

SECTION **EC**

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA		
BASIC INSPECTION	21	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	21	
Work Flow	21	
Diagnostic Work Sheet	24	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	26	
BASIC INSPECTION	26	
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement	26	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)	29	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description	29	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement	29	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)	31	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description	31	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement	31	
IDLE SPEED	31	
IDLE SPEED : Description	31	
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	31	
IGNITION TIMING	31	
IGNITION TIMING : Description	31	
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement	31	
VIN REGISTRATION	32	
VIN REGISTRATION : Description	32	
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement	32	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	32	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	32	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	32	
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	33	
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	33	
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	33	
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	33	
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	33	
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	33	
VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	35	
VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description	35	
VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement	35	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	37	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	37	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	37	
HOW TO SET SRT CODE	38	
Description	38	
SRT Set Driving Pattern	39	
Work Procedure	41	
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC	44	
Description	44	
Work Procedure (Group A)	45	
Work Procedure (Group B)	47	

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	50	System Diagram	137
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	50	System Description	137
System Diagram	50	Component Parts Location	138
System Description	51	Component Description	145
Component Parts Location	51	ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ...	146
Component Description	58	Diagnosis Description	146
MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	60	GST (Generic Scan Tool)	146
System Diagram	60	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)	147
System Description	60	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	147
Component Parts Location	63	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection	
Component Description	70	Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic	147
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	71	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze	
System Diagram	71	Frame Data	147
System Description	71	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ...	148
Component Parts Location	72	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern	151
Component Description	79	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness	
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	80	Test (SRT) Code	152
System Diagram	80	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-	
System Description	80	tor Lamp (MIL)	153
Component Parts Location	81	On Board Diagnosis Function	154
Component Description	88	CONSULT Function	157
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE		DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	167
(ASCD)	89	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION	
System Diagram	89	VALUE	167
System Description	89	Description	167
Component Parts Location	91	Component Function Check	167
Component Description	98	Diagnosis Procedure	168
CAN COMMUNICATION	99	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	175
System Description	99	Diagnosis Procedure	175
COOLING FAN CONTROL	100	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	
System Diagram	100	(VVEL CONTROL MODULE)	178
System Description	100	Diagnosis Procedure	178
Component Parts Location	101	U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	180
Component Description	108	Description	180
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	109	DTC Logic	180
System Diagram	109	Diagnosis Procedure	180
System Description	109	U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	181
Component Parts Location	111	Description	181
Component Description	118	DTC Logic	181
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM	119	Diagnosis Procedure	181
System Diagram	119	U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	182
System Description	119	Description	182
Component Parts Location	120	DTC Logic	182
Component Description	127	Diagnosis Procedure	182
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	128	U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	184
System Diagram	128	Description	184
System Description	128	DTC Logic	184
Component Parts Location	129	Diagnosis Procedure	184
Component Description	136	P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL	186
VVEL SYSTEM	137	DTC Logic	186

Diagnosis Procedure	187	P0125 ECT SENSOR	224	
Component Inspection	188	Description	224	A
P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1		DTC Logic	224	
HEATER	190	Diagnosis Procedure	225	EC
Description	190	Component Inspection	225	
DTC Logic	190	P0127 IAT SENSOR	227	
Diagnosis Procedure	191	Description	227	C
Component Inspection	192	DTC Logic	227	
P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEAT-		Diagnosis Procedure	228	D
ER	193	Component Inspection	228	
Description	193	P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	229	
DTC Logic	193	DTC Logic	229	E
Diagnosis Procedure	194	Diagnosis Procedure	230	
Component Inspection	195	Component Inspection	230	
P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID		P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1	232	
VALVE	196	Description	232	F
Description	196	DTC Logic	232	
DTC Logic	196	Component Function Check	234	G
Diagnosis Procedure	196	Diagnosis Procedure	234	
Component Inspection	197	P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	236	
P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR	199	Description	236	H
Description	199	DTC Logic	236	
DTC Logic	199	Diagnosis Procedure	237	
Diagnosis Procedure	200	P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	239	I
Component Inspection	201	Description	239	
P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR.	205	DTC Logic	239	J
Description	205	Diagnosis Procedure	240	
DTC Logic	205	P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A,		
Diagnosis Procedure	206	P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1	242	
Component Inspection	207	Description	242	K
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	211	DTC Logic	242	
Description	211	Diagnosis Procedure	244	
DTC Logic	211	P0137, P0157 HO2S2	248	L
Diagnosis Procedure	212	Description	248	
Component Inspection	212	DTC Logic	248	
P0116 ECT SENSOR	214	Component Function Check	249	M
Description	214	Diagnosis Procedure	250	
DTC Logic	214	Component Inspection	252	
Component Function Check	215	P0138, P0158 HO2S2	254	N
Diagnosis Procedure	216	Description	254	
Component Inspection	216	DTC Logic	254	
P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	217	Component Function Check	256	O
Description	217	Diagnosis Procedure	257	
DTC Logic	217	Component Inspection	260	
Diagnosis Procedure	218	P0139, P0159 HO2S2	262	P
Component Inspection	219	Description	262	
P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR	220	DTC Logic	262	
Description	220	Component Function Check	264	
DTC Logic	220	Diagnosis Procedure	265	
Diagnosis Procedure	221	Component Inspection	266	
Component Inspection	222			
Special Repair Requirement	222			

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	
FUNCTION	269
DTC Logic	269
Diagnosis Procedure	270
P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	
FUNCTION	273
DTC Logic	273
Diagnosis Procedure	274
P0181 FTT SENSOR	277
Description	277
DTC Logic	277
Component Function Check	279
Diagnosis Procedure	279
Component Inspection	280
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	281
Description	281
DTC Logic	281
Diagnosis Procedure	281
Component Inspection	283
P0196 EOT SENSOR	284
Description	284
DTC Logic	284
Component Function Check	286
Diagnosis Procedure	287
Component Inspection	287
P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR	288
Description	288
DTC Logic	288
Diagnosis Procedure	289
Component Inspection	289
P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR ...	291
Description	291
DTC Logic	291
Diagnosis Procedure	291
Component Inspection	293
Special Repair Requirement	293
P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE	294
DTC Logic	294
Diagnosis Procedure	295
P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS	300
Description	300
DTC Logic	300
Diagnosis Procedure	300
Component Inspection	301
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	303
Description	303
DTC Logic	303
Diagnosis Procedure	304
Component Inspection	306
P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	307

Description	307
DTC Logic	307
Diagnosis Procedure	308
Component Inspection	310
P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST	
FUNCTION	311
DTC Logic	311
Component Function Check	312
Diagnosis Procedure	313
P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	316
DTC Logic	316
Component Function Check	317
Diagnosis Procedure	318
P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	321
Description	321
DTC Logic	321
Diagnosis Procedure	322
Component Inspection	324
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	326
Description	326
DTC Logic	326
Diagnosis Procedure	326
Component Inspection	328
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	329
Description	329
DTC Logic	329
Diagnosis Procedure	329
Component Inspection	331
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	333
Description	333
DTC Logic	333
Diagnosis Procedure	334
Component Inspection	335
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	337
Description	337
DTC Logic	337
Diagnosis Procedure	337
Component Inspection	339
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	340
Description	340
DTC Logic	340
Diagnosis Procedure	341
Component Inspection	344
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	345

Description	345	P0605 ECM	379	
DTC Logic	345	Description	379	A
Diagnosis Procedure	346	DTC Logic	379	
Component Inspection	349	Diagnosis Procedure	380	
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	351	P0607 ECM	381	EC
DTC Logic	351	Description	381	
Diagnosis Procedure	352	DTC Logic	381	C
Component Inspection	355	Diagnosis Procedure	381	
P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	357	P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	382	
Description	357	DTC Logic	382	D
DTC Logic	357	Diagnosis Procedure	382	
Diagnosis Procedure	357	P0850 PNP SWITCH	385	
P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	359	Description	385	E
Description	359	DTC Logic	385	
DTC Logic	359	Component Function Check	386	F
Component Function Check	359	Diagnosis Procedure	386	
Diagnosis Procedure	360	P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM	388	
P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	361	DTC Logic	388	G
Description	361	Diagnosis Procedure	388	
DTC Logic	361	Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO- TOR)	390	H
Diagnosis Procedure	361	Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)	390	
P0500 VSS	363	Special Repair Requirement	391	I
Description	363	P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM	392	
DTC Logic	363	DTC Logic	392	J
Diagnosis Procedure	363	P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT PO- SITION SENSOR	393	
P0506 ISC SYSTEM	365	Description	393	K
Description	365	DTC Logic	393	
DTC Logic	365	Diagnosis Procedure	393	L
Diagnosis Procedure	365	Special Repair Requirement	395	
P0507 ISC SYSTEM	367	P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR	397	M
Description	367	Description	397	
DTC Logic	367	DTC Logic	397	N
Diagnosis Procedure	367	Diagnosis Procedure	397	
P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL	369	Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO- TOR)	399	O
Description	369	Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)	399	
DTC Logic	369	Special Repair Requirement	400	P
Diagnosis Procedure	370	P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ...	401	
P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	371	Description	401	
DTC Logic	371	DTC Logic	401	
Diagnosis Procedure	372	Diagnosis Procedure	401	
Component Inspection	373	Component Inspection	403	
P0550 PSP SENSOR	374	P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL	404	
Description	374	DTC Logic	404	
DTC Logic	374	P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT	405	
Diagnosis Procedure	374	Description	405	
Component Inspection	375	DTC Logic	405	
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	377			
Description	377			
DTC Logic	377			
Diagnosis Procedure	377			

Diagnosis Procedure	405	Description	429
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	406	DTC Logic	429
Description	406	Diagnosis Procedure	429
DTC Logic	406	Component Inspection	431
Diagnosis Procedure	406		
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	407	P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-	
DTC Logic	407	SOR	432
Component Function Check	407	Description	432
Diagnosis Procedure	408	DTC Logic	432
		Diagnosis Procedure	432
		Component Inspection	434
P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR	411	P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	435
Description	411	Description	435
DTC Logic	411	DTC Logic	435
Diagnosis Procedure	411	Diagnosis Procedure	435
Special Repair Requirement	412	Component Inspection	437
P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR	413	P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	438
Description	413	Description	438
DTC Logic	413	DTC Logic	438
Diagnosis Procedure	413	Component Function Check	438
Special Repair Requirement	414	Diagnosis Procedure	439
		Component Inspection	440
P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON-		P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	442
TROL FUNCTION	415	Description	442
Description	415	DTC Logic	442
DTC Logic	415	Diagnosis Procedure	442
Diagnosis Procedure	415	Component Inspection	444
Component Inspection	418		
Special Repair Requirement	418	P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH	445
P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-		Description	445
TOR	419	DTC Logic	445
Description	419	Diagnosis Procedure	445
DTC Logic	419	Component Inspection	447
Diagnosis Procedure	419		
Component Inspection	420	P1568 ICC FUNCTION	448
Special Repair Requirement	421	DTC Logic	448
		Diagnosis Procedure	448
P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON-		P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	449
TROL ACTUATOR	422	Description	449
Description	422	DTC Logic	449
DTC Logic	422	Diagnosis Procedure	450
Diagnosis Procedure	423	Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	453
Special Repair Requirement	423	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	453
P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR	424	P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH	454
Description	424	Description	454
DTC Logic	424	DTC Logic	454
Diagnosis Procedure	424	Diagnosis Procedure	455
Component Inspection	426	Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)	458
Special Repair Requirement	426	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	458
		Component Inspection (ICC Brake Hold Relay) ..	459
P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL		P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	460
MOTOR RELAY	427	Description	460
Description	427	DTC Logic	460
DTC Logic	427	Diagnosis Procedure	460
Diagnosis Procedure	427		
P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	429		

P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	462	Diagnosis Procedure	496
Description	462		
DTC Logic	462		
Diagnosis Procedure	462		
P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE	464	COOLING FAN	497
Description	464	Description	497
DTC Logic	464	Component Function Check	497
Diagnosis Procedure	464	Diagnosis Procedure	497
P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE	466	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	500
Description	466	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay-1)	500
DTC Logic	466		
Diagnosis Procedure	466	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	501
P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	468	Description	501
DTC Logic	468	Component Function Check	501
Diagnosis Procedure	468	Diagnosis Procedure	501
Special Repair Requirement	469	FUEL INJECTOR	503
P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	471	Description	503
Description	471	Component Function Check	503
DTC Logic	471	Diagnosis Procedure	503
Diagnosis Procedure	471	Component Inspection	505
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	472	FUEL PUMP	506
P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1	474	Description	506
Description	474	Component Function Check	506
DTC Logic	474	Diagnosis Procedure	506
Diagnosis Procedure	475	Component Inspection	508
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	479	ICC BRAKE SWITCH	509
Description	479	Description	509
DTC Logic	479	Component Function Check	509
Diagnosis Procedure	479	Diagnosis Procedure	509
Component Inspection	481	Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)	510
Special Repair Requirement	482	IGNITION SIGNAL	512
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	483	Description	512
Description	483	Component Function Check	512
DTC Logic	483	Diagnosis Procedure	512
Diagnosis Procedure	483	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	515
Component Inspection	486	Component Inspection (Condenser)	516
Special Repair Requirement	486	MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	517
P2138 APP SENSOR	488	Description	517
Description	488	Component Function Check	517
DTC Logic	488	Diagnosis Procedure	517
Diagnosis Procedure	489	ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)	518
Component Inspection	492	Description	518
Special Repair Requirement	492	Component Function Check	518
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	493	Diagnosis Procedure	518
Description	493	Component Inspection	521
Component Function Check	493	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	523
Diagnosis Procedure	493	Description	523
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	494	Component Inspection	523
ASCD INDICATOR	496	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	525
Description	496	Description	525
Component Function Check	496	Component Function Check	525
		Diagnosis Procedure	525

SNOW MODE SWITCH	527
Description	527
Component Function Check	527
Diagnosis Procedure	527
Component Inspection	529
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	530
ECM	530
Reference Value	530
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	548
Fail safe	570
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	572
DTC Index	574
Test Value and Test Limit	579
VVEL CONTROL MODULE	588
Reference Value	588
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	592
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	615
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ..	615
Symptom Table	615
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	619
Description	619
PRECAUTION	620
PRECAUTIONS	620
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	620
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	620
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	620
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	621
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T	621
General Precautions	622
PREPARATION	625
PREPARATION	625
Special Service Tools	625
Commercial Service Tools	625
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	627
FUEL PRESSURE	627
Inspection	627
EVAP LEAK CHECK	628
Inspection	628
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	630
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	630
Idle Speed	630
Ignition Timing	630

Calculated Load Value	630
Mass Air Flow Sensor	630
VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO	
BASIC INSPECTION	631
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	631
Work Flow	631
Diagnostic Work Sheet	634
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	636
BASIC INSPECTION	636
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement	636
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)	639
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description	639
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement	639
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)	641
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description	641
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement	641
IDLE SPEED	641
IDLE SPEED : Description	641
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	641
IGNITION TIMING	641
IGNITION TIMING : Description	641
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement	641
VIN REGISTRATION	642
VIN REGISTRATION : Description	642
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement	642
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	642
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	642
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	642
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	643
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	643
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	643
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	643
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	643

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement 643 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT 645 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description 645 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement 645 MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR 647 MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description 647 MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement 647 HOW TO SET SRT CODE 648 Description 648 SRT Set Driving Pattern 650 Work Procedure 651 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 653 ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM 653 System Diagram 653 System Description 654 Component Parts Location 654 Component Description 661 MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM 662 System Diagram 662 System Description 662 Component Parts Location 665 Component Description 672 ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM 673 System Diagram 673 System Description 673 Component Parts Location 674 Component Description 681 AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL 682 System Diagram 682 System Description 682 Component Parts Location 683 Component Description 690 AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) 691 System Diagram 691 System Description 691 Component Parts Location 693 Component Description 700 CAN COMMUNICATION 701 System Description 701 COOLING FAN CONTROL 702 System Diagram 702 System Description 702	Component Parts Location 703 Component Description 710 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM 711 System Diagram 711 System Description 711 Component Parts Location 713 Component Description 720 INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL 721 System Diagram 721 System Description 721 Component Parts Location 722 Component Description 729 VVEL SYSTEM 730 System Diagram 730 System Description 730 Component Parts Location 731 Component Description 738 ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM .. 739 Diagnosis Description 739 GST (Generic Scan Tool) 739 DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) 740 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION 740 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic 740 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data 740 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ... 741 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern 744 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code 745 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) 746 On Board Diagnosis Function 746 CONSULT Function 750 DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 758 TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE 758 Description 758 Component Function Check 758 Diagnosis Procedure 759 POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT .. 766 Diagnosis Procedure 766 POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) 769 Diagnosis Procedure 769 U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 771 Description 771 DTC Logic 771 Diagnosis Procedure 771 U0164 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 772	A EC C D E F G H I J K L M N O P

Description	772	Diagnosis Procedure	801
DTC Logic	772	Component Inspection	801
Diagnosis Procedure	772		
U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	773	P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	803
Description	773	Description	803
DTC Logic	773	DTC Logic	803
Diagnosis Procedure	773	Diagnosis Procedure	804
		Component Inspection	805
U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	774	P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR	806
Description	774	Description	806
DTC Logic	774	DTC Logic	806
Diagnosis Procedure	774	Diagnosis Procedure	807
		Component Inspection	808
U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	776	Special Repair Requirement	808
Description	776		
DTC Logic	776	P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1	810
Diagnosis Procedure	776	Description	810
		DTC Logic	810
P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL	778	Component Function Check	812
DTC Logic	778	Diagnosis Procedure	812
Diagnosis Procedure	779		
Component Inspection	780	P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	814
		Description	814
P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1		DTC Logic	814
HEATER	782	Diagnosis Procedure	815
Description	782		
DTC Logic	782	P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	817
Diagnosis Procedure	783	Description	817
Component Inspection	784	DTC Logic	817
		Diagnosis Procedure	818
P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEAT-		P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1	820
ER	785	Description	820
Description	785	DTC Logic	820
DTC Logic	785	Diagnosis Procedure	822
Diagnosis Procedure	786		
Component Inspection	787	P0137, P0157 HO2S2	825
		Description	825
P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID		DTC Logic	825
VALVE	788	Component Function Check	826
Description	788	Diagnosis Procedure	827
DTC Logic	788	Component Inspection	829
Diagnosis Procedure	788		
Component Inspection	789	P0138, P0158 HO2S2	831
		Description	831
P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR	791	DTC Logic	831
Description	791	Component Function Check	833
DTC Logic	791	Diagnosis Procedure	834
Diagnosis Procedure	792	Component Inspection	837
Component Inspection	793		
		P0139, P0159 HO2S2	839
P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE		Description	839
SENSOR	796	DTC Logic	839
Description	796	Component Function Check	841
DTC Logic	796	Diagnosis Procedure	842
Diagnosis Procedure	796	Component Inspection	843
Component Inspection	797		
		P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	800	FUNCTION	846
Description	800	DTC Logic	846
DTC Logic	800		

Diagnosis Procedure	847	
P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM		
FUNCTION	850	
DTC Logic	850	
Diagnosis Procedure	851	
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	854	
Description	854	
DTC Logic	854	
Diagnosis Procedure	854	
Component Inspection	856	
P0196 EOT SENSOR	857	
Description	857	
DTC Logic	857	
Component Function Check	859	
Diagnosis Procedure	860	
Component Inspection	860	
P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR	861	
Description	861	
DTC Logic	861	
Diagnosis Procedure	862	
Component Inspection	862	
P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR	864	
Description	864	
DTC Logic	864	
Diagnosis Procedure	864	
Component Inspection	866	
Special Repair Requirement	866	
P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305,		
P0306 MISFIRE	867	
DTC Logic	867	
Diagnosis Procedure	868	
P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS	873	
Description	873	
DTC Logic	873	
Diagnosis Procedure	873	
Component Inspection	874	
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	876	
Description	876	
DTC Logic	876	
Diagnosis Procedure	877	
Component Inspection	879	
P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	880	
Description	880	
DTC Logic	880	
Diagnosis Procedure	881	
Component Inspection	883	
P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST		
FUNCTION	884	
DTC Logic	884	
Component Function Check	885	
Diagnosis Procedure	886	
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE		
VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	889	A
Description	889	
DTC Logic	889	
Diagnosis Procedure	889	EC
Component Inspection	891	
P0500 VSS	892	
Description	892	C
DTC Logic	892	
Diagnosis Procedure	892	
P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	894	D
DTC Logic	894	
Diagnosis Procedure	895	
Component Inspection	896	E
P0550 PSP SENSOR	897	
Description	897	F
DTC Logic	897	
Diagnosis Procedure	897	
Component Inspection	898	G
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	900	
Description	900	
DTC Logic	900	H
Diagnosis Procedure	900	
P0605 ECM	902	
Description	902	I
DTC Logic	902	
Diagnosis Procedure	903	J
P0607 ECM	904	
Description	904	
DTC Logic	904	K
Diagnosis Procedure	904	
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	905	
DTC Logic	905	L
Diagnosis Procedure	905	
P0850 PNP SWITCH	908	
Description	908	M
DTC Logic	908	
Component Function Check	909	
Diagnosis Procedure	909	N
P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM	911	
DTC Logic	911	O
Diagnosis Procedure	911	
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO-		
TOR)	913	
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB		
ASSEMBLY)	913	P
Special Repair Requirement	914	
P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM	915	
DTC Logic	915	

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR	916	DTC Logic	941
Description	916	Diagnosis Procedure	941
DTC Logic	916	Component Inspection	942
Diagnosis Procedure	916	Special Repair Requirement	943
Special Repair Requirement	918		
P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR	920	P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	944
Description	920	Description	944
DTC Logic	920	DTC Logic	944
Diagnosis Procedure	920	Diagnosis Procedure	945
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)	922	Special Repair Requirement	945
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)	922		
Special Repair Requirement	923	P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR	946
P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ...	924	Description	946
Description	924	DTC Logic	946
DTC Logic	924	Diagnosis Procedure	946
Diagnosis Procedure	924	Component Inspection	948
Component Inspection	926	Special Repair Requirement	948
P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT	927	P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY	949
Description	927	Description	949
DTC Logic	927	DTC Logic	949
Diagnosis Procedure	927	Diagnosis Procedure	949
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	928	P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	951
Description	928	Description	951
DTC Logic	928	DTC Logic	951
Diagnosis Procedure	928	Diagnosis Procedure	951
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	929	Component Inspection	953
DTC Logic	929	P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	954
Component Function Check	929	Description	954
Diagnosis Procedure	930	DTC Logic	954
P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR	933	Diagnosis Procedure	954
Description	933	Component Inspection	956
DTC Logic	933	P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	957
Diagnosis Procedure	933	Description	957
Special Repair Requirement	934	DTC Logic	957
P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR	935	Diagnosis Procedure	957
Description	935	Component Inspection	959
DTC Logic	935	P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	960
Diagnosis Procedure	935	Description	960
Special Repair Requirement	936	DTC Logic	960
P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION	937	Component Function Check	960
Description	937	Diagnosis Procedure	961
DTC Logic	937	Component Inspection	962
Diagnosis Procedure	937	P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	964
Component Inspection	940	Description	964
Special Repair Requirement	940	DTC Logic	964
P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	941	Diagnosis Procedure	964
Description	941	Component Inspection	966
		P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	967
		Description	967
		DTC Logic	967
		Diagnosis Procedure	968

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	971	ASCD INDICATOR	1004	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	971	Description	1004	A
P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	972	Component Function Check	1004	
Description	972	Diagnosis Procedure	1004	EC
DTC Logic	972	COOLING FAN	1005	
Diagnosis Procedure	972	Description	1005	C
P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE	974	Component Function Check	1005	
Description	974	Diagnosis Procedure	1005	D
DTC Logic	974	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	1007	
Diagnosis Procedure	974	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay-1)	1008	E
P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE	976	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	1009	
Description	976	Description	1009	
DTC Logic	976	Component Function Check	1009	
Diagnosis Procedure	976	Diagnosis Procedure	1009	
P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	978	FUEL INJECTOR	1011	
DTC Logic	978	Description	1011	F
Diagnosis Procedure	978	Component Function Check	1011	
Special Repair Requirement	979	Diagnosis Procedure	1011	
P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	981	Component Inspection	1013	G
Description	981	FUEL PUMP	1014	
DTC Logic	981	Description	1014	
Diagnosis Procedure	981	Component Function Check	1014	H
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	982	Diagnosis Procedure	1014	
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	984	Component Inspection	1016	
Description	984	IGNITION SIGNAL	1017	I
DTC Logic	984	Description	1017	
Diagnosis Procedure	984	Component Function Check	1017	
Component Inspection	986	Diagnosis Procedure	1017	J
Special Repair Requirement	986	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	1020	
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	988	Component Inspection (Condenser)	1021	K
Description	988	MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	1022	
DTC Logic	988	Description	1022	
Diagnosis Procedure	988	Component Function Check	1022	L
Component Inspection	991	Diagnosis Procedure	1022	
Special Repair Requirement	991	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	1023	
P2138 APP SENSOR	992	Description	1023	M
Description	992	Component Inspection	1023	
DTC Logic	992	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	1025	
Diagnosis Procedure	992	Description	1025	N
Component Inspection	995	Component Function Check	1025	
Special Repair Requirement	995	Diagnosis Procedure	1025	O
P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1	997	SNOW MODE SWITCH	1027	
Description	997	Description	1027	
DTC Logic	997	Component Function Check	1027	P
Diagnosis Procedure	998	Diagnosis Procedure	1027	
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1001	Component Inspection	1029	
Description	1001	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	1030	
Component Function Check	1001	ECM	1030	
Diagnosis Procedure	1001	Reference Value	1030	
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	1002			

Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	1046
Fail safe	1068
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	1070
DTC Index	1072
Test Value and Test Limit	1076
VVEL CONTROL MODULE	1084
Reference Value	1084
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	1088
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	1111
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	1111
Symptom Table	1111
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	1115
Description	1115
PRECAUTION	1116
PRECAUTIONS	1116
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	1116
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	1116
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	1116
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	1117
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T	1117
General Precautions	1118
PREPARATION	1121
PREPARATION	1121
Special Service Tools	1121
Commercial Service Tools	1121
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	1123
FUEL PRESSURE	1123
Inspection	1123
EVAP LEAK CHECK	1124
Inspection	1124
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	1125
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	1125
Idle Speed	1125
Ignition Timing	1125
Calculated Load Value	1125
Mass Air Flow Sensor	1125
VK50VE	
BASIC INSPECTION	1126
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	1126
Work Flow	1126
Diagnostic Work Sheet	1129

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	1130
BASIC INSPECTION	1130
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement	1130
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)	1133
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description	1133
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement	1133
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)	1134
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description	1134
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement	1134
IDLE SPEED	1134
IDLE SPEED : Description	1134
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	1134
IGNITION TIMING	1135
IGNITION TIMING : Description	1135
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement	1135
VIN REGISTRATION	1135
VIN REGISTRATION : Description	1135
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement	1135
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	1135
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	1136
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	1136
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	1136
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	1136
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	1136
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	1136
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	1136
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	1137
VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	1138
VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description	1138
VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement	1138

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	1140	System Diagram	1217	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	1140	System Description	1217	A
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	1140	Component Parts Location	1218	
HOW TO SET SRT CODE	1142	Component Description	1225	EC
Description	1142	FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE	1226	
SRT Set Driving Pattern	1143	System Diagram	1226	C
Work Procedure	1145	System Description	1226	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	1147	Component Parts Location	1227	D
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	1147	Component Description	1234	E
System Diagram	1147	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	1235	
System Description	1148	System Diagram	1235	D
Component Parts Location	1149	System Description	1235	
Component Description	1156	Component Parts Location	1236	E
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	1158	Component Description	1243	
System Diagram	1158	VVEL SYSTEM	1244	F
System Description	1158	System Diagram	1244	
Component Parts Location	1161	System Description	1244	F
Component Description	1168	Component Parts Location	1245	G
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	1169	Component Description	1252	
System Diagram	1169	ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	1253	H
System Description	1169	Diagnosis Description	1253	
Component Parts Location	1170	GST (Generic Scan Tool)	1253	
Component Description	1177	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)	1254	
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	1178	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	1254	I
System Diagram	1178	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic	1254	
System Description	1178	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data	1254	J
Component Parts Location	1179	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System	1255	
Component Description	1186	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern	1258	K
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	1187	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code	1259	
System Diagram	1187	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	1260	L
System Description	1187	On Board Diagnosis Function	1261	
Component Parts Location	1189	CONSULT Function	1264	M
Component Description	1196	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	1275	
CAN COMMUNICATION	1197	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	1275	N
System Description	1197	Description	1275	
COOLING FAN CONTROL	1198	Component Function Check	1275	O
System Diagram	1198	Diagnosis Procedure	1276	
System Description	1198	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	1283	P
Component Parts Location	1199	Diagnosis Procedure	1283	
Component Description	1206	U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	1286	
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	1207	Description	1286	
System Diagram	1207	DTC Logic	1286	
System Description	1207	Diagnosis Procedure	1286	
Component Parts Location	1209	U0113, U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	1287	
Component Description	1216	Description	1287	
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL	1217			

DTC Logic	1287	Diagnosis Procedure	1319
Diagnosis Procedure	1287	Component Inspection	1321
U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	1289	P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	1323
Description	1289	Description	1323
DTC Logic	1289	DTC Logic	1323
Diagnosis Procedure	1289	Diagnosis Procedure	1324
		Component Inspection	1324
U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	1290	P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	1326
Description	1290	Description	1326
DTC Logic	1290	DTC Logic	1326
Diagnosis Procedure	1290	Diagnosis Procedure	1327
		Component Inspection	1327
P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL	1292	P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR	1329
DTC Logic	1292	Description	1329
Diagnosis Procedure	1293	DTC Logic	1329
Component Inspection	1294	Diagnosis Procedure	1329
		Component Inspection	1331
P0014, P0024 EVT CONTROL	1296	Special Repair Requirement	1331
DTC Logic	1296		
Diagnosis Procedure	1297	P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1	1332
Component Inspection	1298	Description	1332
		DTC Logic	1332
P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	1300	Component Function Check	1334
Description	1300	Diagnosis Procedure	1334
DTC Logic	1300		
Diagnosis Procedure	1300	P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	1336
Component Inspection	1302	Description	1336
		DTC Logic	1336
P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEAT- ER	1303	Diagnosis Procedure	1337
Description	1303		
DTC Logic	1303	P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	1339
Diagnosis Procedure	1304	Description	1339
Component Inspection	1305	DTC Logic	1339
		Diagnosis Procedure	1340
P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1306	P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1	1342
Description	1306	Description	1342
DTC Logic	1306	DTC Logic	1342
Diagnosis Procedure	1306	Diagnosis Procedure	1344
Component Inspection	1307		
P0078, P0084 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1309	P0137, P0157 HO2S2	1347
Description	1309	Description	1347
DTC Logic	1309	DTC Logic	1347
Diagnosis Procedure	1309	Component Function Check	1348
Component Inspection	1310	Diagnosis Procedure	1349
		Component Inspection	1350
P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR	1312	P0138, P0158 HO2S2	1353
Description	1312	Description	1353
DTC Logic	1312	DTC Logic	1353
Diagnosis Procedure	1313	Component Function Check	1355
Component Inspection	1314	Diagnosis Procedure	1356
		Component Inspection	1359
P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR	1318	P0139, P0159 HO2S2	1361
Description	1318	Description	1361
DTC Logic	1318	DTC Logic	1361
		Component Function Check	1362

Diagnosis Procedure	1363	DTC Logic	1406		
Component Inspection	1364	Diagnosis Procedure	1406		A
P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM		Component Inspection	1408		
FUNCTION	1367	P0500 VSS	1409	EC	
DTC Logic	1367	Description	1409		
Diagnosis Procedure	1368	DTC Logic	1409		
P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM		Diagnosis Procedure	1409		C
FUNCTION	1371	P0506 ISC SYSTEM	1411		
DTC Logic	1371	Description	1411		
Diagnosis Procedure	1372	DTC Logic	1411		D
P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR	1375	Diagnosis Procedure	1411		
Description	1375	P0507 ISC SYSTEM	1413		
DTC Logic	1375	Description	1413		E
Diagnosis Procedure	1376	DTC Logic	1413		
Component Inspection	1376	Diagnosis Procedure	1413		
P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR ...	1378	P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	1415		F
Description	1378	DTC Logic	1415		
DTC Logic	1378	Diagnosis Procedure	1416		
Diagnosis Procedure	1378	P0550 PSP SENSOR	1418		G
Component Inspection	1380	Description	1418		
Special Repair Requirement	1380	DTC Logic	1418		
P0225 TP SENSOR	1381	Diagnosis Procedure	1418		H
DTC Logic	1381	Component Inspection	1419		
P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305,		P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	1421		I
P0306, P0307, P0308 MISFIRE	1382	Description	1421		
DTC Logic	1382	DTC Logic	1421		
Diagnosis Procedure	1383	Diagnosis Procedure	1421		J
P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS	1388	P0604 ECM	1423		
Description	1388	DTC Logic	1423		
DTC Logic	1388	Diagnosis Procedure	1423		K
Diagnosis Procedure	1388	P0605 ECM	1424		
Component Inspection	1389	Description	1424		L
P0335 CKP SENSOR	1391	DTC Logic	1424		
Description	1391	Diagnosis Procedure	1424		
DTC Logic	1391	P0606 ECM	1426		M
Diagnosis Procedure	1392	DTC Logic	1426		
Component Inspection	1394	Diagnosis Procedure	1426		
P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR	1395	P0607 ECM	1427		N
Description	1395	Description	1427		
DTC Logic	1395	DTC Logic	1427		
Diagnosis Procedure	1397	Diagnosis Procedure	1427		O
Component Inspection	1399	P060A ECM	1428		
P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST		DTC Logic	1428		
FUNCTION	1401	Diagnosis Procedure	1428		P
DTC Logic	1401	P060B ECM	1429		
Component Function Check	1402	DTC Logic	1429		
Diagnosis Procedure	1403	Diagnosis Procedure	1429		
P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME		P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	1430		
CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1406	DTC Logic	1430		
Description	1406				

Diagnosis Procedure	1430	DTC Logic	1459
P0850 PNP SWITCH	1433	Component Function Check	1459
Description	1433	Diagnosis Procedure	1460
DTC Logic	1433	P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE	
Component Function Check	1434	(FPCM)	1463
Diagnosis Procedure	1434	Description	1463
P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM	1436	DTC Logic	1463
DTC Logic	1436	Diagnosis Procedure	1463
Diagnosis Procedure	1436	Component Inspection	1465
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO-		P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR	1466
TOR)	1438	Description	1466
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB		DTC Logic	1466
ASSEMBLY)	1438	Diagnosis Procedure	1466
Special Repair Requirement	1439	Special Repair Requirement	1467
P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION		P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR	1468
SENSOR	1440	Description	1468
Description	1440	DTC Logic	1468
DTC Logic	1440	Diagnosis Procedure	1468
Diagnosis Procedure	1441	Special Repair Requirement	1469
Component Inspection	1443	P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON-	
P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM	1445	TROL FUNCTION	1470
DTC Logic	1445	Description	1470
P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT PO-		DTC Logic	1470
SITION SENSOR	1446	Diagnosis Procedure	1470
Description	1446	Component Inspection	1473
DTC Logic	1446	Special Repair Requirement	1473
Diagnosis Procedure	1446	P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-	
Special Repair Requirement	1448	TOR	1474
P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR	1450	Description	1474
Description	1450	DTC Logic	1474
DTC Logic	1450	Diagnosis Procedure	1474
Diagnosis Procedure	1450	Component Inspection	1475
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO-		Special Repair Requirement	1476
TOR)	1452	P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON-	
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB		TROL ACTUATOR	1477
ASSEMBLY)	1452	Description	1477
Special Repair Requirement	1453	DTC Logic	1477
P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ...	1454	Diagnosis Procedure	1478
Description	1454	Special Repair Requirement	1478
DTC Logic	1454	P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR	1479
Diagnosis Procedure	1454	Description	1479
Component Inspection	1456	DTC Logic	1479
P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT	1457	Diagnosis Procedure	1479
Description	1457	Component Inspection	1481
DTC Logic	1457	Special Repair Requirement	1481
Diagnosis Procedure	1457	P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL	
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	1458	MOTOR RELAY	1482
Description	1458	Description	1482
DTC Logic	1458	DTC Logic	1482
Diagnosis Procedure	1458	Diagnosis Procedure	1482
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	1459	P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1484
		Description	1484

DTC Logic	1484	
Diagnosis Procedure	1484	
Component Inspection	1487	
P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1488	
Description	1488	
DTC Logic	1488	
Diagnosis Procedure	1489	
Component Inspection	1491	
P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1492	
Description	1492	
DTC Logic	1492	
Diagnosis Procedure	1493	
Component Inspection	1495	
P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1496	
Description	1496	
DTC Logic	1496	
Component Function Check	1496	
Diagnosis Procedure	1497	
Component Inspection	1499	
P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	1501	
Description	1501	
DTC Logic	1501	
Diagnosis Procedure	1501	
Component Inspection	1503	
P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1504	
Description	1504	
DTC Logic	1504	
Diagnosis Procedure	1505	
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	1508	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	1508	
P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	1509	
Description	1509	
DTC Logic	1509	
Diagnosis Procedure	1509	
P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE	1511	
Description	1511	
DTC Logic	1511	
Diagnosis Procedure	1511	
P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE	1513	
Description	1513	
DTC Logic	1513	
Diagnosis Procedure	1513	
P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	1515	
DTC Logic	1515	
Diagnosis Procedure	1515	
Special Repair Requirement	1516	
P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	1518	
Description	1518	
DTC Logic	1518	
Diagnosis Procedure	1518	
P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	1519	
Description	1519	A
DTC Logic	1519	
Diagnosis Procedure	1519	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	1520	EC
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	1522	
Description	1522	
DTC Logic	1522	C
Diagnosis Procedure	1522	
Component Inspection	1524	
Special Repair Requirement	1524	D
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	1526	
Description	1526	
DTC Logic	1526	E
Diagnosis Procedure	1527	
Component Inspection	1529	
Special Repair Requirement	1529	F
P2138 APP SENSOR	1530	
Description	1530	
DTC Logic	1530	G
Diagnosis Procedure	1531	
Component Inspection	1533	
Special Repair Requirement	1534	H
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1535	
Description	1535	I
Component Function Check	1535	
Diagnosis Procedure	1535	
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	1536	J
ASCD INDICATOR	1538	
Description	1538	
Component Function Check	1538	K
Diagnosis Procedure	1538	
COOLING FAN	1539	
Description	1539	L
Component Function Check	1539	
Diagnosis Procedure	1539	
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	1542	M
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	1543	
ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	1544	
Description	1544	N
Component Function Check	1544	
Diagnosis Procedure	1544	
FUEL INJECTOR	1546	
Description	1546	O
Component Function Check	1546	
Diagnosis Procedure	1546	
Component Inspection	1548	P
FUEL PUMP	1549	
Description	1549	
Component Function Check	1549	
Diagnosis Procedure	1549	
Component Inspection	1551	

IGNITION SIGNAL	1552	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	1652
Description	1552	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ..	1652
Component Function Check	1552	Symptom Table	1652
Diagnosis Procedure	1552	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	1656
Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	1555	Description	1656
Component Inspection (Condenser)	1556	PRECAUTION	1657
INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)	1557	PRECAUTIONS	1657
Description	1557	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	1657
Component Function Check	1557	Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	1657
Diagnosis Procedure	1557	Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	1658
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	1558	Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	1658
Description	1558	On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T	1658
Component Function Check	1558	General Precautions	1659
Diagnosis Procedure	1558	PREPARATION	1662
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	1559	PREPARATION	1662
Description	1559	Special Service Tools	1662
Component Inspection	1559	Commercial Service Tools	1662
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	1561	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	1664
Description	1561	FUEL PRESSURE	1664
Component Function Check	1561	Inspection	1664
Diagnosis Procedure	1561	EVAP LEAK CHECK	1665
SNOW MODE SWITCH	1563	Inspection	1665
Description	1563	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	1666
Component Function Check	1563	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	1666
Diagnosis Procedure	1563	Idle Speed	1666
Component Inspection	1565	Ignition Timing	1666
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	1566	Calculated Load Value	1666
ECM	1566	Mass Air Flow Sensor	1666
Reference Value	1566		
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	1584		
Fail-safe	1607		
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	1609		
DTC Index	1611		
Test Value and Test Limit	1615		
VVEL CONTROL MODULE	1624		
Reference Value	1624		
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	1628		

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

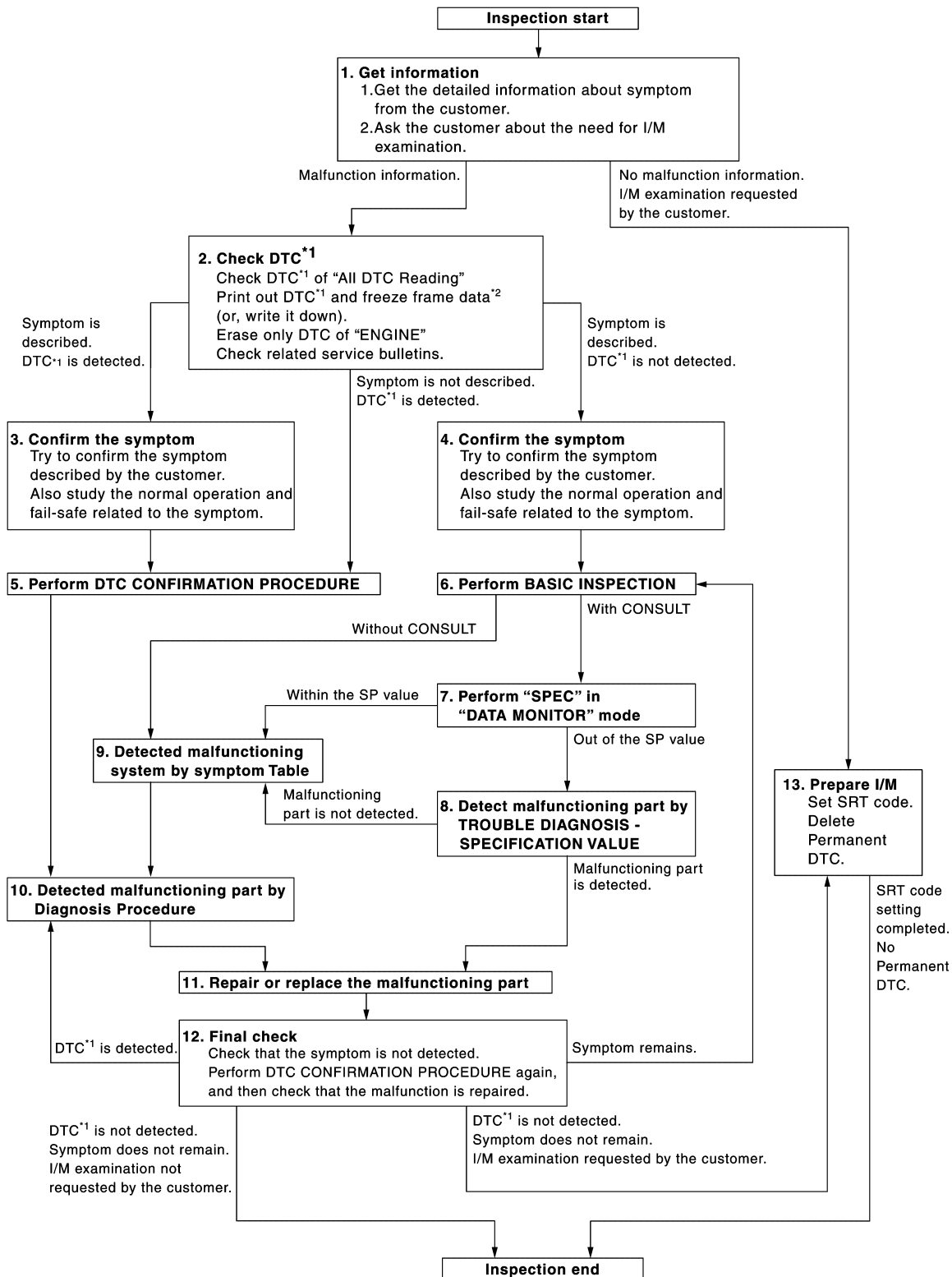
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010582491

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA0123GB

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-24, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No Malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC of "All DTC Reading".
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
 - Erase only DTC of "ENGINE".
 - Ⓜ With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-157, "CONSULT Function"](#).
 - ⓧ Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-154, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
 - Turn ignition switch OFF.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-615, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-619, "Description"](#) and [EC-570, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-619, "Description"](#) and [EC-570, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-572, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Check according to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-26, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

7.PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-167, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-615, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to [EC-530, "Reference Value"](#).

11.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.
 -  With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-157, "CONSULT Function"](#).
 -  Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-154, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Ⓜ With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-157, "CONSULT Function"](#), ⓧ Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Read Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-154, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#)).

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

13.PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to [EC-38, "Description"](#).
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to [EC-44, "Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000010582492

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
 Weather conditions,
 Symptoms

SEF907L

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

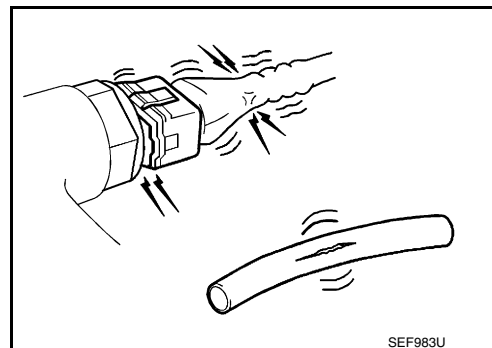
BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

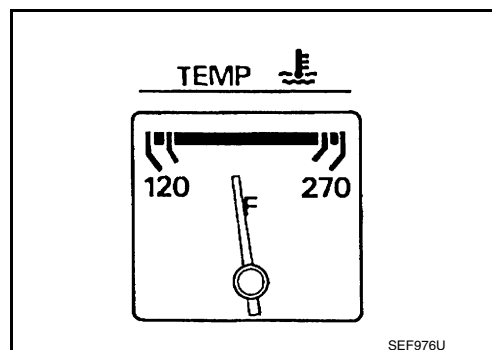
INFOID:0000000010582493

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge.
Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



SEF983U



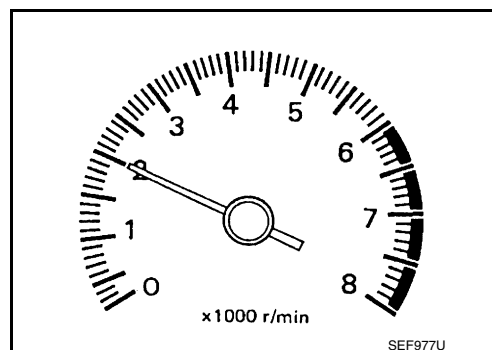
SEF976U

5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.



SEF977U

2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

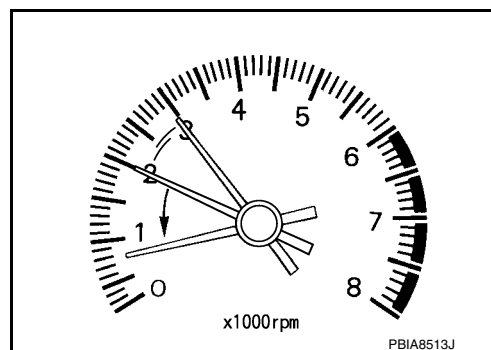
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-31, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 4.



4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-31, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

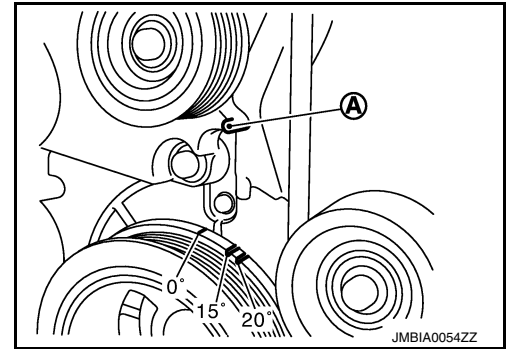
A :Timing indicator

For procedure, refer to [EC-31, "IGNITION TIMING : Description"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 11.



11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-31, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 17.

15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

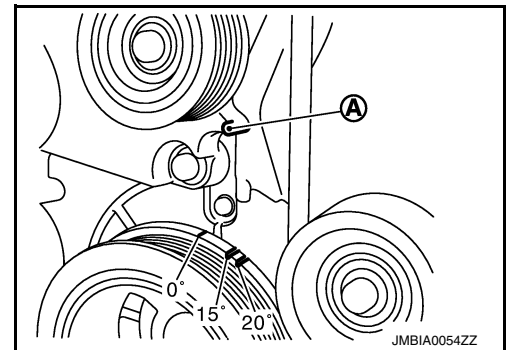
A :Timing indicator

For procedure, refer to [EC-31, "IGNITION TIMING : Description"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 16.



16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description

INFOID:0000000010582494

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582495

1. SAVE ECM DATA

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
5. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

- Necessary data in ECM is copied and saved to CONSULT.
- Go to Step 2 regardless of with or without success in saving data.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - xxxxxx.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 3.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> GO TO 5.

3. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 4.

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
 - Ignition switch: ON
 - Electric load: OFF
 - Brake pedal: Not depressed
 - Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 6.

5. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF IVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL IVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-8. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK ECM DATA STATUS

Check if the data is successfully copied from the ECM at Step 1 (before replacement) and saved in CONSULT.
Is the data saved successfully?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 9.

8. WRITE ECM DATA

 With CONSULT

1. Select "WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

The data saved by "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" is written to ECM.

>> GO TO 10.

9. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-32. "VIN REGISTRATION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-32. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> GO TO 11.

11.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform Idle Air Volume Learning. Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description

INFOID:0000000010582496

When replacing VVEL control module, the following procedure must be performed. Refer to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582497

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:0000000010582498

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION". Refer to [EC-31, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582499

1.CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:0000000010582500

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION". Refer to [EC-31, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582501

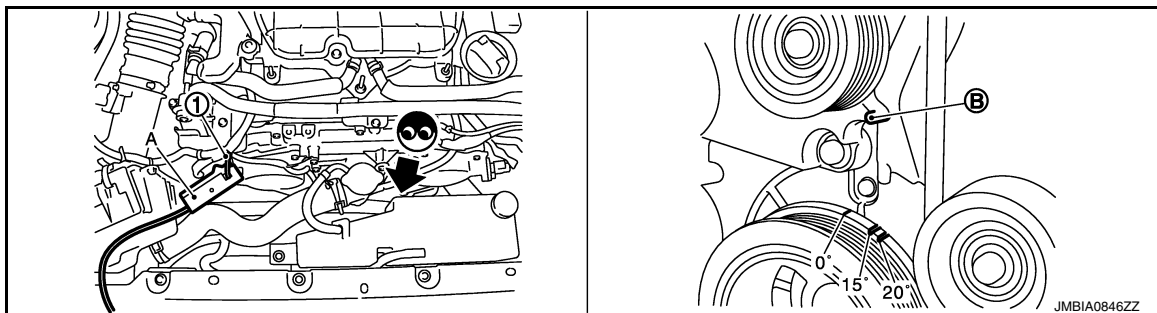
1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



1. Loop wire
A. Timing light
B. Timing indicator
2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END

VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000010582502

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. Refer to [EC-32, "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582503

1.CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-26, "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000010582504

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected. Refer to [EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582505

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000010582506

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned. Refer to [EC-33. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582507

1. START

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

WITHOUT CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
NOTE:
Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
NOTE:
Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000010582508

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#). It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Each time VVEL actuator sub assembly or VVEL control module is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582509

1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 105°C (158 - 221°F)
- Selector lever: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until “ATF TEMP SE 1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “A/T” system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

 With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

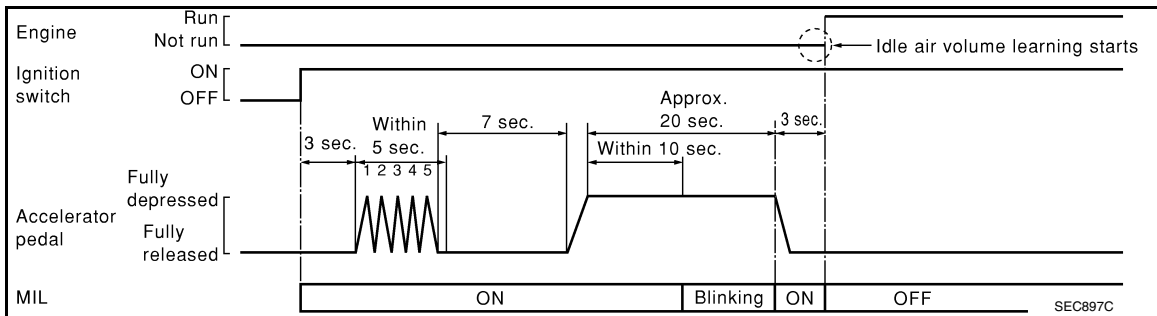
3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

 Without CONSULT

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and illuminates.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL illuminates.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 20 seconds.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to [EC-630, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-630, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-167, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:0000000010582510

VVEL control shaft position sensor adjustment is an operation to adjust the initial position angle that is the basis for the VVEL control shaft position sensor.

It must be performed each time VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. Refer to [EC-35, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

- It must be performed only on the replaced bank side.
- It must not be performed except when VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. If by any chance the adjustment is performed, replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582511

1.START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "Start" and wait a few seconds.
4. Make sure the "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.
5. Select "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

6. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt (1).
7. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) right and left while monitoring the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN-B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN-B2" and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.

Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV

8. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.

 **: 7.0 N·m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)**

9. Reconfirm that the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" is within the standard value.

Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV

NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 6 to 8 again.

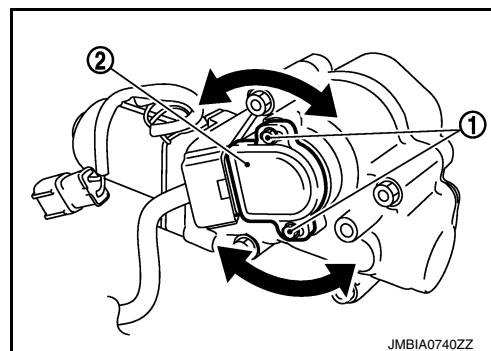
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn OFF.
4. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
5. Install VVEL actuator motor relay.
6. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
7. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt (1).
8. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) right and left while monitoring the output voltage between the VVEL control module terminals with a tester and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.



VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E16	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

9. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.

 **: 7.0 N·m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)**

10. Reconfirm that the output voltage of VVEL control shaft position sensor is within the standard value.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E16	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 7 to 9 again.

11. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
12. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
14. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:0000000010582512

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure". Refer to [EC-37, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582513

1.START

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:0000000010582514

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item* ¹ (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority* ²	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake valve timing control function	P0011, P0021

*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.

*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

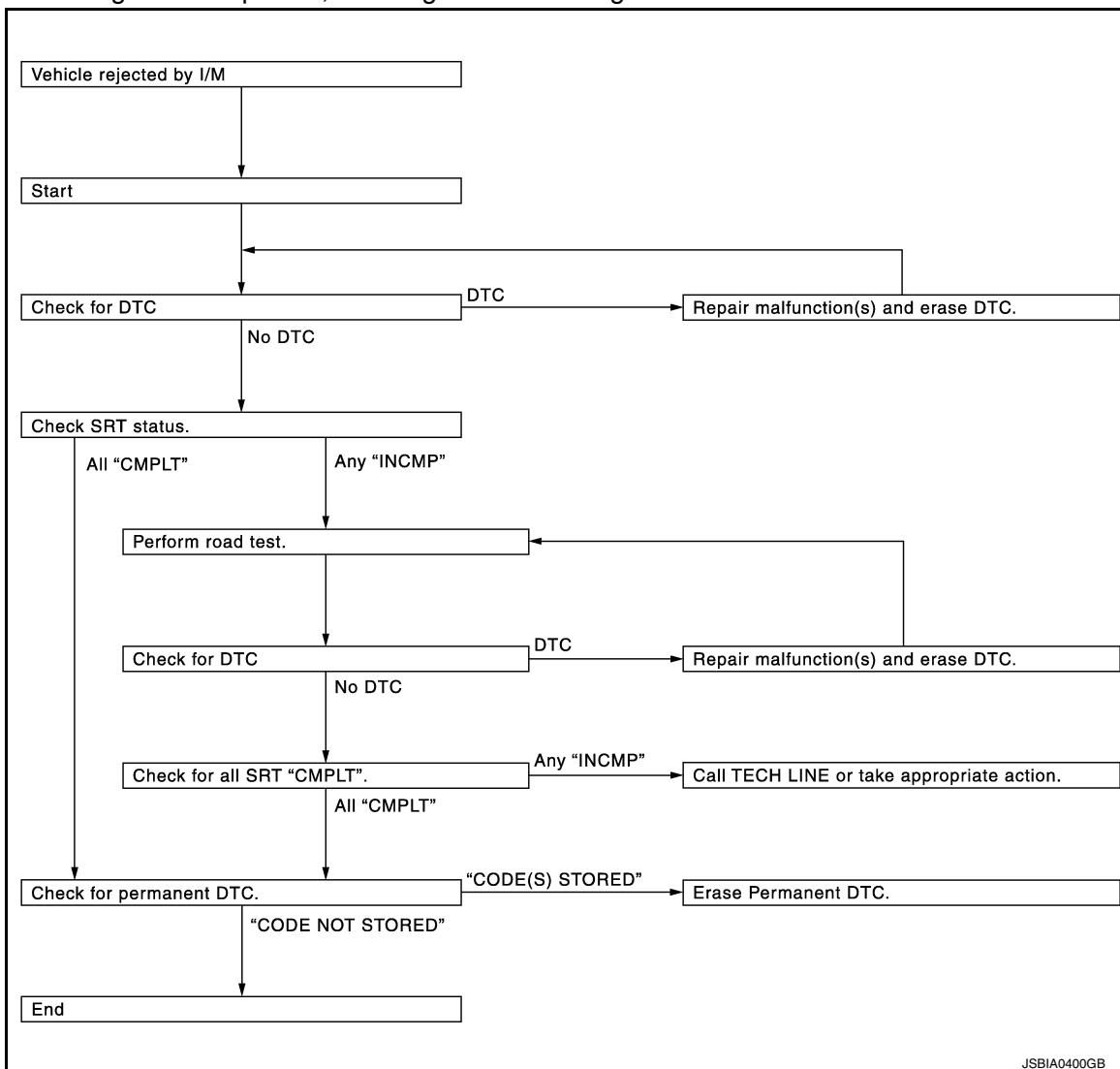
SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.



SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000010582515

CAUTION:

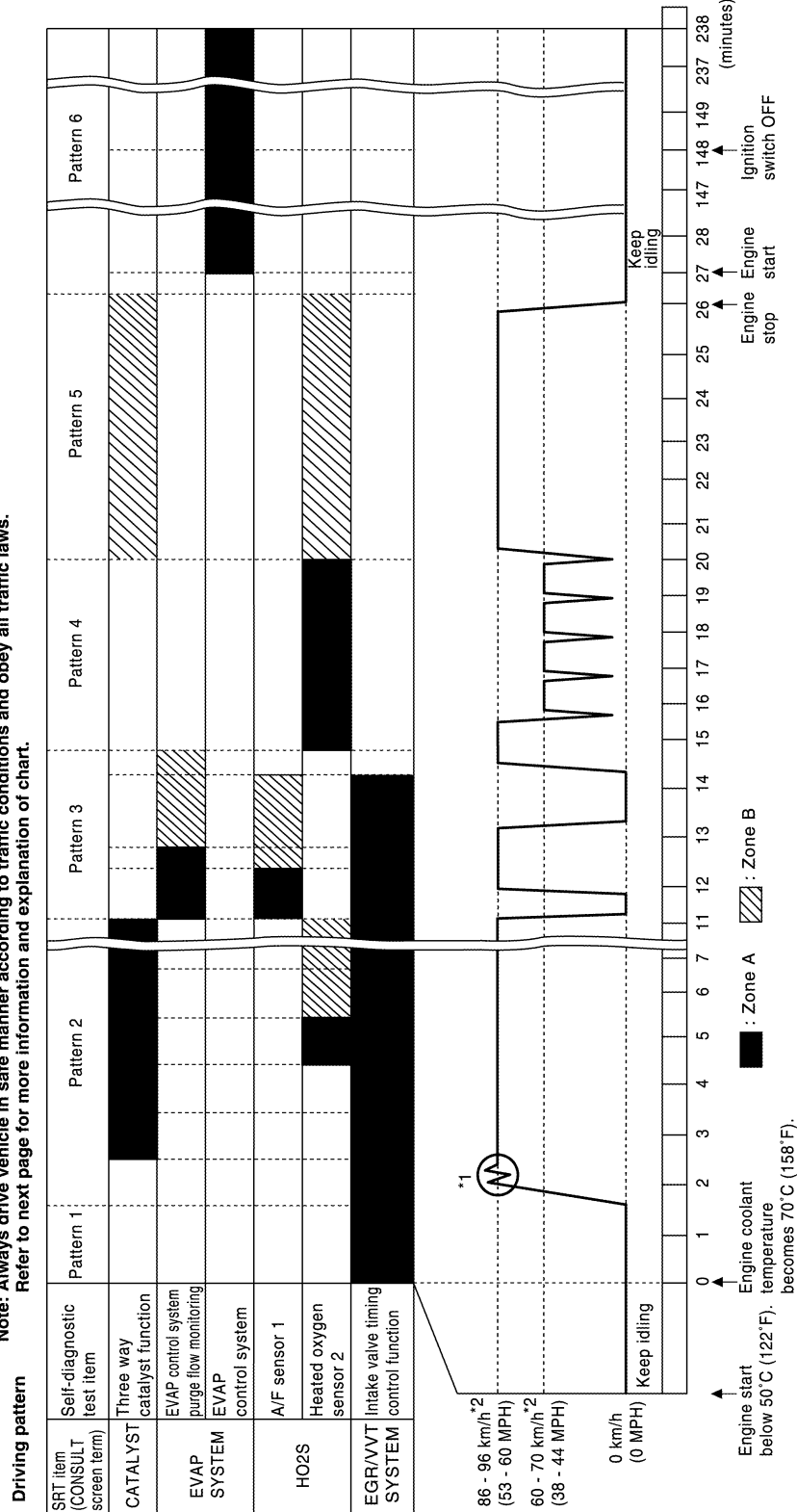
HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.
Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



JPBIA5320GB

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- "Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

*: Normal conditions

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

NOTE:

Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582516

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

 With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

 Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-154, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

 With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-38, "Description"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 11.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-38, "Description"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-39, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
 - Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
 - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
 - –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
 - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to [EC-530, "Reference Value"](#).

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> GO TO 6.

6. PATTERN 2

1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:

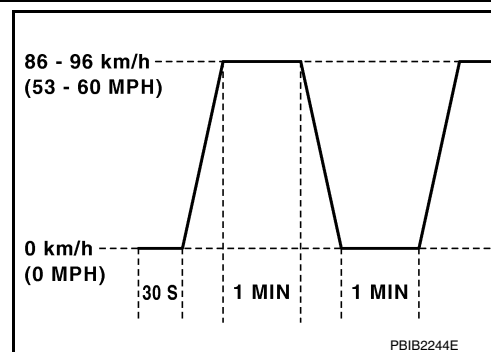
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7. PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

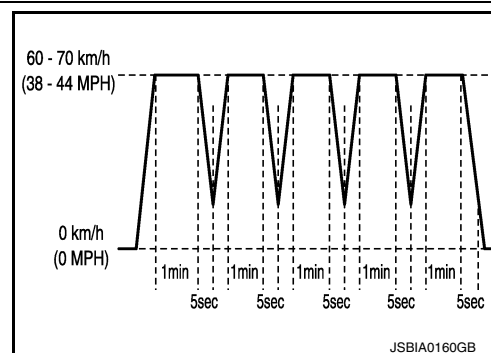
>> GO TO 8.



8. PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



9. PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10. PATTERN 6

- Cool down the engine so that the engine coolant temperature lowers between 15 – 35°C (59 – 95°F).
CAUTION:
Never turn the ignition switch ON while cooling down the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature at engine start is between 15 – 35°C (59 – 95°F) and has lowered 45°C (113°F) or more since the latest engine stop.

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK SRT STATUS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

⊗ Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-154. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Ⓜ With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

12.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

NOTE:

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓜ With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-38. "Description"](#).

NO >> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

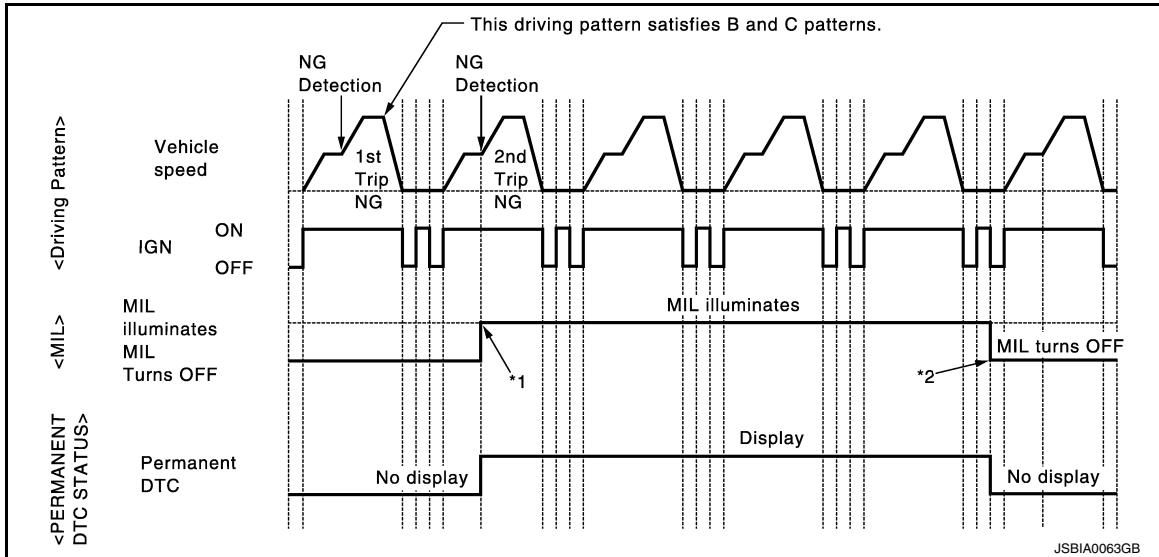
Description

INFOID:000000010582517

OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a row.



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

NOTE:

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group *	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern	
		B	D
A	×	—	—
B	—	×	×

*: For group, refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#).

PERMANENT DTC ITEM

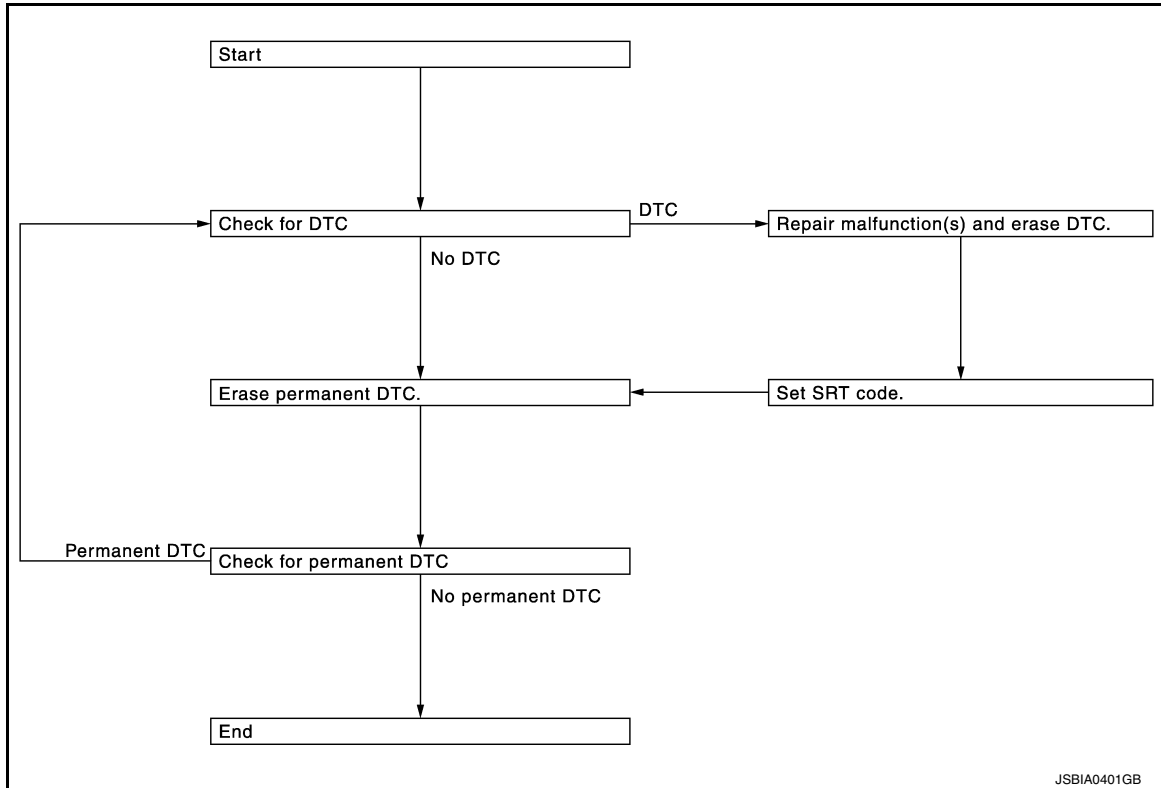
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#).

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

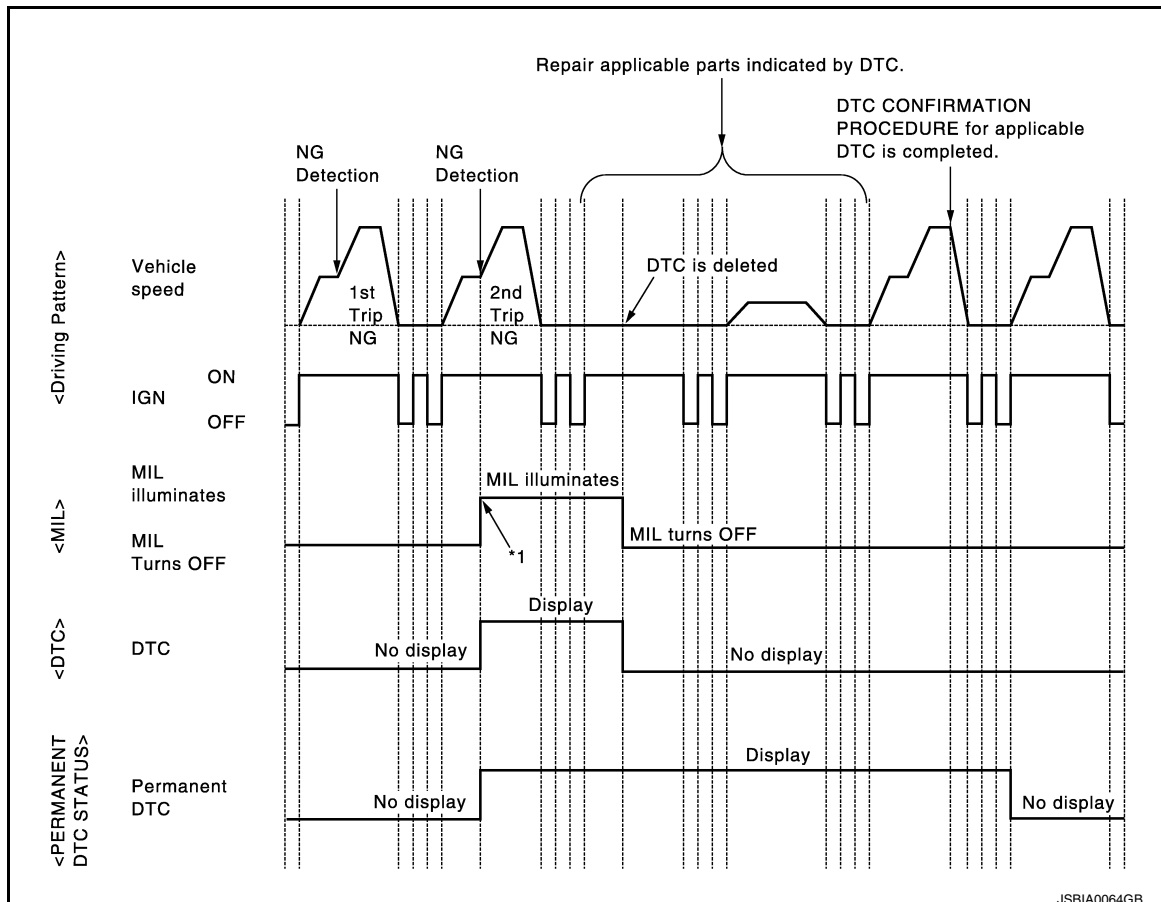
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:000000010582518



HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-154, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-157, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

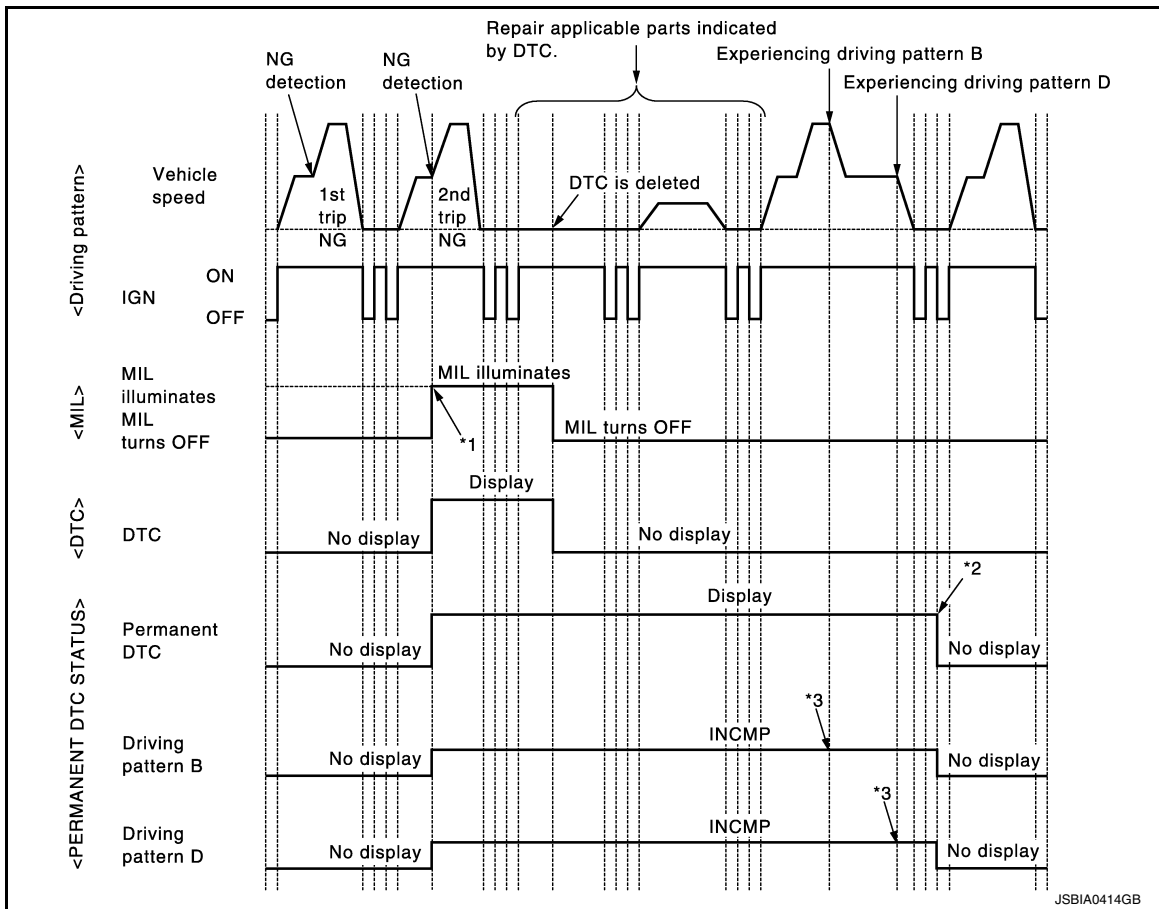
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:000000010582519



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-154, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-157, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

CAUTION:

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-157, "CONSULT Function"](#), [EC-151, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Ⓢ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-151, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓢ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> END

5.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

CAUTION:

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to [EC-151, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

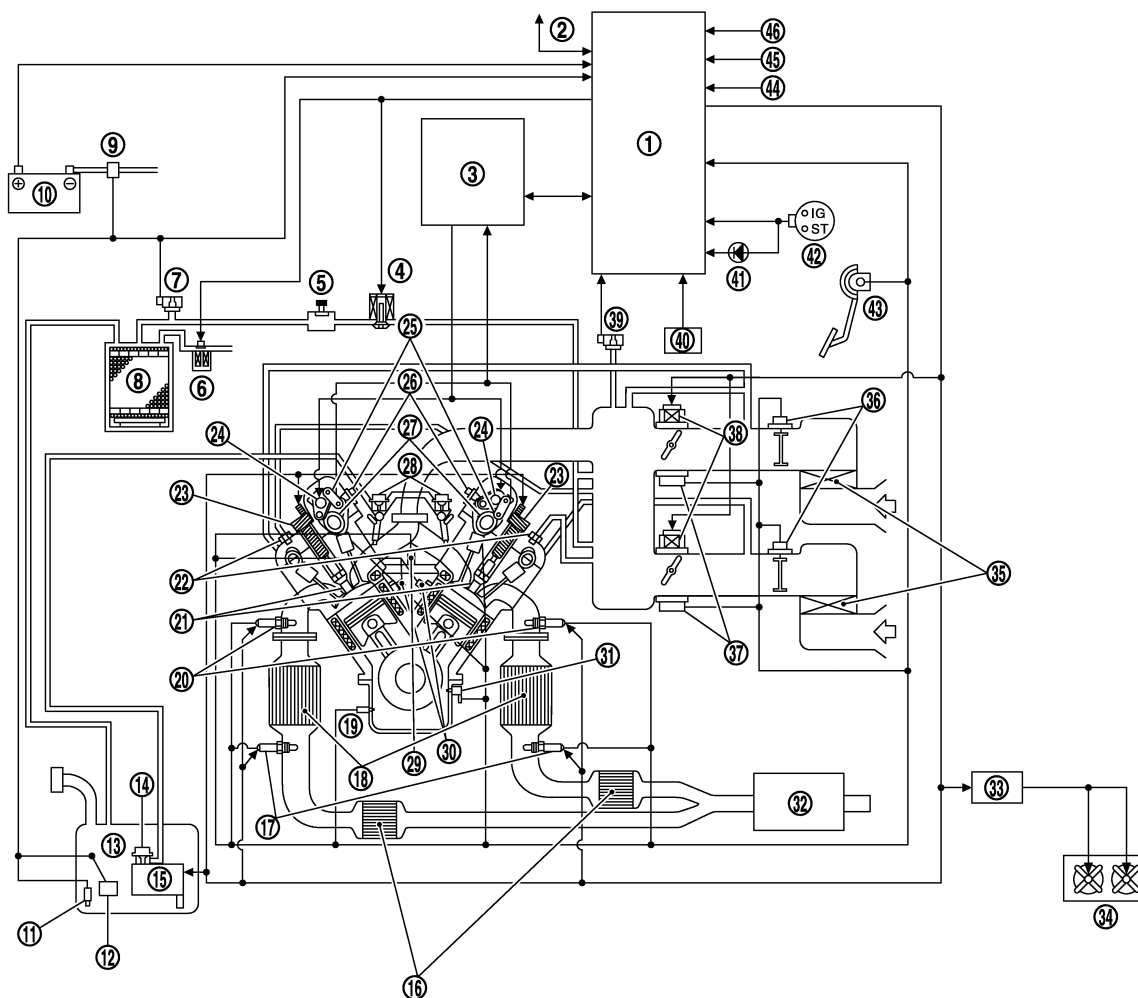
N

O

P

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010582520



JMBIA2007ZZ

1. ECM	2. Can communication	3. VVEL control module
4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	5. EVAP service port	6. EVAP canister vent control valve
7. EVAP control system pressure sensor	8. EVAP canister	9. Battery current sensor
10. Battery	11. Fuel tank temperature sensor	12. Fuel level sensor
13. Fuel tank	14. Fuel pressure regulator	15. Fuel pump
16. Three way catalyst 2	17. Heated oxygen sensor 2	18. Three way catalyst 1
19. Engine oil temperature sensor	20. A/F sensor 1	21. Spark plug
22. PCV valve	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor)	24. VVEL actuator motor

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

25. VVEL control shaft position sensor	26. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	27. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
28. Fuel damper	29. Engine coolant temperature sensor	30. Knock sensor
31. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	32. Muffler	33. Cooling fan control module-1
34. Cooling fan	35. Air cleaner	36. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
37. Electric throttle control actuator	38. Throttle position sensor	39. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
40. Brake booster pressure sensor*	41. MIL	42. Ignition switch
43. Accelerator pedal position sensor	44. Power steering pressure sensor	45. Refrigerant pressure sensor
46. PNP signal		

*: Not applicable

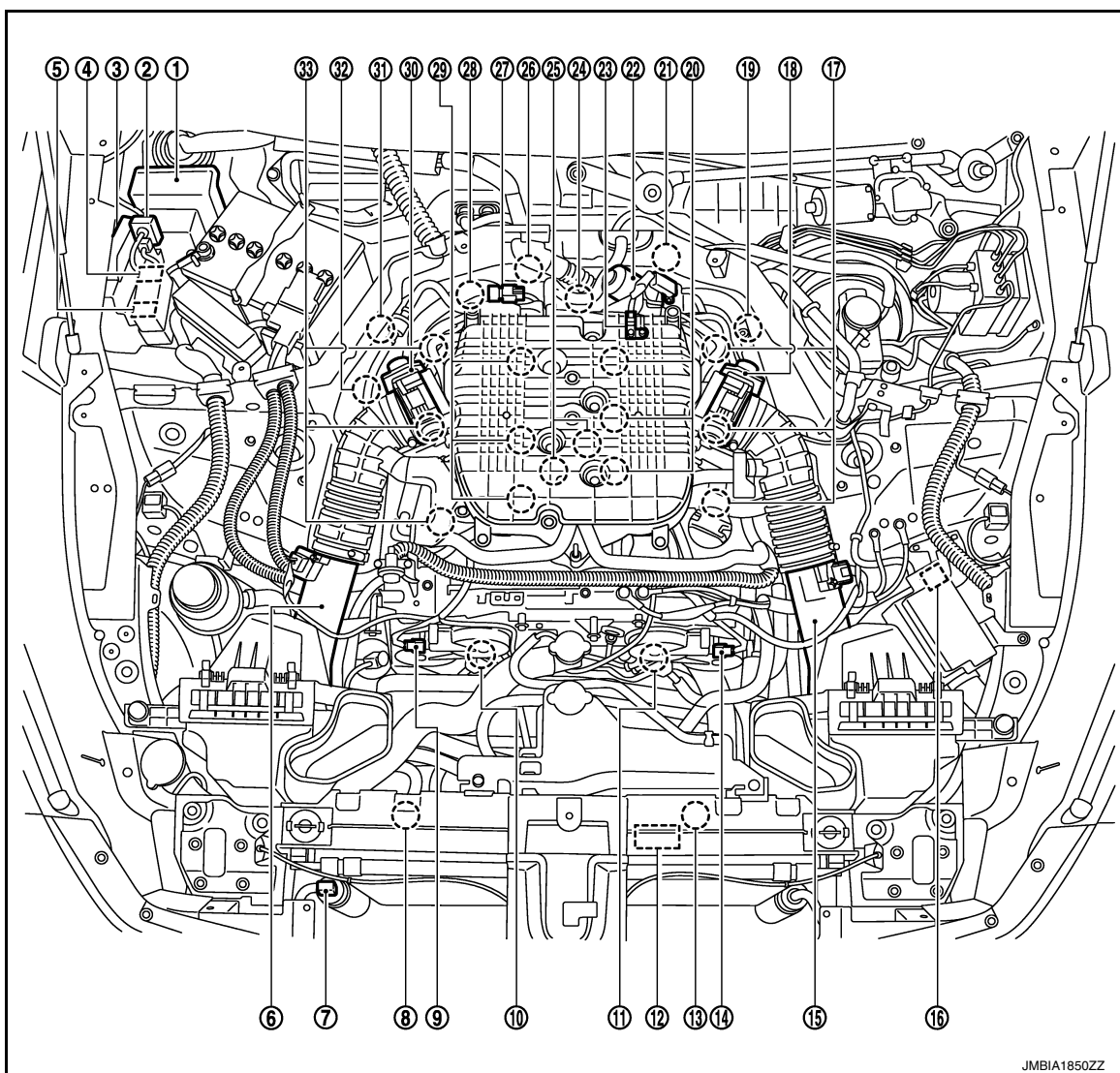
System Description

INFOID:0000000010582521

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000010582522



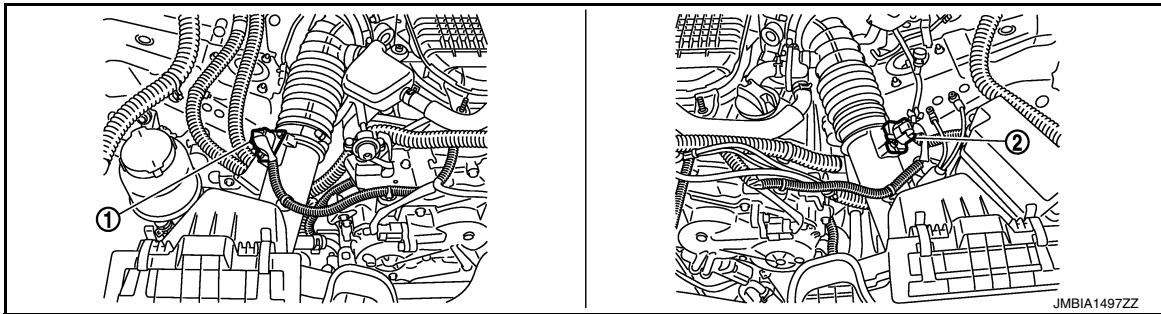
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

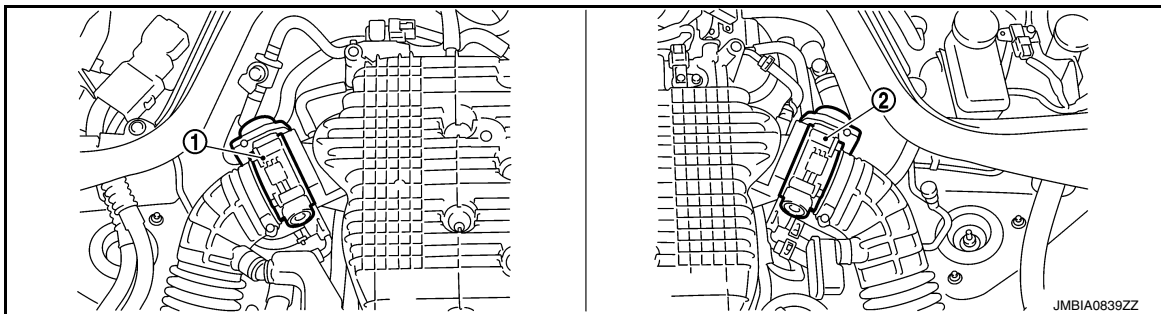
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

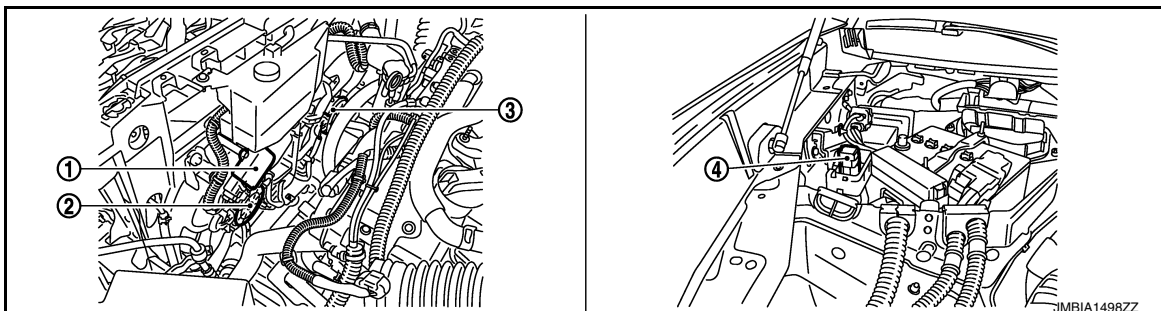
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

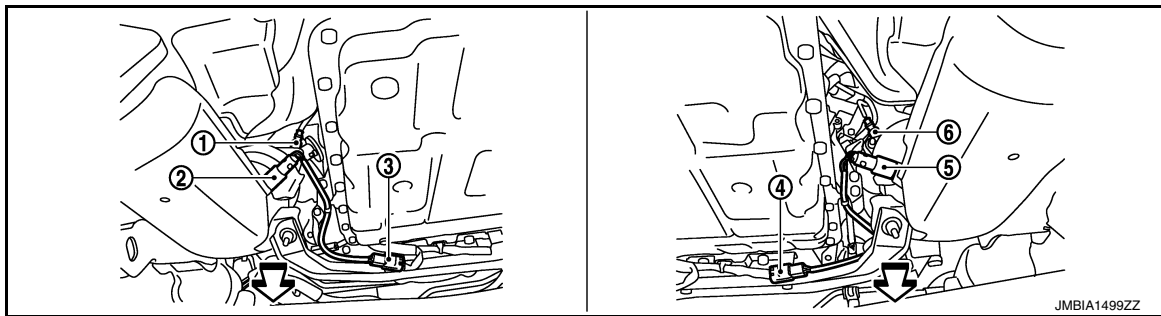
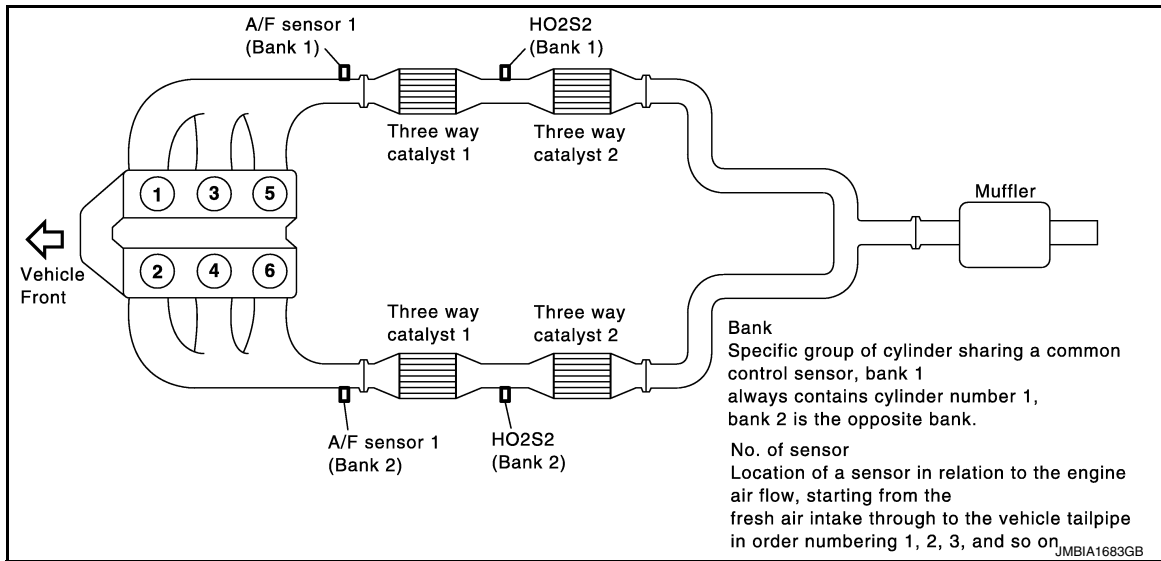


ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

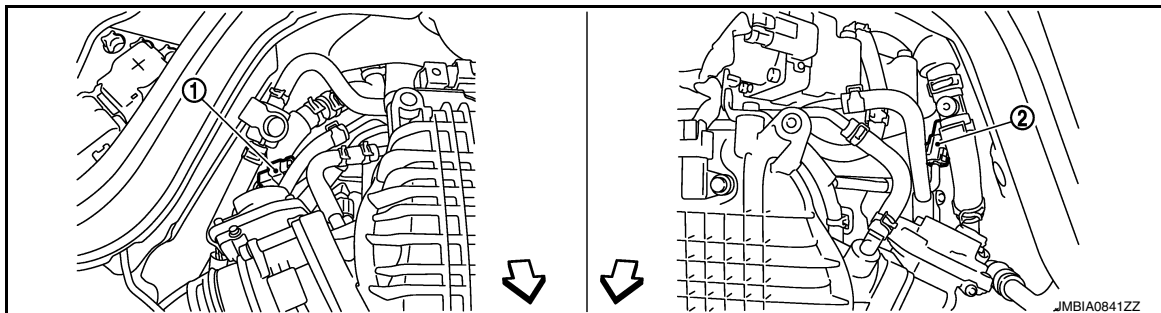
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Cooling fan control module-1
2. Cooling fan motor-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

←: Vehicle front



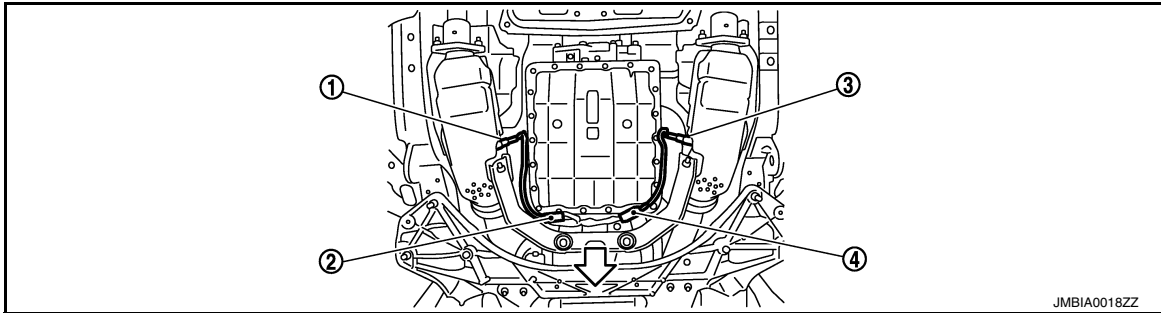
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

←: Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

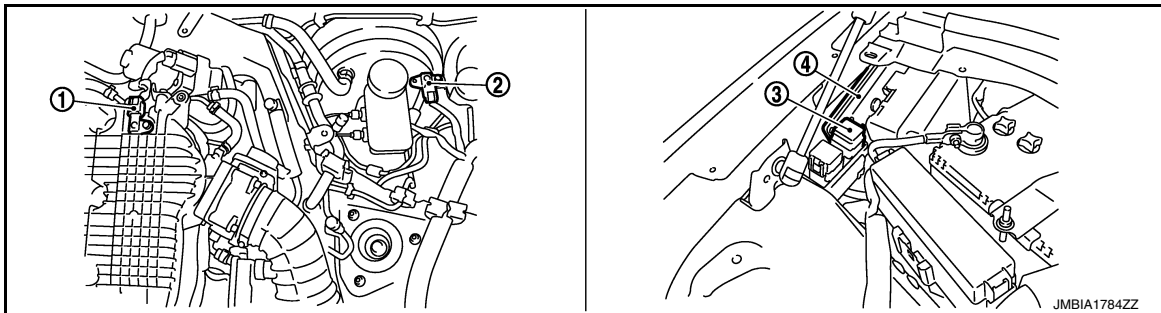
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



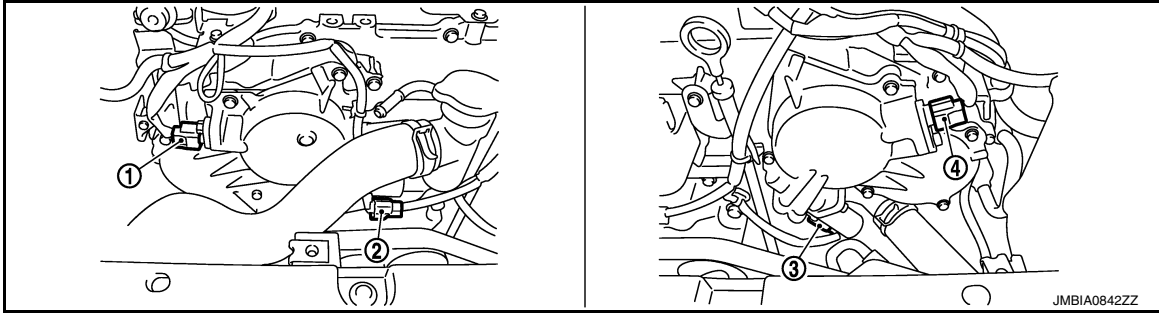
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

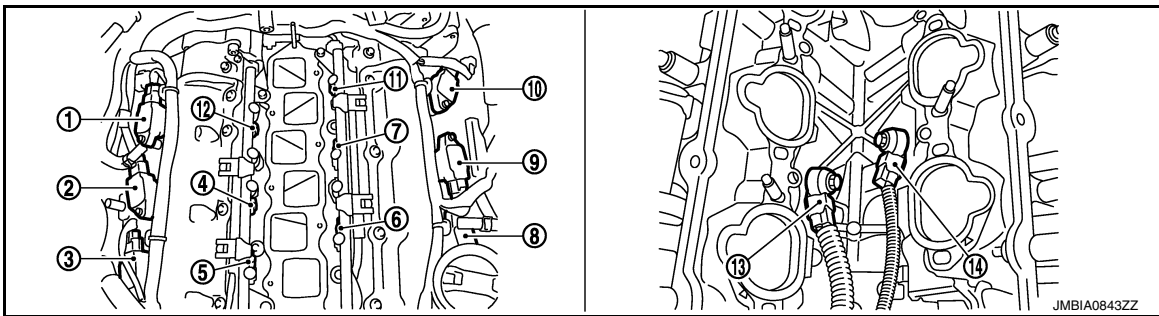
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

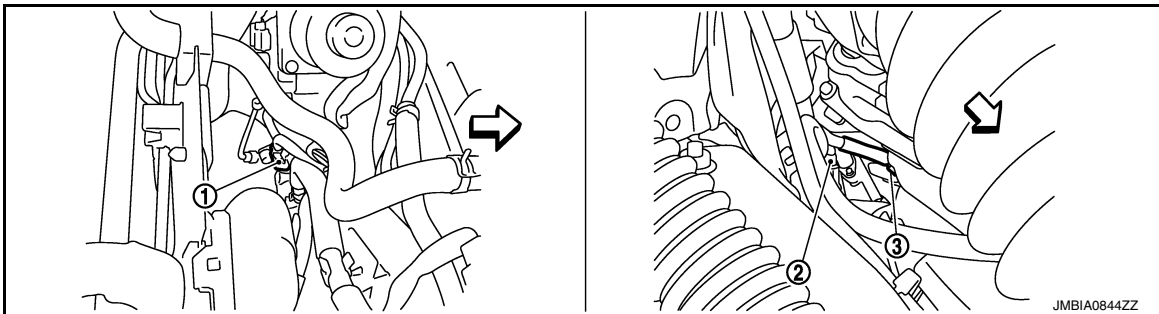
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



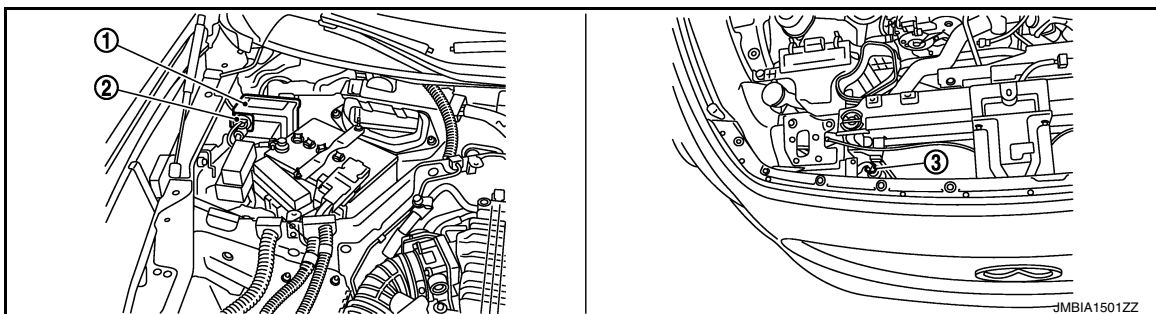
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↖: Vehicle front

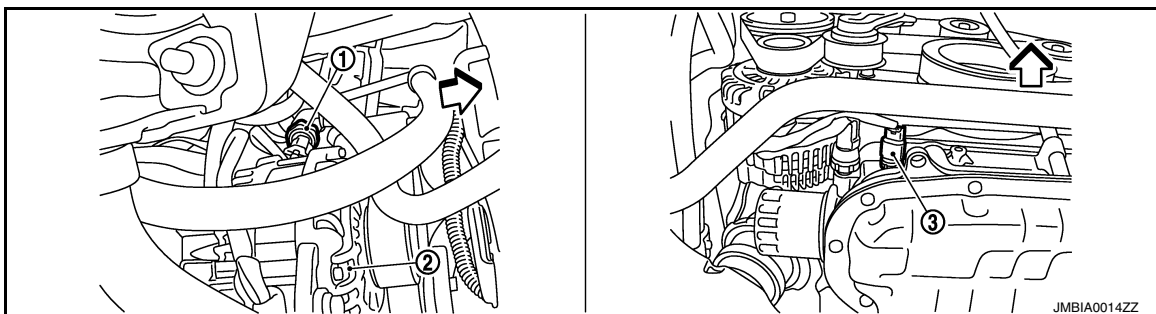
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

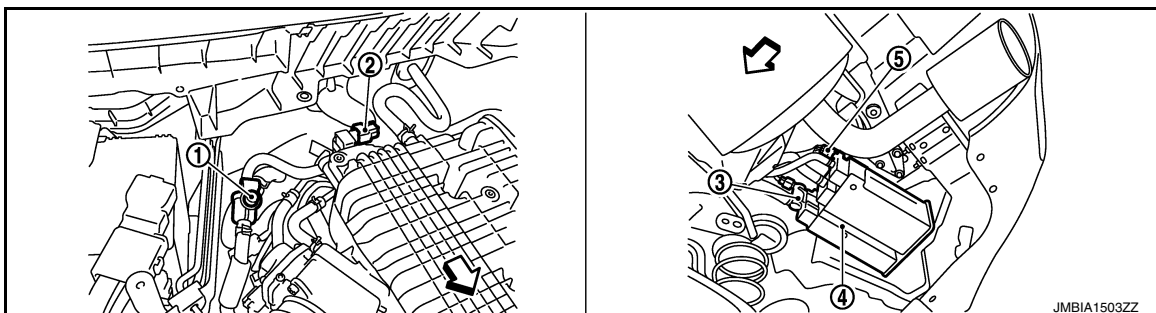


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



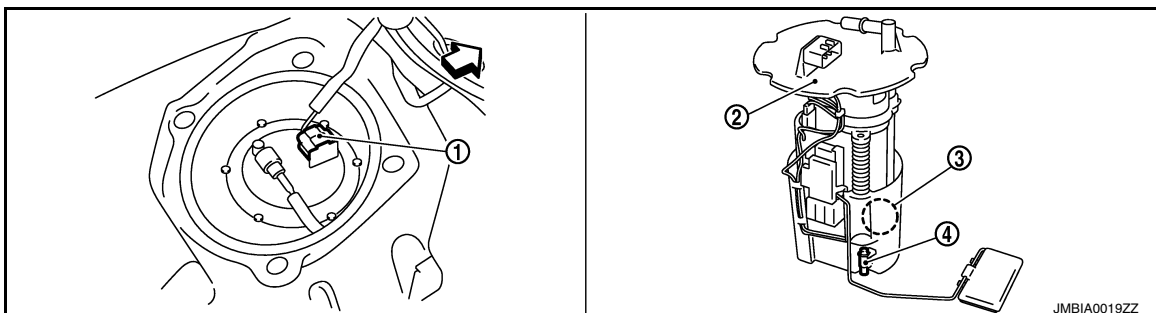
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



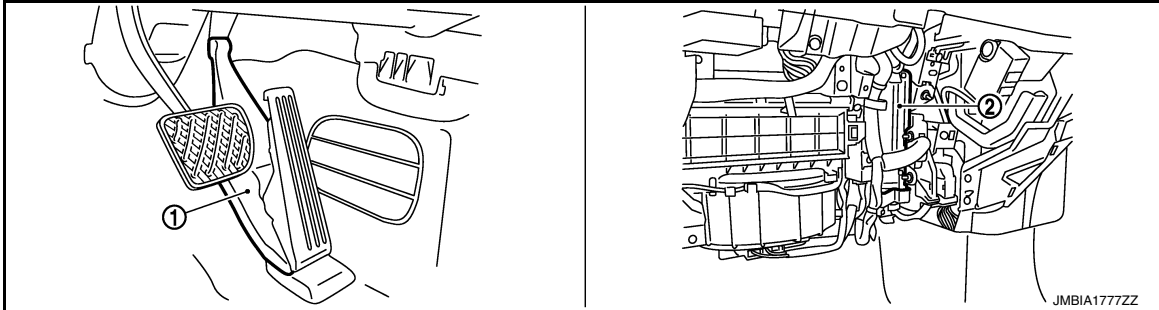
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

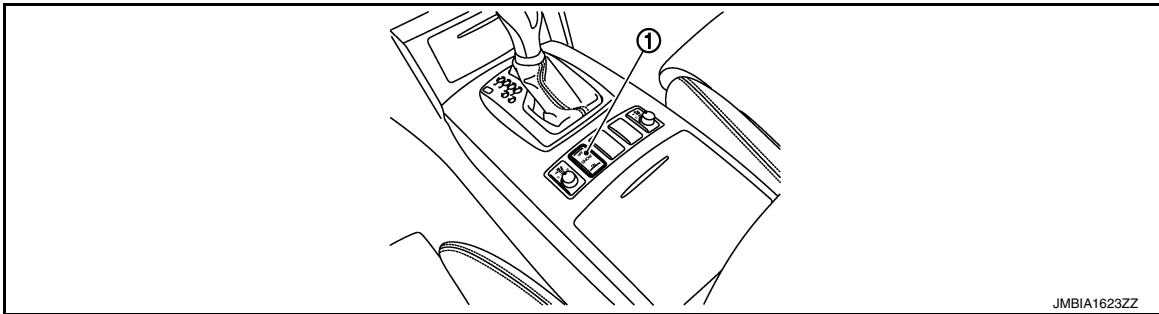
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

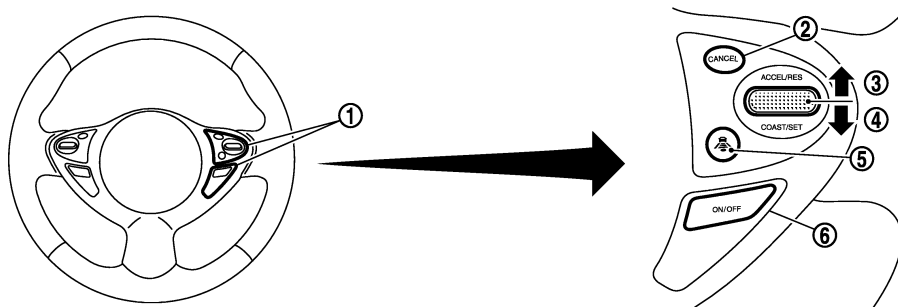
↶: Vehicle front



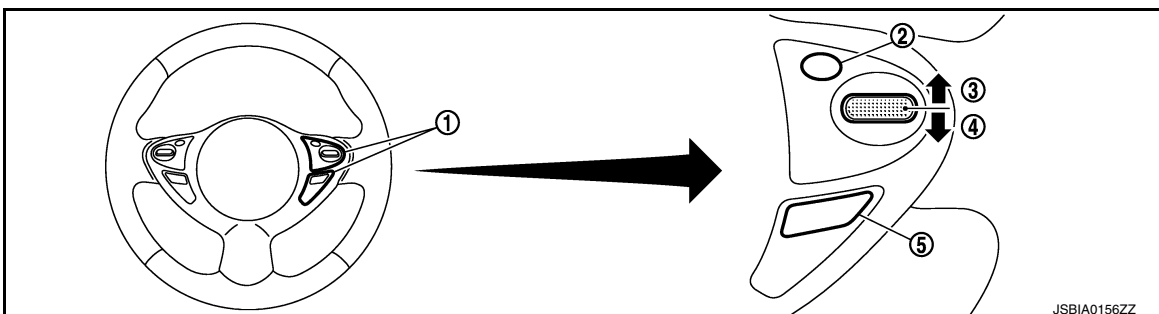
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

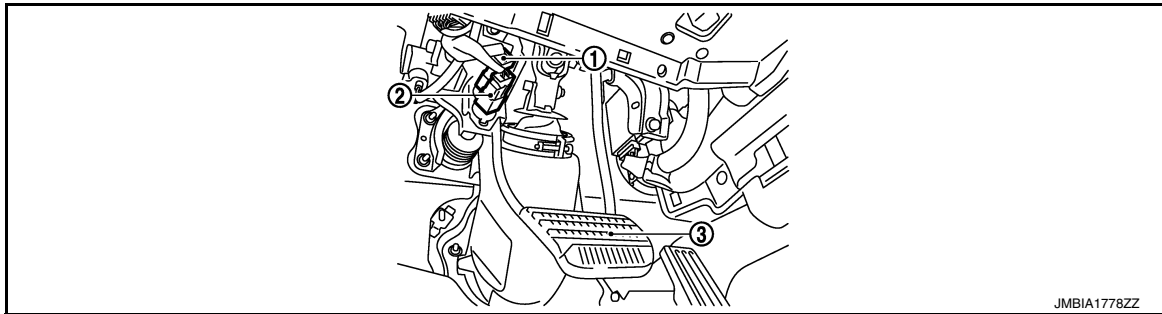


ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. ASCD steering switch	2. CANCEL switch	3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch	5. MAIN switch	



1. Stop lamp switch	2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models) ICC brake switch (ICC models)	3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582523

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-232, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-190, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-479, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-449, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-442, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-429, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-307, "Description"
Cooling fan control module-1	EC-497, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-497, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-422, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-214, "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-288, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-321, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-329, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-337, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-503, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-357, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-506, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-281, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-248, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-193, "Description"
ICC brake switch	EC-454, "Description"
ICC steering switch	EC-445, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-512, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-211, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-196, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-300, "Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component	Reference
Mass air flow sensor	EC-205, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-523, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-374, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-525, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-471, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-419, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-427, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-291, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor	EC-397, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor relay	EC-401, "Description"
VVEL control module	EC-464, "Description"
VVEL control shaft position sensor	EC-393, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

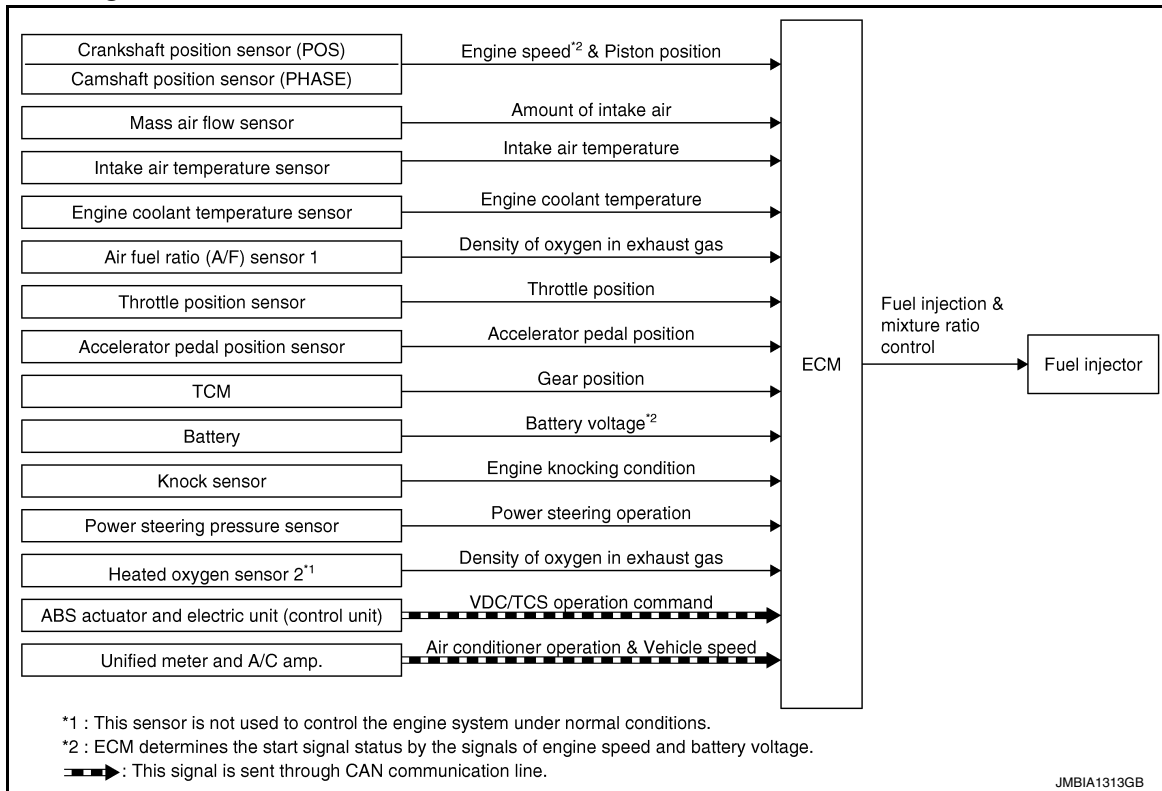
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010582524



System Description

INFOID:0000000010582525

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)*2	VDC/TCS operation command		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Air conditioner operation*2		
	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

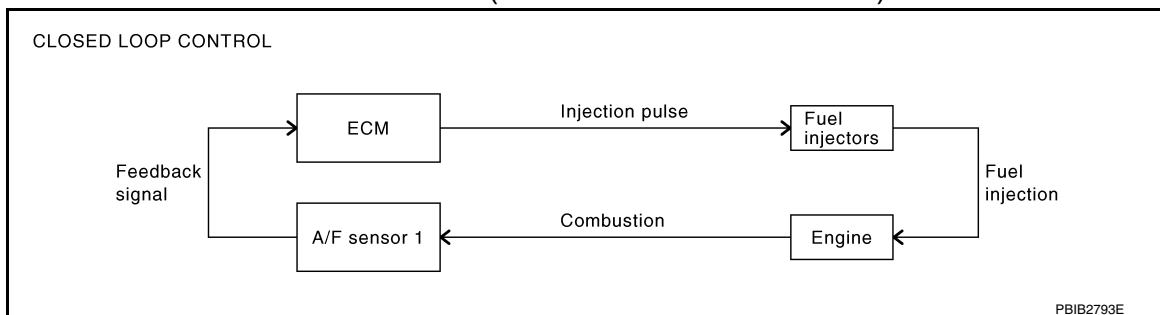
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst 1 can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-232, "Description"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst 1. Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

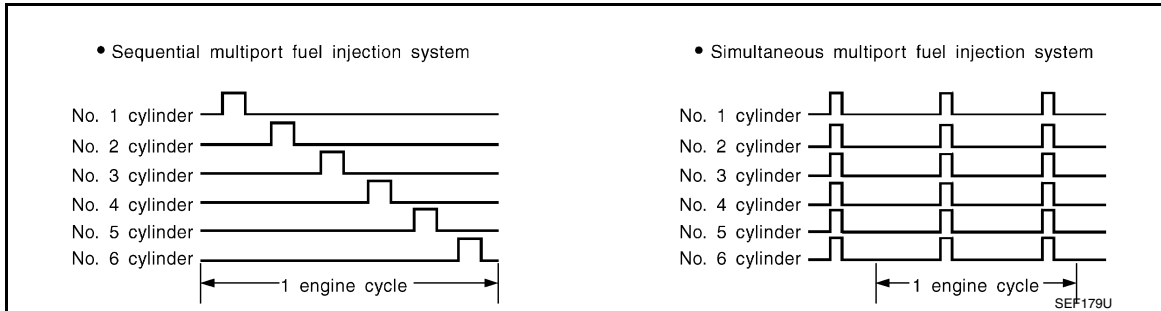
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

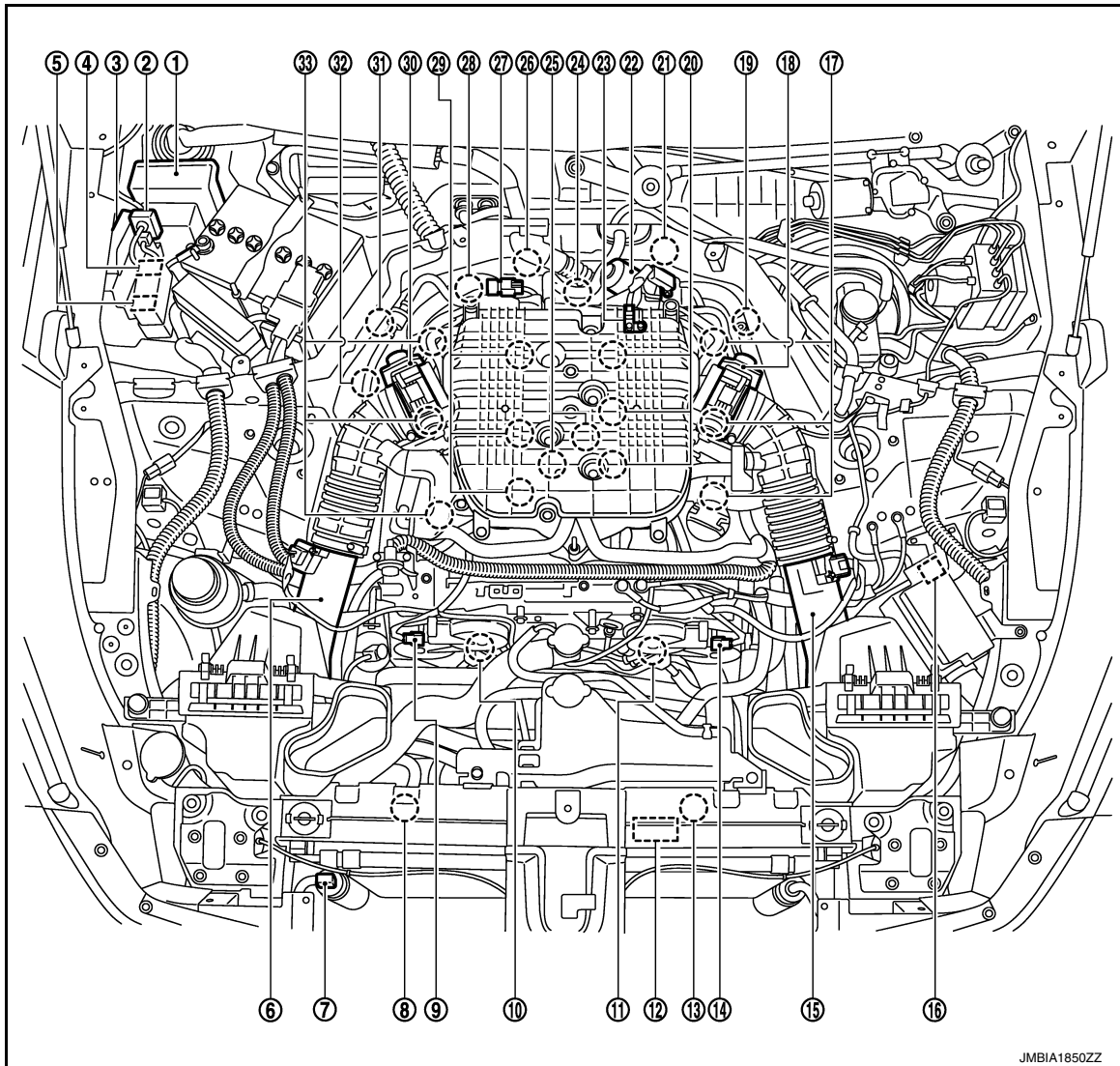
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582526



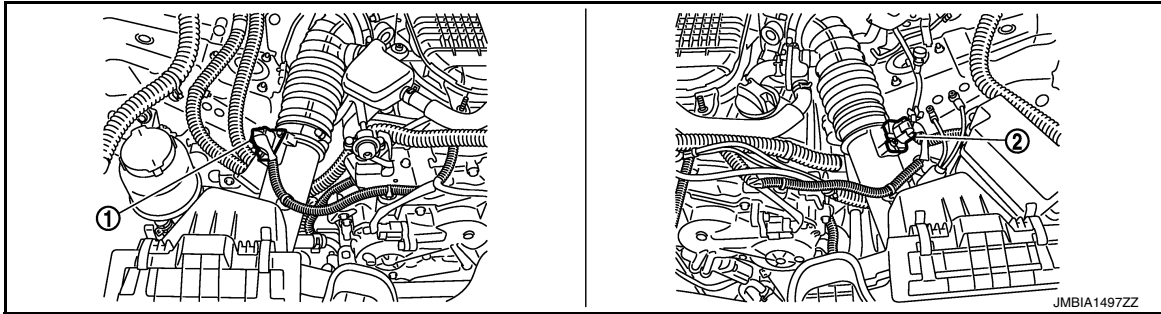
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

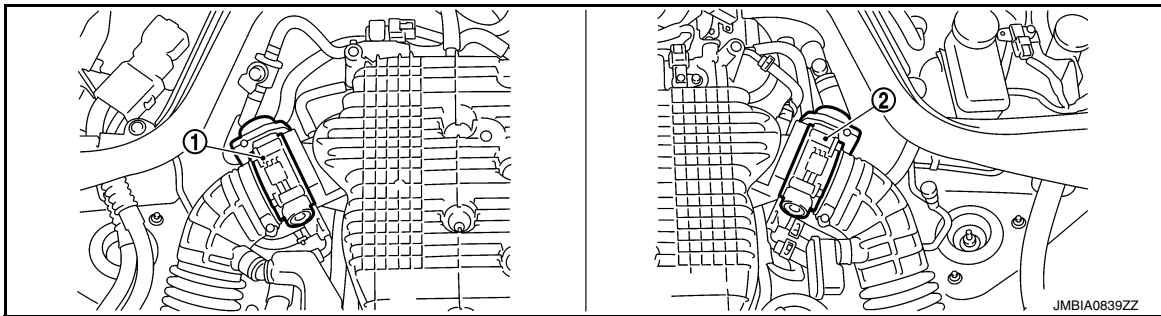
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

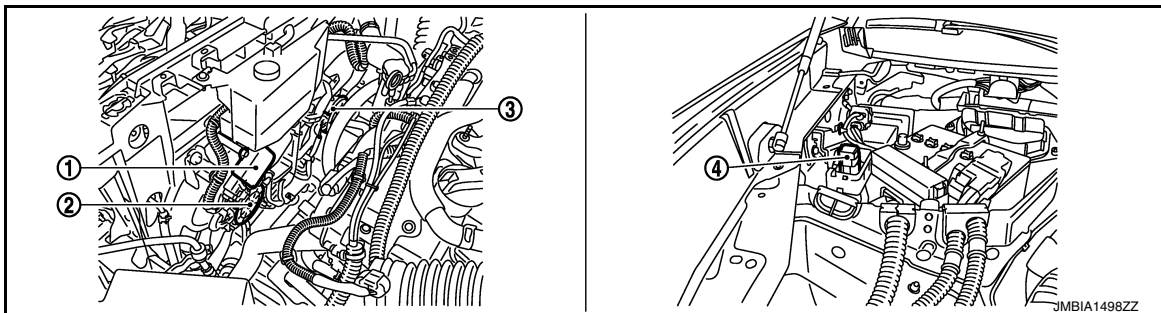
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

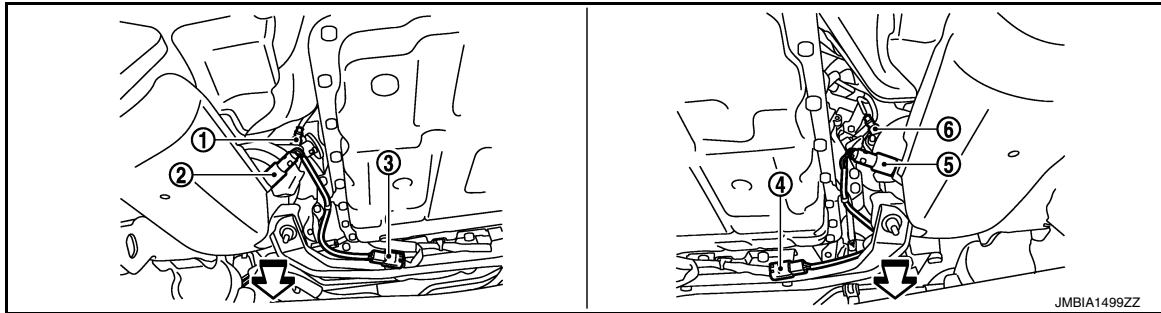
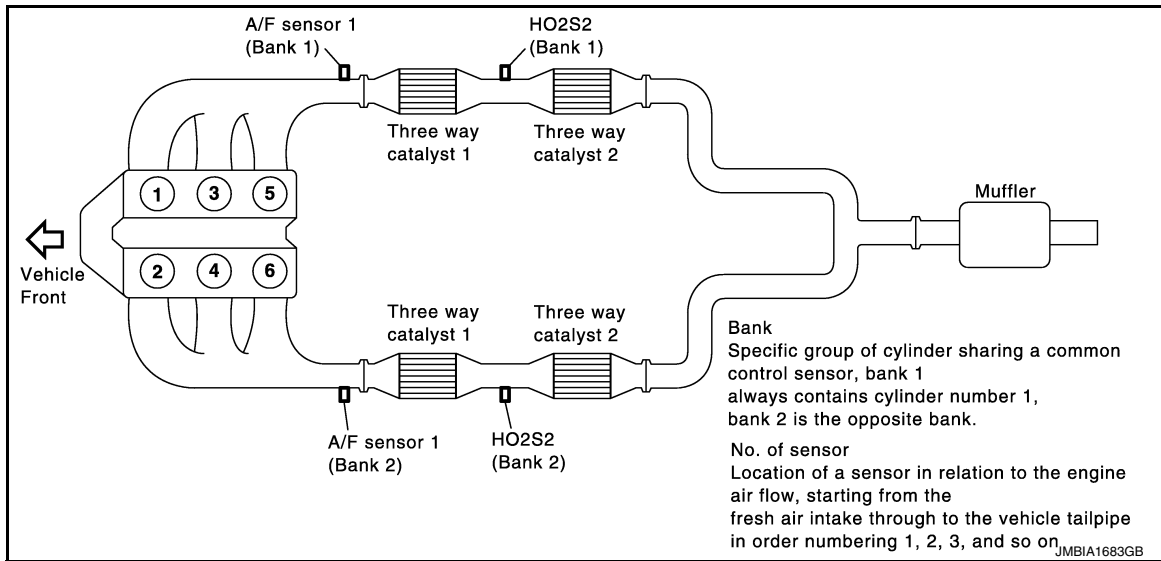


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

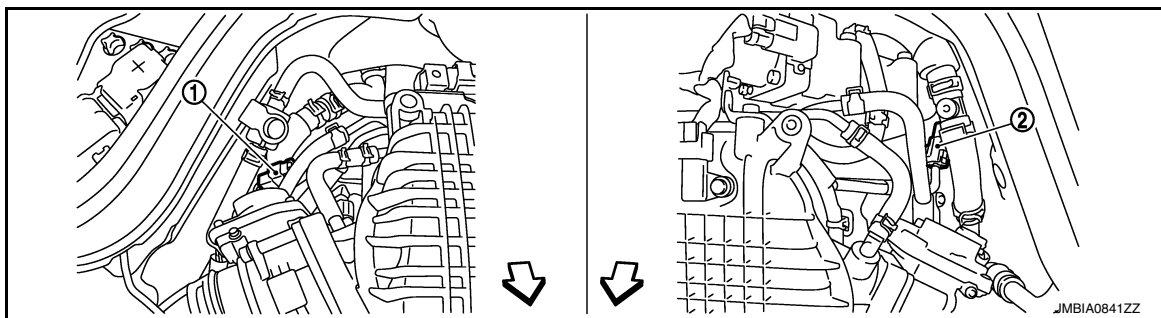
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



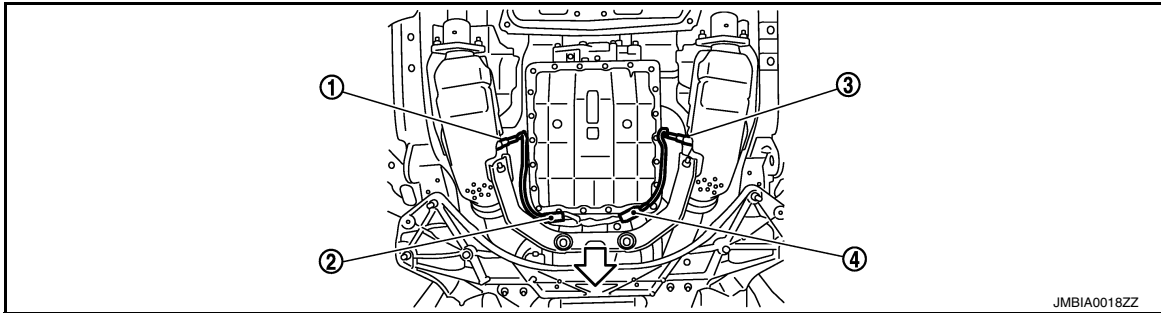
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

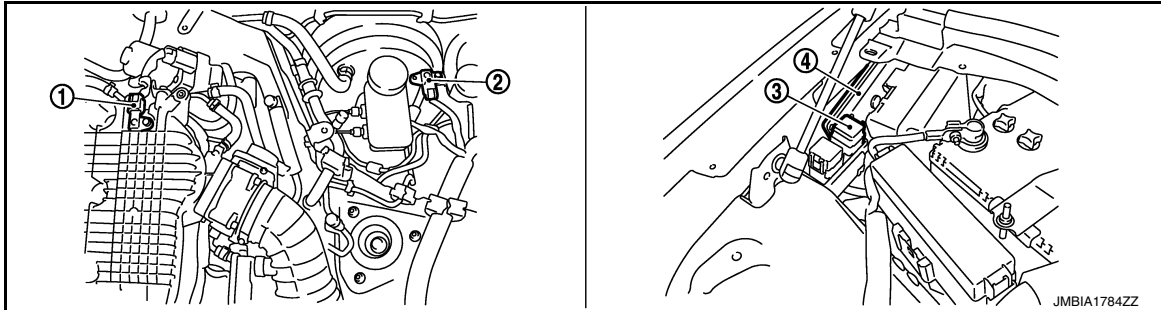
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



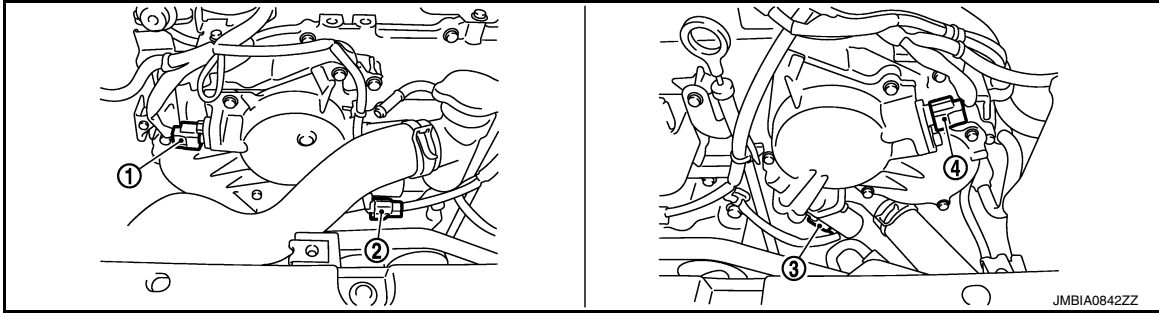
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

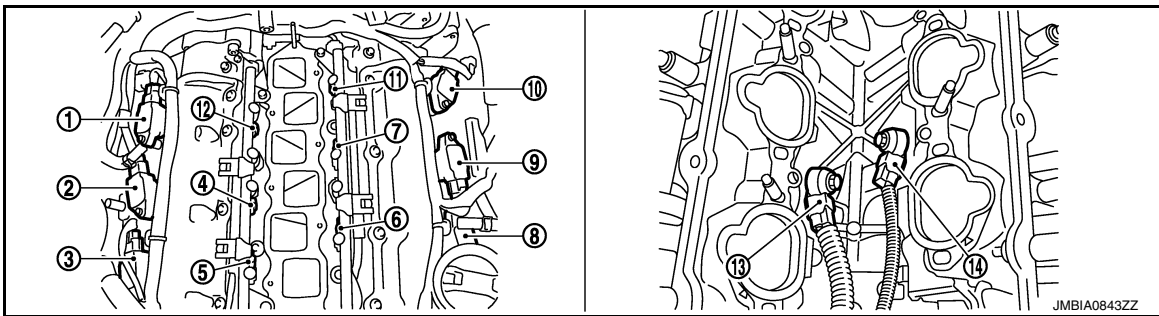
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

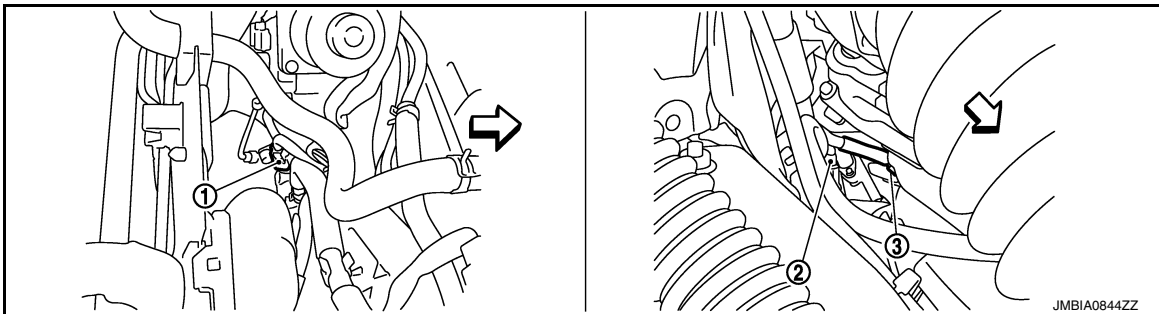
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



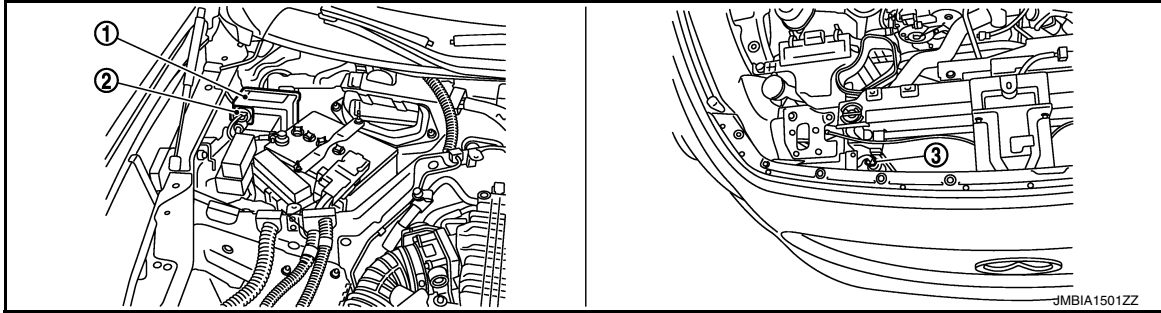
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶: Vehicle front

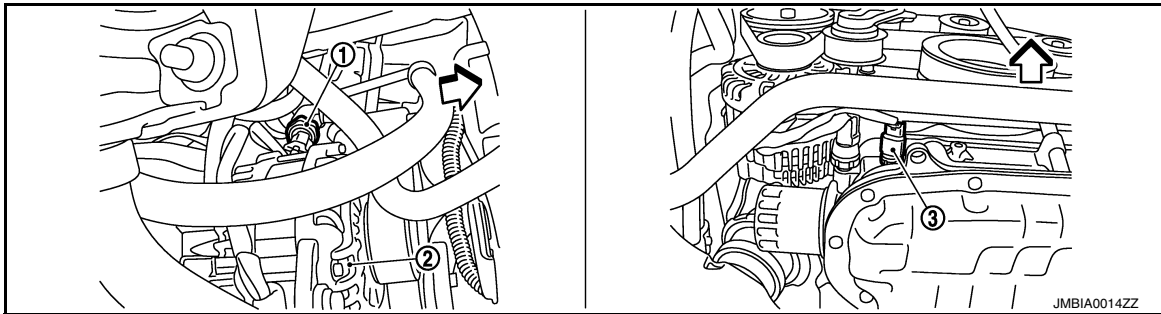
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

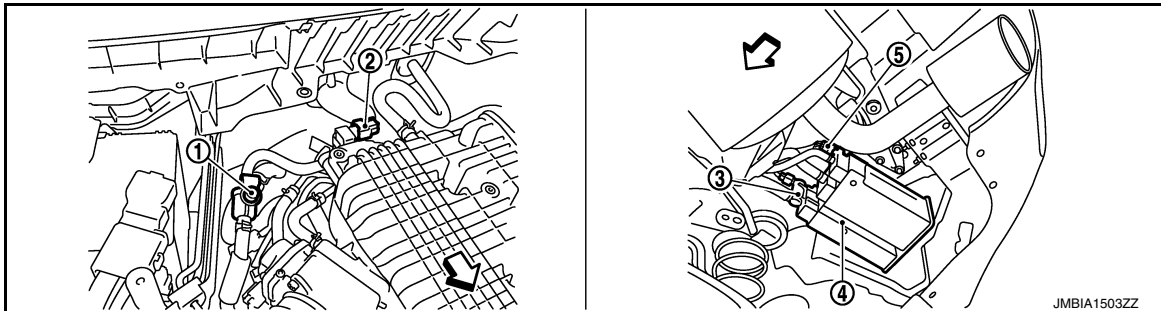


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



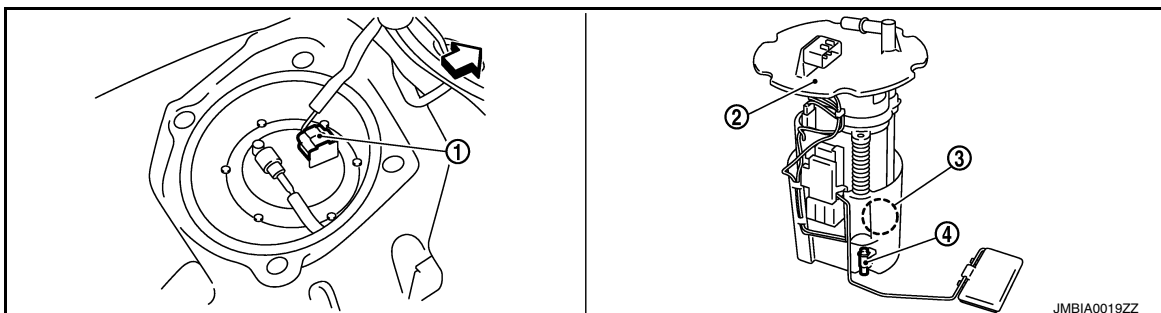
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



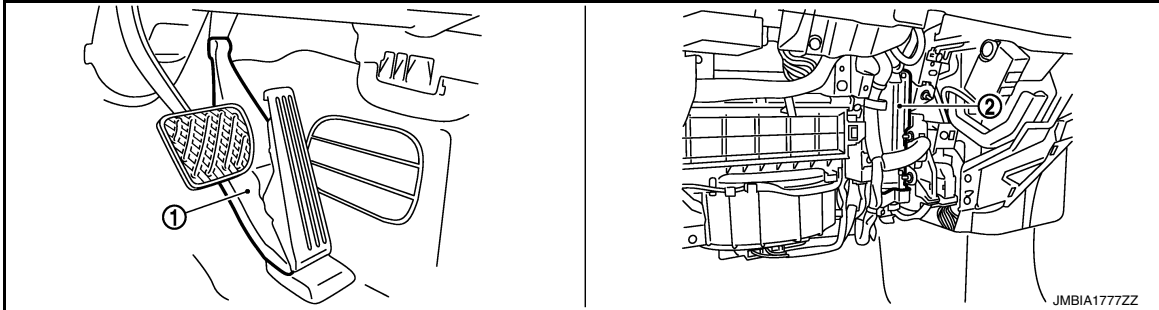
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

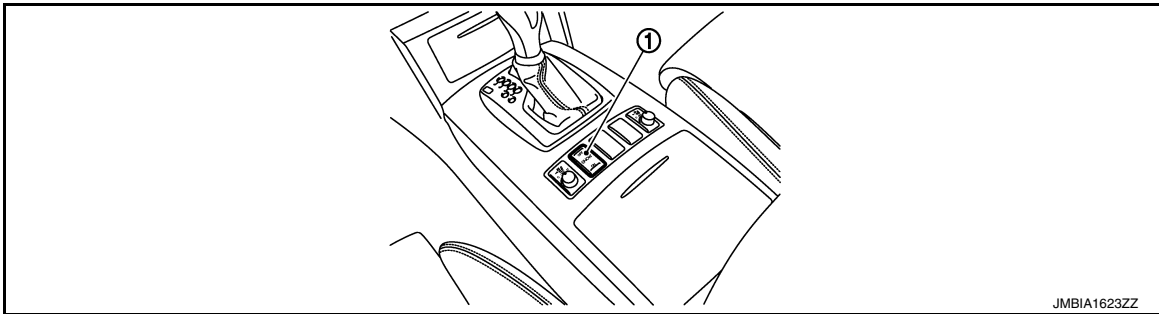
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

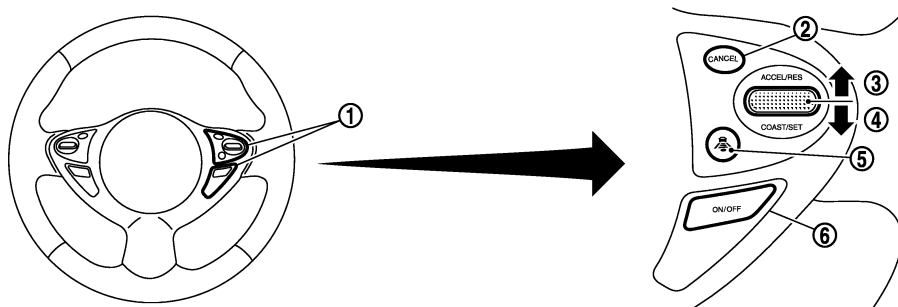
↶: Vehicle front



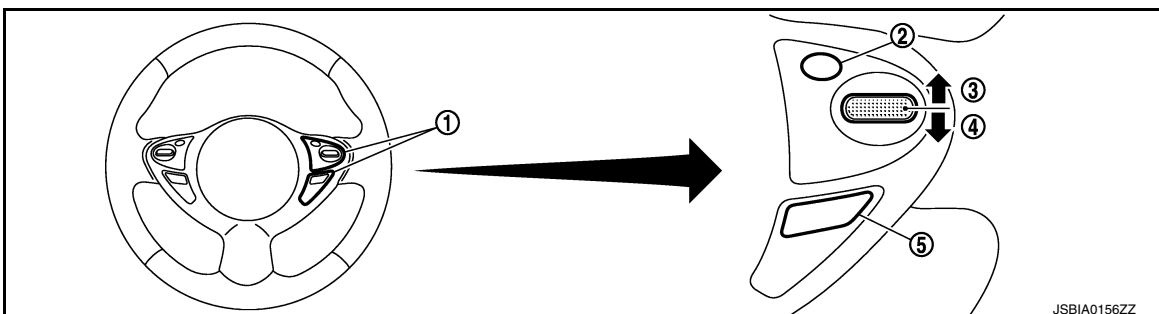
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

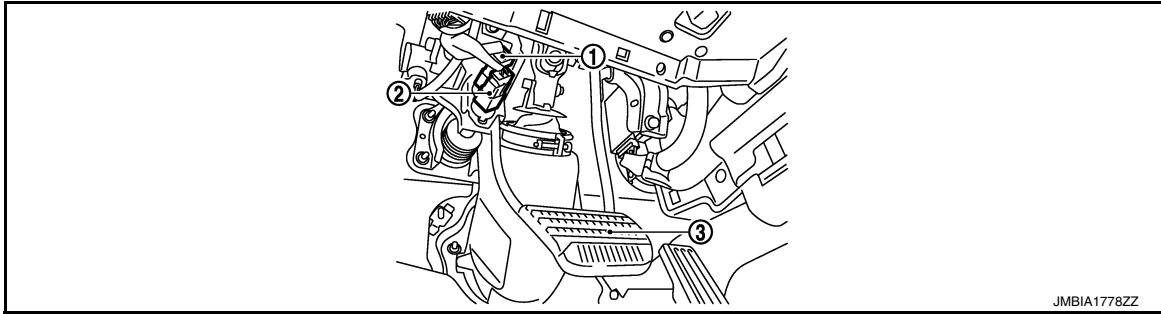


MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. ASCD steering switch	2. CANCEL switch	3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch	5. MAIN switch	



1. Stop lamp switch	2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models) ICC brake switch (ICC models)	3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582527

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-232. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-479. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-307. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-284. "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-503. "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-248. "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-211. "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-300. "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-199. "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-374. "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-291. "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

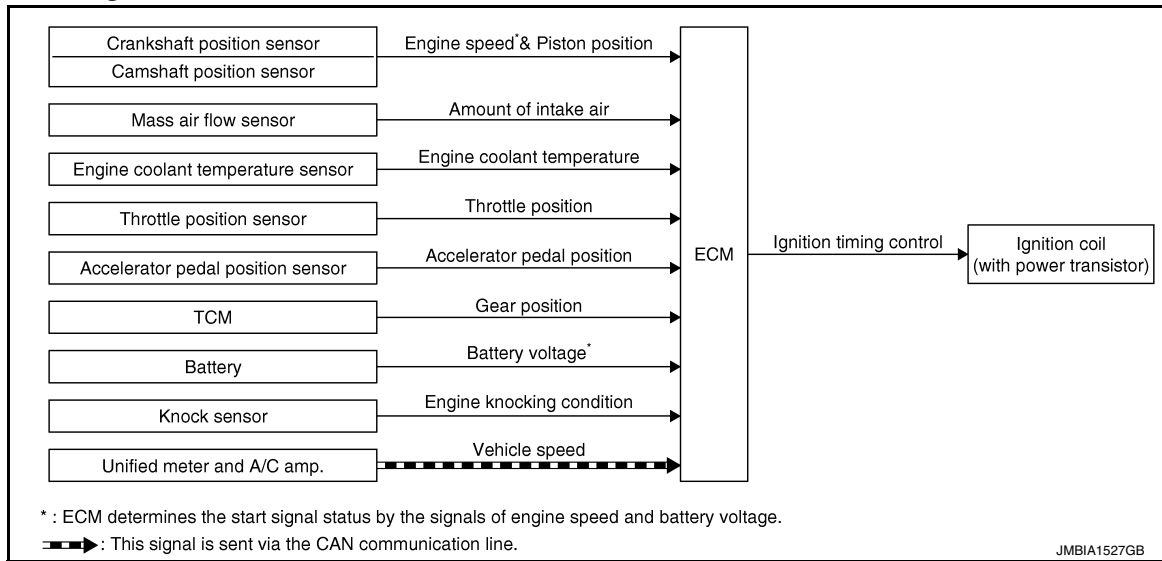
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000010582528



System Description

INFOID:000000010582529

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

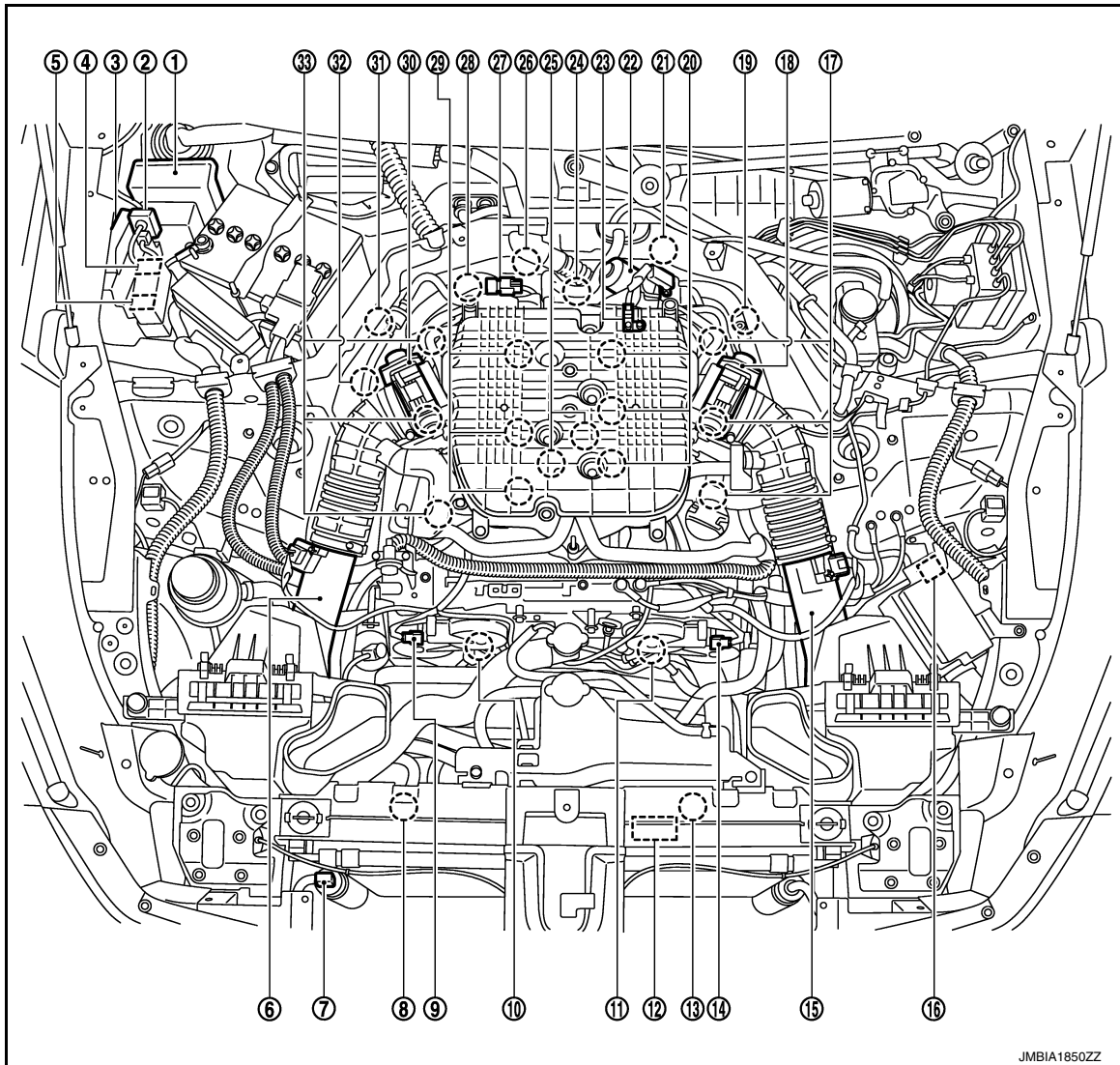
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582530



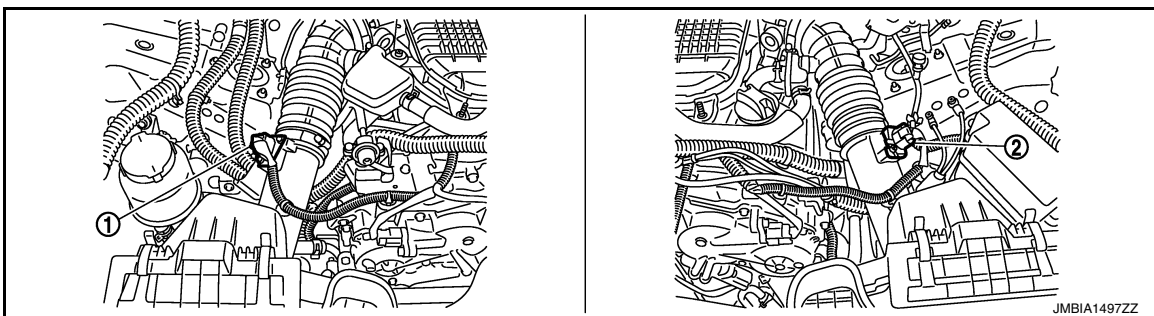
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

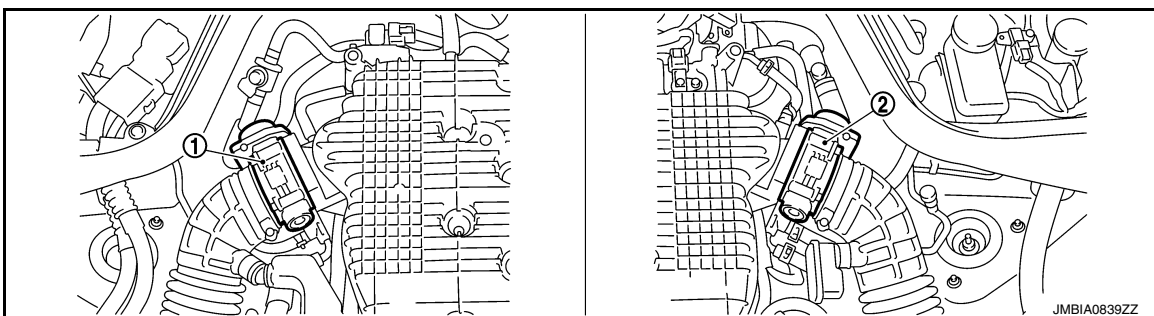
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

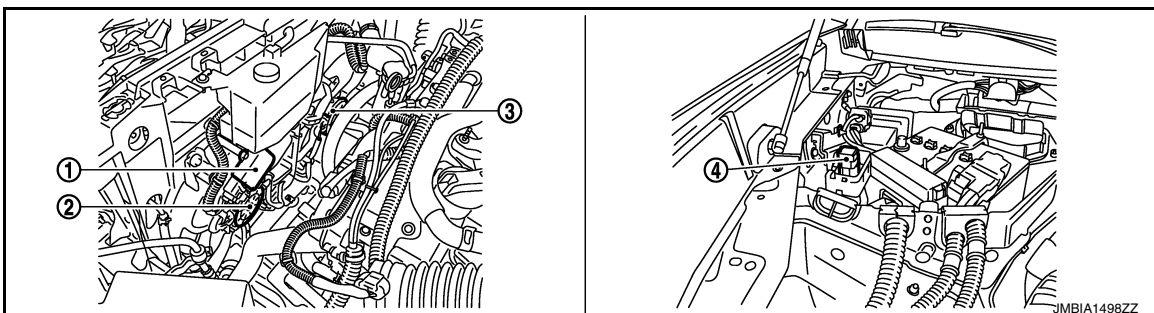
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



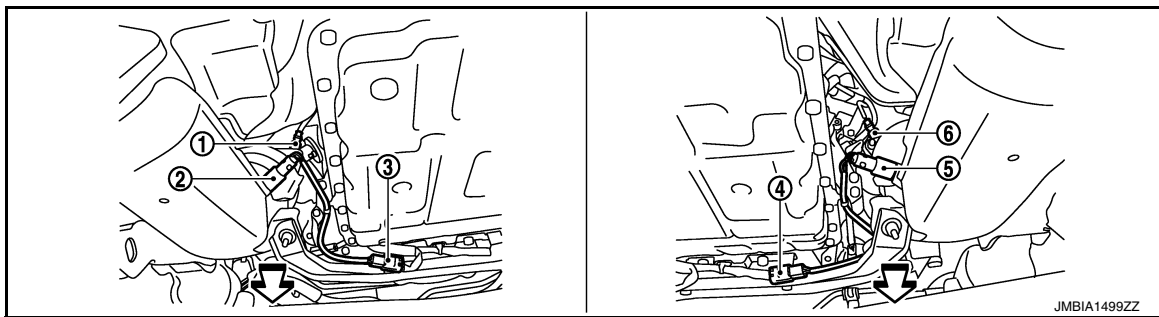
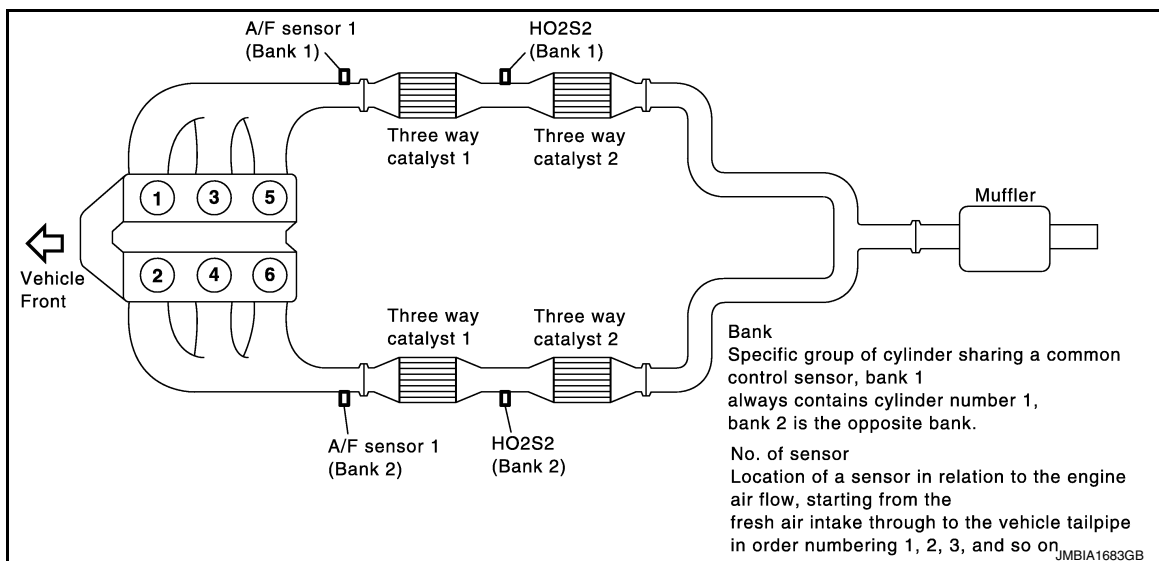
1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

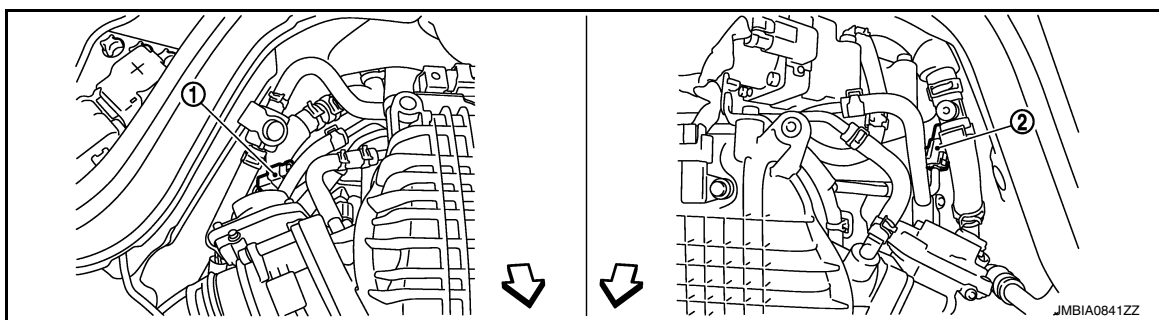
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



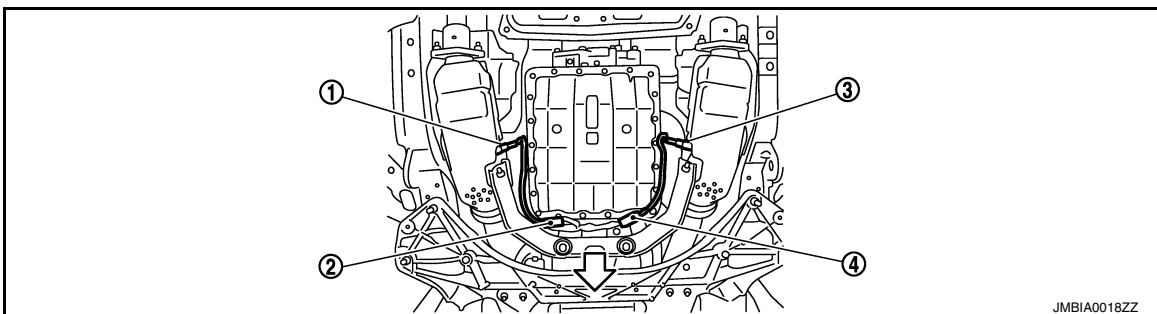
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

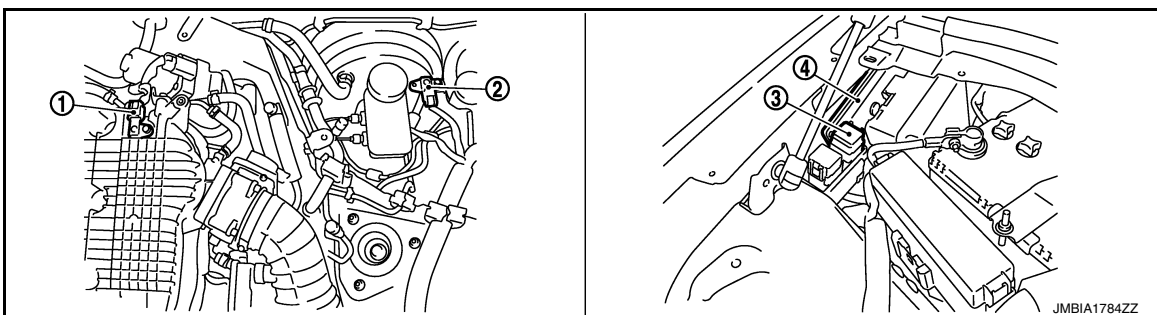
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



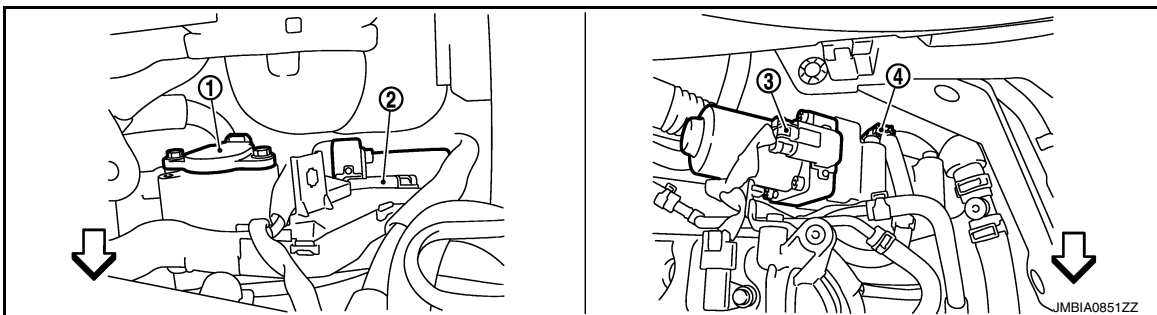
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



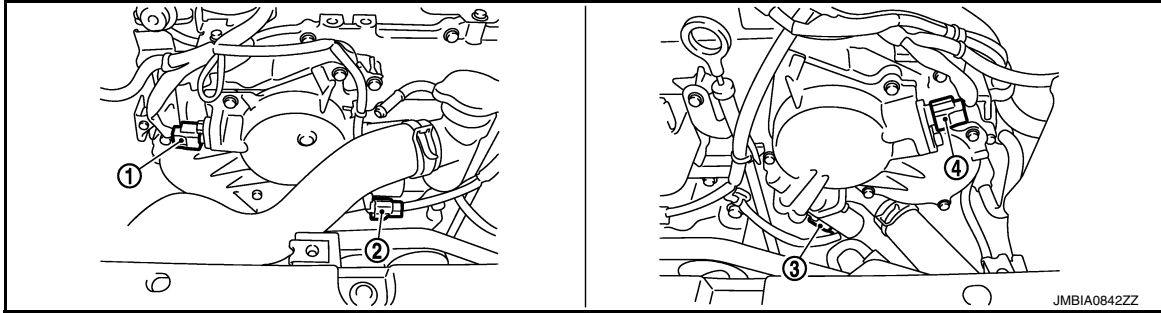
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

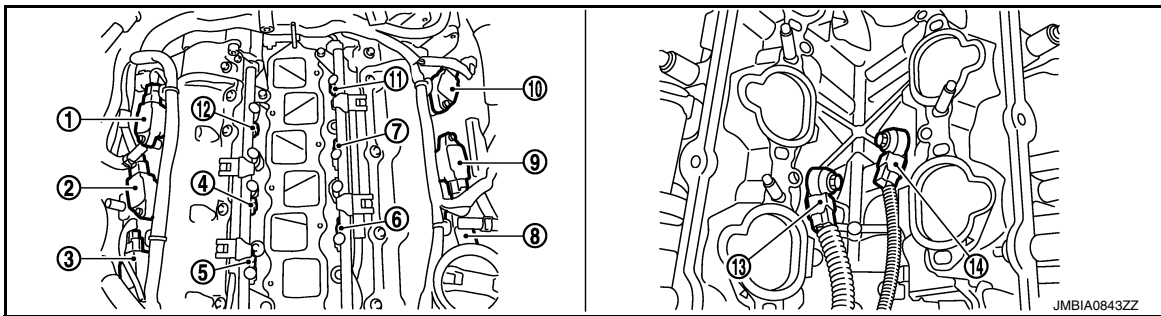
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

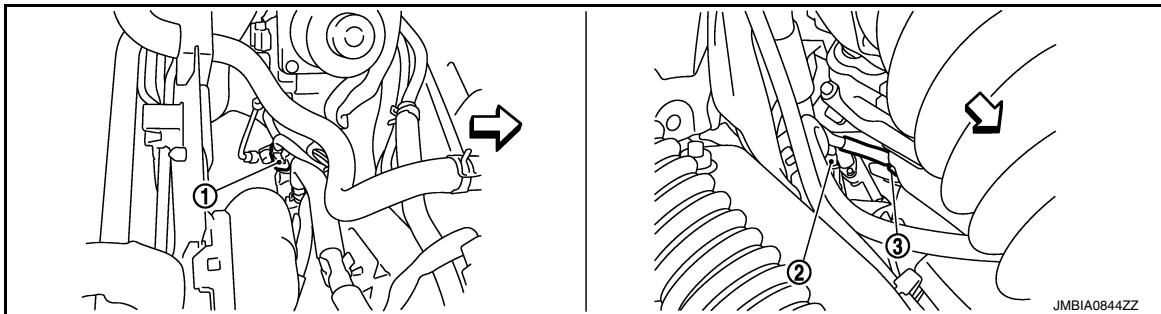
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



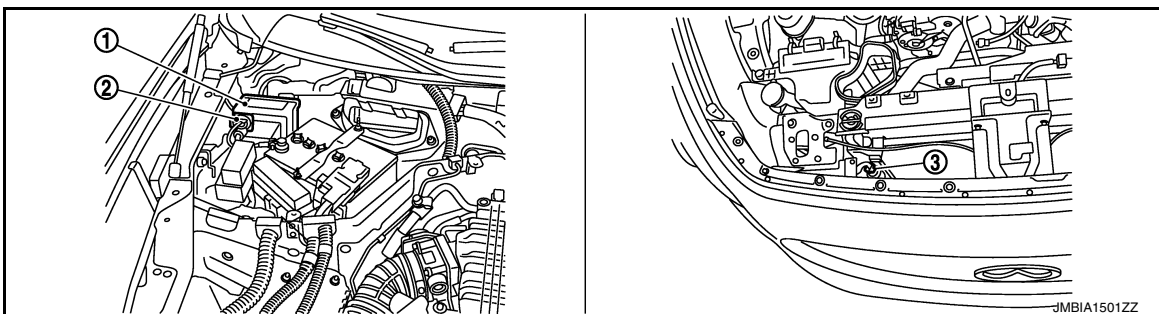
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

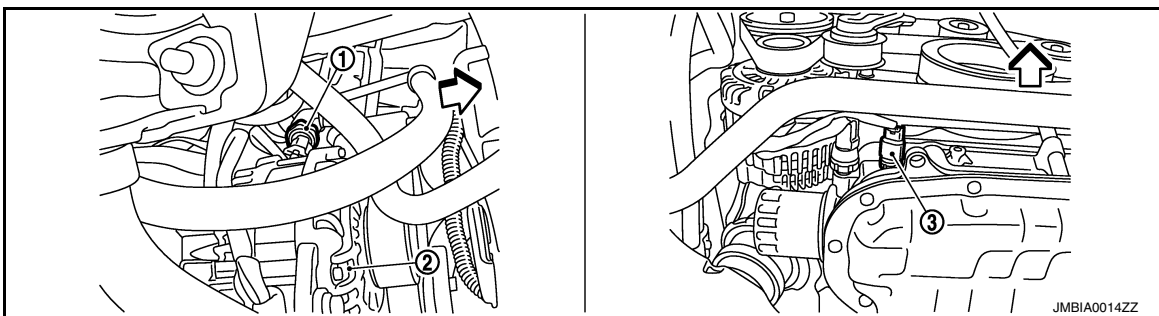
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

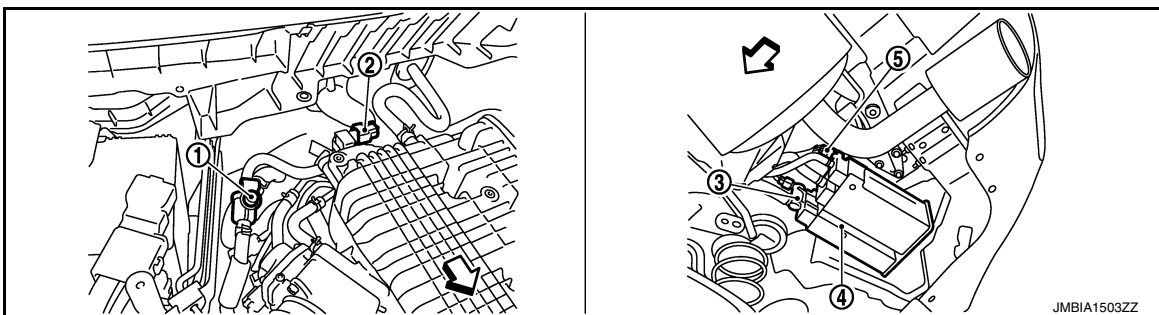


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



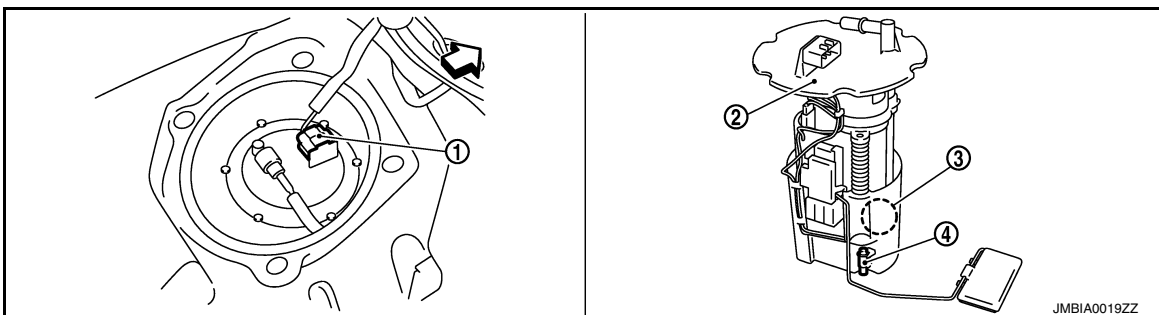
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 3. EVAP canister vent control valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



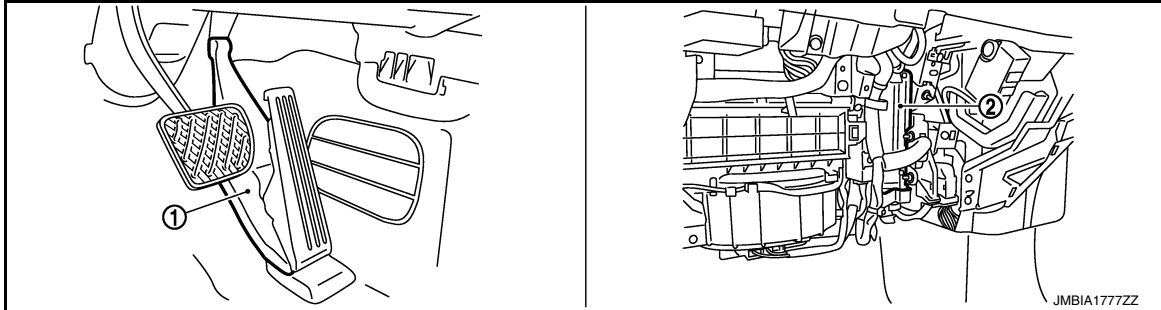
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

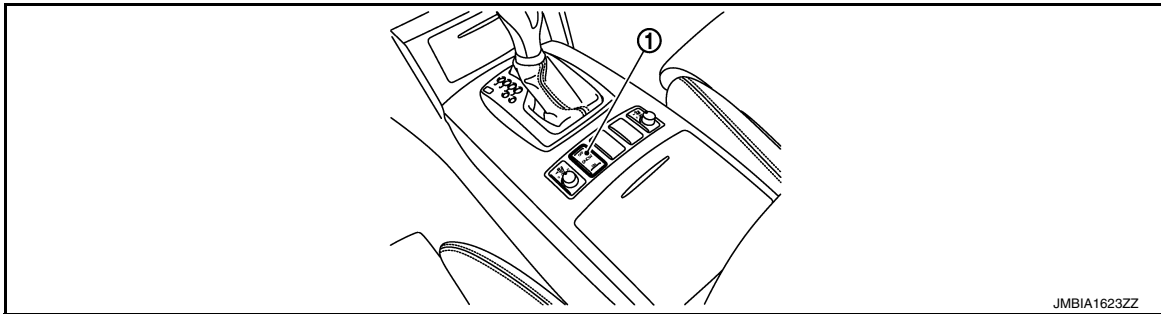
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

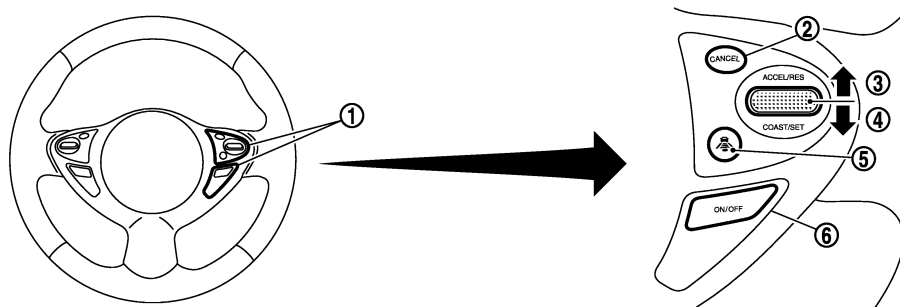
↶ : Vehicle front



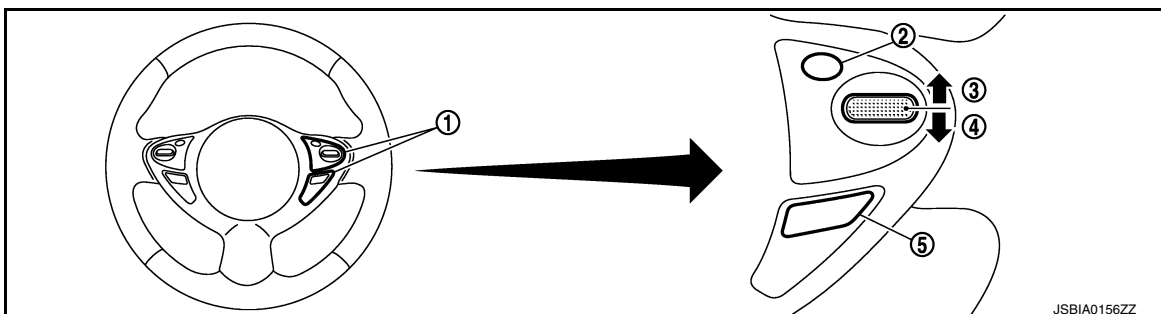
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

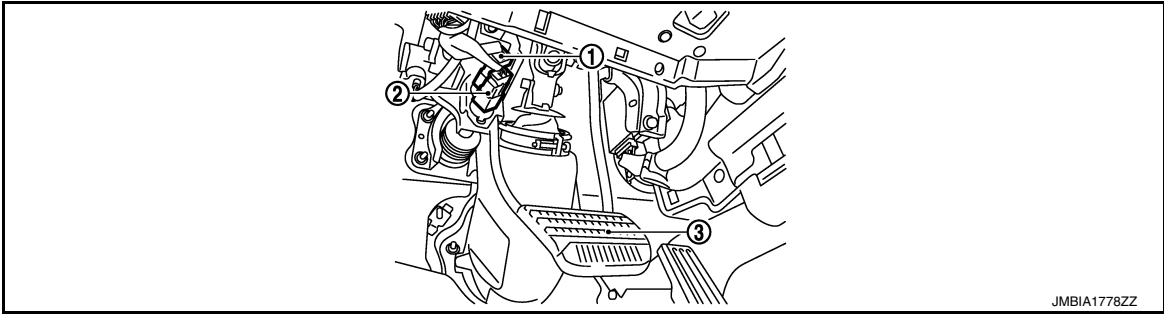
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. ASCD steering switch

2. CANCEL switch

3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch

5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch

2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
ICC brake switch (ICC models)

3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582531

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-479, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-307, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-217, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-512, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-300, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-199, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-291, "Description"

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

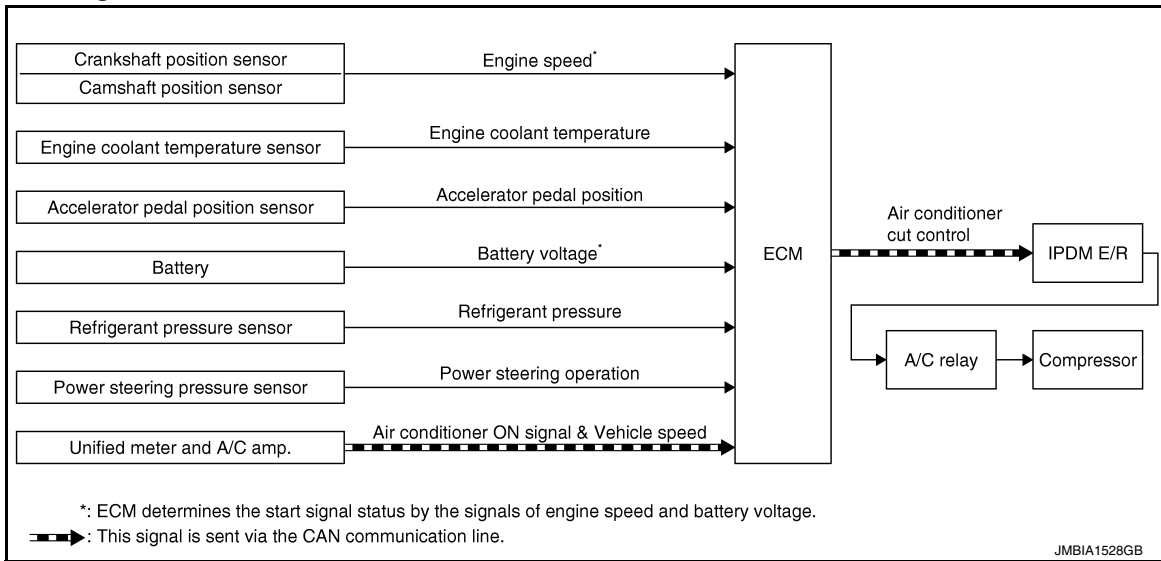
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010582532



System Description

INFOID:0000000010582533

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ A/C relay ↓ Compressor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Air conditioner ON signal*1		
	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

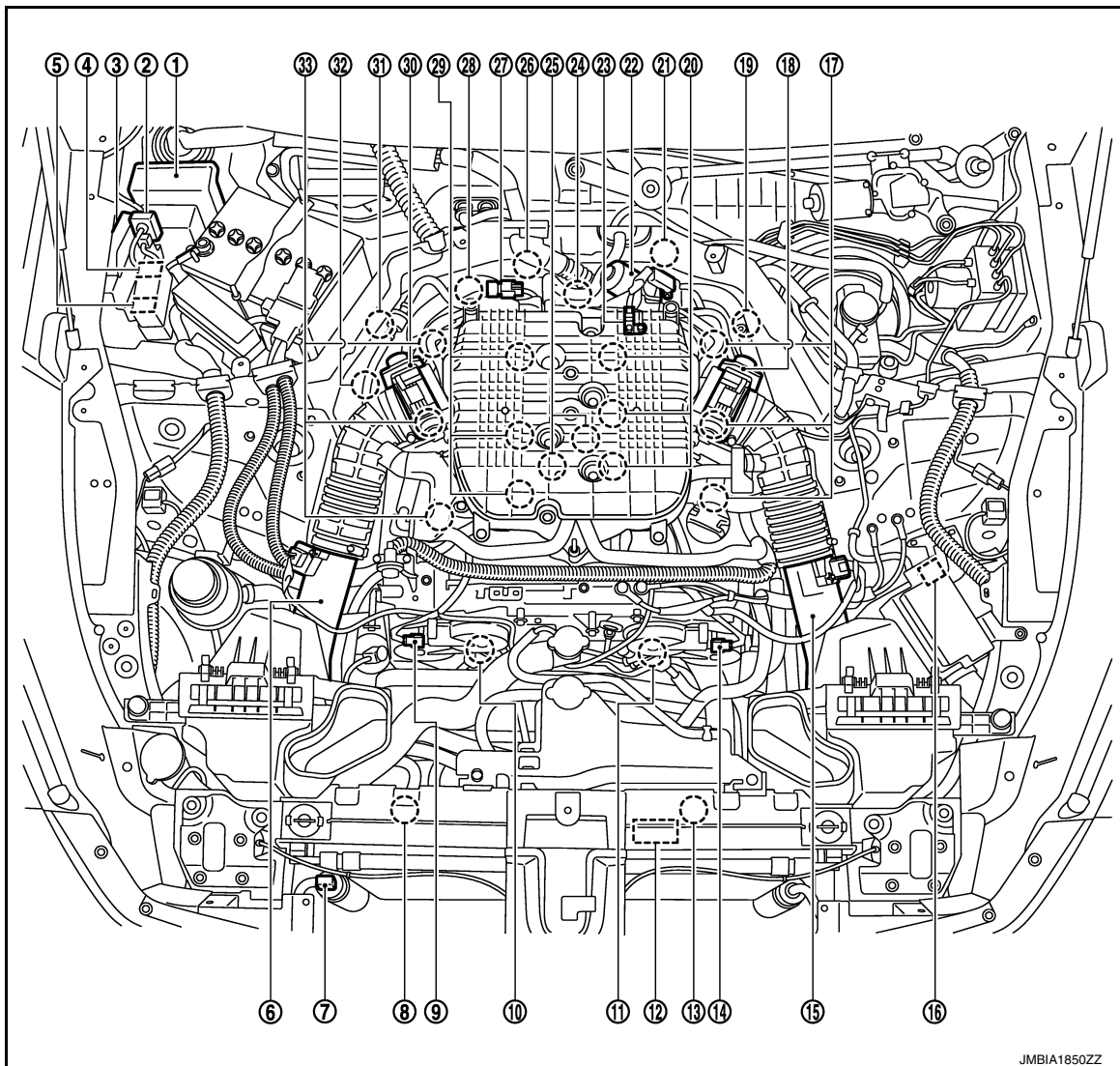
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582534



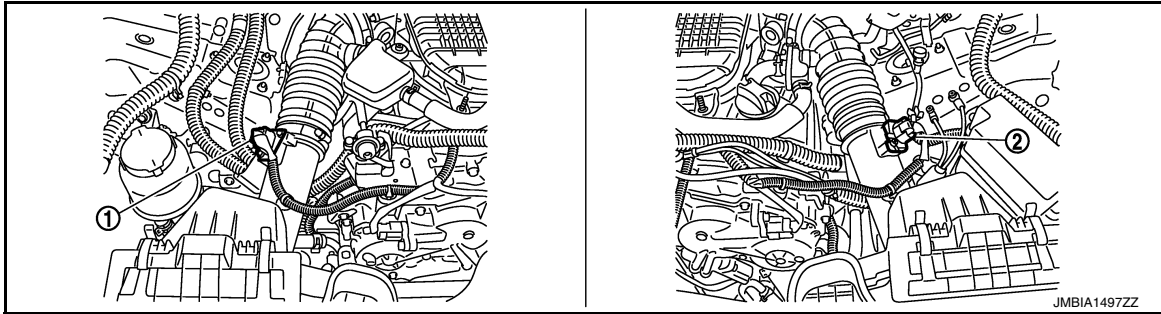
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

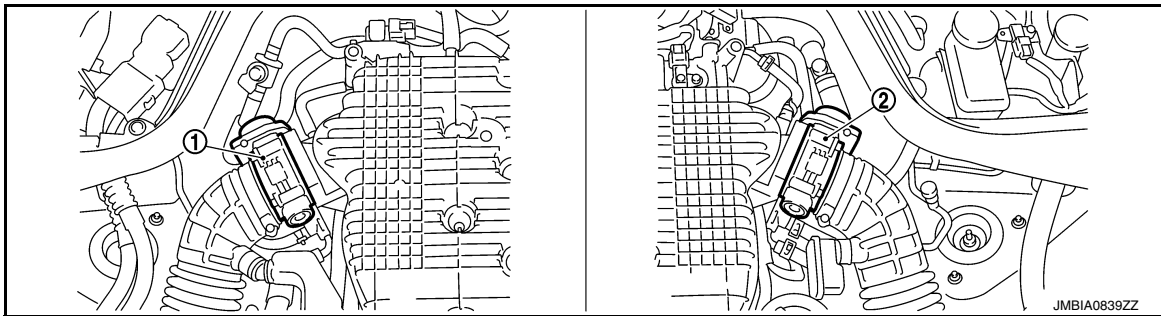
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

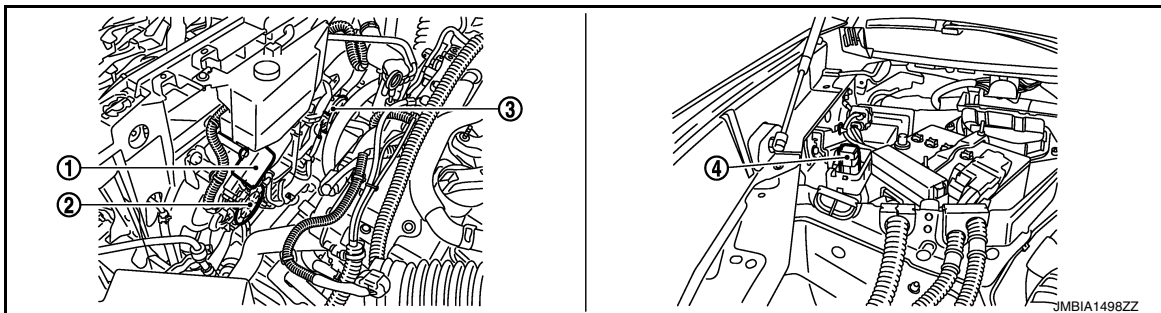
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

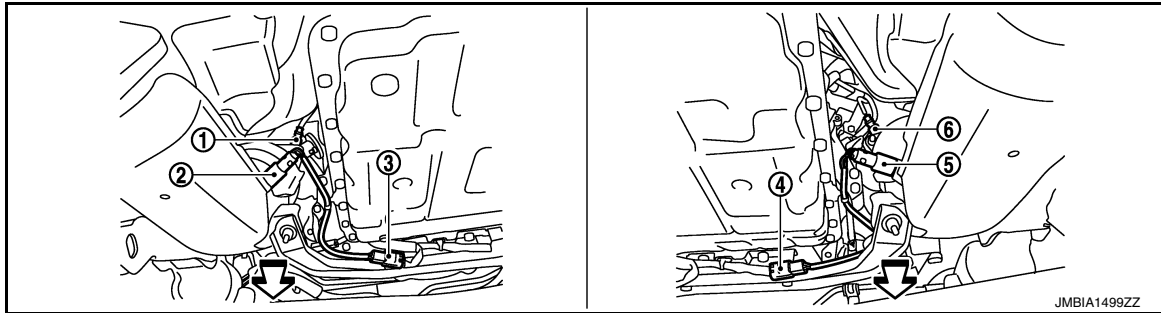
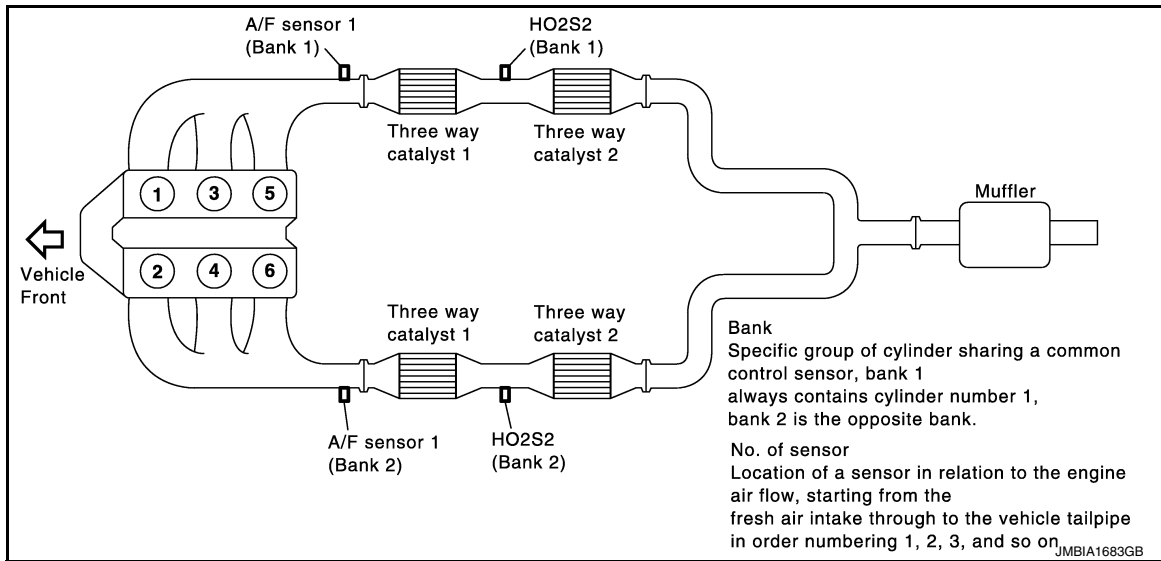


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

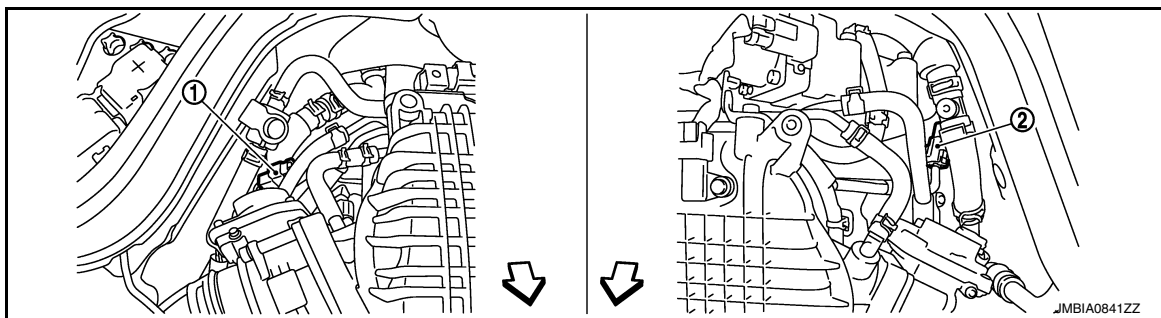
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



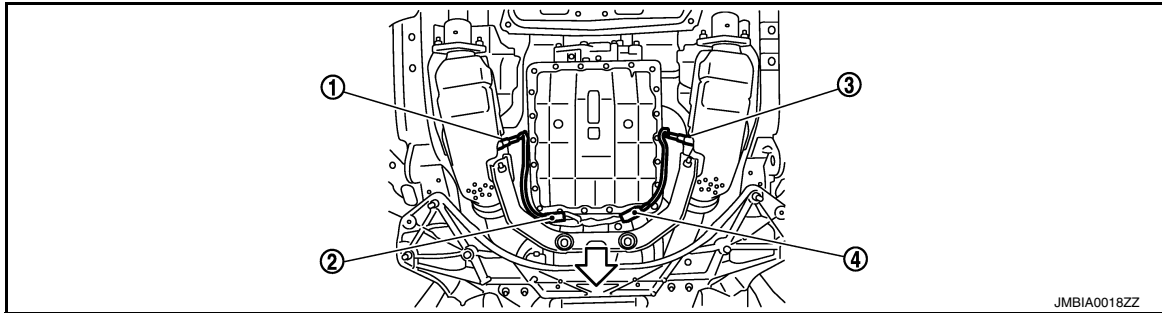
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

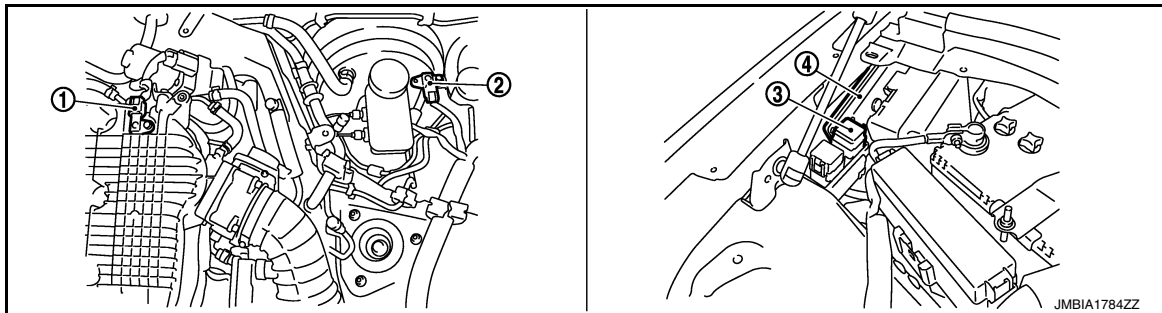
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



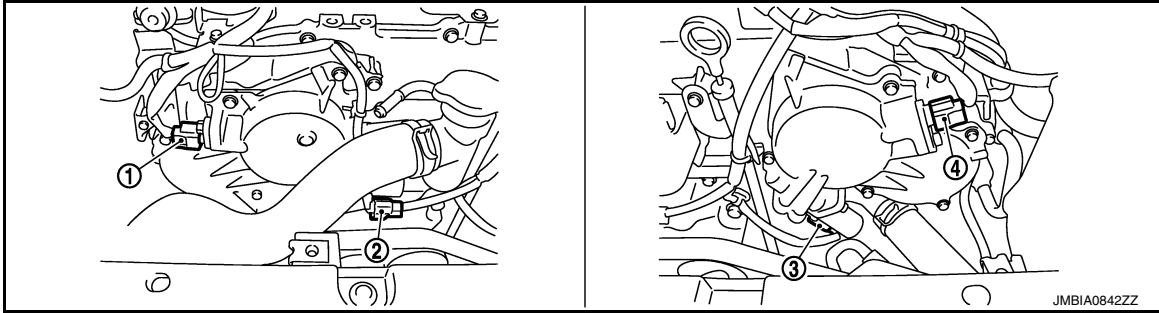
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

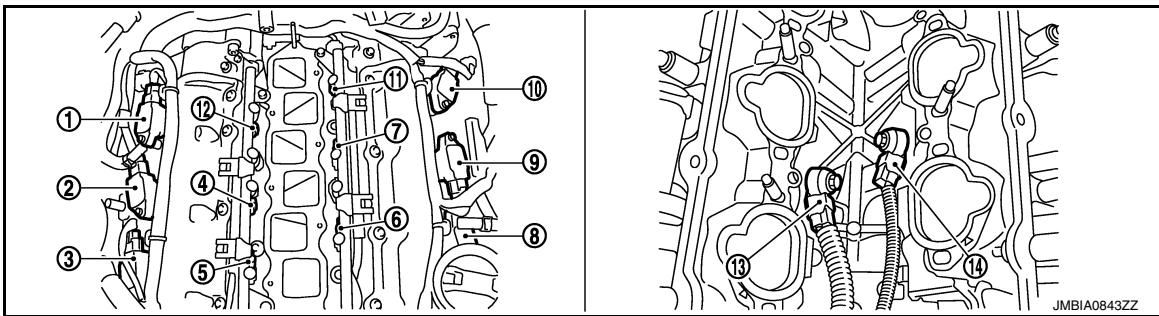
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

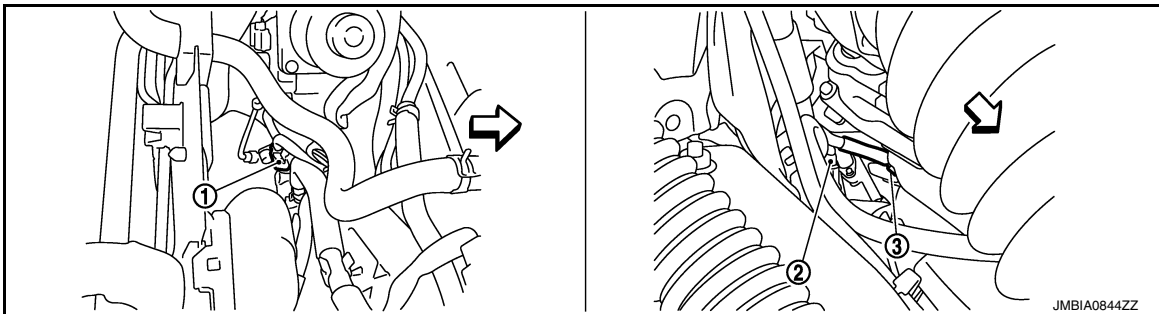
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



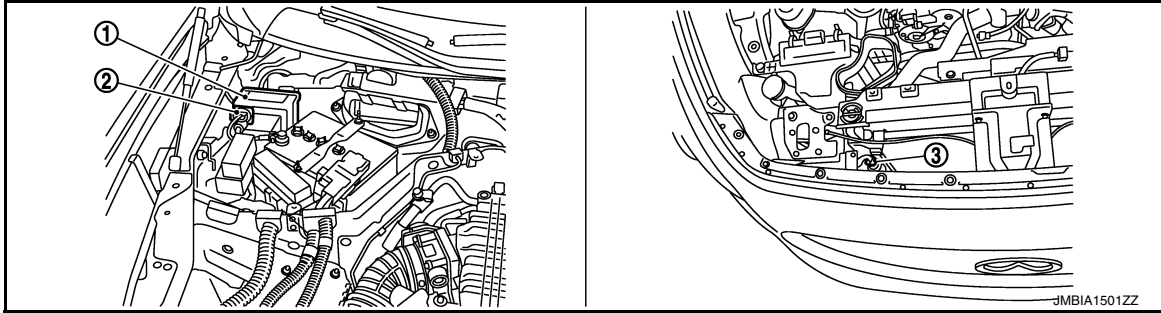
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↖: Vehicle front

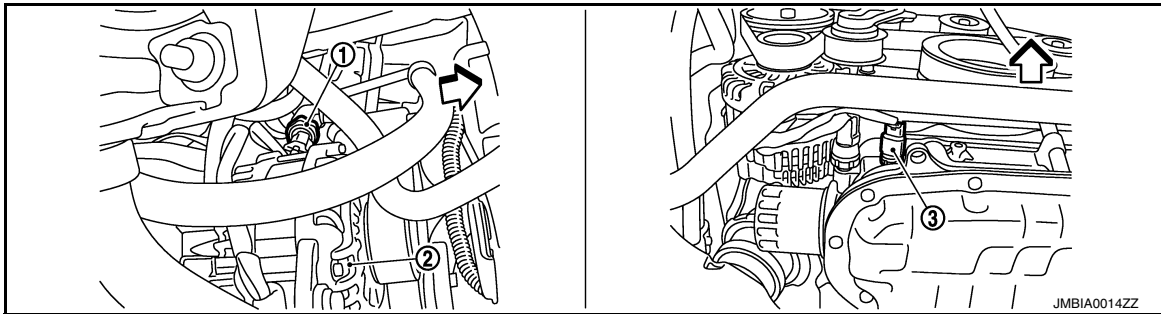
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

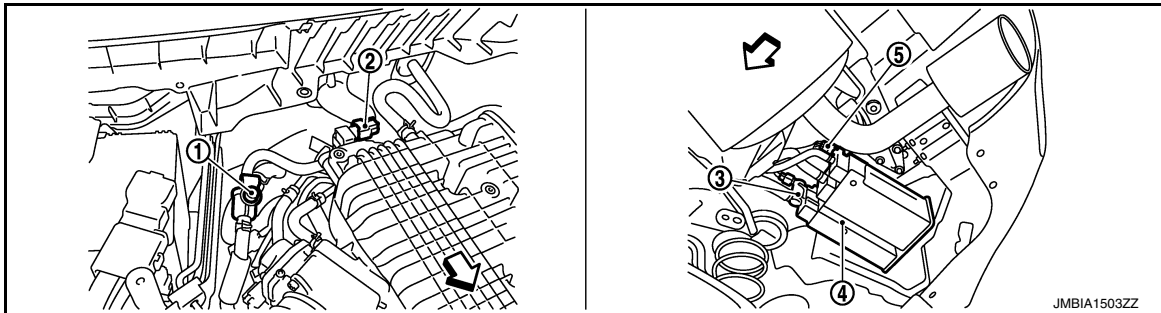


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



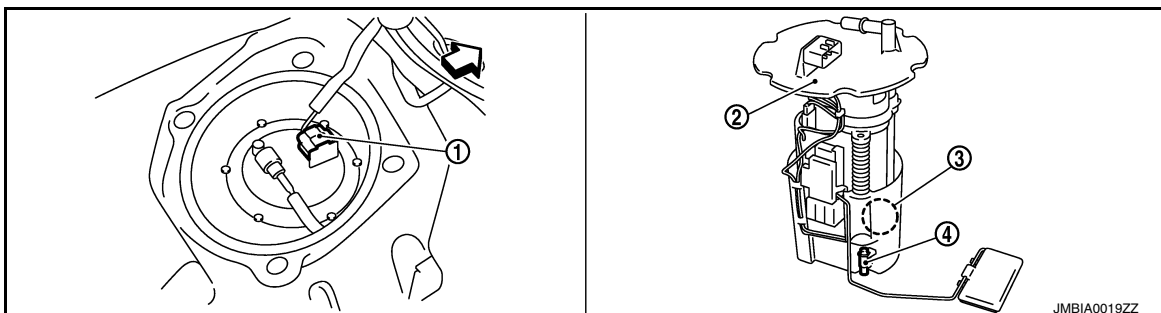
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



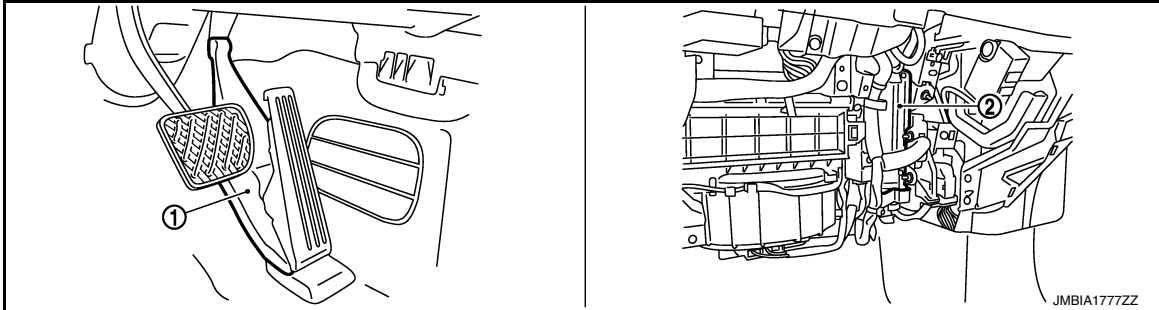
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

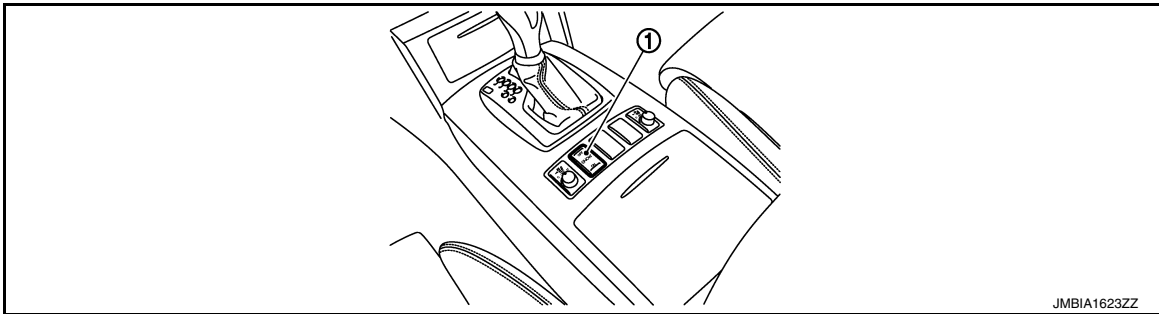
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

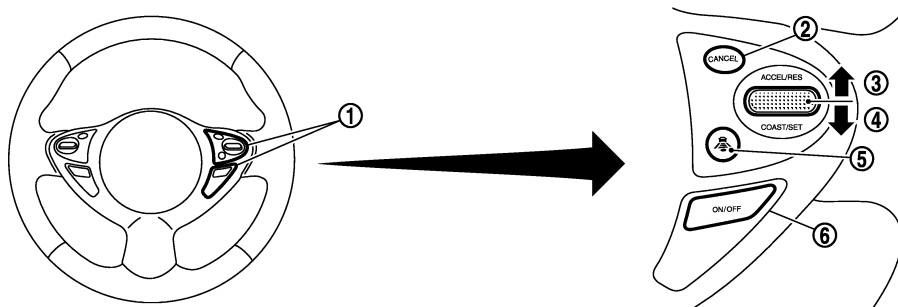
↶: Vehicle front



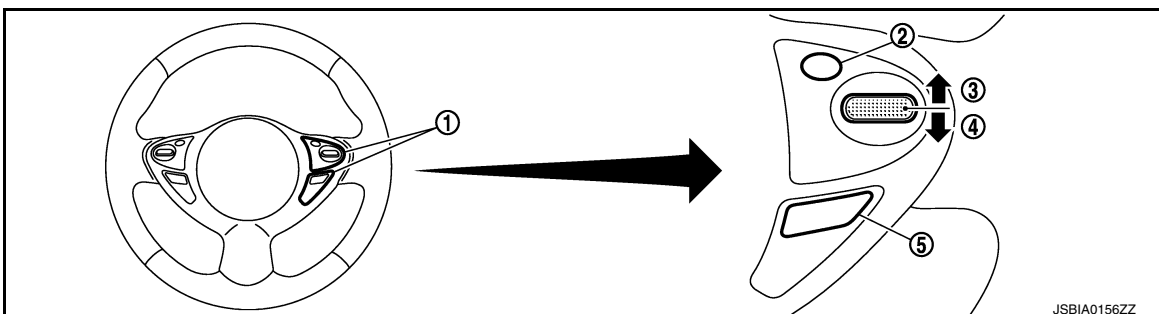
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

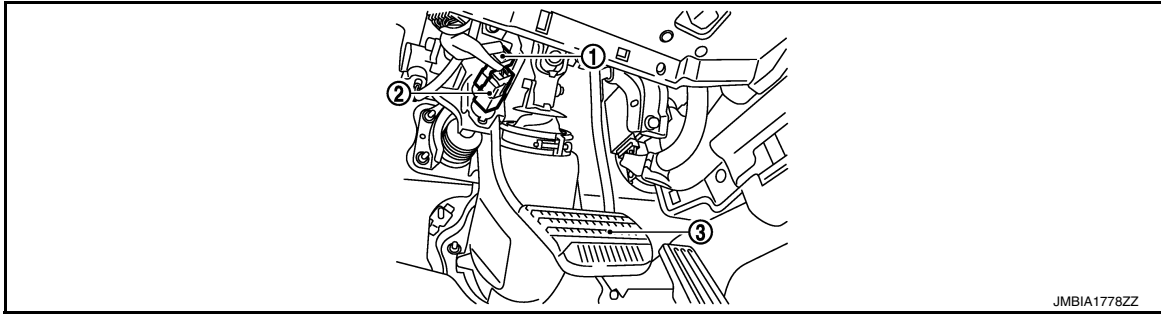


AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582535

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-479, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-307, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-214, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-374, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-525, "Description"

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

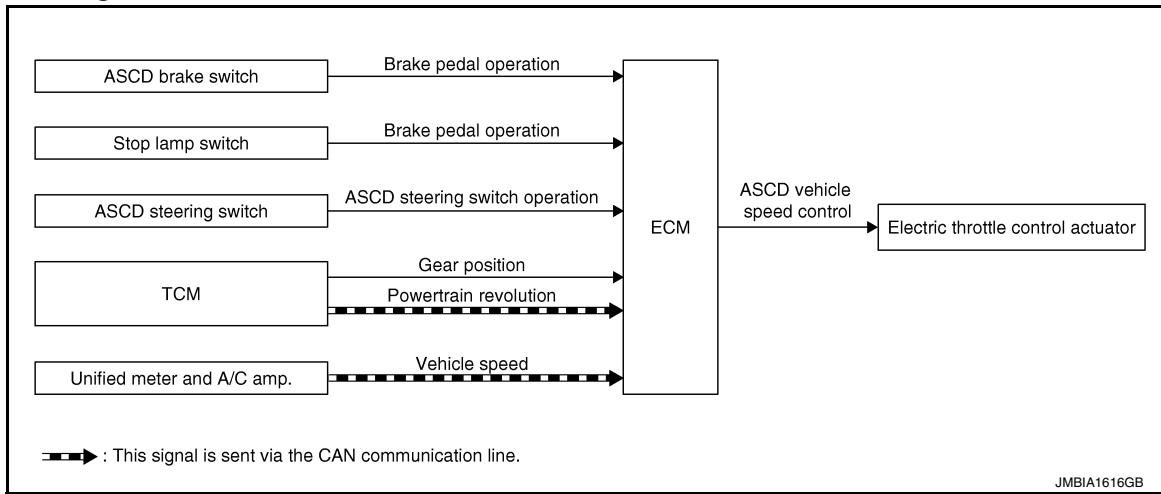
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010582536



System Description

INFOID:0000000010582537

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Gear position		
	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter is displayed.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Selector lever is in the N, P, R position
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET indicator will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- A/T selector lever is in the P and N positions
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

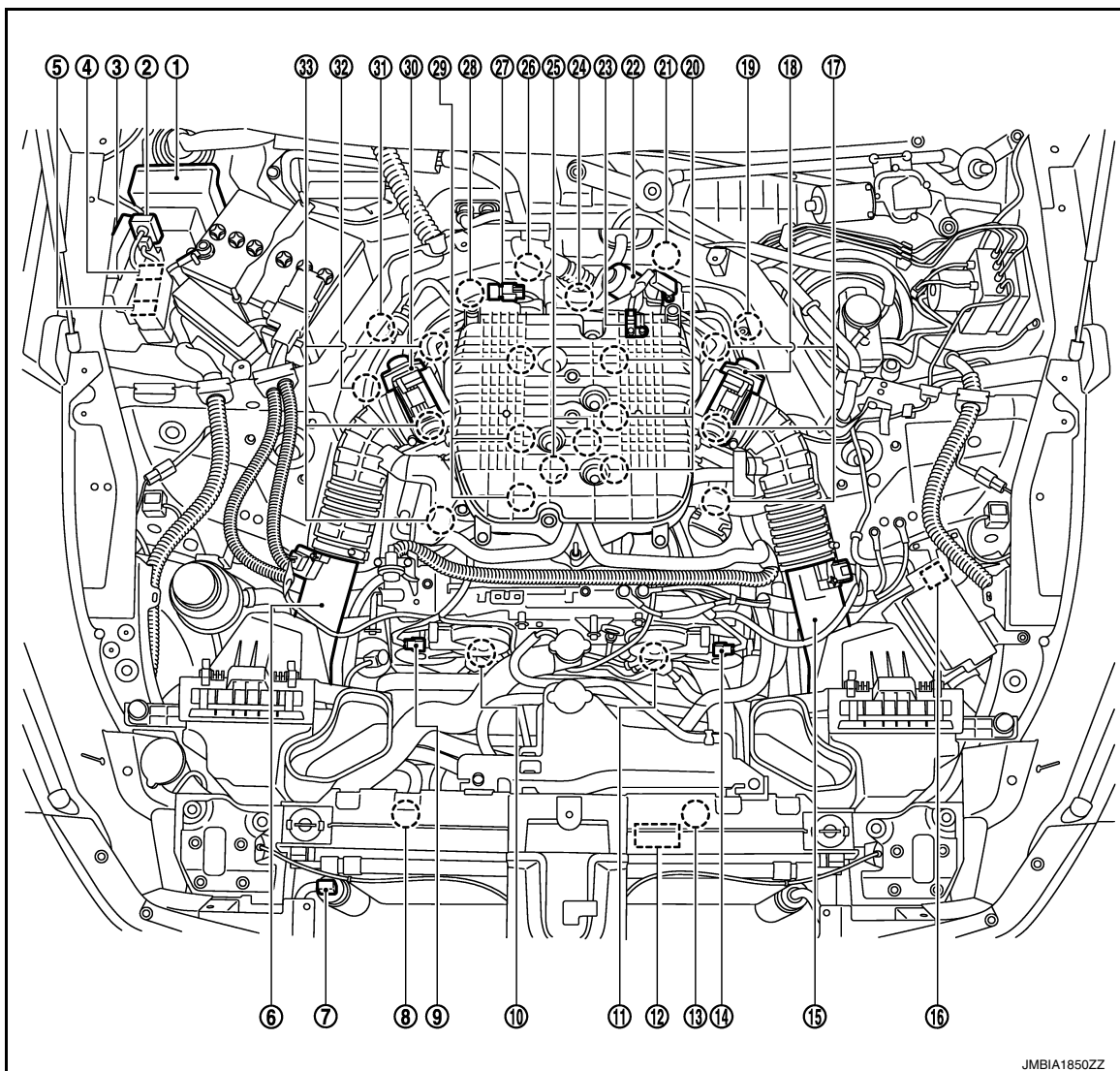
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582538



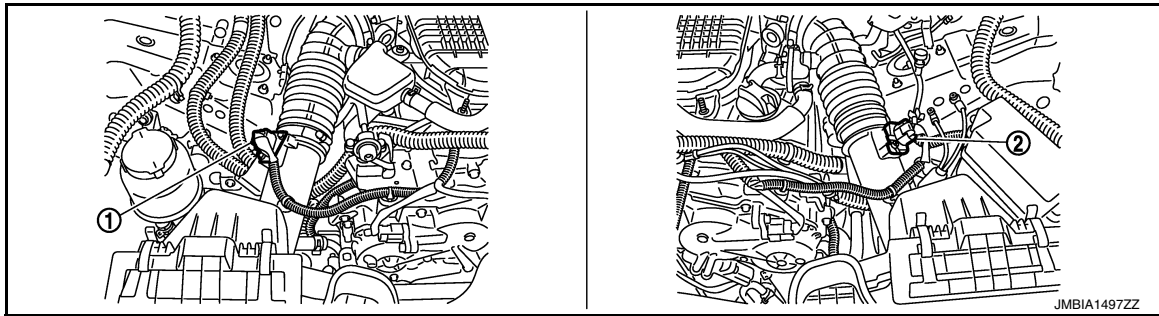
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

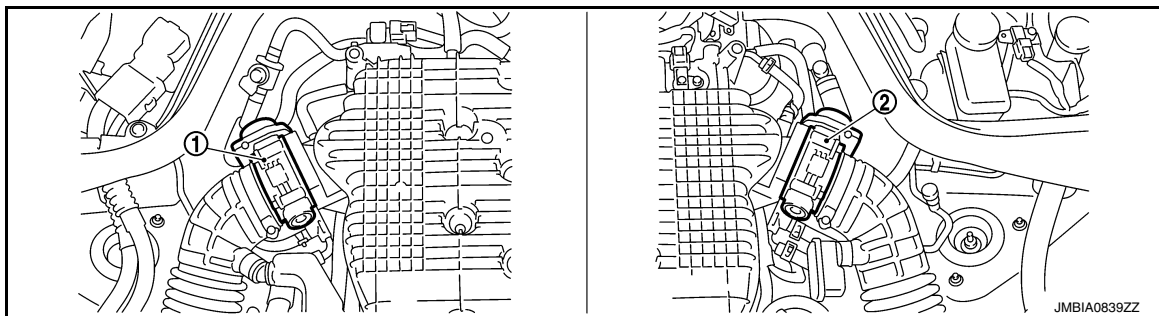
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

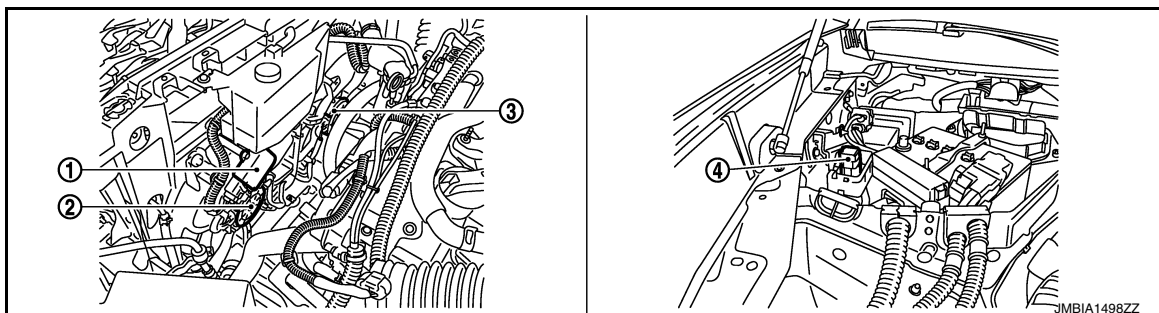
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

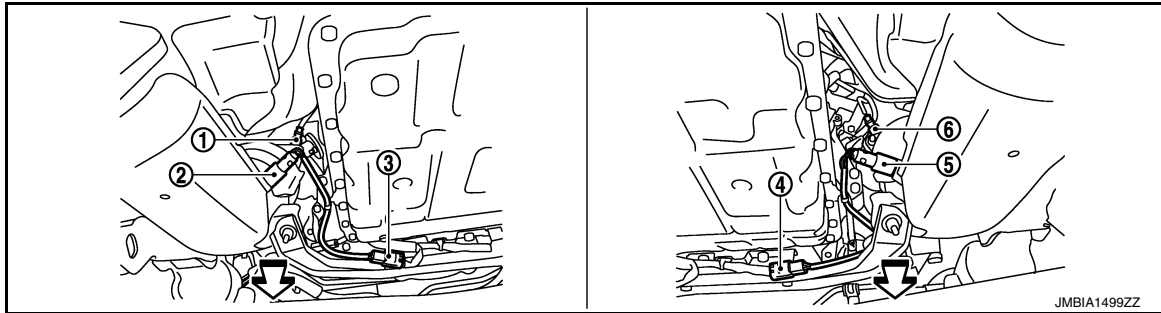
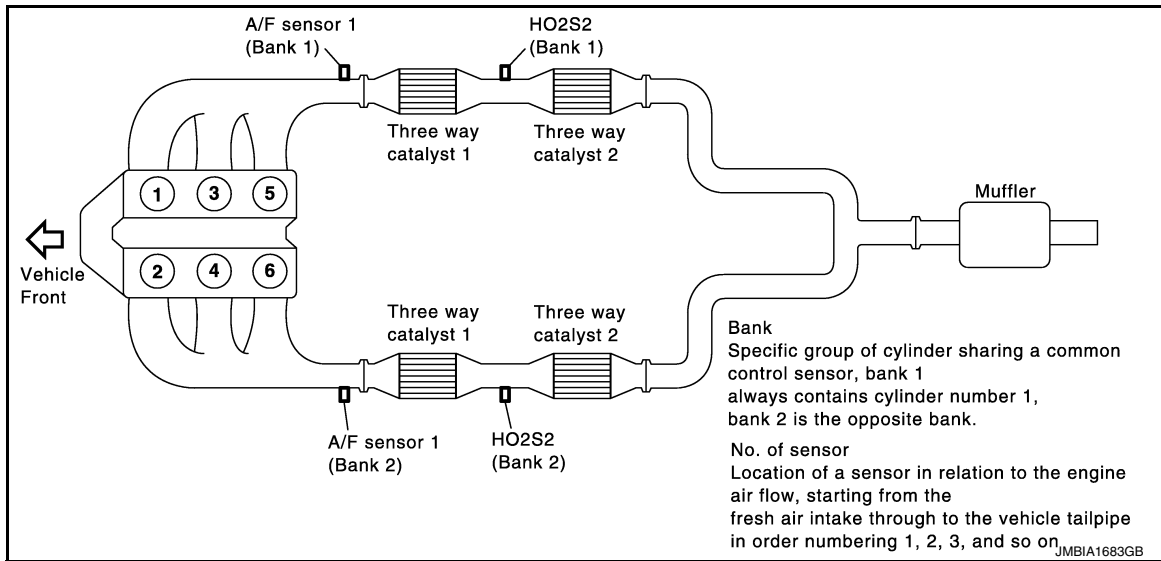


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

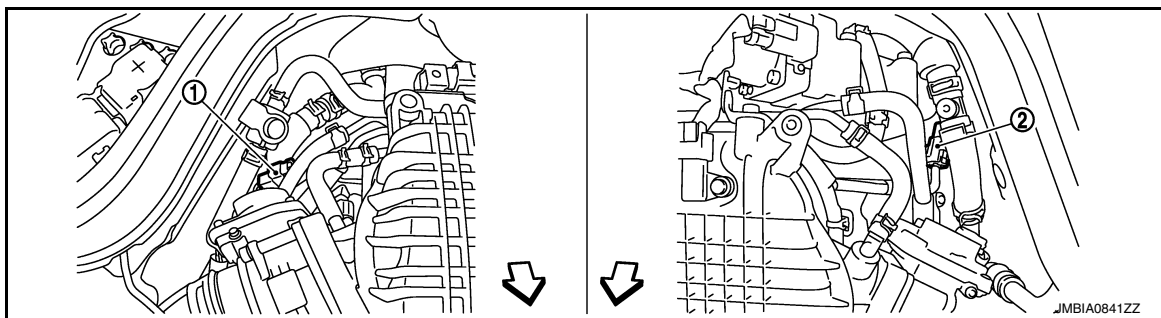
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



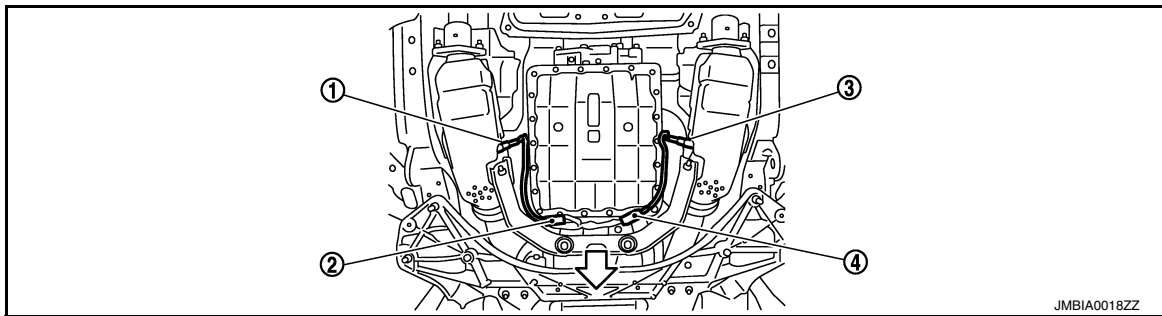
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

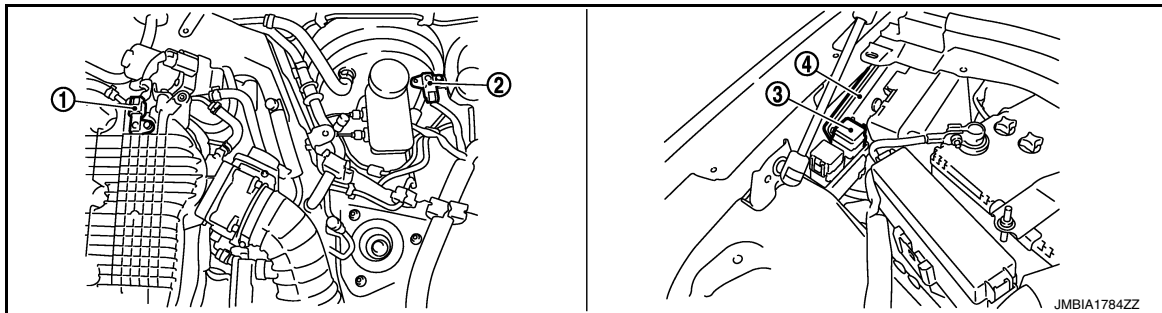
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



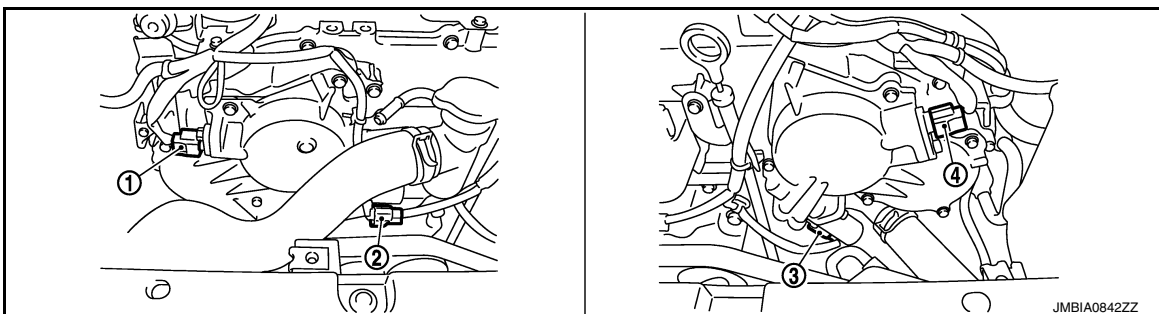
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

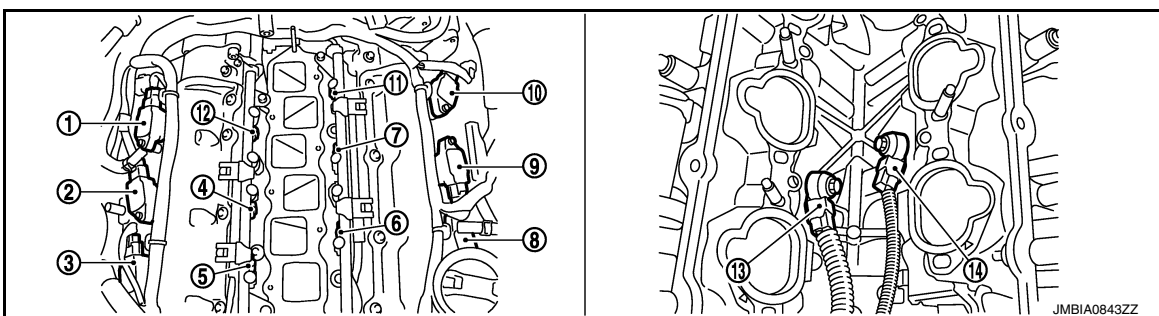
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

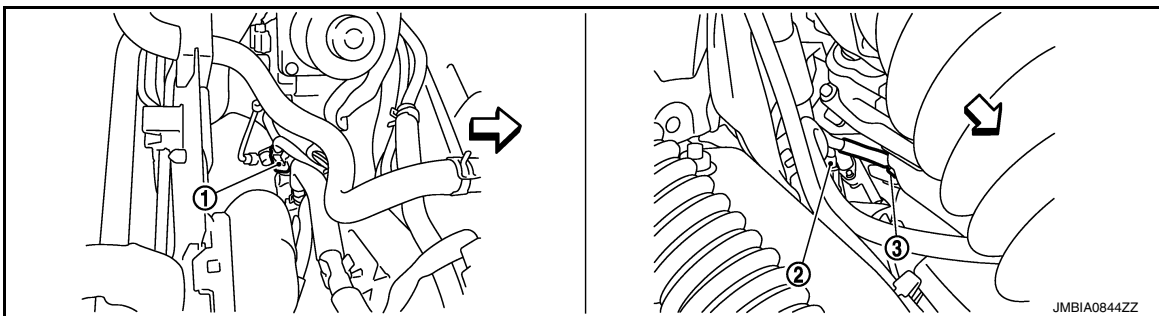
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



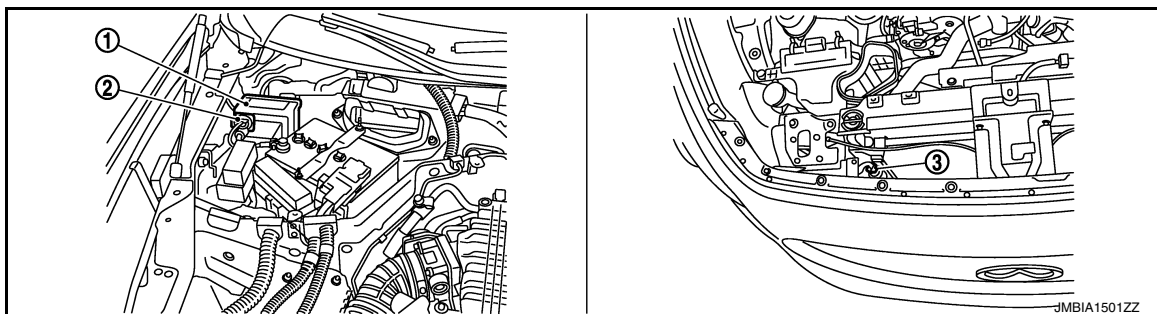
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↩: Vehicle front

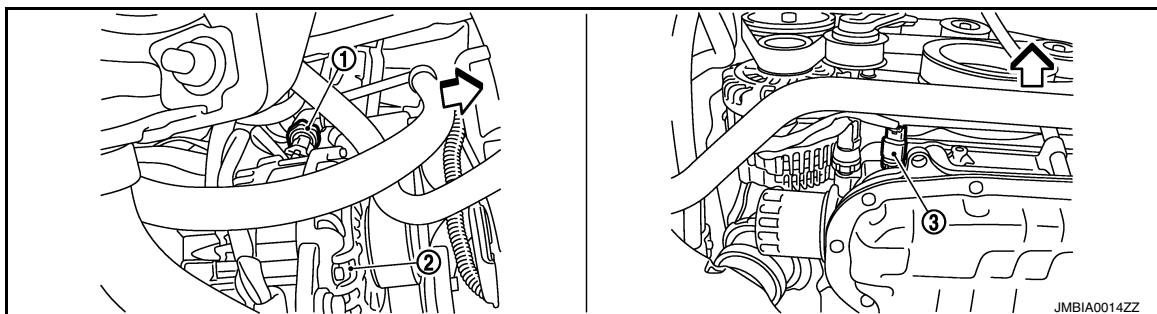
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

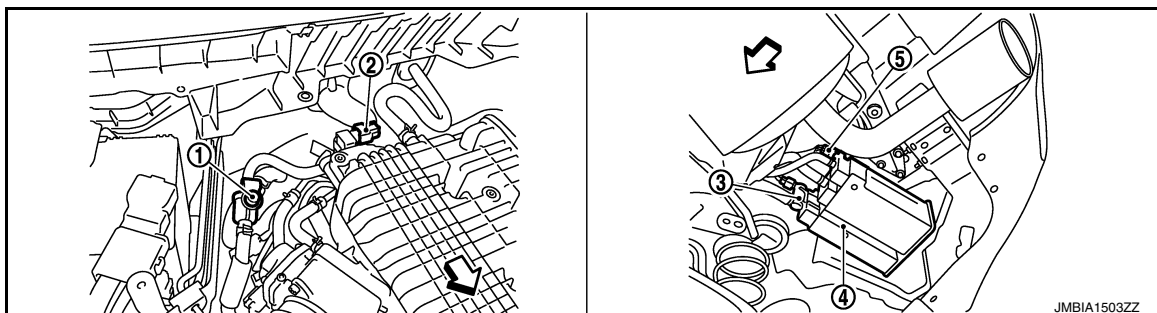


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



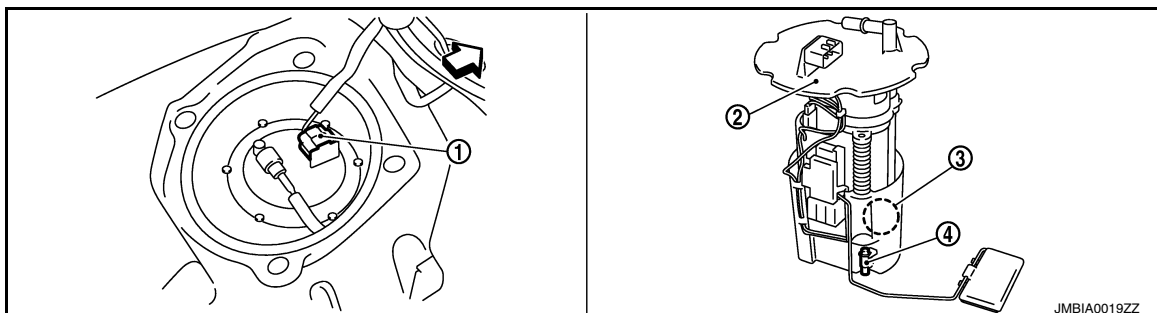
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



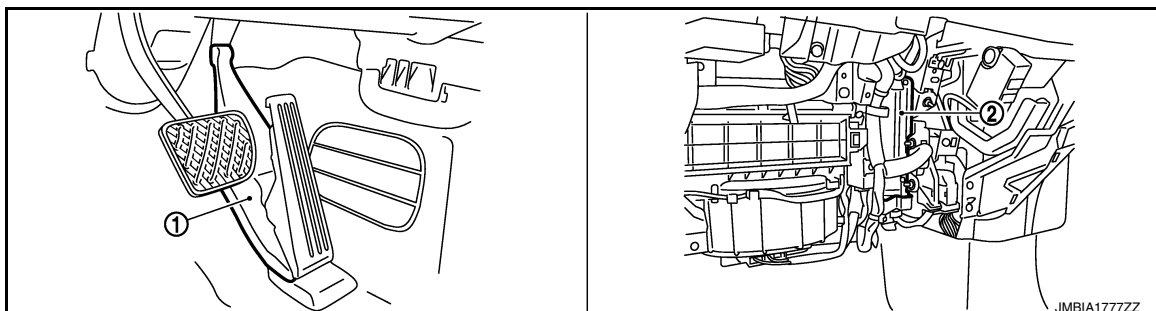
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

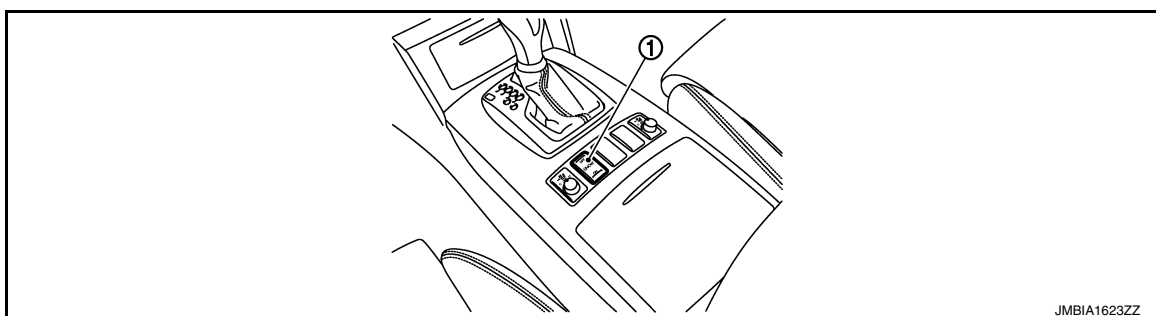
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

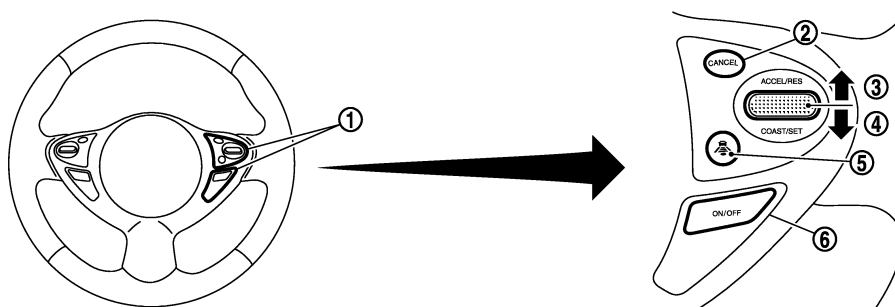
↶: Vehicle front



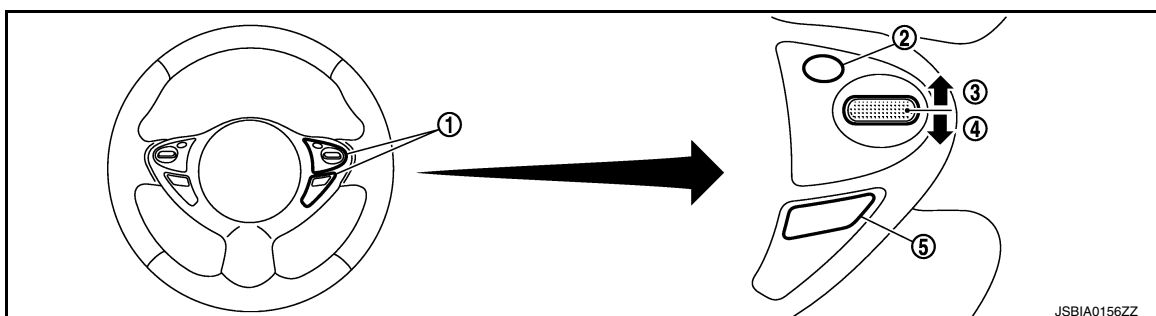
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

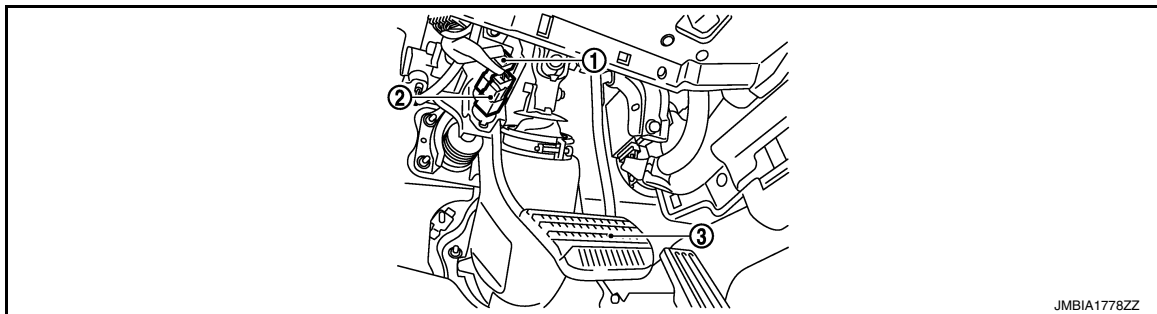


AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582539

Component	Reference
ASCD brake switch	EC-449, "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-496, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-442, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-422, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-471, "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000010582540

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-17. "CAN Communication Control Circuit"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

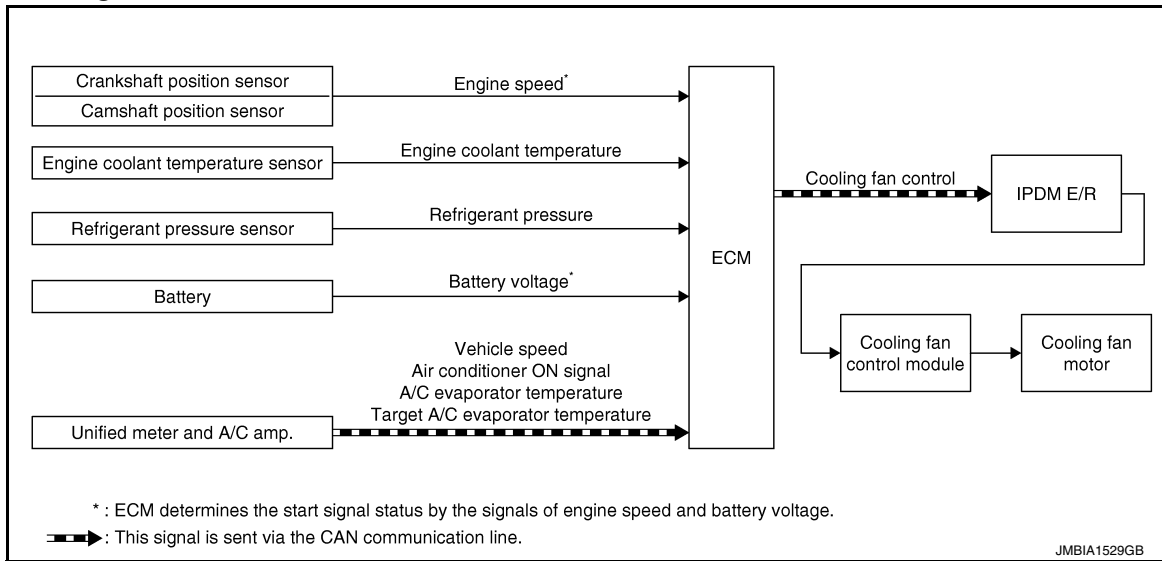
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000010582541



System Description

INFOID:000000010582542

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan control module ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed* ²		
	Air conditioner ON signal* ²		
	A/C evaporator temperature* ²		
	Target A/C evaporator temperature* ²		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, air conditioner ON signal, refrigerant pressure, target A/C evaporator temperature and A/C evaporator temperature.

Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM by CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

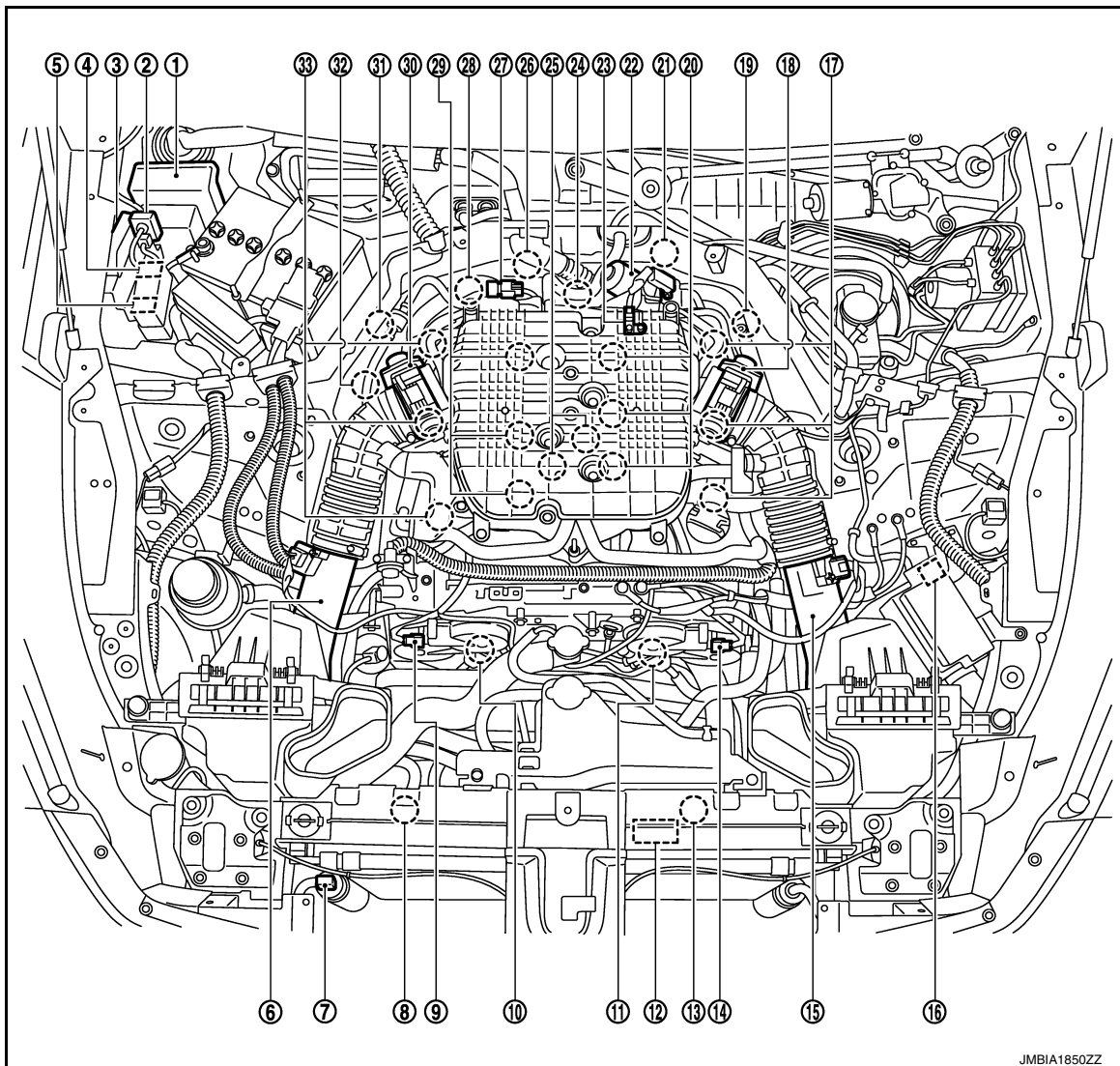
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582543



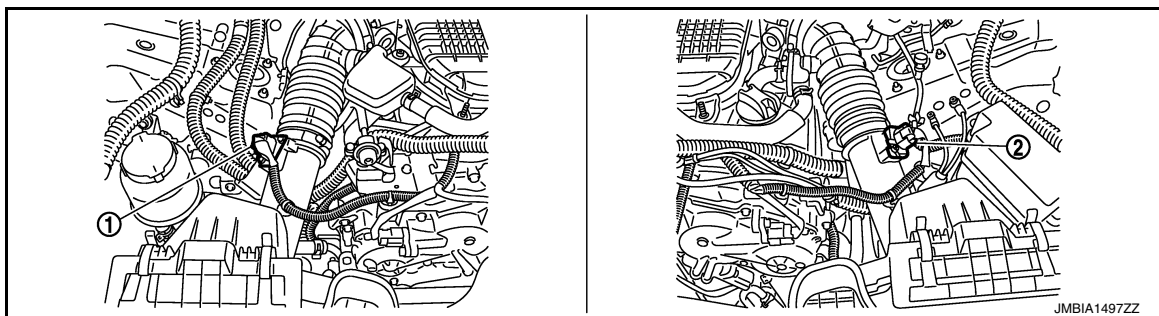
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

COOLING FAN CONTROL

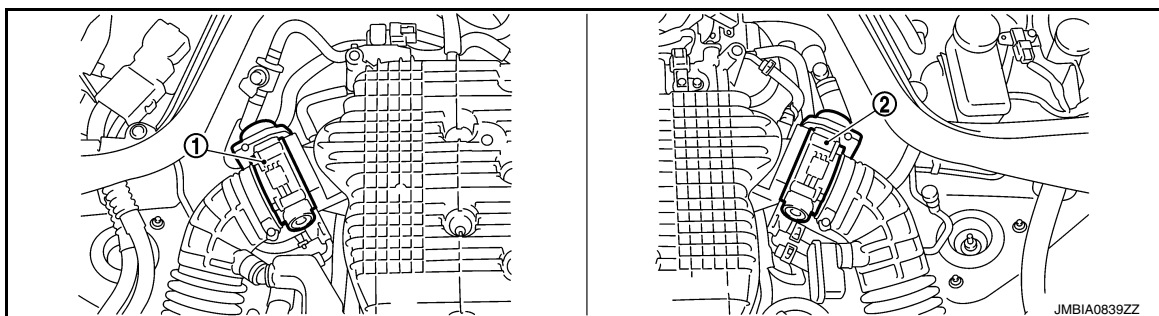
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

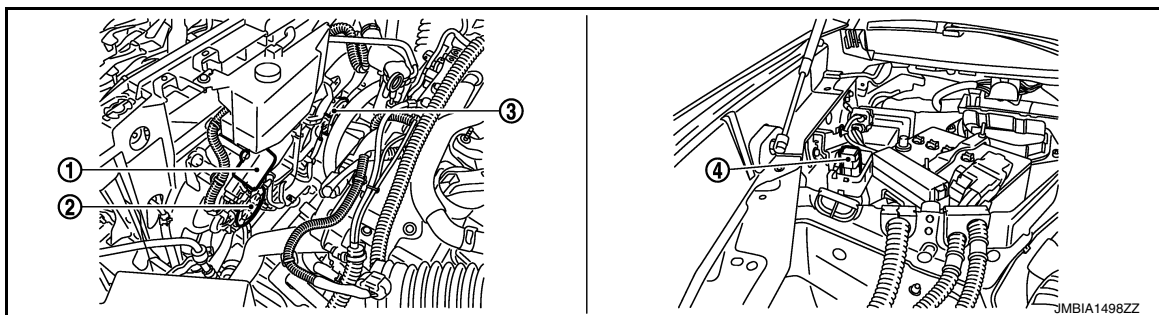
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

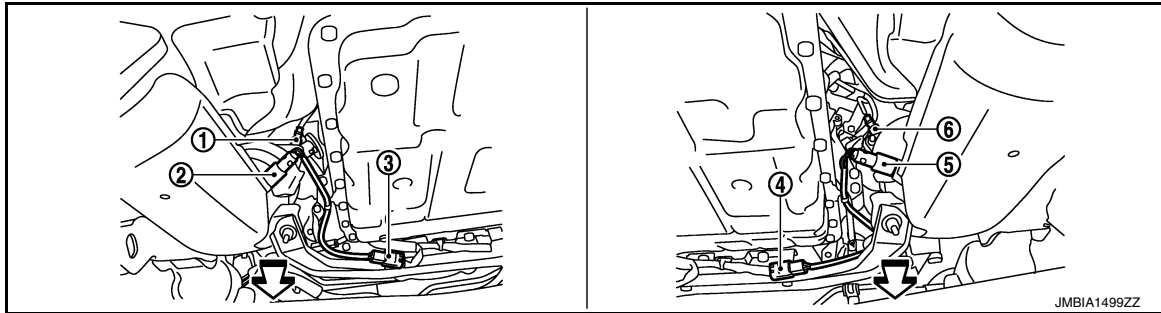
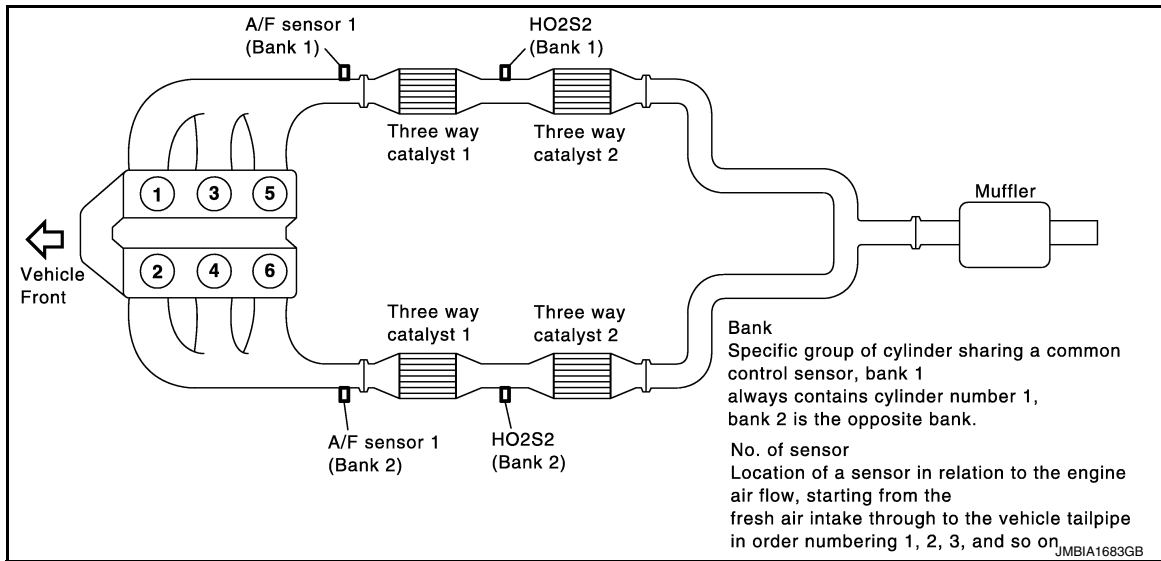


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

COOLING FAN CONTROL

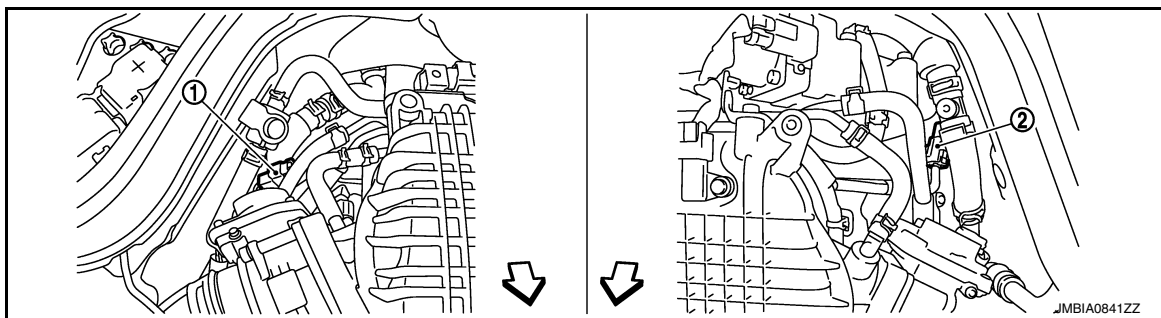
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



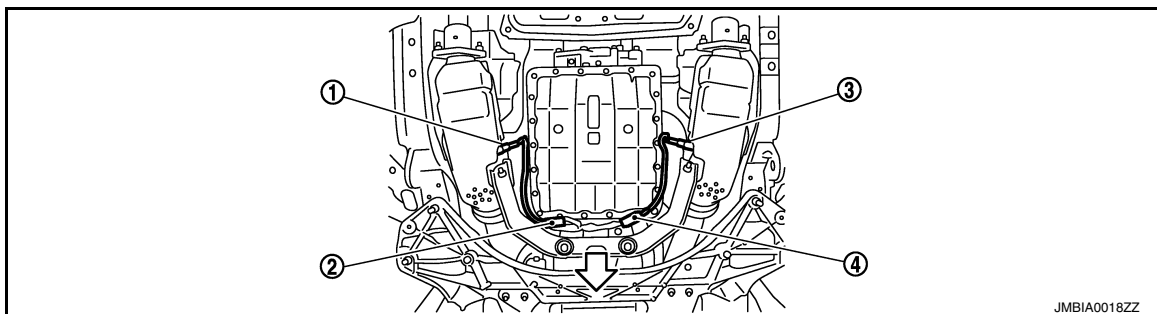
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

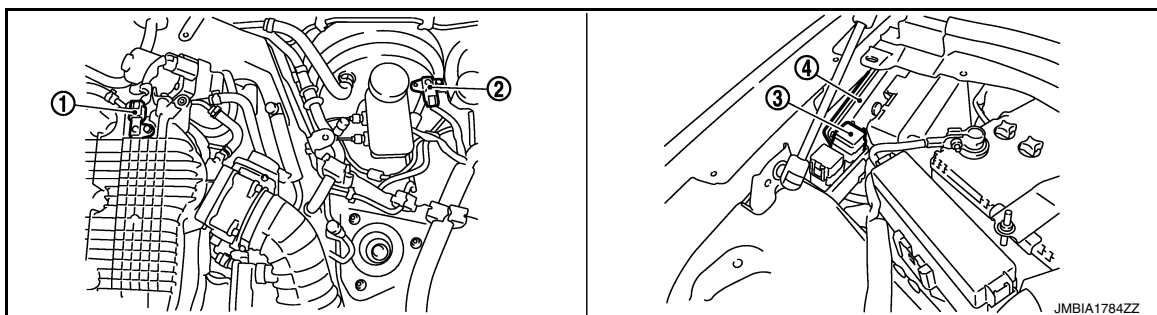
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



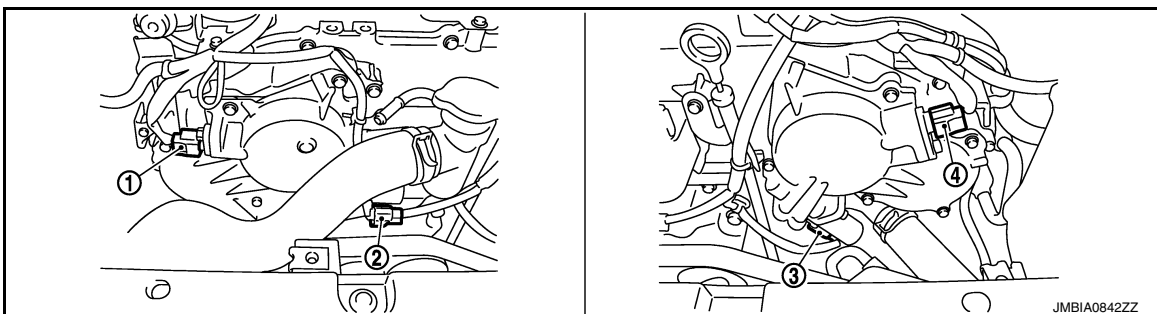
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

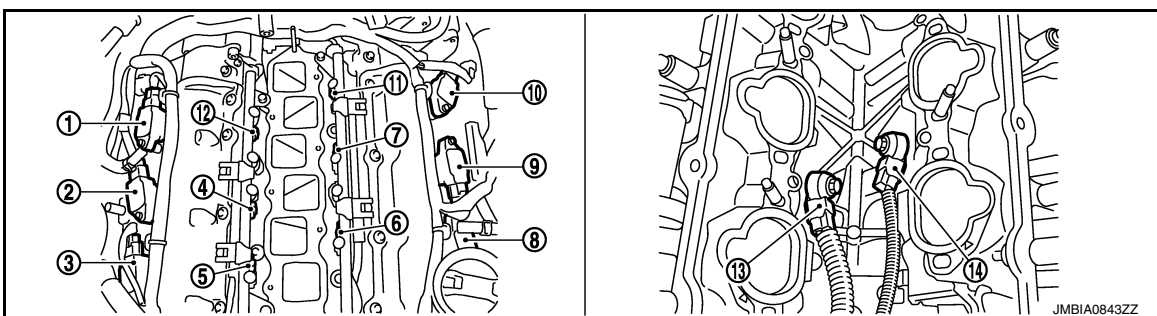
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

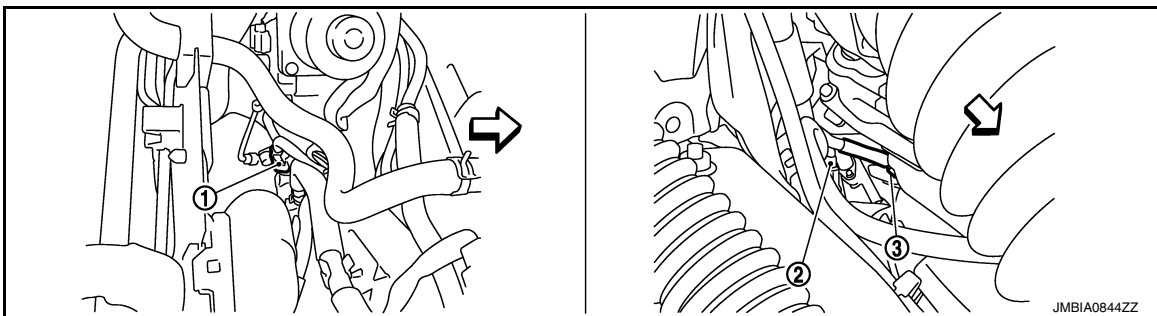
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



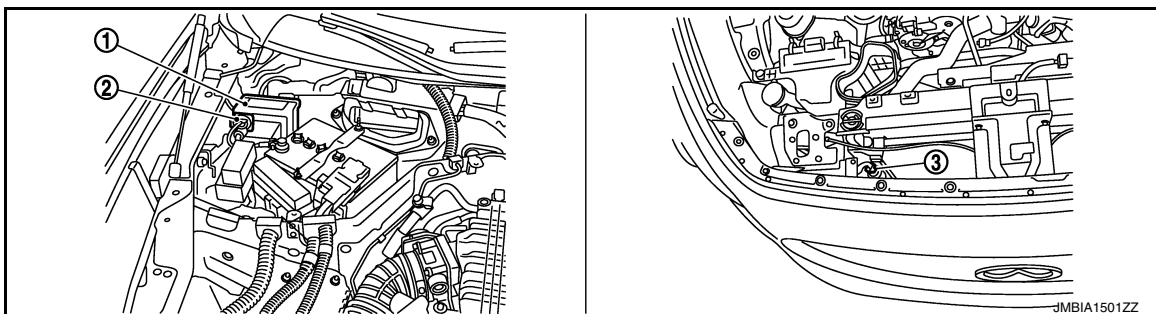
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↖ : Vehicle front

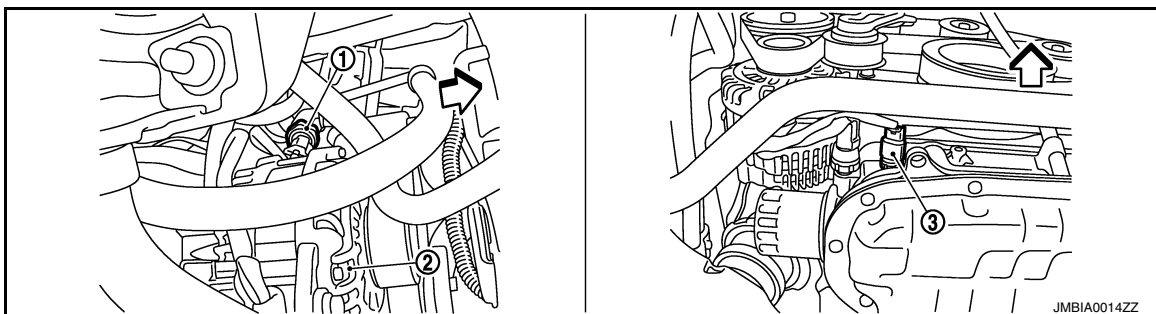
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

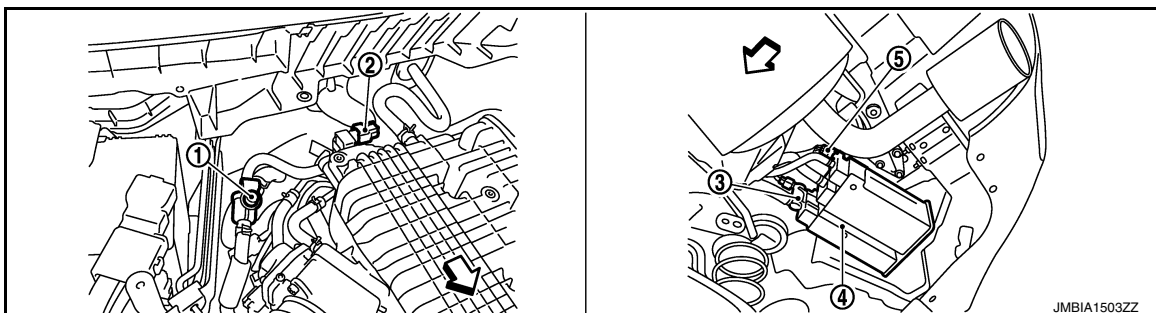


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



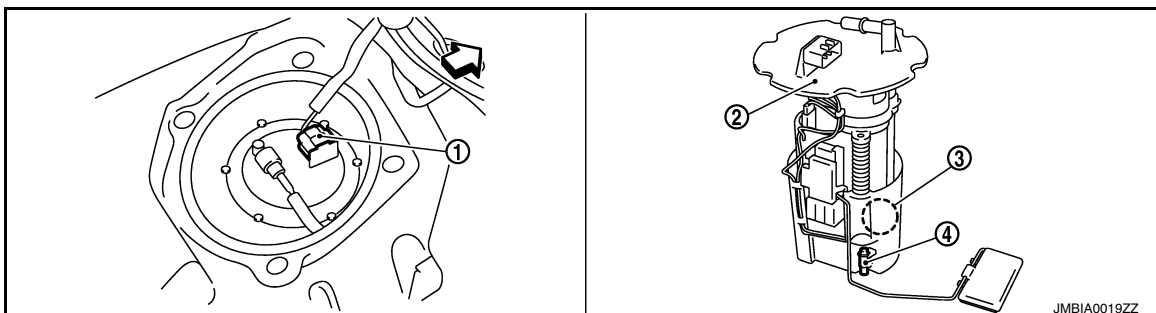
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



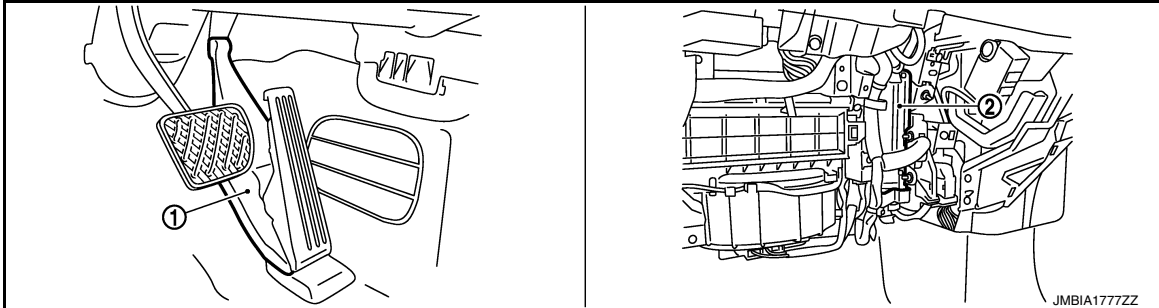
COOLING FAN CONTROL

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

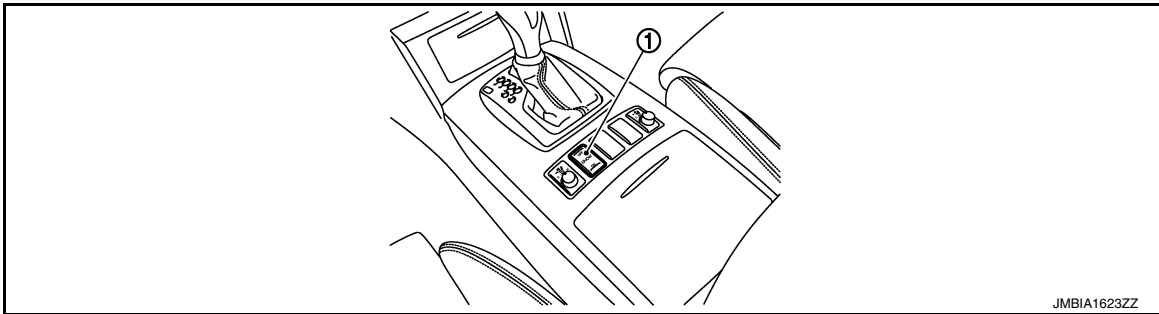
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

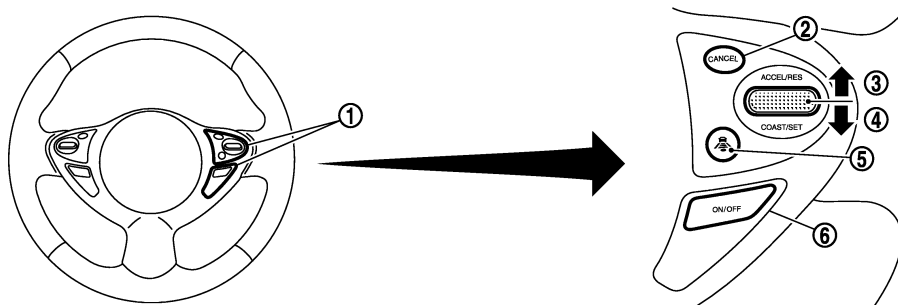
↶: Vehicle front



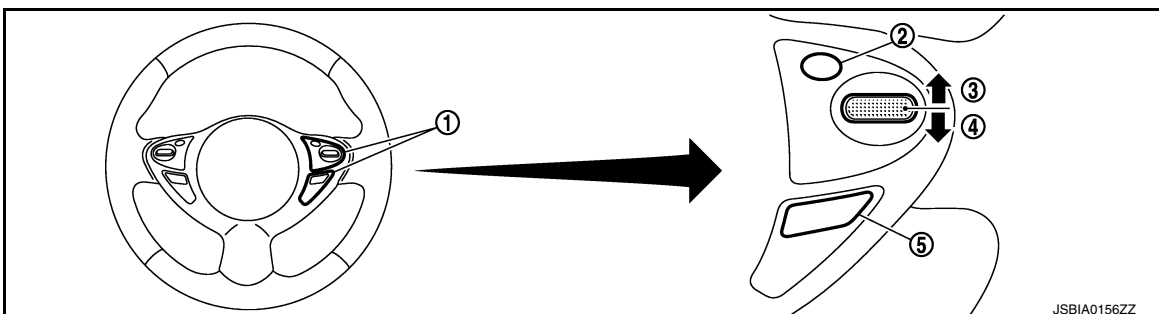
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

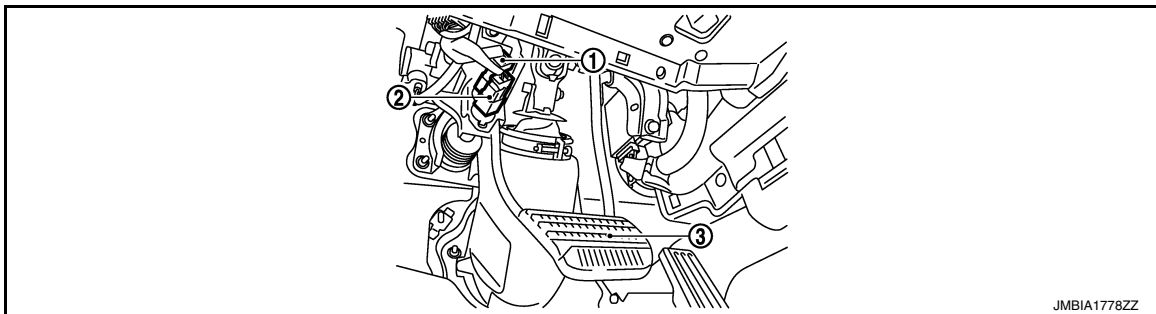


COOLING FAN CONTROL

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. ASCD steering switch	2. CANCEL switch	3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch	5. MAIN switch	



1. Stop lamp switch	2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models) ICC brake switch (ICC models)	3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582544

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-307. "Description"
Cooling fan control module-1	EC-497. "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-497. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-217. "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-525. "Description"

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

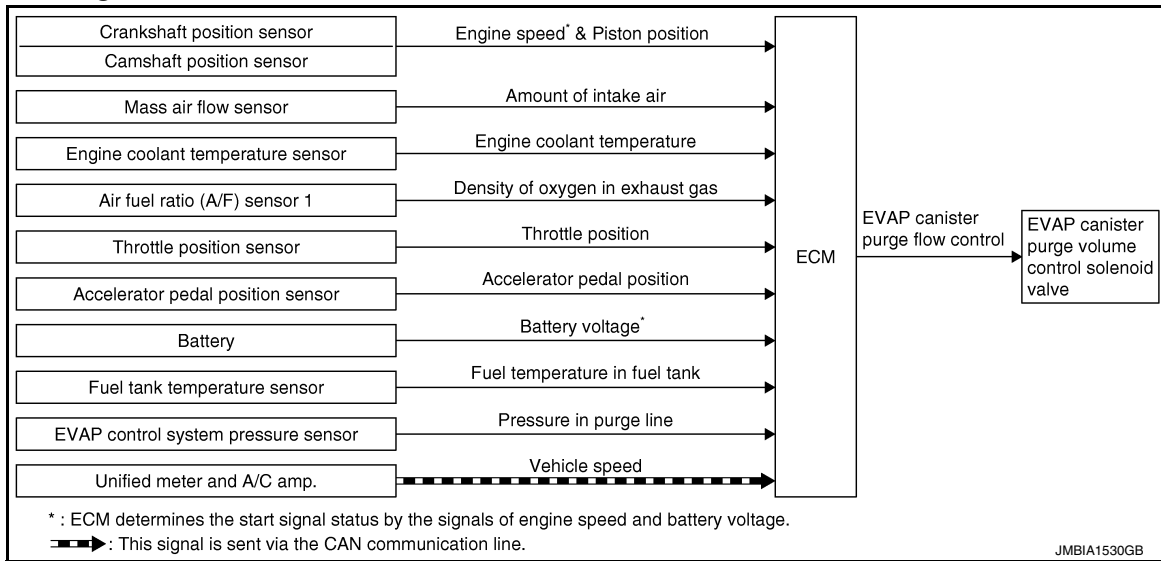
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000010582545



System Description

INFOID:000000010582546

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed* ²		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

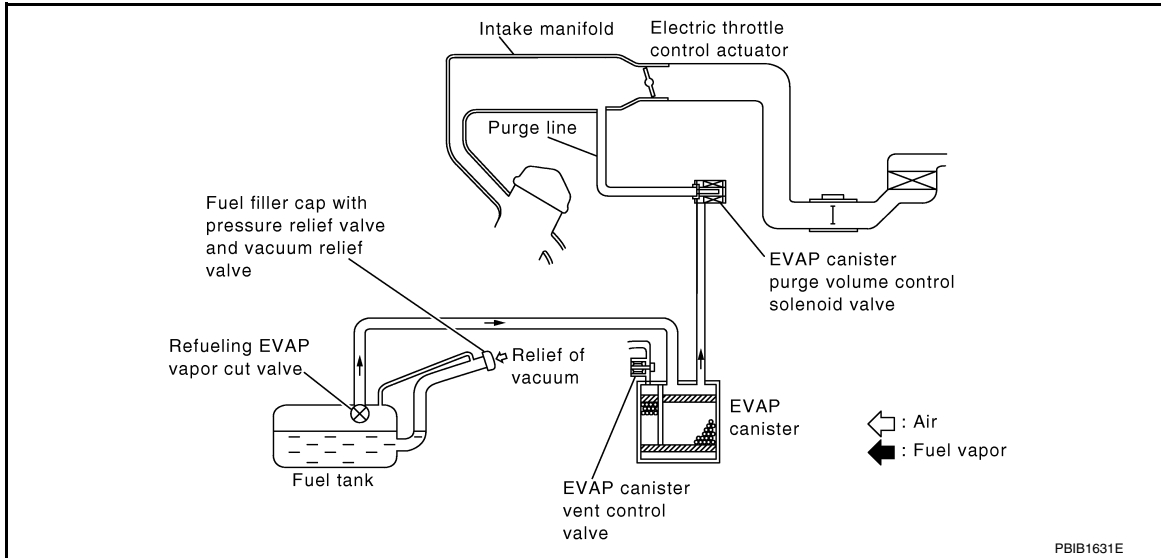
*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

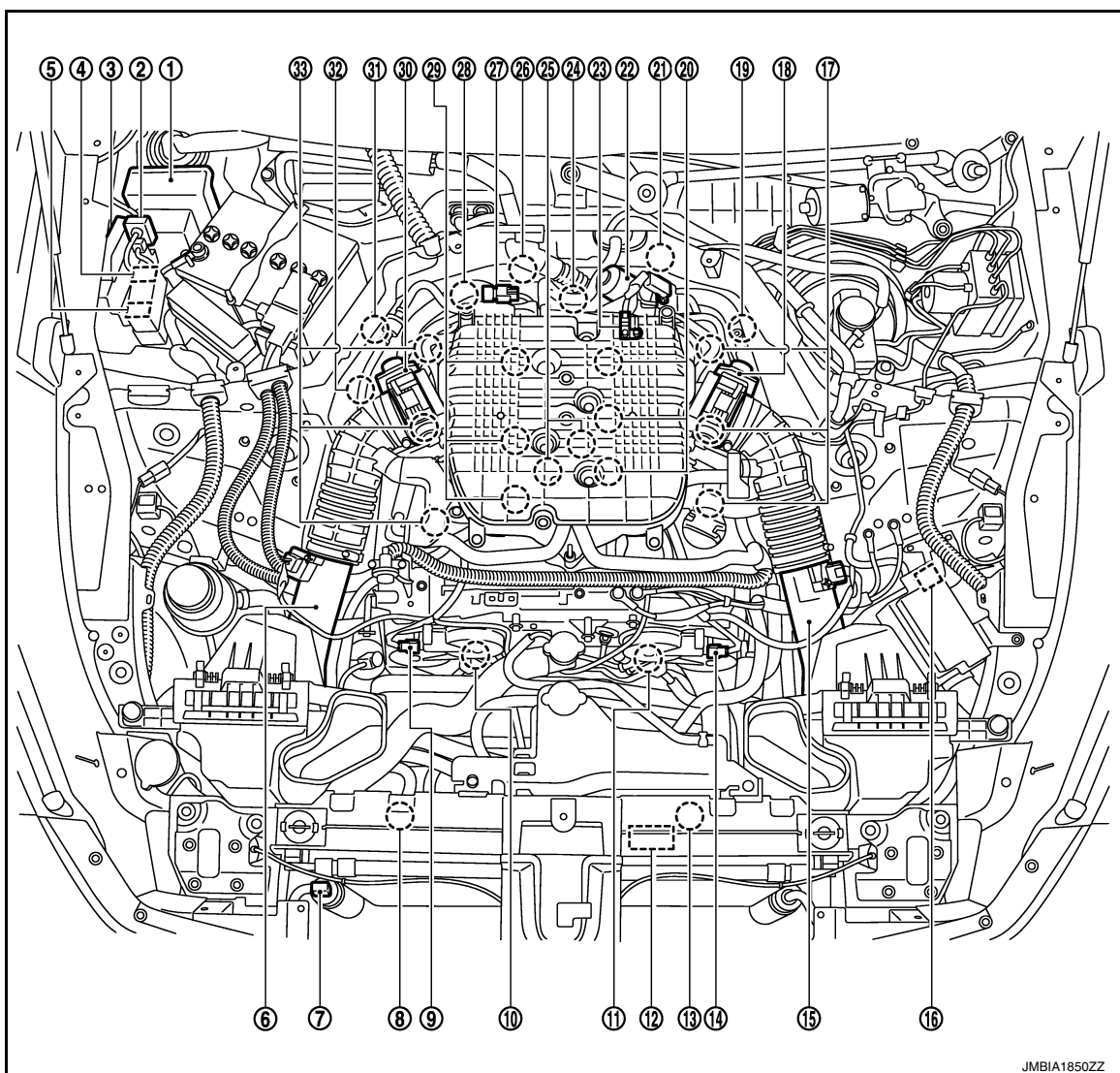
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582547



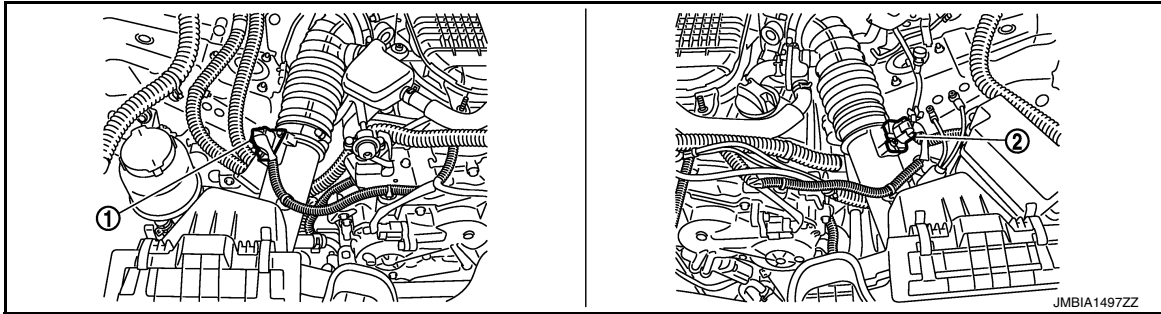
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

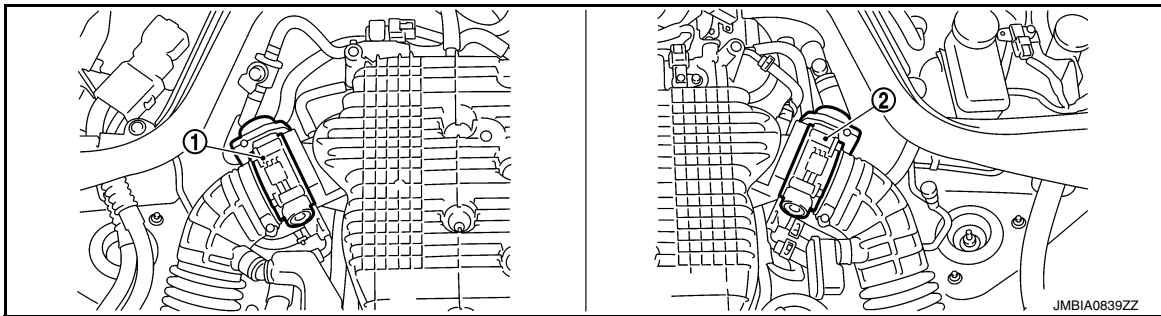
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

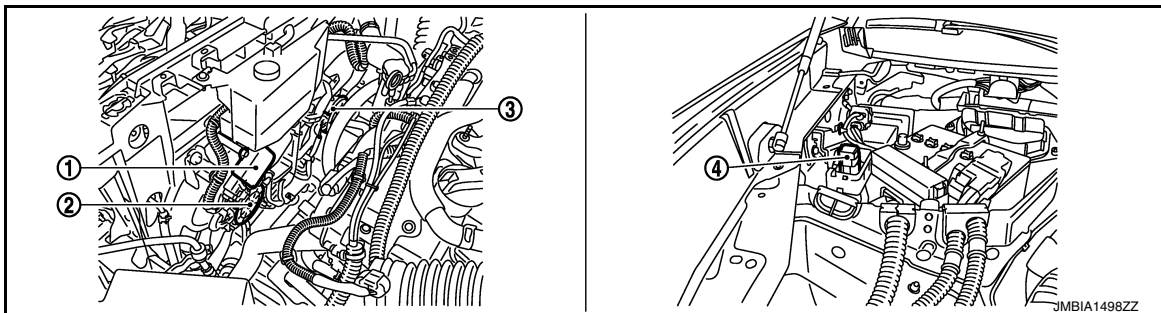
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

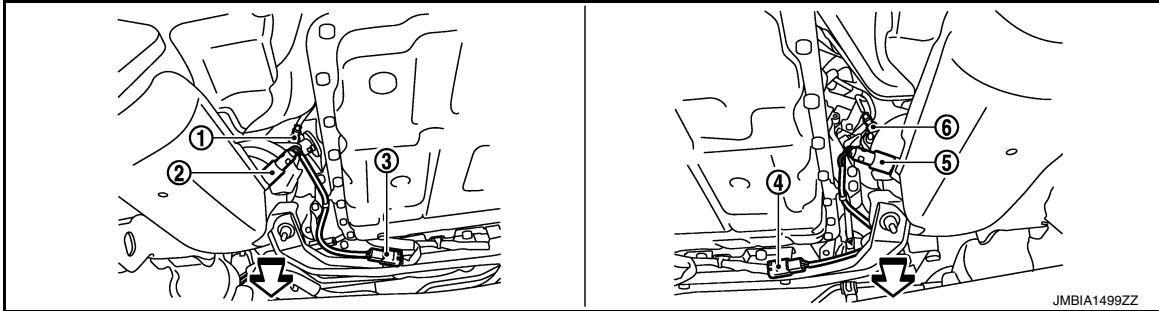
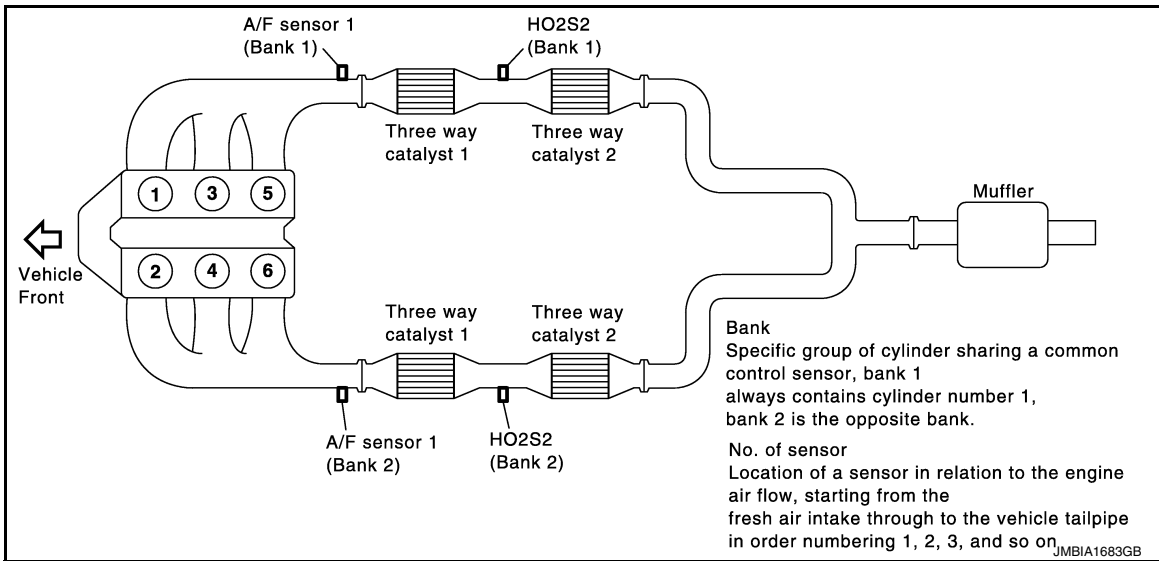


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

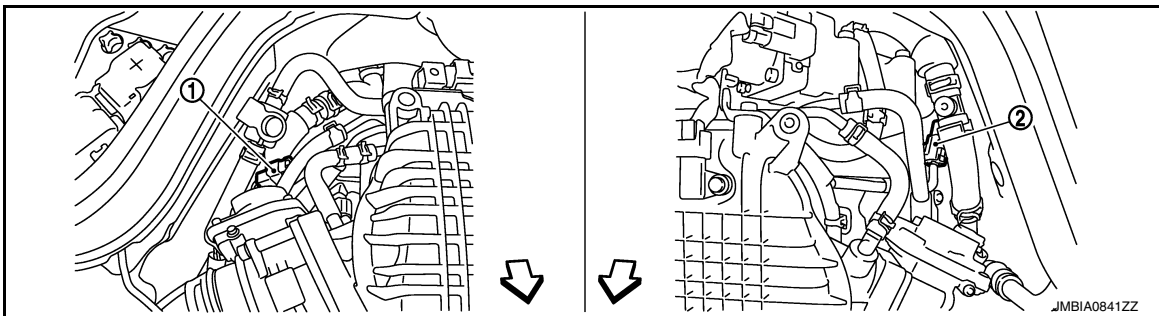
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



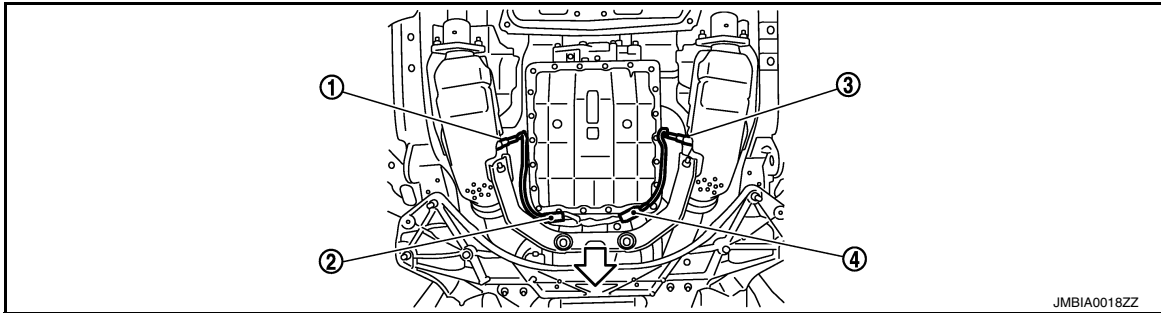
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

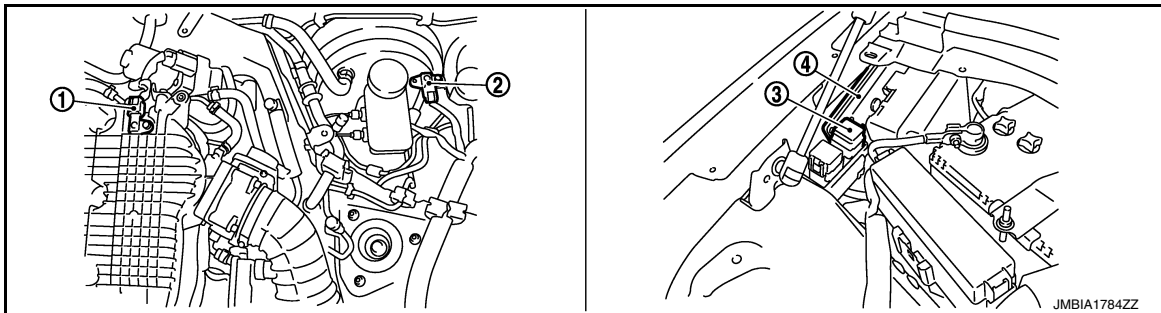
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



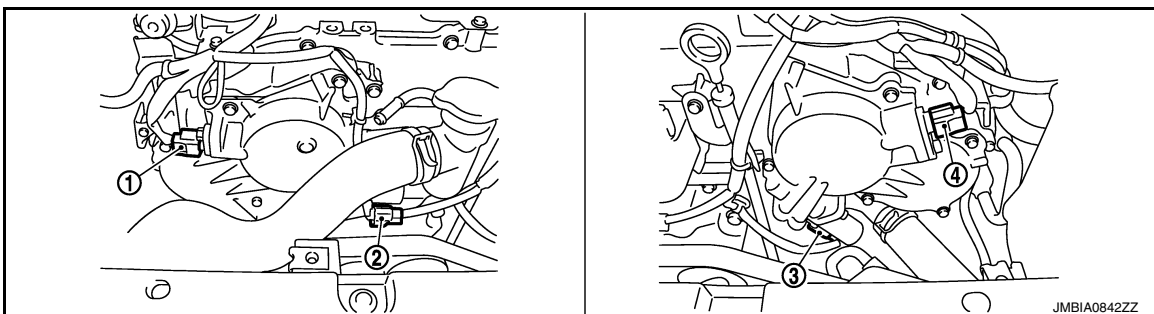
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

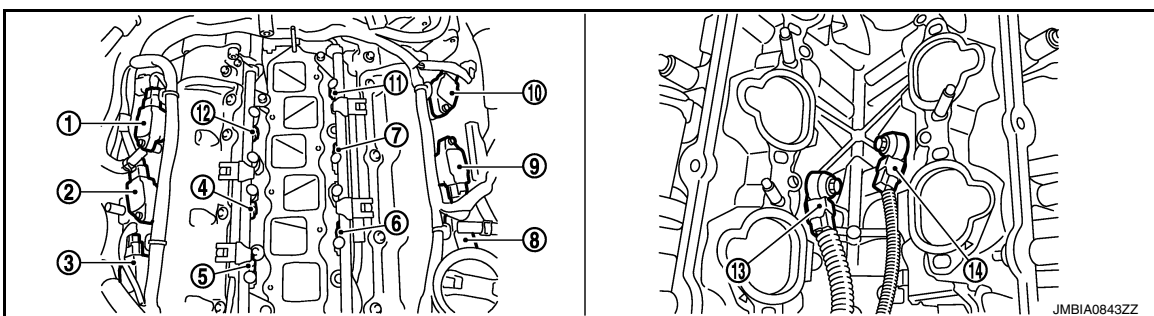
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

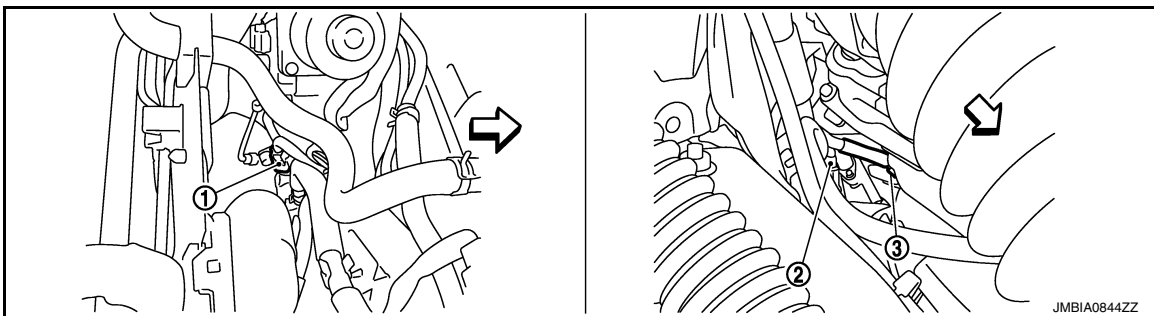
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



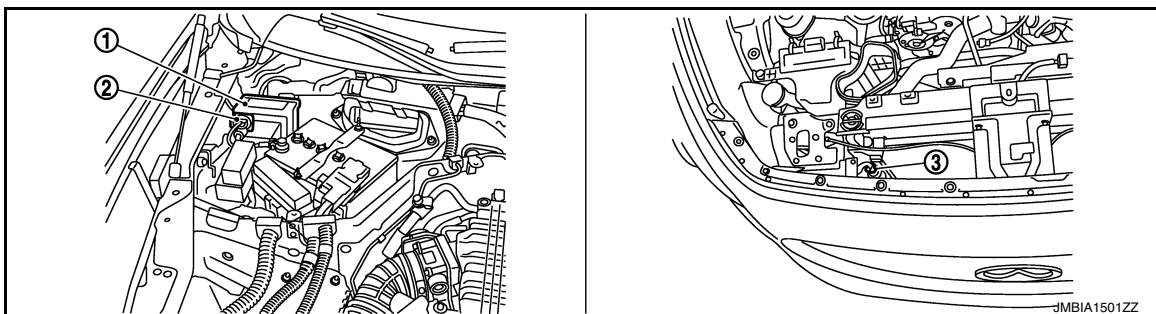
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶: Vehicle front

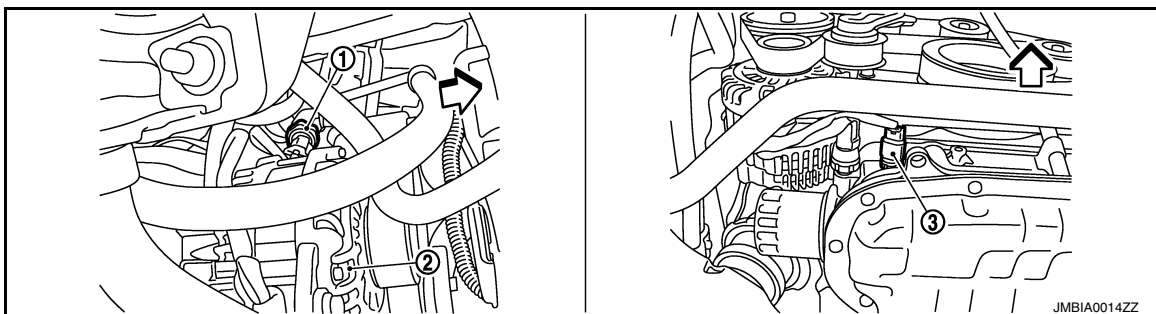
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

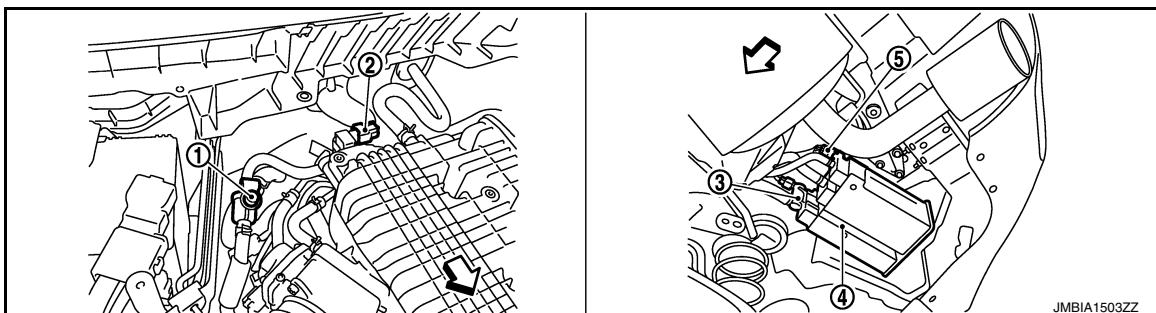


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



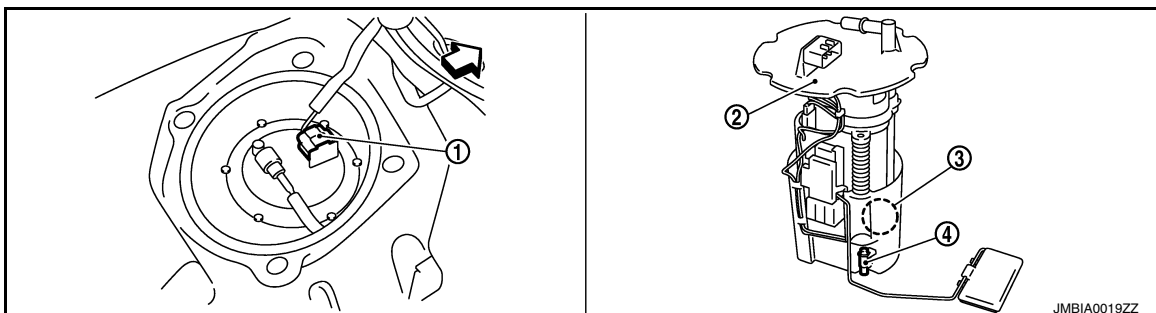
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



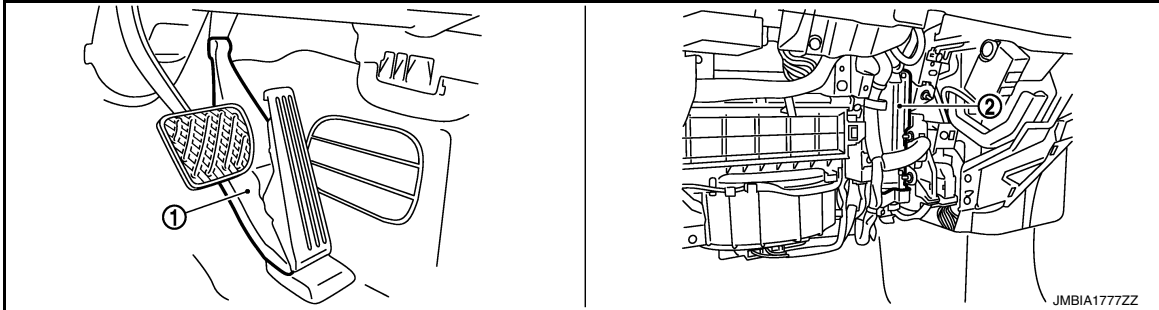
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

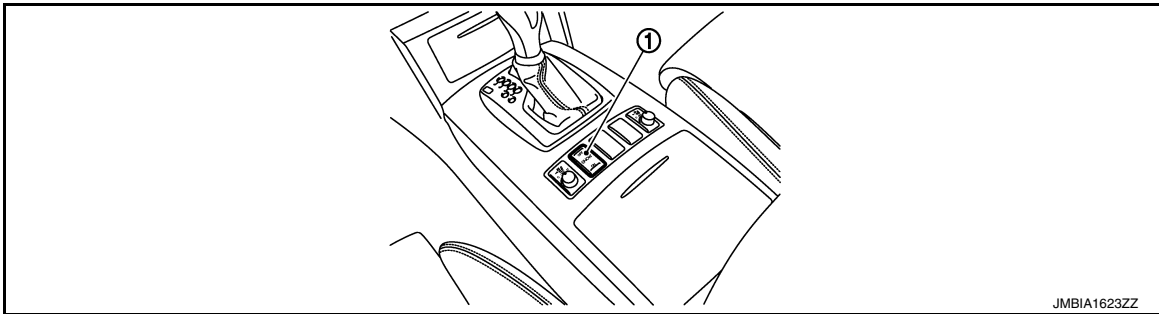
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

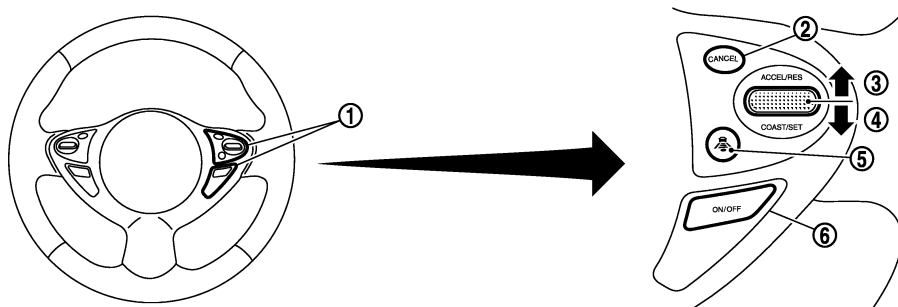
↶: Vehicle front



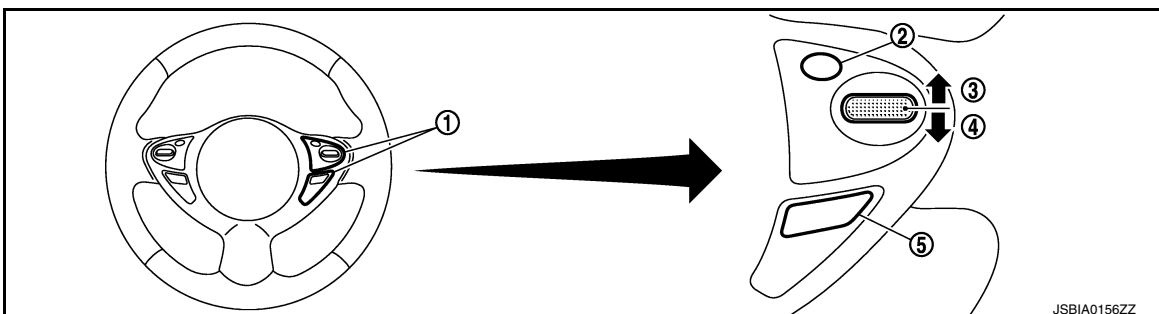
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

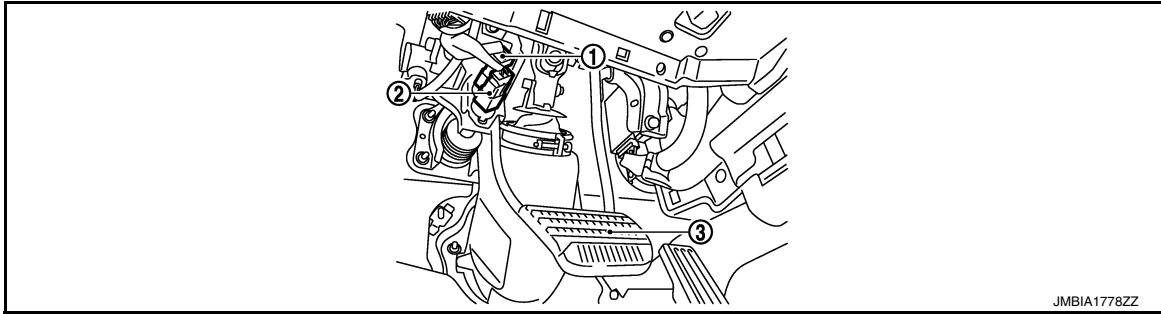


EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. ASCD steering switch	2. CANCEL switch	3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch	5. MAIN switch	



1. Stop lamp switch	2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models) ICC brake switch (ICC models)	3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582548

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-232. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-479. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-307. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-217. "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-326. "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-337. "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-277. "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-199. "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-291. "Description"

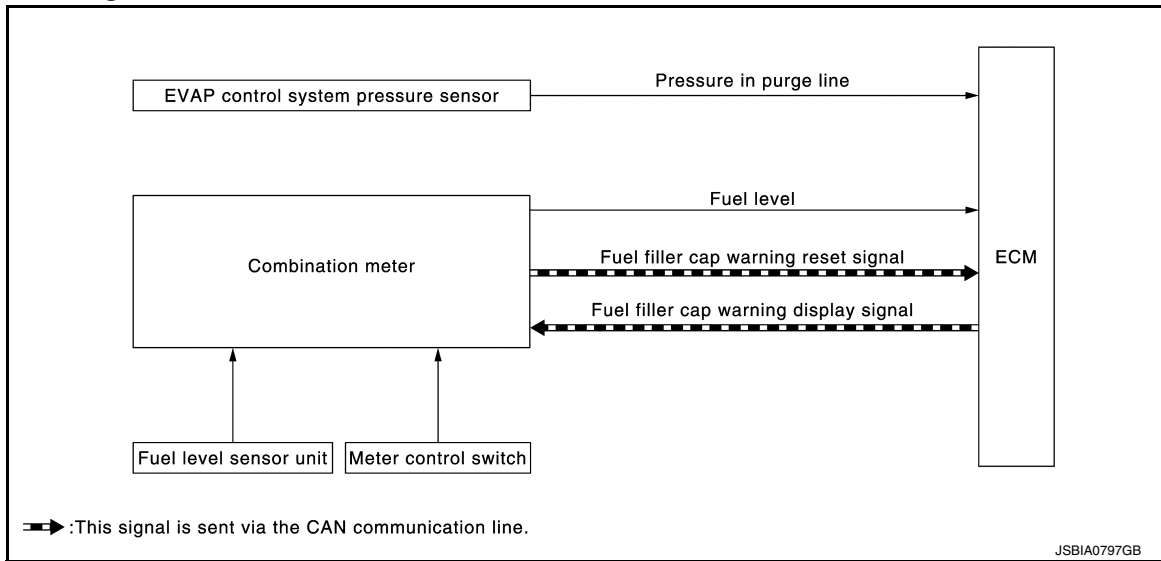
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:0000000010582550

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel level	
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:

Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp turns OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

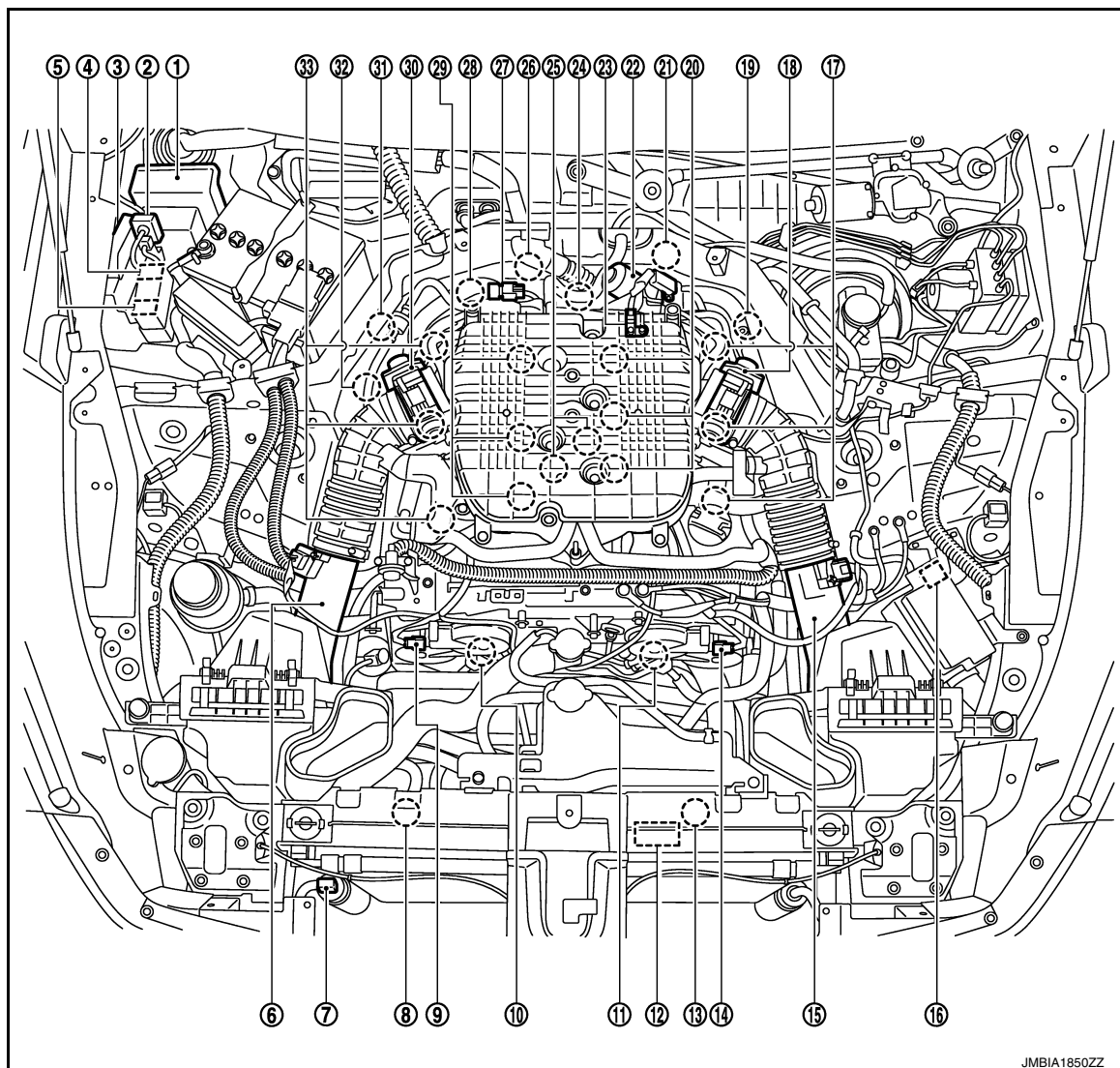
- DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000010582551



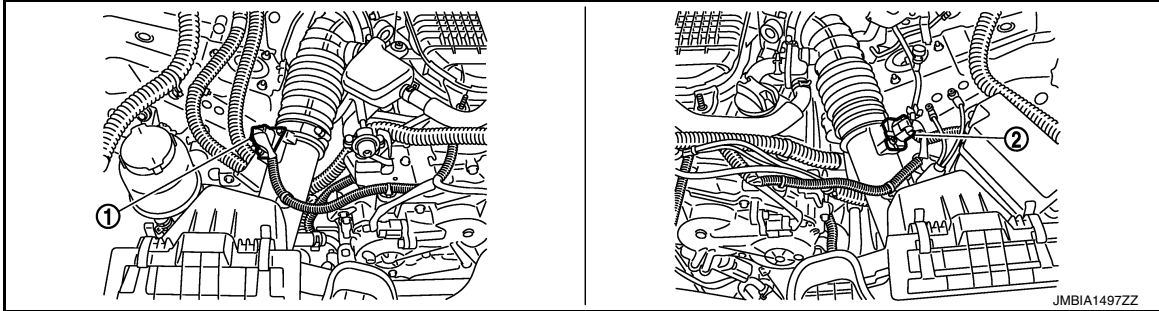
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

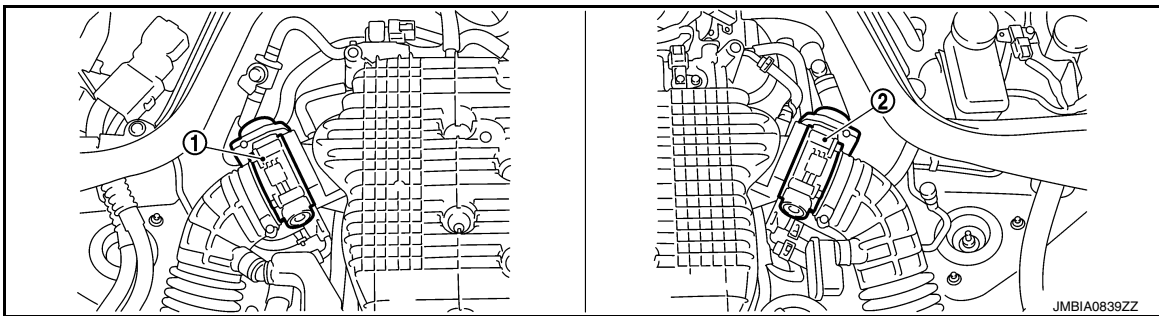
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

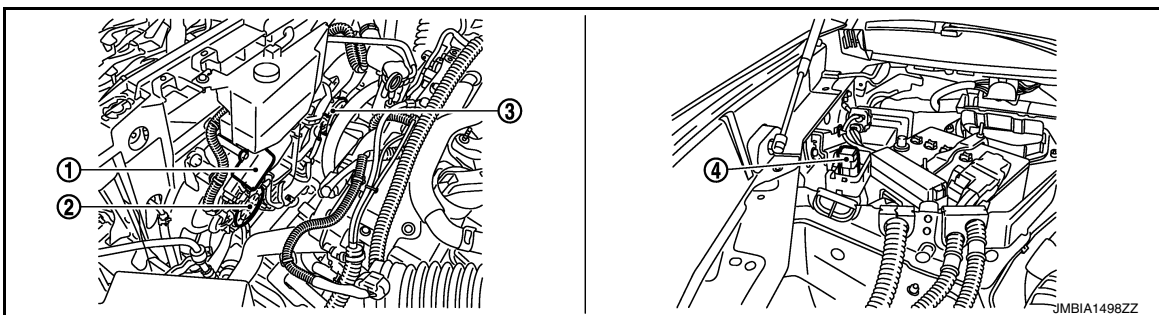
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

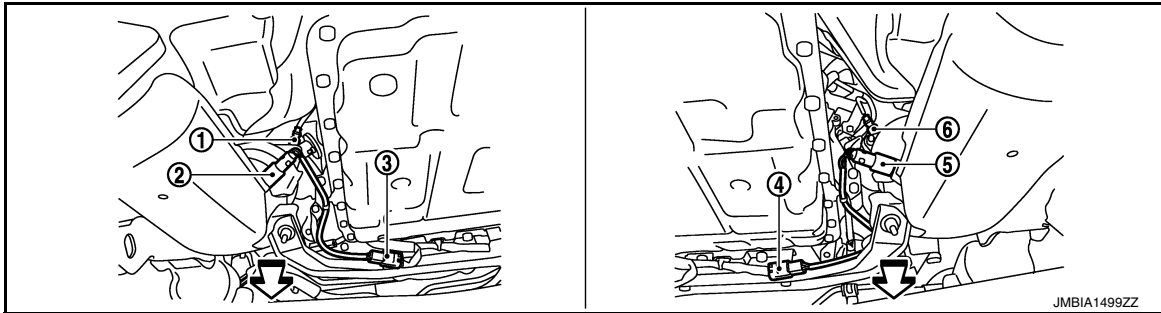
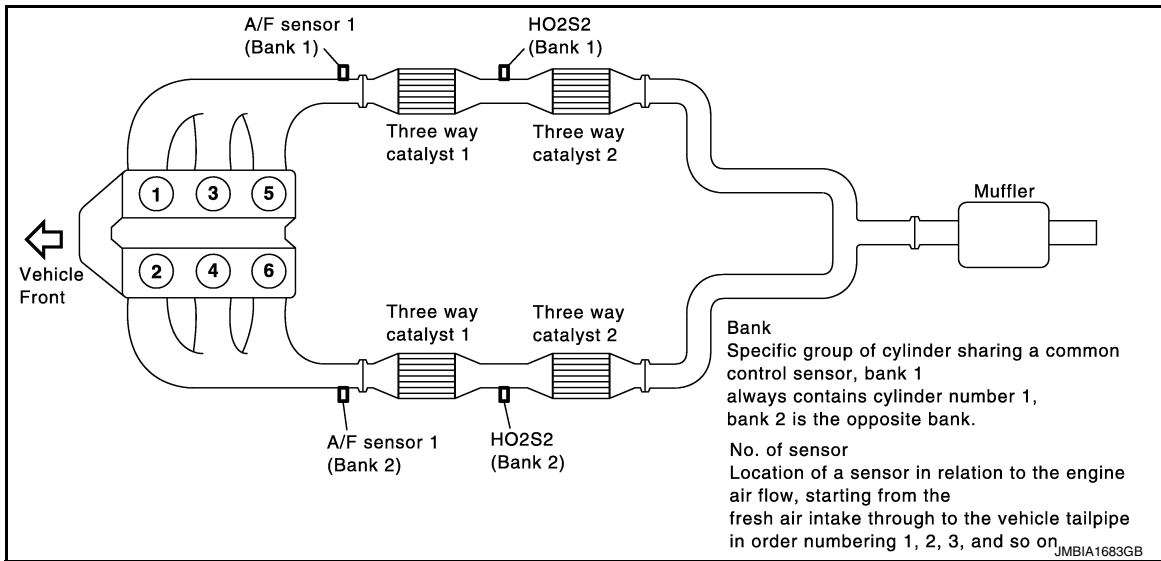


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

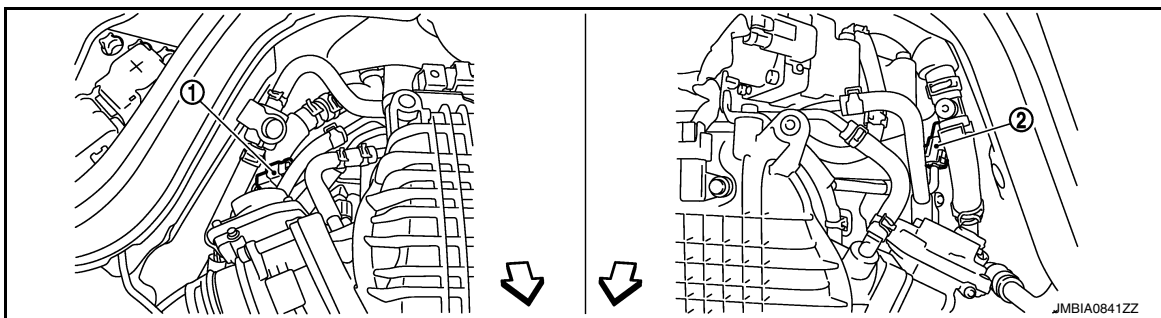
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector	5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



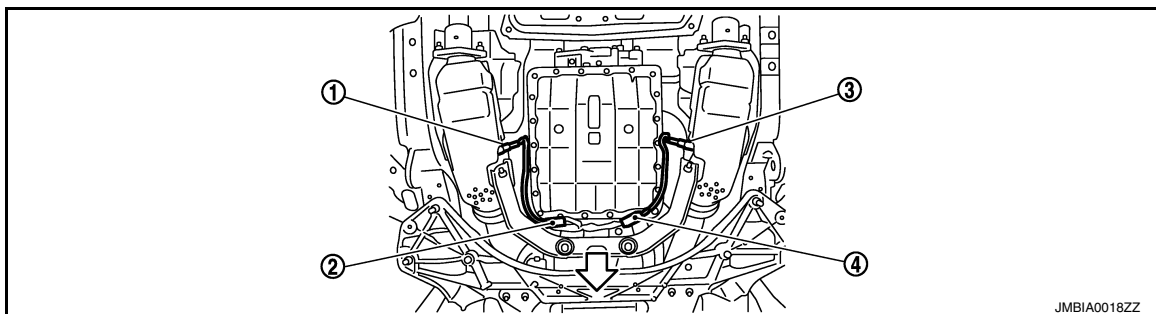
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

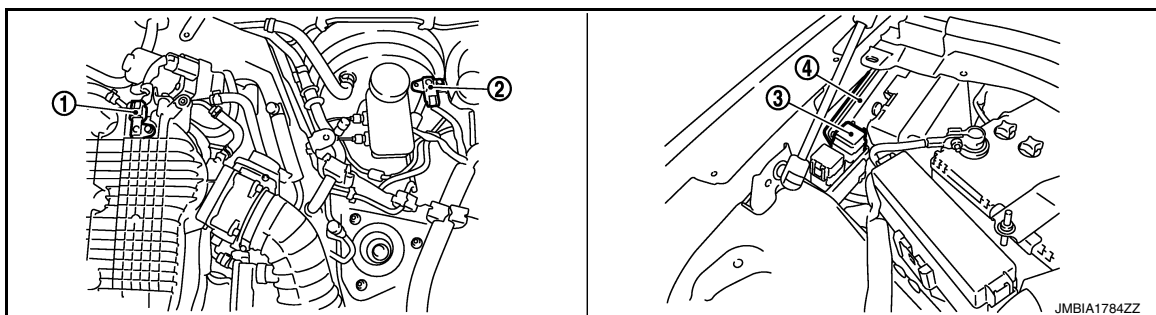
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



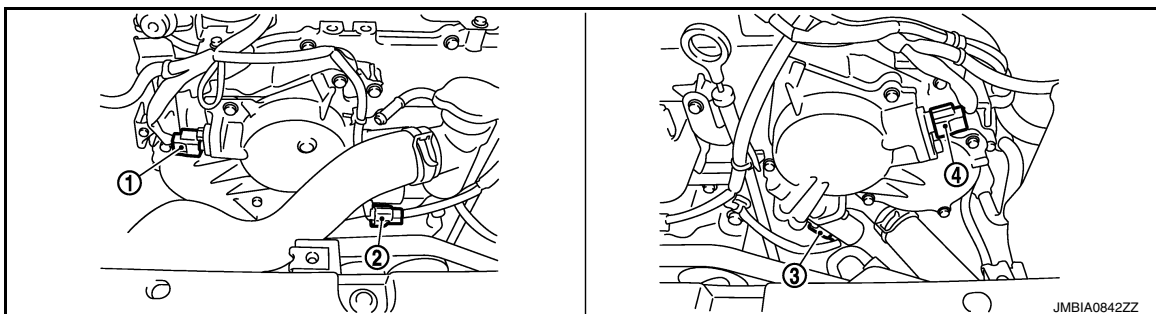
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

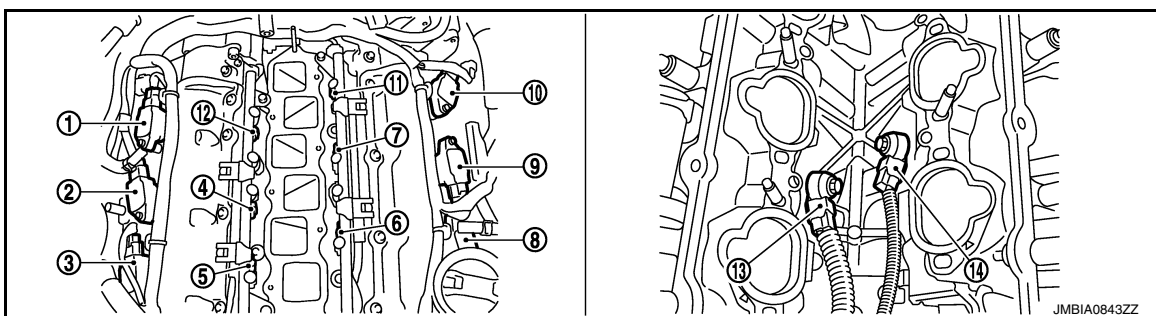
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

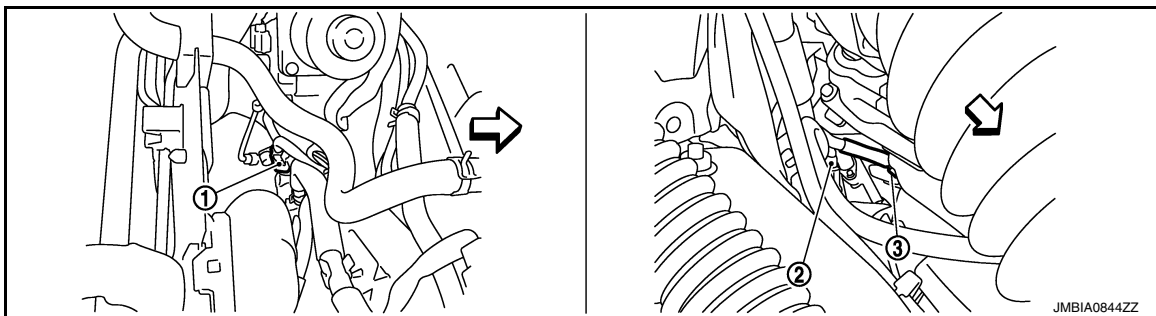
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



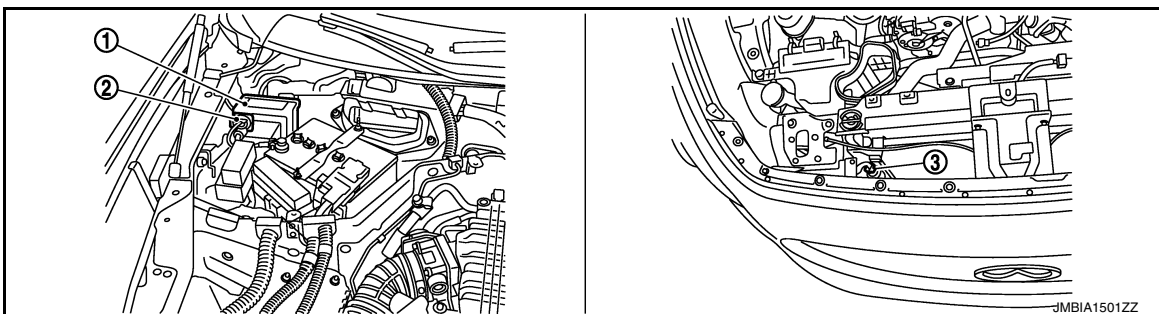
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

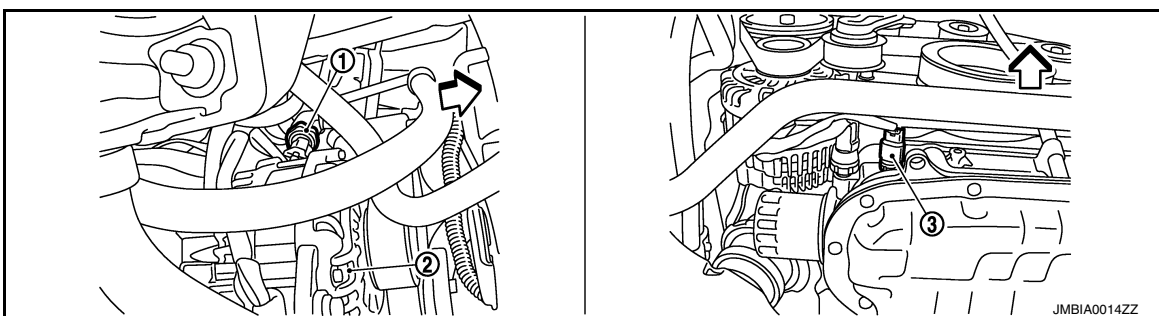
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

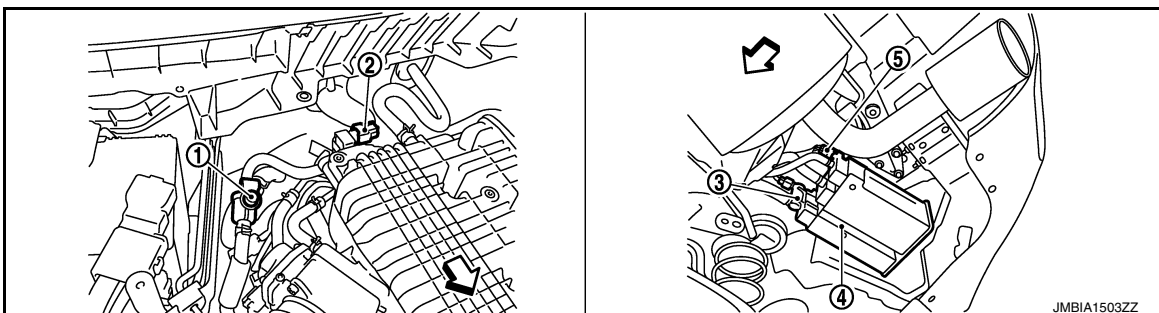


1. IPDM E/R
2. Battery current sensor
3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



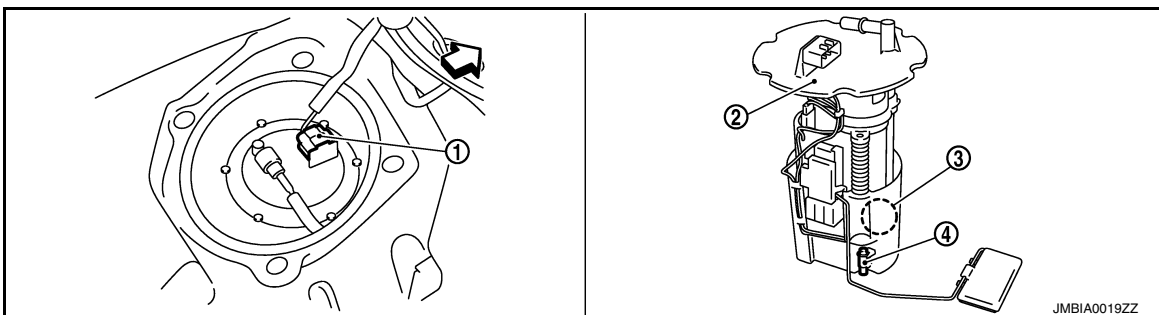
1. Power steering pressure sensor
2. Alternator
3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister vent control valve
4. EVAP canister
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



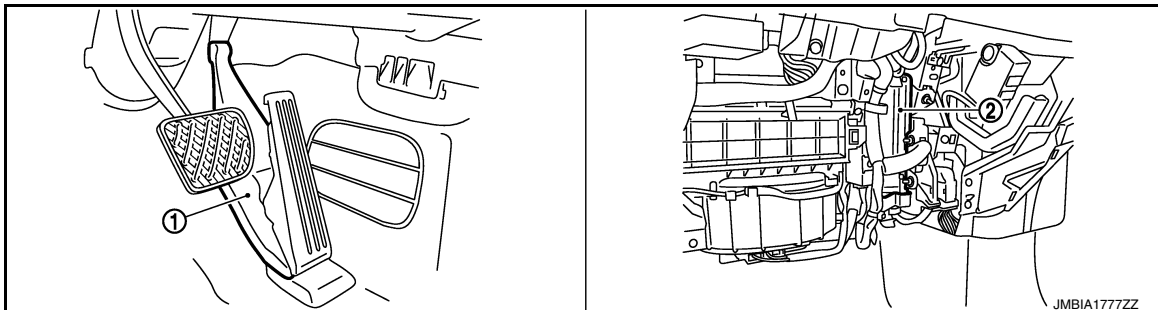
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

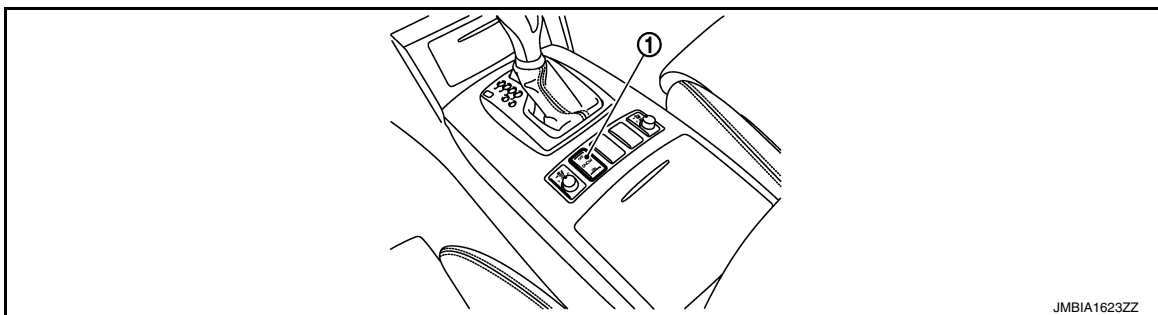
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

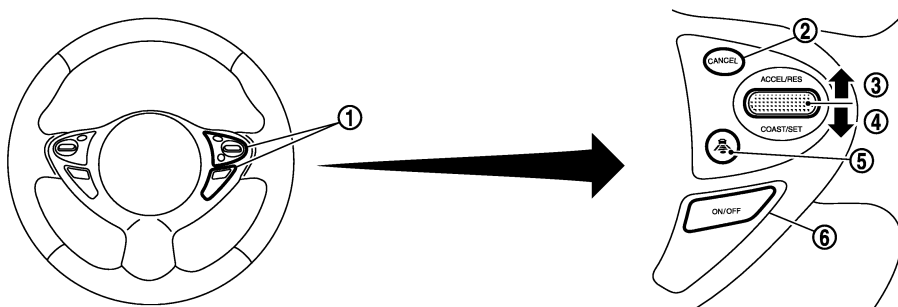
↶ : Vehicle front



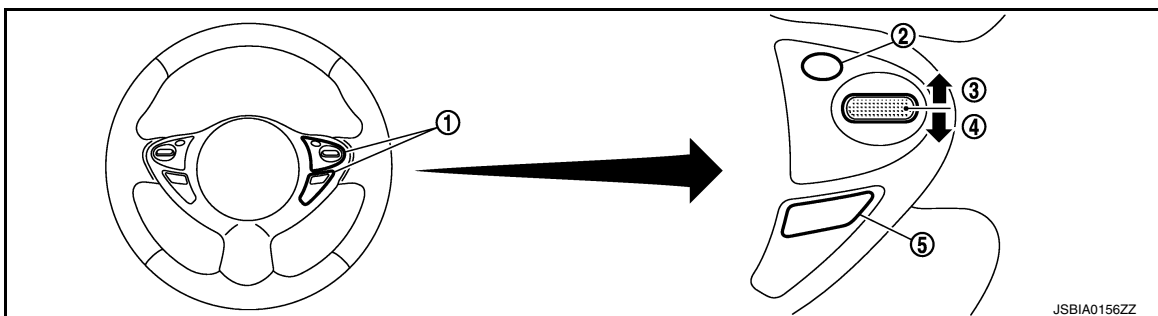
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

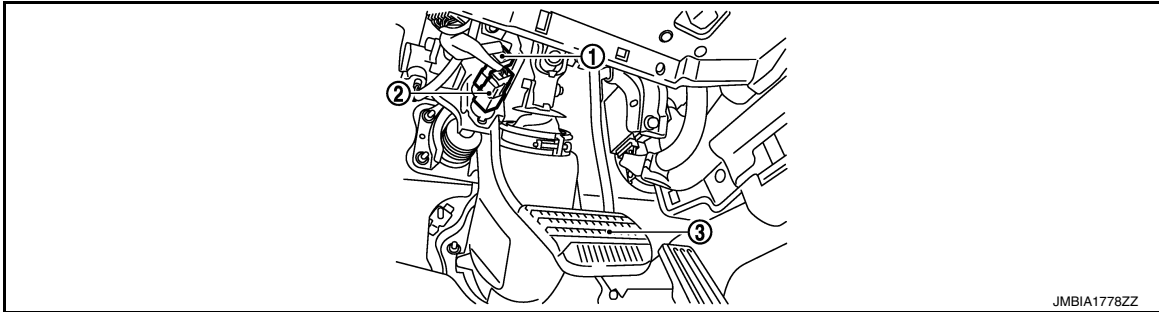
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. ASCD steering switch

2. CANCEL switch

3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch

5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch

2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
ICC brake switch (ICC models)

3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582552

Component	Reference
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-337, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-357, "Description"

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

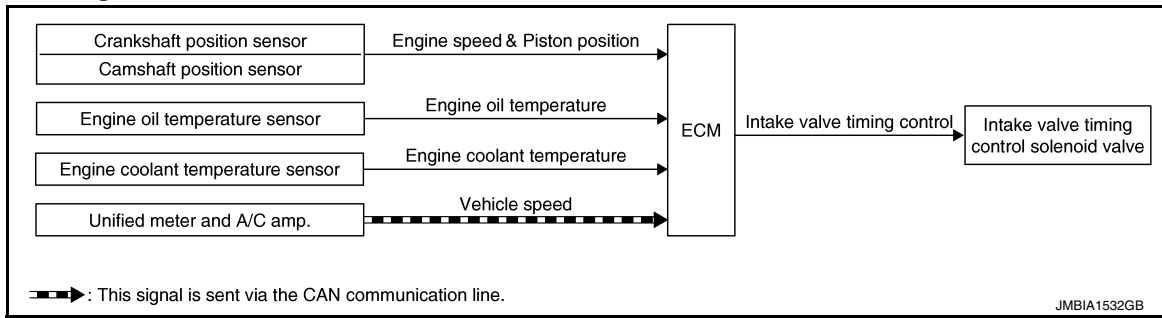
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010582553



System Description

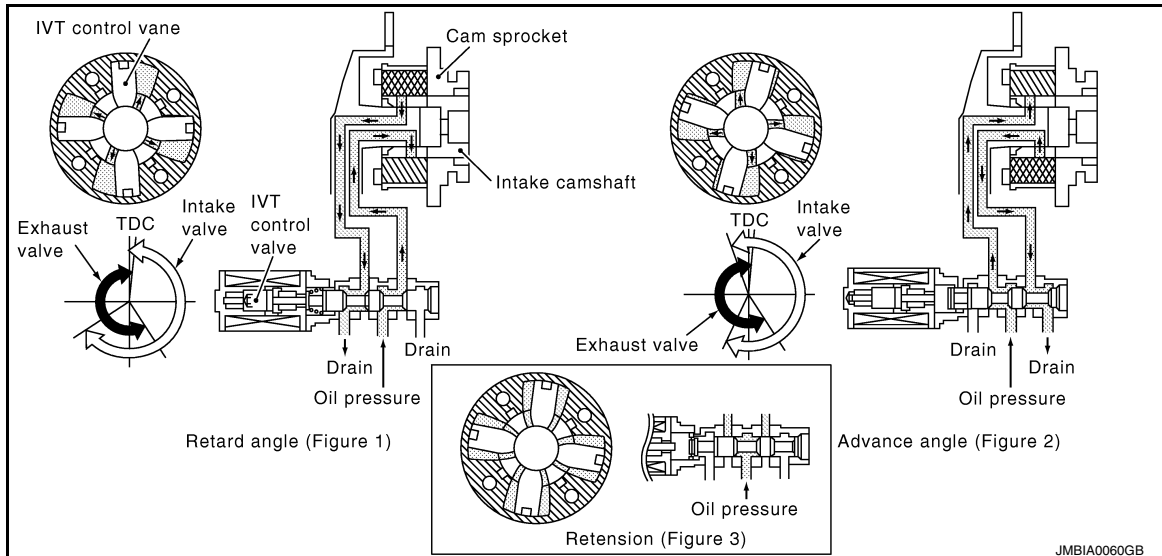
INFOID:0000000010582554

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

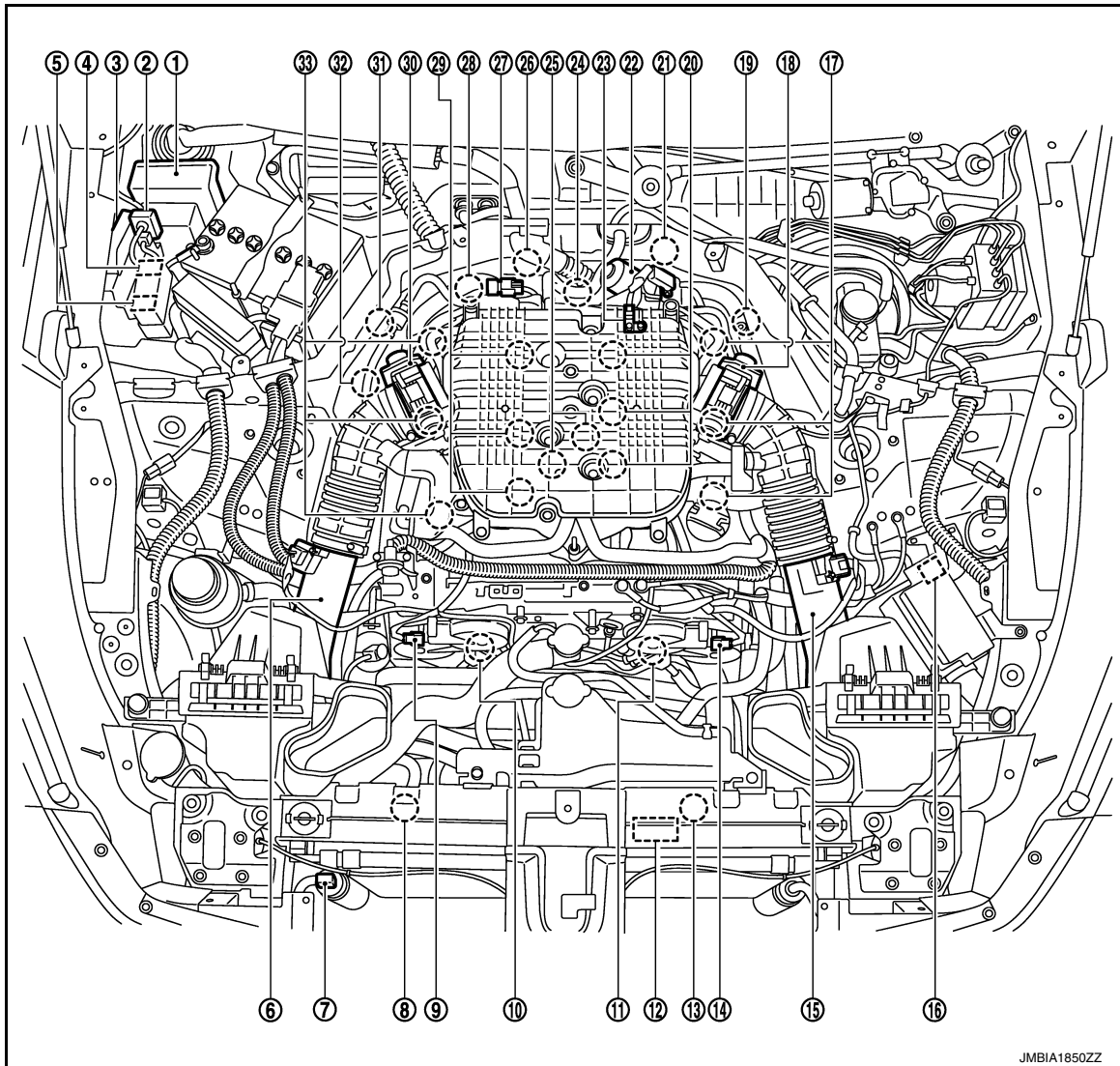
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582555



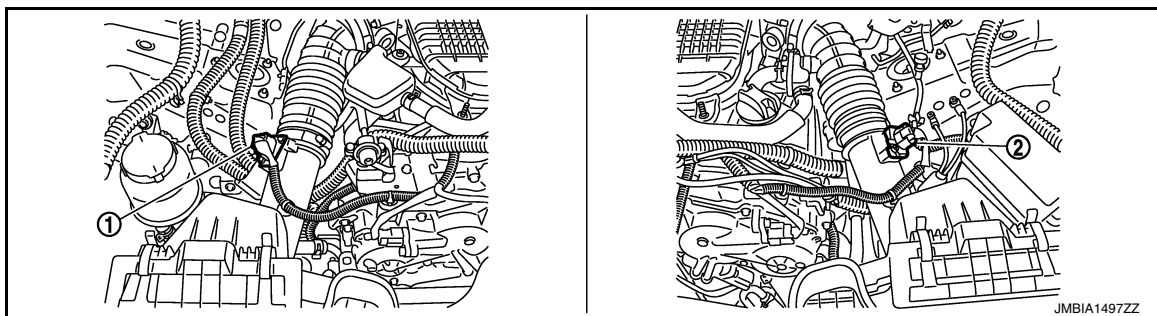
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

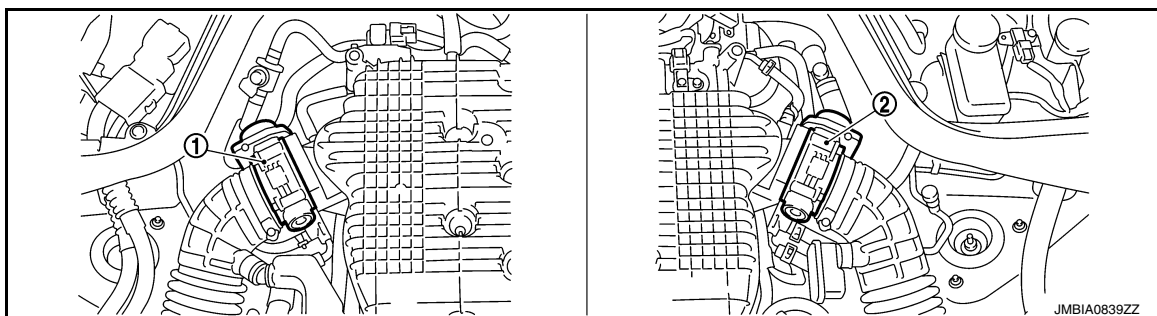
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

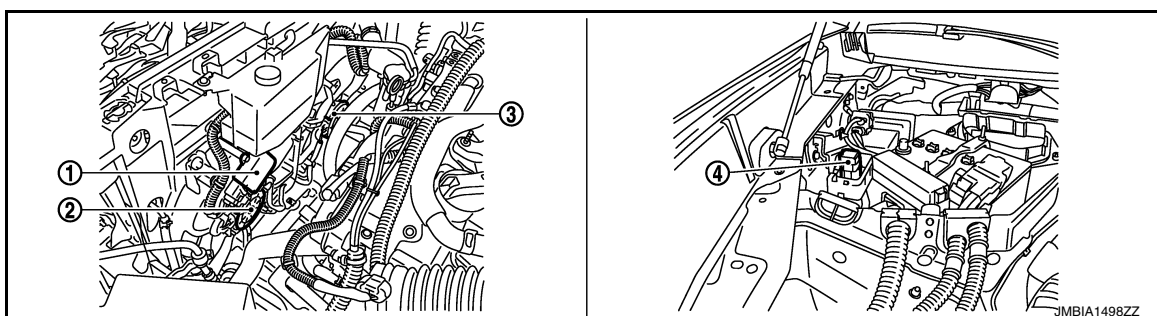
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

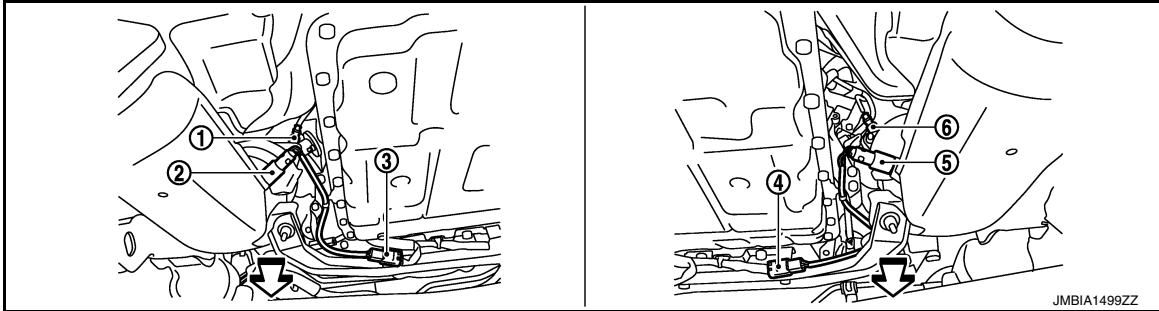
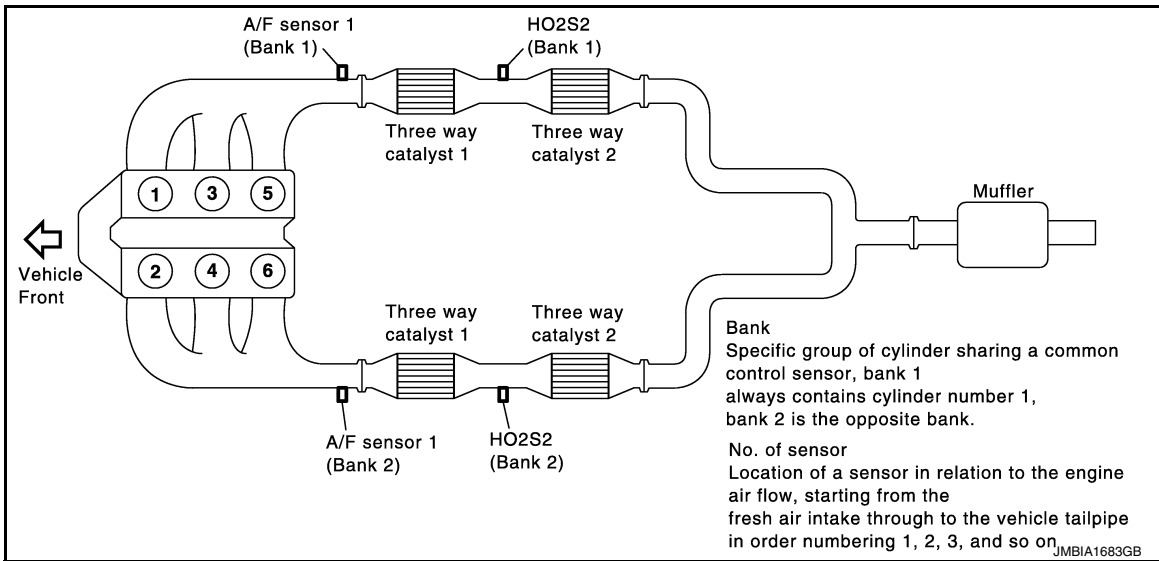


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

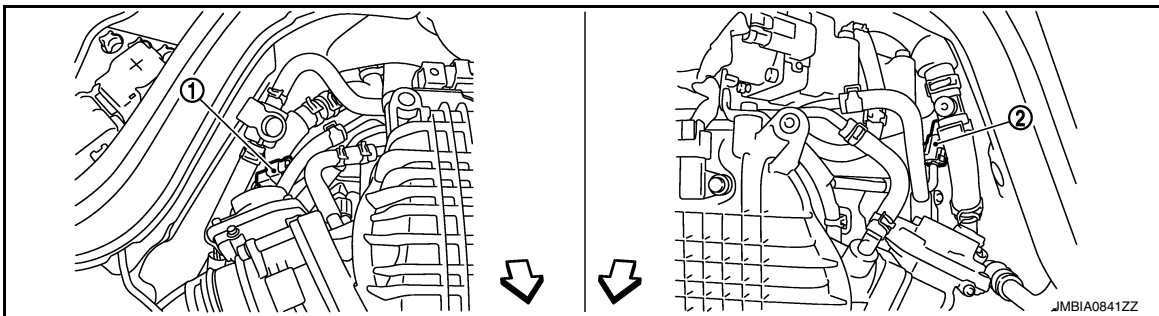
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



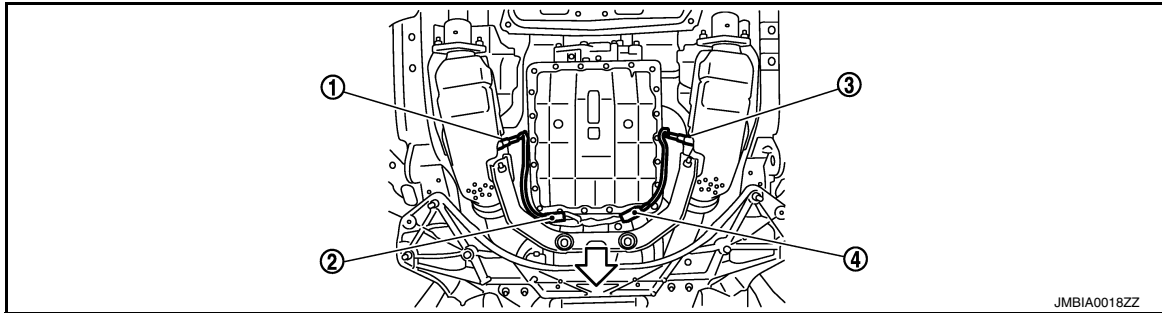
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

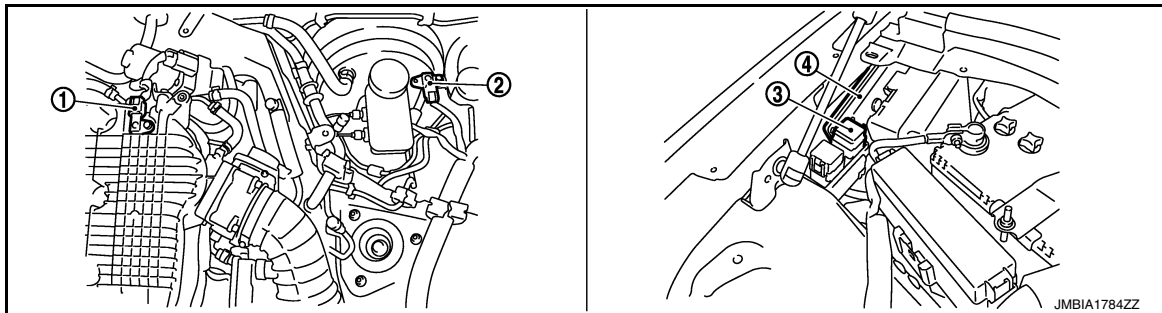
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



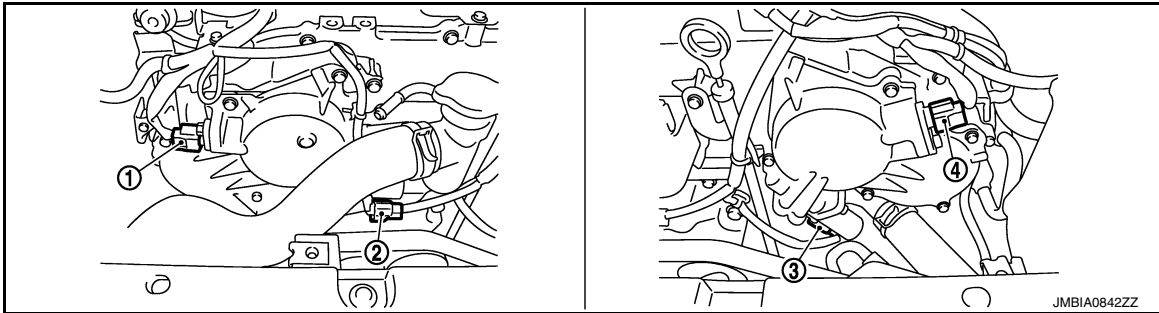
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

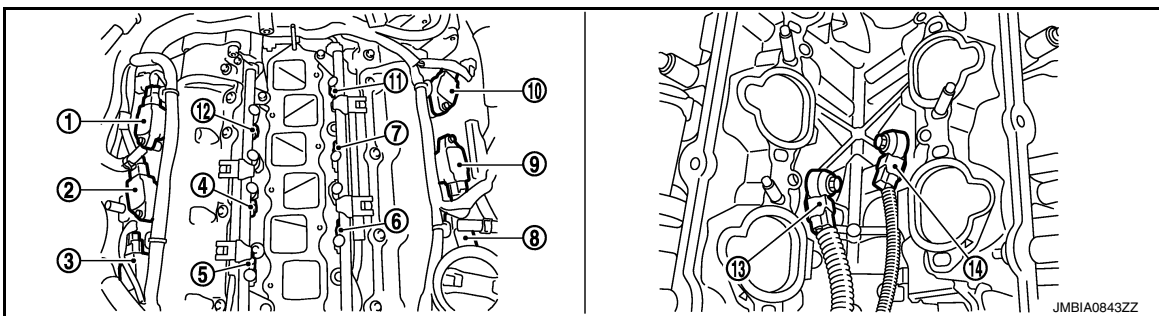
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

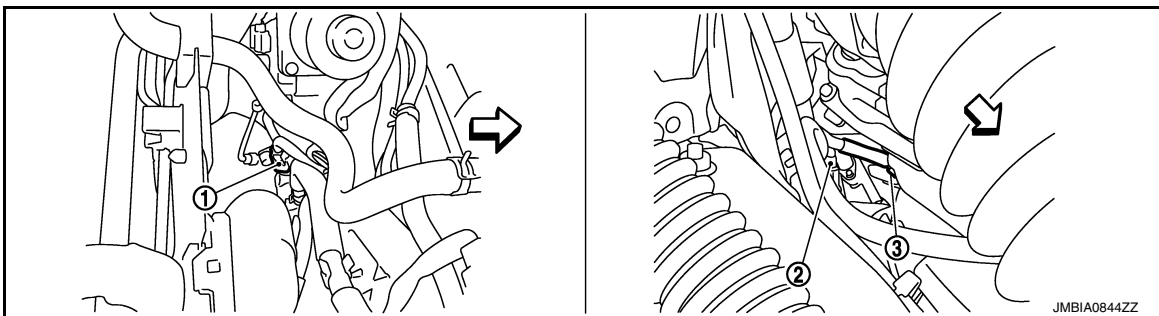
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



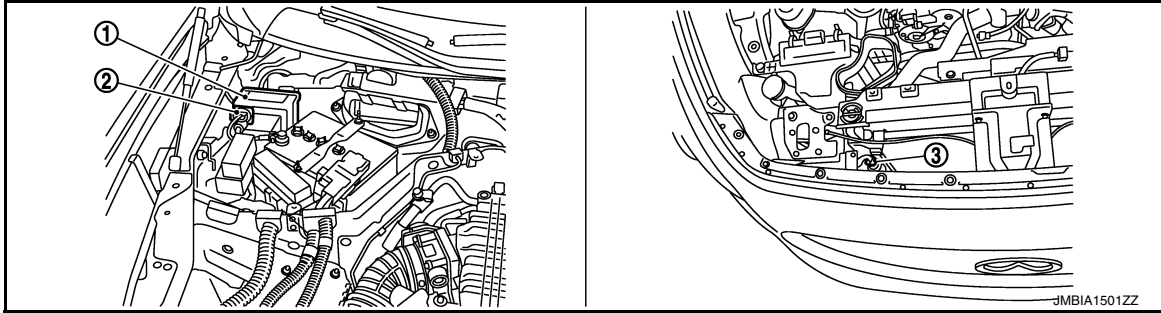
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶: Vehicle front

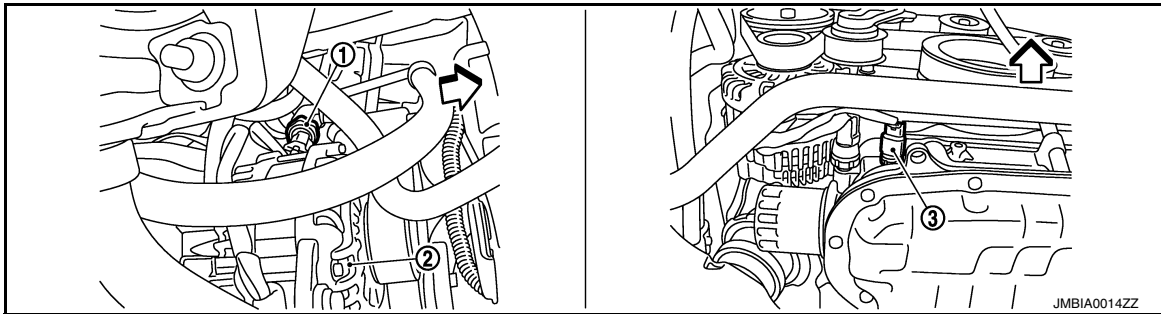
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

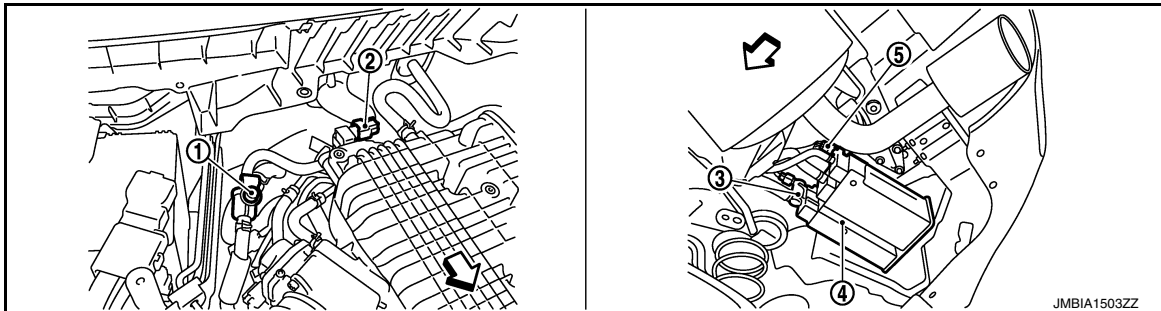


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



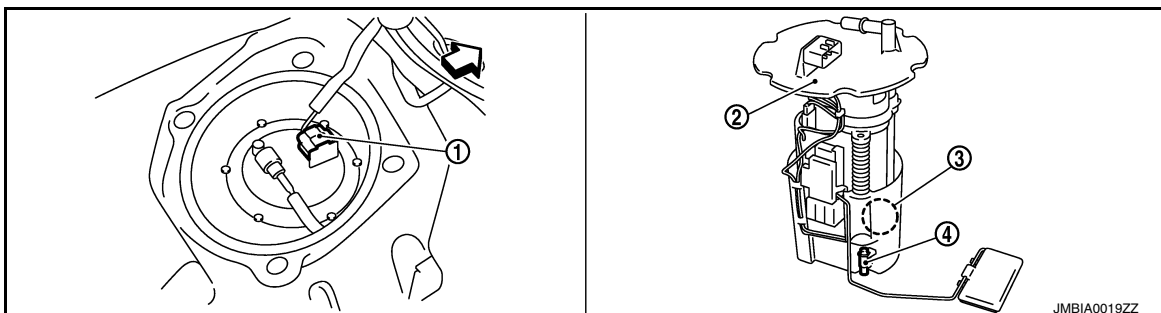
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



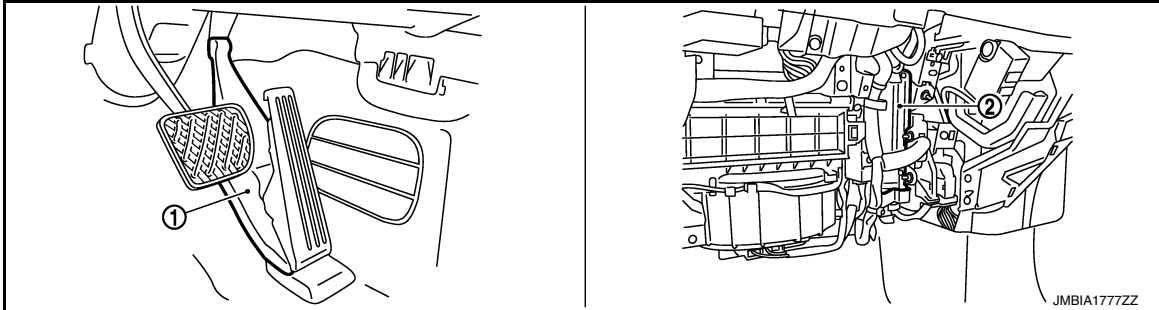
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

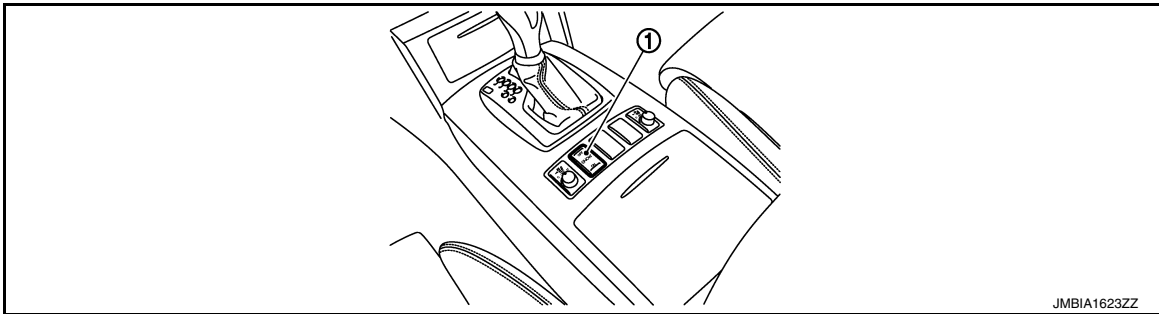
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

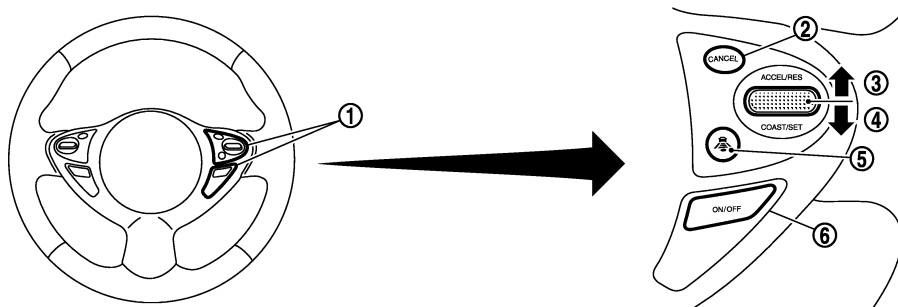
↶: Vehicle front



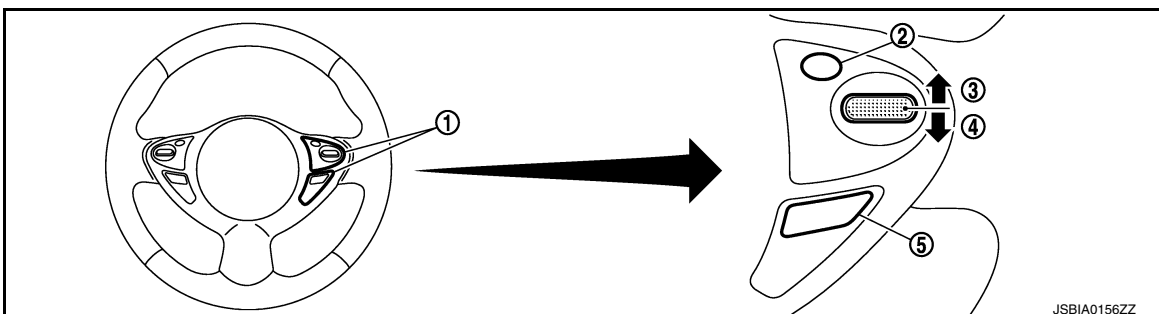
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

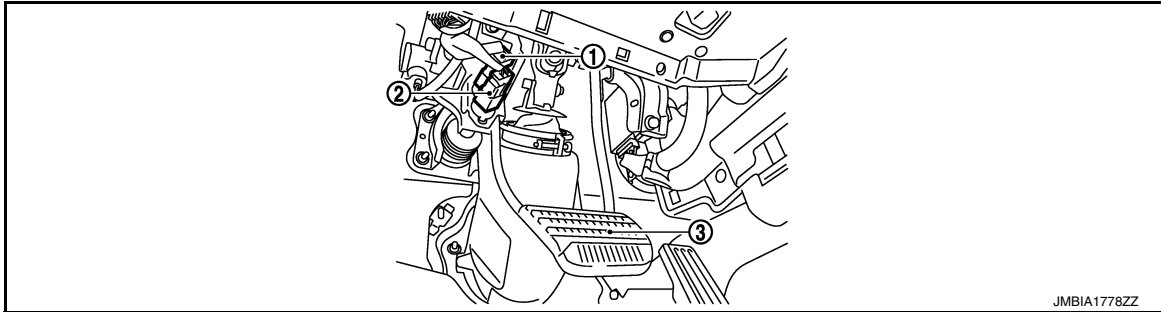


INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. ASCD steering switch	2. CANCEL switch	3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch	5. MAIN switch	



1. Stop lamp switch	2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models) ICC brake switch (ICC models)	3. Brake pedal

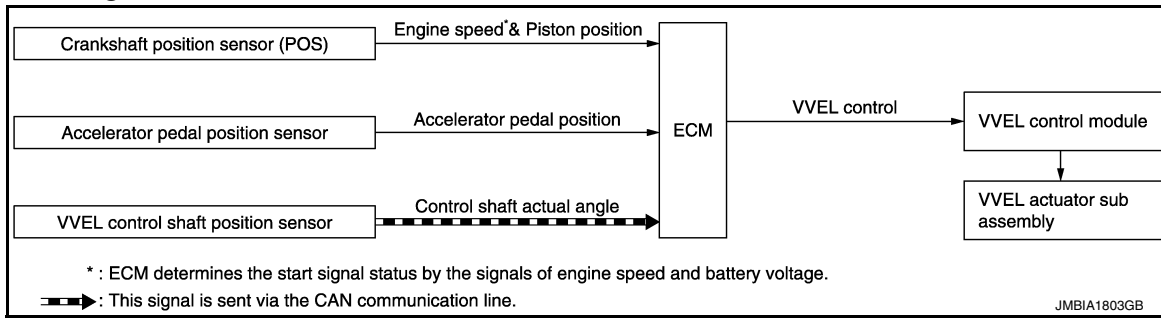
Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582556

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-307. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-214. "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-284. "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-196. "Description"

VVEL SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

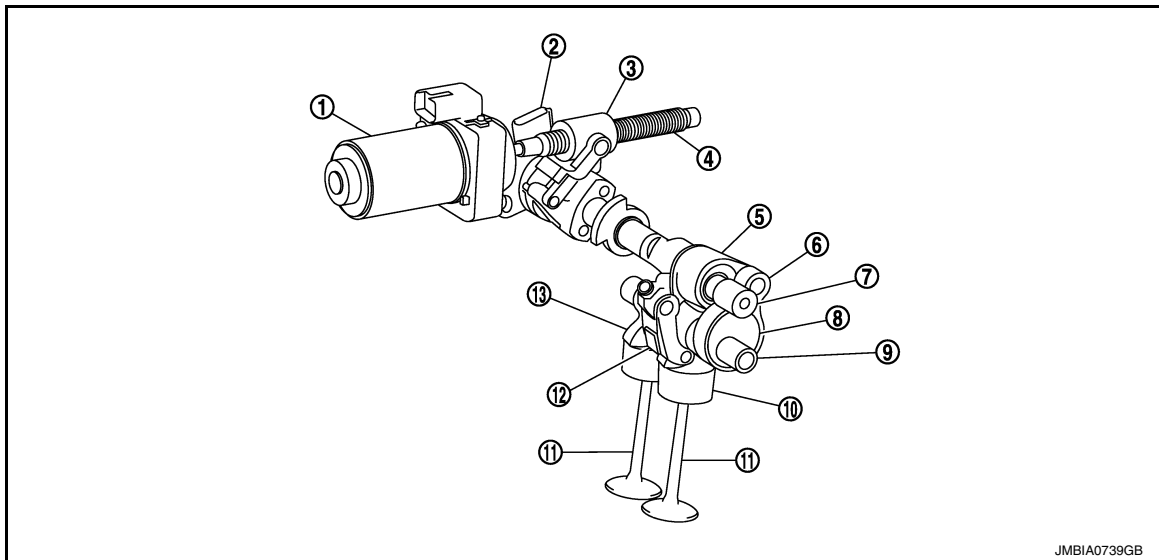
INFOID:000000010582558

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	VVEL control	VVEL control module ↓ VVEL actuator sub assembly
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
VVEL control shaft position sensor	Control shaft actual angle*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



1. VVEL actuator motor	2. VVEL control shaft position sensor	3. Ball screw nut
4. Ball screw shaft	5. Rocker arm	6. Link A
7. Control shaft	8. Eccentric cam	9. Drive shaft
10. Valve lifter	11. Intake valve	12. Link B
13. Output cam		

VVEL (Variable Valve Event & Lift) is a system that controls valve event and valve lift continuously. Rotational movement of the drive shaft equipped with eccentric cam is transmitted to output cam via the rocker arm and two kinds of links to depress the intake valve. ECM decides the target valve lift according to the driving condition and sends the command signal to the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module controls the rotation of the control shaft using the VVEL actuator motor and changes the movement of the output cam by shifting the link supporting point. As a result, valve lift changes continuously to improve engine output and response.

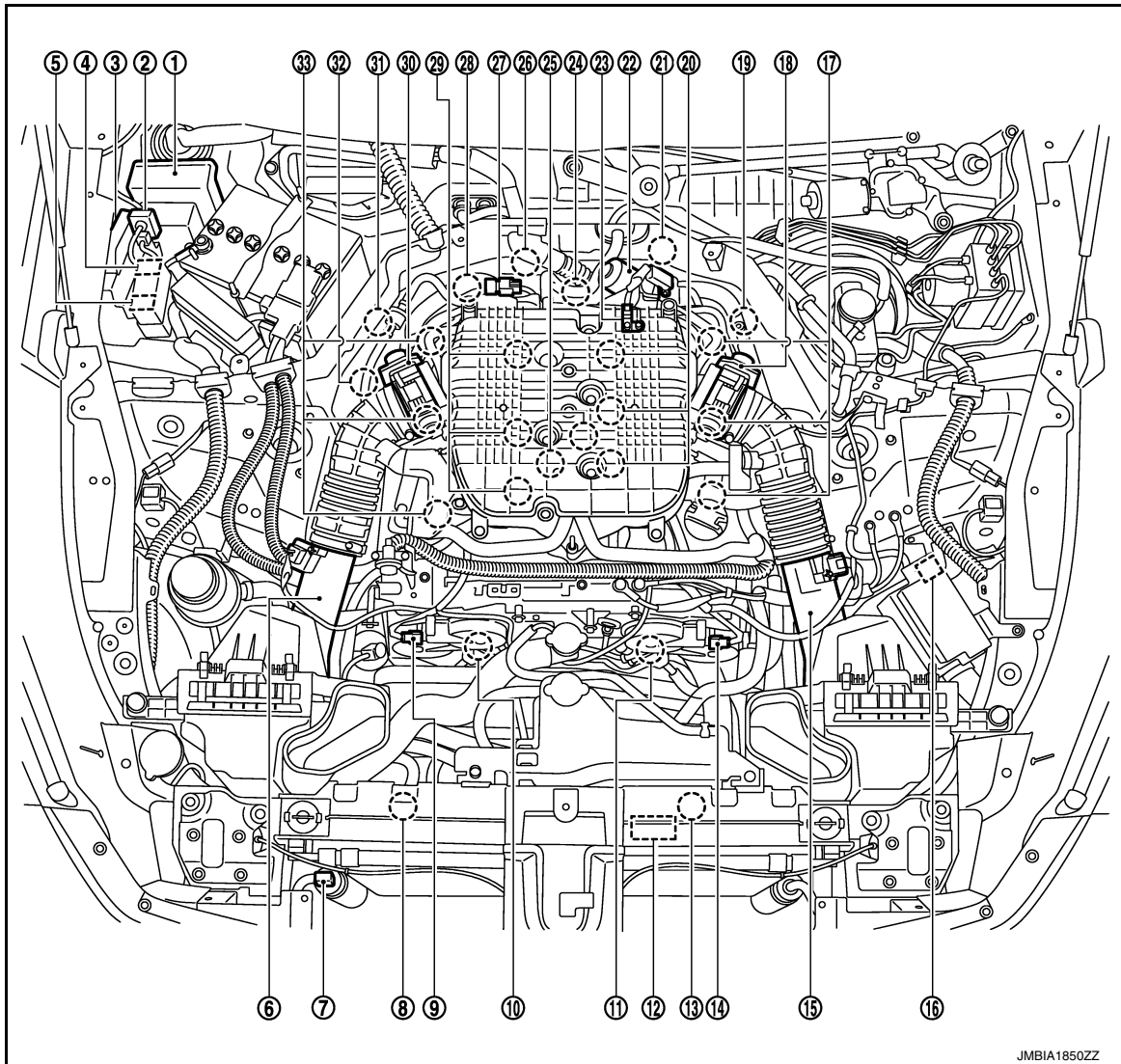
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010582559



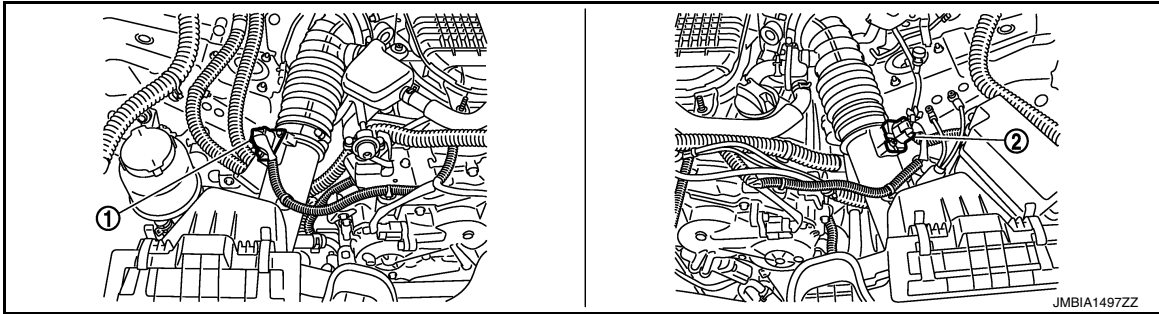
1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

VVEL SYSTEM

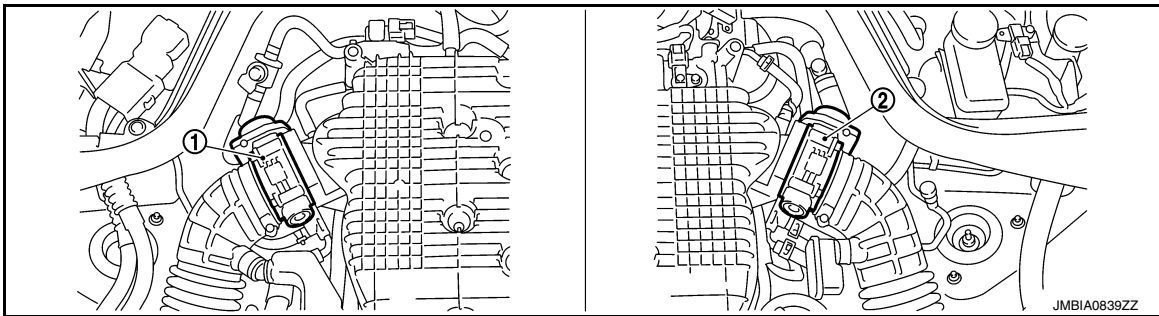
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

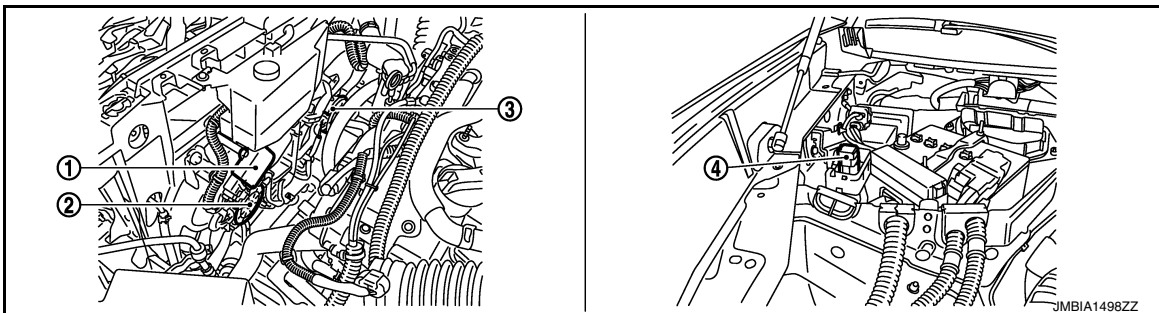
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

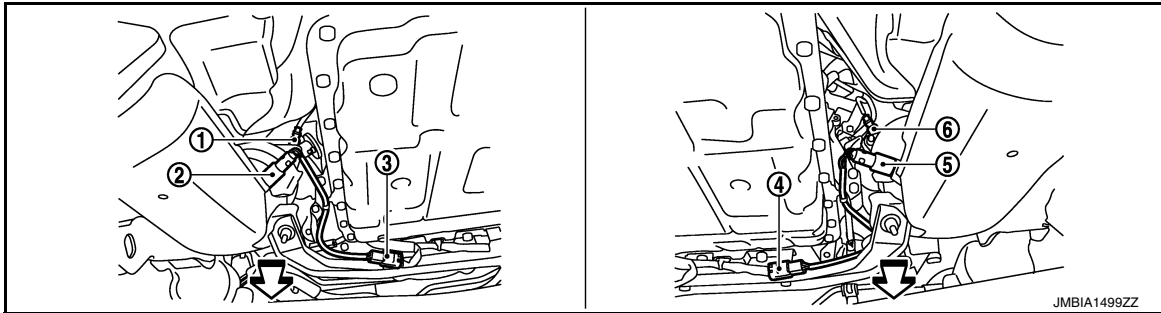
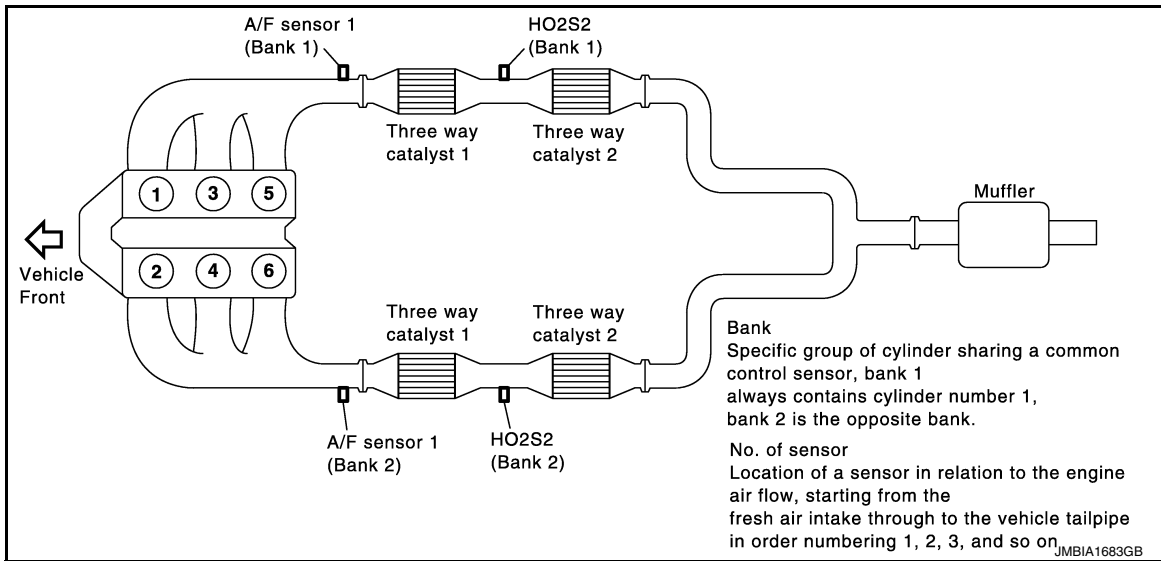


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

VVEL SYSTEM

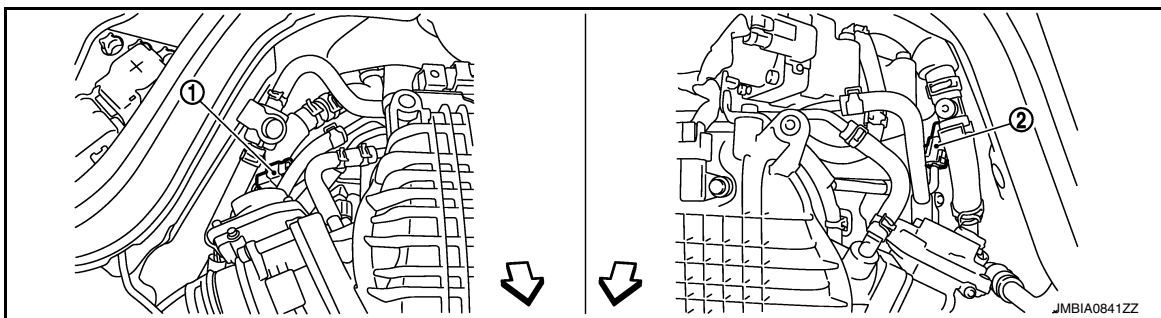
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector	5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



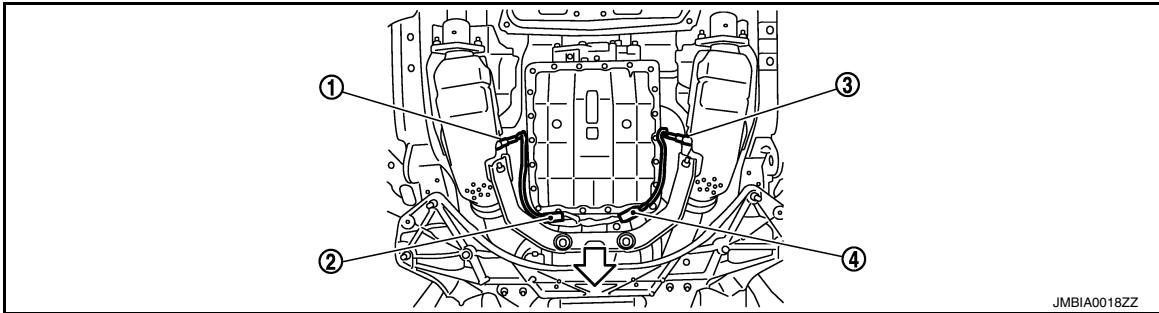
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

VVEL SYSTEM

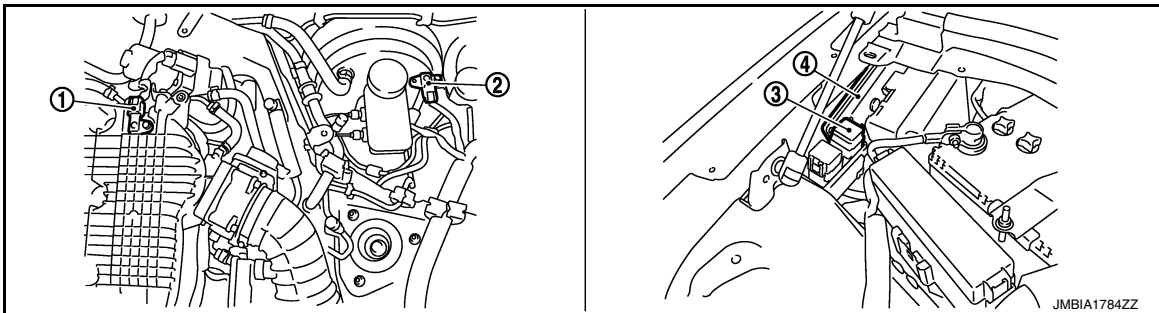
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



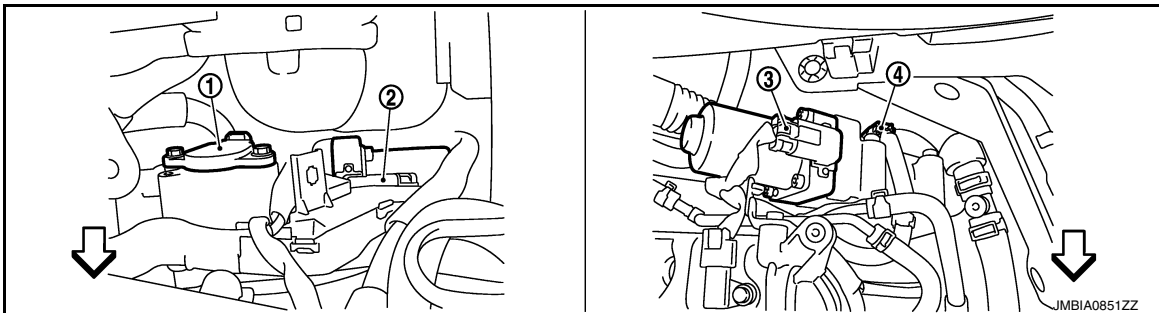
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



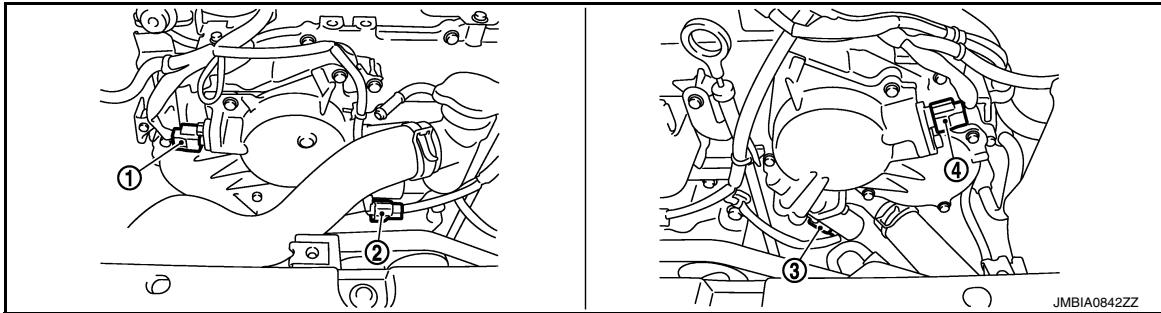
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

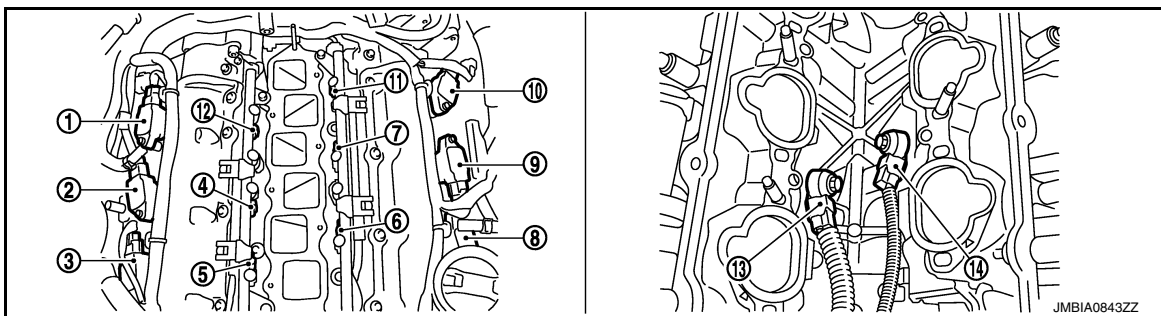
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

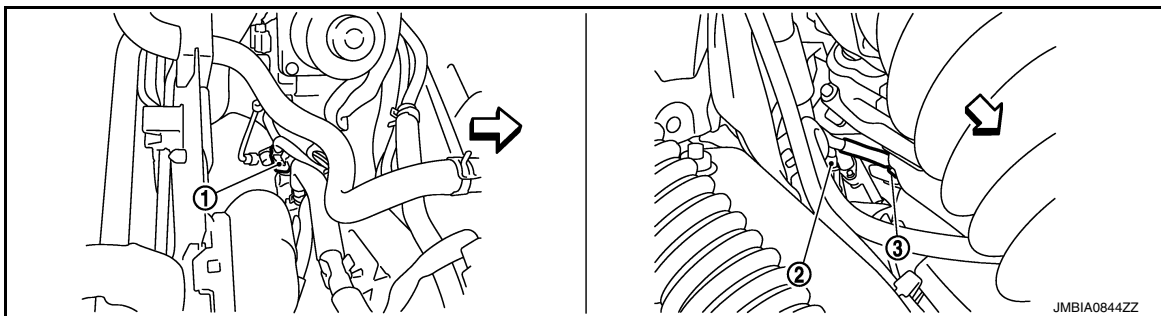
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



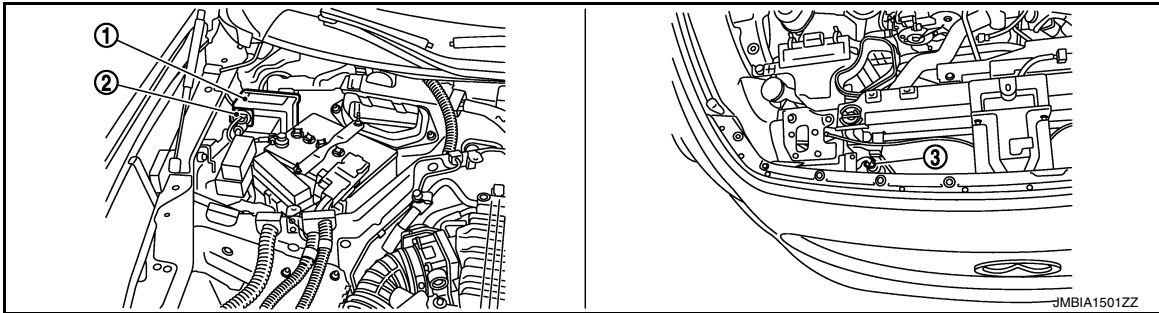
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

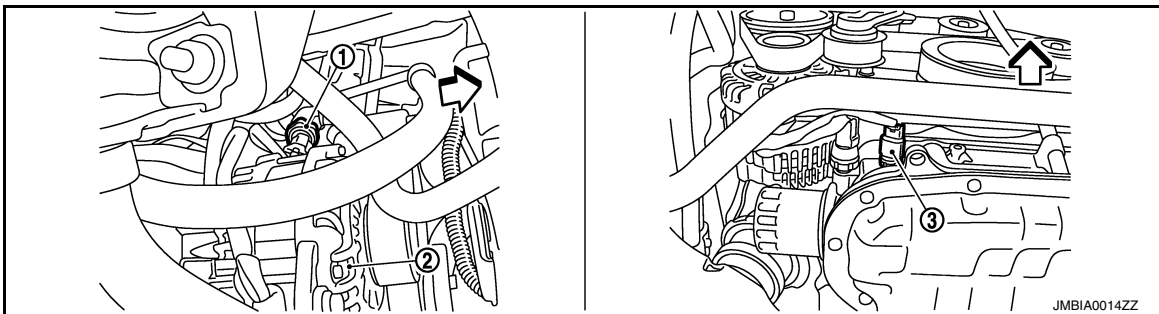
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

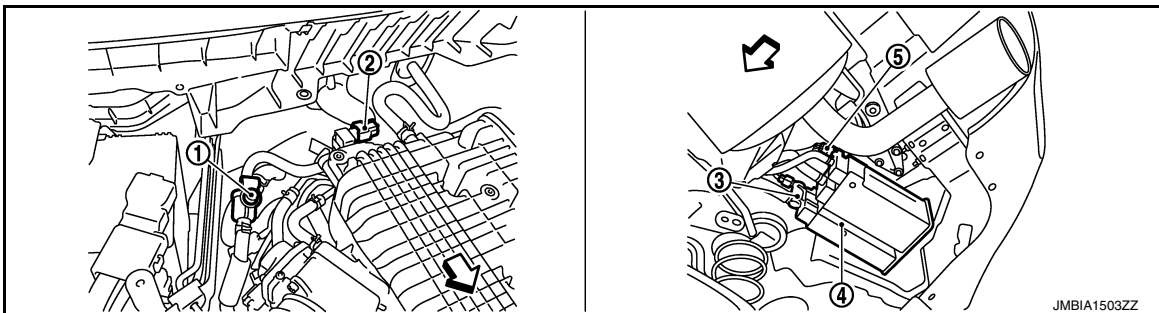


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



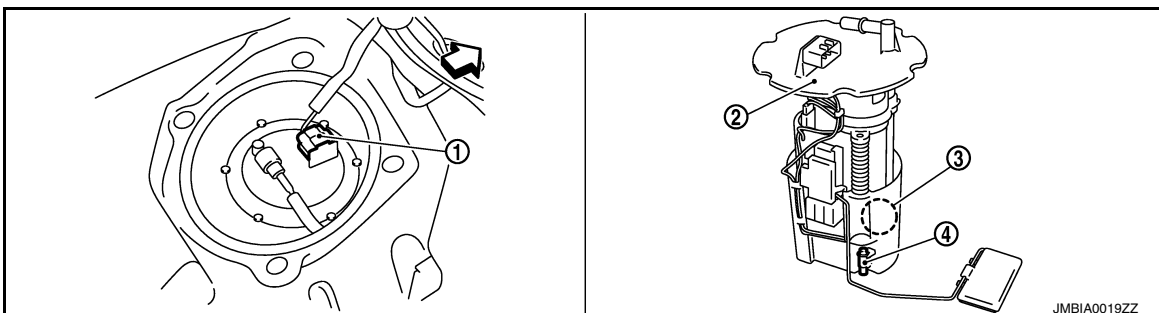
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP service port 2. EVAP canister purge volume control 3. EVAP canister vent control valve solenoid valve
4. EVAP canister 5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



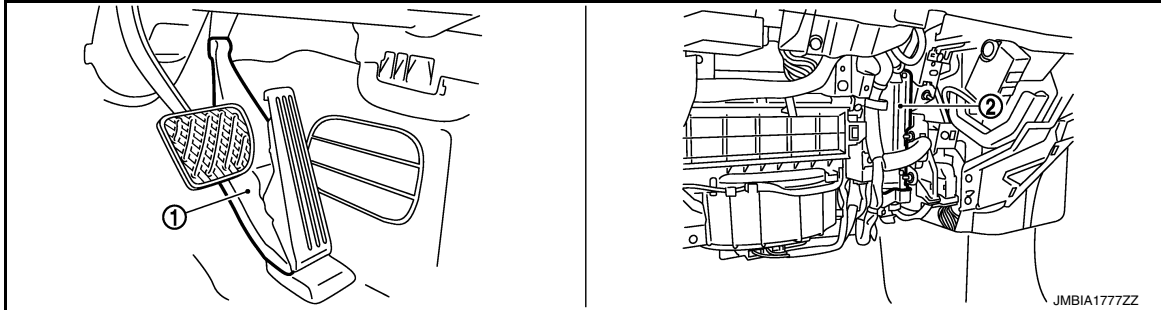
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

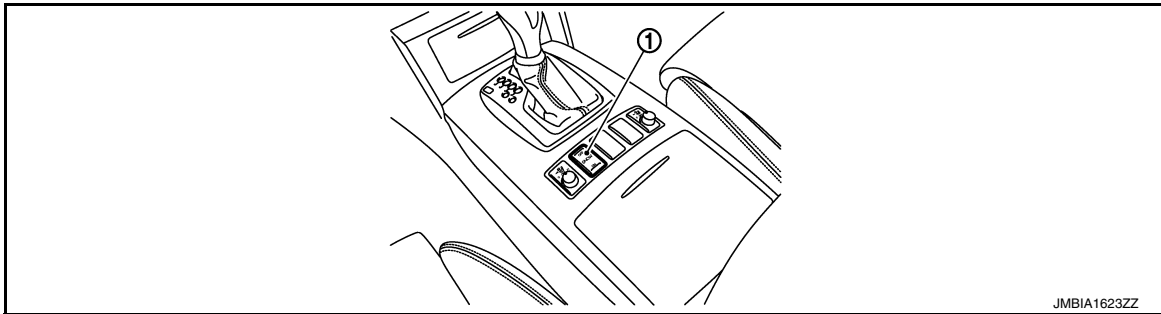
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

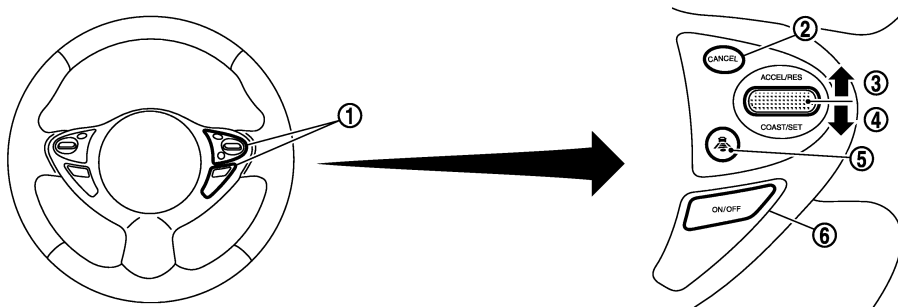
↶ : Vehicle front



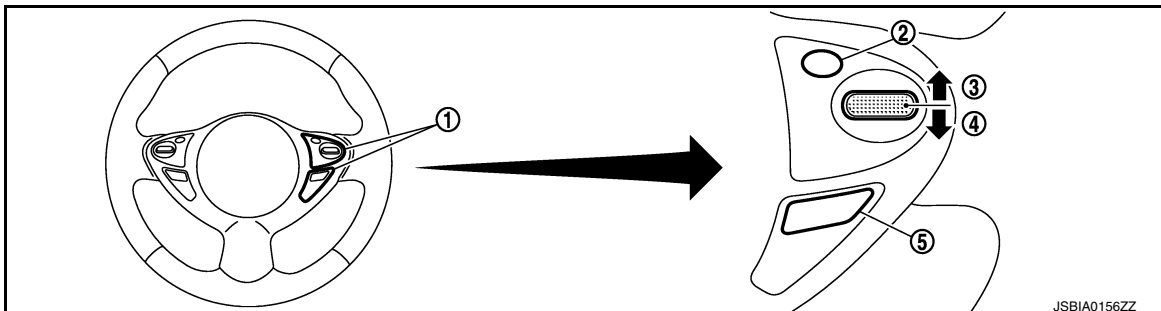
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch

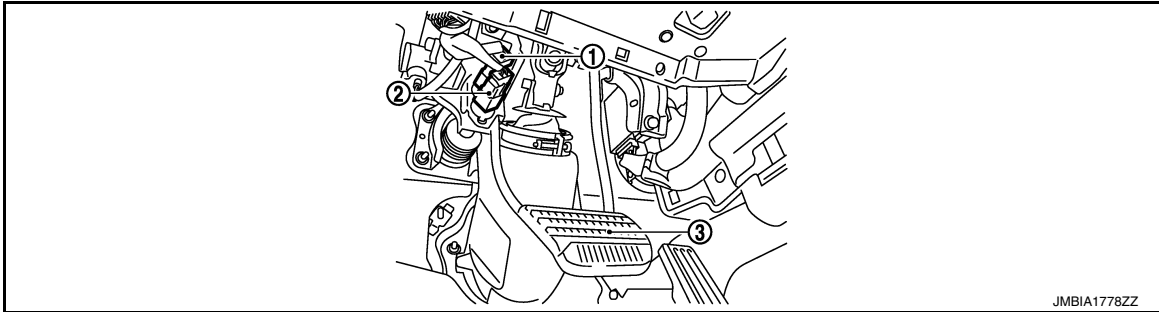


VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. ASCD steering switch	2. CANCEL switch	3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch	5. MAIN switch	



1. Stop lamp switch	2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models) ICC brake switch (ICC models)	3. Brake pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010582560

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-479. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-303. "Description"
VVEL actuator motor	EC-397. "Description"
VVEL actuator motor relay	EC-401. "Description"
VVEL control module	EC-464. "Description"
VVEL control shaft position sensor	EC-393. "Description"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000010582561

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000010582562

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [EC-146, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000010582563

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-574, "DTC Index" .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000010582564

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-21, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000010582565

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

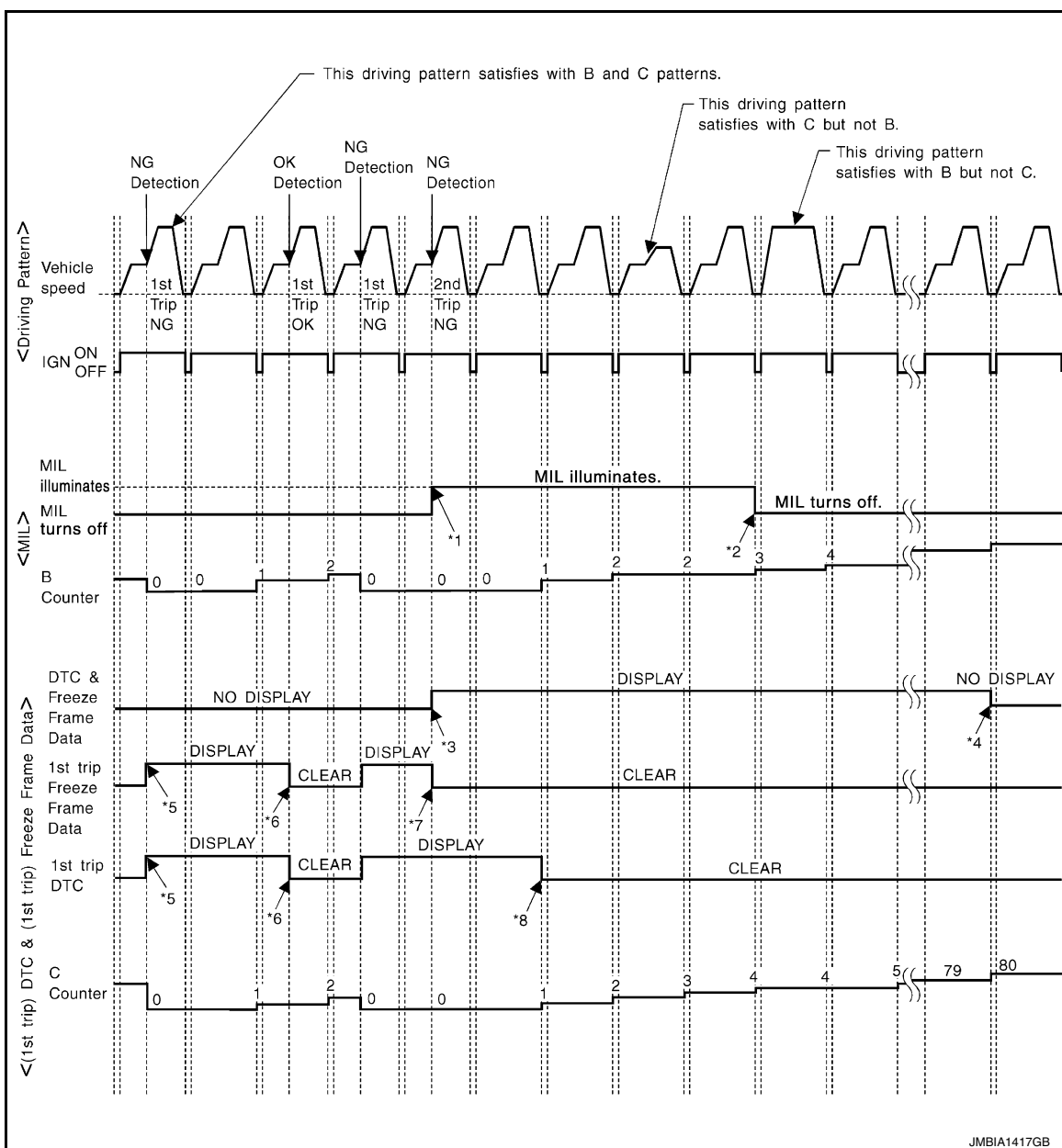
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-151, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Driving Pattern C

Refer to [EC-151. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Example:

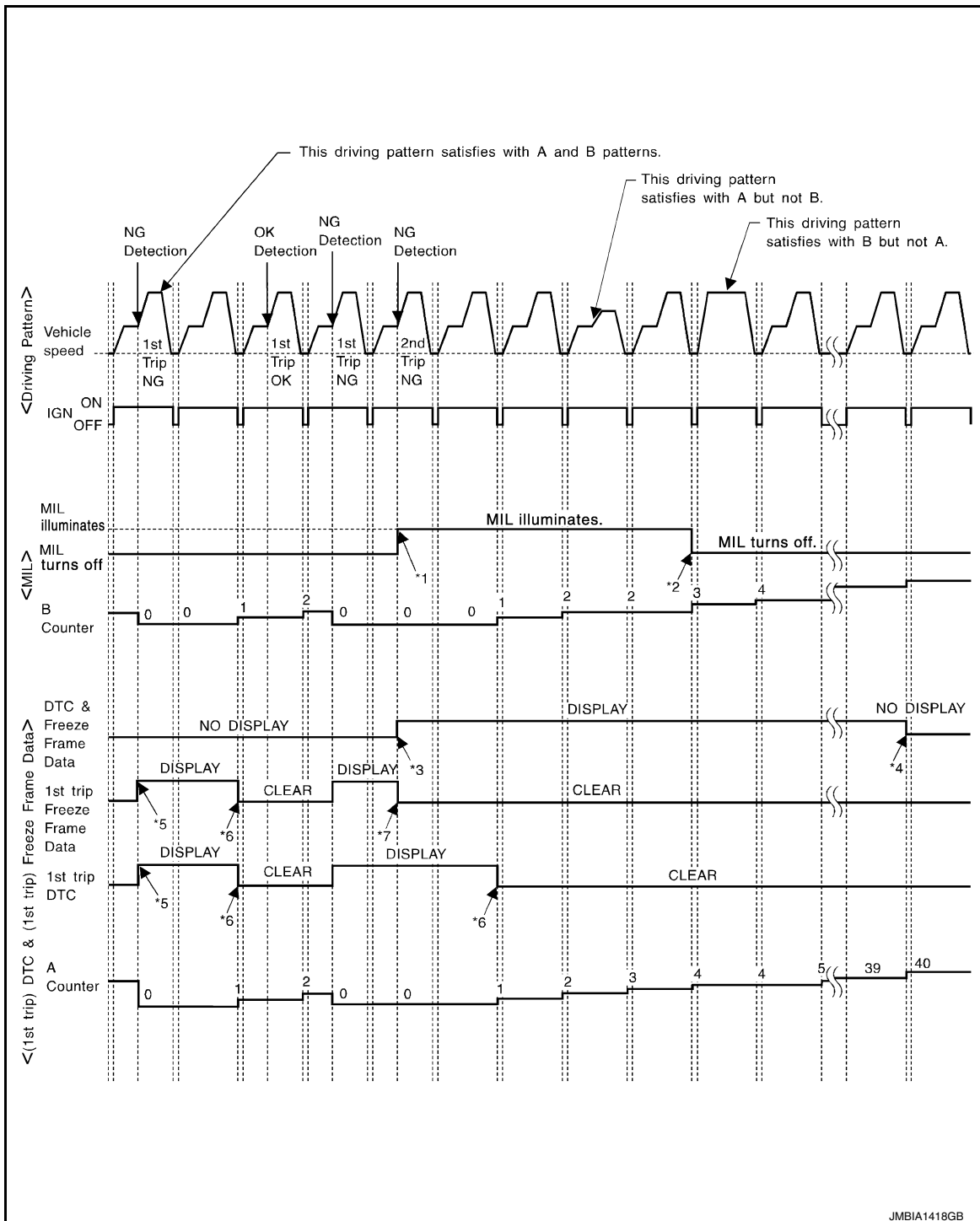
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.	*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.	*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)	*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.	*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.
*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.		

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A

Refer to [EC-151, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-151, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000010582566

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000010582567

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (NO permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	EC
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	C
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	D
		P0402	—	—	—	—	
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)	
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000010582568

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

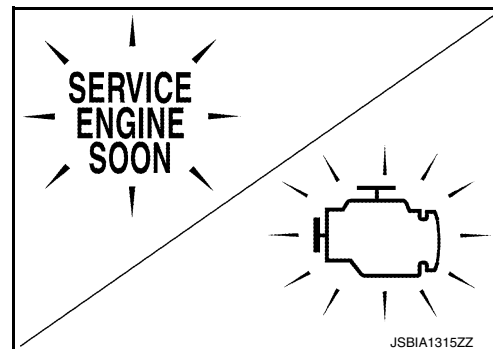
1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-517. "Component Function Check"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

NOTE:



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000010582569

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description" .
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description" .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description" .
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to EC-37, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description" .

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

SRT STATUS MODE

Description

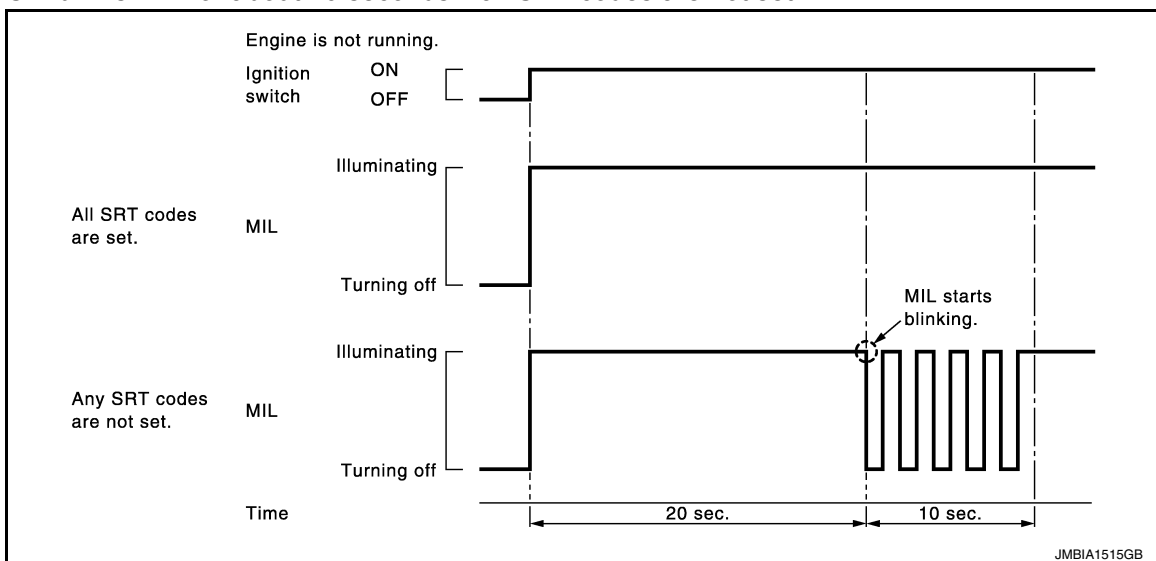
This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-152, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
 - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check that MIL illuminates.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Start engine and let it idle.
 - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
 - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
 - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
 - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 - Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 - Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

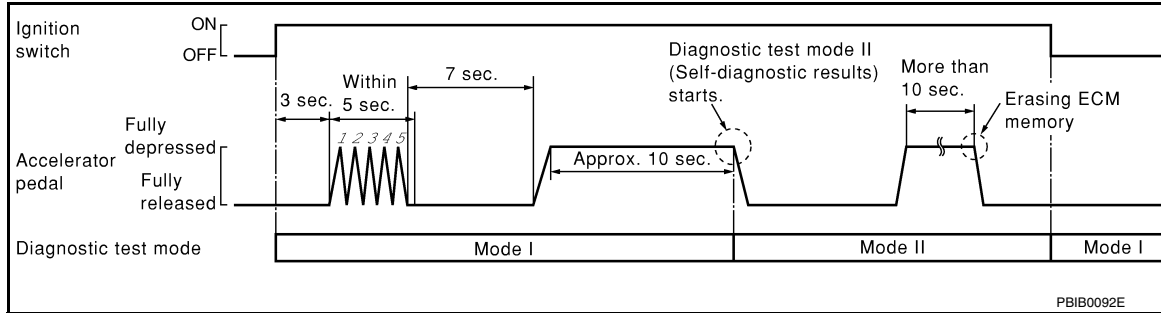
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NOTE:

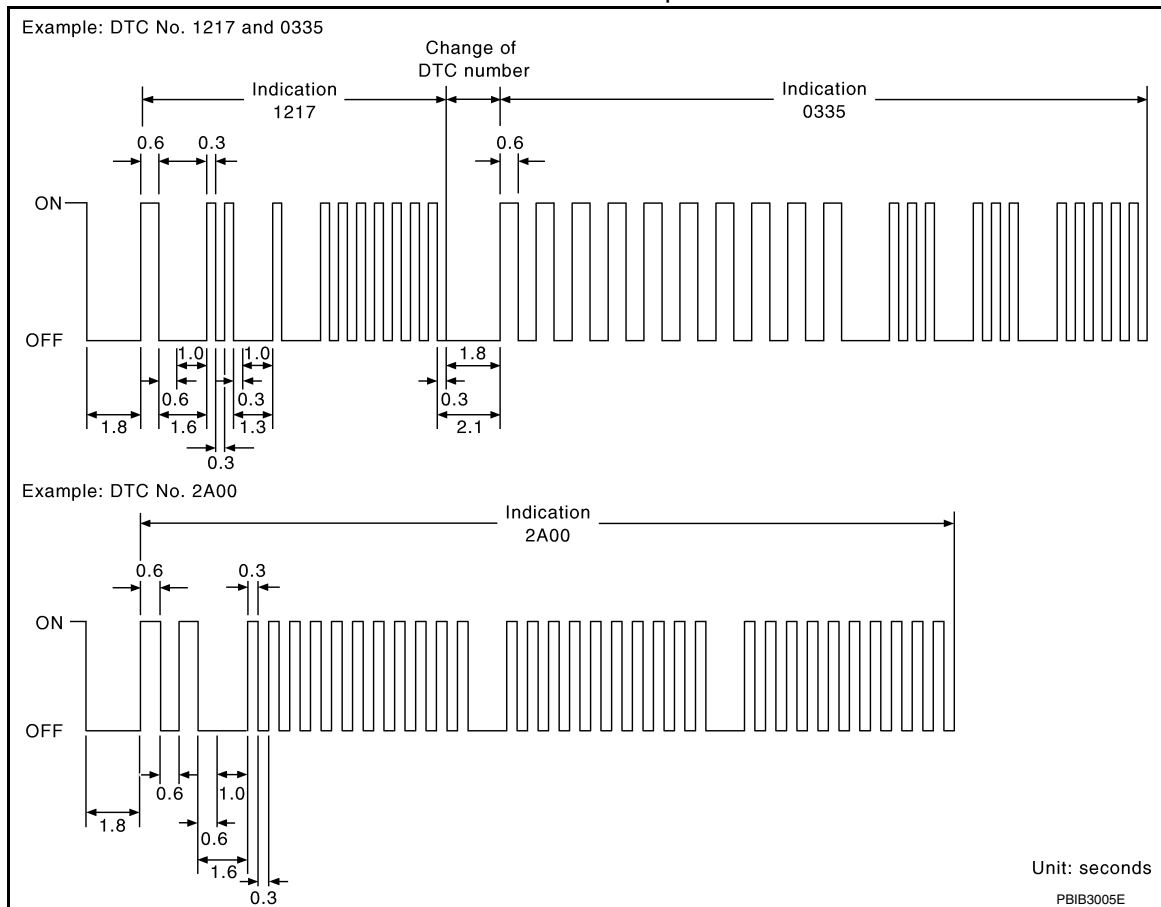
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000010582570

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

Diagnostic trouble codes
1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
Freeze frame data
1st trip freeze frame data
System readiness test (SRT) codes
Test values

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-574, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 - If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-574](#)), skip step 1.
1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-63, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
 2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.
 3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-574, "DTC Index" .)
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	• The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	• The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
FUEL SYS-B1	• "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	• One of the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- For reference value, refer to [EC-530, "Reference Value"](#).

Monitored Item

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
MAS A/F SE-B2			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	“Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	- When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. - This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. - When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B2			
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 (B2)			
HO2S2 (B1)	V	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B2)			
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/LEAN	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)			
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	- Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. - ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. - OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2			
IGN TIMING	BTDC	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	- Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. - The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
INT/V TIM (B2)			
INT/V SOL (B1)	%	- The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V SOL (B2)			
TP SEN 1-B2	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B2			
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	- The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - ON: Closed - OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)			
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
SNOW MODE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the snow mode switch signal.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	%	- Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. - The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
A/F S1 HTR (B2)			
AC PRESS SEN	V	The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
DIST SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from DISTANCE switch signal.	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F ADJ-B1	—	Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
A/F ADJ-B2			
FAN DUTY	%	Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.	
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F	Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."	
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F	Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."	
ALTDUTY	%	Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
ATOM PRES SEN	mv	- Always a certain value is displayed. - This item is not efficient for this models.	
BRAKE BST PRE SE	mv	- Always a certain value is displayed. - This item is not efficient for this models.	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	V	Indicates the VVEL learning value.	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2			
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	V	The VVEL control shaft position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2			
VVEL TIM-B1	deg	Indicates [deg] of VVEL control shaft angle.	
VVEL TIM-B2			
VVEL LEARN	YET/DONE	Display the condition of VVEL learning YET: VVEL learning has not been performed yet. DONE: VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/CMPLT	Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—	—	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	- Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	- Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	- Indicates DTC P015C or P015D self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	- Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	- Indicates DTC P014E or P014F self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	ABSNT/PRSNT	- Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. - ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. - PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	ABSNT/PRSNT	- Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. - ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. - PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	—	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	—	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	

*: The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. - Ignition switch ON - Engine not running - Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). - No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system - Fuel tank temp. Is more than 0°C (32°F). - Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" - When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" under the condition except above, consult will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. NOTE: When starting engine, consult may display "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", even when using a charged battery.	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
VIN REGISTRATION	In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position
VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP	- Use this item only when replacing VVEL actuator sub assembly. - Ignition on and engine stopped.	When adjusting VVEL control shaft position sensor
SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, save data that is in ECM.	When ECM is replaced.
WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, write data stored by "SAVE DATA FOR CPU REPLC" in work support mode to ECM.	When ECM is replaced.

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
VENT CONTROL/V	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	- Harness and connectors - Solenoid valve
ENG COOLANT TEMP	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Engine coolant temperature sensor - Fuel injector
FUEL INJECTION	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Fuel injector - Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
PURG VOL CONT/V	- Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. - Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	- Harness and connectors - Solenoid valve
FUEL PUMP RELAY	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	- Harness and connectors - Fuel pump relay
IGNITION TIMING	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Timing light: Set - Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	- Ignition switch: ON - Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Cooling fan speed changes.	- Harness and connectors - Cooling fan motor - Cooling fan relay-1 - Cooling fan control module-1 - IPDM E/R
ALTERNATOR DUTY	- Engine: Idle - Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage changes.	- Harness and connectors - IPDM E/R - Alternator
POWER BALANCE	- Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. - A/C switch OFF - Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) - Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or dies.	- Harness and connectors - Compression - Fuel injector - Power transistor - Spark plug - Ignition coil

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Test Item

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442*/P1442*	—	—
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-351
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-321
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-316
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	—	—
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-232
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/P1289	—	—
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	EC-232
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-254
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-248
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-262
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	EC-254
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	EC-248
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	EC-262

*: DTC P0442, P1442 and P1456 does not apply to this models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

SRT & P-DTC MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to Display Permanent DTC Status

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS		
CAUTION: Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.		
PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
The previous trip information is displayed. 		

JSBIA0062GB

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000010582571

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1/B2 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582572

1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

TESTING CONDITION

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP 1" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-26. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-168. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

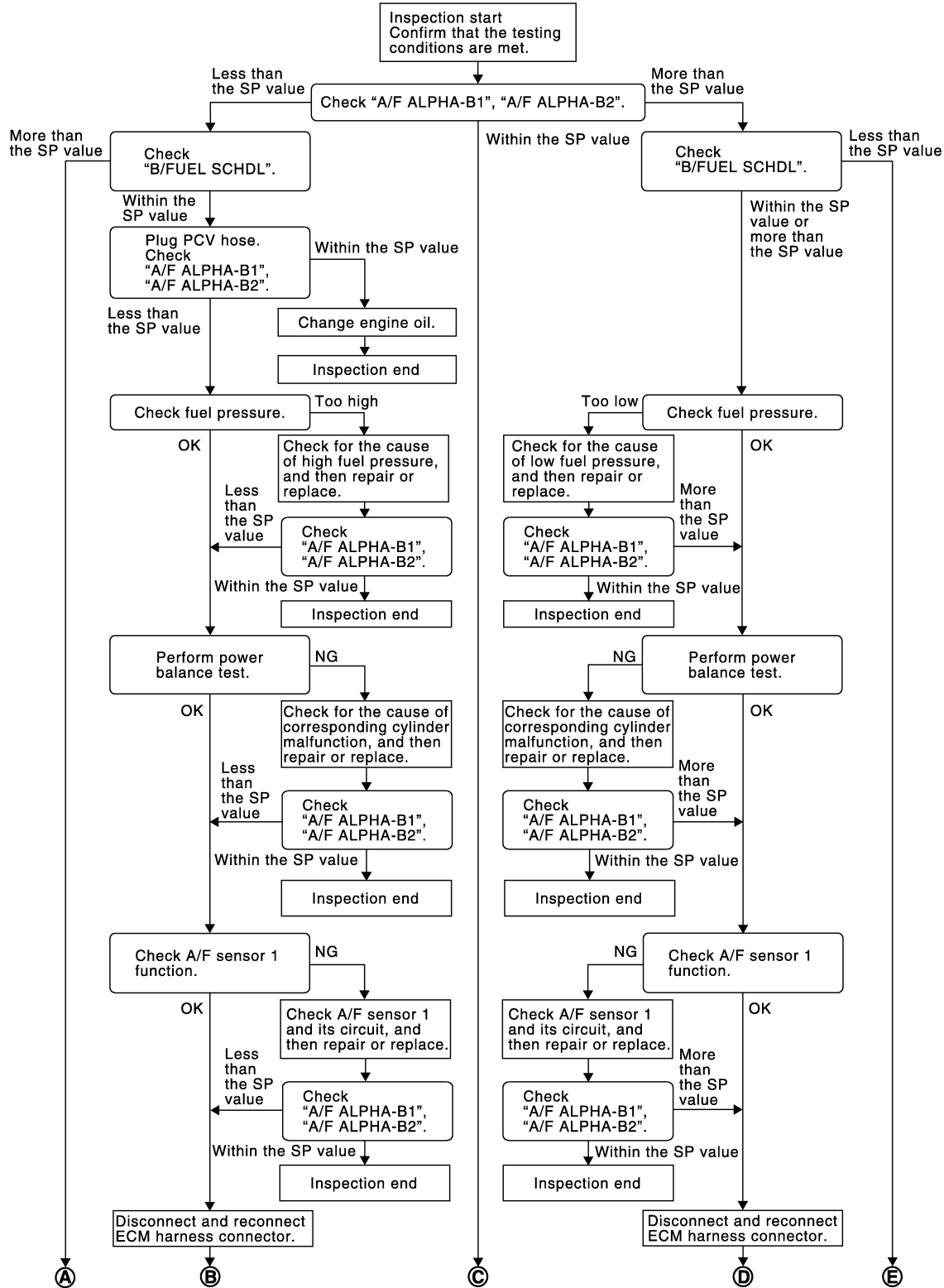
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582573

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMBIA1468GB

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



2015 QX70

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.

3. Start engine.

4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.

2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following bellow.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-512. "Component Function Check".](#))
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-503. "Component Function Check".](#))
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-25. "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-232. "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-236. "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-239. "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, refer to [EC-242. "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099, refer to [EC-474. "DTC Logic".](#)

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 15.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnosis Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-615. "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

22. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27. CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-615. "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-615. "Symptom Table"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582574

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F112	8	Ground	Existed
M164	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	53	M164	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M164	125	128	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

7.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	53	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F112	24	M164	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F112	24	E7	69	Existed

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E10, F10
- Harness or connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 50) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

13.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M164	125	E7	49	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

14.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582575

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E16	14	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to power in harness connectors.

3.CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
E16	8	14	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

VVEL control module		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	8	E7	49	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> [EC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010582576

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582577

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582578

Go to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010582579

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582580

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582581

Go to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010582582

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582583

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC U1003 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1003	Lost communication with VVEL control module	CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) is not received between VVEL control module and ECM for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL CAN communication line is open or shorted) • ECM • VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-182, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582584

1. CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	54	E16	24	Existed
	55		11	

5. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connector E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VELL control module

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace.

4.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-182, "DTC Logic"](#).
5. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1003 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010582585

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582586

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC U1024 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1024	VVEL CAN communication	- When VVEL control module cannot transmit/receive can communication signal from ECM. - When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of VVEL control module.	- Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted) - ECM - VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582587

1.CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	54	E16	24	Existed
	55		11	

- Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the following.

- Harness connector E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace.

4. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-184, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC U1024 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

6. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582588

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-196, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0524, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0524. Refer to [EC-371, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.3 msec
Selector lever	D position

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582589

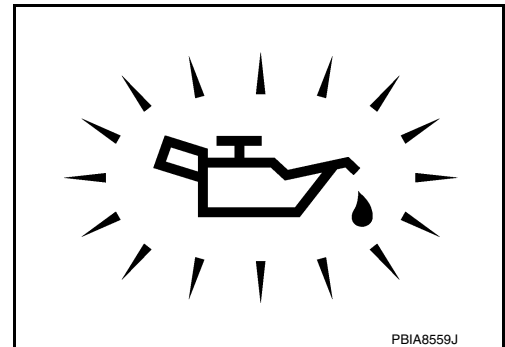
1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-188, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

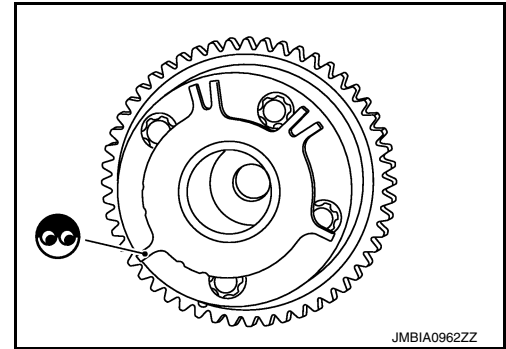
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft.



6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-108, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582590

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

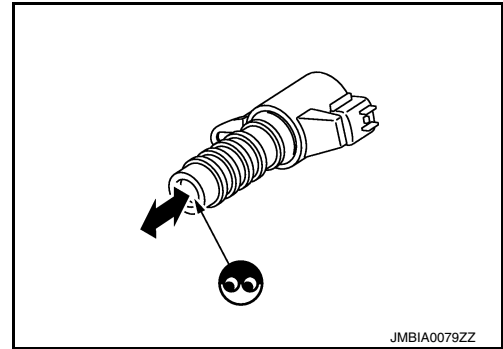
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55. "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000010582591

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582592

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0051	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0052	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NG >> INSPECTION END

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582593

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F94	3	F112	1	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F95	3		5	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-192. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582594

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance (Ω)
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	∞ (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000010582595

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582596

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582597

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F93	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F92	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F93	3	F112	17	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F92	3		33	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-195, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582598

1.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance (Ω)
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000010582599

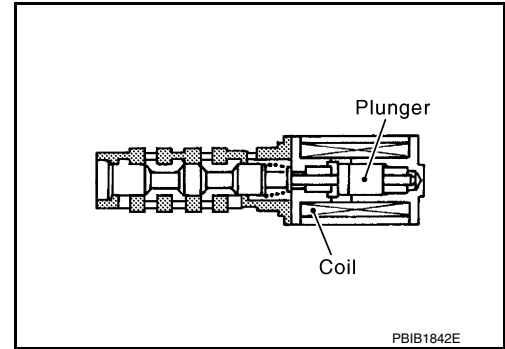
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582600

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582601

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F28	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F29	2		

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F28	1	F112	18	Existed
P0081	2	F29	1		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-197. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582602

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

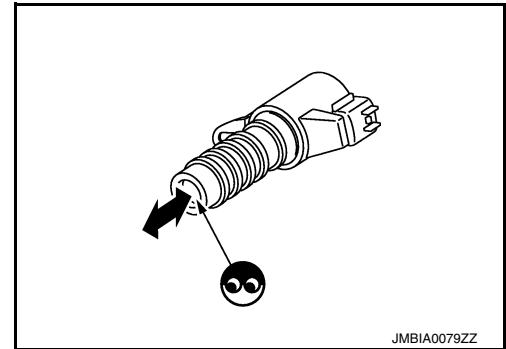
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

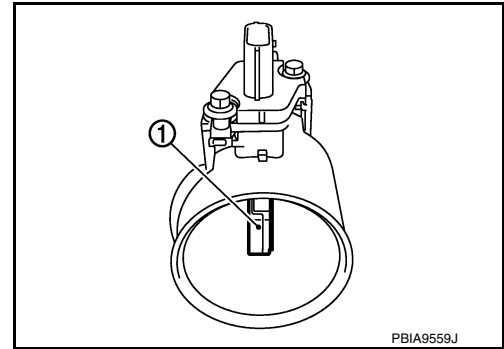
P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000010582603

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582604

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0101 or P010B is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit range/ performance)	• A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition. • A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air leaks • Intake air temperature sensor
P010B	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2 (Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit range/ performance)		• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air leaks • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

3. Drive the vehicle under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

NOTE:

- The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.

P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582605

1.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

2.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0101	1	F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010B	2	F42	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0101	1	F31	4	F113	68	Existed
P010B	2	F42	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0101	1	F31	3	F113	77	Existed
P010B	2	F42	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-222, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-344, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 (DTC P0101 is detected)>>GO TO 8.

YES-2 (DTC P010B is detected)>>GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)

Check mass air flow sensor (bank 1). Refer to [EC-207, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

9.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)

Check mass air flow sensor (bank 2). Refer to [EC-207, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 2). Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582606

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Intake valve deposits
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

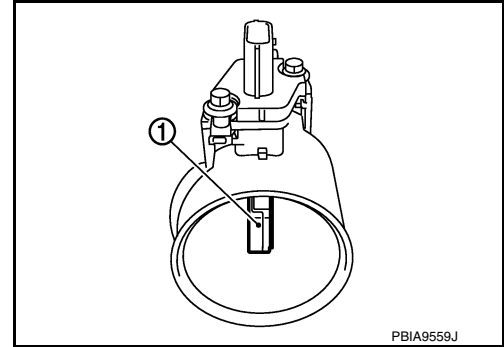
P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000010582607

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



PBIA9559J

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582608

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor
P010C	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P010D	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.
P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102 AND P010C

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> Go to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582609

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.
P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	MAF sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0102, P0103	1	F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010C, P010D	2	F42	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	4	F113	68	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	3	F113	77	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-207, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582610

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

📖 With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

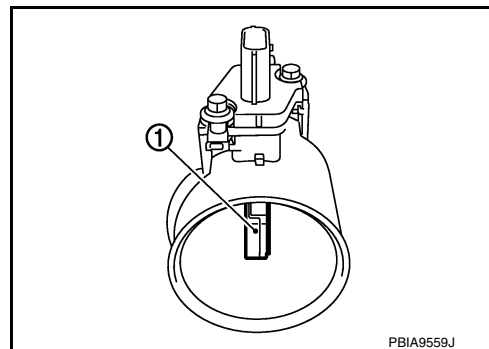
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582611

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

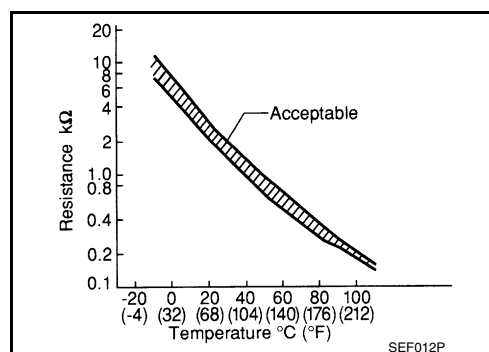
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 68 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582612

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-212. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582613

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (bank1) (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F113	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-212, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank1). Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582614

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29](#).
["Removal and Installation"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0116 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

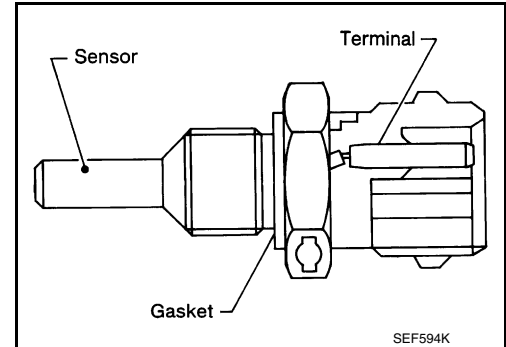
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0116 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582615

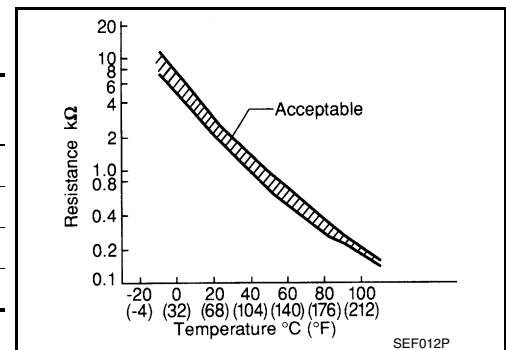
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582616

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0116 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117, P0118. Refer to [EC-217, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) • ECT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-215, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0116 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to [EC-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010582617

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#)
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68) 2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122) 0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194) 0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

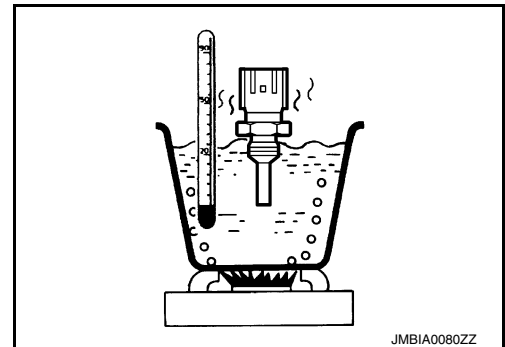
- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to [EC-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to [EC-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



P0116 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582618

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to [EC-216, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582619

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

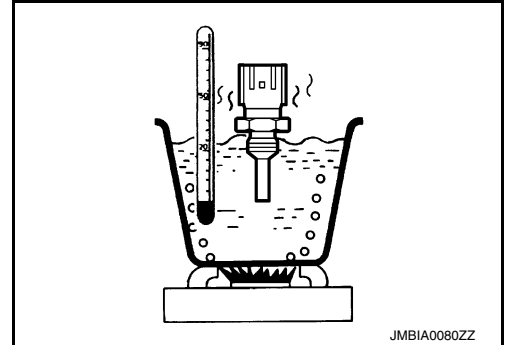
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

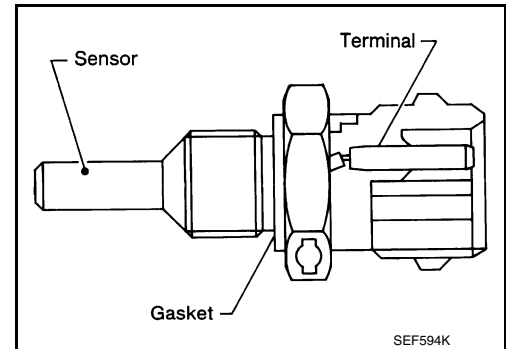
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582620

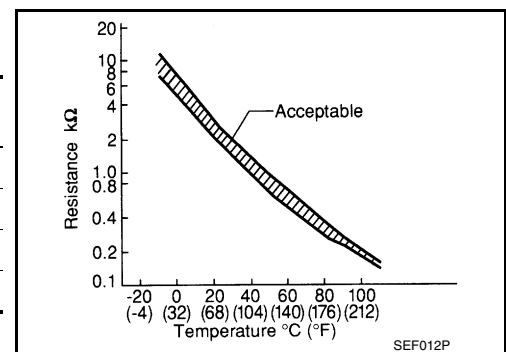
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582621

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582622

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F17	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F17	2	F113	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-219. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582623

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

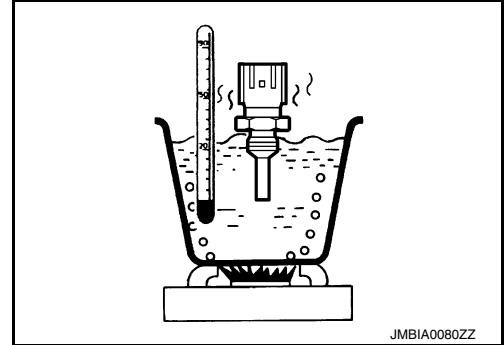
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68) 2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122) 0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194) 0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

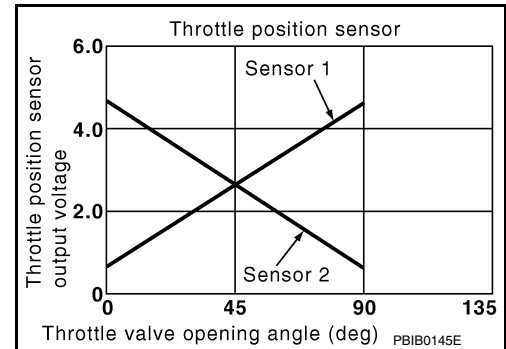
P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582624

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582625

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122, P0123, P0227 or P0228 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0227	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0228	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582626

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0122, P0123	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P0227, P0228	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	3	F112	40	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	5	F112	34	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	3		35	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-222. "Component Inspection"](#).

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-222, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582627

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	—			
	Terminal	Terminal			
F112	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-222, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582628

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

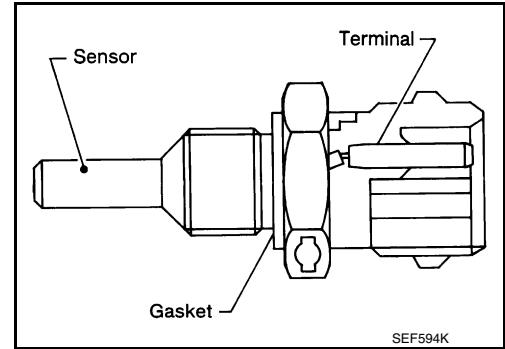
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582629

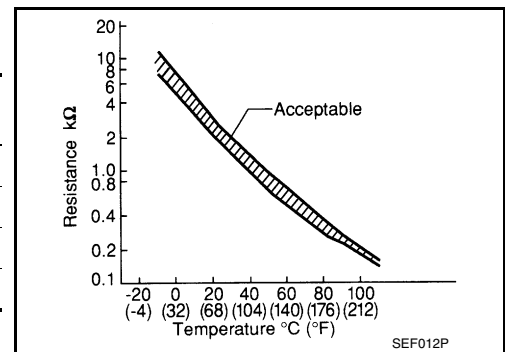
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582630

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-217, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	- Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. - Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.	- Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) - Engine coolant temperature sensor - Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

Is the temperature above 10°C (50°F)?

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-225. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582631

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-225. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-25. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582632

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

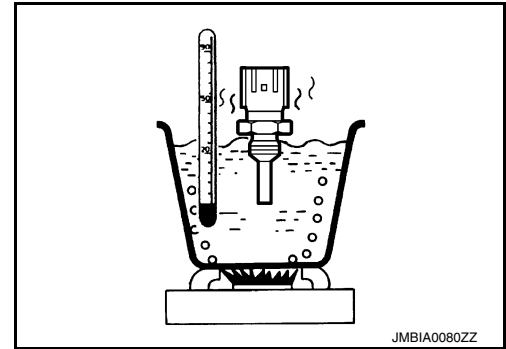
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

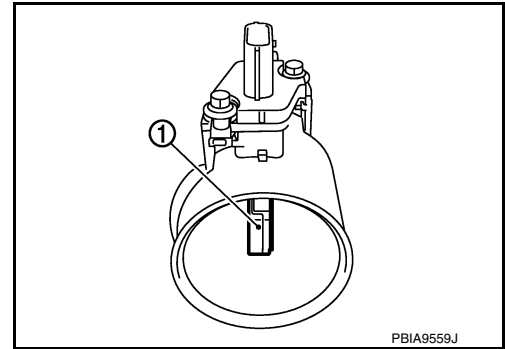
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582633

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

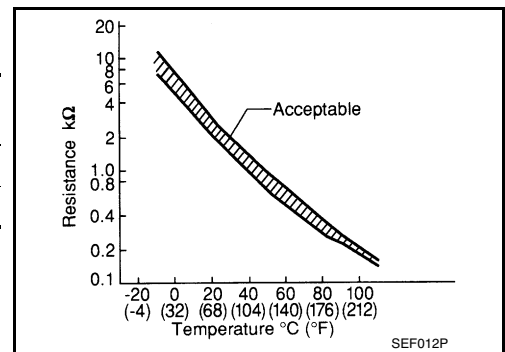
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 68 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582634

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
 - Check the engine coolant temperature.
 - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582635

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-228, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582636

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582637

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306. Refer to [EC-294, "DTC Logic"](#).

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	• Thermostat • Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-II

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	-10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
4. Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	-10°C – 52°C (14 – 126°F)

Is the condition satisfied?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.
2. GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

- STEP 1

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 25°C (45°F).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

COOLAN TEMP/S	75°C (167°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 25°C (45°F) from "COOLAN TEMP/S".*

*. Example

COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	45°C (113°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	40°C (104°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	35°C (95°F) or less

- STEP 2

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" maintained at 25°C (45°F) or more.

NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

- STEP 3

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases by 6°C (11°F).

NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 1.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

 With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	71°C (159°F) or more

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582638

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-230, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582639

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

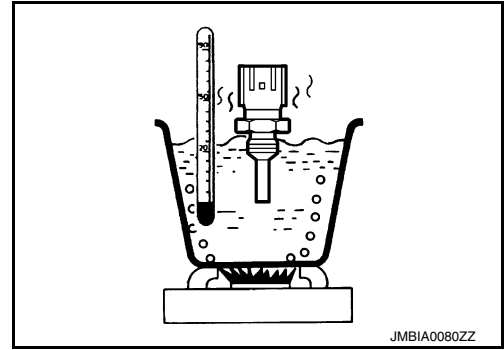
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).

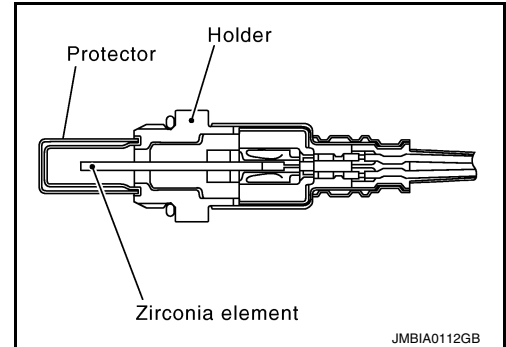


P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

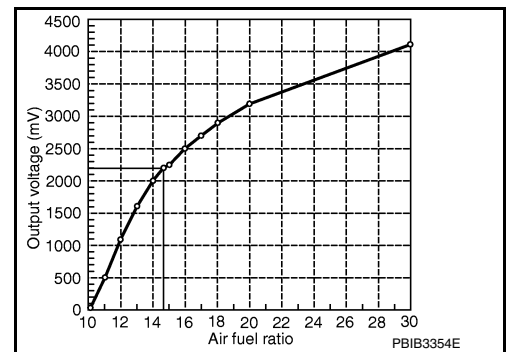
Description

INFOID:0000000010582640

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582641

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	
P0150	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-234, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Go to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582642

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
11. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582643

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

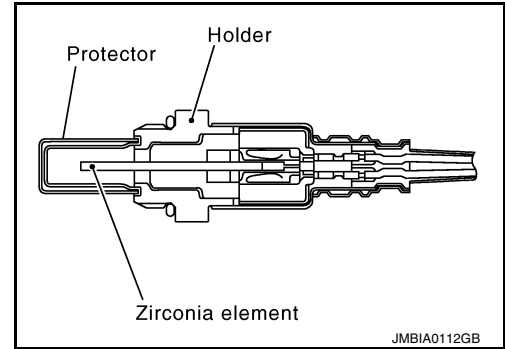
>> INSPECTION END

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

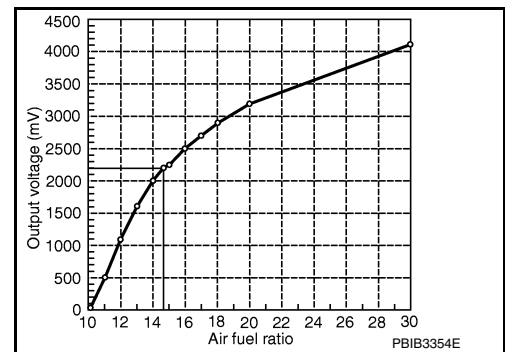
Description

INFOID:0000000010582644

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582645

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) - A/F sensor 1
P0151	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> Go to [EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582646

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

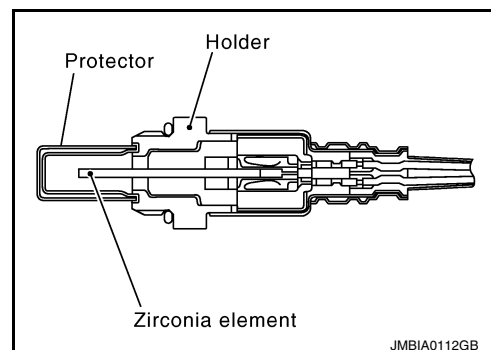
Description

INFOID:000000010582647

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

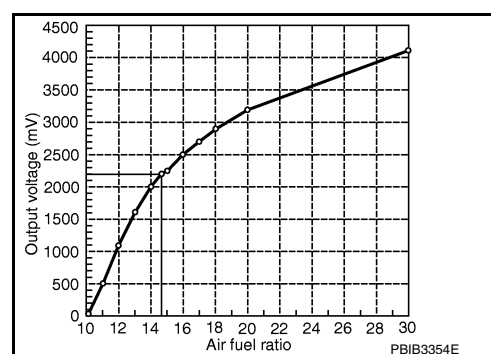
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



JMBIA0112GB

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



PBIB3354E

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582648

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P0152	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> Go to [EC-240, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-240, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582649

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

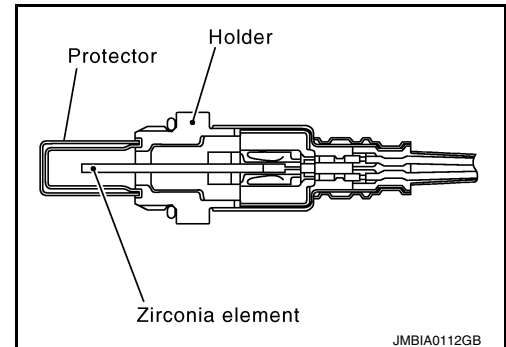
Description

INFOID:000000010582650

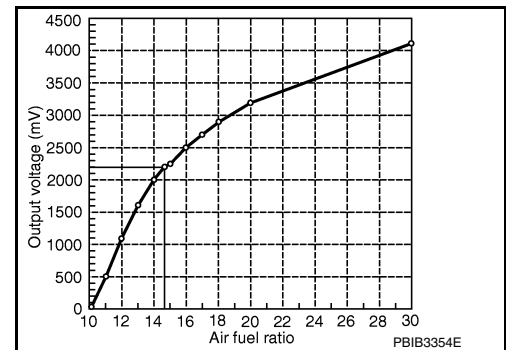
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582651

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	• The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P014D			
P015A	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit delayed response		
P015B			
P014E	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit slow response		
P014F			
P015C	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit delayed response		
P015D			

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

NOTE:

If "PRCNT" changed to "ABSN", refer to [EC-234, "Component Function Check"](#).

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
• P014C • P014D • P015A • P015B	A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRCNT
• P014E • P014F • P015C • P015D	A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Refer to [EC-234, "Component Function Check"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT

1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
2. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

NOTE:

If "CMPLT" changed to "INCM", refer to [EC-234, "Component Function Check"](#).

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
• P014C • P014D • P015A • P015B	A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	
• P014E • P014F • P015C • P015D	A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	
	A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Refer to [EC-234, "Component Function Check"](#).

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Check the "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582652

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

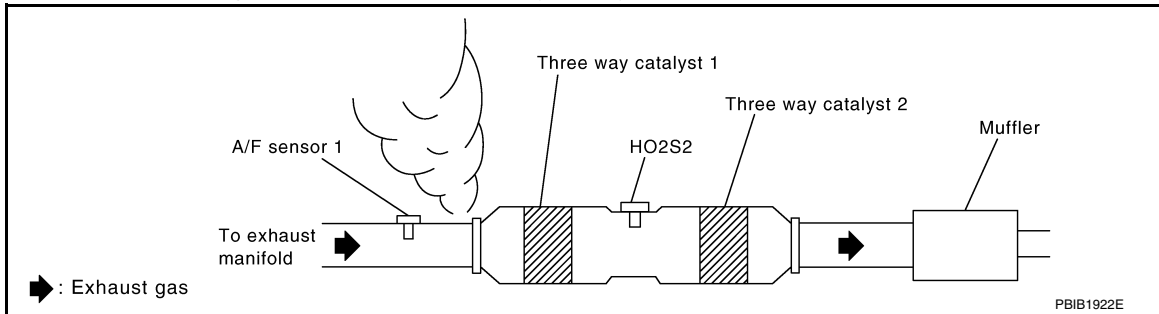
2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-269, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-273, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
• P014C • P014D • P015A • P015B	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
• P014E • P014F • P015C • P015D	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
• P014C • P014D • P015A • P015B	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
• P014E • P014F • P015C • P015D	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
• P014C • P014D • P015A • P015B	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
• P014E • P014F • P015C • P015D	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
• P014C • P014D • P015A • P015B	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
• P014E • P014F • P015C • P015D	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-192, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1 and bank 2).

Refer to [EC-201, "Component Inspection"](#).

P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29. "Exploded View"](#).

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-523. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-51. "Exploded View"](#).

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36. "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Description

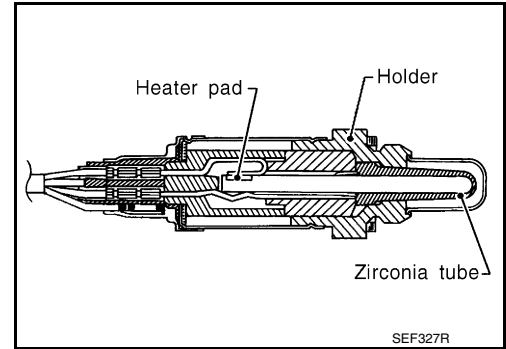
INFOID:000000010582653

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

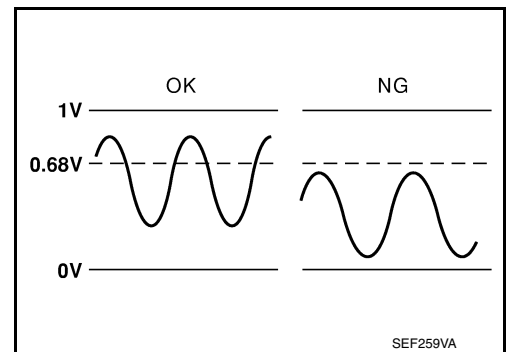


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582654

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0157	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-249, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582655

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F113	76	84	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F113	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F113	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-250. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582656

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-269. "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0157	2	F92	1			

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0157	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-252, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

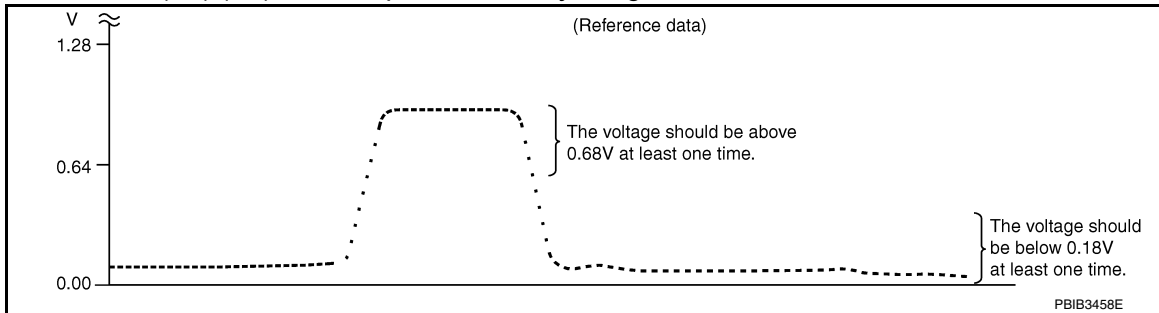
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Description

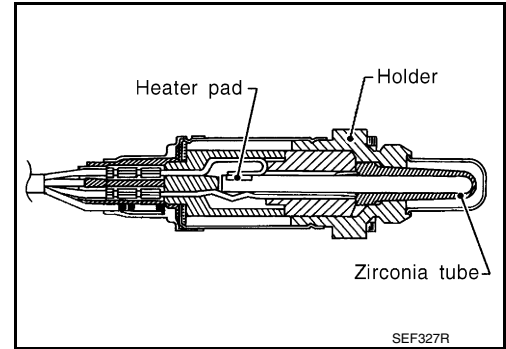
INFOID:0000000010582658

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

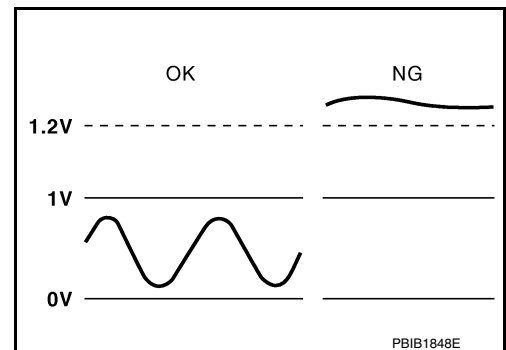
INFOID:0000000010582659

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time.

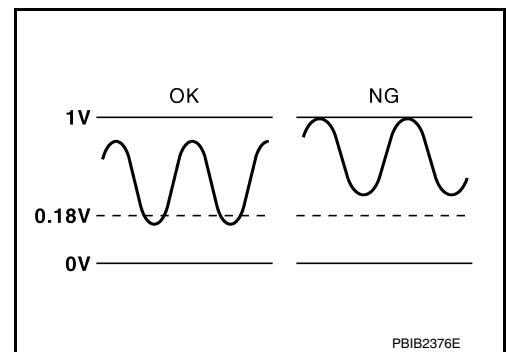
MALFUNCTION A

To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0158	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-256, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010582660

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F113	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F113	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F113	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582661

EC

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-254, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2

B >> GO TO 9.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0158	2	F92	1			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0158	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2		80		

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).

2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-273, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0158	2	F92	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0158	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-260. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

14.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582662

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

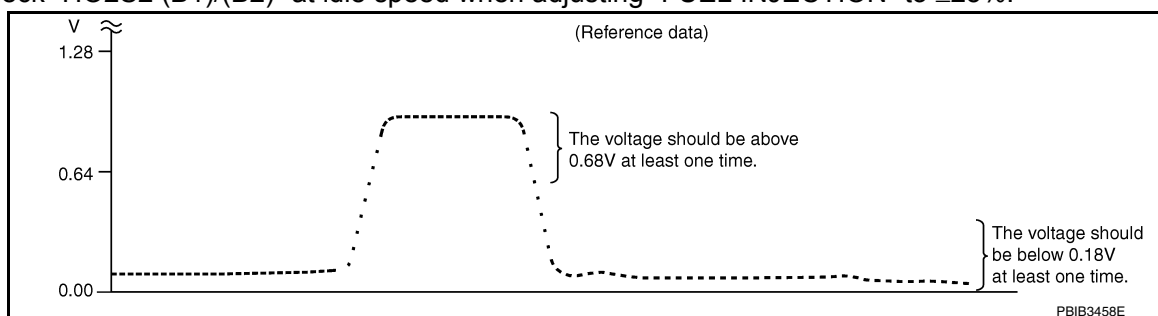
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

 Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Description

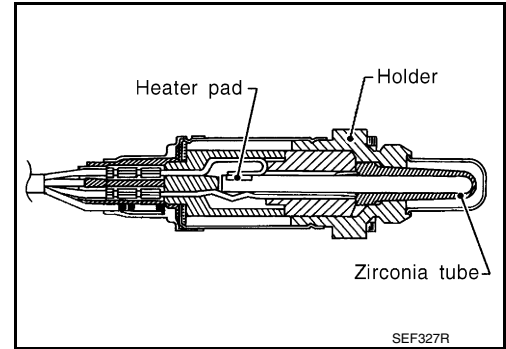
INFOID:0000000010582663

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

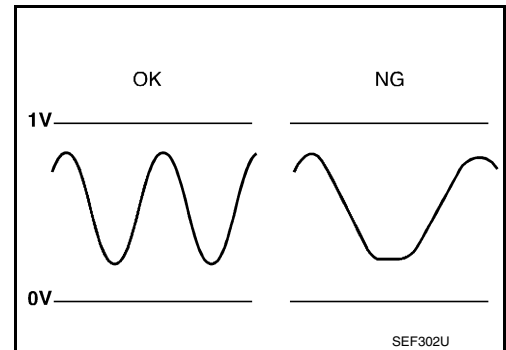


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582664

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

CAUTION:**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- Enable the engine brake.
- Always drive carefully.
- Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood. [EC-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS**With CONSULT**

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" or "P0159" detected?YES >> Proceed to [EC-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-264, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582665

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F113	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F113	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F113	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-269. "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-273. "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0159	2	F92	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0159	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-266, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582667

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

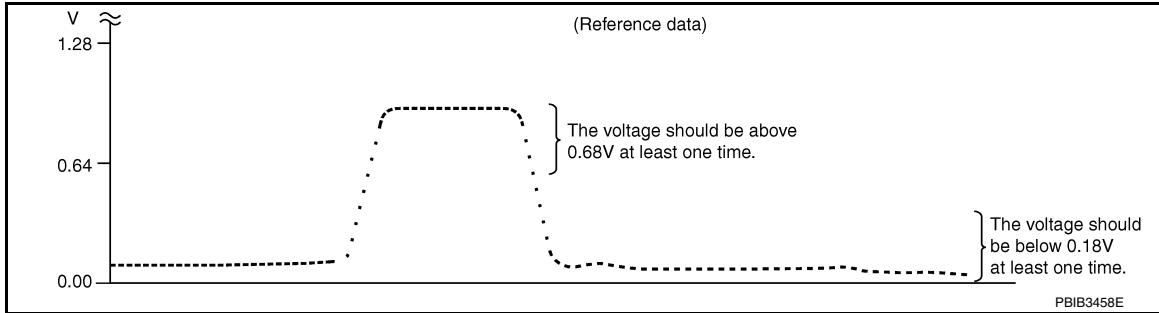
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582668

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-270. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-270. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

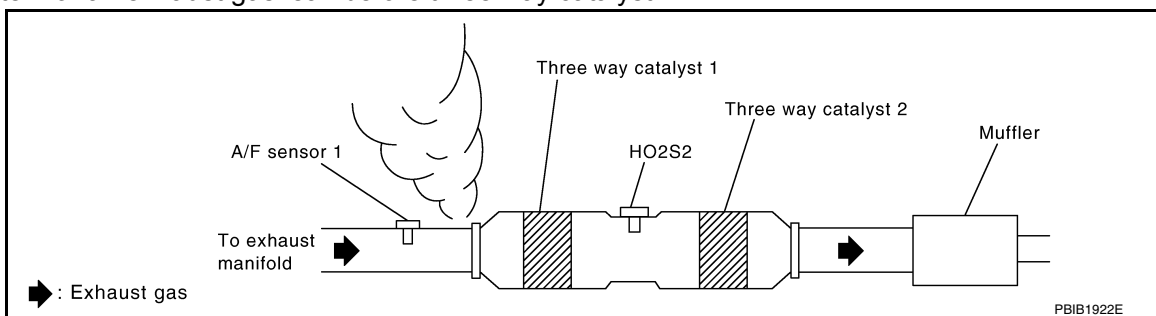
- YES >> Go to [EC-270. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582669

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0174	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0174	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0174	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).
- Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

- Install all removed parts.
- Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

- Install all removed parts.
- Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

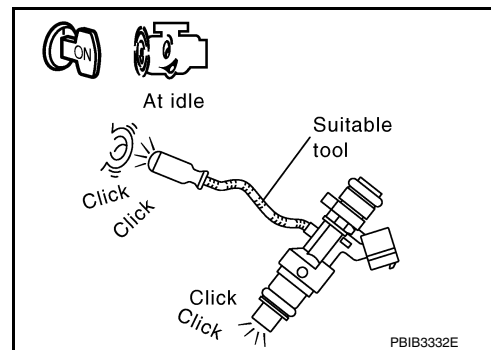
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-503, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

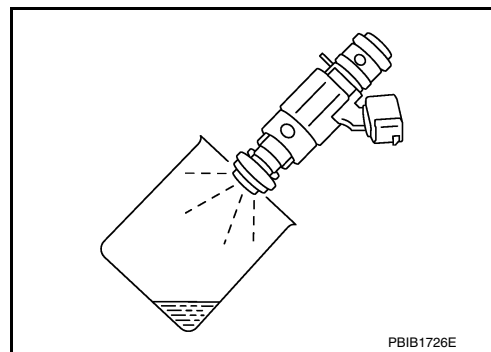
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#). Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582670

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 1)	- Fuel injection system does not operate properly. - The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	- A/F sensor 1 - Fuel injector - Exhaust gas leaks - Incorrect fuel pressure - Mass air flow sensor
P0175	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine.
Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-274, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-274, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-274, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

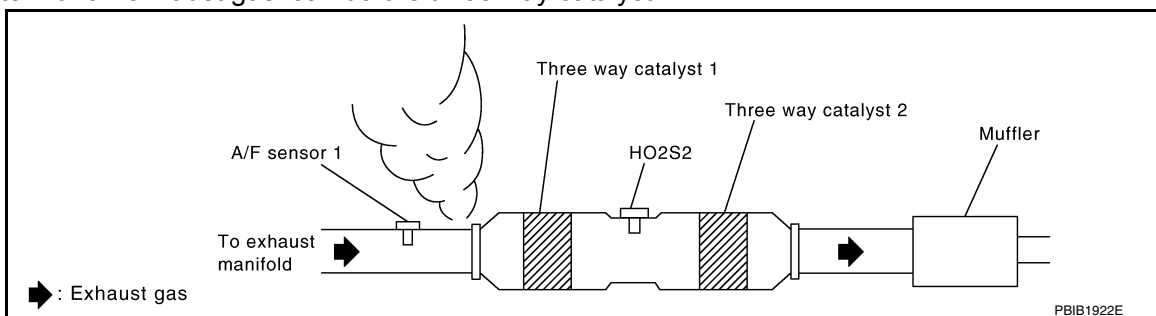
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582671

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0175	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0175	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0175	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.
For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

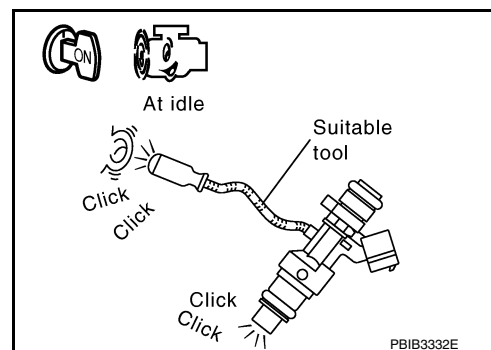
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-503, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel that does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0181 FTT SENSOR

Description

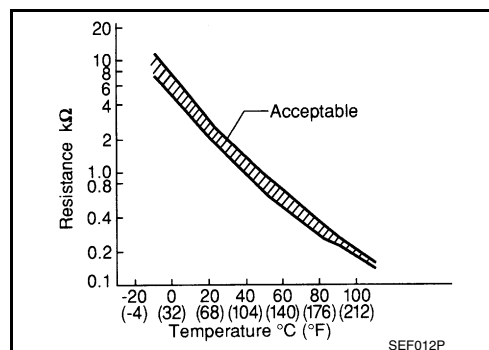
INFOID:0000000010582672

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 128 (ECM ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582673

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181	FTT SENSOR [Fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor circuit range/ performance]	A) Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted) • FTT sensor
		B) The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit) • FTT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?YES >> Go to [EC-279. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT.
2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-279, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582674

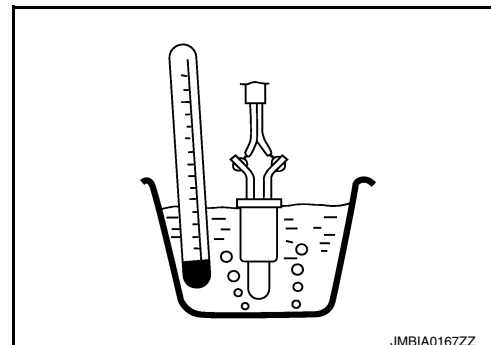
1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)
		50 (122)
		2.3 - 2.7
		0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-279. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-279. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582675

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-277. "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-279. "Component Function Check"](#).

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	5	M67	58	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-280, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582676

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

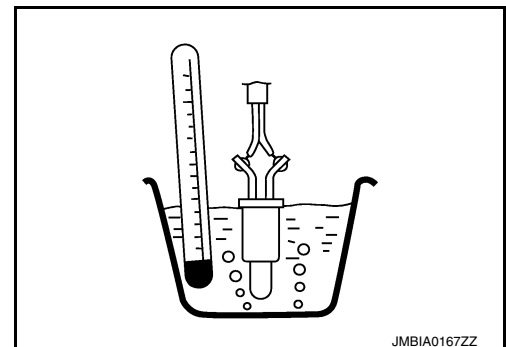
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
4 and 5	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Description

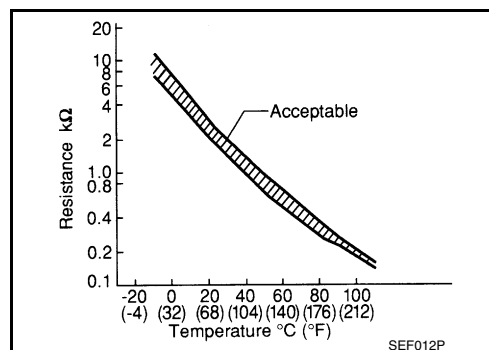
INFOID:0000000010582677

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 128 (ECM ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582678

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) - Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582679

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-61, "Component Function Check"](#).

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	5	M67	58	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-283, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582680

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

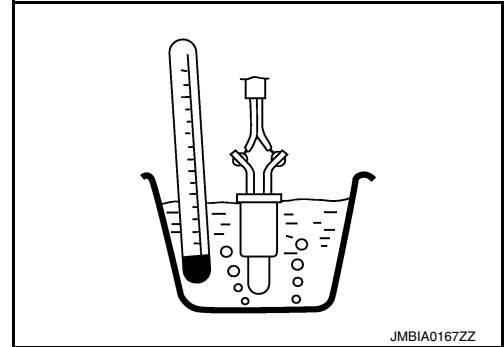
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68) 2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122) 0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

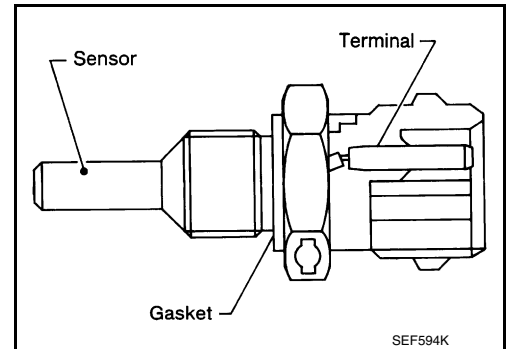
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0196 EOT SENSOR

Description

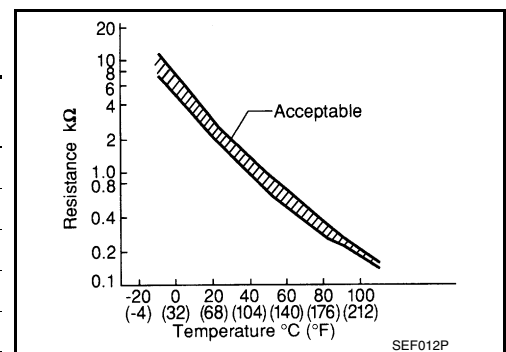
INFOID:0000000010582681

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582682

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to [EC-288, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0196	EOT SENSOR [Engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor range/performance]	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted) • EOT sensor
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit) • EOT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 80°C (176°F).
If it is above 80°C (176°F), go to the following steps.
If it is below 80°C (176°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F). Then perform the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.

NOTE:

Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 10.

7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
8. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

NOTE:

- Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.

9. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-286, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END

P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Proceed to [EC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582683

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to [EM-86, "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (2WD models), or [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (AWD models).
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)]	20 (68)
		2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122)
		0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)
		0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

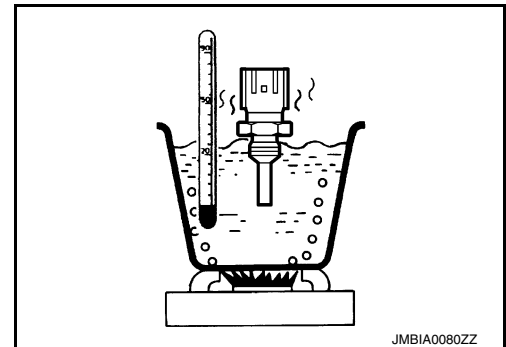
2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582684

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-287. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-86. "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (2WD models), or [EM-89. "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (AWD models).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582685

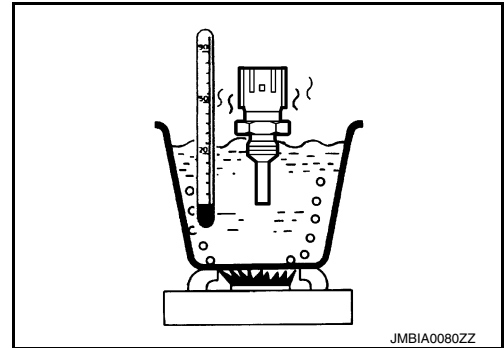
1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-86. "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (2WD models), or [EM-89. "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (AWD models).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68) 2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122) 0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194) 0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-86. "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (2WD models), or [EM-89. "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (AWD models).



P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

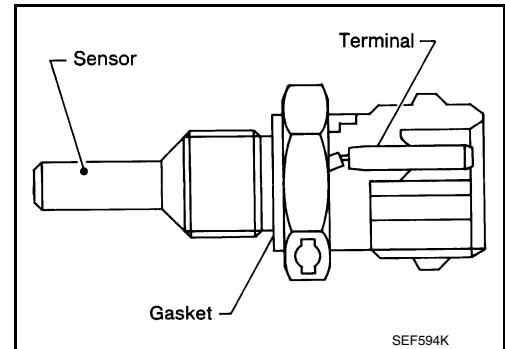
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

Description

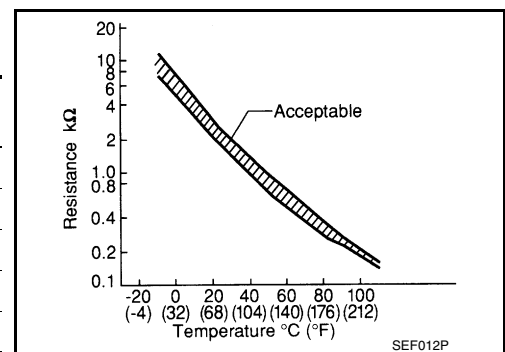
INFOID:0000000010582686

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582687

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine oil temperature sensor
P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582688

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EOT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F38	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F38	2	F113	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-289, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-86, "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (2WD models), or [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (AWD models).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582689

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

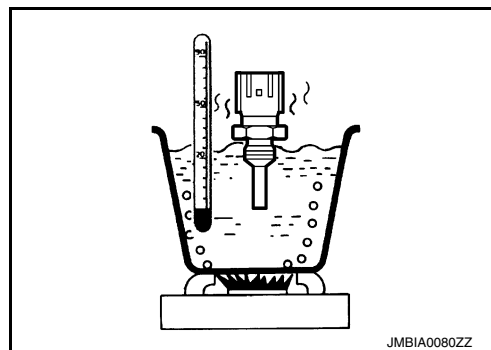
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-86, "2WD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (2WD models), or [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (AWD models).



P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

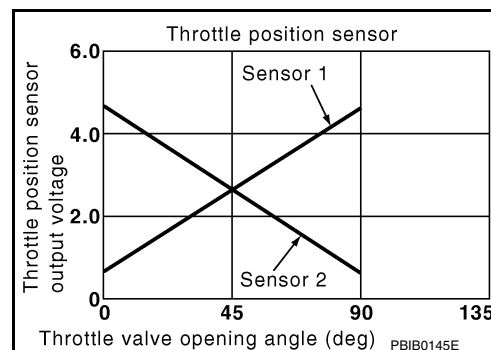
P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582690

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582691

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0222, P0223, P2132 or P2133 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2132	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2133	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-291, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582692

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0222, P0223	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P2132, P2133	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	3	F112	40	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	4	F112	30	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	2		31	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-293, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Go to [EC-293, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582693

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Perform [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set selector lever to D position.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals when the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal				
F112	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
- Go to [EC-293, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582694

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582695

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain illuminating.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only illuminating when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinders misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> Go to [EC-295. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in the freeze frame data $\times$ (1 $\pm$ 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-295. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582696

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

1. Start engine and let it idle.

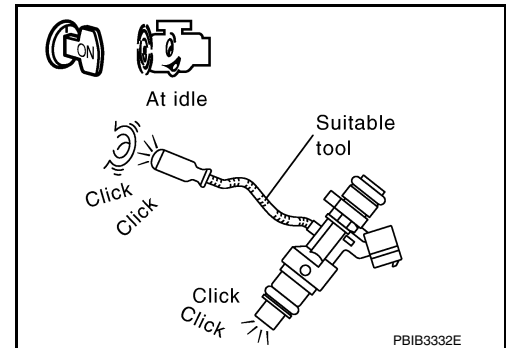
2. Listen to each fuel injector operation sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-503, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.

4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.

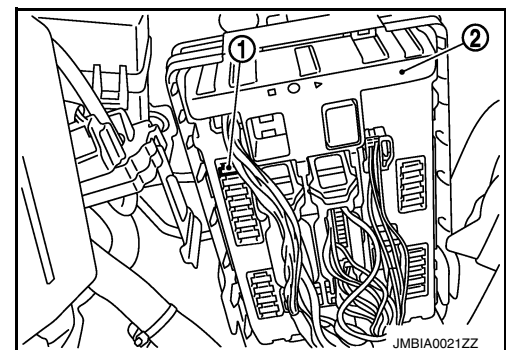
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.

8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.

9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.

10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.

11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

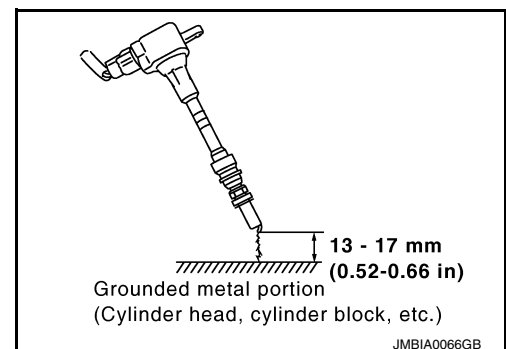
NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-512. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

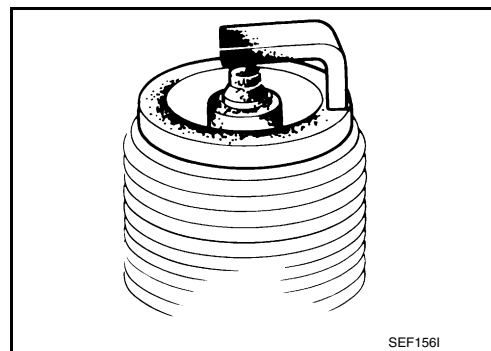
7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19. "Inspection"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-25. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-627. "Inspection"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-627. "Inspection"](#).

At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to [EC-26, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-630, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-26, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
		2		61	
2	F95	1		65	
		2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
2	F95	1		
		2		

ECM			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
		61		
2		65		
		66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-192, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace (malfunctioning) A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-615, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-154, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-157, "CONSULT Function"](#).

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Description

INFOID:0000000010582697

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582698

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0332	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582699

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	2	F113	72	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	1	F113	73	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	1		69	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-301, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-126, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582700

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.

NOTE:

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Terminals	Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-126, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:0000000010582701

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

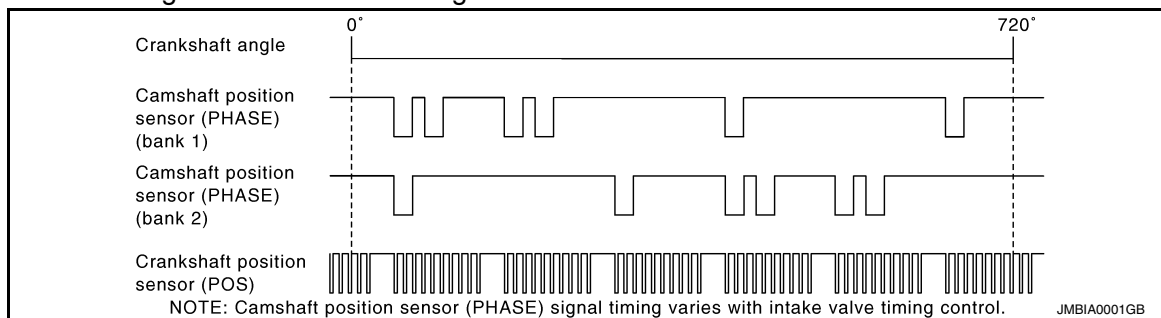
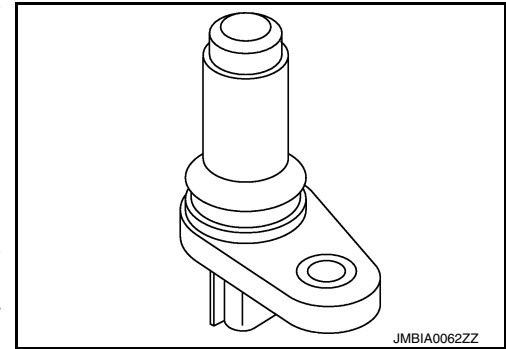
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582702

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	- The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. - The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. - The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	- Harness or connectors [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) - Crankshaft position sensor (POS) - Accelerator pedal position sensor - EVAP control system pressure sensor - Refrigerant pressure sensor - Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-304, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582703

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F2	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	1	F112	46	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112*1	6
			E116*2	3
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor*	B252	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-344, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-482, "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	2	F112	47	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	3	F112	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View".](#)

11.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582704

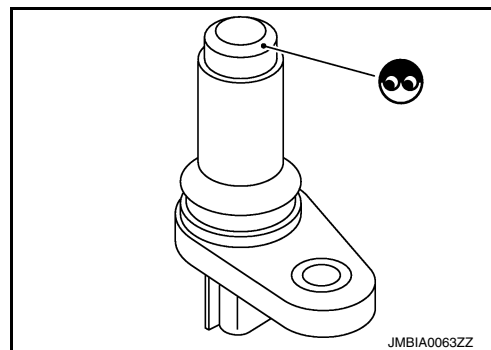
1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).



2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance (Ω)
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:0000000010582705

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

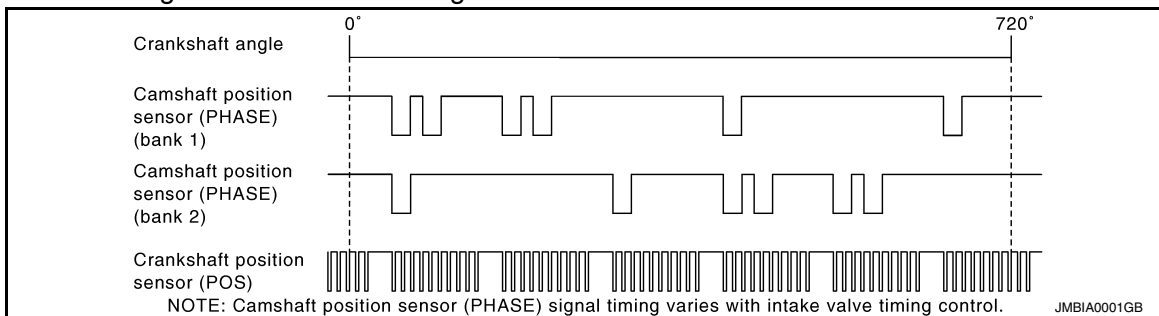
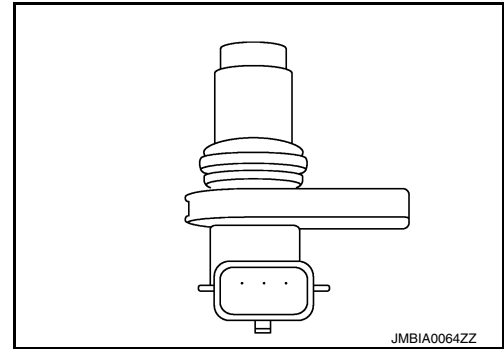
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582706

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit	- The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. - The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.	- Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted.] - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) - Camshaft (INT) - Starter motor - Starting system circuit - Dead (Weak) battery
P0345	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit	The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	- Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.] - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) - Camshaft (INT) - Starter motor - Starting system circuit - Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-308. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-308. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582707

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [EC-21. "Work Flow"](#).)

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F4	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P0345	2	F18	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F4	2	F113	96	Existed
P0345	2	F18	2		92	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F4	3	F113	59	Existed
P0345	2	F18	3		63	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

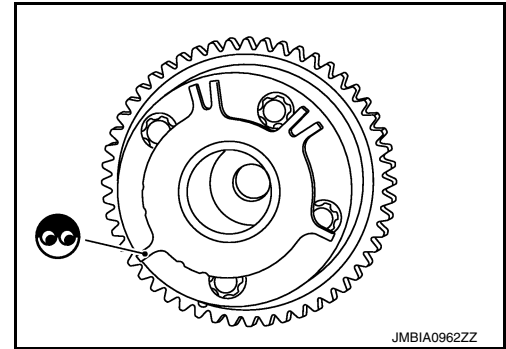
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582708

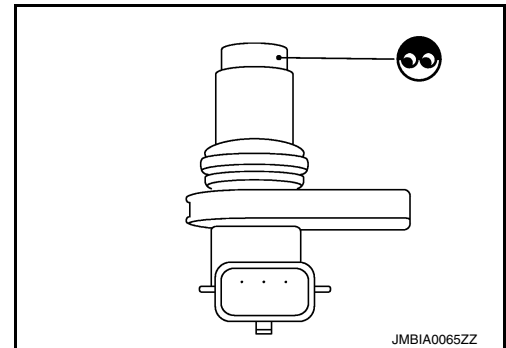
1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance (Ω)
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

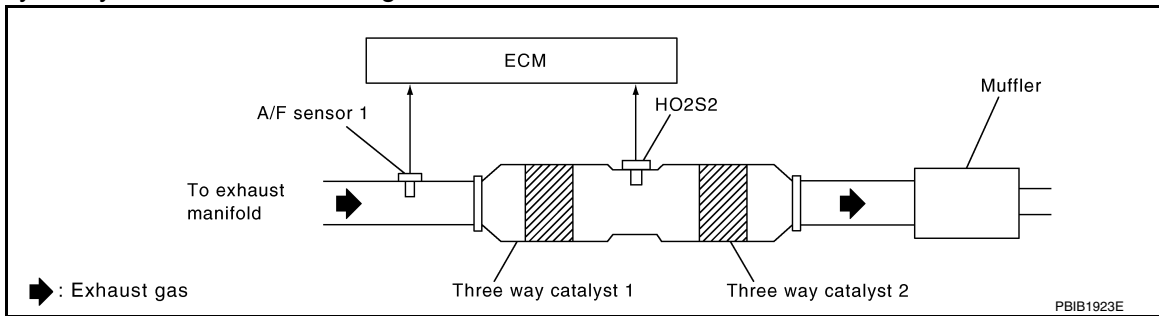
DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582709

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. A three way catalyst 1 with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst 1 malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 1)	- Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. - Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	- Three way catalyst (manifold) - Exhaust tube - Intake air leaks - Fuel injector - Fuel injector leaks - Spark plug - Improper ignition timing
P0430	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

CMPLT >> GO TO 6.

INCMP >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-312, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582710

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0420	F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0
P0430		80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582711

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

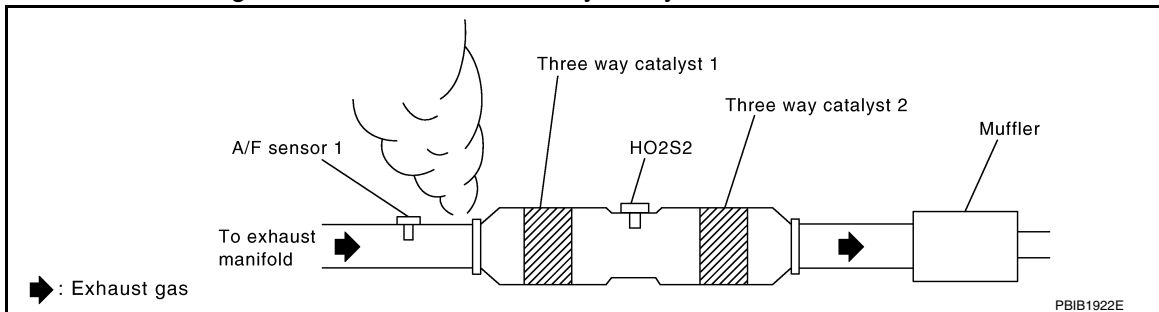
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to [EC-26, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-630, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-630, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the [EC-26, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	81	M164	128	Battery voltage
	82			
	85			
	86			
	89			
	90			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-503, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

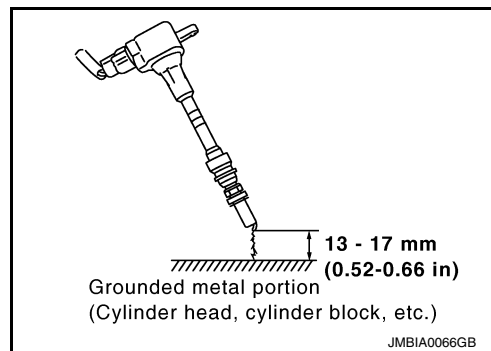
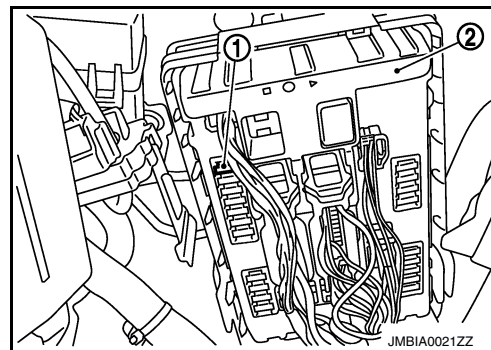
Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-512, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

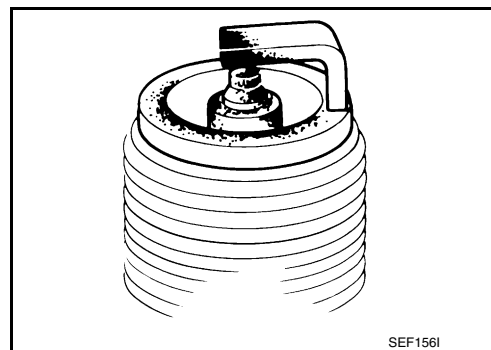
8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582712

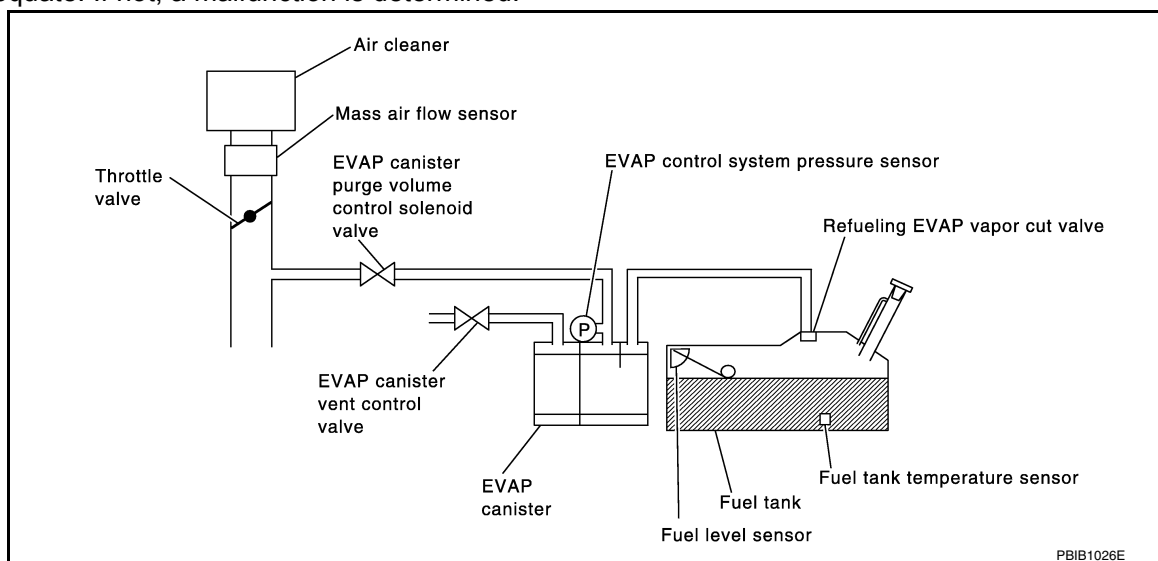
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-317, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582713

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT

1. Lift up drive wheels.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
7. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M164	102 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	112

8. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
9. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 8) for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582714

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-109. "System Diagram"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-109. "System Diagram"](#).

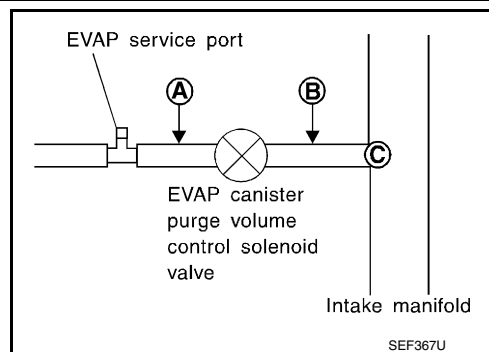
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair it.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



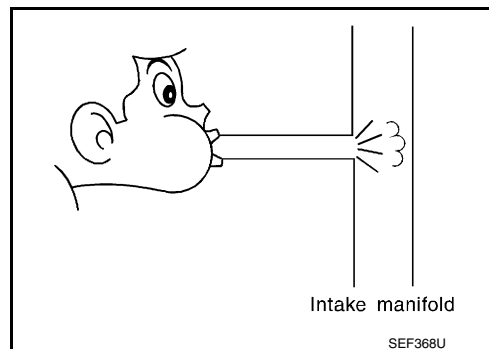
3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 8.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-324, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-340, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-345, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-331, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-109, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace it.

13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

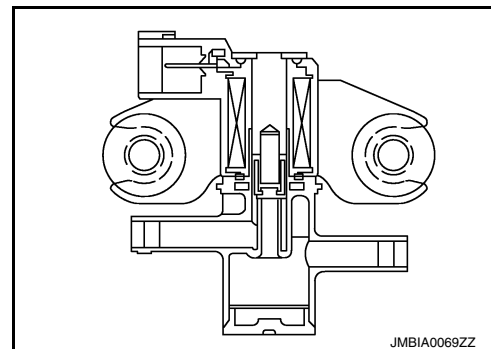
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000010582715

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582716

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	• EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Do you have CONSULT

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch "START".
8. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-322, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-322, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582717

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F112	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-339, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start the engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-324, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-331, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

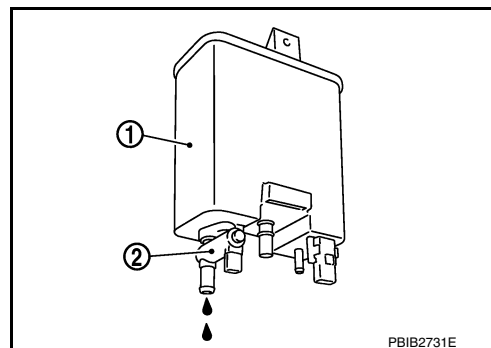
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 14.



12.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18. "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

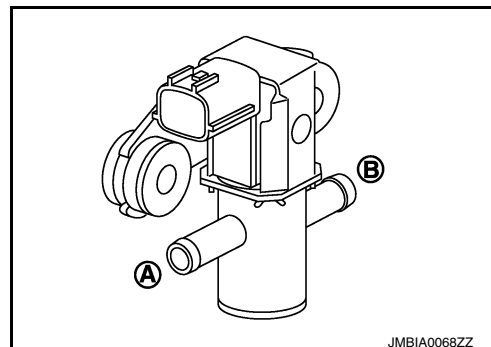
INFOID:0000000010582718

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Start the engine.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

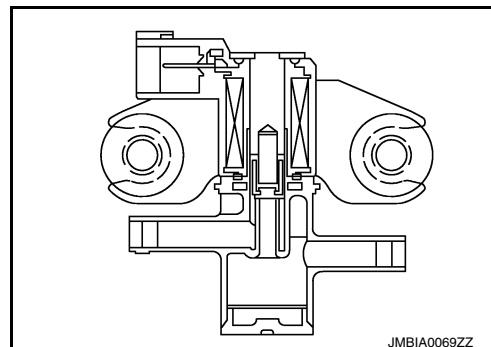
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000010582719

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582720

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-326, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582721

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F112	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 5.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start the engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-328, "Component Inspection"](#).

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

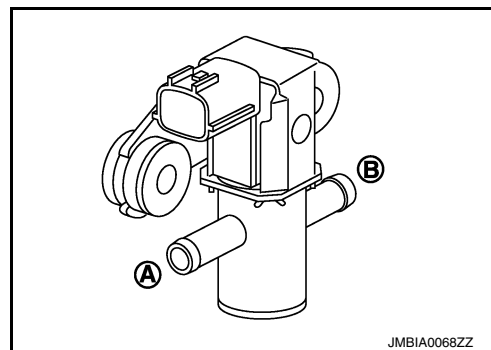
INFOID:0000000010582722

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Start the engine.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

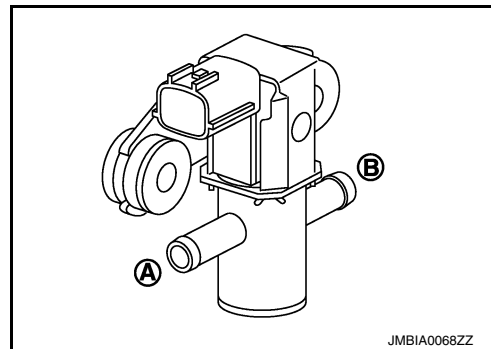
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

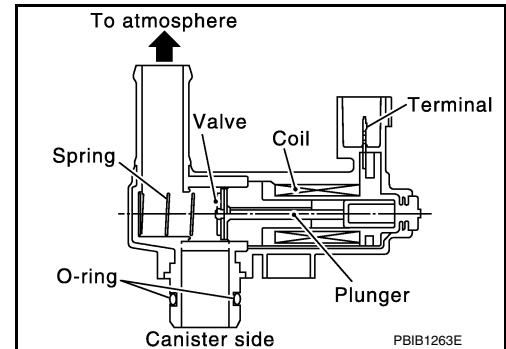
INFOID:0000000010582723

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582724

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582725

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B253	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness connectors M117, B201
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B253	2	M164	121	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M117
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-331, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582726

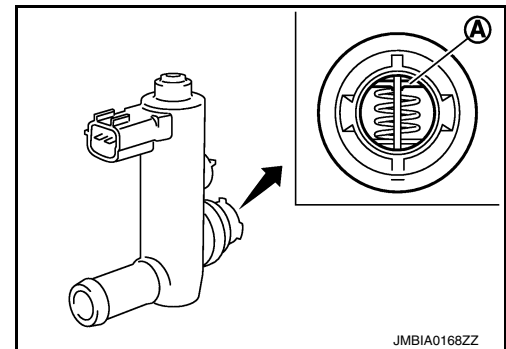
1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

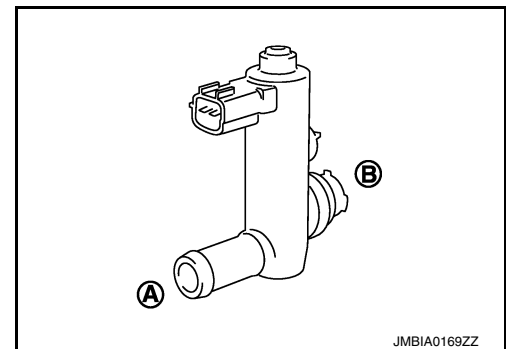
Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed



P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

④ With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

⑤ Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

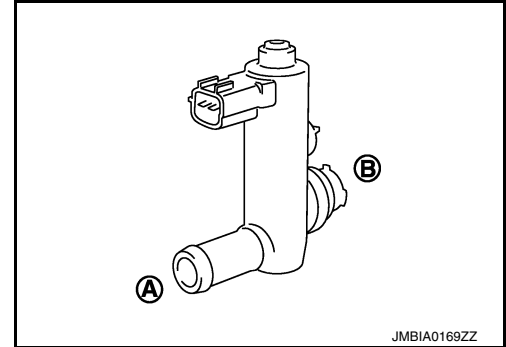
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).



P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

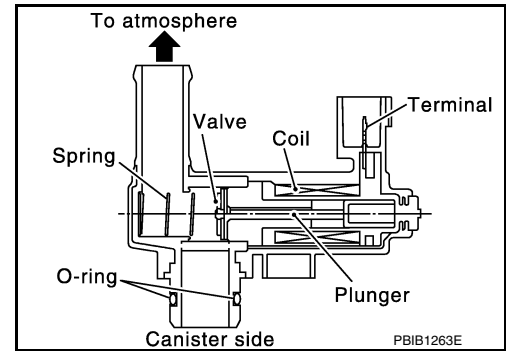
INFOID:0000000010582727

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582728

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	• EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

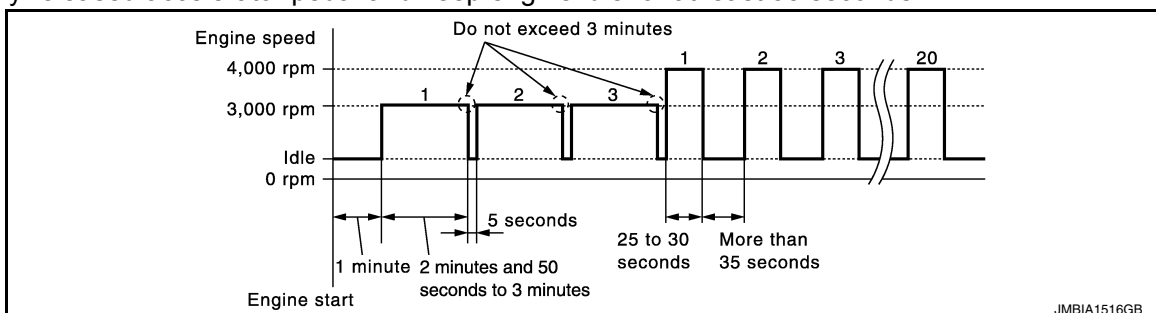
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures five times.
 - Increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 2 minutes.
Do not exceed 2 minutes.
 - Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
5. Repeat next procedure 27 times.
 - Quickly increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-334, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582729

1.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-331, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

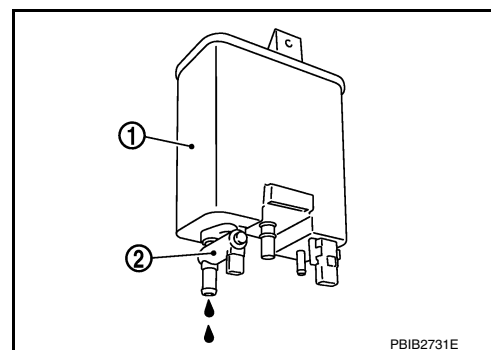
- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve (2) and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister (1).

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-339, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010582730

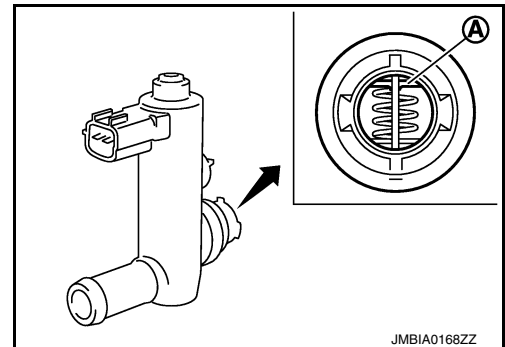
1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT

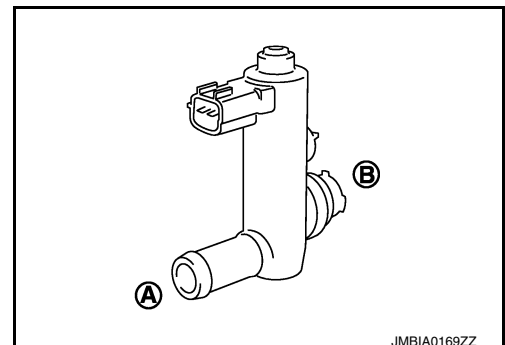
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.



P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT

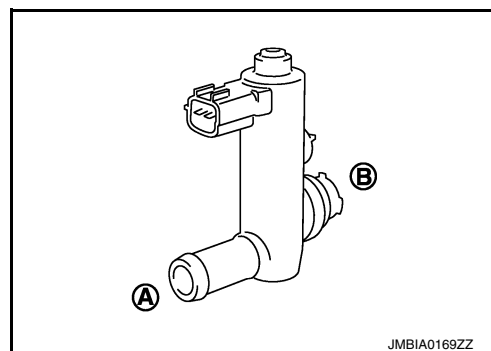
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).



P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

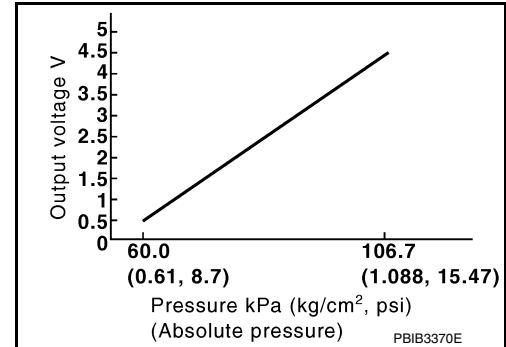
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582731

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582732

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582733

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B252	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112*1	6
			E116*2	3
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-306. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-86. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-482, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-339, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582734

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

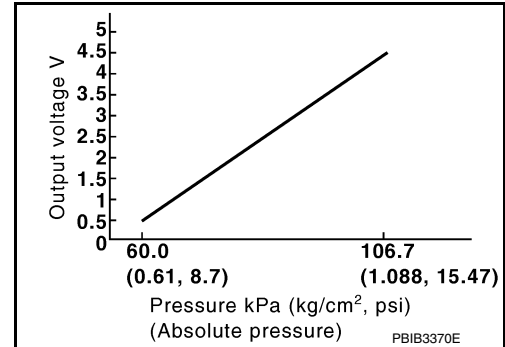
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582735

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582736

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓔ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓕ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M164	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	128 (ECM ground)

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-341, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582737

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B252	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	3	M164	107	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M117, B201
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M161	103	APP sensor	E112*1	6
			E116*2	3
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-306. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-86. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-482. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	1	M164	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M117
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	2	M164	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M117
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-344, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582738

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

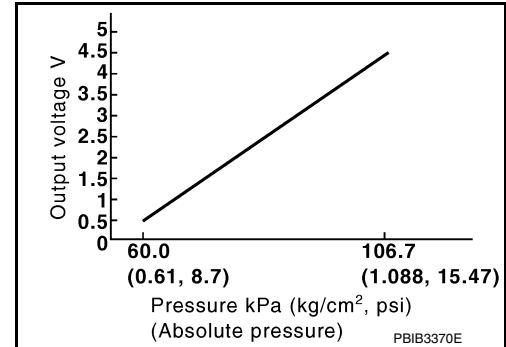
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582739

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582740

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M164	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	128

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-346, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582741

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B252	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	3	M164	107	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M117, B201
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112*1	6
			E116*2	3
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-482, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	1	M164	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M117
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	2	M164	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B201, M117
- Harness connectors B101, B102
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-331, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

16.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-349, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

17.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

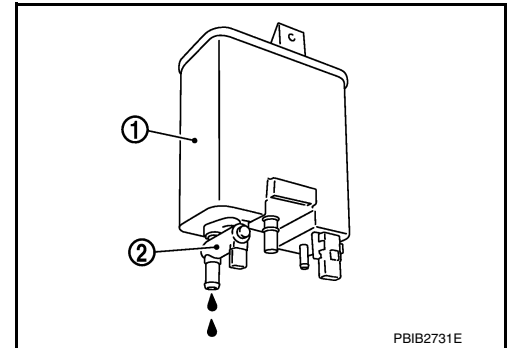
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> GO TO 20.



18.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> GO TO 19.

19.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

20.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582742

1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

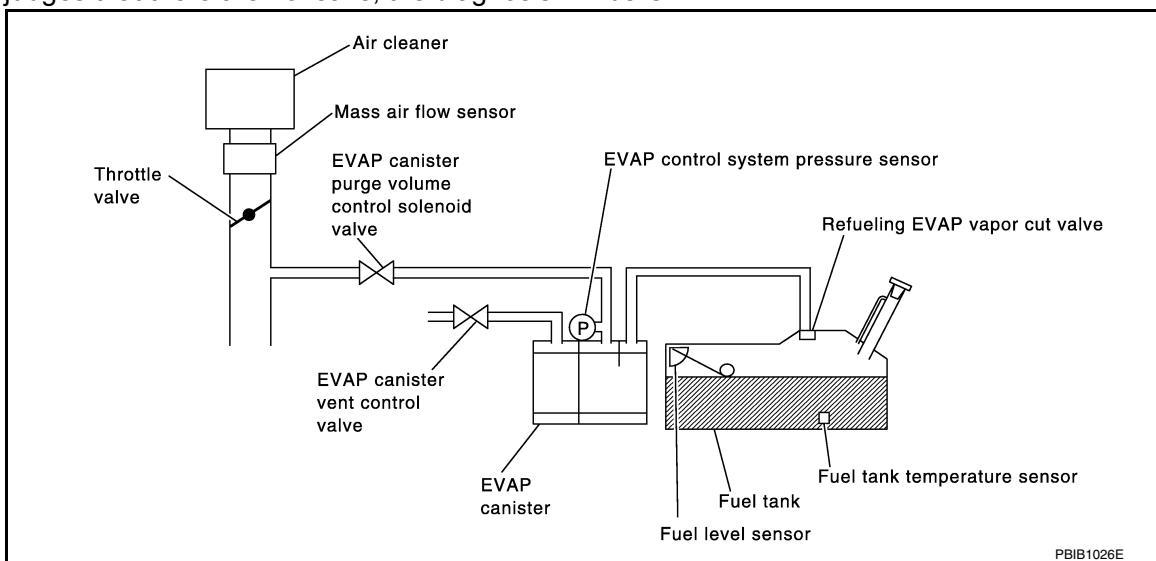
DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582743

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.

If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system leak	- EVAP system has a leak. - EVAP system does not operate properly.	- Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve - Incorrect fuel filler cap used - Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. - Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. - Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. - Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. - EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks - EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks - EVAP purge line rubber tube bent - Loose or disconnected rubber tube - EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit - EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit - Fuel tank temperature sensor - O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged - EVAP canister is saturated with water - EVAP control system pressure sensor - Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve - ORVR system leaks - Fuel level sensor and the circuit - Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and wait at idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

NOTE:

It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
5. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 3.
YET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-352, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-352, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

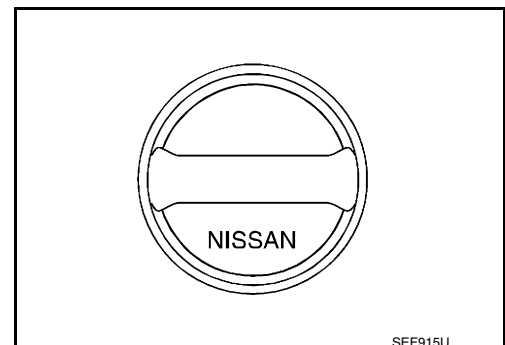
INFOID:0000000010582744

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



SEF915U

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-355, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-628, "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [FL-19, "VQ37VHR : Removal and Installation"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-331, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

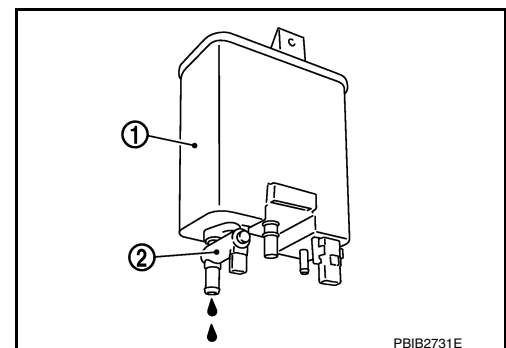
1. Remove EVAP canister (1) with EVAP canister vent control valve (2) and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.



8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-109, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-328, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-280, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-339, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-109, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-518, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-521, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-63, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582745

1.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

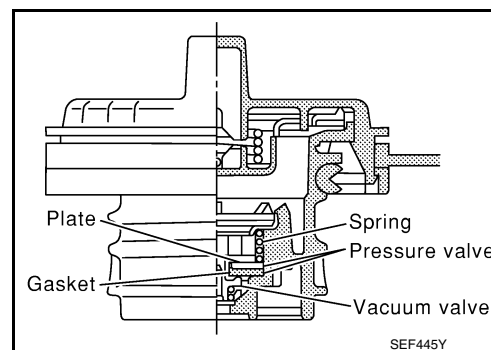
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

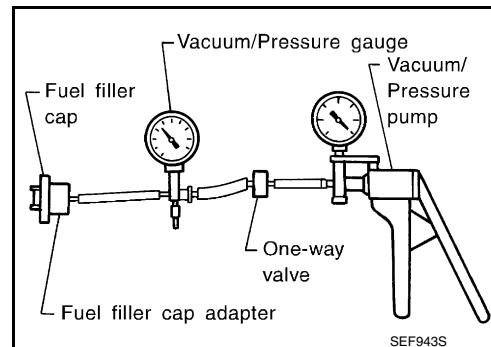
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582746

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582747

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582748

1. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [MWI-61, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582749

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the "unified meter and A/C amp.". The "unified meter and A/C amp." sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582750

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-359, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582751

1.PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗Without CONSULT

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582752

1.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [MWI-61, "Component Function Check"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582753

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582754

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-361, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582755

1. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [MWI-61, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:0000000010582756

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582757

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582758

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-64, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-203, "2WD : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-133, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#) (Front wheel sensor), or [BRC-134, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#) (Rear wheel sensor).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000010582759

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582760

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	- Electric throttle control actuator - Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582761

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000010582762

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582763

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	- Electric throttle control actuator - Intake air leak - PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-367, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582764

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-29. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000010582765

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582766

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P050A or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• Lack of intake air volume • Fuel injection system • ECM
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT

1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between -10°C (14°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-370. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582767

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to [EC-269, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-270, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171, P0174.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-369, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582768

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0524 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-196, "DTC Logic"](#)

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	Engine oil pressure too low	Engine oil pressure is low because there is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle.	• Engine oil pressure or level too low • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-II

Check oil level and oil pressure. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 1,700 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

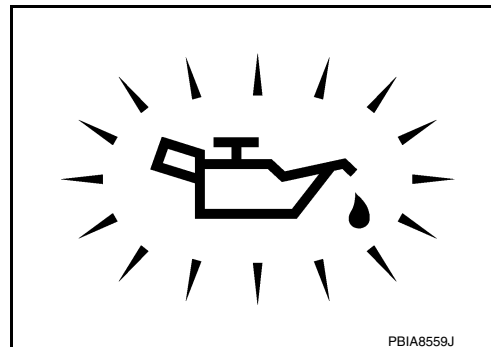
INFOID:000000010582769

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE**

Refer to [EC-188, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

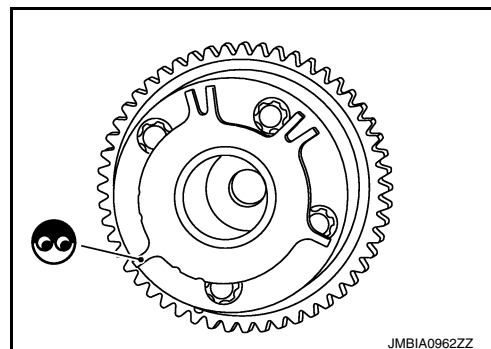
5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-54, "Exploded View"](#).

**6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION**

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-108. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582770

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

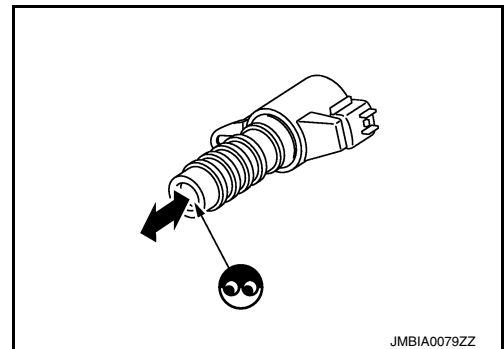
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55. "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0550 PSP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582771

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582772

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-374, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582773

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F35	3	Ground	Approx. 5

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	1	F113	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	2	F113	87	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-375, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to [ST-48, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582774

1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	87	96	Steering wheel	Being turned
				Not being turned
				0.5 - 4.5
				0.4 - 0.8

Is the inspection result normal?

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor. Refer to [ST-48, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

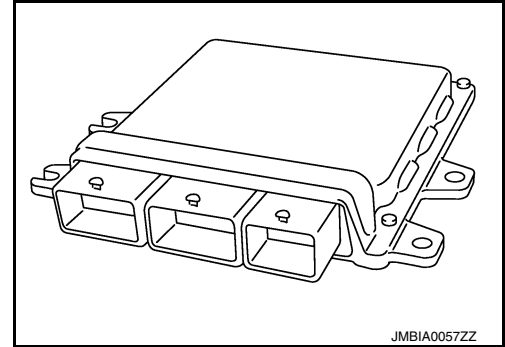
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:0000000010582775

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582776

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-377, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582777

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	93	M164	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- 15 A fuse (No. 50)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-377, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

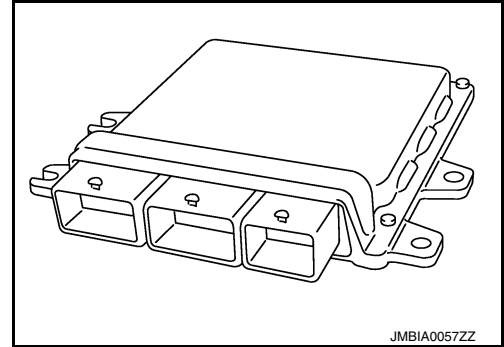
>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000010582778

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582779

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-380, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0605 ECM

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Go to [EC-380. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582780

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-379. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000010582781

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582782

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-381, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582783

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582784

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] [Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor circuit is shorted.] (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.] • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) • Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582785

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112*1	5	Ground	Approx. 5
E116*2	5		

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	43	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	F27	1
	44	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	F6	6
F113	60	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	F4	1
		Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor*1	F65	1
		PSP sensor	F35	3
	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M164	99	APP sensor	E112*2	5
			E116*3	5

*1: Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is applicable, but not used.

*2: Without ICC

*3: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-375, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-431, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-222, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-222, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-482, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582786

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal from the TCM is sent to ECM. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582787

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.	• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-386, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582788

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	109	128	Selector lever	P or N
				Except above
				Battery voltage
				Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-386, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582789

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [TM-63, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check DTC with BCM. Refer to [BCS-20, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

A/T assembly		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M164	109	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582790

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P100A or P100B is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-401, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P100A or P100B is displayed with DTC P0101 or P010B, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0101 or P010B. Refer to [EC-199, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P100A	VVEL response malfunction (bank 1)	Actual event response to target is poor.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL actuator motor • VVEL actuator sub assembly • VVEL ladder assembly • VVEL control module
P100B	VVEL response malfunction (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal rapidly half or more under no load conditions, and then release it.
3. Wait at idle for 5 seconds or more.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for three times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-388, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582791

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P100A	1	E16	12	F89	1	Existed
			25		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
						2
P100B	2		2	F90	1	Existed
			15		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
					2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-391, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

7.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-388, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P100A or P100B displayed again?

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EC-390, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-391, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EM-108, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-391, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:0000000010582792

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-391, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:0000000010582793

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-99, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-391, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582794

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-35, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582795

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1087 or P1088 is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093.

Perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1087	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 1)	The event angle of VVEL control shaft is always small.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL actuator motor • VVEL actuator sub assembly • VVEL ladder assembly • VVEL control module
P1088	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 2)		

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

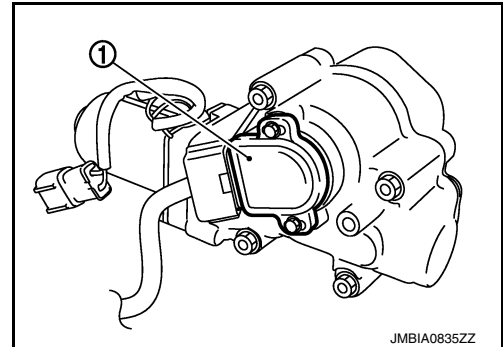
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582796

VVEL control shaft position sensor (1) is placed on VVEL actuator sub assembly and detects the control shaft position angle. A magnet is pressed into the arm on the edge of control shaft. The magnetic field changes as the magnet rotates together with the arm resulting in the output voltage change of the sensor. VVEL control module detects the actual position angle through the voltage change and sends the signal to ECM.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582797

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1089 or P1092 is displayed with DTC P1608, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1608. Refer to [EC-468, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1089	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit	• An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module. • An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module. • Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to VVEL control module compared with the signals from VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 and VVEL control shaft position sensor 2.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL control shaft position sensor • VVEL control module
P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-393, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582798

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1089	1	F39	3	Ground	Approx. 5
			6		
P1092	2	F40	3		
			6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F39	2	E16	4	Existed
			5		17	
P1092	2	F40	2		6	
			5		19	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F39	1	E16	3	Existed
			4		16	
P1092	2	F40	1		5	
			4		18	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

9.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-31. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-393. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1089 or P1092 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

11.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-395. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582799

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-35. "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582800

The VVEL actuator motor rotates the control shaft according to the control signal from the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module judges whether the VVEL actuator motor controls the angle properly by the VVEL control shaft position sensor signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582801

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1090 or P1093 is displayed with DTC P1091, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1091. Refer to [EC-401, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1090	VVEL system performance (bank 1)	- Event angle difference between the actual and the target is detected. - Abnormal current is sent to VVEL actuator motor.	- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) - VVEL actuator motor - VVEL actuator sub assembly - VVEL ladder assembly - VVEL control module
P1093	VVEL system performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 10 second.
- Keep the engine speed at about 3,500 rpm for at least 10 seconds under no load.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-397, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582802

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
- Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
- Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1090	1	E16	12	F89	1	Existed
			25		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
			2		Existed	
P1093	2		2	F90	1	Existed
			15		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
			2		Existed	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-399, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

7.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-397, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1090 or P1093 displayed again?

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EC-399, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EM-108, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:0000000010582803

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:0000000010582804

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-99. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-400. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582805

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-35. "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000010582806

Power supply for the VVEL actuator motor is provided to the VVEL control module via VVEL actuator motor relay. VVEL actuator motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the VVEL control module. In addition, when the VVEL actuator motor relay cannot be controlled by the VVEL control module for some reason, it ON/OFF controlled by ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582807

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay circuit	- VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck OFF. - VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck ON.	- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor relay circuit is open or shorted.) (Abort circuit is open or shorted.) - VVEL actuator motor relay - VVEL control module - ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582808

1. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VVEL actuator motor relay.
- Check the voltage between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and ground.

VVEL actuator motor relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E90	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 50 A fusible link (letter G)
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module		VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	23	E90	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	E16	13	E90	3	Existed
2		1			

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Refer to [EC-403, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

6.CHECK ABORT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ECM harness connector.

VVEL control module		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	21	F112	28	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connector E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

9.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-401, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1091 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

11.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-29, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582809

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

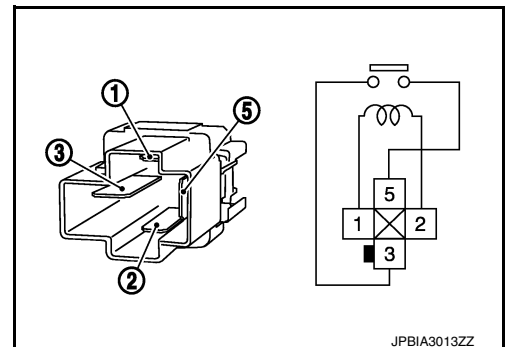
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).



P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582810

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with DTC for A/F sensor 1.

When the DTC is detected, perform the trouble diagnosis of DTC corresponding to A/F sensor 1.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function (bank 1)	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater
P1168	Closed loop control function (bank 2)	The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	

P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010582811

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred via the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582812

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives malfunction information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • TCS related parts

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-405. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582813

Go to [BRC-5. "Work Flow"](#).

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000010582814

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582815

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-406, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582816

Go to [BRC-5, "Work Flow"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582817

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R • Cooling fan control module-1 • Cooling fan motor • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Water pump • Thermostat

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Draining"](#) and [CO-11, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-10, "Draining"](#) and [LU-10, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-18, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-407, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582818

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

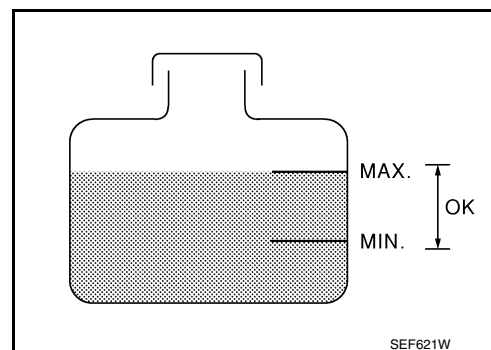
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

Without CONSULT

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582819

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-497, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-10, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to [CO-27, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-219, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	- Blocked radiator - Blocked condenser - Blocked radiator grille - Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	MA-18, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-10, "Inspection"
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	107 kPa (1.1 kg/cm ² , 16 psi) (Limit)	CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-10, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-26, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT	Operating	EC-497, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-121, "Inspection"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-134, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-6. "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

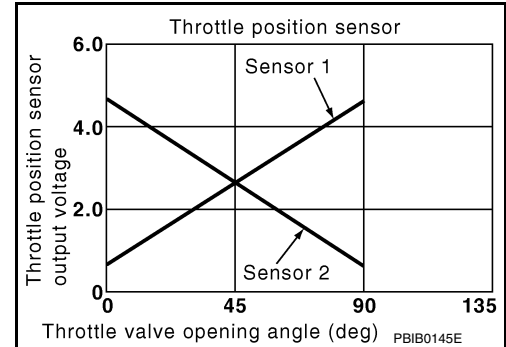
P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582820

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582821

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1234	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582822

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

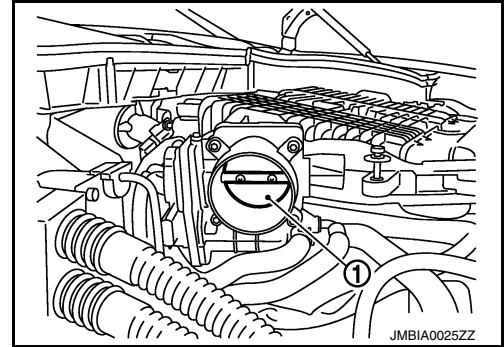
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-412, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582823

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

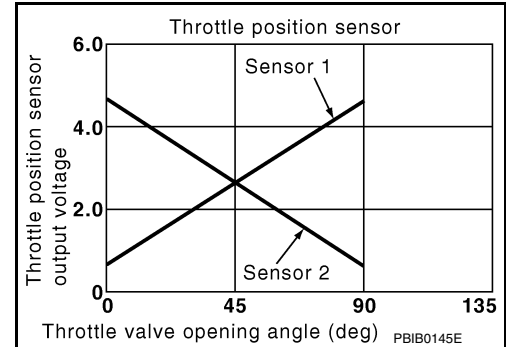
P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582824

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582825

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1235	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-413, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582826

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

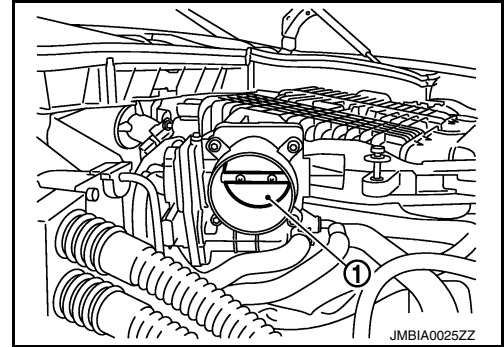
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-414, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582827

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000010582828

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582829

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1238, P2119 or P1290, P2100. Refer to [EC-422, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-427, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1233	Electric throttle control performance (bank 2)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator
P2101	Electric throttle control performance (bank 1)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-415, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582830

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC	ECM				Condition		Voltage (V)
	+		-				
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
P1233	F113	52	M164	128	Ignition switch	OFF	Approx. 0
						ON	Battery voltage
P2101	F112	3				OFF	Approx. 0
						ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F112	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	E7	54	F113	52	Existed
P2101			F112	3	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

7.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	2	F27	5	F113	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2101	1	F6	1	F112	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace.

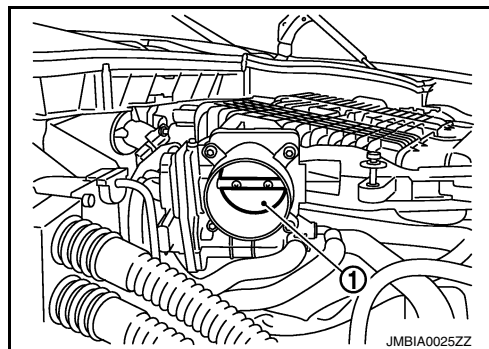
10.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



11.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-418, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 13.

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-418, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582831

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance (Ω)
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-418, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582832

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582833

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582834

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1236	Throttle control motor (bank 2) circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)
P2118	Throttle control motor (bank 1) circuit short		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-419. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582835

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1236	2	F27	5	F113	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2118	1	F6	1	F112	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-420, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-421, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582836

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance (Ω)
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-421, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

A

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582837

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

EC

Refer to [EC-33. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

C

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

D

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582838

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582839

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1238	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582840

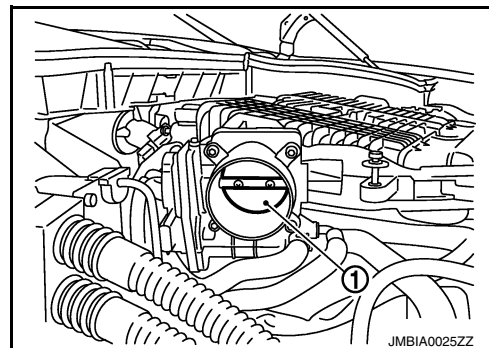
1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-423, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582841

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

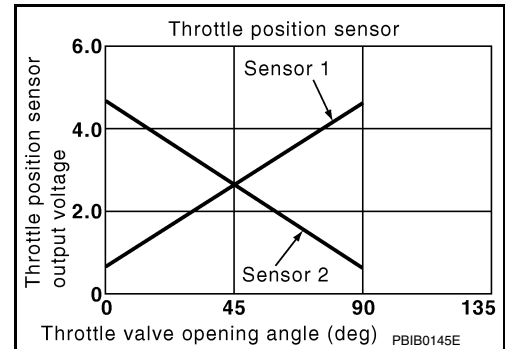
P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582842

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582843

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1239 or P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1239	Throttle position sensor (bank 2) circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)
P2135	Throttle position sensor (bank 1) circuit range/performance		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582844

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1239	2	F27	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P2135	1	F6	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	4	F112	48	Existed
P2135	1	F6	3		40	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	2	F112	31	Existed
			3		35	
P2135	1	F6	4		30	
			5		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-426, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. [EC-426. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582845

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-33. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
F 112	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-426. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582846

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000010582847

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582848

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1290	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 2)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 1)		
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

Which DTC is detected?

P1290, P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P1290 AND P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-427. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-427. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582849

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F112	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1290	E7	54	F113	52	Existed
P2100			F112	3	
P2103			F112	3	
			F113	52	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582850

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582851

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0643. Refer to [EC-382. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-429. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582852

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-431. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

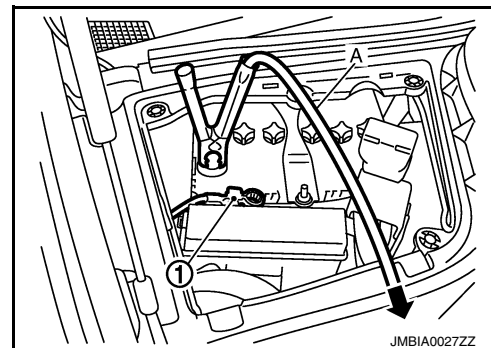
INFOID:0000000010582853

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.



ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582854

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582855

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-432. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582856

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-440, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

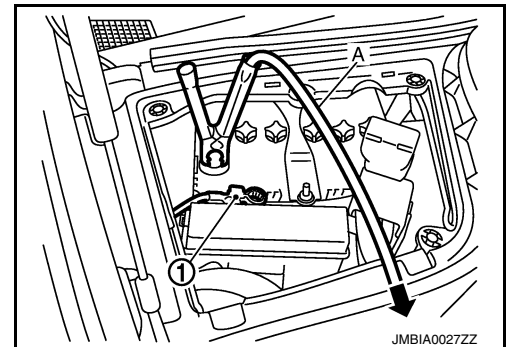
INFOID:0000000010582857

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.



ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582858

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582859

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0643. Refer to [EC-382. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-435. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582860

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-440. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

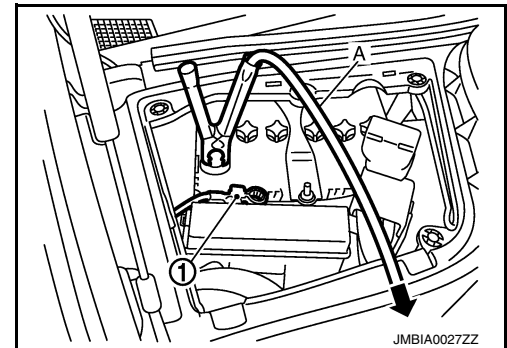
INFOID:000000010582861

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.



ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582862

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582863

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-438, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-439, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582864

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Above 2.3 at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-439. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582865

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-440, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582866

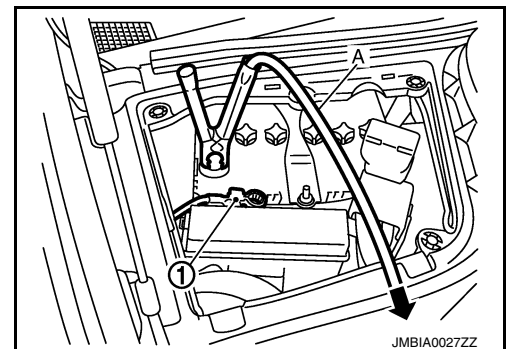
1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5



Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582867

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-691, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582868

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582869

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	101 (ASCD steering switch signal)	108	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M303.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
16	M164	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
13	M164	101		Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-444, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582870

1.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance (Ω)
Connector	Terminals		
M303	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582871

ICC steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [CCS-18, "System Description"](#) for the ICC function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582872

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ICC steering switch	- An excessively high voltage signal from the ICC steering switch is sent to ECM. - ECM detects that input signal from the ICC steering switch is out of the specified range. - ECM detects that the ICC steering switch is stuck ON.	- Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) - ICC steering switch - ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press DISTANCE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-445, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582873

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch ON.

P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	101 (ICC steering switch signal)	108	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 0.8
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1.6
			DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 2.2
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2.9
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3.4
			All ICC steering switches: Released	Approx. 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M303.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
16	M164	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
13	M164	101	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)

P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-447, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ICC steering switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582874

1.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance (Ω)
Connector	Terminals		
M303	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 270
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 620
		DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,100
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,810
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 2,990
		All ICC steering switches: Released	Approx. 5,420

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC steering switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

P1568 ICC FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1568 ICC FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582875

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1568	ICC function	ECM detects a difference between signals from brake booster control unit is out of specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Brake booster control unit • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 4 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Press MAIN switch on ICC steering switch.
3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Press SET/COAST switch.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582876

1. REPLACE BRAKE BOOSTER CONTROL UNIT

1. Replace brake booster control unit.
2. Perform [CCS-12, "ACTION TEST : Description"](#).
3. Check DTC of brake booster control unit. Refer to [CCS-38, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582877

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-89, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582878

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp illuminates.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle.

If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582879

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 8.

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M164	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to [EC-453. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E119	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E119	2	M164	122	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connectors E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-453. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000010582880

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-9. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000010582881

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582882

When the brake pedal is depressed, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

Refer to [CCS-18, "System Description"](#) for the ICC function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582883

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ICC brake switch	A)	ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ICC brake switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ICC brake switch circuit is shorted.)
		B)	ICC brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven	• Stop lamp switch • ICC brake switch • ICC brake hold relay • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ICC brake switch installation • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp illuminates.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582884

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	126 (ICC brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

⊗ Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 8.

3.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

ICC brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E114	2	M164	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

7.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-458. "Component Inspection \(ICC Brake Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace ICC brake switch. Refer to [EC-51. "Component Parts Location".](#)

8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect ICC brake hold relay harness connector.
4. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

5. Check the voltage between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

ICC brake hold relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E91	7	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between battery and stop lamp switch
- Harness for open or short between battery and ICC brake hold relay

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M164	122	Existed

3. Check the continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake hold relay		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E91	6	M164	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ICC brake hold relay

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-458, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

13.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

Refer to [EC-459, "Component Inspection \(ICC Brake Hold Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay. Refer to [CCS-21, "Component Parts Location"](#).

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000010582885

1.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ICC brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC brake switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000010582886

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (ICC Brake Hold Relay)

INFOID:0000000010582887

1.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

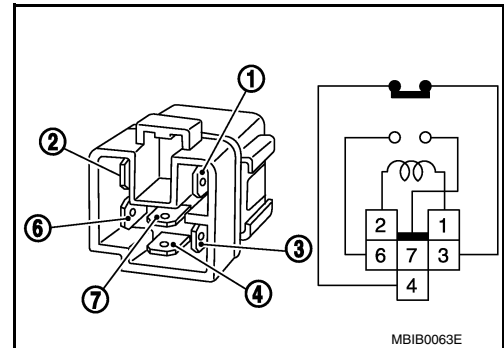
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove ICC brake hold relay.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
3 and 4	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
	No current supply	Existed
6 and 7	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).



P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582888

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-89, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582889

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-460, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582890

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-63, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-31. "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [MWI-45. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582891

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via the CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ICC control. Refer to [CCS-18, "System Description"](#) for ICC functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582892

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-363, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ICC vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-462, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582893

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-63, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-31. "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [MWI-45. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

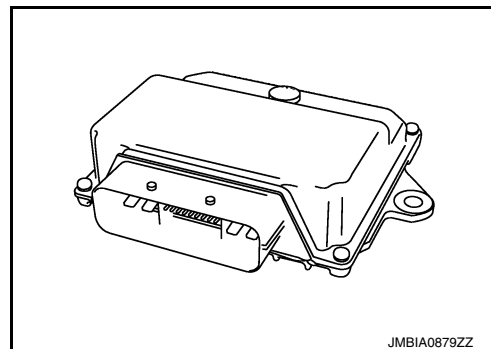
P

P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:0000000010582894

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



JMBIA0879ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582895

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1606	VVEL control module	- VVEL control module calculation function is malfunctioning. - VVEL EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-464, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582896

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-464, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1606 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.

P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

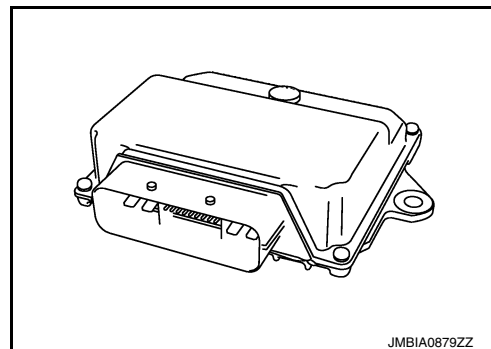
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:0000000010582897

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



JMBIA0879ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582898

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1607	VVEL control module circuit	The internal circuit of the VVEL control module is malfunctioning.	VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582899

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-466, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.

P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582900

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1608	VVEL sensor power supply circuit	VVEL control module detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor power supply circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL control shaft position sensor • VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-468, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582901

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F39	3	Ground	Approx. 5
		6		
2	F40	3		
		6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F39	3	E16	9	Existed
		6		22	
2	F40	3		7	
		6		20	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-31, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace.

8.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-469, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582902

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-35, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582903

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582904

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-471, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582905

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M164	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-472, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000010582906

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

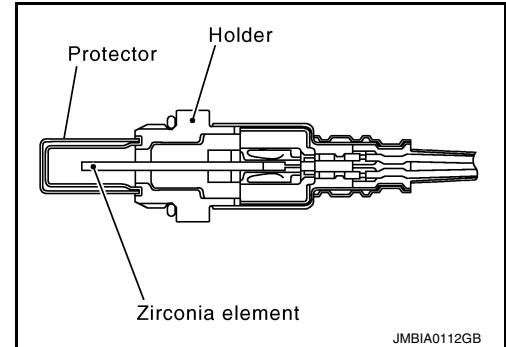
Description

INFOID:0000000010582907

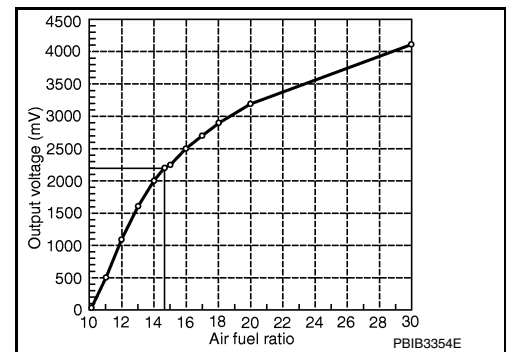
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582908

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) • A/F sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	
P2098	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 2)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) • A/F sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks
P2099	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 2)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-475. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582909

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-270. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) or [EC-274. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

7. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P2098 P2099	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2096 P2097	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P2098 P2099	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P2098 P2099	2	F95	1		
			2		

P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P2098 P2099	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-192. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 13.

11.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-252. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 15.

14.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 15.

15.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-37. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> INSPECTION END

16.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

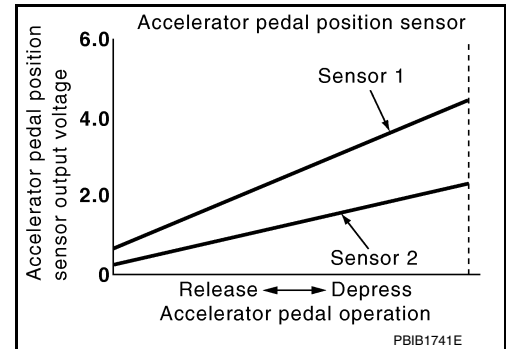
Description

INFOID:0000000010582910

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582911

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-479, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582912

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112*1	5	Ground	Approx. 5
E116*2	5		

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	4	M164	100	Existed
E116*2	1			

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	3	M164	97	Existed
E116*2	4			

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-482, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582913

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	—			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104		Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-482. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582914

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-32. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

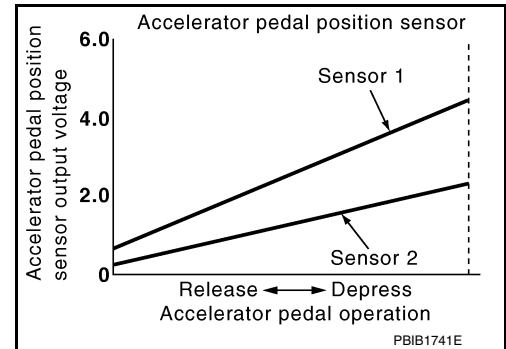
Description

INFOID:0000000010582915

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010582916

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-483, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582917

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112*1	6	Ground	Approx. 5
E116*2	3		

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	6	M164	103	Existed
E116*2	3			

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112*1	6
			E116*2	3
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection".](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-339, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	2	M164	104	Existed
E116*2	2			

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	1	M164	98	Existed
E116*2	6			

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-486, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582918

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	—			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104		Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-482, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582919

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-33. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2138 APP SENSOR

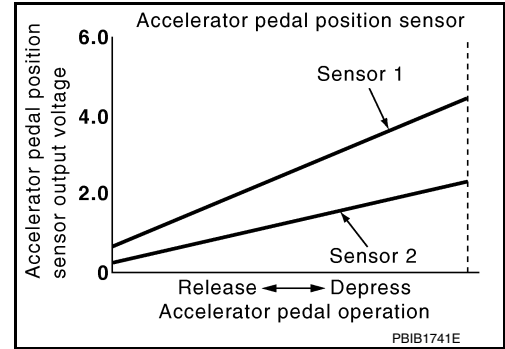
Description

INFOID:000000010582920

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010582921

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-382, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-489, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112*1	5	Ground	Approx. 5
E116*2	5		

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112*1	6	Ground	Approx. 5
E116*2	3		

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	6	M164	103	Existed
E116*2	3			

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112*1	6
			E116*2	3
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B30	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection".](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-339, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	4	M164	100	Existed
	2		104	
E116*2	1	M164	100	
	2		104	

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112*1	3	M164	97	Existed
	1		98	
E116*2	4	M164	97	
	6		98	

*1: Without ICC

*2: With ICC

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-486, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

14.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-492, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582923

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	—			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104		Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-482, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582924

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNINGRefer to [EC-32, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNINGRefer to [EC-33, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNINGRefer to [EC-33, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582925

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-89, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582926

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-493, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582927

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M164	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-494, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000010582928

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582929

ASCD operation status is indicated by two indicators (CRUISE and SET) and CRUISE lamp in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator is displayed to indicate that ASCD system is ready for operation when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON.

SET indicator is displayed when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE indicator is displayed.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET indicator is displayed during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-89, "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582930

1. CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	• ASCD: Operating	ON
		• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-496, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582931

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000010582932

COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

COOLING FAN MOTOR

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582933

1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-497, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582934

1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module-1 harness connector E37.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E5, E6.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	12	Ground	Existed
E6	41		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan control module-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan control module-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E9	97	E37	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module-1 harness connectors E301, E302.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E301	4	Ground	Battery voltage
E302	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace cooling fan control module-1. Refer to [CO-20, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

6.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-500, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-20, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

7.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relay-1.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E15	2	Ground	Battery voltage
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No. 42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 50 A fusible link (letter O)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-1 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-1 and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E6.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay-1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	1	E6	42	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1 harness connector and cooling fan control module-1 harness connector.

Cooling fan relay-1		Cooling fan control module-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	5	E37	3	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-1

Refer to [EC-500, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay-1\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay-1. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:0000000010582935

1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module-1 harness connectors E301, E302.
3. Supply cooling fan control module-1 terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan control module-1			Operation
Motor	Connector	Terminal	
		(+) (-)	
1	E301	4 5	Cooling fan operates.
2	E302	6 7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-20, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay-1)

INFOID:0000000010582936

1.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-1

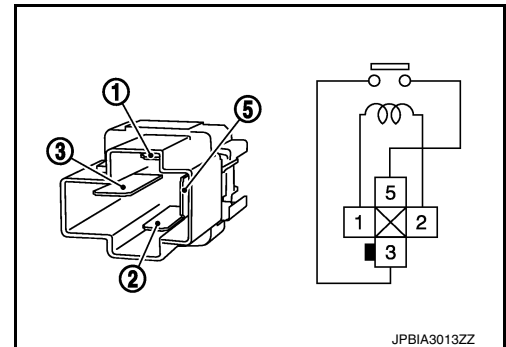
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay-1.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1 terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay-1. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).



ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000010582937

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582938

1.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-501, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-501, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-501, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582939

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-501, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-3, "Work Flow"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-5, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [HAC-4, "Work Flow"](#).

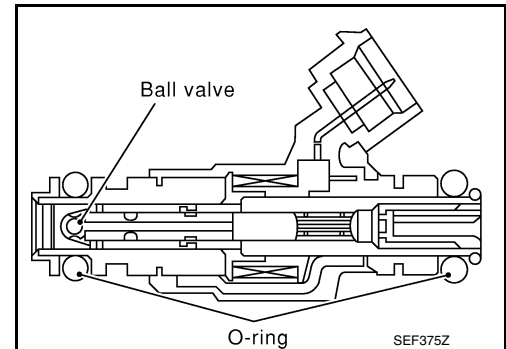
>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000010582940

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010582941

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-503, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

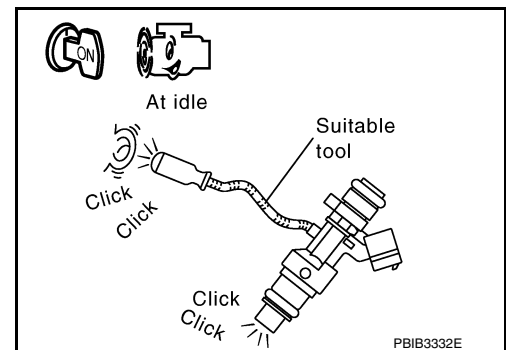
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-503, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010582942

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F221	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F222	1		
3	F223	1		
4	F224	1		
5	F225	1		
6	F226	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F58, F227
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F221	2	F113	89	Existed
2	F222	2		85	
3	F223	2		81	
4	F224	2		90	
5	F225	2		86	
6	F226	2		82	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F227
- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-505, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582943

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3 [at 10 - 60°C (60 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000010582944

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓
Battery	Battery voltage*		Fuel pump

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582945

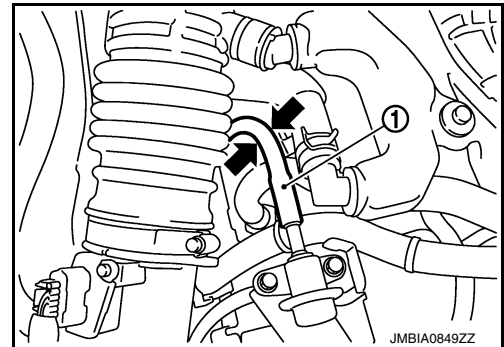
1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-506, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582946

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F112	22	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 10.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B22	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 41) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace fuse.

6.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E5.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E5	13	B22	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B3, E121
- IPDM E/R harness connector E5
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B22	3	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-508, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582947

1. CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582948

When the brake pedal is depressed, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to [CCS-18, "System Description"](#) for the ICC function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582949

1. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

 Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	−			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	126 (ICC brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-509, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582950

1. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

ICC brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E114	2	M164	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-510, "Component Inspection \(ICC Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace ICC brake switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000010582951

1.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ICC brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace ICC brake switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000010582952

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582953

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- No >> Go to [EC-512, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

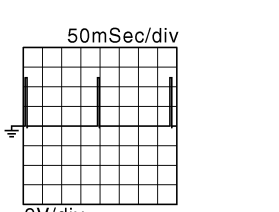
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-512, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions with an oscilloscope.

ECM				Voltage signal
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F112	11	M164	128	50mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0035GB
	12			
	15			
	16			
	19			
	20			

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-512, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582954

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M164	125	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	53	F8	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

6. CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-516, "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F12	3		
3	F13	3		
4	F14	3		
5	F15	3		
6	F16	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F10

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	2	Ground	Existed
2	F12	2		
3	F13	2		
4	F14	2		
5	F15	2		
6	F16	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F11	1	F112	20	Existed
2	F12	1		16	
3	F13	1		12	
4	F14	1		11	
5	F15	1		15	
6	F16	1		19	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-515, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-51, "Removal and Installation"](#).

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:0000000010582955

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω) [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-51, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

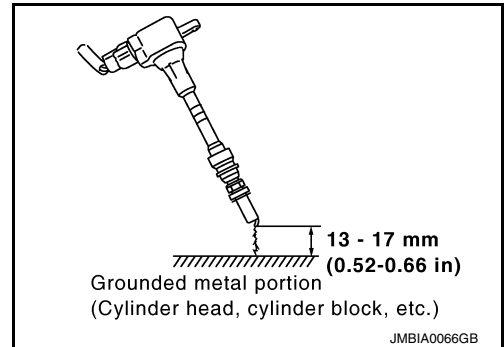
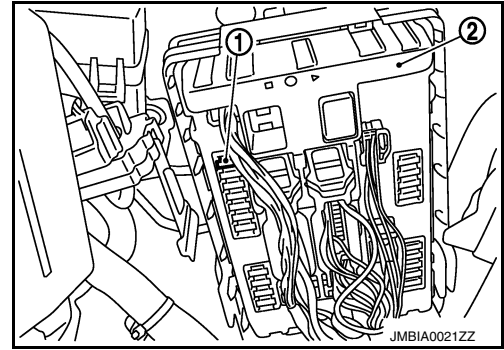
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-51. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:0000000010582956

1.CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (MΩ)
1 and 2	Above 1 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace condenser.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

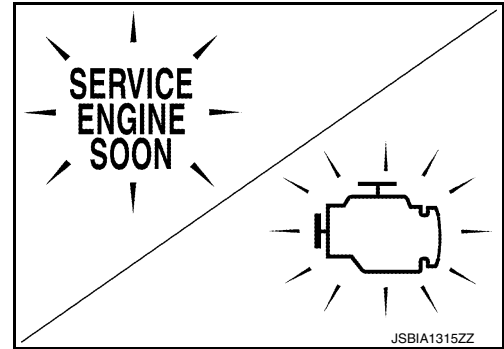
INFOID:0000000010582957

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-153, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582958

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582959

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

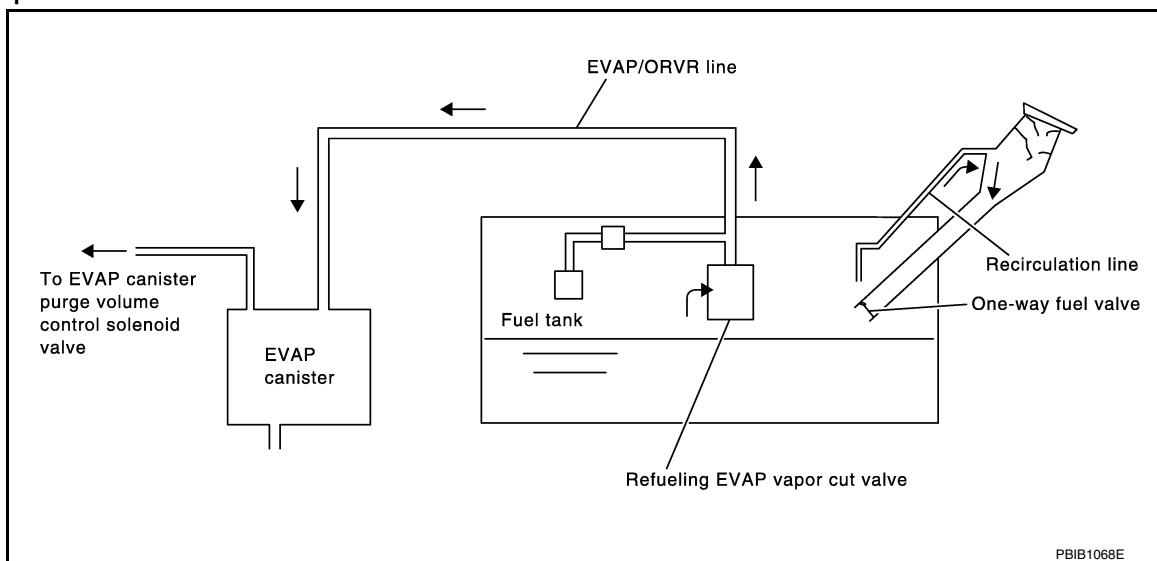
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description

INFOID:0000000010582960



PBIB1068E

From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO2 fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-627, "Inspection"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connections.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582961

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-518, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582962

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

A >> GO TO 2.

B >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

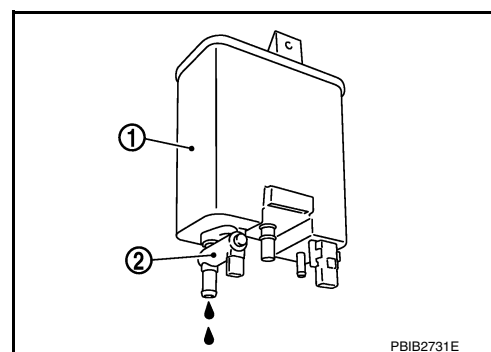
Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

- 2 : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.



4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-521, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.2 kg (4.9 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

8.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

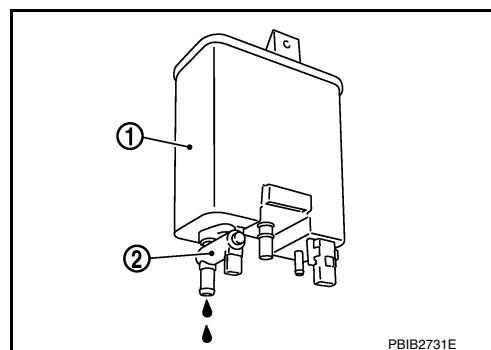
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 2 : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 11.



9.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

11.CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

12.CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

13.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-521, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

14.CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

16.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

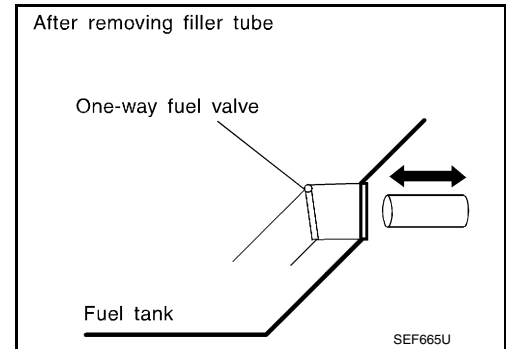
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



INFOID:0000000010582963

Component Inspection

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

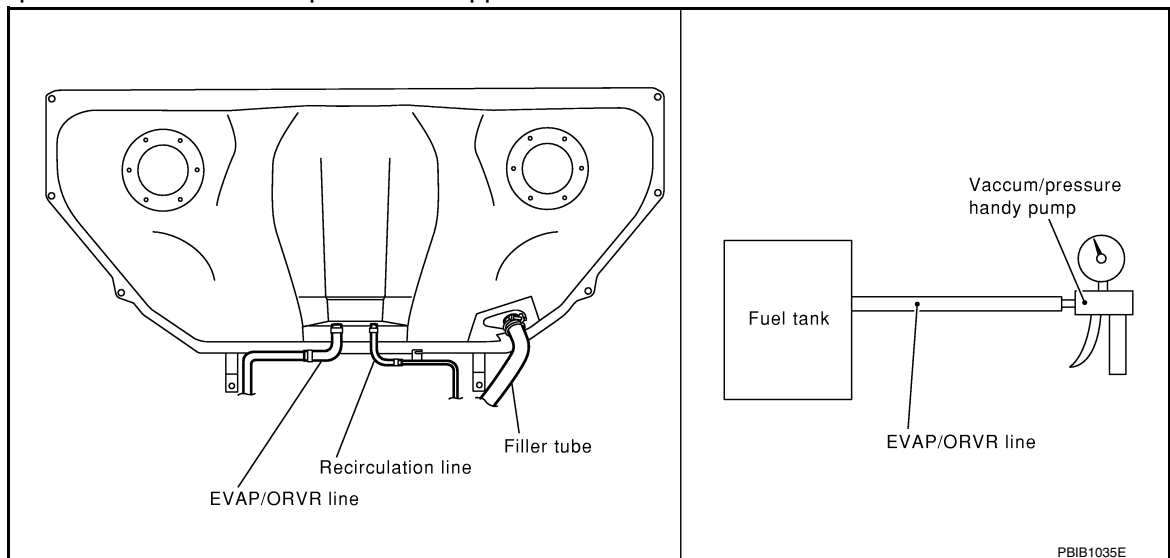
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
 2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
 5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
- Always replace O-ring with new one.**
- Turn fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

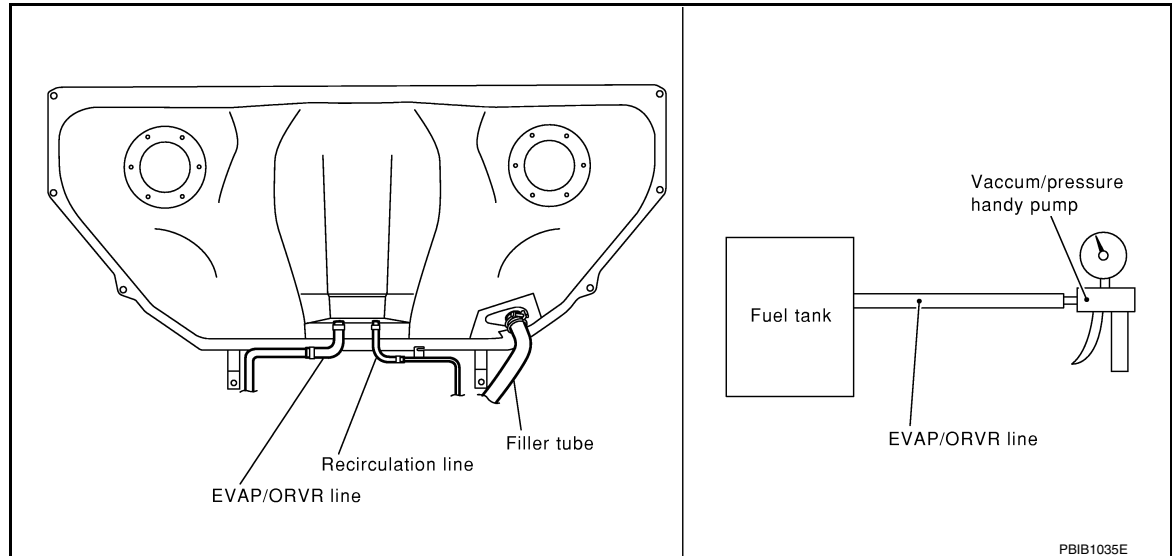
3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Turn fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm^3 , -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



PBIB1035E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

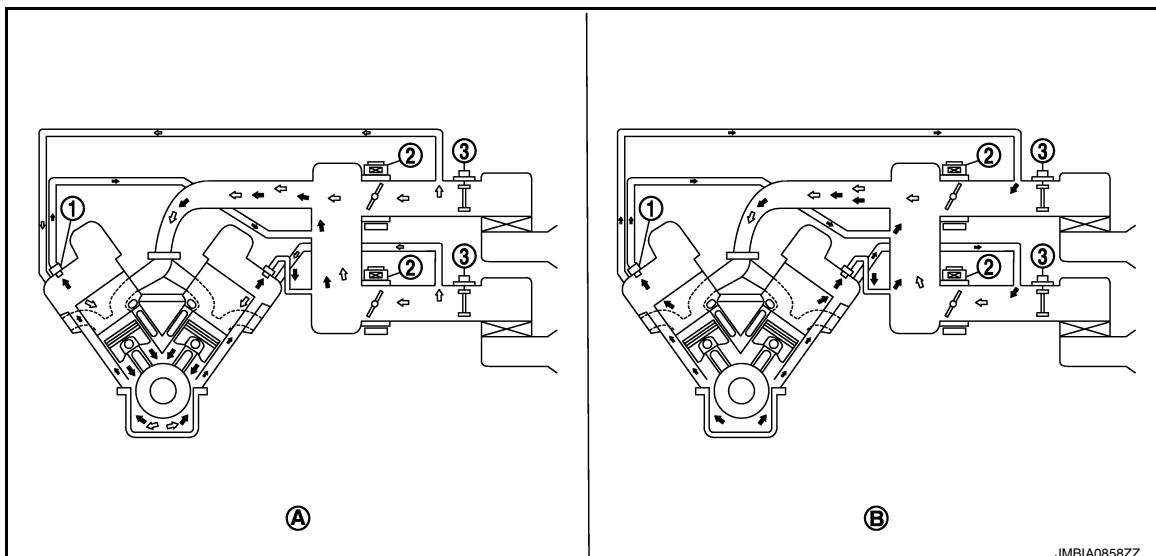
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000010582964



1. PCV valve
 2. Electric throttle control actuator
 3. Mass air flow sensor
- A. Normal condition B. Hi-load condition

⇐ : Fresh air

⇐ : Blow-by air

This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

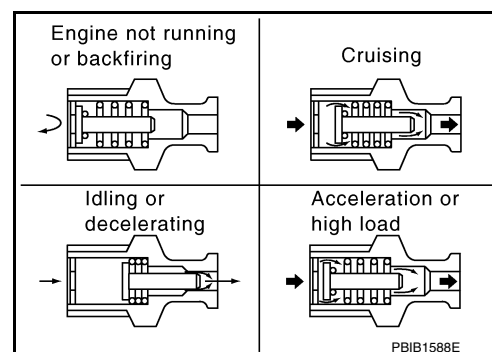
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010582965

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

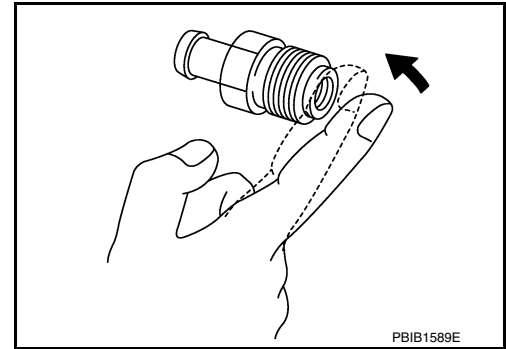
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-51. "Removal and Installation"](#).



PBIB1589E

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

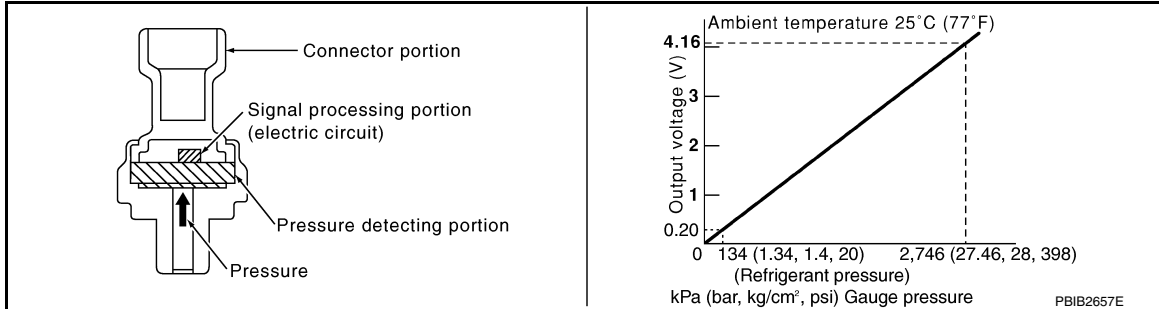
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010582966

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582967

1.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M164	105 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	112	1.0 - 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-525, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582968

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E77	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	1	M164	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	2	M164	105	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. refer to [HAC-201, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010582969

The snow mode switch signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the snow mode switch. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends the signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

The snow mode is used for driving or starting the vehicle on snowy roads or slippery areas. If the snow mode is activated, the vehicle speed will not accelerate as quickly as normal to avoid vehicle slip. In other words, ECM controls rapid engine torque change by controlling the electric throttle control actuator operating speed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010582970

1. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SNOW MODE SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “SNOW MODE SW” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
SNOW MODE SW	Snow mode switch ON	ON
	OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-527, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the snow mode indicator in the snow mode switch under the following condition.

Condition	Snow mode indicator
Snow mode switch ON	ON
OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-527, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010582971

1. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH OVERALL FUNCTION

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (snow mode switch or snow mode indicator). Refer to [EC-527, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Snow mode switch>>GO TO 2.

Snow mode indicator>>GO TO 6.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

3. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Snow mode switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M176	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 43)
- Harness for open or short between snow mode switch and fuse.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

Snow mode switch		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M176	4	M66	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7.CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

Snow mode switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M176	2	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-529, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace snow mode switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

SNOW MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582972

1.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 4	Snow mode switch	ON	Existed
		OFF	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace snow mode switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

2.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-II

Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals (Polarity)	Continuity
2 (+) - 4 (-)	Existed
4 (+) - 2 (-)	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace snow mode switch. Refer to [EC-51, "Component Parts Location"](#).

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000010582973

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.
Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.
This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.
- For outlines of following items, refer to [EC-157. "CONSULT Function"](#).

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-167. "Description" .		
MAS A/F SE-B2	See EC-167. "Description" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-167. "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-167. "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-167. "Description" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates engine coolant temperature
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ACCEL SEN 2* ¹	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.3 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1* ¹	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BOOST VCUM SW	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	7° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
MASS AIRFLOW	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
	2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
	2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	-5°C A - 5°C A
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0°C A - 30°C A
INT/V TIM (B2)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	-5°C A - 5°C A
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0°C A - 30°C A
INT/V SOL (B1)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	0% - 2%
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
INT/V SOL (B2)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	0% - 2%
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
TP SEN 1-B2	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B2*1	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	- For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON - Engine running or cranking	ON
	Except above	OFF
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON	OFF
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON	ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	- Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	- Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
IDL A/V LEARN	• Engine: Running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
SNOW MODE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Snow mode switch: ON	ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF
ENG OIL TEMP	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ICC/ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	ON
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
ATOM PRES SEN	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
BRAKE BST PRES SE	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V

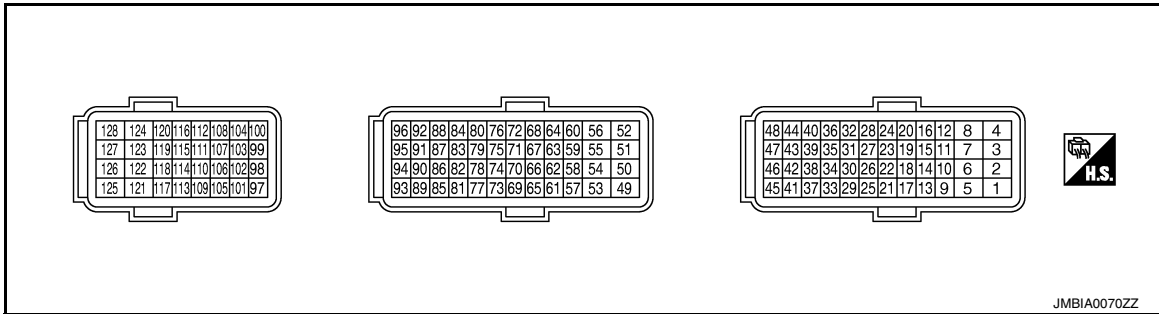
Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
VVEL TIM-B1	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
	When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
VVEL TIM-B2	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
	When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
VVEL LEARN	Ignition switch: OFF → ON (After warming up)	VVEL learning has not been performed yet.
		VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully	Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully	Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle	0 - 80%
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: Running	-0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ-B2	• Engine: Running	-0.330 - 0.330
FAN DUTY	• Engine: Running	0 - 100%
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating	ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating	OFF
EVAP LEAK DIAG	• Ignition switch: ON	Depending on condition of EVAP leak diagnosis
EVAP DIAG READY	• Ignition switch: ON (READY)	Depending on ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	ABSNT
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	PRSNT

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.	ABSNT
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.	PRSNT
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	Engine: Running	Varies depending on the number of updates.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	Engine: Running	Varies depending on the number of updates.

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

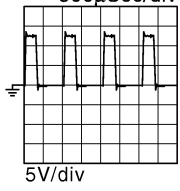
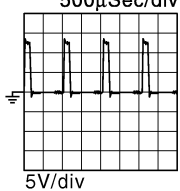
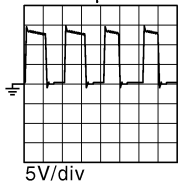
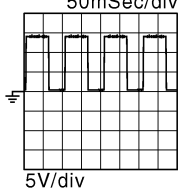
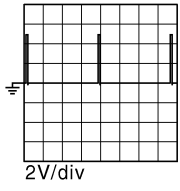
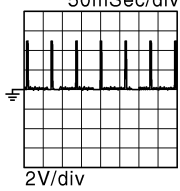
- ECM is located behind the instrument assist lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

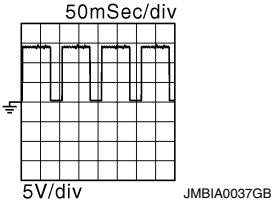
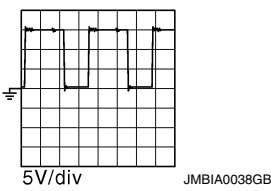
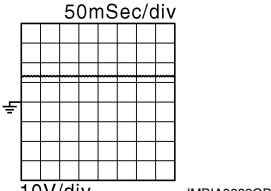
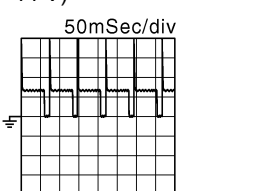
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ JMBIA0030GB

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

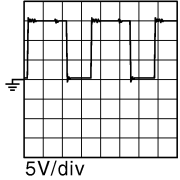
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
2 (G)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★  JMBIA0031GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★  JMBIA0032GB
3 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (BR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of re- leasing operation	0 - 14 V★  JMBIA0033GB
5 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★  JMBIA0030GB
8 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
11 (GR)	128 (B)	Ignition signal No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2 V★  JMBIA0035GB
12 (L)		Ignition signal No. 3			
15 (V)		Ignition signal No. 5		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4 V★  JMBIA0036GB
16 (G)		Ignition signal No. 2			
19 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 6			
20 (Y)		Ignition signal No. 1			

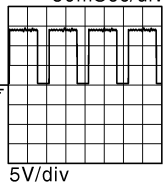
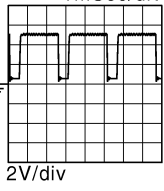
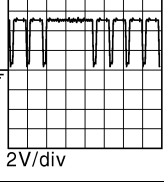
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
17 (P)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] - Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] - Engine stopped [Engine is running] - Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
18 (W)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★ 
21 (GR)	128 (B)	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] - Idle speed - Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
				[Engine is running] Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
22 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.5 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

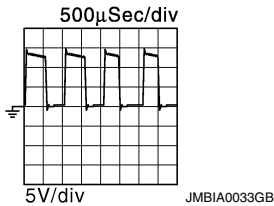
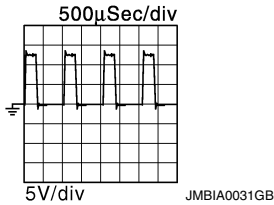
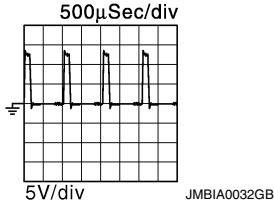
ECM

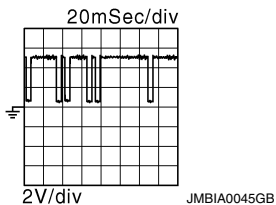
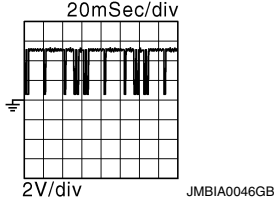
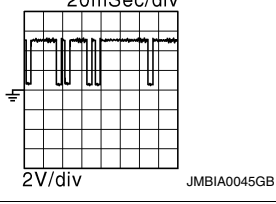
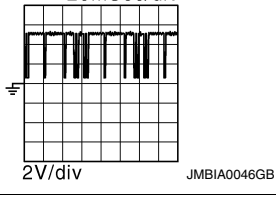
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
24 (P)	128 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
25 (O)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
28 (BR)	128 (B)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal [VVEL control module]	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
29 (G)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★ 
30 (Y)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
31 (R)	48 (B)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
33 (SB)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] - Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] - Engine stopped [Engine is running] - Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
34 (B)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] - Engine stopped - Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) - Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] - Engine stopped - Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) - Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
35 (W)	48 (B)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] - Engine stopped - Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) - Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] - Engine stopped - Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) - Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
37 (W)	128 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
38 (O)	96 (P)	Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	Input	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed	1.2 V
				[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.5 V
40 (R)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	—	—

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—				
43 (G)	48 (B)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
44 (L)	40 (R)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
46 (R)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
47 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
48 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
49 (GR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 
50 (V)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
52 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
53 (W)	128 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
54 (Y)	—	CAN communication line [VVEL control module]	Input/ output	—	—
55 (LG)	—	CAN communication line [VVEL control module]	Input/ output	—	—
57 (L)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
59 (O)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
60 (G)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor, Power steering pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
61 (R)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
63 (L)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
64 (SB)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2), Battery current sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
65 (LG)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
66 (V)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
67 (P)	128 (B)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

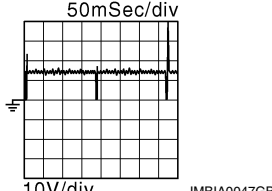
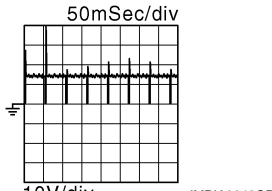
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
68 (LG)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 1), Intake air tem- perature sensor]	—	—	—
69 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1
71 (Y)	128 (B)	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
72 (—)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—	—
73 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1
76 (W)	84 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
77 (SB)	68 (LG)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
78 (G)	84 (B)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
79 (BR)	94 (Y)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
80 (O)	84 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
81 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel injector No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
82 (V)		Fuel injector No. 6			BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
85 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 2			
86 (W)		Fuel injector No. 5			
89 (GR)		Fuel injector No. 1			
90 (O)		Fuel injector No. 4			
84 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2, Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor, Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	—	—
87 (Y)	96 (P)	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5 V
				[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8 V
91 (SB)	95 (G)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V
92 (G)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)]	—	—	—
93 (P)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
94 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
95 (G)	—	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	—	—
96 (P)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1),Mani- fold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor, Power steering pressure sensor]	—	—	—
97 (R)	100 (W)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

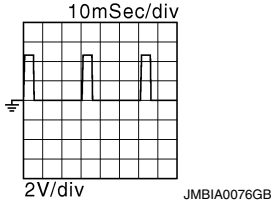
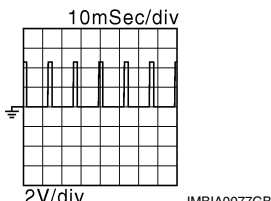
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—				
98 (P)*3 (Y)*4	104 (GR)*3 (BR)*4	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.22 - 0.50 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5 V
99 (L)*3 (G)*4	100 (W)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
100 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—
101 (SB)	108 (V)	ICC steering switch (models with ICC system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ICC steering switch: OFF	4.3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1.3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3.7 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • DISTANCE switch: Pressed	2.2 V
101 (SB)	108 (V)	ASCD steering switch (models with ASCD system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V
102 (LG)	112 (V)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
103 (G)*3 (L)*4	104 (GR)*3 (BR)*4	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
104 (GR)*3 (BR)*4	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
105 (L)	112 (V)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
106 (W)	128 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
107 (BG)	112 (V)	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor, Refriger- ant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
108 (V)	—	Sensor ground (ASCD/ICC steering switch)	—	—	—
109 (G)	128 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
110 (R)	128 (B)	Engine speed output sig- nal	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1 V★ 
112 (V)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor, Refriger- ant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
113 (P)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
114 (L)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
117 (GR)	128 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—
121 (LG)	128 (B)	EVAP canister vent con- trol valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
122 (P)	128 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
123 (B) 124 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
125 (GR)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
126 (BR)	128 (B)	ICC brake switch (models with ICC system) ASCD brake switch (models with ASCD system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
127 (B) 128 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

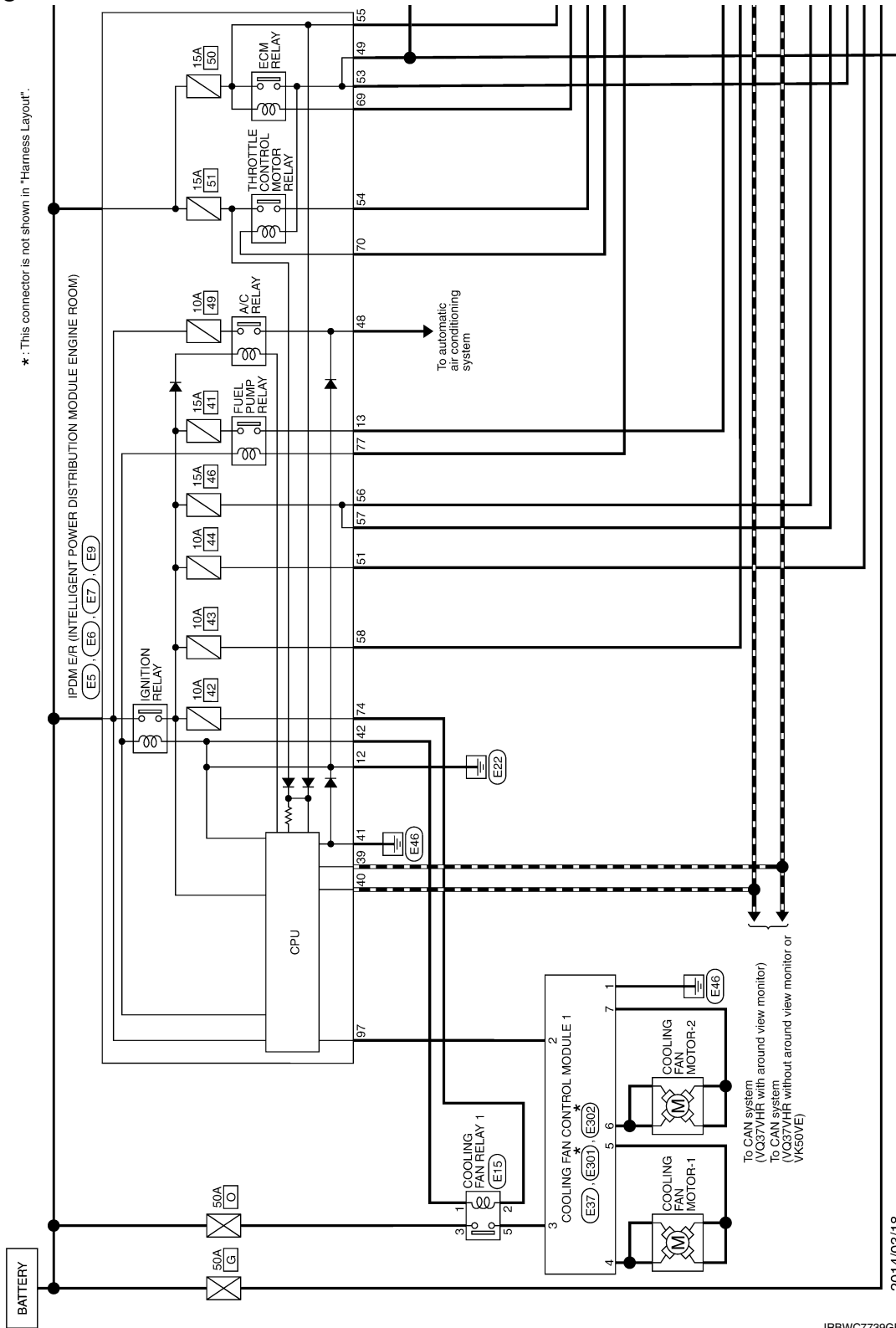
*3: Without navigation system

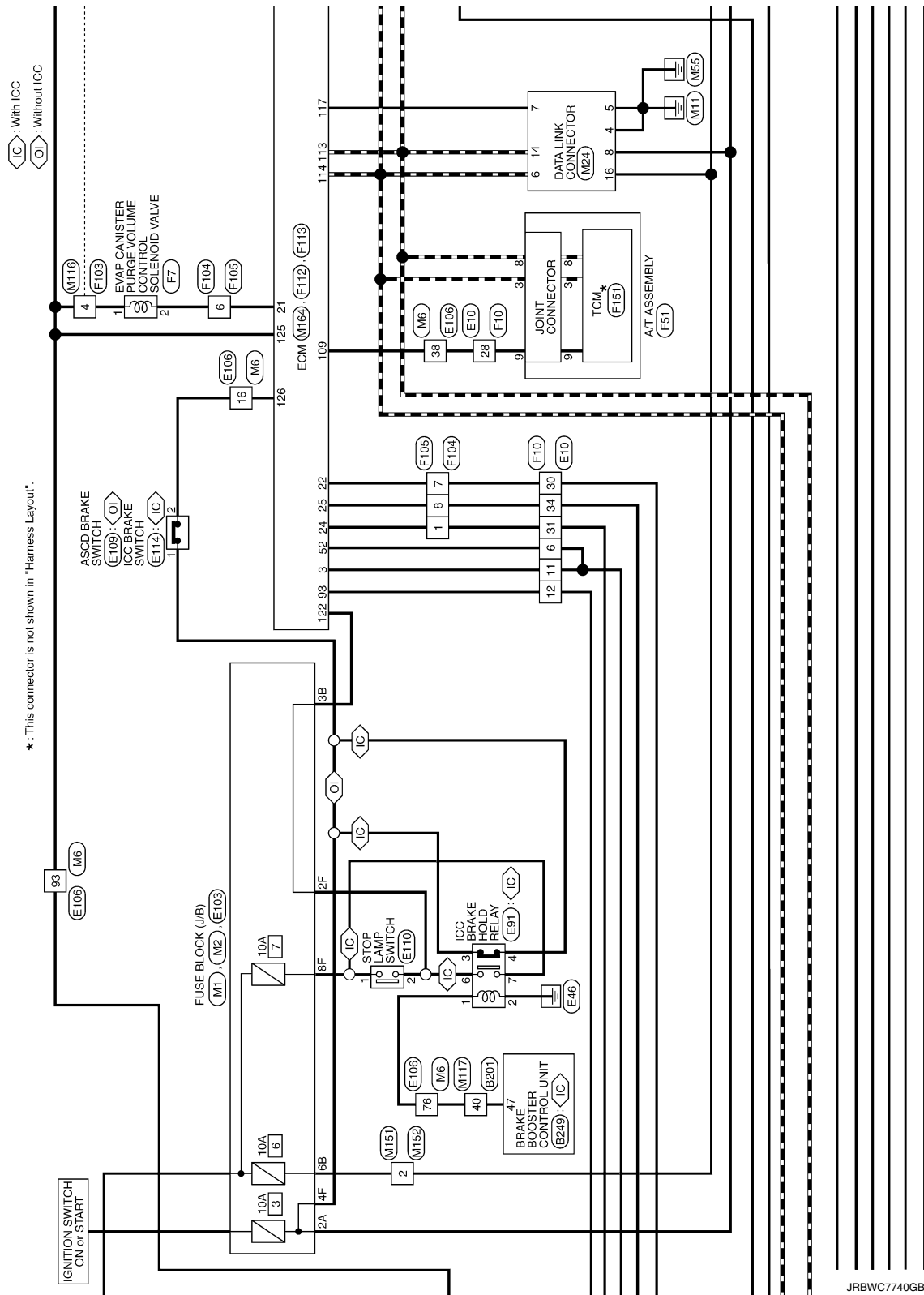
*4: With navigation system

Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

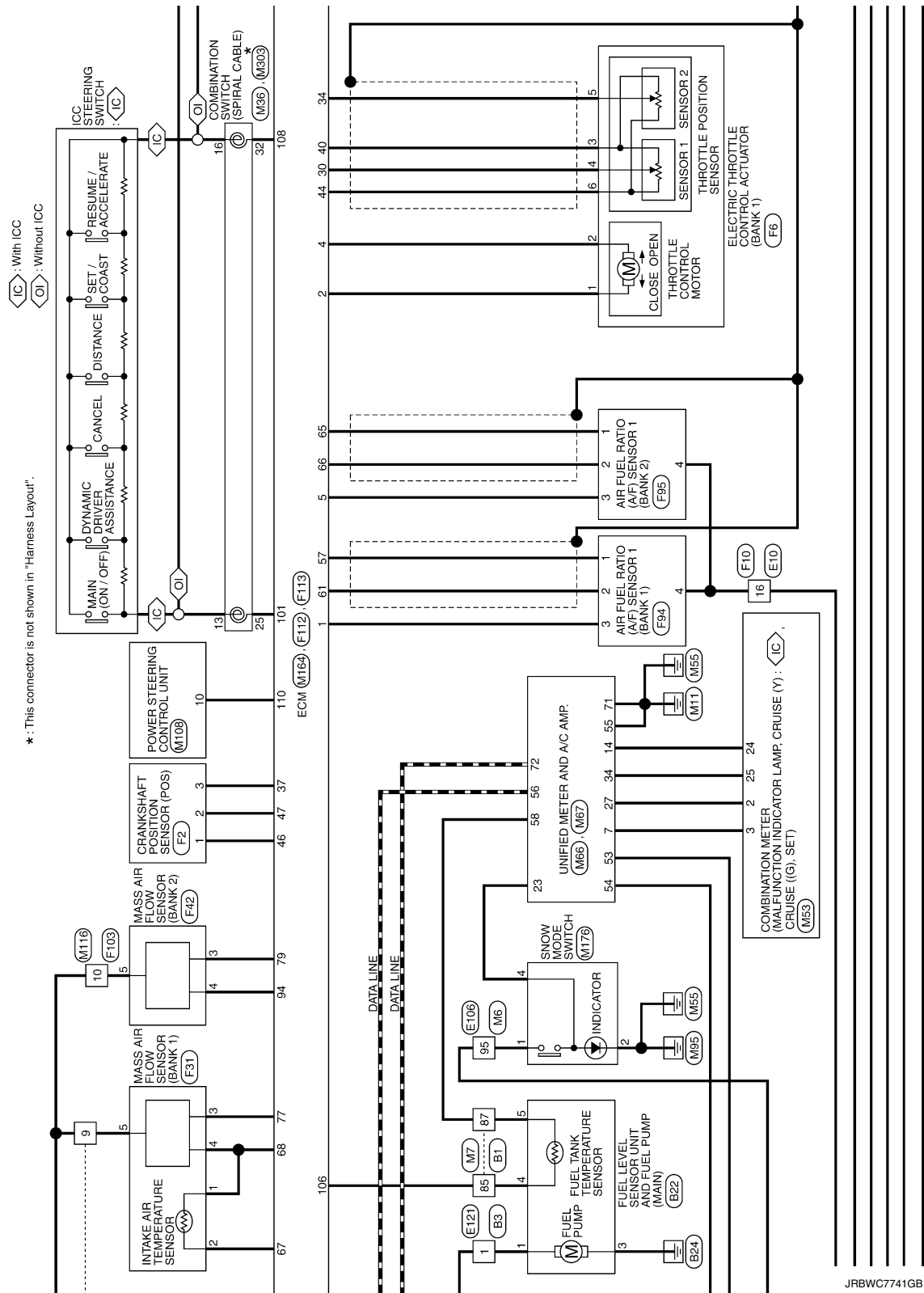
INFOID:000000010582974

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

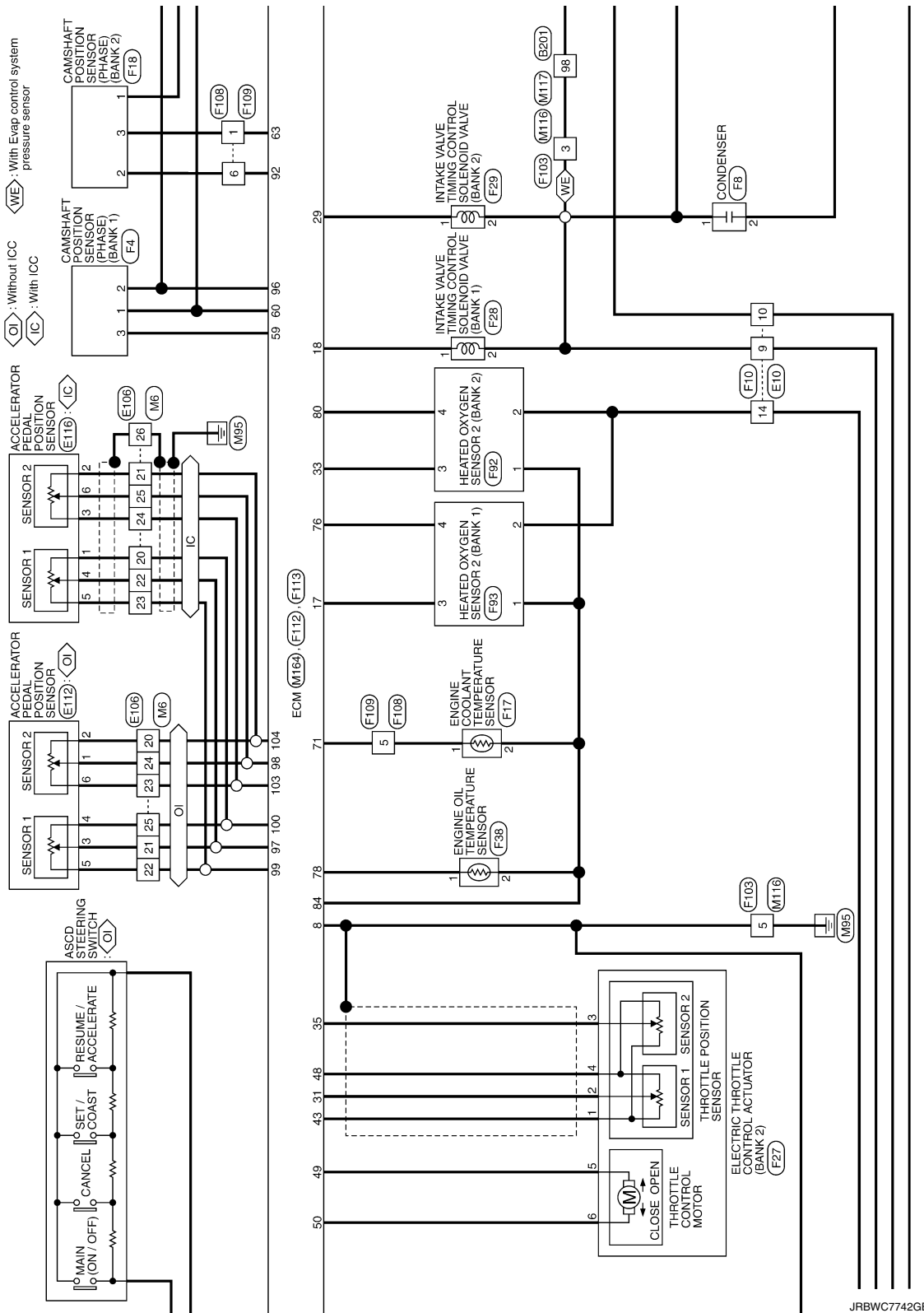




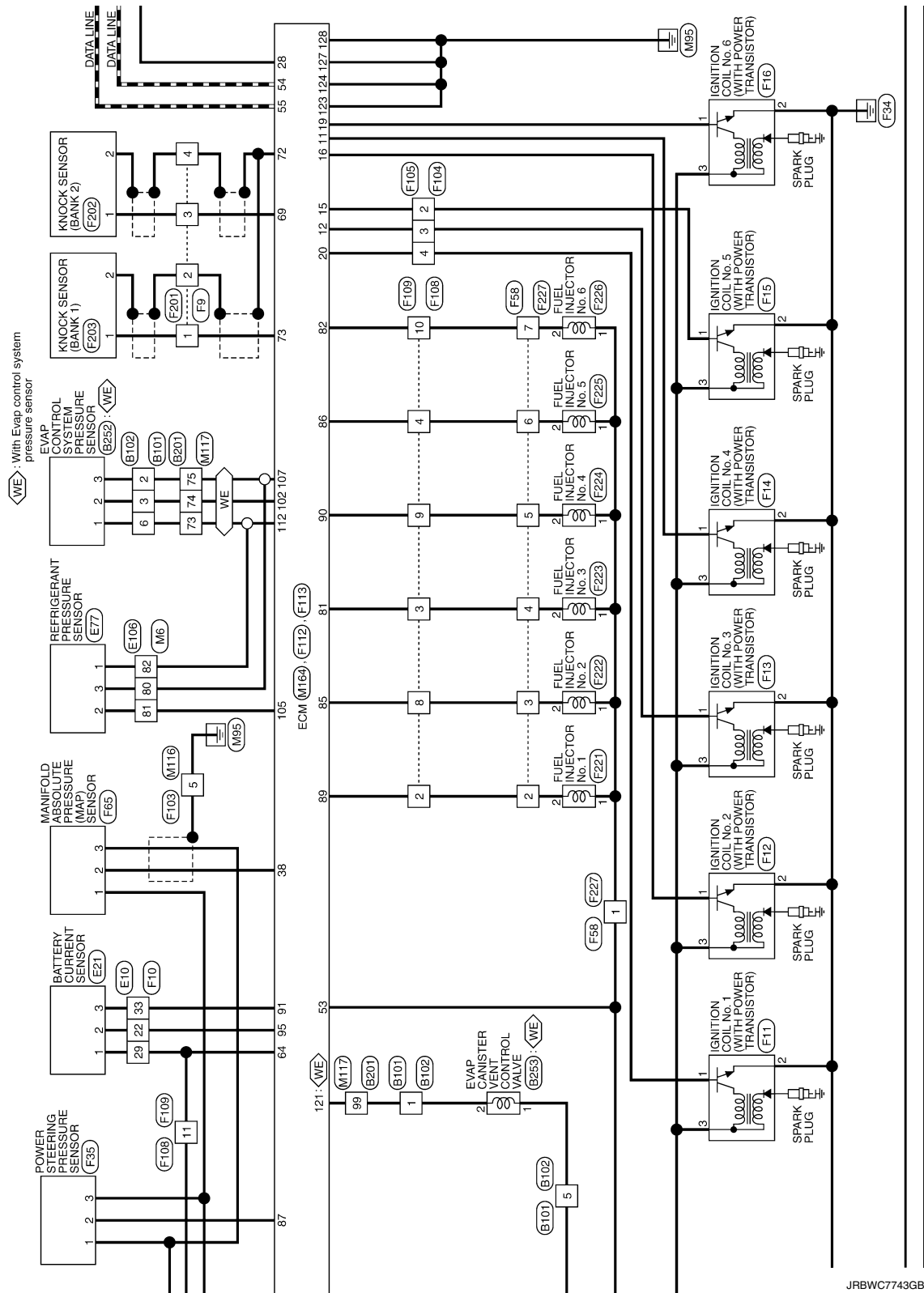
JRBWC7740GB



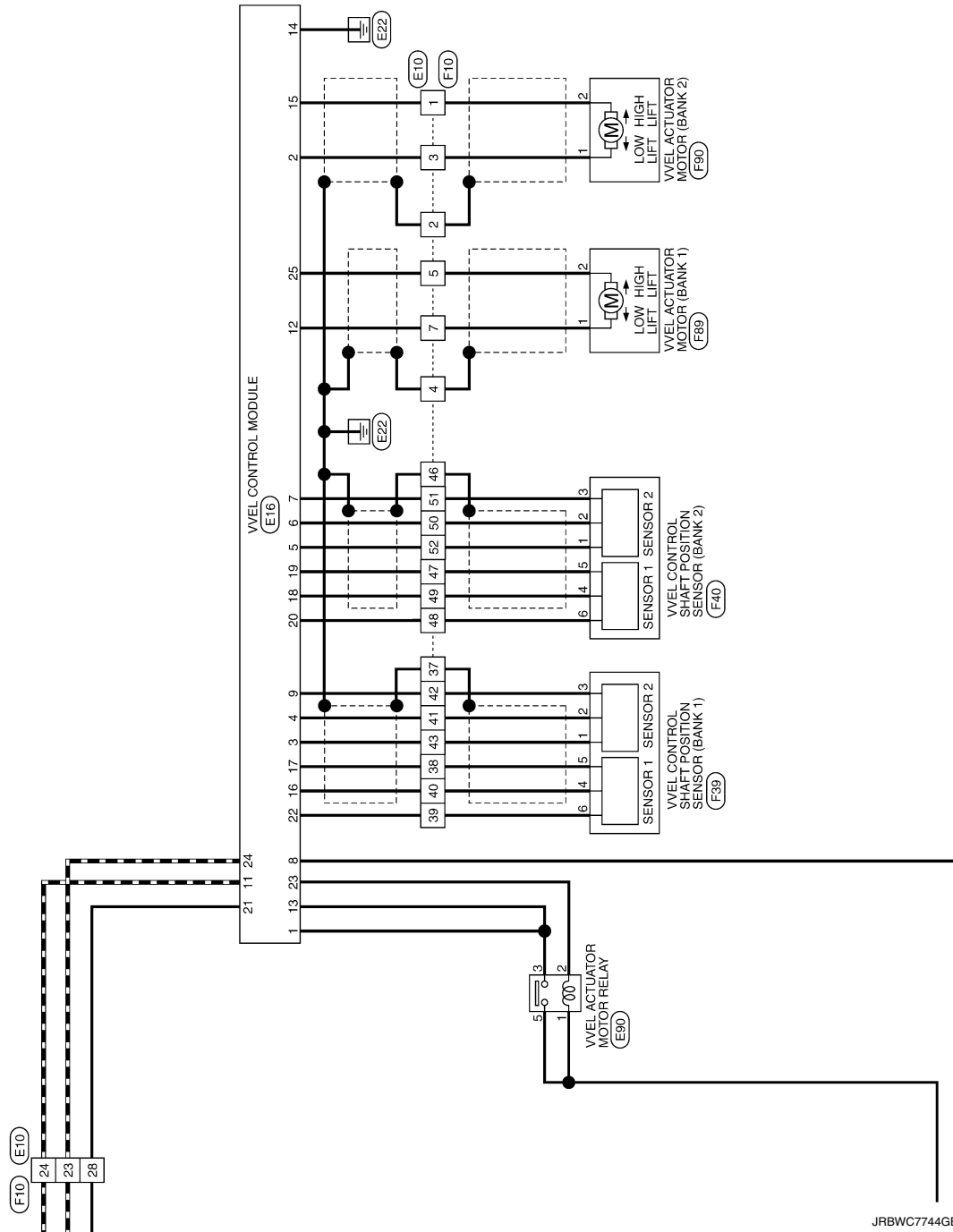
JRBWC7741GB



JRBWC7742GB



JRBWC7743GB



JRBWC7744GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-CS16-TM4



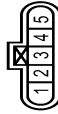
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	L	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	P	-
6	BG	-
7	SB	-
8	SB	-
9	SB	-
10	SB	-
11	SB	-
12	B	-
13	G	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	Y	-
21	W	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	BG	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	V	-
45	GR	-
51	V	-
52	SB	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without EVAP]
1	R	- [With EVAP]

Connector No.	B22
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MARE)
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [With VK engine]
1	G/R	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
1	L	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
2	W	-
3	B	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
3	G/Y	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
4	R	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	B101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	BG	-
6	LG	-

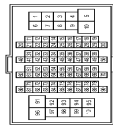
Connector No.	B102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	P	-
6	LG	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

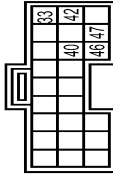
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	BR	-
4	SB	-
5	BG	-
6	BG	-
7	GR	-
8	W	-
10	G	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	GR	-
23	LG	-
24	W	-
25	V	-
26	G	-
27	Y	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	GR	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	L	-
39	P	-
40	LG	- [With ICC]
40	V	- [Without ICC]
41	SB	- [With ICC]
41	Y	- [Without ICC]
42	V	- [With ICC]
42	W	- [Without ICC]
43	B	- [Without ICC]
43	BR	- [With ICC]
44	R	-
45	G	-
46	BG	- [With ICC]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
46	SHIELD	- [Without ICC]
47	B	- [Without ICC]
47	L	- [With ICC]
48	P	- [With ICC]
48	R	- [Without ICC]
49	G	- [With ICC]
49	W	- [Without ICC]
50	SHIELD	-
51	W	-
52	R	-
53	G	-
54	L	-
55	SB	-
60	GR	-
61	LG	-
62	SB	-
63	P	-
64	BR	-
65	BG	-
66	Y	-
67	W	-
69	G	-
71	SB	-
72	V	-
73	LG	-
74	W	-
75	BR	-
76	V	-
77	LG	-
80	BG	-
82	P	-
83	Y	-
84	R	-
85	SB	-
86	GR	-
87	L	-
91	V	-
92	W	-
93	R	-
94	LG	-
95	GR	-
96	W	-
97	G	-
98	BG	-
99	L	-

Connector No.	B249
Connector Name	BRAKE BOOSTER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TK24FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	G	IGNITION
40	SB	IBA OFF SW
42	G	IGNITION
46	B	GROUND
47	LG	BRAKE HOLD RLY DRIVE SIGNAL

Connector No.	B252
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	B253
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FBR5



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	POWER ANTILUENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS2-M4-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	L	-
7	R	-
10	SB	-
12	B	-
13	Y	-
16	LG	-
19	W	-
25	G	-
26	R	-
27	Y	-
28	BG	-
30	GR	-
36	G	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	-
40	L	-
41	B	-
42	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	G	-
46	BR	-

Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CST2-M4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	-
49	SB	- [With VQ engine]
49	W	- [With VK engine]
51	G	-
52	W	-
53	W	-
54	R	-
55	BR	-
56	BR	-
56	V	- [With VK engine]
57	LG	- [With VQ engine]
58	Y	-

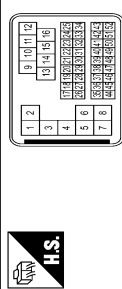
69	W	-
70	BG	-
74	G	-
75	Y	-
76	P	- [With VK engine]
76	V	- [With VQ engine]
77	B	- [With VK engine]
77	L	- [With VQ engine]
80	W	-

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	P	-
97	V	-
104	LG	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA38MB-RS8-SH28

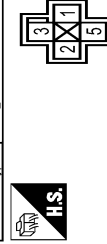


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	BR	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]

4	BR	- [With VK engine]
4	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
5	G	- [With VK engine]
5	BR	- [With VQ engine]
6	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	R	- [With VQ engine]
7	G	- [With VK engine]
7	W	- [With VQ engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
8	W	- [With VQ engine]
9	W	-
10	G	- [With VQ engine]
10	W	- [With VK engine]
11	R	- [With VQ engine]
11	W	- [With VK engine]
12	BR	- [With VQ engine]
12	W	- [With VK engine]
13	L	- [With VQ engine]
13	R	- [With VK engine]
14	LG	-
15	BG	- [With VK engine]
15	BR	- [With VQ engine]
16	V	- [With VQ engine]
16	W	- [With VK engine]
17	P	-
18	W	-
19	W	-
20	BR	-
21	Y	- [With VK engine]
22	G	- [With VQ engine]
22	W	- [With VK engine]
23	R	- [With VQ engine]
23	V	- [With VK engine]
24	G	- [With VQ engine]
24	Y	- [With VK engine]
25	LG	-
26	LG	-
27	G	- [With VK engine]
27	GR	- [With VQ engine]
28	GR	- [With VK engine]
28	V	- [With VQ engine]
29	P	-
30	L	- [With VQ engine]
30	W	- [With VK engine]
31	G	- [With VQ engine]
31	W	- [With VK engine]
32	L	- [With VQ engine]
32	V	- [With VK engine]
33	BG	- [With VQ engine]

33	W	- [With VQ engine]
34	BG	-
35	R	-
36	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
37	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
37	Y	- [With VQ engine]
38	L	- [With VK engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
39	P	- [With VK engine]
39	W	- [With VQ engine]
40	R	- [With VQ engine]
40	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
41	Y	- [With VQ engine]
42	LG	- [With VK engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
43	G	- [With VK engine]
43	W	- [With VQ engine]
44	G	-
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VK engine]
46	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
47	B	- [With VK engine]
47	W	- [With VQ engine]
48	BR	- [With VK engine]
48	R	- [With VQ engine]
49	G	- [With VK engine]
49	L	- [With VQ engine]
50	B	- [With VK engine]
50	G	- [With VQ engine]
51	B	- [With VK engine]
51	SB	- [With VQ engine]
52	R	-

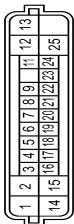
Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24347 9F900



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	W	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH18FB-AUZ8-LH



22	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
22	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
23	L	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY [With VK engine]
23	Y	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY [With VQ engine]
24	R	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
25	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 1)

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RH33FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 2)
3	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) [With VQ engine]
3	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) [With VK engine]
4	B	SENSOR GROUND [With VQ engine]
4	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
5	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
6	B	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
7	SB	SENSOR GROUND
7	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
8	BG	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE [With VQ engine]
8	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE [With VK engine]
9	LG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
9	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
11	G	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
12	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 1)
13	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
14	B	VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND
15	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 2)
16	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) [With VQ engine]
16	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) [With VK engine]
17	L	SENSOR GROUND
18	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
19	L	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
19	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VQ engine]
20	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
20	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
21	V	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ADJUT SIGNAL (ECM)

Connector No.	E77
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	SB	-

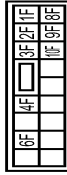
Connector No.	E90
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY
Connector Type	24347-9F300



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	W	-
5	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	Y	- [With VK engine]



Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	L	-
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
3F	Y	-
4F	G	-
6F	BG	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

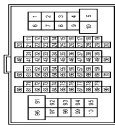
Connector No.	E91
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY
Connector Type	MO6FGY-R-US



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	G	-
4	G	-
6	W	-
7	L	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	V	-
9	R	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	SB	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	W	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
21	BR	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
22	R	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
23	G	-
24	L	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
25	P	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
26	SHIELD	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
27	LG	-
28	G	-
29	LG	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	BG	-

37	Y	-
38	GR	-
39	LG	-
41	LG	-
42	V	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	SB	-
50	BR	-
51	B	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	R	-
55	SB	-
59	P	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	LG	-
64	L	-
65	BG	-
69	L	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	G	-
72	G	-
73	R	-
74	BR	-
76	L	-
77	W	-
78	Y	-
80	SB	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	LG	-
84	GR	-
85	G	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
88	BG	-
89	LG	-
90	BR	-
91	GR	-
92	BR	-
93	SB	-
95	Y	-
96	W	-

97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	E109
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	M02FBR-LC



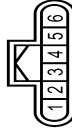
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	BR	-
4	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

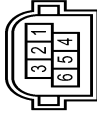
Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	M02FBR-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E116
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	AAZ06FB1



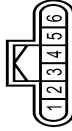
Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
3	L	-
4	R	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	-	-
5	-	-

Connector No.	E302
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MMV-LC



Connector No.	F4
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PHASE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	ED0FL-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	-	-
7	-	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	P	-
3	O	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	- [With VQ engine] - [With VK engine]
2	W	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC



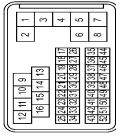
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS04FL-B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA36FB-RS3-SH23



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
4	BR	- [With VQ engine]
5	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
6	BR	- [With VQ engine]
7	R	- [With VK engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
9	W	- [With VQ engine]
10	G	-
11	R	- [With VQ engine]
12	P	- [With VK engine]
13	L	- [With VQ engine]
14	P	- [With VK engine]
15	LG	- [With VQ engine]
16	R	- [With VK engine]
17	GR	- [With VQ engine]
18	G	-
19	O	-
20	R	- [With VK engine]
21	Y	- [With VQ engine]

22	B	- [With VK engine]
23	LG	- [With VQ engine]
24	Y	- [With VK engine]
25	V	- [With VQ engine]
26	O	-
27	GR	- [With VK engine]
28	BR	- [With VQ engine]
29	L	- [With VK engine]
30	GR	- [With VQ engine]
31	R	- [With VK engine]
32	G	- [With VQ engine]
33	W	- [With VK engine]
34	O	-
35	P	- [With VQ engine]
36	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
37	Y	- [With VQ engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
39	W	- [With VQ engine]
40	G	- [With VK engine]
41	B	- [With VQ engine]
42	GR	- [With VK engine]
43	R	- [With VQ engine]
44	LG	- [With VK engine]
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VQ engine]
47	B	- [With VK engine]
48	LG	- [With VQ engine]
49	G	- [With VK engine]
50	B	- [With VQ engine]

50	G	- [With VK engine]
51	B	- [With VQ engine]
52	R	-



Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



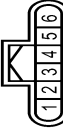
Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS



Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	BR	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	GR	-
6	V	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/PHASE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	G	-
3	L	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

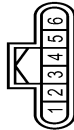
Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	EO2FG-RS-LGY



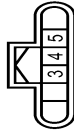
Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Connector No.	F39
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB

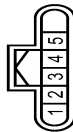


Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	- [With VK engine]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
2	SB	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VQ engine]
3	W	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	EO2FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	P	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	GR	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	R	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY [With VQ engine]
9	LG	STARTER RELAY [With VK engine]
10	B	GROUND

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F58
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH48FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	O	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	MANFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE(MAP) SENSOR
Connector Type	RH49FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
1	Y	- [With VK engine]
2	O	- [With VQ engine]
2	W	- [With VK engine]
3	B	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VQ engine]

Connector No.	F89
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F90
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	F92
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4AMB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	LG	-
3	SB	-
4	O	-

Connector No.	F93
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4AMB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	P	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F94
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4FDGY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-

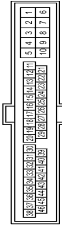
Connector No.	F95
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4FDGY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	V	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

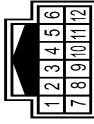
Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38FM-NS10



Connector No.	F104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FM-AH



Connector No.	F108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-AH



Connector No.	F112
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FB-RZ8L-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-
3	GR	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VG engine]
5	B	- [With VG engine]
6	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	Y	- [With VK engine]
10	GR	- [With VG engine]
11	L	- [With VK engine]
12	L	-
13	O	-
14	Y	-
15	L	-
16	B	-
17	LG	-
18	R	-
19	LG	-
20	Y	-
21	L	-
22	B	-
23	LG	-
24	R	-
25	LG	-
26	BR	-
27	W	-
28	W	-
29	Y	-
30	P	-
31	P	-
32	L	-
33	Y	-
34	Y	-
35	V	-

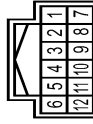
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	O	-
8	O	-

Connector No.	F105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-AH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	O	-
9	V	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	F109
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FM-AH



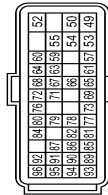
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	O	-
8	O	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)
2	G	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN) (BANK 1)
3	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 1)
4	BR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
5	W	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)
6	B	ECM GROUND
11	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 4
12	L	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 3
15	V	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 5
16	G	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 2
17	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
18	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
19	SB	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 6
20	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 1
21	GR	ECM CANISTER PURGE VALVE CONTROL (SOLENOID VALVE)
22	R	FUEL PUMP RELAY
24	P	ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)
25	O	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
28	BR	VEEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY/ABORT SIGNAL
29	G	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL (SOLENOID VALVE) (BANK 1)
30	Y	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
31	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
33	SB	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
34	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
35	W	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
37	W	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
38	O	MANFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR
40	R	SENSOR GROUND
43	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
44	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
46	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
47	Y	SENSOR GROUND
48	B	SENSOR GROUND

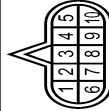
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
8	BR	-
9	O	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F113
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FBR-R28-L-LH-Z



Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
49	GR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
50	V	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN) (BANK 2)
52	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
53	W	IGNITION SWITCH
54	V	DATA COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODULE)
55	LG	DATA COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODULE)
57	L	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
59	O	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
60	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
61	R	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
63	L	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
64	SB	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
65	LG	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
66	V	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
67	P	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
68	LG	SENSOR GROUND
69	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
71	Y	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
72	SHIELD	SENSOR GROUND (KNOCK SENSOR)
73	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
76	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
77	SB	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
78	G	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
79	BR	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
80	O	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
81	R	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
82	V	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
84	B	SENSOR GROUND
85	BR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
86	W	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
87	Y	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
89	GR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
90	O	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
91	SB	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
92	G	SENSOR GROUND
93	P	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)

94	Y	SENSOR GROUND
95	G	SENSOR GROUND
96	P	SENSOR GROUND



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	SHIELD	

Connector No.	F203
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	SHIELD	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	SHIELD	
3	W	
4	SHIELD	

Connector No.	F221
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	GR	

Connector No.	F222
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	BR	

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F223
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
Connector Type	HS02FGY



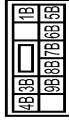
Connector No.	F225
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F227
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH08MB



Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FM-CS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	O	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	LG	-
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	BG	-
6B	Y	-
7B	L	-
8B	R	-
9B	BR	-

Connector No.	F224
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F226
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FM-M2



Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	O	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	BG	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	R	-
5A	V	-
6A	Y	-
7A	R	-
8A	L	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	LG	- [Without Auto aircon seat] - [With Auto aircon seat]
4	SB	-
5	GR	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	W	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-

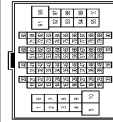
JRBWC7757GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	BR	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	GR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
21	BR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
22	L	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
23	G	-
24	L	- [With ICC]
25	W	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
26	Y	- [With ICC]
28	SHIELD	-
29	V	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	L	-
37	G	-
38	R	-
39	G	-
41	L	-
42	W	-
43	R	-
44	LG	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	BG	-
50	LG	-
51	SB	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	BR	-
55	SB	-
59	SB	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	R	-
64	L	-

65	BG	-
69	V	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	BG	-
72	GR	-
73	W	-
74	SB	-
76	V	-
77	V	-
78	Y	-
80	BG	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	Y	-
84	L	-
85	P	-
86	BR	-
87	P	-
88	V	-
89	G	-
90	P	-
91	R	-
92	R	-
93	GR	-
95	G	-
96	W	-
97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

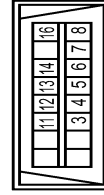


Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With Auto aircon seat] - [Without Auto aircon seat]
2	B	-
3	W	-
6	P	-

7	V	-
8	BG	-
10	W	-
11	BG	-
12	B	-
13	G	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	R	-
21	LG	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	RG	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	B	-
51	V	-
52	LG	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	P	-
58	L	-
59	SHIELD	-
60	L	-
61	BR	-
62	R	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	W	-
66	V	-
67	LG	-
68	Y	-
69	G	-
70	V	-
71	W	-
72	B	-
73	W	-
74	LG	-
75	P	-

76	LG	-
77	SB	-
78	GR	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	P	-
82	L	-
83	P	-
84	SB	-
85	W	-
86	Y	-
87	B	-
88	G	-
89	BG	-
91	R	-
92	BG	-
93	BR	-
94	V	-
96	RG	-
97	W	-
98	R	-
99	BG	-

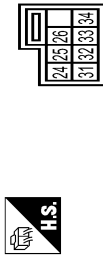
Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BDT6FW



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	GR	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
12	P	-
13	L	-
14	P	-
16	BG	-

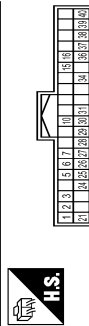
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-1V



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-	-
25	SB	B	-
26	B	-	-
31	L	-	-
32	V	-	-
33	B	-	-
34	G	-	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
5	B	-	GROUND
6	W	-	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	P	-	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	G	-	SECURITY INDICATOR SIGNAL
15	B	-	GROUND
16	B	-	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
21	R	-	IGNITION SIGNAL
24	BR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
26	R	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)

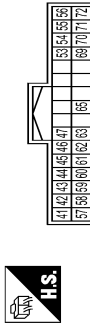
27	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	SB	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	L	TRIP AIR RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	-	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	-	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	-	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	-	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	-	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	L	-	ION SENSOR SIGNAL
23	Y	-	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	-	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	-	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	-	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	L	-	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

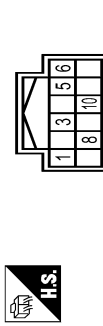
Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FM-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	-	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	-	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	-	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	-	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	-	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	-	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	V	-	GAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	G	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	-	GROUND
56	L	-	CAN-H
57	W	-	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	B	-	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	-	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	-	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	BR	-	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	-	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	R	-	ION MODE SIGNAL
65	BG	-	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	-	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	-	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	B	-	GROUND
72	P	-	CAN-L

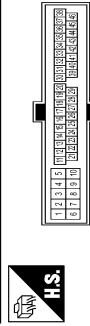
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-	-
3	L	-	-
4	B	-	- [With VK engine]
4	R	-	- [With VQ engine]
5	B	-	- [With VQ engine]
5	R	-	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-	-
9	L	-	- [With VK engine]
9	R	-	- [With VQ engine]
10	R	-	-
19	BG	-	-
20	Y	-	-
27	L	-	-
28	B	-	-

Connector No.	M108
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FM-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-	EPS SOL+ IGN
3	G	-	-
6	B	-	EPS SOL-
8	B	-	GROUND
8	L	-	VEHICLE SPEED (2P)
10	R	-	ENG TACHO

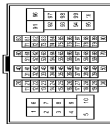
Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK39MW-NS10



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

29	LG	-
31	W	-
34	LG	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	BG	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	G	-
46	Y	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	V	-
4	SB	-
6	Y	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	R	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	W	-
25	R	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	W	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-

92	L	-
93	G	-
94	BG	-
95	V	-
96	G	-
97	G	-
98	L	-
99	LG	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03FW-LC



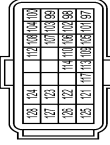
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M164
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RP24FGY-R26-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
98	P	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 (THROTTLE NAVI)
99	Y	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 3 (THROTTLE NAVI)
99	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With NAVI)
100	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (Without NAVI)
100	W	SENSOR GROUND
101	SB	ASCD/CC STEERING SWITCH
102	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
103	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (Without NAVI)
103	L	SENSOR GROUND (With NAVI)
104	BR	SENSOR GROUND (With NAVI)
104	GR	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
105	L	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
106	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
107	BG	SENSOR GROUND
108	V	PNP SIGNAL
109	G	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
110	R	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	V	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	W	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
113	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
114	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
117	GR	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
121	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
122	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
123	B	ECM GROUND
124	B	ECM GROUND
125	GR	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
126	BR	ASCD/CC BRAKE SWITCH
127	B	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M176
Connector Name	SNOW MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FW-L



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FG-Y



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	L	-
16	B	-
17	BR	-
18	G	-
19	P	-
20	Y	-

Fail safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-517

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
U1003 U1024	Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0102 P0103 P010C P010D	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0524	Engine oil pressure	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P0607	ECM	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1087 P1088	VVEL control function	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P1089 P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL value is maintained at a fixed angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	
P1608	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	
P1090 P1093	VVEL actuator motor	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
		VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1233 P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1236 P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1238 P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	
P1290 P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1606	VVEL control module	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000010582976

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	• U0101 U1001 U1003 CAN communication line • U1024 VVEL CAN communication line • P0102 P0103 P010C P010D Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1225 P1226 P1234 P1235 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1089 P1092 P1608 VVEL control shaft position sensor • P1606 P1607 VVEL control module • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
2	• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P014E P014F P0150 P0151 P0152 P015A P015B P015C P015D P2096 P2097 P2098 P2099 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0729 P0730 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0750 P0775 P0780 P0795 P1730 P1734 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1087 P1088 VVEL system • P1090 P1093 VVEL actuator motor • P1091 VVEL actuator motor relay • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1233 P2101 Electric throttle control function • P1236 P2118 Throttle control motor • P1290 P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P1805 Brake switch
3	• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0101 P010B Mass air flow sensor • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0456 EVAP control system (VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P050A P050E Cold start control • P0524 Engine oil pressure • P100A P100B VVEL system • P1148 P1168 Closed loop control • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1238 P2119 Electric throttle control actuator • P1564 ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch • P1568 ICC command value • P1572 ICC brake switch / ASCD brake switch • P1574 ICC vehicle speed sensor / ASCD vehicle speed sensor

DTC Index

INFOID:000000010582977

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
U0101	0101*5	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	×	B	EC-180
U1001	1001*5	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2 (with ASCD) 1 or 2 (with ICC)	—	—	EC-181
U1003	1003	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-182
U1024	1024	VVEL CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	×	B	EC-184
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	—	—	Flashing*8	—	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	B	EC-186
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	×	2	×	B	EC-186

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-190
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-190
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-193
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-193
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	EC-190
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	EC-190
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	EC-193
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	EC-193
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-196
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	—	2	×	B	EC-196
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-199
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-205
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-205
P010B	010B	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	2	×	B	EC-199
P010C	010C	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-205
P010D	010D	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-205
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-211
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-211
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	A	EC-214
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-217
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-217
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-220
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-220
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-224
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-227
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	2	×	B	EC-229
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	EC-232
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-236
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-239
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-248
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-254
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-262
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P014E	014E	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P014F	014F	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	A	EC-232
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	EC-236
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	EC-239
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	EC-248
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	EC-254
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	EC-262

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P015C	015C	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P015D	015D	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	EC-242
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-269
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-273
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	—	2	×	B	EC-269
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	—	2	×	B	EC-273
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	EC-277
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-281
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-281
P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	EC-284
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-288
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-288
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-291
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-291
P0227	0227	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-220
P0228	0228	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-220
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-300
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-300
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	EC-300
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	EC-300
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-303
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-307
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	×	B	EC-307 , "DTC Logic"
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	A	EC-311
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	×	2	×	A	EC-311 , "DTC Logic"
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	A	EC-316
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	A	EC-321
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-326
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-326
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-329
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-333
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	A	EC-337

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-340
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-345
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×*7	2	×	A	EC-351
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	2	×	A	EC-357
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-359
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-361
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-361
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*6	—	2	×	B	EC-363
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-365
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-367
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-369
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-369
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	—	2	×	B	EC-371
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	EC-374
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-377
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-379
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1	×	B	EC-381
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-382
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SWITCH A	—	2	×	B	TM-75
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-76
P0717	0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-79
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*6	—	2	×	B	TM-81
P0729	0729	6GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-85
P0730	0730	INCORRECT GR RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-87
P0731	0731	1GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-89
P0732	0732	2GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-91
P0733	0733	3GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-93
P0734	0734	4GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-95
P0735	0735	5GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-97
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-99
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-101
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	TM-103
P0750	0750	SHIFT SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	TM-104
P0775	0775	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	B	TM-105
P0780	0780	SHIFT	—	1	×	B	TM-106
P0795	0795	PC SOLENOID C	—	2	×	B	TM-108
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-385
P100A	100A	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-388
P100B	100B	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	2	×	B	EC-388
P1087	1087	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-392
P1088	1088	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-392
P1089	1089	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-393

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3							
P1090	1090	VVEL ACTR MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-397	EC
P1091	1091	VVEL ACTR MOT PWR	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-401	
P1092	1092	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-393	
P1093	1093	VVEL ACTR MOT-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-397	C
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	1	×	A	EC-404	D
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	—	1	×	A	EC-404	
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	—	2	—	—	EC-405	
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	—	EC-406	E
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	B	EC-407	
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-411	
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-413	F
P1233	1233	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-415	
P1234	1234	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	—	EC-411	
P1235	1235	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	—	EC-413	G
P1236	1236	ETC MOT-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-419	
P1238	1238	ETC ACTR-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-422	
P1239	1239	TP SENSOR-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-424	H
P1290	1290	ETC MOT PWR-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-427	
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-429	
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-432	I
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-432	
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-435	
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-438	J
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	—	EC-442 (with ASCD) EC-445 (with ICC)	
P1568	1568	ICC COMMAND VALUE	—	1	—	—	EC-448	
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	—	EC-449 (with ASCD) EC-454 (with ICC)	K
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	—	EC-460 (with ASCD) EC-462 (with ICC)	
P1606	1606	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-464	
P1607	1607	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1	×	B	EC-466	L
P1608	1608	VVEL SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-468	
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	SEC-39	
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD, IMM-ECM	—	2	—	—	SEC-40	M
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	SEC-42	
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-43	
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-46	N
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	—	2	×	B	TM-113	
P1606	1606	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-464	O
P1607	1607	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1	×	B	EC-466	
P1608	1608	VVEL SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-468	
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	SEC-39	P
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD, IMM-ECM	—	2	—	—	SEC-40	
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	SEC-42	
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-43	
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-46	
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	—	2	×	B	TM-113	

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P1734	1734	7GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	TM-115
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-471
P1806	1806	BRAKE BSTR PRES SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	BRC-87
P2096	2096	CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-474
P2097	2097	CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-474
P2098	2098	CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	—	2	×	A	EC-474
P2099	2099	CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	—	2	×	A	EC-474
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-427
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-415
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	B	EC-427
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-419
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-422
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-479
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-479
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-483
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-483
P2132	2132	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-291
P2133	2133	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	EC-291
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	B	EC-424
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	EC-488
P2713	2713	PC SOLENOID D	—	2	×	B	TM-120
P2722	2722	PC SOLENOID E	—	2	×	B	TM-121
P2731	2731	PC SOLENOID F	—	2	×	B	TM-122
P2807	2807	PC SOLENOID G	—	2	×	B	TM-123

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: Refer to [EC-44. "Description"](#), "PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)".

*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*8: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000012090912

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
			P0402	85H	FCH	EGR differential pressure high flow
			P0401	86H	37H	EGR differential pressure low flow
			P2457	87H	96H	EGR temperature

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0030	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0141	81H	14H	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0036	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0161	81H	14CH	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A / P219A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219C	83H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #1 cylinder parameter
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #2 cylinder parameter
			P219E	85H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #3 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A0	87H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #5 cylinder parameter
			P21A2	89H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #7 cylinder parameter
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B / P219B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #2 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A1	88H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #6 cylinder parameter
			P21A3	8AH	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #8 cylinder parameter

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

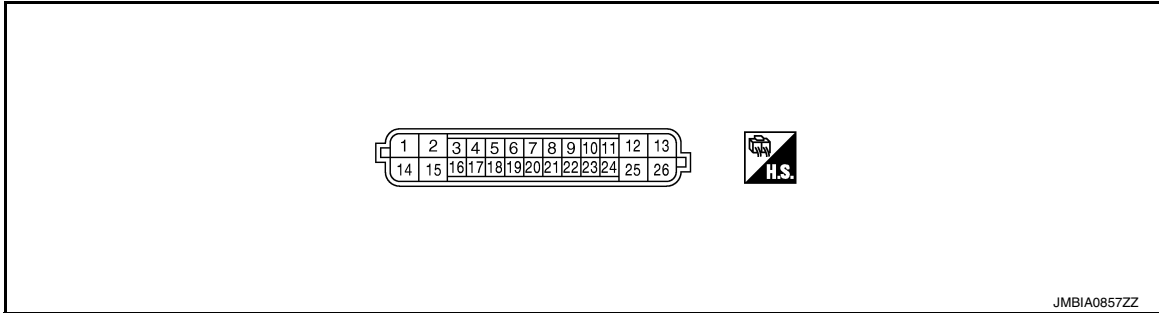
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010582979

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

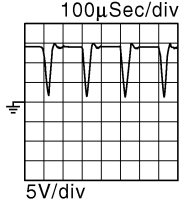
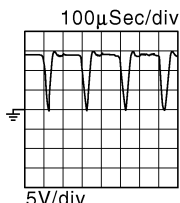
- VVEL control module is located behind the IPDM E/R. For this inspection, remove hoodedge cover (RH).
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (W)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
2 (BR)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★
3 (G)	4 (B)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
4 (B)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	—	—

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

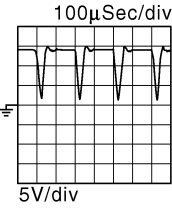
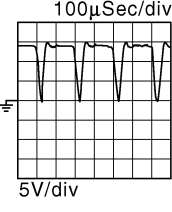
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
5 (R)	6 (B)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
6 (B)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
7 (SB)	6 (B)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
8 (BG)	14 (B)	Power supply for VVEL control module	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
9 (LG)	4 (B)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
11 (G)	—	CAN communication line [ECM]	Input/ Output	—	—
12 (G)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
13 (W)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (B)	—	—	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	—

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
15 (G)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (Low lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
16 (R)	17 (L)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
17 (L)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	—	—
18 (G)	19 (W)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
19 (W)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
20 (BR)	19 (W)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
21 (V)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
22 (P)	17 (L)	Sensor power supply [VVEL position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
23 (Y)	14 (B)	VVEL control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
24 (R)	—	CAN communication line [ECM]	Input/Output	—	—

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

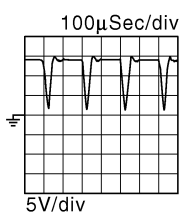
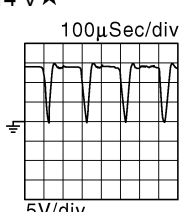
O

P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
25 (BR)	14 (B)	VVEL control motor (Low lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

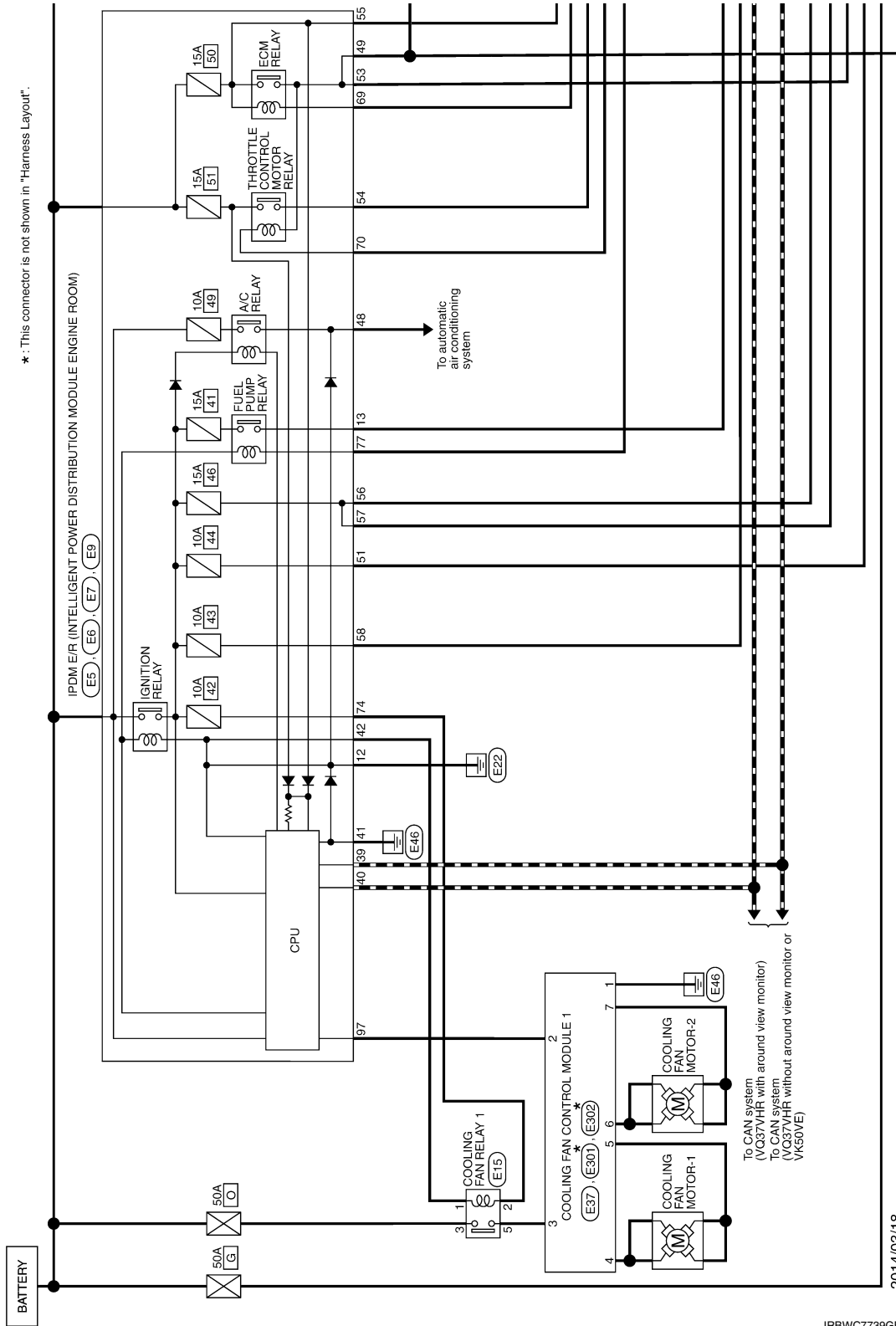
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000010582980

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)



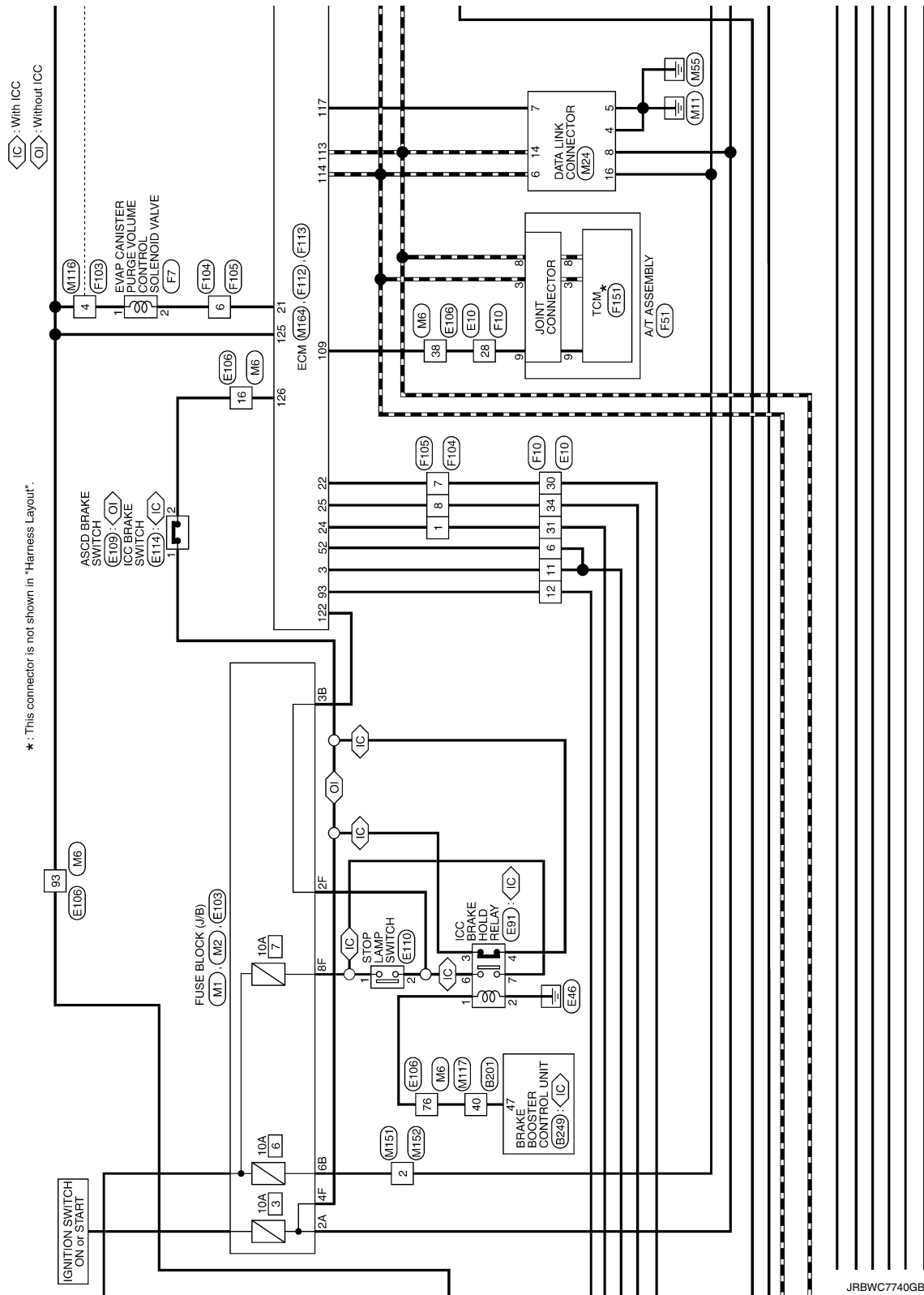
JRBWC7739GB

2014/03/18

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

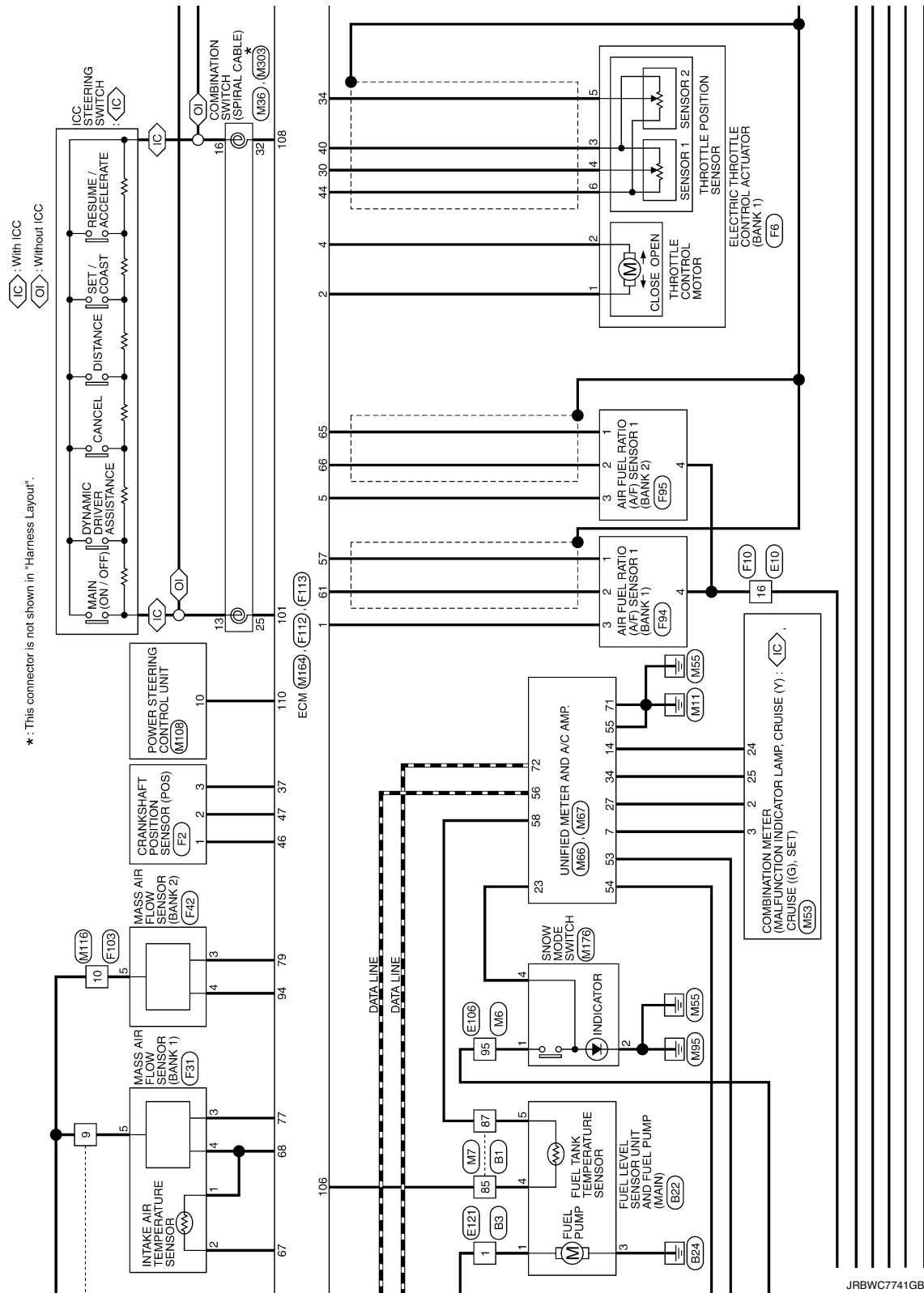


JRBWC7740GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

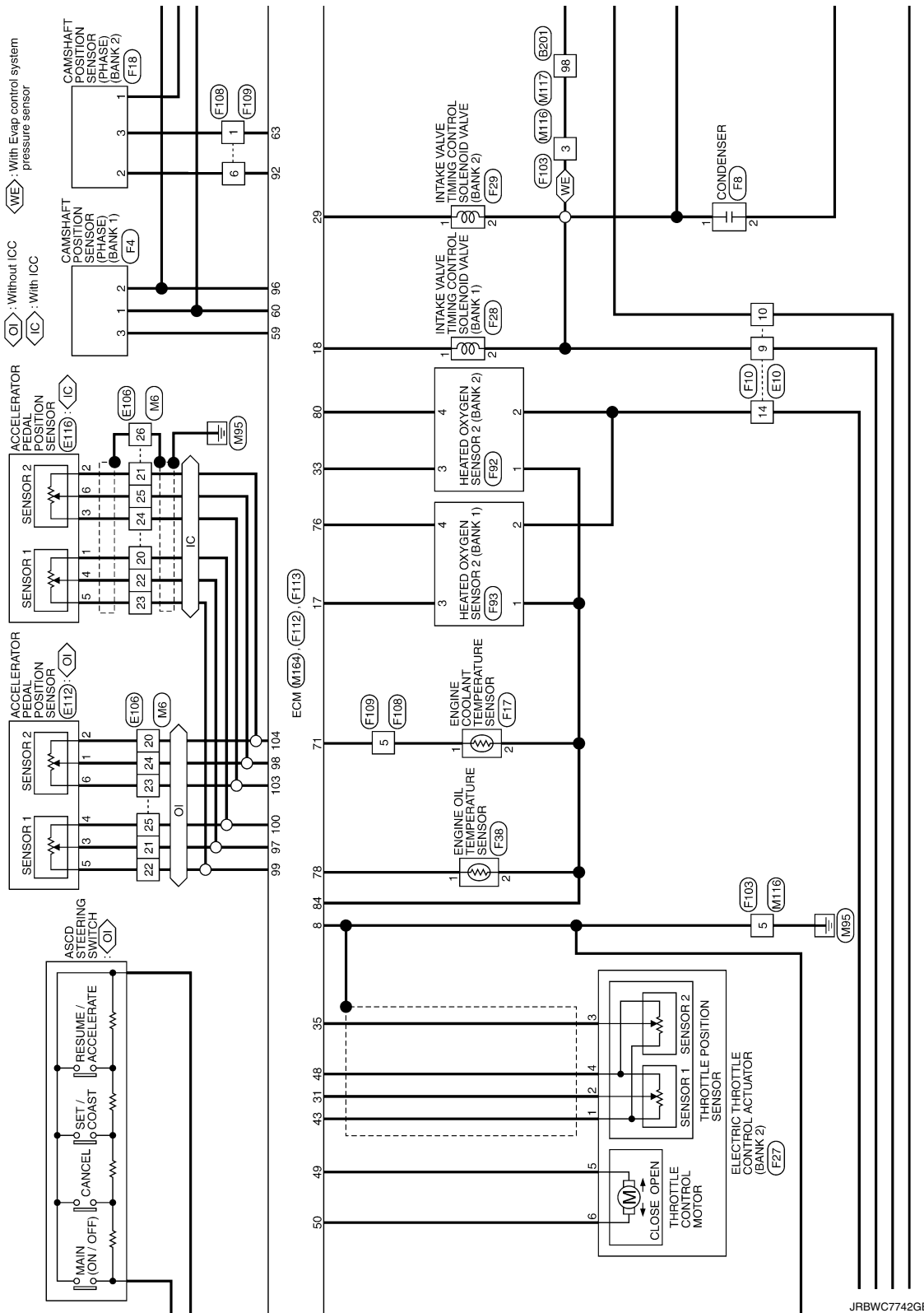
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

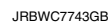
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



JRBWC7742GB

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

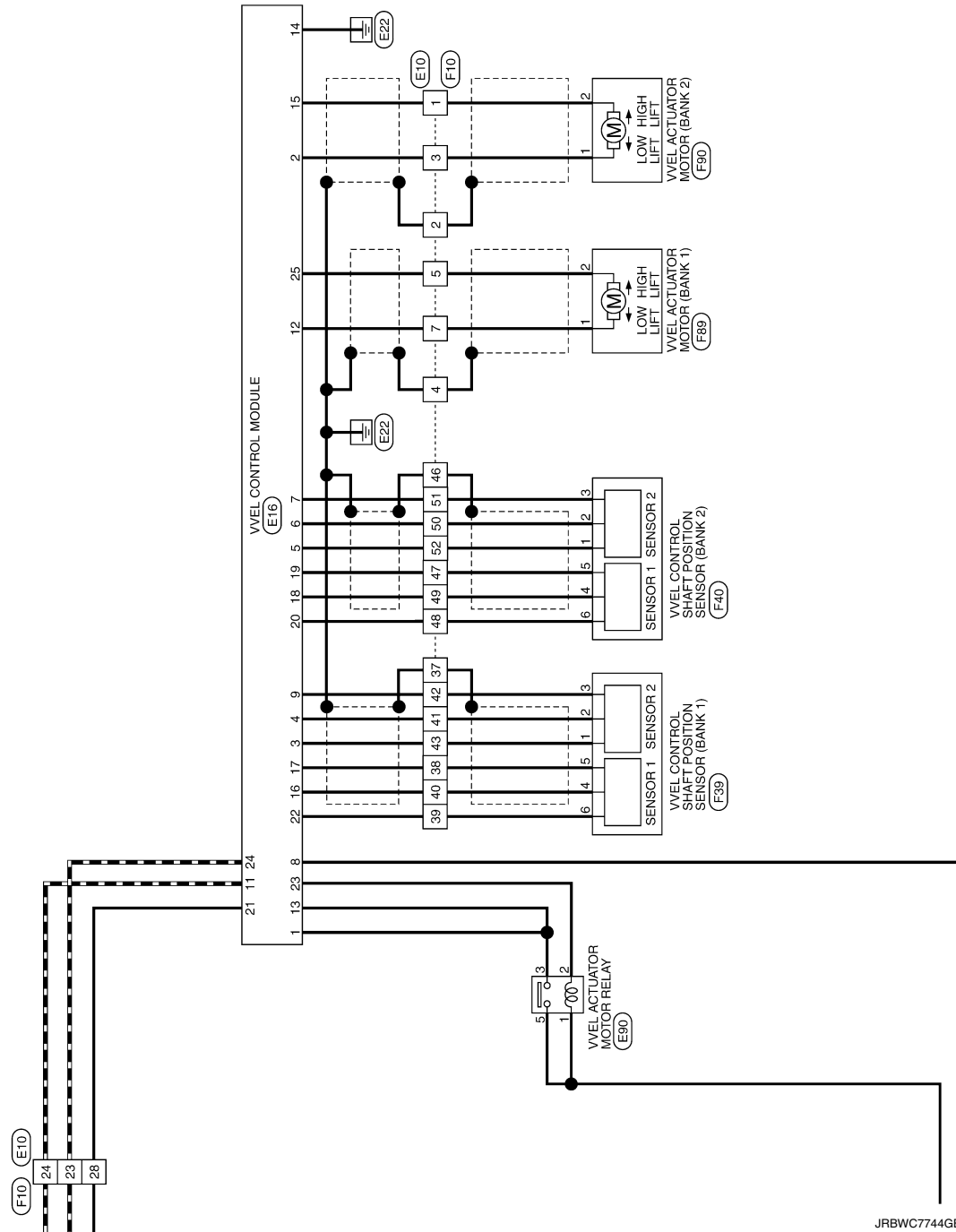
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]



JRBWC7744GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-CS16-TM4



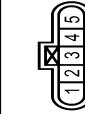
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	L	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	P	-
6	BG	-
7	SB	-
8	SB	-
9	SB	-
10	SB	-
11	SB	-
12	B	-
13	G	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	Y	-
21	W	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	BG	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	V	-
45	GR	-
51	V	-
52	SB	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without EVAP]
1	R	- [With EVAP]

Connector No.	B22
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAM)
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [With VK engine]
1	G/R	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
1	L	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
2	W	-
3	B	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
3	G/Y	- [With VK engine]
3	G/Y	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
4	R	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	B101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	BG	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	B102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	P	-
6	LG	-

JRBWC7745GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

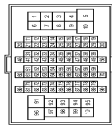
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

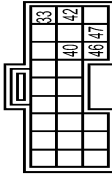
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	BR	-
4	SB	-
5	BG	-
6	BG	-
7	GR	-
8	W	-
10	G	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	GR	-
23	LG	-
24	W	-
25	V	-
26	G	-
27	Y	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	GR	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	L	-
39	P	-
40	LG	- [With ICC]
40	V	- [Without ICC]
41	SB	- [With ICC]
41	Y	- [Without ICC]
42	V	- [With ICC]
42	W	- [Without ICC]
43	B	- [Without ICC]
43	BR	- [With ICC]
44	R	-
45	G	-
46	BG	- [With ICC]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
46	SHIELD	- [Without ICC]
47	B	- [Without ICC]
47	L	- [With ICC]
48	P	- [With ICC]
48	R	- [Without ICC]
49	G	- [With ICC]
49	W	- [Without ICC]
50	SHIELD	-
51	W	-
52	R	-
53	G	-
54	L	-
55	SB	-
60	GR	-
61	LG	-
62	SB	-
63	P	-
64	BR	-
65	BG	-
66	Y	-
67	W	-
69	G	-
71	SB	-
72	V	-
73	LG	-
74	W	-
75	BR	-
76	V	-
77	LG	-
80	BG	-
82	P	-
83	Y	-
84	R	-
85	SB	-
86	GR	-
87	L	-
91	V	-
92	W	-
93	R	-
94	LG	-
95	GR	-
96	W	-
97	G	-
98	BG	-
99	L	-

Connector No.	B249
Connector Name	BRAKE BOOSTER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TK24FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	G	IGNITION
40	SB	IBA OFF SW
42	G	IGNITION
46	B	GROUND
47	LG	BRAKE HOLD RLY DRIVE SIGNAL

Connector No.	B252
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



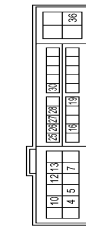
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	B253
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FBR5



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS2-M4-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	L	-
7	R	-
10	SB	-
12	B	-
13	Y	-
16	LG	-
19	W	-
25	G	-
26	R	-
27	Y	-
28	BG	-
30	GR	-
36	G	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

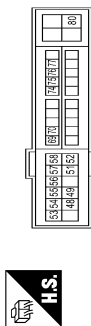
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	-
40	L	-
41	B	-
42	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	G	-
46	BR	-

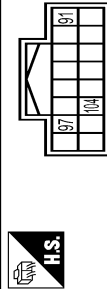
Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CST2-M4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	-
49	SB	- [With VQ engine]
49	W	- [With VK engine]
51	G	-
52	W	-
53	W	-
54	R	-
55	BR	-
56	BR	-
56	V	- [With VK engine]
57	LG	- [With VQ engine]
58	Y	- [With VK engine]

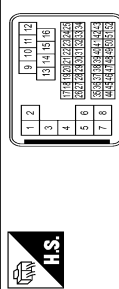
69	W	-
70	BG	-
74	G	-
75	Y	-
76	P	- [With VK engine]
76	V	- [With VQ engine]
77	B	- [With VK engine]
77	L	- [With VQ engine]
80	W	-

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	P	-
97	V	-
104	LG	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA38MB-RS8-SH28

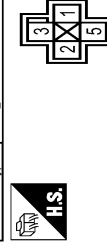


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	BR	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]

4	BR	- [With VK engine]
4	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
5	G	- [With VK engine]
5	BR	- [With VQ engine]
6	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	R	- [With VQ engine]
7	G	- [With VK engine]
7	W	- [With VQ engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
8	W	- [With VQ engine]
9	W	-
10	G	- [With VQ engine]
10	W	- [With VK engine]
11	R	- [With VQ engine]
11	W	- [With VK engine]
12	BR	- [With VQ engine]
12	W	- [With VK engine]
13	L	- [With VQ engine]
13	R	- [With VK engine]
14	LG	-
15	BG	- [With VK engine]
15	BR	- [With VQ engine]
16	V	- [With VQ engine]
16	W	- [With VK engine]
17	P	-
18	W	-
19	W	-
20	BR	-
21	Y	- [With VK engine]
22	G	- [With VQ engine]
22	W	- [With VK engine]
23	R	- [With VQ engine]
23	V	- [With VK engine]
24	G	- [With VQ engine]
24	Y	- [With VK engine]
25	LG	-
26	LG	-
27	G	- [With VK engine]
27	GR	- [With VQ engine]
28	GR	- [With VK engine]
28	V	- [With VQ engine]
29	P	-
30	L	- [With VQ engine]
30	W	- [With VK engine]
31	G	- [With VQ engine]
31	W	- [With VK engine]
32	L	- [With VQ engine]
32	V	- [With VK engine]
33	BG	- [With VQ engine]

33	W	- [With VQ engine]
34	BG	-
35	R	-
36	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
37	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
37	Y	- [With VQ engine]
38	L	- [With VK engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
39	P	- [With VK engine]
39	W	- [With VQ engine]
40	R	- [With VK engine]
40	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
41	Y	- [With VK engine]
41	W	- [With VQ engine]
42	LG	- [With VK engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
43	G	- [With VK engine]
43	W	- [With VQ engine]
44	G	-
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VK engine]
46	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
47	B	- [With VK engine]
47	W	- [With VQ engine]
48	BR	- [With VK engine]
48	R	- [With VQ engine]
49	G	- [With VK engine]
49	L	- [With VQ engine]
50	B	- [With VK engine]
50	G	- [With VQ engine]
51	B	- [With VK engine]
51	SB	- [With VQ engine]
52	R	-

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24347 9F900



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

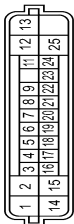
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	W	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH18FB-AUZ8-LH



22	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
22	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
23	L	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY [With VK engine]
23	Y	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY [With VQ engine]
24	R	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
25	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 1)

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RH33FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 2)
3	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) [With VQ engine]
3	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) [With VK engine]
4	B	SENSOR GROUND [With VQ engine]
4	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
5	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
6	B	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
7	SB	SENSOR GROUND
7	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
8	BG	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE [With VQ engine]
8	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE [With VK engine]
9	LG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
9	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
11	G	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
12	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 1)
13	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
14	B	VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND
15	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 2)
16	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) [With VQ engine]
16	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) [With VK engine]
17	L	SENSOR GROUND
18	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFTER POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
19	L	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
19	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VQ engine]
20	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
20	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
21	V	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ADJUT SIGNAL (EJ26)

Connector No.	E77
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	SB	-

Connector No.	E90
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY
Connector Type	24347-9F300



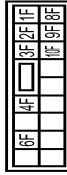
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	W	-
5	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	Y	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	E91
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY
Connector Type	MO6FGY-R-US



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	G	-
4	G	-
6	W	-
7	L	-

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (JIB)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	L	-
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
3F	Y	-
4F	G	-
6F	BG	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	V	-
9	R	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	SB	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	W	- [With ICC]
21	Y	- [Without ICC]
22	BR	- [With ICC]
23	R	- [Without ICC]
24	V	- [With ICC]
25	G	- [Without ICC]
26	L	- [Without ICC]
27	P	- [With ICC]
28	SHIELD	- [Without ICC]
29	LG	- [With ICC]
30	GR	-
31	BR	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	BG	-

37	Y	-
38	GR	-
39	LG	-
41	LG	-
42	V	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	SB	-
50	BR	-
51	B	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	R	-
55	SB	-
59	P	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	LG	-
64	L	-
65	BG	-
69	L	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	G	-
72	G	-
73	R	-
74	BR	-
76	L	-
77	W	-
78	Y	-
80	SB	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	LG	-
84	GR	-
85	G	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
88	BG	-
89	LG	-
90	BR	-
91	GR	-
92	BR	-
93	SB	-
95	Y	-
96	W	-

97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	E109
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	M02FBR-LC



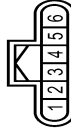
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	BR	-
4	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	M02FBR-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

JRBWC7749GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E116
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	AAZ06FB1



Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
3	L	-
4	R	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	-	-
5	-	-

Connector No.	E302
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MMV-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



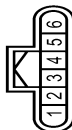
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	- [With VK engine]
3	Y	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VQ engine]
3	Y	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F4
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PHASE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	P	-
3	O	-

Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-
3	R	-
4	Y	-
5	B	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	ED0FL-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	- [With VQ engine]
2	W	- [With VK engine]

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MD2FW-LC



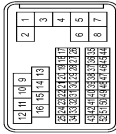
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS04FL-B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA36FB-RS3-SH23



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
4	GR	- [With VK engine]
5	GR	- [With VQ engine]
6	BR	- [With VK engine]
7	BR	- [With VQ engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
9	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
10	G	- [With VK engine]
11	R	- [With VQ engine]
12	Y	- [With VK engine]
13	P	- [With VQ engine]
14	L	- [With VK engine]
15	L	- [With VQ engine]
16	R	- [With VK engine]
17	R	- [With VQ engine]
18	GR	- [With VK engine]
19	GR	- [With VQ engine]
20	R	- [With VK engine]
21	Y	- [With VQ engine]

22	B	- [With VK engine]
23	G	- [With VQ engine]
24	LG	- [With VK engine]
25	Y	- [With VQ engine]
26	Y	- [With VK engine]
27	Y	- [With VQ engine]
28	O	- [With VK engine]
29	GR	- [With VQ engine]
30	SB	- [With VK engine]
31	SB	- [With VQ engine]
32	BR	- [With VK engine]
33	BR	- [With VQ engine]
34	LG	- [With VK engine]
35	LG	- [With VQ engine]
36	P	- [With VK engine]
37	P	- [With VQ engine]
38	GR	- [With VK engine]
39	GR	- [With VQ engine]
40	R	- [With VK engine]
41	R	- [With VQ engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
43	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
44	W	- [With VK engine]
45	W	- [With VQ engine]
46	G	- [With VK engine]
47	G	- [With VQ engine]
48	B	- [With VK engine]
49	B	- [With VQ engine]
50	B	- [With VK engine]

50	G	- [With VK engine]
51	B	- [With VQ engine]
52	W	- [With VK engine]
53	R	- [With VQ engine]



Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS



Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

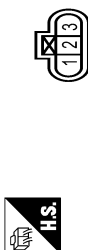
Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	BR	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	GR	-
6	V	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/PHASE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	G	-
3	L	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

JRBWC7752GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

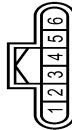
Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	EO2FG-RS-LGY



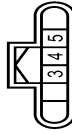
Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Connector No.	F39
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB

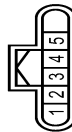


Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	- [With VK engine]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
2	SB	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VQ engine]
3	W	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	EO2FG-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	GR	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB

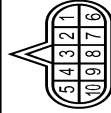


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	P	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VK engine]
1	R	- [With VQ engine]
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	V	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	R	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY [With VQ engine]
9	LG	STARTER RELAY [With VK engine]
10	B	GROUND



JRBWC7753GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F58
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH48FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	O	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	MANFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE(MAP) SENSOR
Connector Type	RH49FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
2	O	- [With VK engine]
3	B	- [With VK engine]
4	W	- [With VQ engine]

Connector No.	F89
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F90
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	F92
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	LG	-
3	SB	-
4	O	-

Connector No.	F93
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	P	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F94
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4FDGY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	F95
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4FDGY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	V	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-

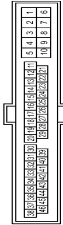
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38FM-NS10



Connector No.	F104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FM-AH



Connector No.	F108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-AH



Connector No.	F112
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FB-RZ8L-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-
3	GR	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VG engine]
5	B	- [With VG engine]
6	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	Y	- [With VK engine]
10	GR	- [With VG engine]
11	L	- [With VK engine]
12	L	-
13	O	-
14	Y	-
15	B	-
16	LG	-
17	R	-
18	LG	-
19	BR	-
20	W	-
21	Y	-
22	P	-
23	Y	-
24	P	-
25	L	-
26	Y	-
27	P	-
28	L	-
29	Y	-
30	P	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
33	P	-
34	L	-
35	Y	-
36	V	-

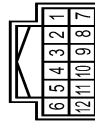
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	O	-
8	O	-

Connector No.	F105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-AH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	O	-
9	V	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	F109
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FM-AH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	O	-
8	O	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)
2	G	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN) (BANK 1)
3	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 1)
4	BR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
5	W	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)
6	B	ECM GROUND
7	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 4
8	L	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 3
9	V	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 5
10	V	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 2
11	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
12	L	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
13	W	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
14	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 6
15	SB	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 1
16	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 1
17	R	FUEL PUMP RELAY
18	P	ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)
19	O	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
20	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY/ABORT SIGNAL
21	G	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
22	Y	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
23	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
24	SB	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
25	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
26	W	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
27	W	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
28	O	MANFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR
29	R	SENSOR GROUND
30	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
31	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
32	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
33	Y	SENSOR GROUND
34	B	SENSOR GROUND

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	O	-
9	V	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-

JRBWC7755GB

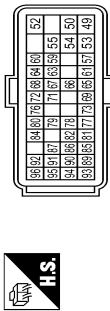
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F113
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FBR-R28-L-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
49	GR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
50	V	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN) (BANK 2)
52	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
53	W	IGNITION SWITCH
54	V	DATA COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODE)
55	LG	DATA COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODE)
57	L	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
59	O	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
60	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
61	R	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
63	L	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
64	SB	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
65	LG	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
66	V	AF SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
67	P	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
68	LG	SENSOR GROUND
69	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
71	Y	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
72	SHIELD	SENSOR GROUND (KNOCK SENSOR)
73	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
76	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
77	SB	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
78	G	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
79	BR	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
80	O	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
81	R	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
82	V	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
84	B	SENSOR GROUND
85	BR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
86	W	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
87	Y	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
89	GR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
90	O	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
91	SB	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
92	G	SENSOR GROUND
93	P	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)

94	Y	SENSOR GROUND
95	G	SENSOR GROUND
96	P	SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	B	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K-LINE
5	G	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	L	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RELAY
10	WB	GROUND

Connector No.	F201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS44ML-B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	WIRE TO WIRE
2	SHIELD	WIRE TO WIRE
3	W	WIRE TO WIRE
4	SHIELD	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	F202
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	WIRE TO WIRE
2	SHIELD	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	F203
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	WIRE TO WIRE
2	SHIELD	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	F221
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	WIRE TO WIRE
2	GR	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	F222
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	WIRE TO WIRE
2	BR	WIRE TO WIRE

JRBWC7756GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F223
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
Connector Type	HS02FGY



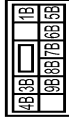
Connector No.	F225
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F227
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH08MB



Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FM-CS



Terminal No.	1	2
Color	G	R
Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

Connector No.	F224
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	1	2
Color	G	W
Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

Connector No.	F226
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	1	2
Color	G	O
Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

Terminal No.	1	2
Color	G	V
Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-	-
2	GR	-	-
3	BR	-	-
4	R	-	-
5	O	-	-
6	W	-	-
7	V	-	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FM-M2



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	LG	-	-
3B	P	-	-
4B	G	-	-
5B	BG	-	-
6B	Y	-	-
7B	L	-	-
8B	R	-	-
9B	BR	-	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	BG	-	-
2A	G	-	-
3A	L	-	-
4A	R	-	-
5A	V	-	-
6A	Y	-	-
7A	R	-	-
8A	L	-	-

Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-	-
2	BG	-	-
3	LG	-	- [Without Auto aircon seat] - [With Auto aircon seat]
4	SB	-	-
5	GR	-	-
6	W	-	-
7	G	-	-
8	W	-	-
9	P	-	-
10	BR	-	-
11	B	-	-

JRBWC7757GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

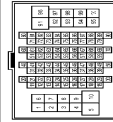
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	BR	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	GR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
21	BR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
22	L	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
23	G	-
24	L	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
25	W	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
26	Y	-
27	SHIELD	-
28	GR	-
29	V	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	L	-
37	G	-
38	R	-
39	G	-
41	L	-
42	W	-
43	R	-
44	LG	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	BG	-
50	LG	-
51	SB	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	BR	-
55	SB	-
59	SB	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	R	-
64	L	-

65	BG	-
69	V	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	BG	-
72	GR	-
73	W	-
74	SB	-
76	V	-
77	V	-
78	Y	-
80	BG	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	Y	-
84	L	-
85	P	-
86	BR	-
87	P	-
88	V	-
89	G	-
90	P	-
91	R	-
92	R	-
93	GR	-
95	G	-
96	W	-
97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

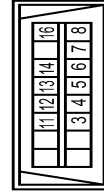


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With Auto aircon seat] - [Without Auto aircon seat]
2	B	-
3	W	-
6	P	-

7	V	-
8	BG	-
10	W	-
11	BG	-
12	B	-
13	G	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	R	-
21	LG	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	BG	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	B	-
51	V	-
52	LG	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	P	-
58	L	-
59	SHIELD	-
60	L	-
61	BR	-
62	R	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	W	-
66	V	-
67	LG	-
68	Y	-
69	G	-
70	V	-
71	W	-
72	B	-
73	W	-
74	LG	-
75	P	-

76	LG	-
77	SB	-
78	GR	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	P	-
82	L	-
83	P	-
84	SB	-
85	W	-
86	Y	-
87	B	-
88	G	-
89	BG	-
91	R	-
92	BG	-
93	BR	-
94	V	-
96	BG	-
97	W	-
98	R	-
99	BG	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BDT6FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	GR	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
12	P	-
13	L	-
14	P	-
16	BG	-

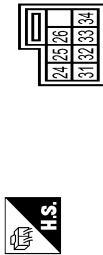
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

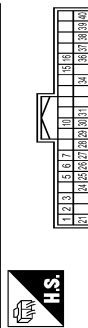
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-1V



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-
25	SB	-
26	B	-
31	L	-
32	V	-
33	B	-
34	G	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
5	B	GROUND
6	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	P	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	G	SECURITY INDICATOR SIGNAL
15	B	GROUND
16	B	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
21	R	IGNITION SIGNAL
24	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
26	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)

27	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	SB	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	L	TRIP AIR RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	L	ION SENSOR SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	L	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FM-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	V	GAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	G	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	B	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	BR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	R	ION MODE SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	B	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

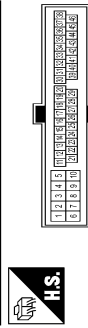
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	L	-
4	B	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	B	- [With VQ engine]
5	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
9	L	- [With VK engine]
9	R	- [With VQ engine]
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
27	L	-
28	B	-

Connector No.	M108
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FM-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	EPS SOL+ IGN
3	G	-
6	B	EPS SOL-
8	B	GROUND
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED (2P)
10	R	ENG TACHO

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK39MW-NS10



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

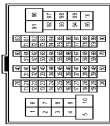
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

29	LG	-
31	W	-
34	LG	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	BG	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	G	-
46	Y	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	V	-
4	SB	-
6	Y	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	R	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	W	-
25	R	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	W	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-

92	L	-
93	G	-
94	BG	-
95	V	-
96	G	-
97	G	-
98	L	-
99	LG	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03FW-LC



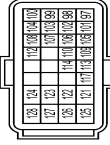
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M164
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RP24FGY-R24-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
98	P	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 (THROTTLE NAVI)
99	Y	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 3 (THROTTLE NAVI)
99	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (W/TH NAVI)
100	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (Without NAVI)
100	W	SENSOR GROUND
101	SB	ASCD/CC STEERING SWITCH
102	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
103	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (Without NAVI)
103	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (W/TH NAVI)
104	BR	SENSOR GROUND (W/TH NAVI)
104	GR	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
105	L	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
106	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
107	BG	SENSOR GROUND
108	V	PNP SIGNAL
109	G	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
110	R	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	V	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	W	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
113	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
114	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
117	GR	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
121	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
122	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
123	B	ECM GROUND
124	B	ECM GROUND
125	GR	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
126	BR	ASCD/CC BRAKE SWITCH
127	B	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

JRBWC7760GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

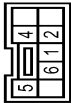
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M176
Connector Name	SNOW MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FW-L



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FG-Y



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	L	-
16	B	-
17	BR	-
18	G	-
19	P	-
20	Y	-

JRBWC7761GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000010582981

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM												Reference page											
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)										
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA											
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-506										
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-627										
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-503										
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-109										
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-523										
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-26										
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-415 , EC-422										
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-26										
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-512										
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-175										
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-199 , EC-205										
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit															3		3	EC-214 , EC-217							
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-232 , EC-236 , EC-239 , EC-242 , EC-474										
Throttle position sensor circuit															2			2							EC-220 , EC-291 , EC-411 , EC-413 , EC-424
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit					3																				2
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-300										

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine oil temperature sensor			4		1						3			EC-284 , EC-288
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-303
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-307
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-363
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-374
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-377 , EC-379
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-186
VVEL control module	3		4	4	3									EC-464 , EC-466
VVEL actuator motor	3		4	4	3									EC-397
VVEL actuator motor relay	3		4	4	3									EC-401
VVEL actuator shaft position sensor	3		4	4	3									EC-393
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-385
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-525
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-501
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-4
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-5

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page			
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)		
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA			
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-13		
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5		FL-4			
	Vapor lock														—		
	Valve deposit														—		
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—		
Air	Air duct		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		EM-30		
	Air cleaner													EM-30			
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)													EM-30			
	Electric throttle control actuator	5												5	5		EM-31
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket													EM-35			
Cranking	Battery		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		PG-126		
	Generator circuit	1												CHG-28, CHG-29			
	Starter circuit	3												STR-2, STR-5			
	Signal plate	6												EM-134			
	PNP signal circuit	4												TM-75			
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-121		
	Cylinder head gasket									4		5	3				
	Cylinder block														EM-134		
	Piston												4				
	Piston ring																
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6					
	Bearing																
	Crankshaft																

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA
Valve mechanism	Timing chain													EM-69
	Camshaft													EM-108
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		EM-69
	Intake valve												3	EM-121
	Exhaust valve													
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		EX-4, EX-6
	Three way catalyst													
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		LU-12, LU-18
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil													LU-8
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap													CO-14, CO-14
	Thermostat									5				CO-26
	Water pump	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5		CO-24
	Water gallery													CO-29
	Cooling fan													CO-21
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5				CO-10
IVIS (INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1											SEC-5

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION**Description**

INFOID:0000000010582982

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,400 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed. However, if the engine speed is above 4,000 rpm, fuel will be cut off in a few seconds. Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-60. "System Description"](#).

TORQUE CUT CONTROL (AT HIGH ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE)

ECM receives engine oil temperature signal from engine oil temperature sensor.

To avoid VVEL performance, ECM performs the engine torque cut control at high engine oil temperature.

If engine oil temperature is too high, engine oil viscosity will change. As a result, engine oil pressure is decreased. This control is to control the VVEL operating angle by operating the VVEL actuator sub assembly. If this control is operated, engine performance will decrease, then maximum engine speed is reduced a little, for example.

NOTE:

If the engine oil temperature sensor is deteriorated, its characteristic will change.

In this case, the operating temperature for engine torque cut control might be decrease.

Perform Component Inspection of the engine oil temperature sensor to check for the deterioration.

Refer to [EC-287. "Component Inspection"](#).

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000010582983

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

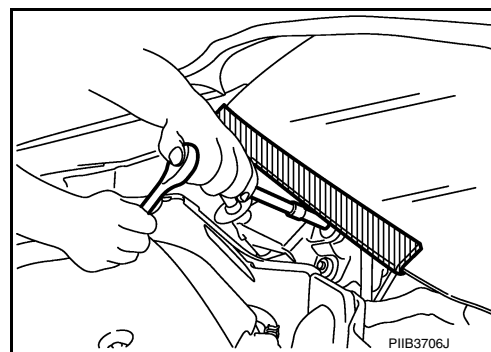
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000010582984

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:0000000011006404

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

(Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)

- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011006405

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

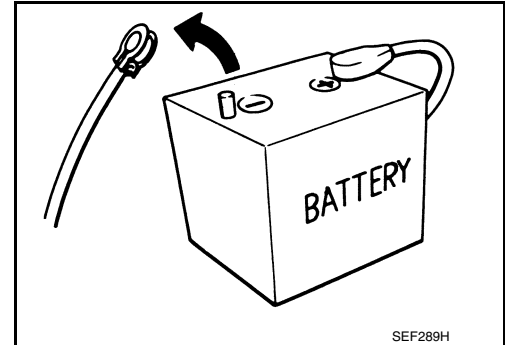
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:000000010582986

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-115, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

PRECAUTIONS

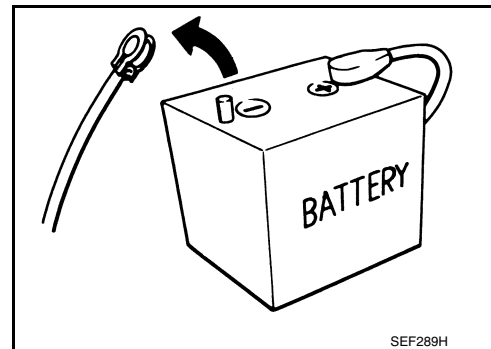
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< PRECAUTION >

General Precautions

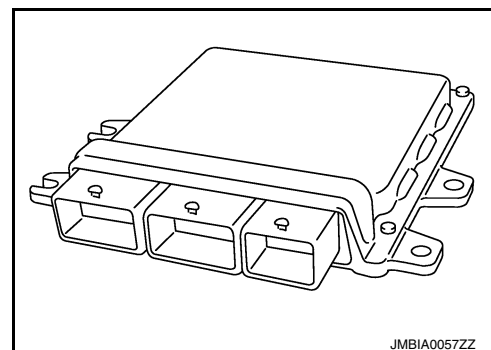
INFOID:000000010582987

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.

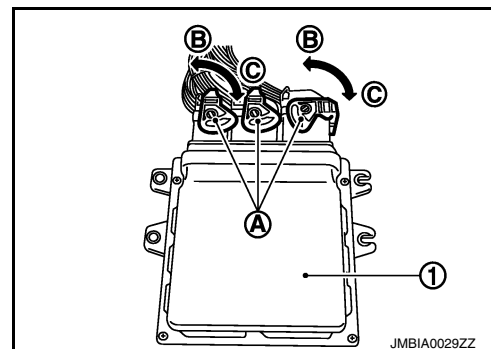


SEF289H

- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleaned within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector (A), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.
 - 1 : ECM
 - C : Loosen

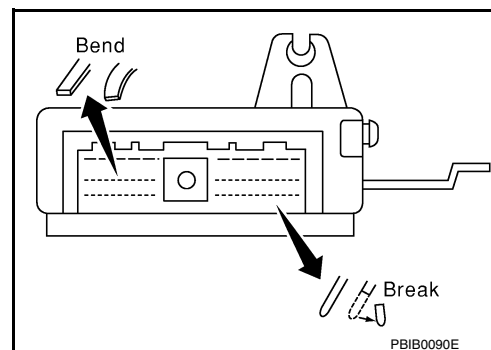


JMBIA0057ZZ



JMBIA0029ZZ

- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break). Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.



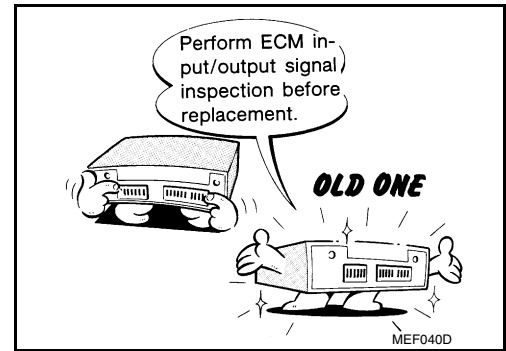
PBIB0090E

PRECAUTIONS

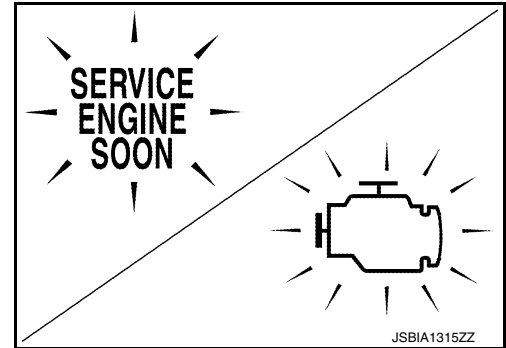
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< PRECAUTION >

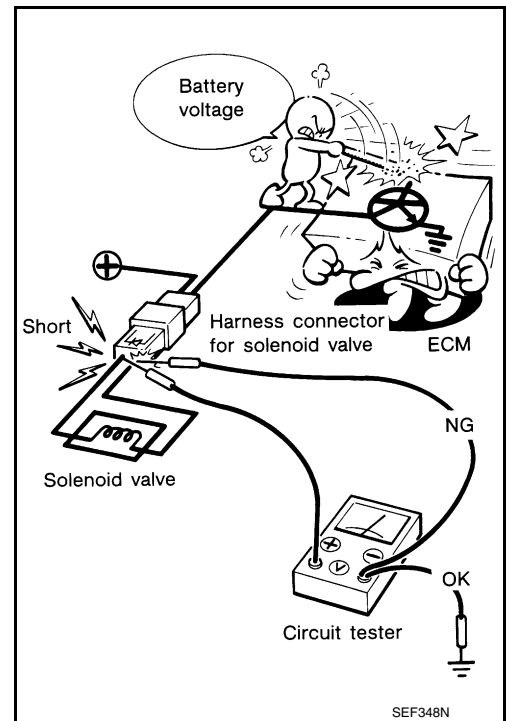
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-530, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.

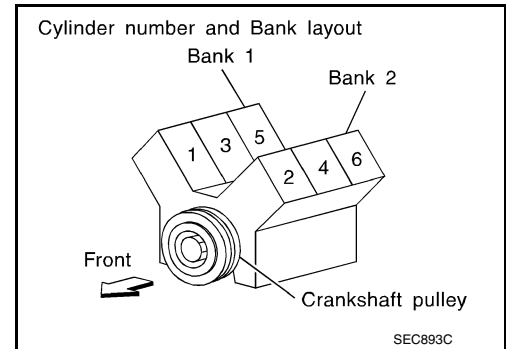


PRECAUTIONS

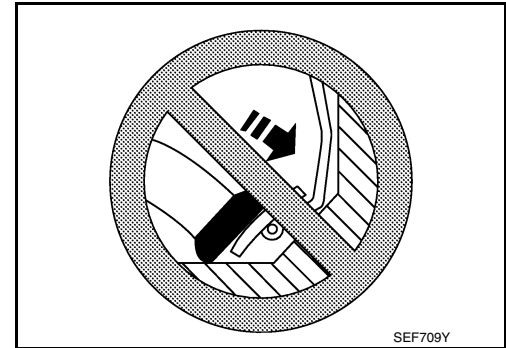
[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

< PRECAUTION >

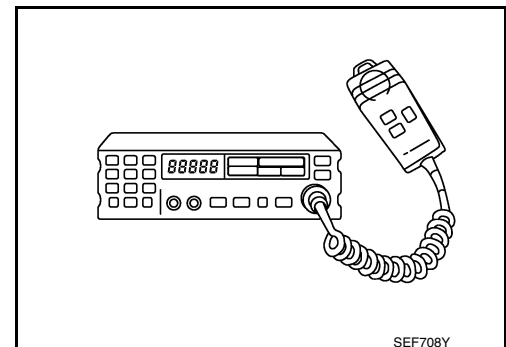
- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

PREPARATION

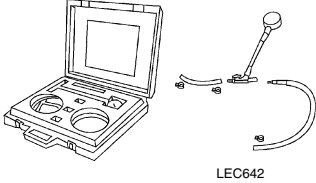
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010582988

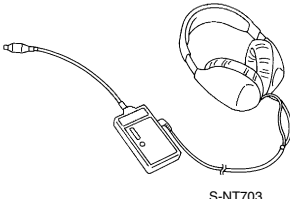
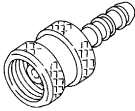
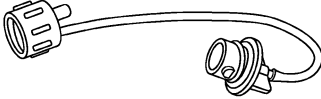
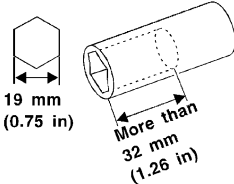
NOTE:

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit	Checks fuel pressure
 LEC642	

Commercial Service Tools

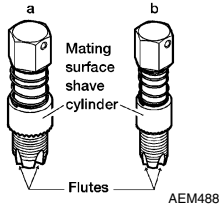
INFOID:0000000010582989

Tool name (TechMate No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	Locates the EVAP leak
 S-NT703	
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBID)	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
 S-NT704	
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
 S-NT815	
Socket wrench	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
 19 mm (0.75 in) More than 32 mm (1.26 in) S-NT705	

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

Tool name (TechMate No.)	Description	
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12) 	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor	A EC C
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) 	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.	D E F

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:0000000010582990

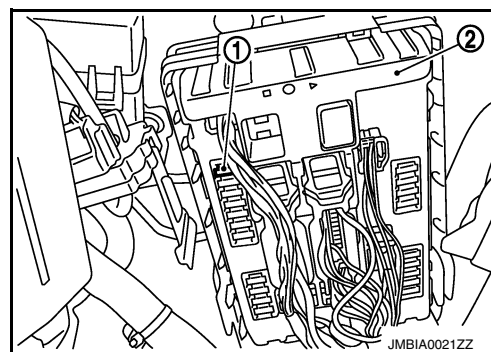
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) located in IPDM E/R (2).
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

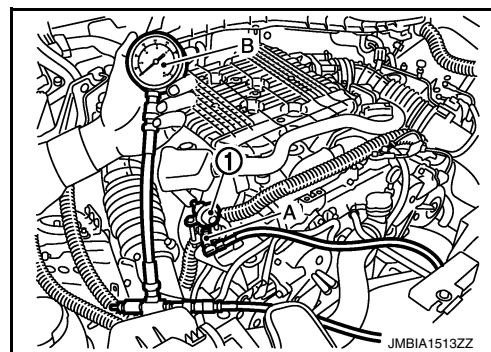
CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because this models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting (A) between fuel damper (1) and injector tube.
3. Connect the fuel pressure test gauge (quick connector adapter hose) (B) to the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.



At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace.

EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:000000010582991

CAUTION:

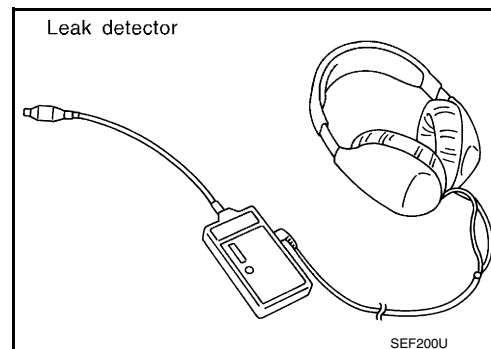
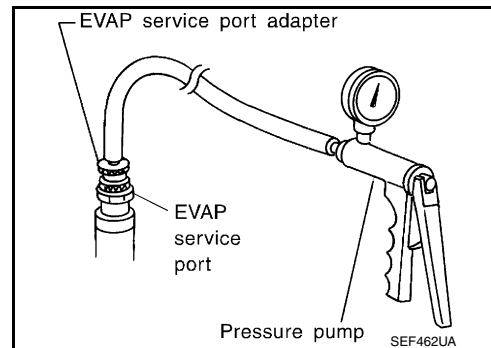
- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

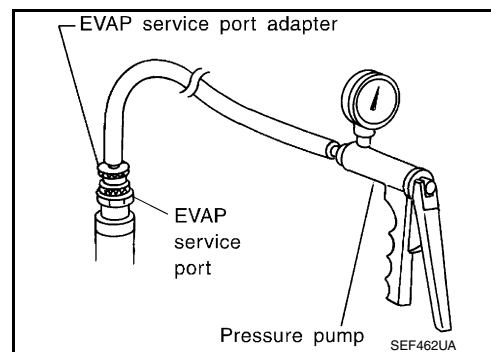
Ⓢ WITH CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-109, "System Diagram"](#).



ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.

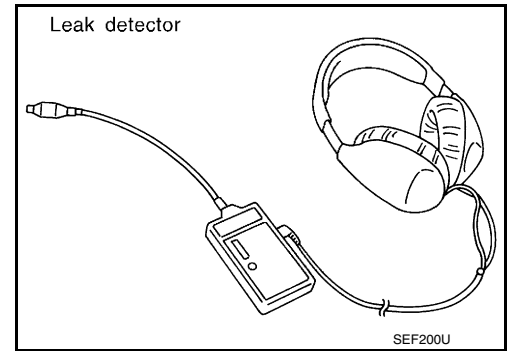


EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-109. "System Diagram"](#).



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ37VHR FOR USA AND CANADA]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000010582992

EC

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	650 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000010582993

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	10 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000010582994

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	5 – 35 %

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000010582995

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.7 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 – 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 – 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

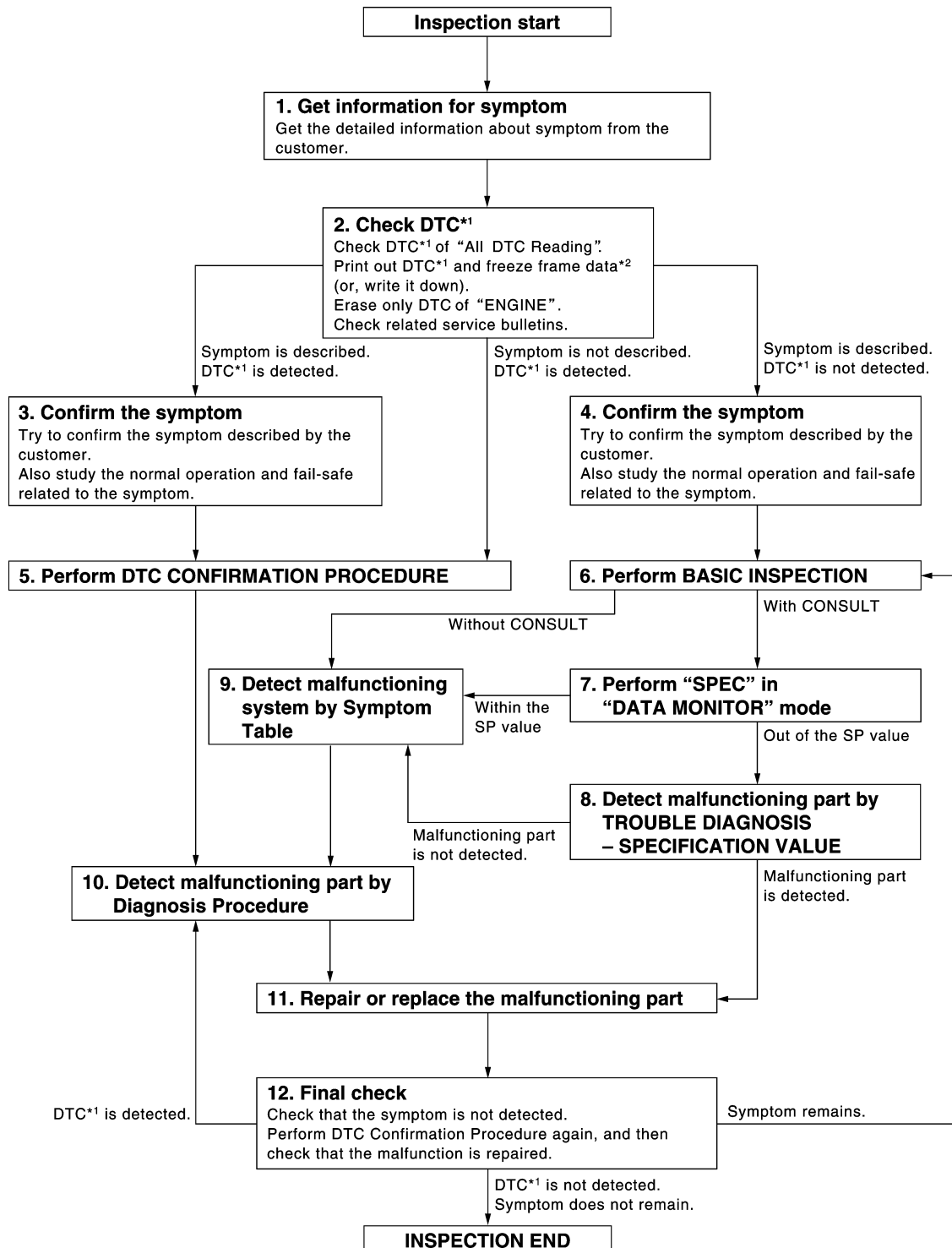
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010582996

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA1812GB

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-634, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC of "All DTC Reading".
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
 - Erase only DTC of "ENGINE".
 - Ⓢ With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-750, "CONSULT Function"](#).
 - ⓧ Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-746, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
 - Turn ignition switch OFF.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-1111, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1115, "Description"](#) and [EC-1068, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1115, "Description"](#) and [EC-1068, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-1070, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-636, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

7.PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

 **With CONSULT**

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-758, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-759, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-1111, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to [EC-1030, "Reference Value"](#).

11.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.
 -  With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-750, "CONSULT Function"](#).
 -  Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-746, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.FINAL CHECK

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.
When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM
( With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-750, "CONSULT Function"](#). ( Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Read Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-746, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#)).

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000010582997

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting. Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,
Symptoms

SEF907L

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

BASIC INSPECTION

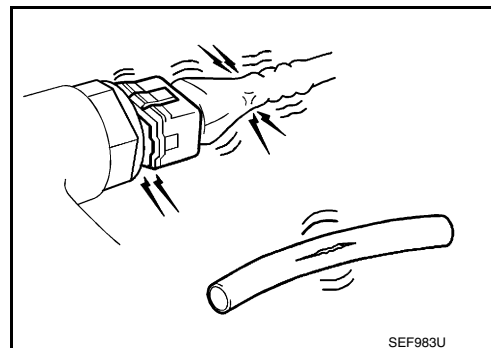
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010582998

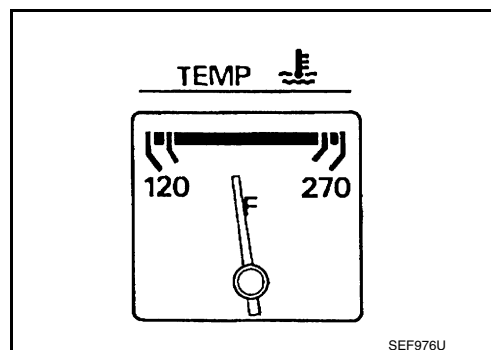
EC

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge.
Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



SEF983U

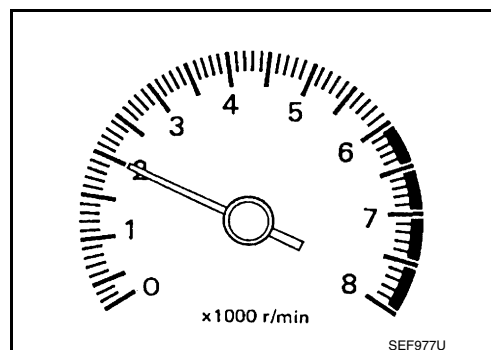


SEF976U

5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.



SEF977U

2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

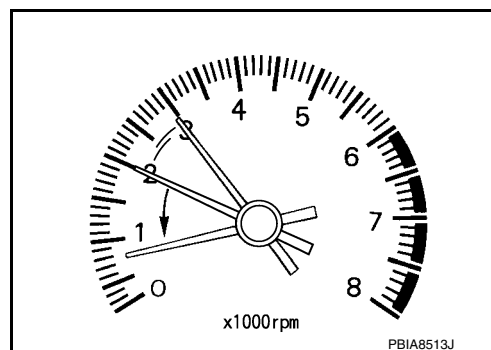
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-641, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 4.



4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-641, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-883, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

A :Timing indicator

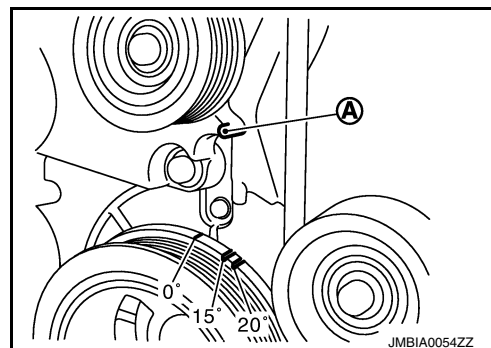
For procedure, refer to [EC-641, "IGNITION TIMING : Description"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 11.



11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-641, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

A :Timing indicator

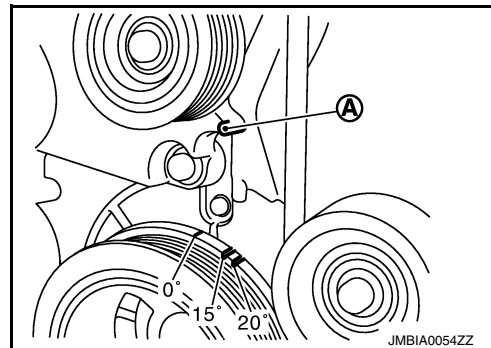
For procedure, refer to [EC-641, "IGNITION TIMING : Description"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 16.



16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-883, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19.INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)**ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description**

INFOID:0000000010582999

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION**NOTE:**

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583000

1.SAVE ECM DATA

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
5. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

- Necessary data in ECM is copied and saved to CONSULT.
- Go to Step 2 regardless of with or without success in saving data.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - xxxxx.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 3.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

NO >> GO TO 5.

3.SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 4.

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
 - Ignition switch: ON
 - Electric load: OFF
 - Brake pedal: Not depressed
 - Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 6.

5.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF IVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL IVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-8. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK ECM DATA STATUS

Check if the data is successfully copied from the ECM at Step 1 (before replacement) and saved in CONSULT.
Is the data saved successfully?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

8.WRITE ECM DATA

 With CONSULT

1. Select "WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

The data saved by "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" is written to ECM.

>> GO TO 10.

9.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-642. "VIN REGISTRATION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-642. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 11.

11.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform Idle Air Volume Learning. Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)**ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description**

INFOID:0000000010583001

When replacing VVEL control module, the following procedure must be performed. Refer to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583002

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED**IDLE SPEED : Description**

INFOID:0000000010583003

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION". Refer to [EC-641, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583004

1.CHECK IDLE SPEED** With CONSULT**

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

** With GST**

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING**IGNITION TIMING : Description**

INFOID:0000000010583005

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION". Refer to [EC-641, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583006

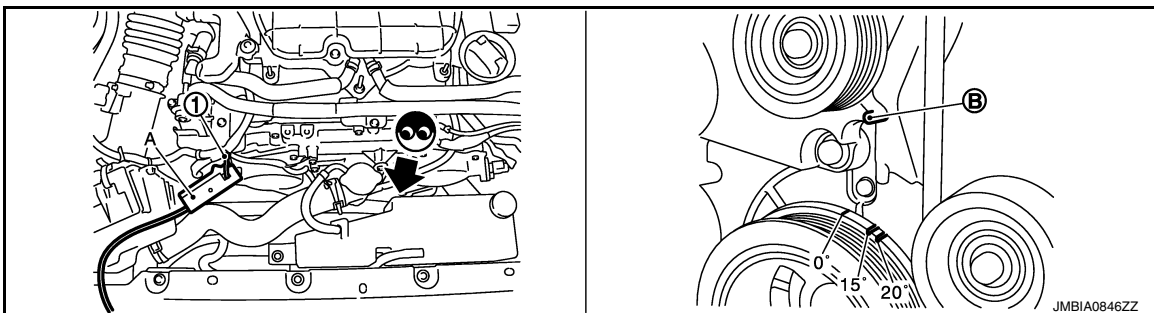
1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



1. Loop wire
A. Timing light
B. Timing indicator
2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END

VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000010583007

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. Refer to [EC-642. "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583008

1.CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-26. "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000010583009

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected. Refer to [EC-642. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583010

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000010583011

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned. Refer to [EC-643. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583012

1. START

④ WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
NOTE:
Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
NOTE:
Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000010583013

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#). It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Each time VVEL actuator sub assembly or VVEL control module is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583014

1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 105°C (158 - 221°F)
- Selector lever: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

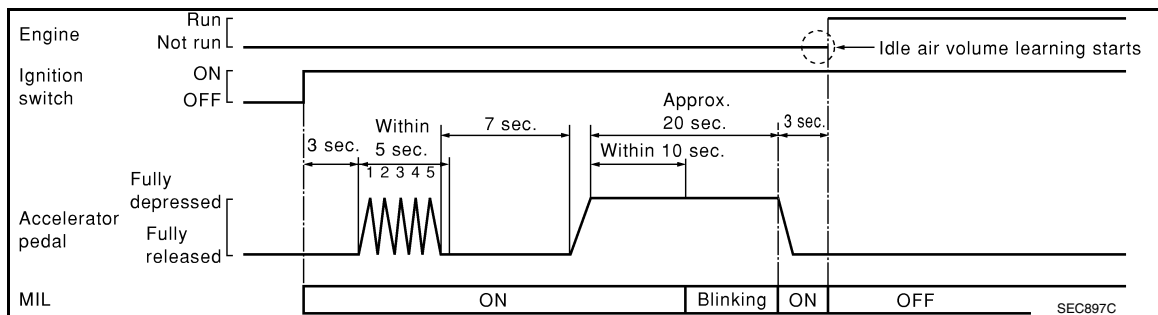
3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

ⓧ Without CONSULT

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and illuminates.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL illuminates.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 20 seconds.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to [EC-1125, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1125, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-758, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:0000000010583015

VVEL control shaft position sensor adjustment is an operation to adjust the initial position angle that is the basis for the VVEL control shaft position sensor.

It must be performed each time VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. Refer to [EC-645, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

- **It must be performed only on the replaced bank side.**
- **It must not be performed except when VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. If by any chance the adjustment is performed, replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.**

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583016

1.START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "Start" and wait a few seconds.
4. Make sure the "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.
5. Select "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

6. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt (1).
7. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) right and left while monitoring the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN-B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN-B2" and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.

Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV

8. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.



: 7.0 N•m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)

9. Reconfirm that the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" is within the standard value.

Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV

NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 6 to 8 again.

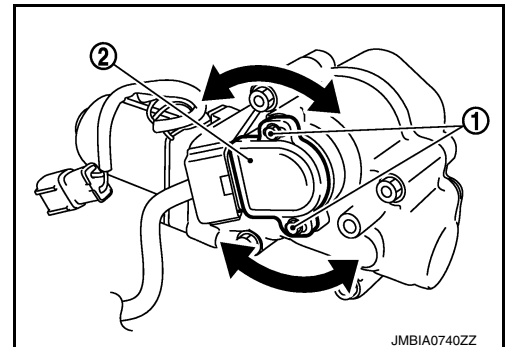
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn OFF.
4. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
5. Install VVEL actuator motor relay.
6. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
7. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt (1).
8. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) right and left while monitoring the output voltage between the VVEL control module terminals with a tester and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.



VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E16	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

9. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.



: 7.0 N•m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)

10. Reconfirm that the output voltage of VVEL control shaft position sensor is within the standard value.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	–	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E16	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 7 to 9 again.

11. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
12. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
14. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:0000000010583017

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure". Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583018

1.START

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:000000010583019

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake valve timing control function	P0011, P0021

*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.

*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

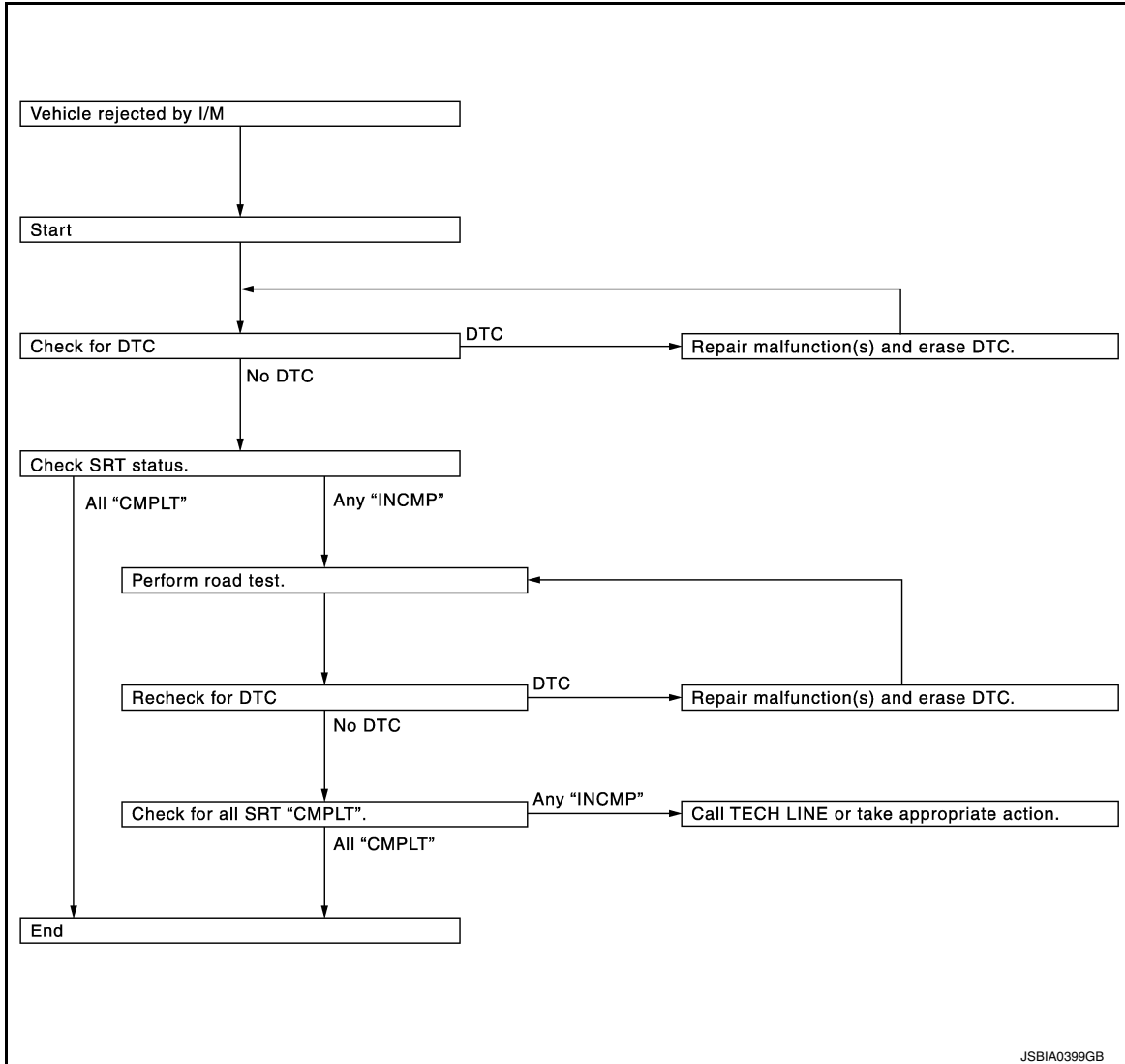
SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.



HOW TO SET SRT CODE

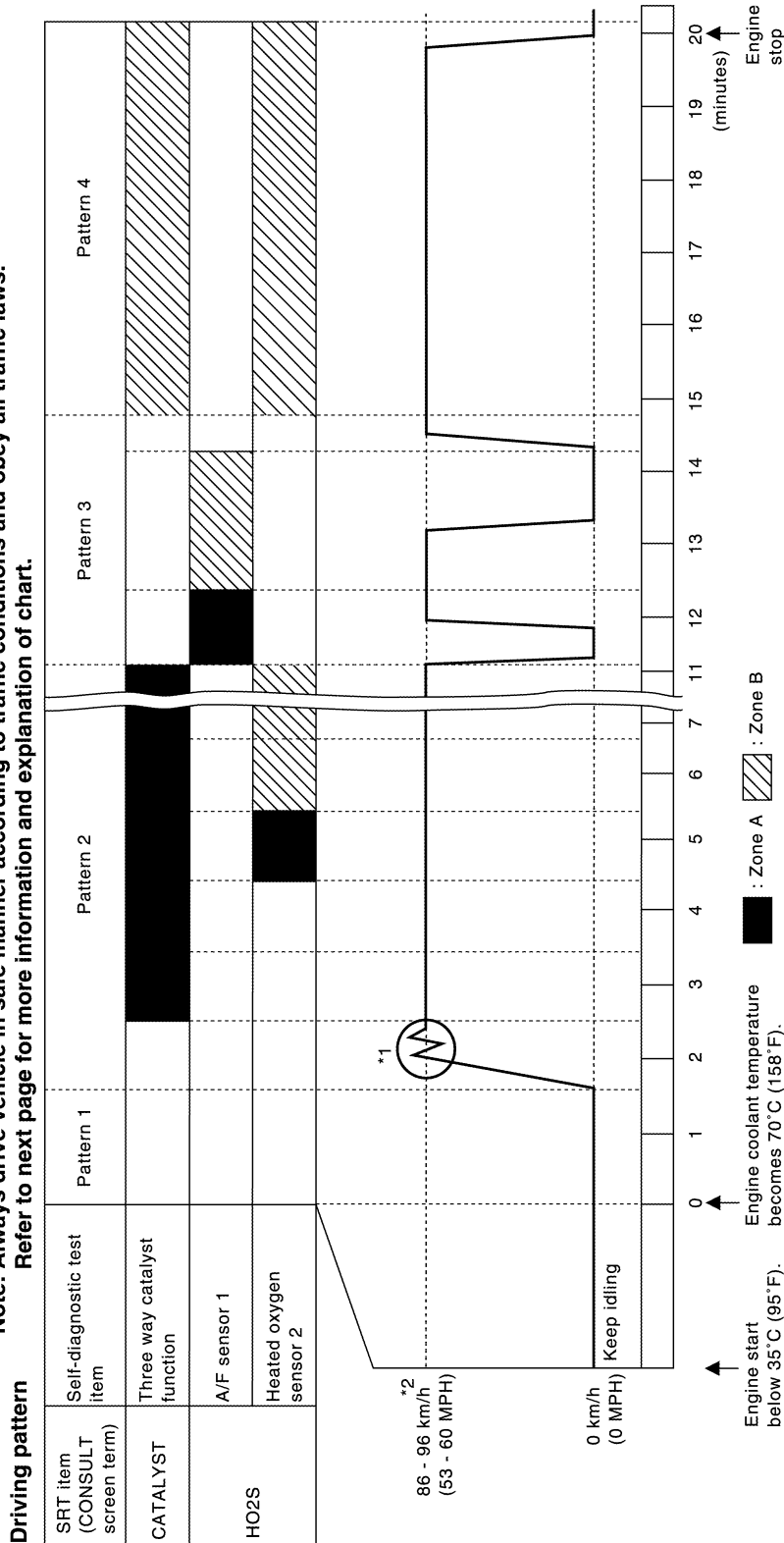
< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000010583020

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.
Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



JSBIA1284GB

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

- Sea level
 - Flat road
 - Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
 - Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
- Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583021

1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-1072, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SRT STATUS

Ⓐ With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-746, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Ⓒ With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

- YES >> END
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-648, "Description"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-1072, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 9.

4. PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-648, "Description"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-650, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5. PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
 - Engine coolant temperature is -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
 - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
 - -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
 - 70°C (158°F): Less than 4.1 V

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V
Refer to [EC-1030, "Reference Value"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PATTERN 2

- Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
- Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:

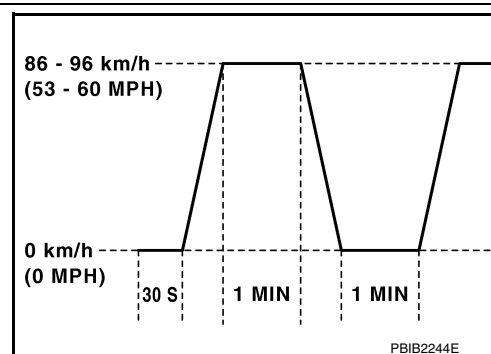
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

>> GO TO 8.



8.PATTERN 4

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 9.

9.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-746, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

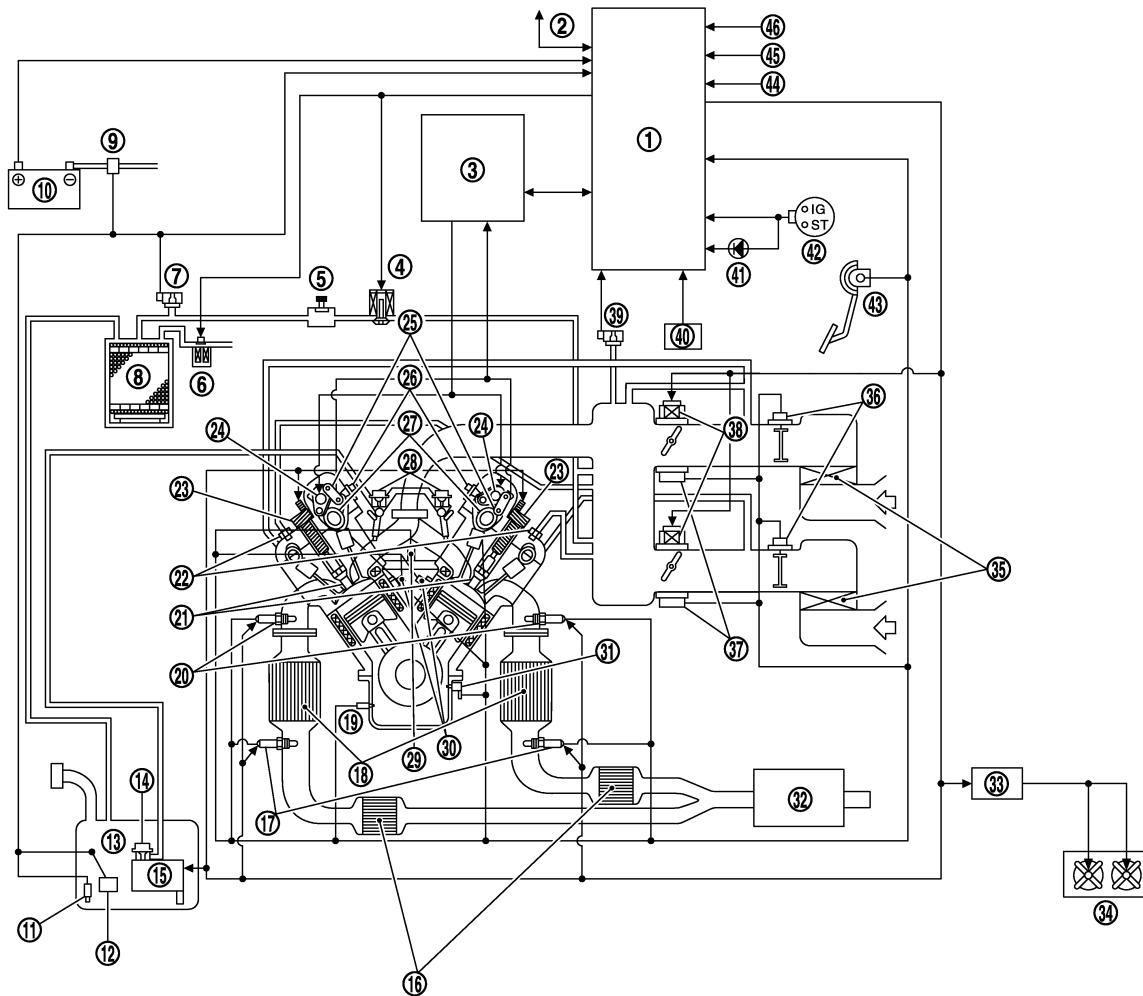
- YES >> END
NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583022



JMBIA2007ZZ

1. ECM	2. Can communication	3. VVEL control module
4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	5. EVAP service port*	6. EVAP canister vent control valve*
7. EVAP control system pressure sensor*	8. EVAP canister	9. Battery current sensor
10. Battery	11. Fuel tank temperature sensor	12. Fuel level sensor
13. Fuel tank	14. Fuel pressure regulator	15. Fuel pump
16. Three way catalyst 2	17. Heated oxygen sensor 2	18. Three way catalyst 1
19. Engine oil temperature sensor	20. A/F sensor 1	21. Spark plug
22. PCV valve	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor)	24. VVEL actuator motor

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

25. VVEL control shaft position sensor	26. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	27. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
28. Fuel damper	29. Engine coolant temperature sensor	30. Knock sensor
31. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	32. Muffler	33. Cooling fan control module-1
34. Cooling fan	35. Air cleaner	36. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
37. Electric throttle control actuator	38. Throttle position sensor	39. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
40. Brake booster pressure sensor*	41. MIL	42. Ignition switch
43. Accelerator pedal position sensor	44. Power steering pressure sensor	45. Refrigerant pressure sensor
46. PNP signal		

*: Not applicable

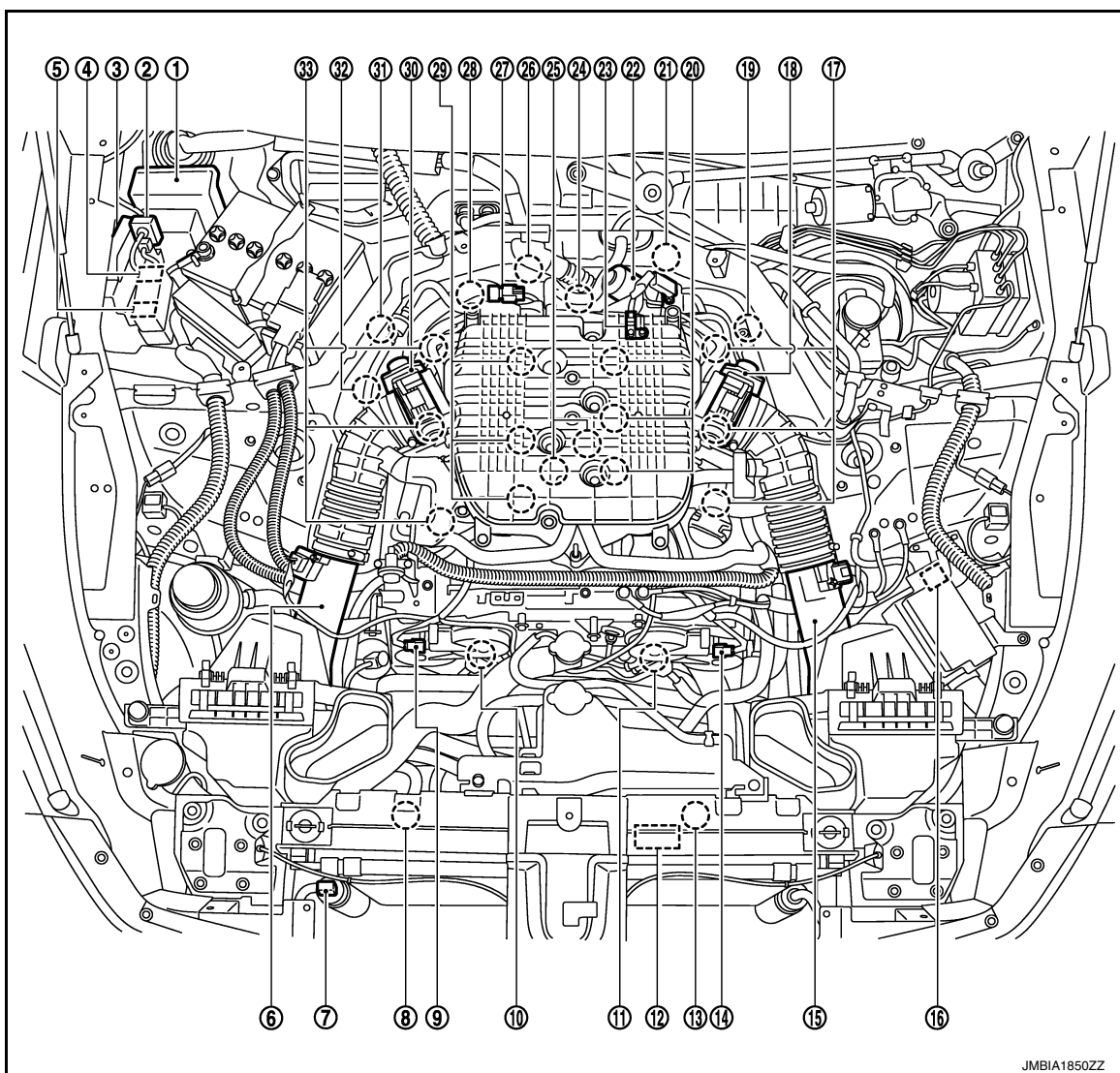
System Description

INFOID:0000000010583023

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000010583024



1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)

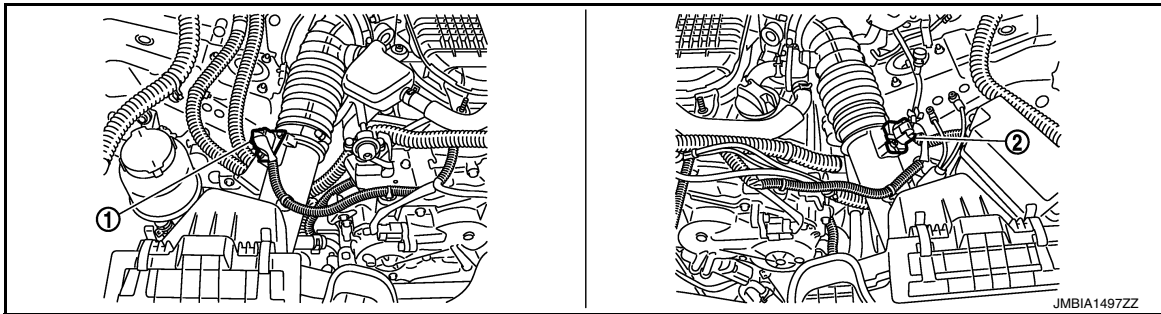
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

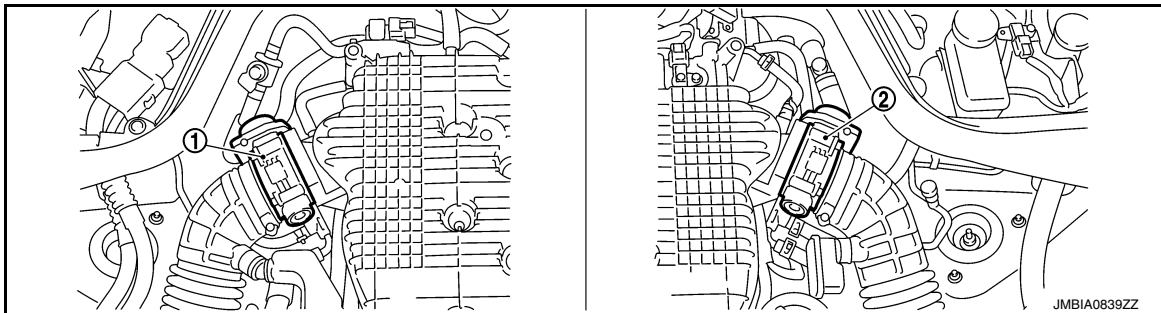
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

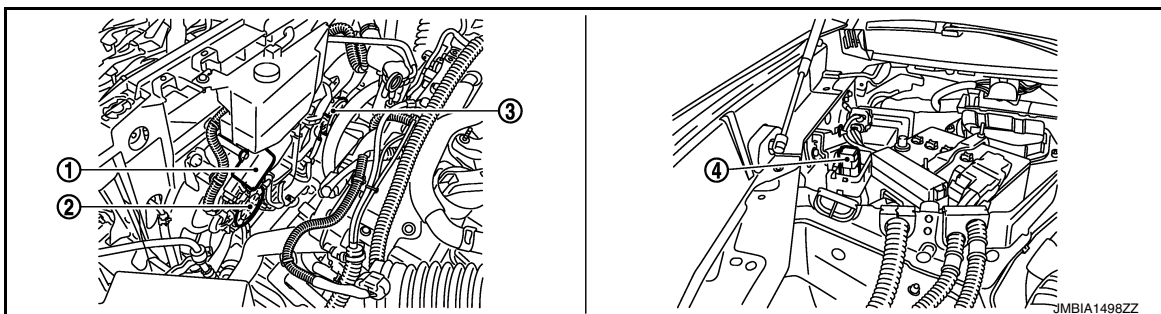
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

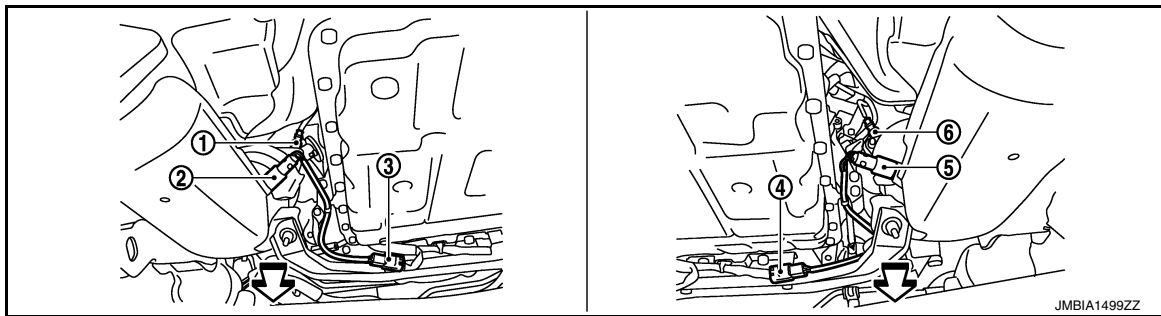
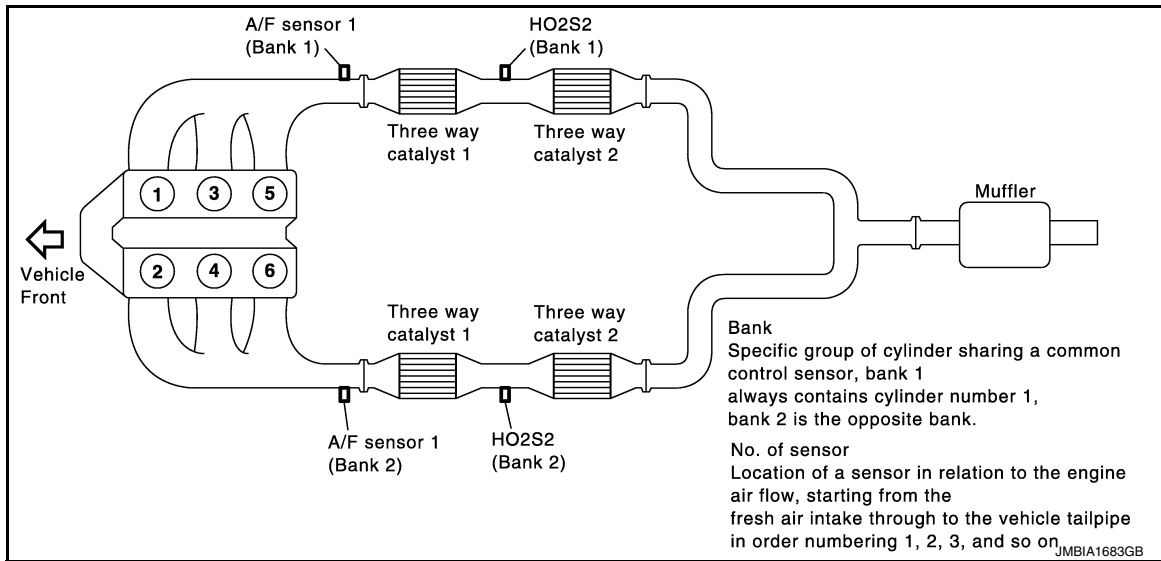


ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

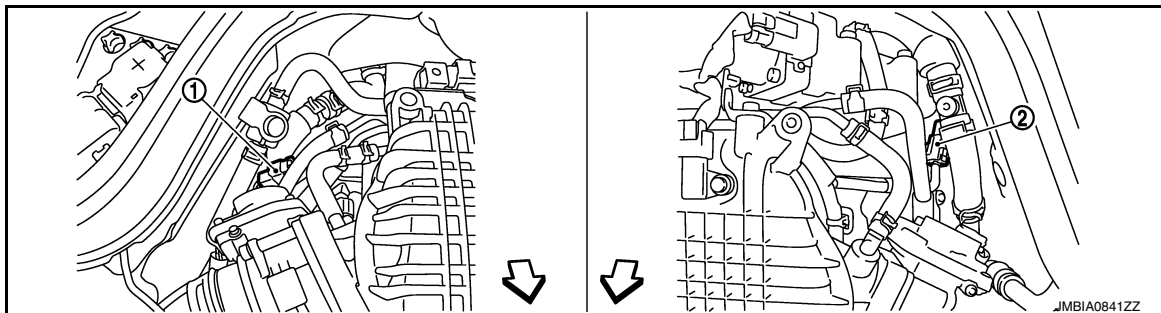
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Cooling fan control module-1
2. Cooling fan motor-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

←: Vehicle front



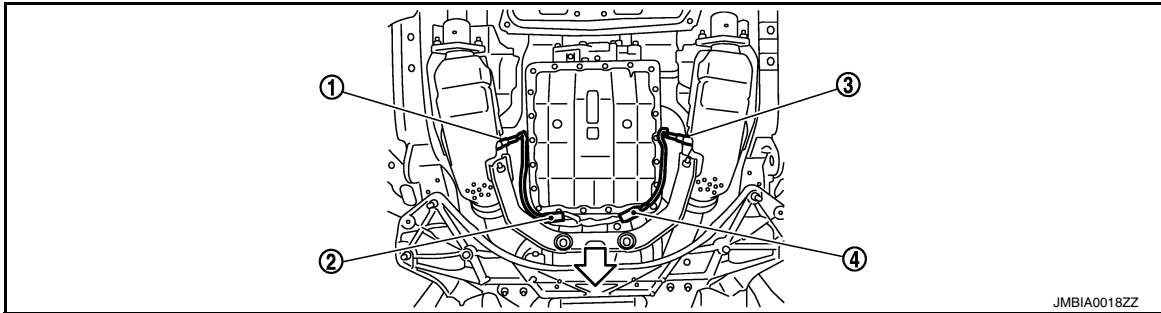
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

←: Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

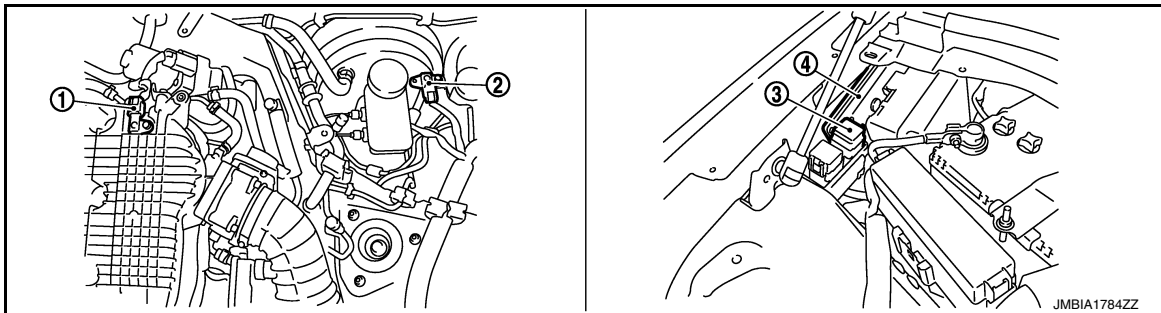
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



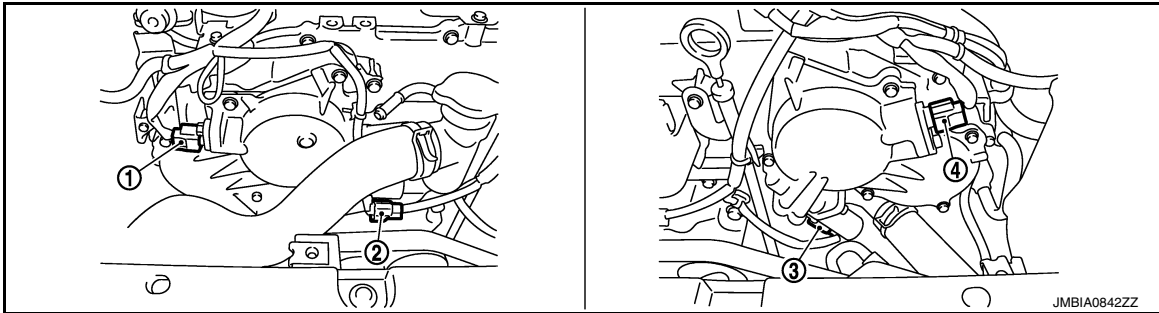
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

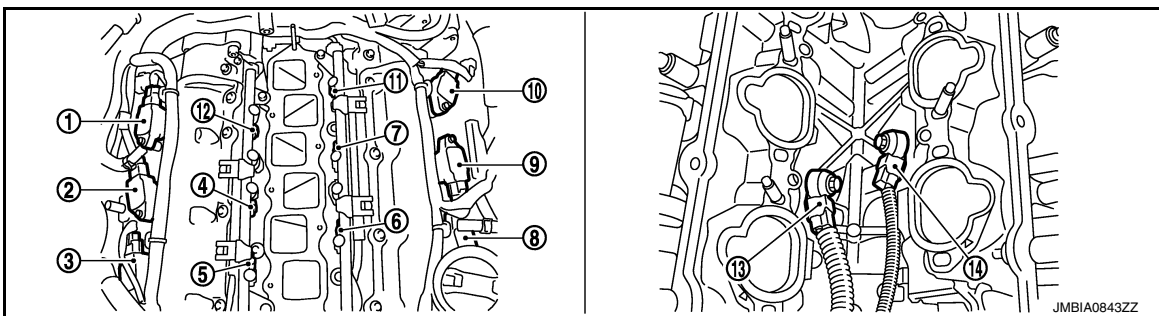
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

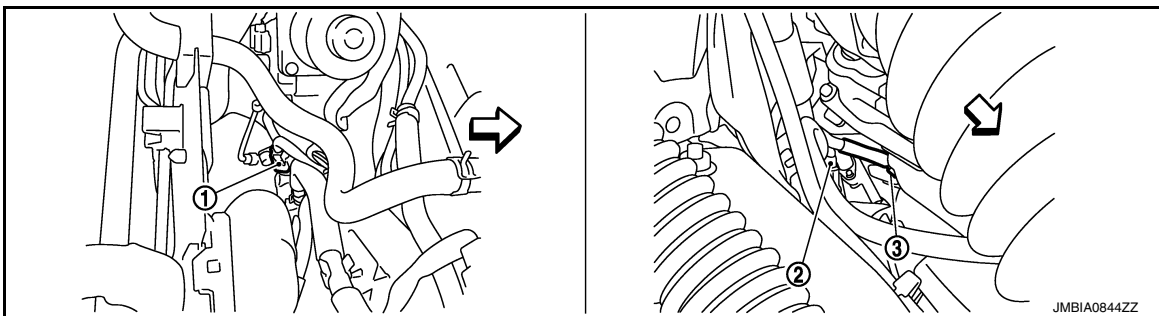
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



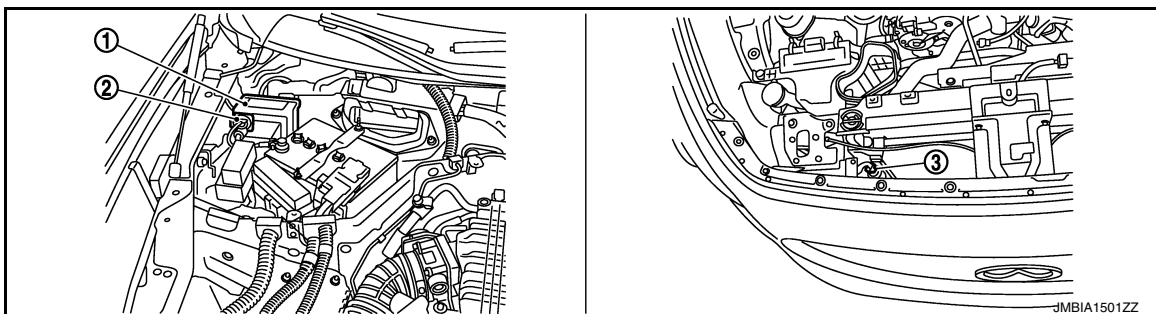
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↩: Vehicle front

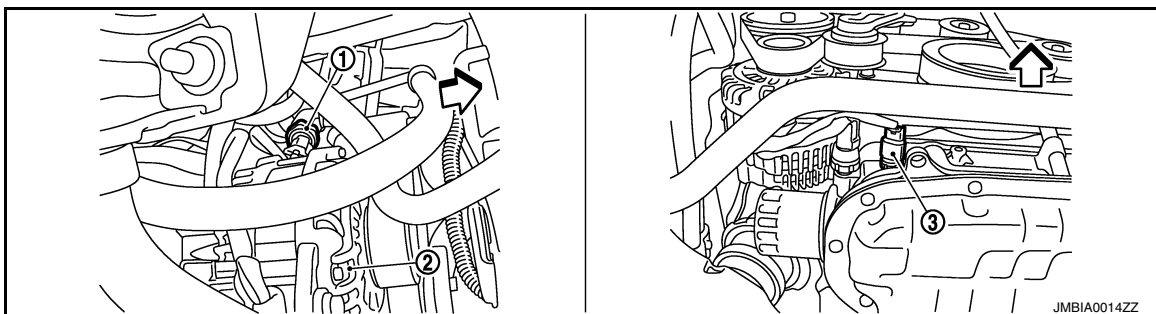
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

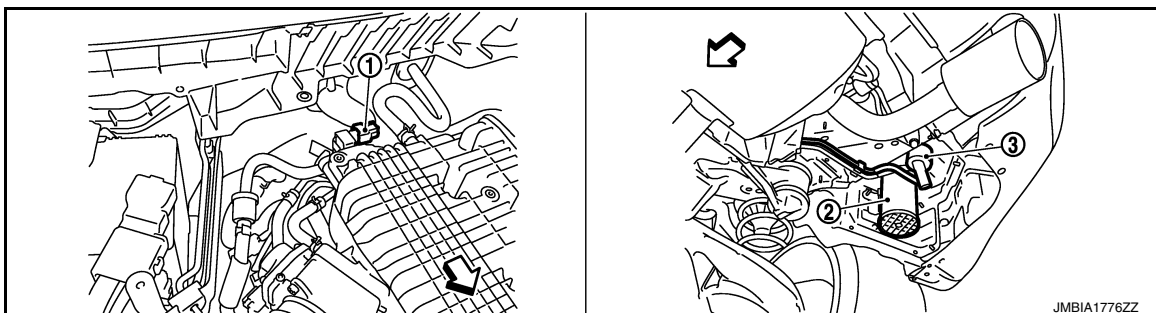


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



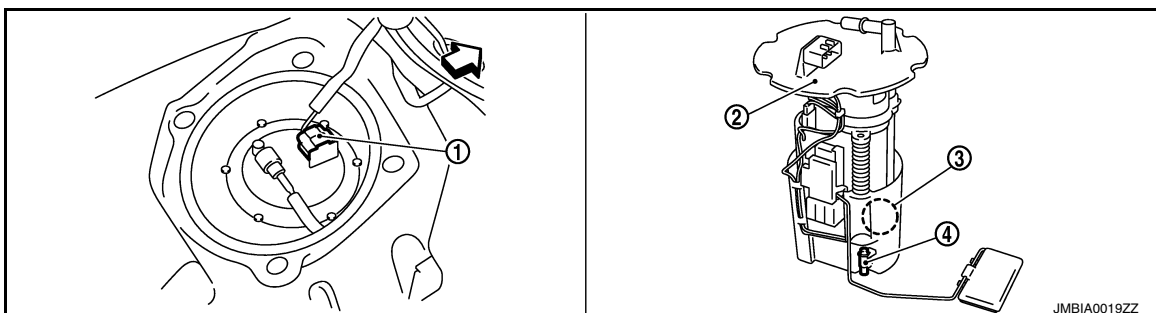
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↩ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↩ : Vehicle front

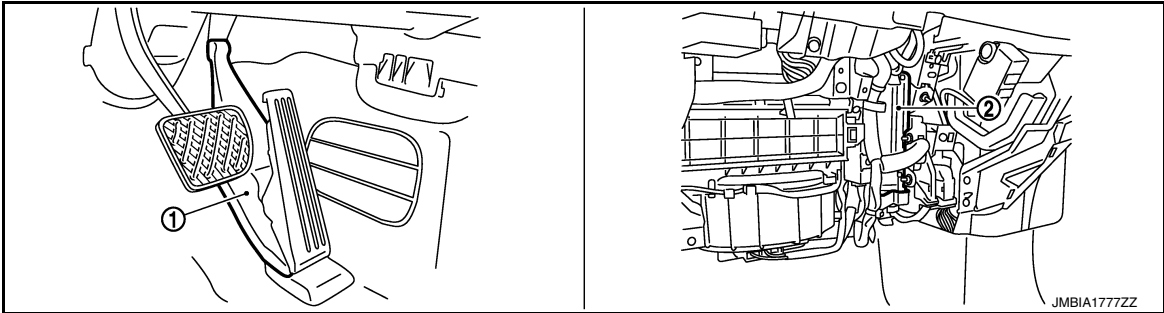


1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
harness connector

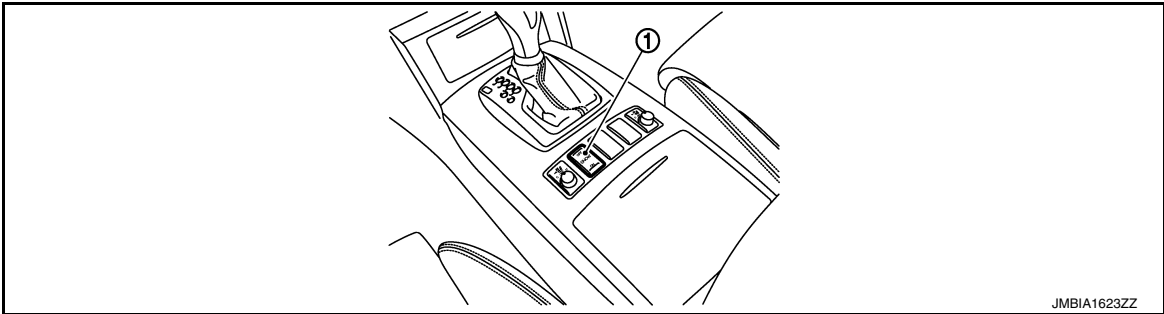
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

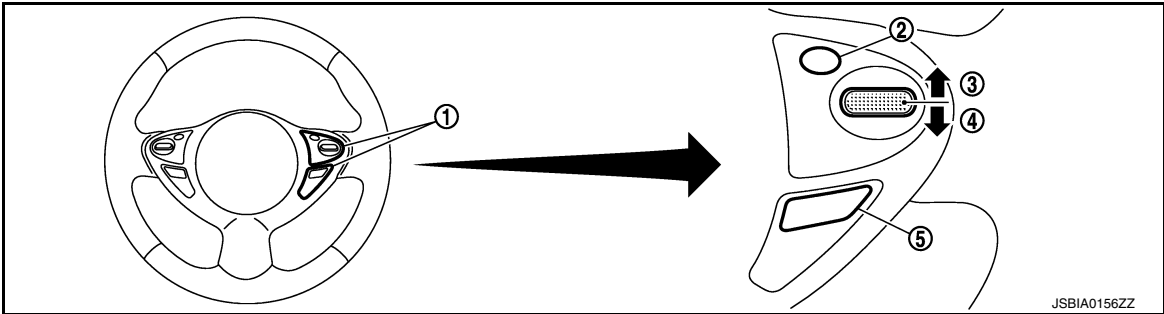
⇐: Vehicle front



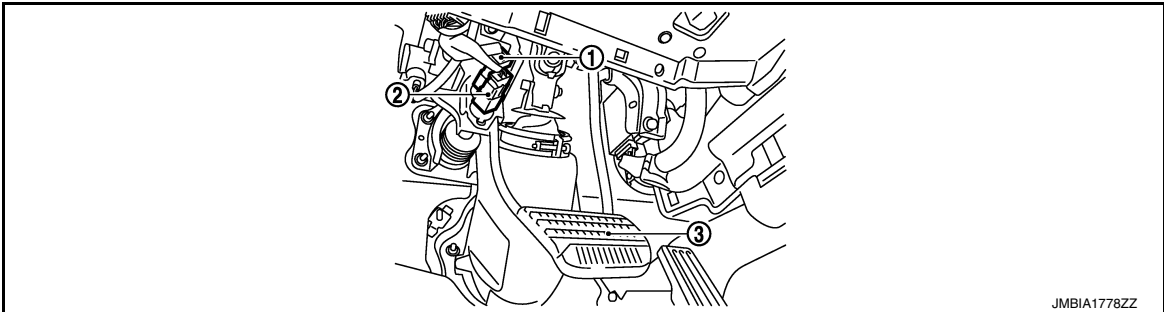
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor 2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch 2. CANCEL switch 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch 5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch 2. ASCD brake switch 3. Brake pedal

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Component Description

INFOID:000000010583025

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-810, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-782, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-984, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-967, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-964, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-951, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-880, "Description"
Cooling fan control module-1	EC-1005, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-1005, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-944, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-803, "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-861, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-889, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1011, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-1014, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-854, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-825, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-785, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-1017, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-800, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-788, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-873, "Description"
Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	EC-796, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-791, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-1023, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-897, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1025, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-981, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-941, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-949, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-864, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor	EC-920, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor relay	EC-924, "Description"
VVEL control module	EC-974, "Description"
VVEL control shaft position sensor	EC-916, "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

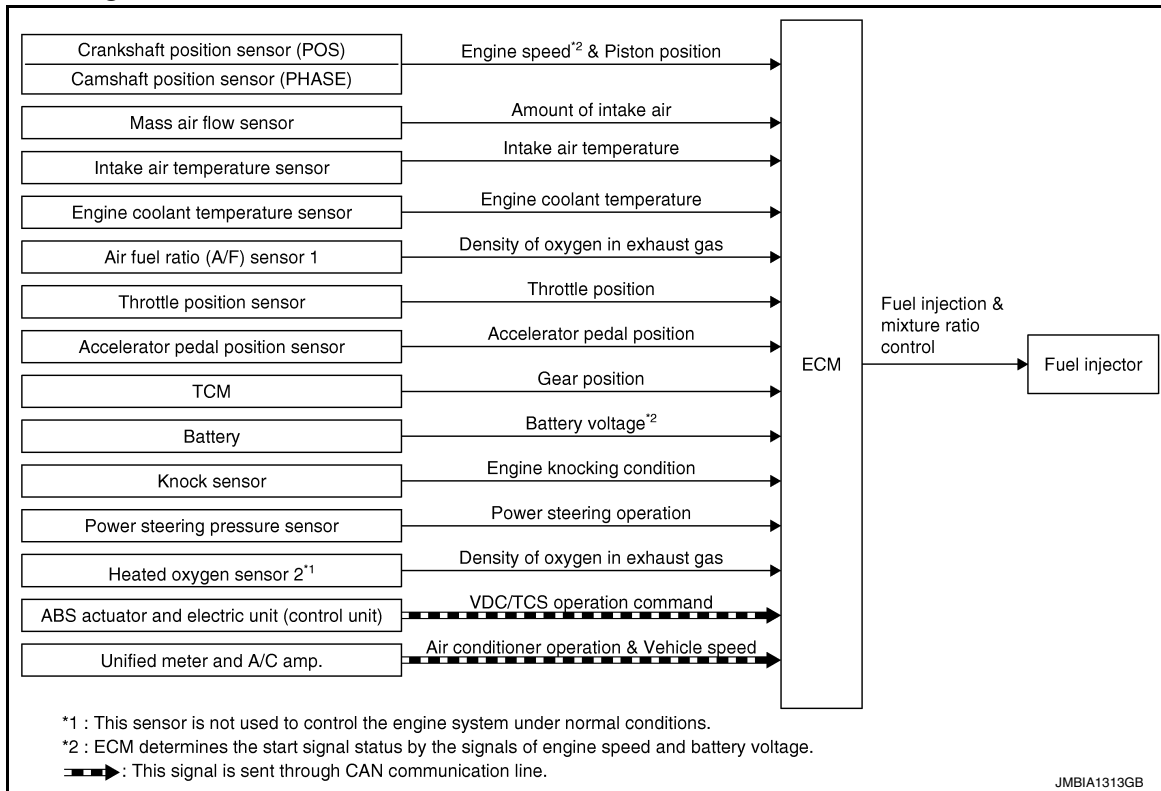
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583026



System Description

INFOID:0000000010583027

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)*2	VDC/TCS operation command		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Air conditioner operation*2		
	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

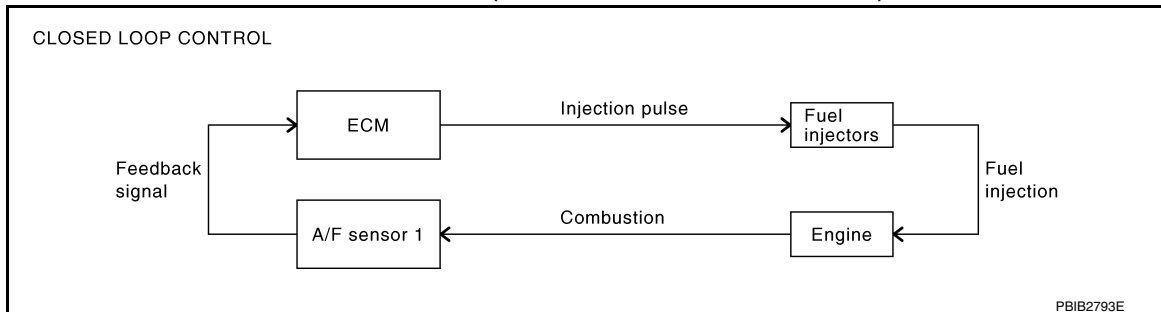
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst 1 can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-810, "Description"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture). This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst 1. Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

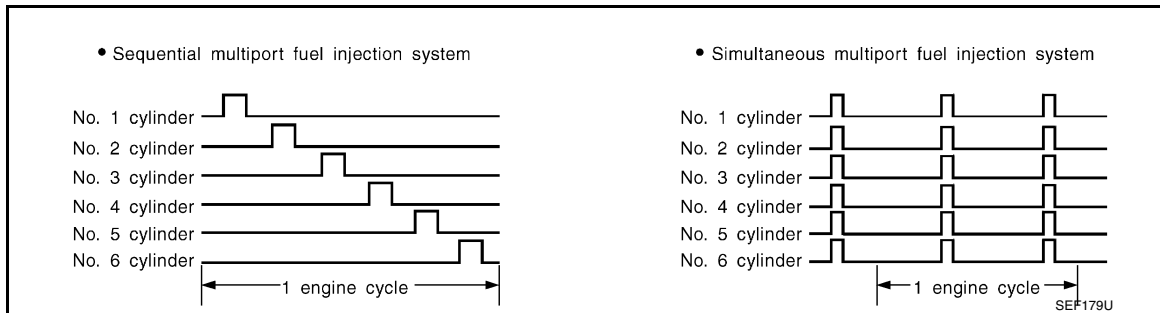
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

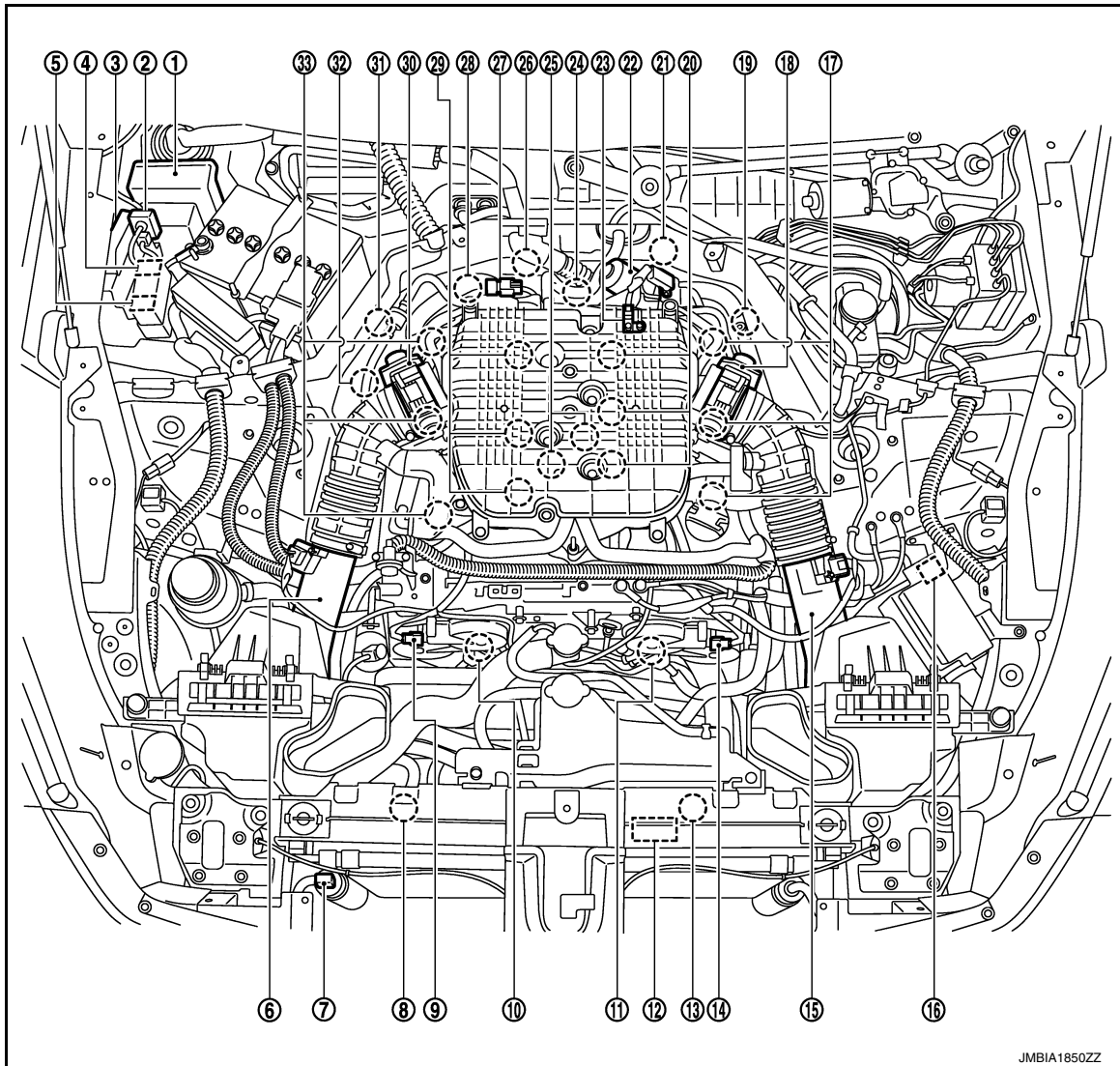
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583028



1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

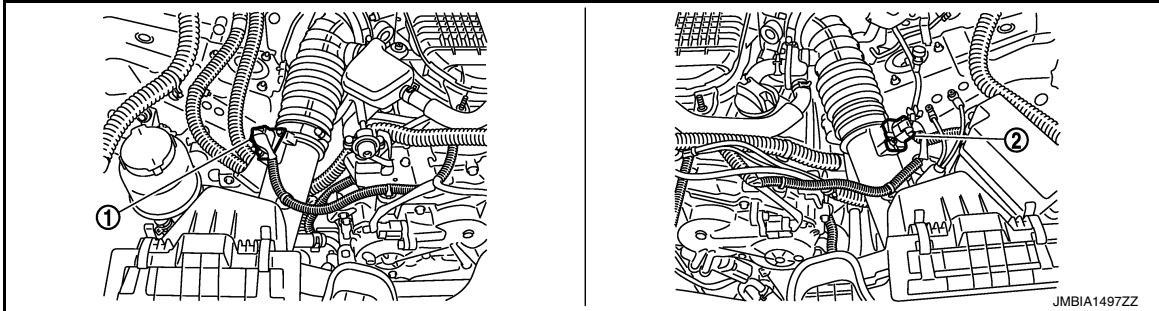
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

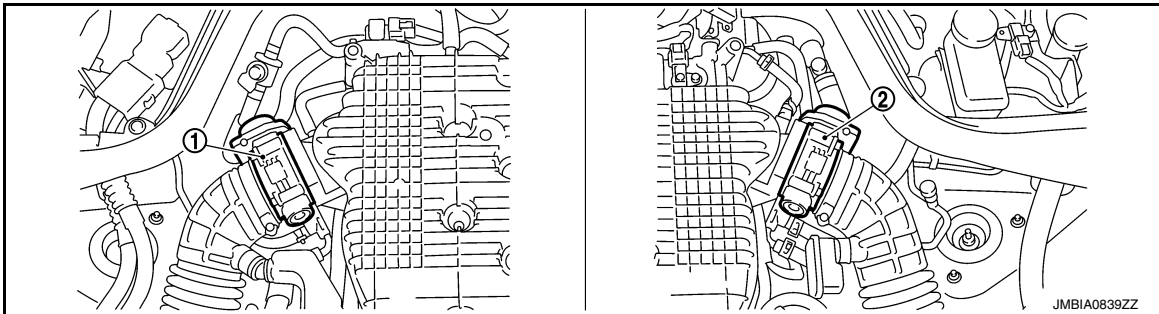
32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

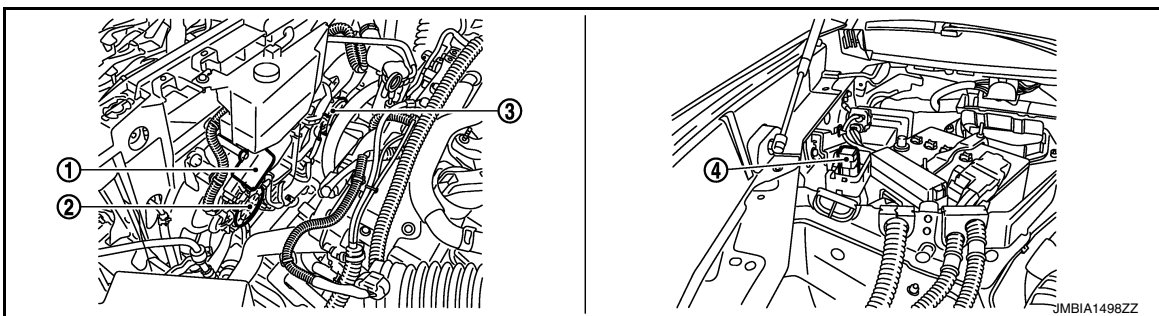
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

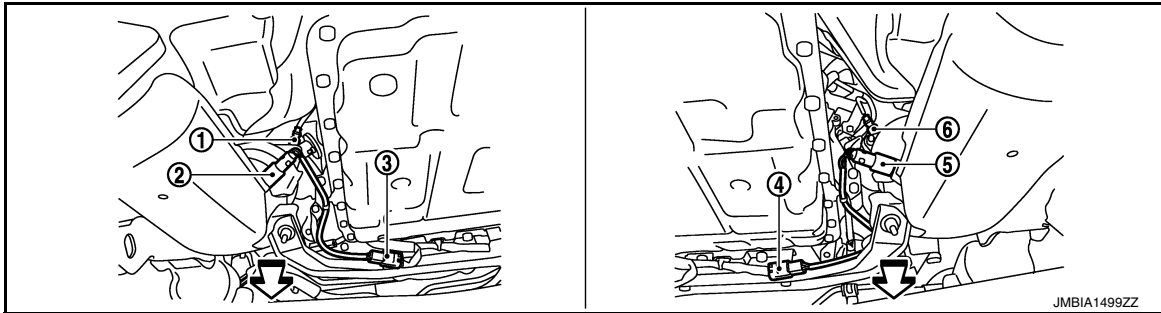
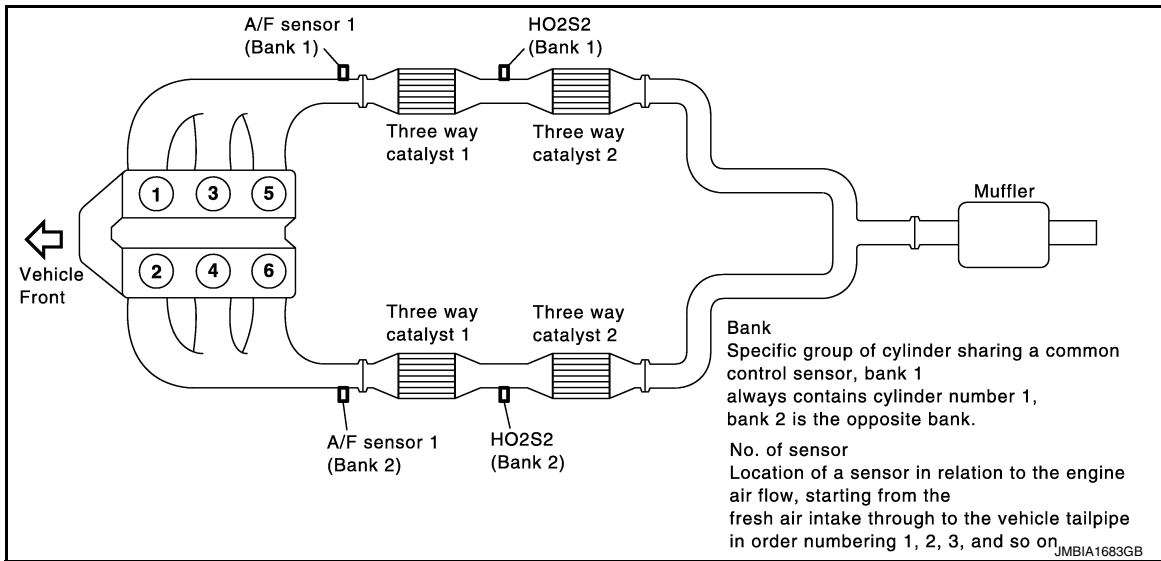


1. Cooling fan control module-1 2. Cooling fan motor-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

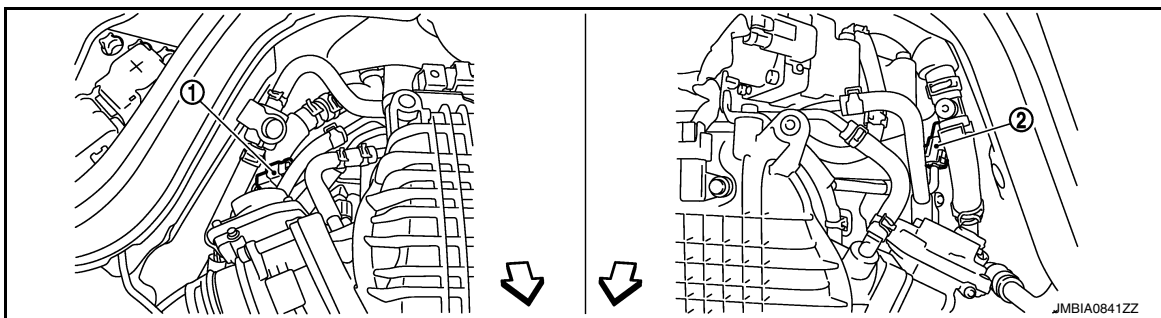
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector	5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



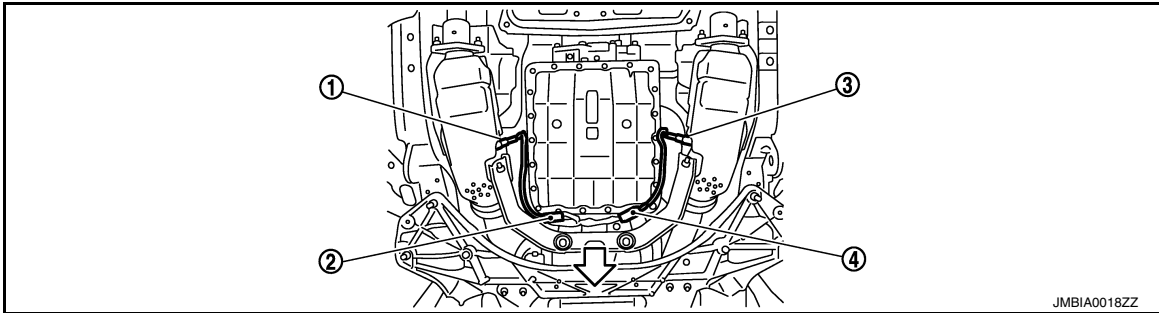
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

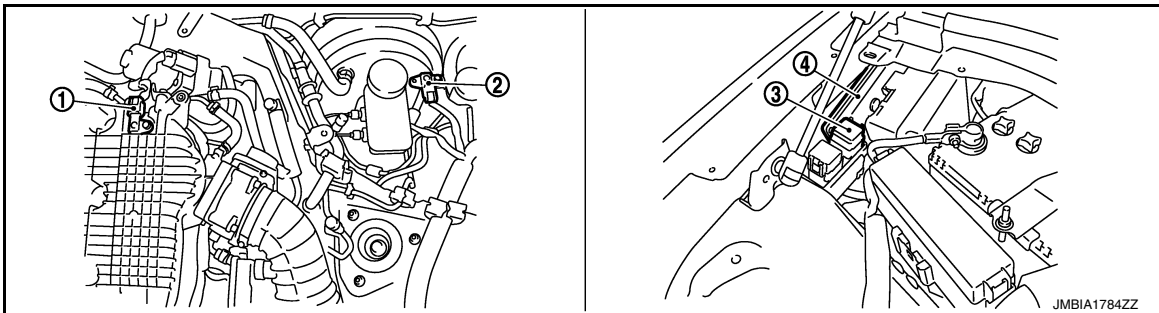
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



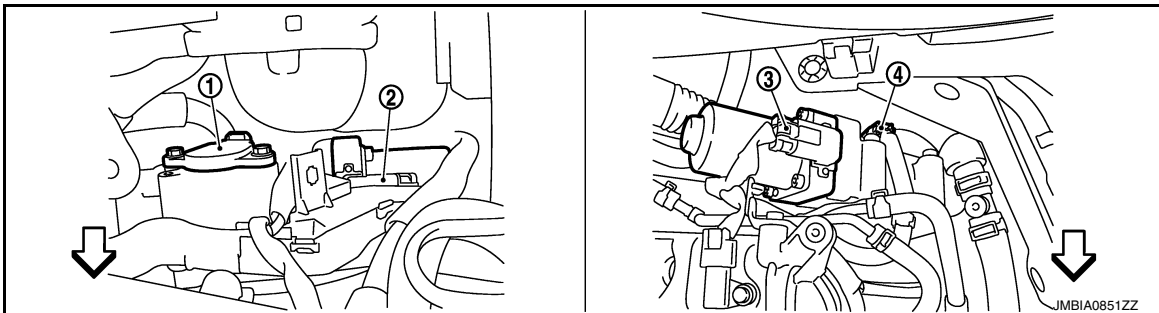
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



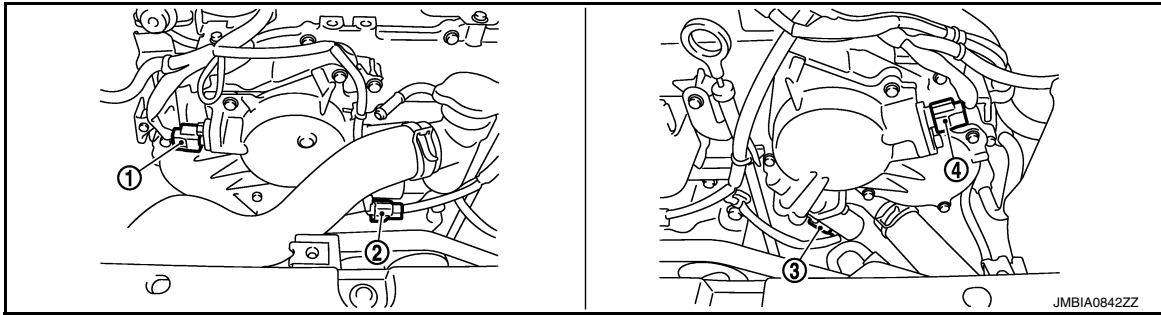
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

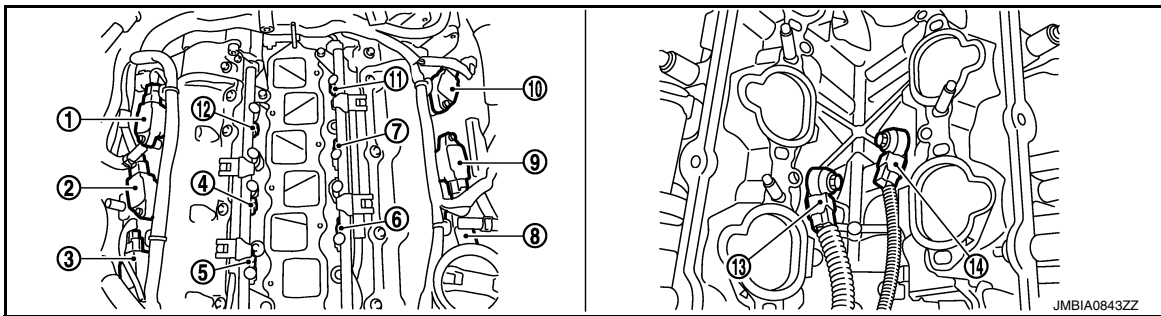
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

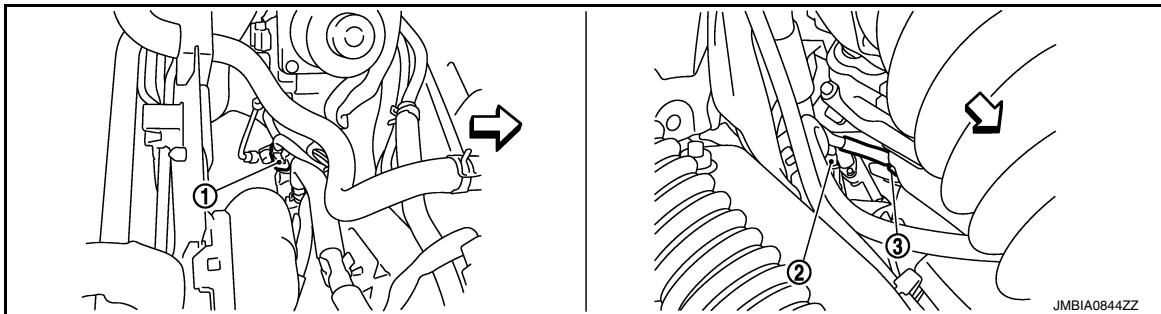
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



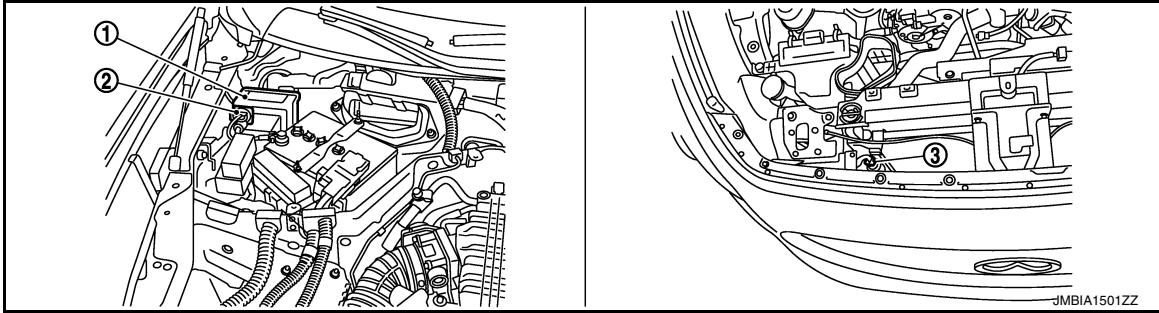
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

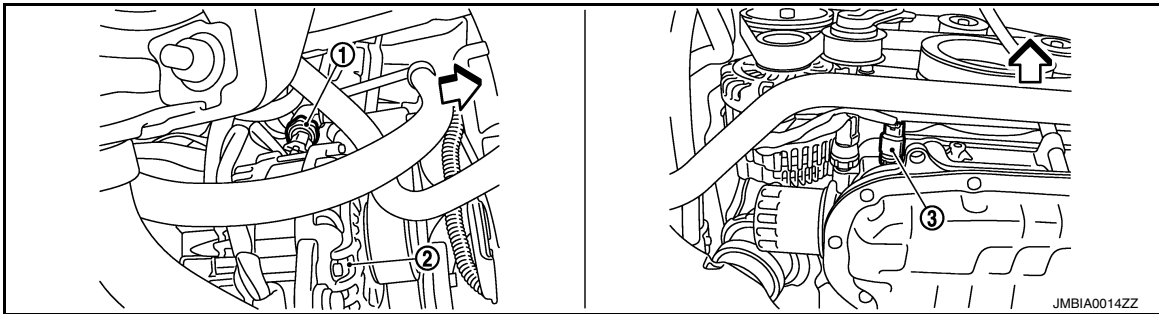
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

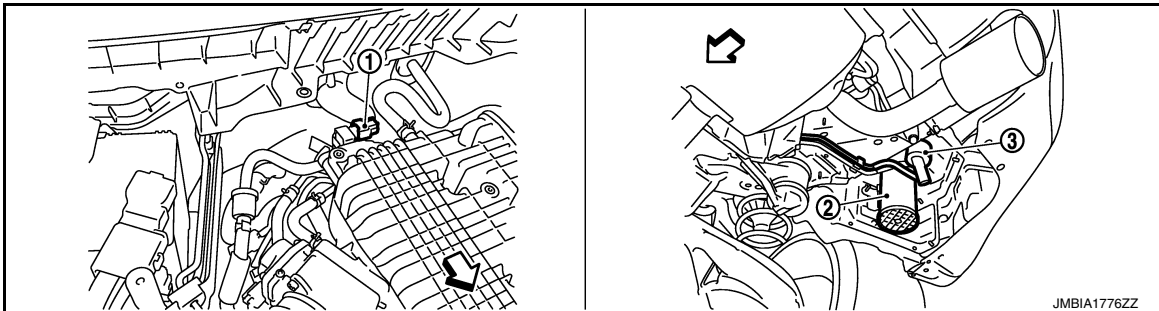


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



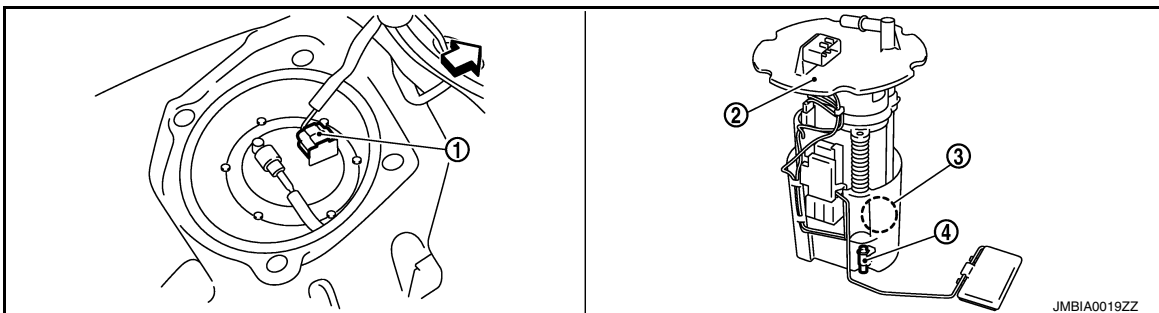
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↖ : Vehicle front



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
harness connector

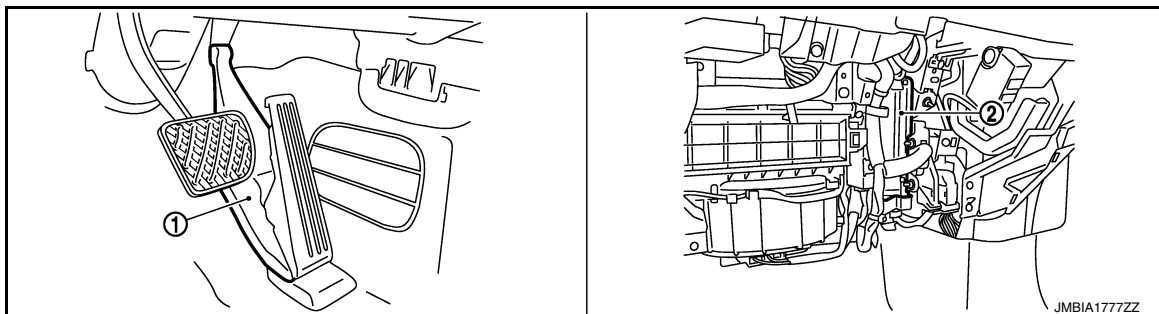
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

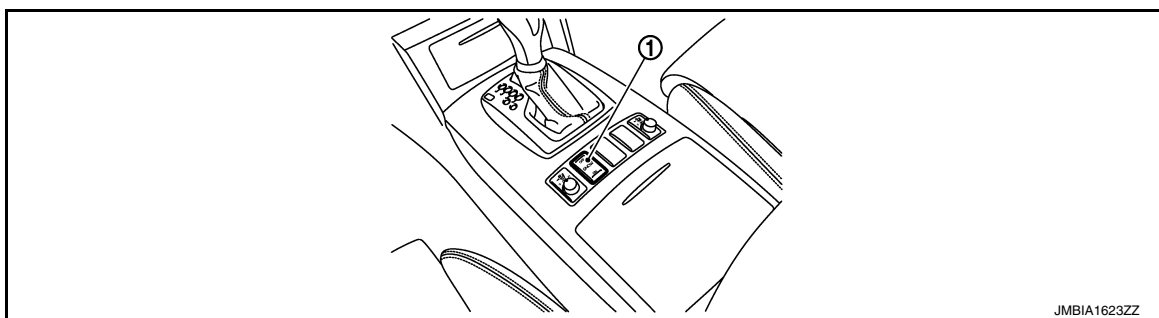
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

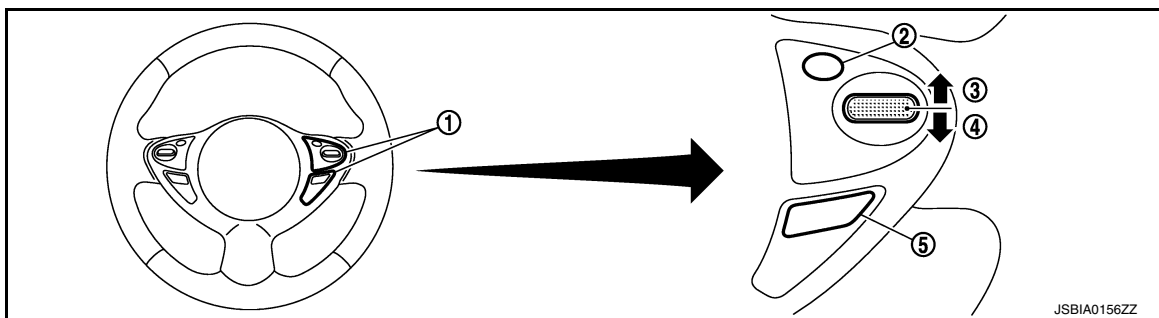
↩ : Vehicle front



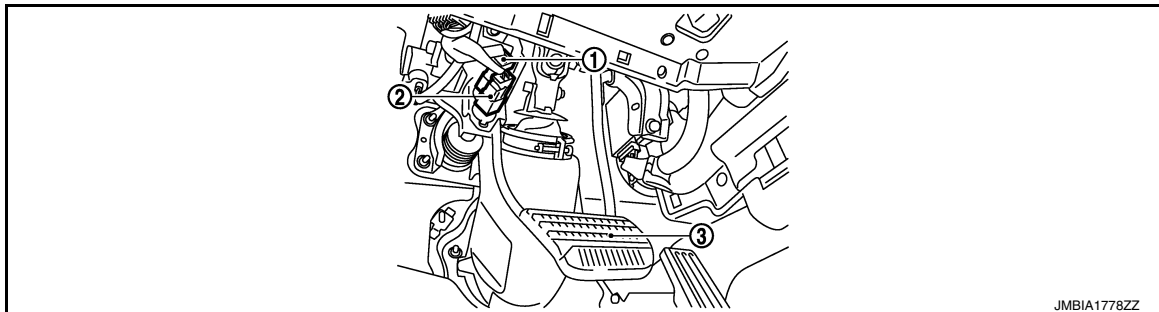
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583029

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-810, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-984, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-880, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-857, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1011, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-825, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-800, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-873, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-791, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-897, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-864, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

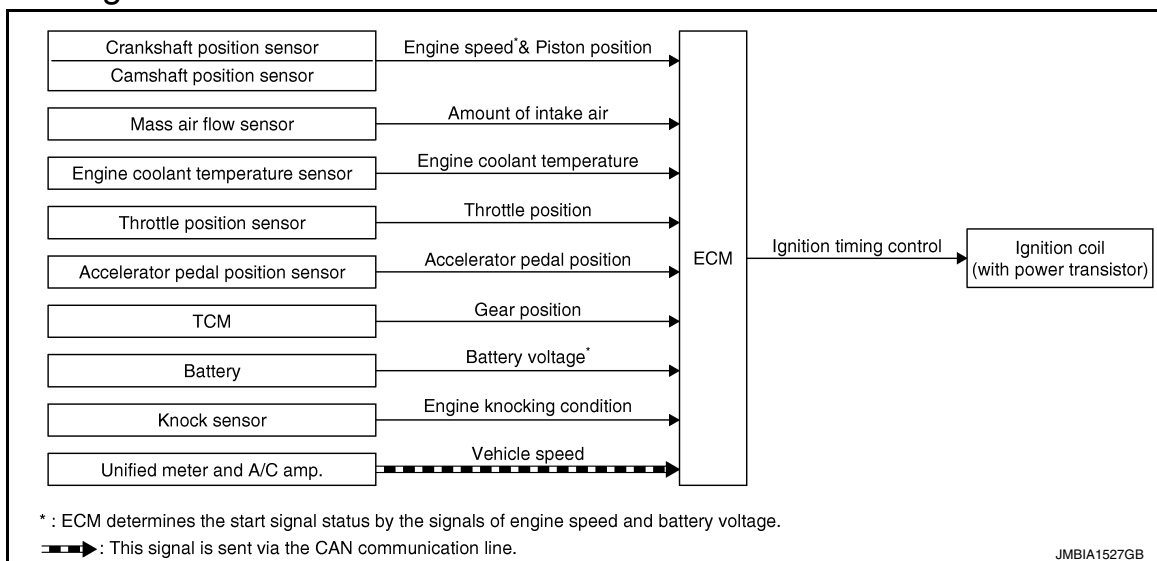
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583030



System Description

INFOID:0000000010583031

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

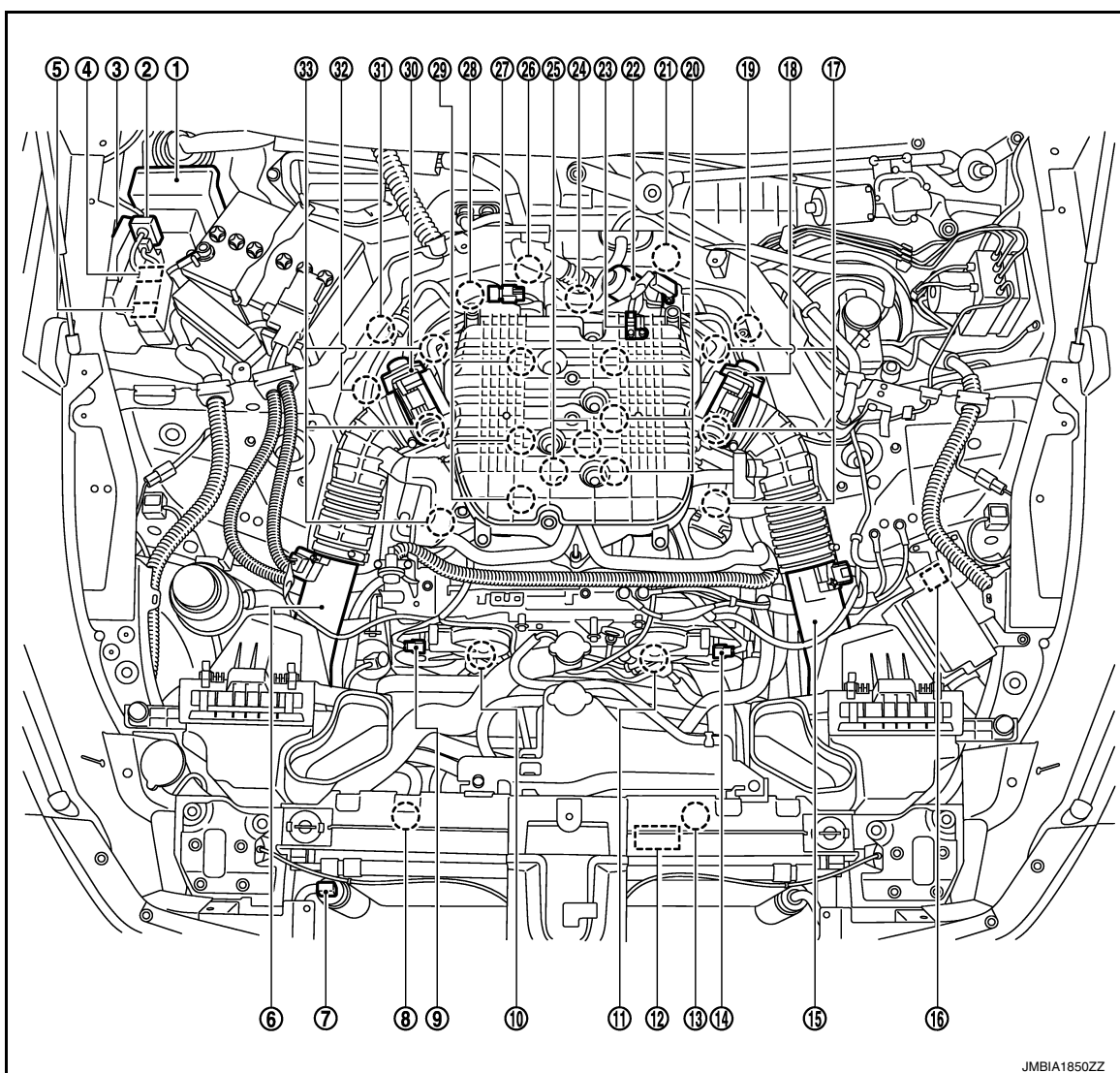
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583032



1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

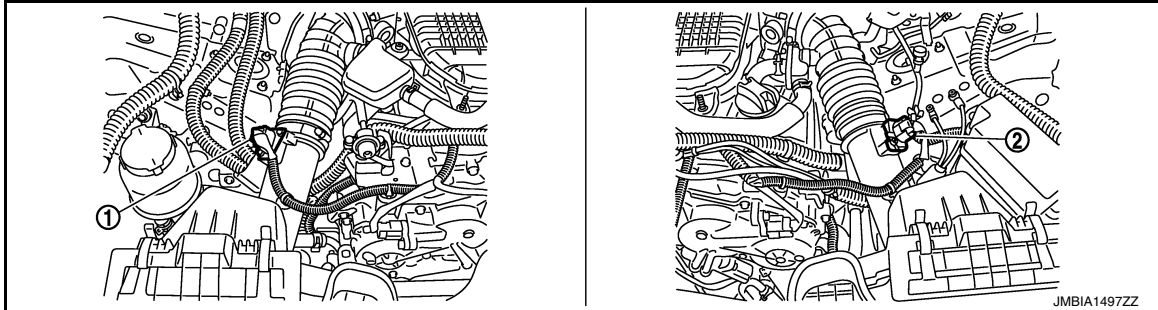
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

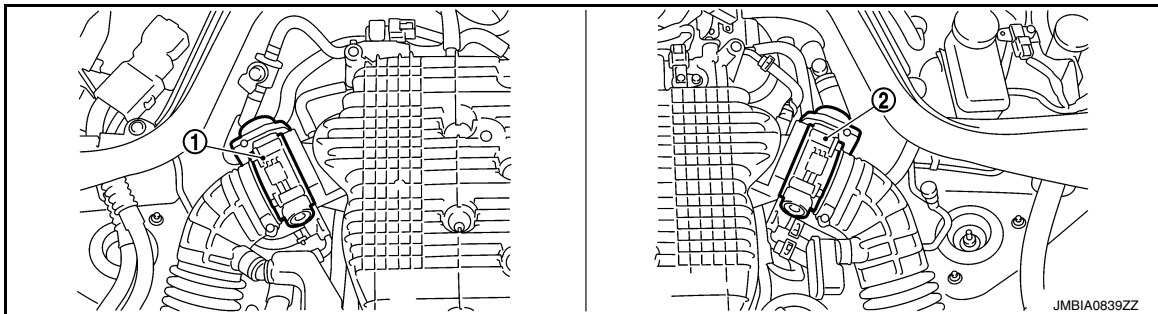
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

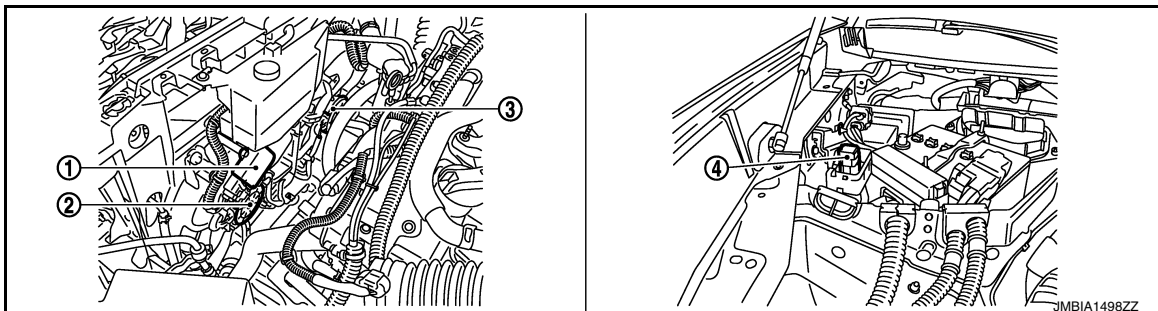
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

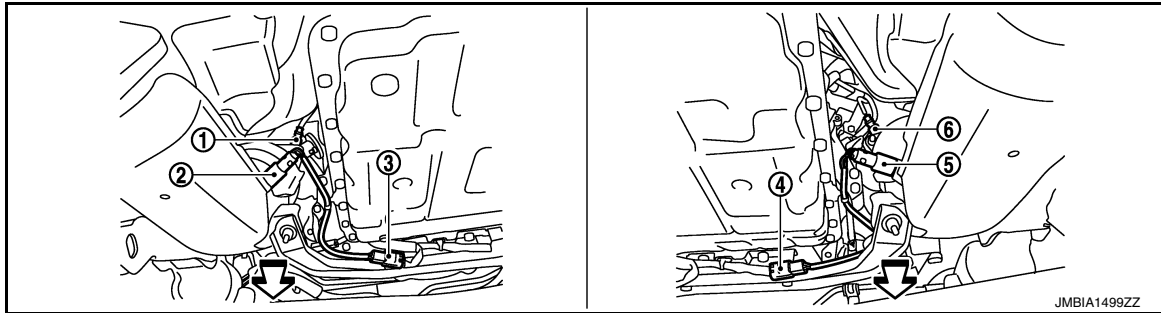
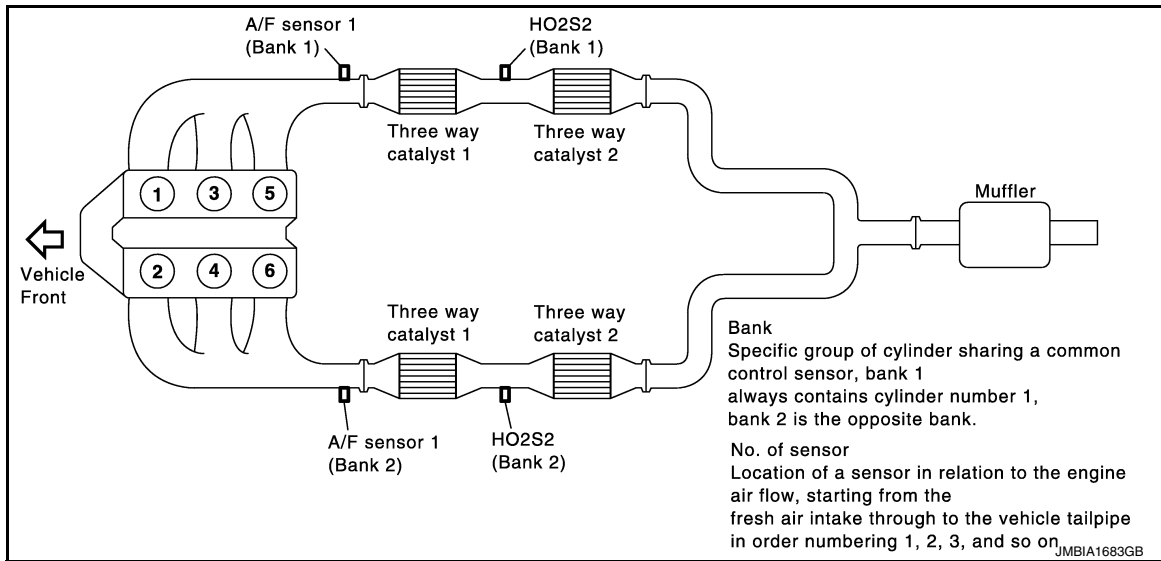


1. Cooling fan control module-1	2. Cooling fan motor-1	3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1		

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

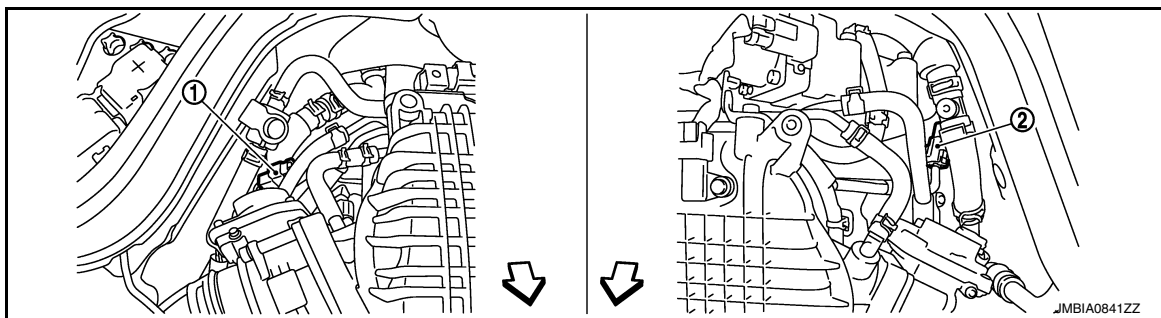
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



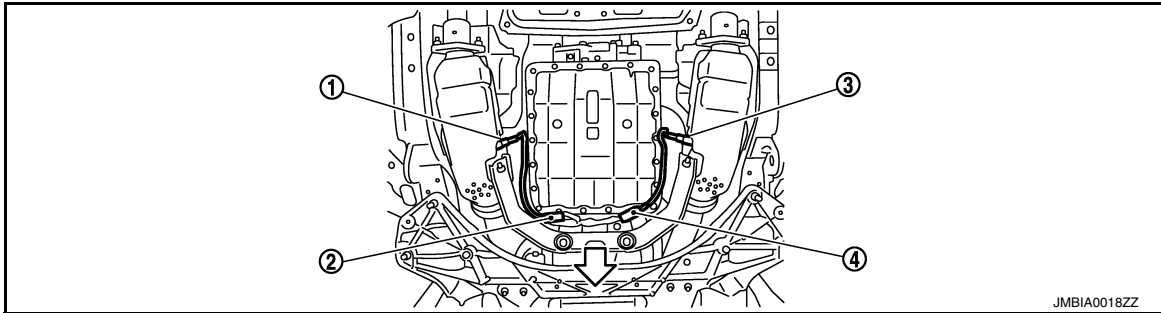
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

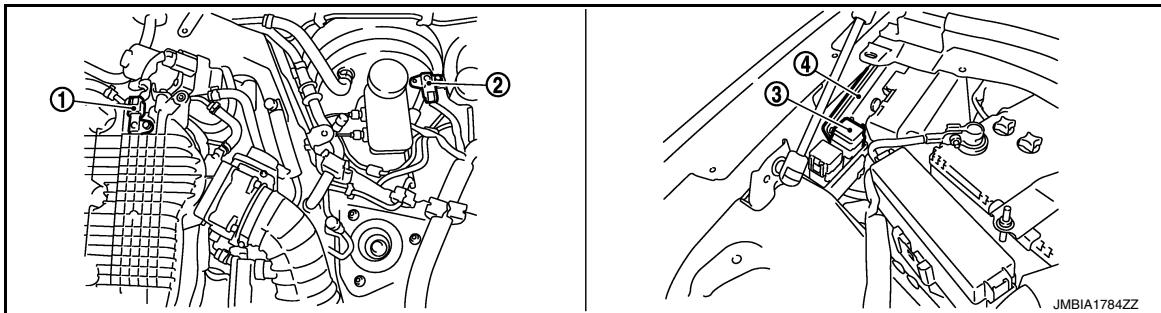
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



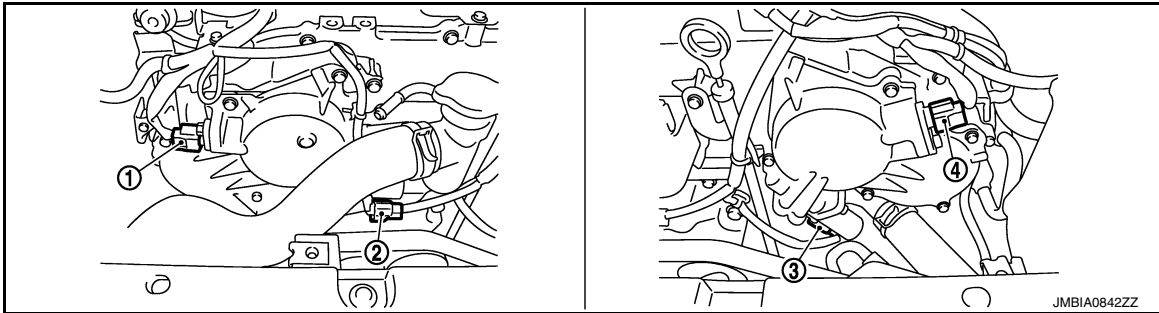
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

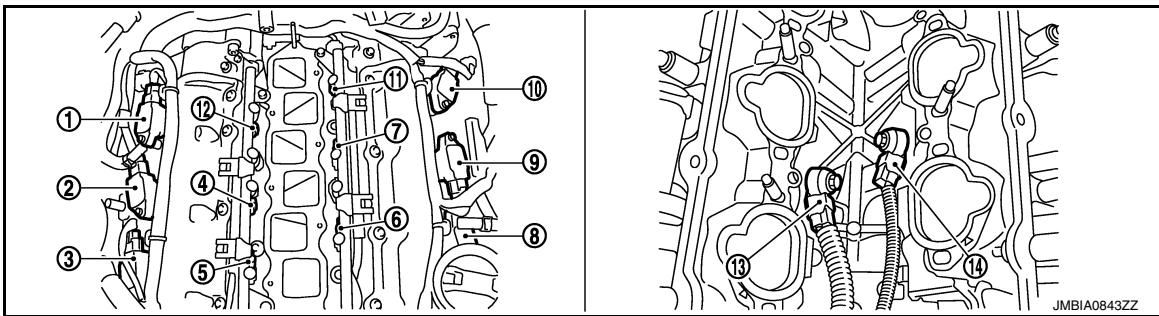
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

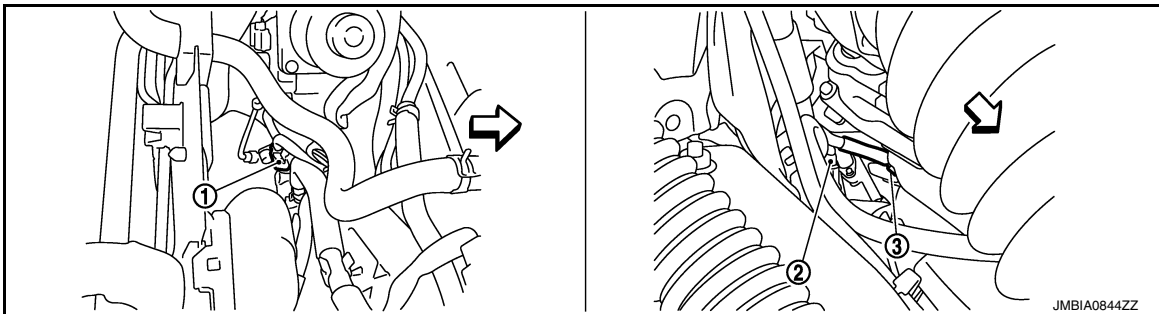
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



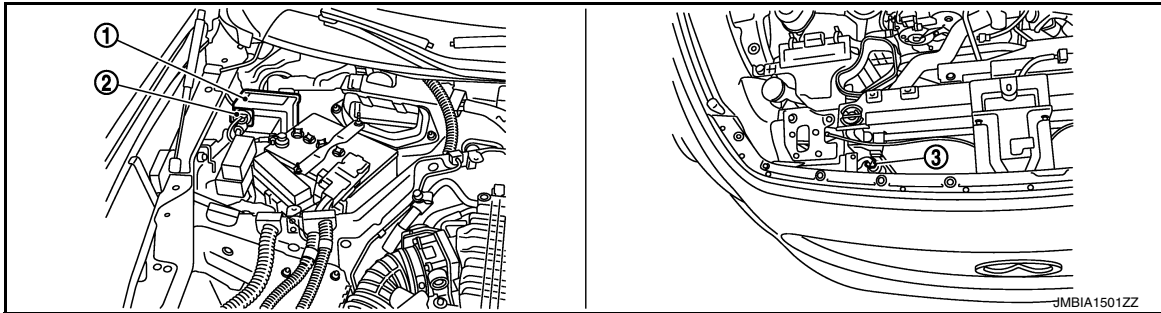
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↖: Vehicle front

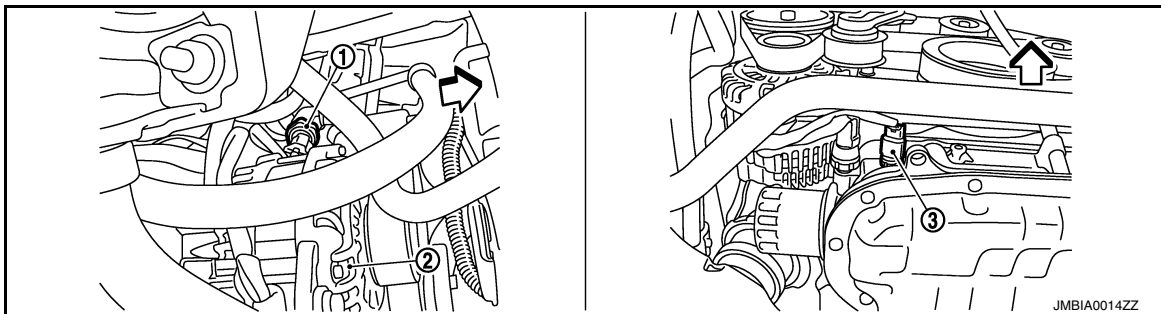
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

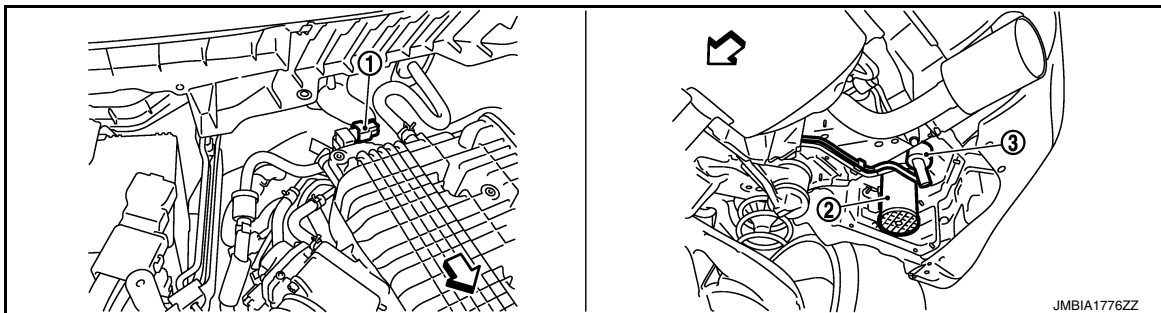


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



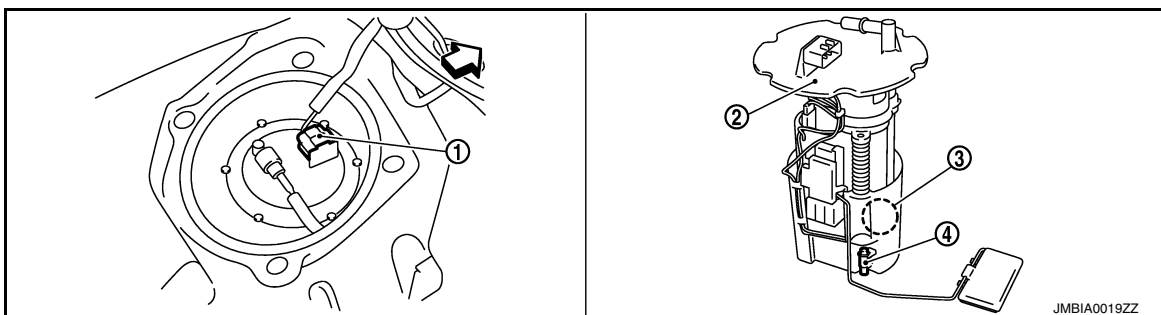
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↩ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↩ : Vehicle front



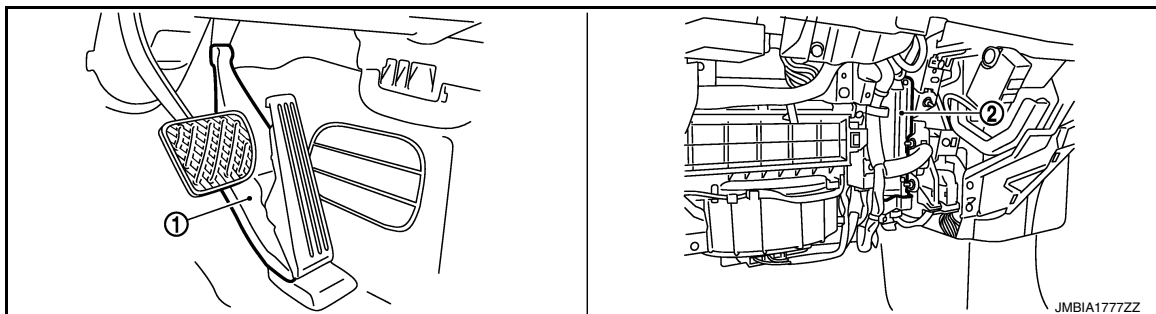
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

harness connector

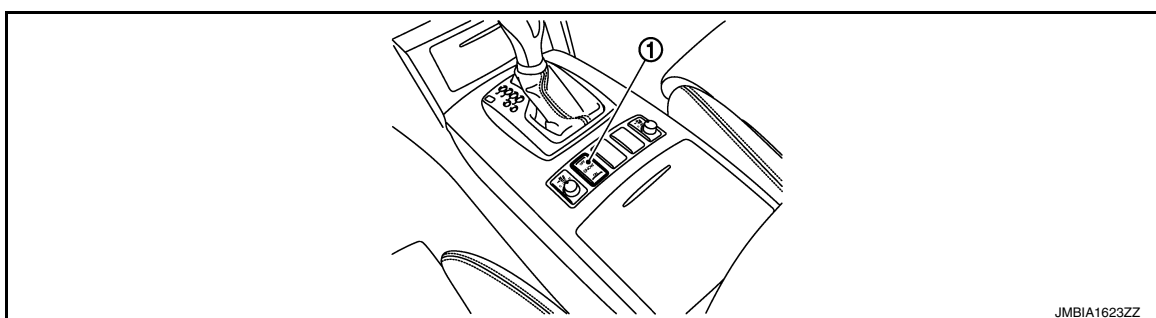
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

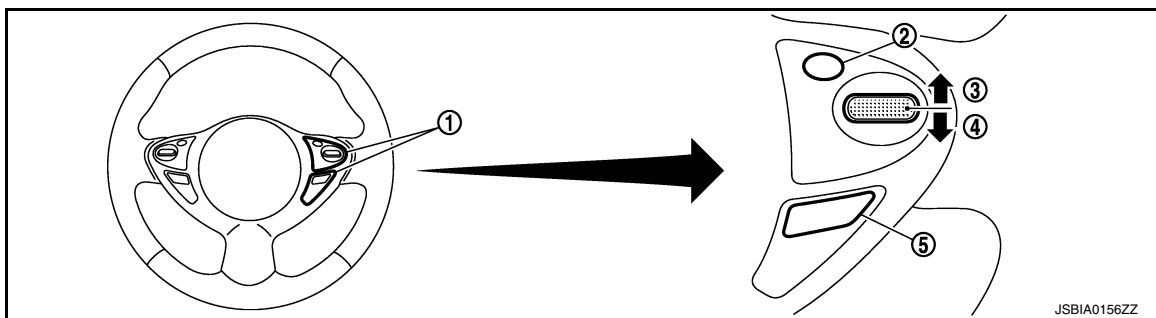
⇐: Vehicle front



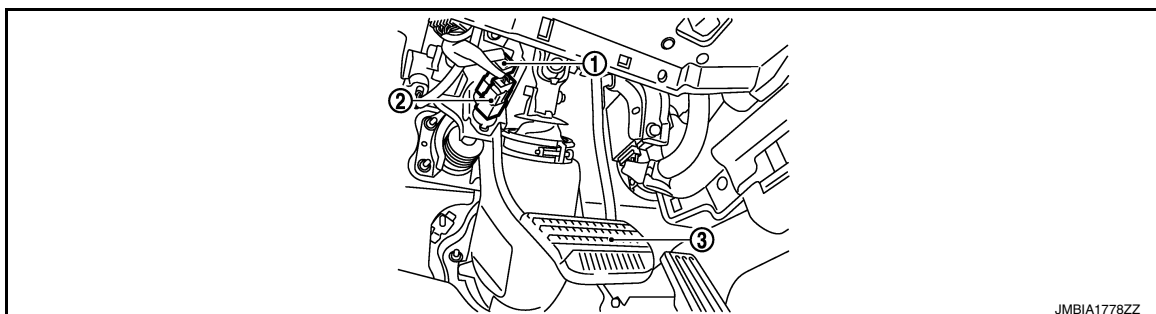
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor 2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch 2. CANCEL switch 3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch 5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch 2. ASCD brake switch 3. Brake pedal

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583033

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-984, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-880, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-803, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-1017, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-873, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-791, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-864, "Description"

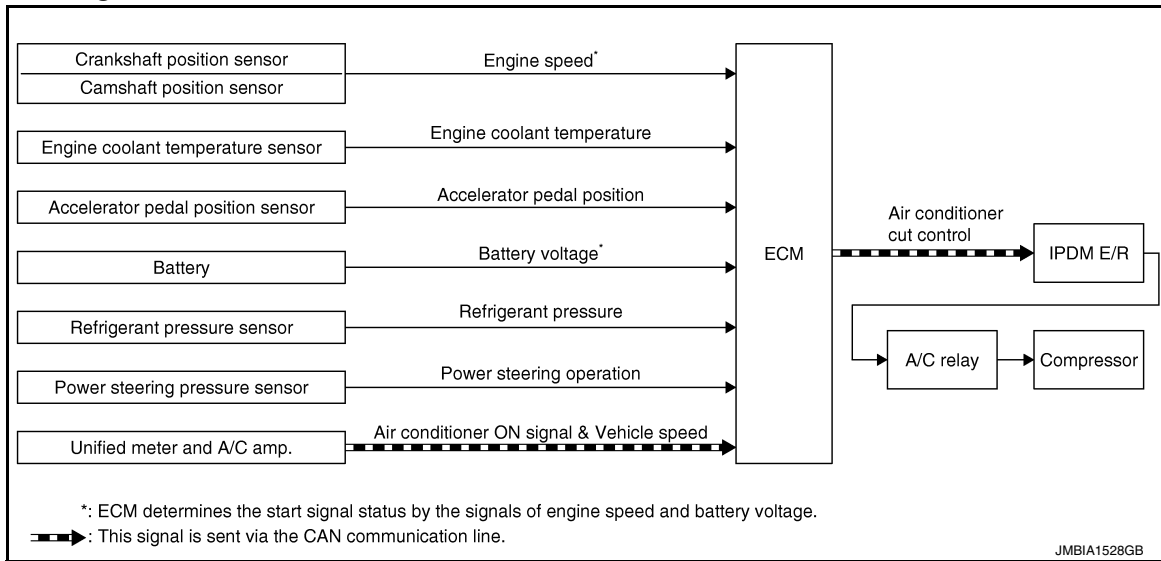
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000010583035

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ A/C relay ↓ Compressor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Air conditioner ON signal*1		
	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

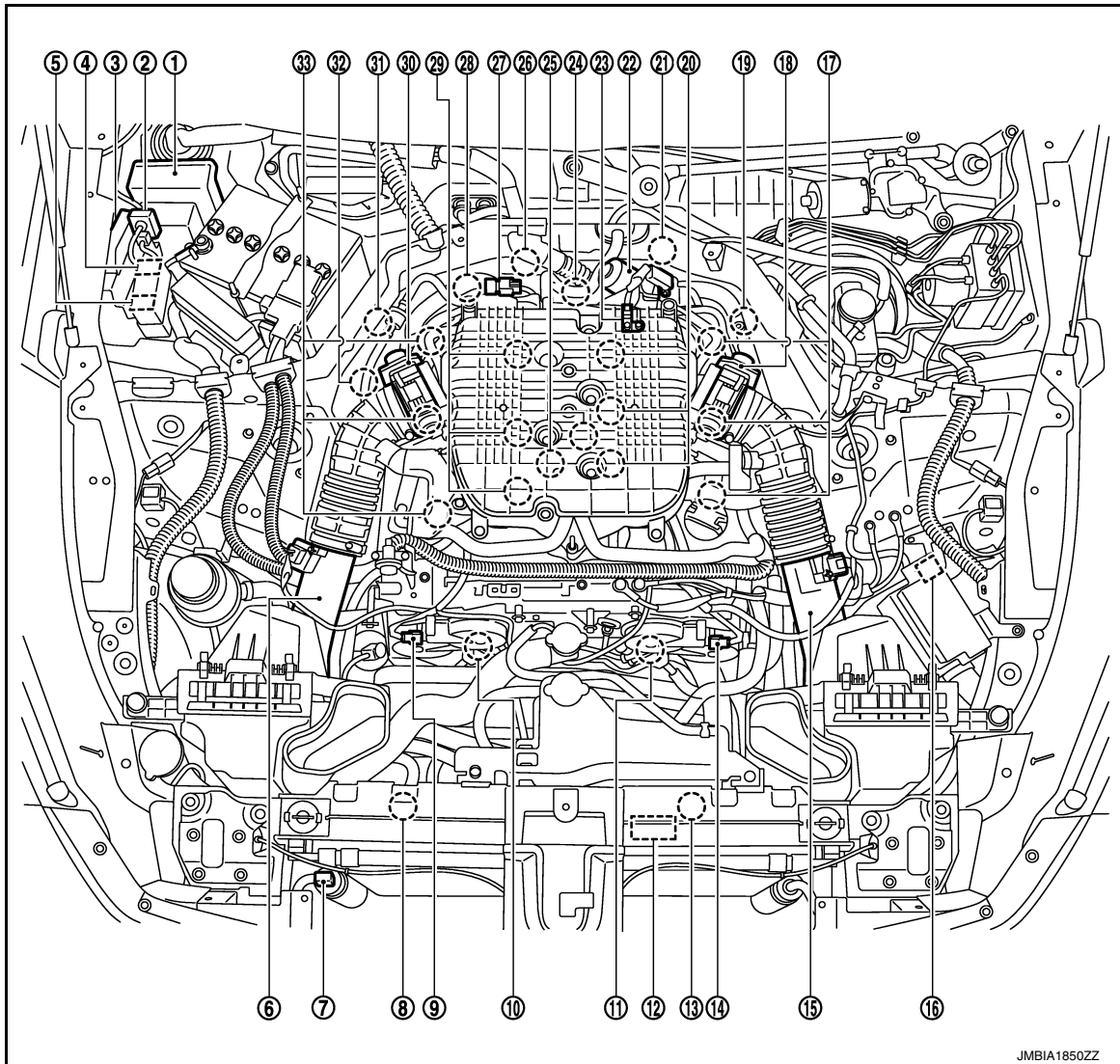
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583036



JMBIA1850ZZ

1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

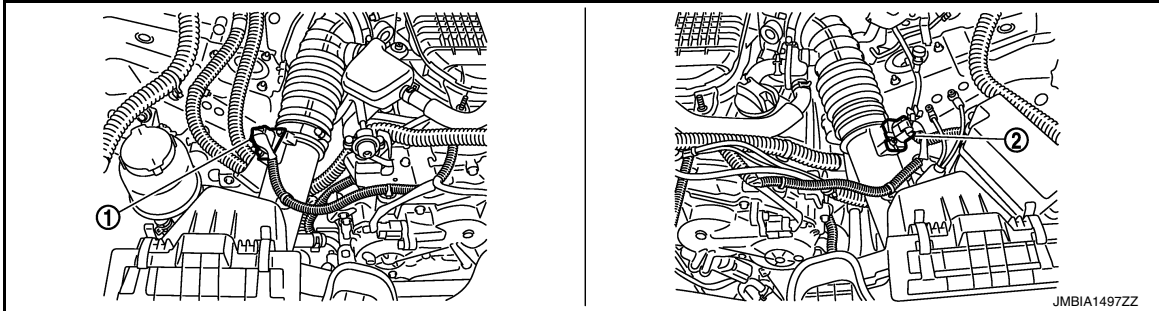
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

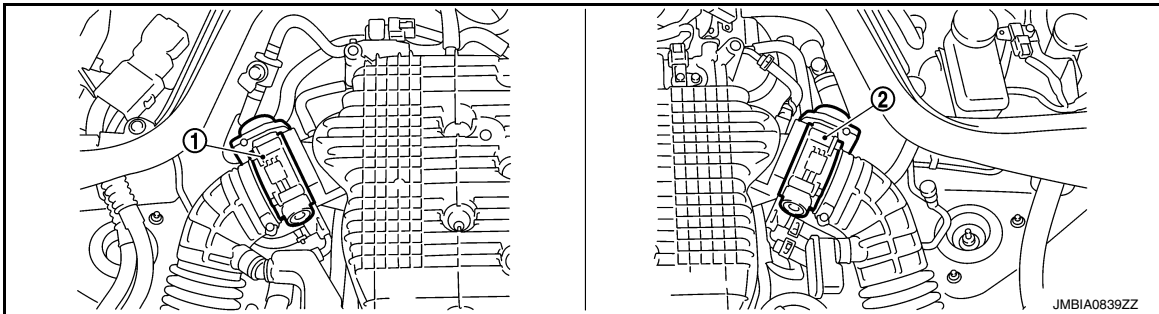
32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

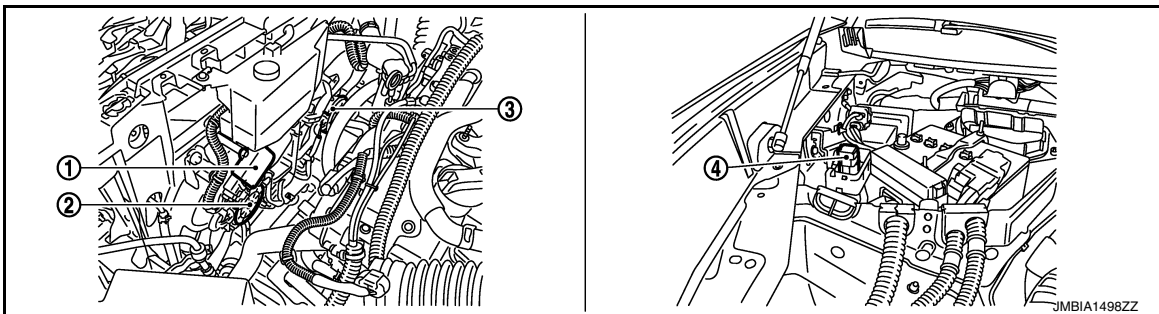
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

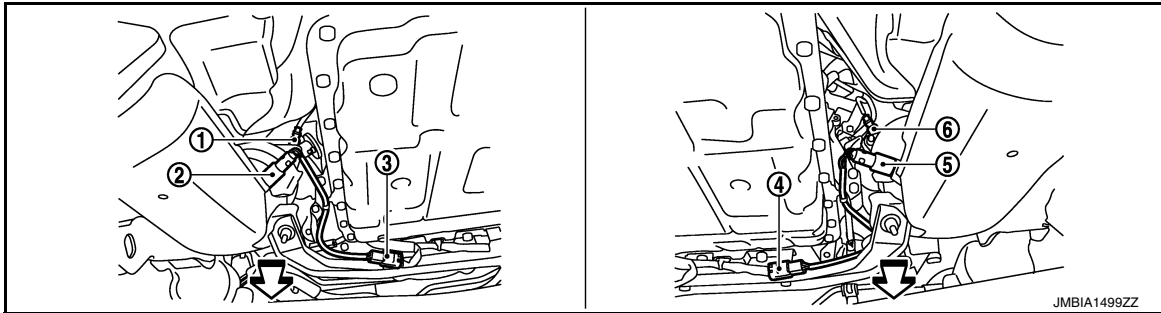
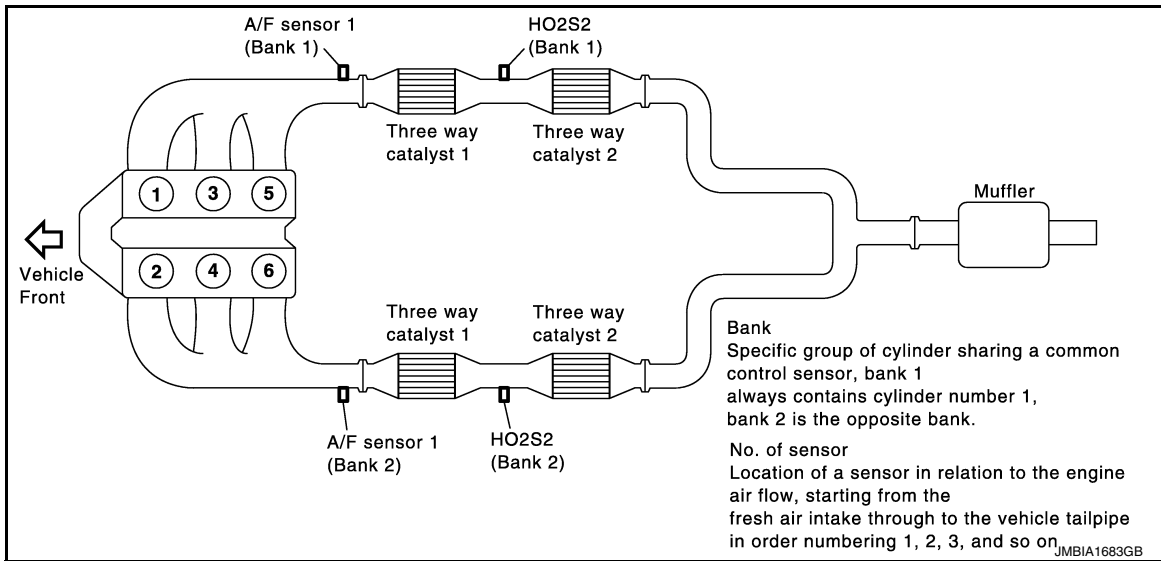


1. Cooling fan control module-1 2. Cooling fan motor-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

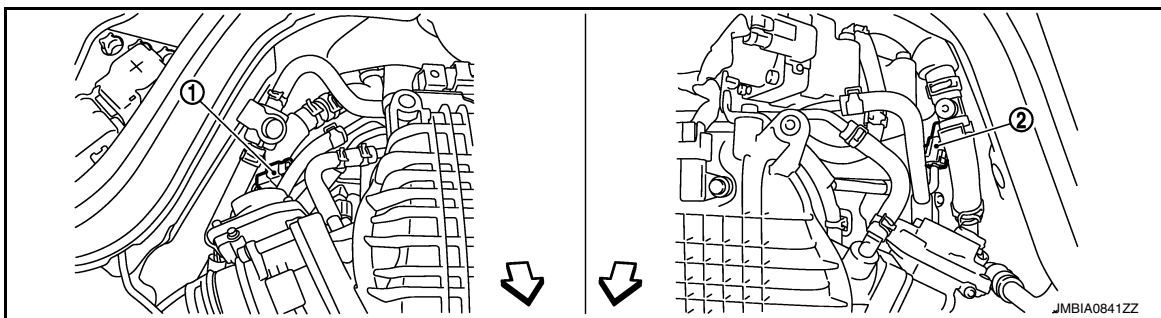
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector	5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



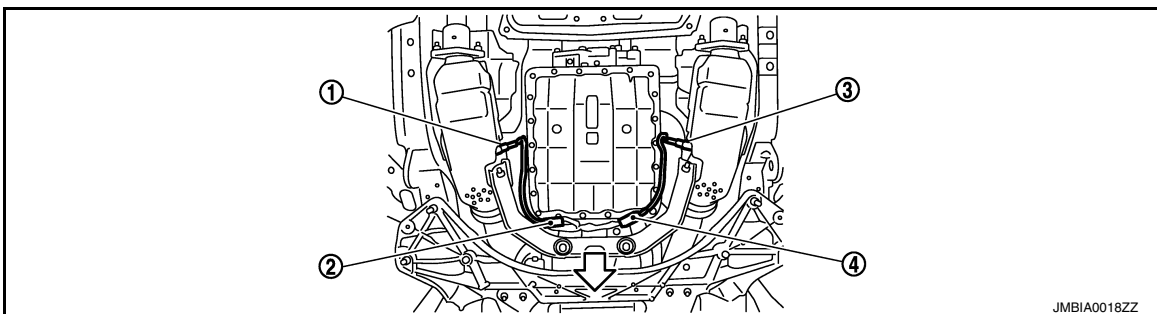
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

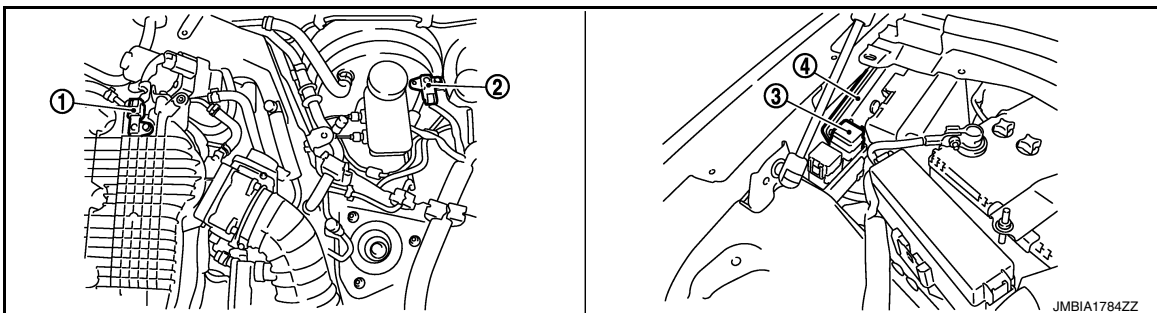
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



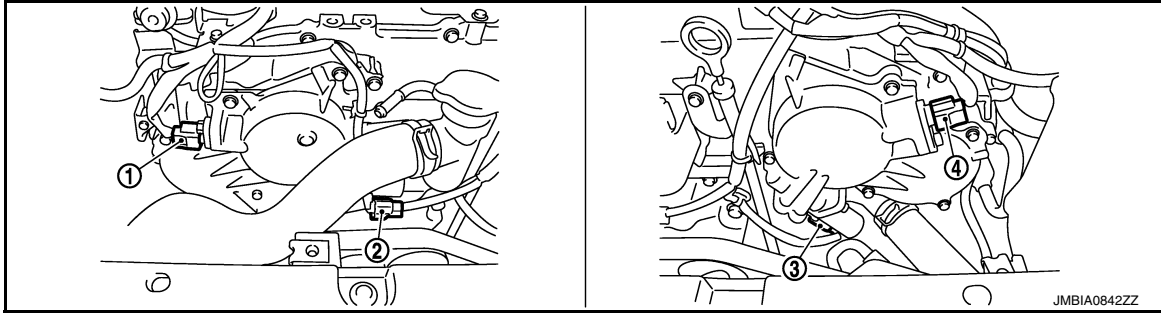
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

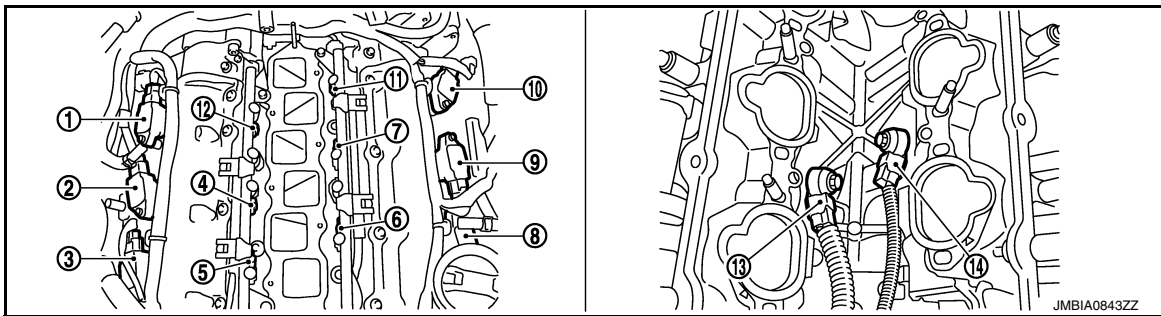
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

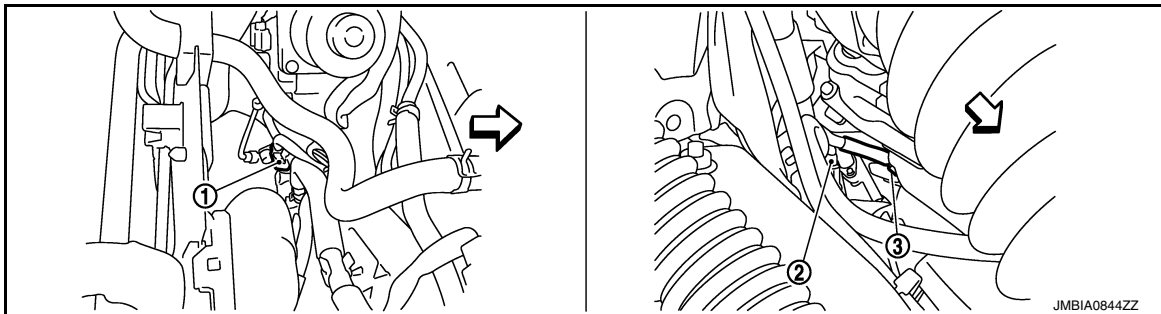
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



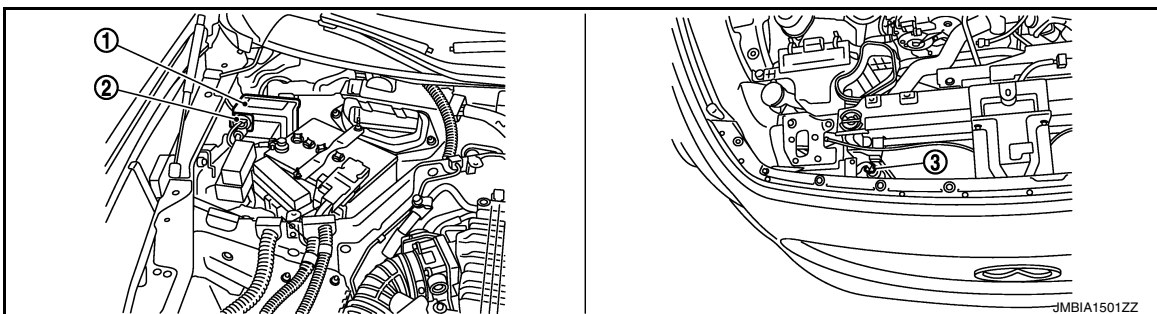
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

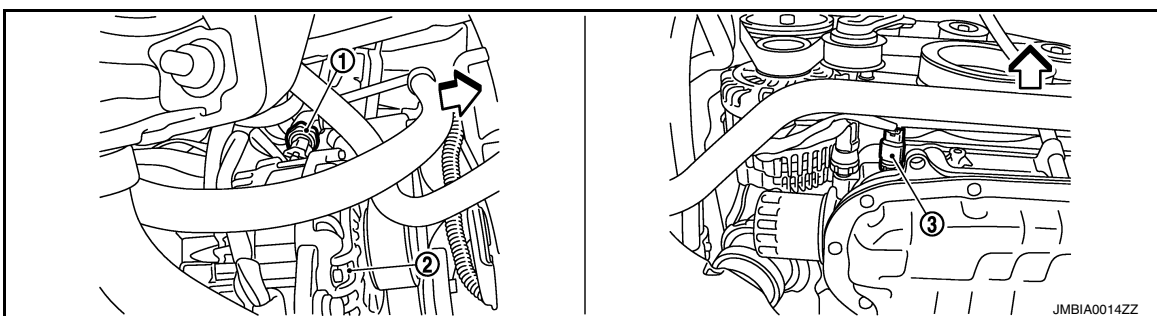
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

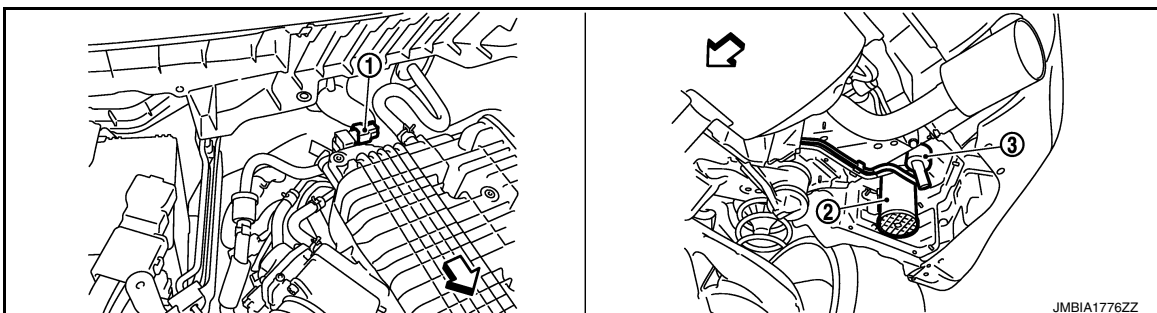


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



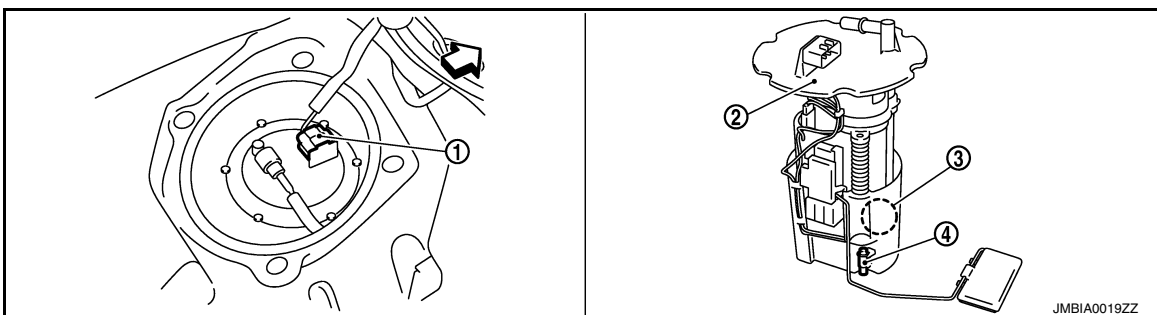
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↶ : Vehicle front



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
harness connector

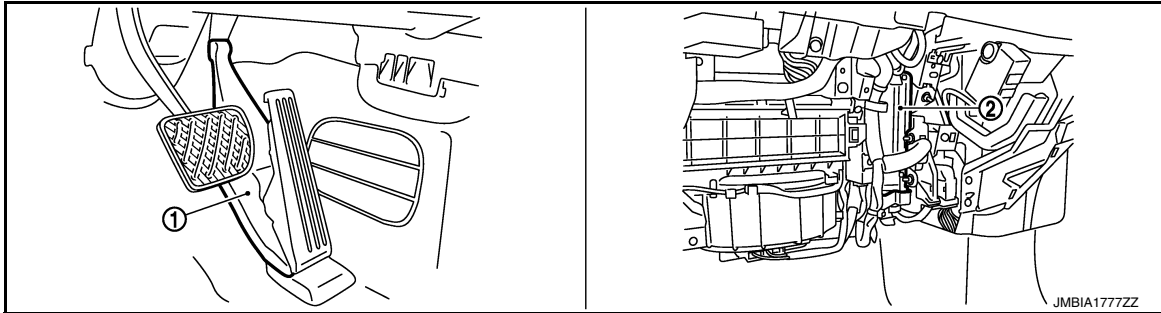
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

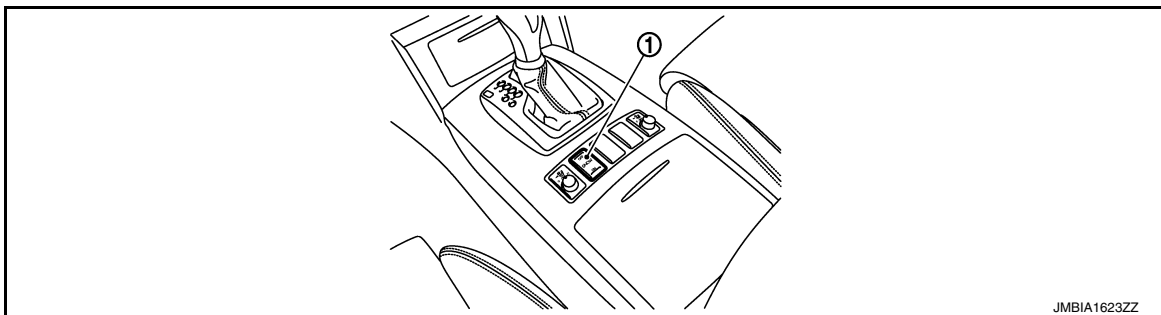
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

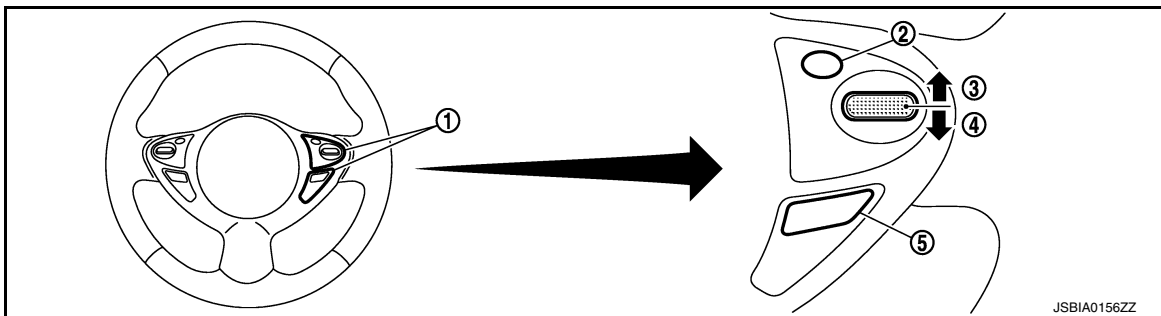
↩ : Vehicle front



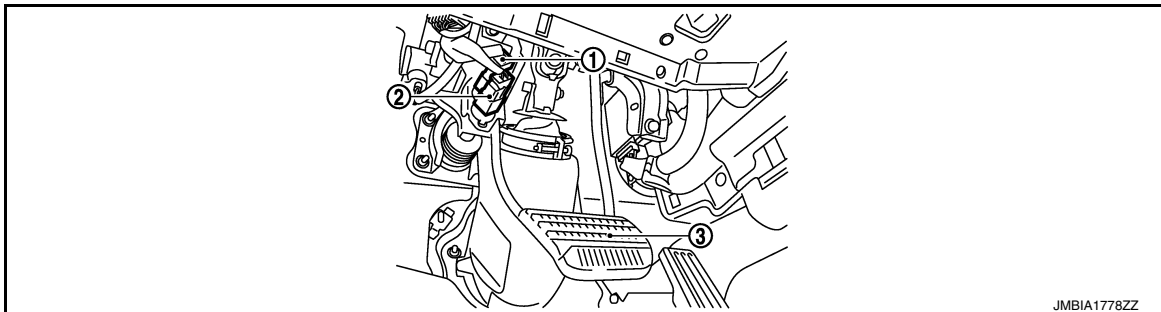
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583037

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-984, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-880, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-803, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-897, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1025, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

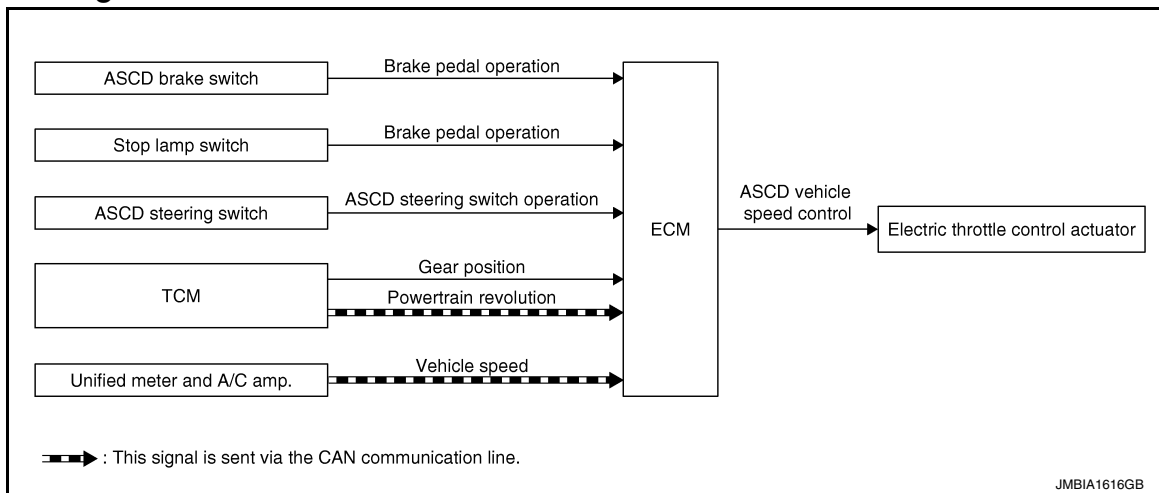
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583038



System Description

INFOID:0000000010583039

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Gear position		
	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter is displayed.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Selector lever is in the N, P, R position
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET indicator will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- A/T selector lever is in the P and N positions
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

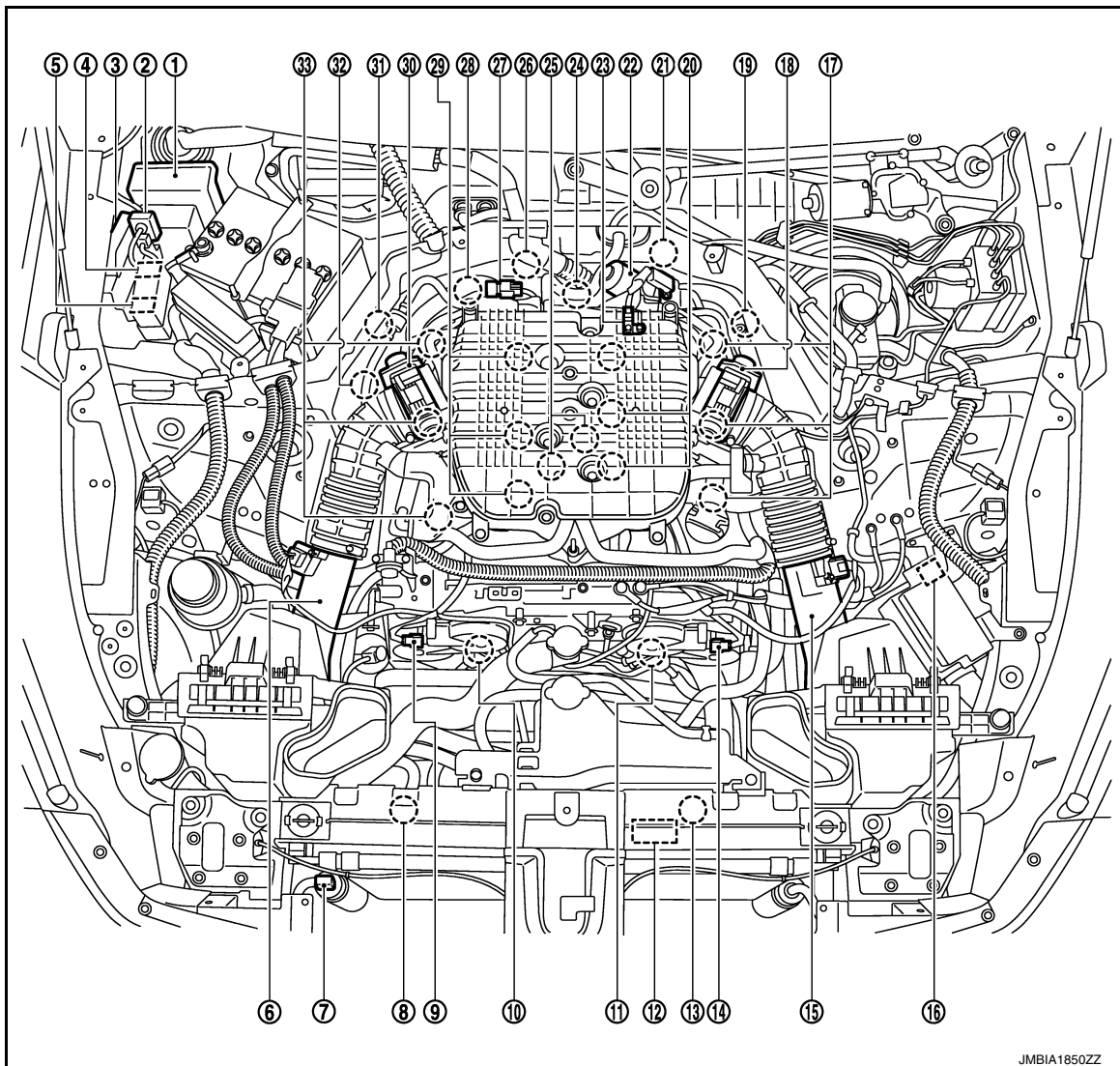
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583040



1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

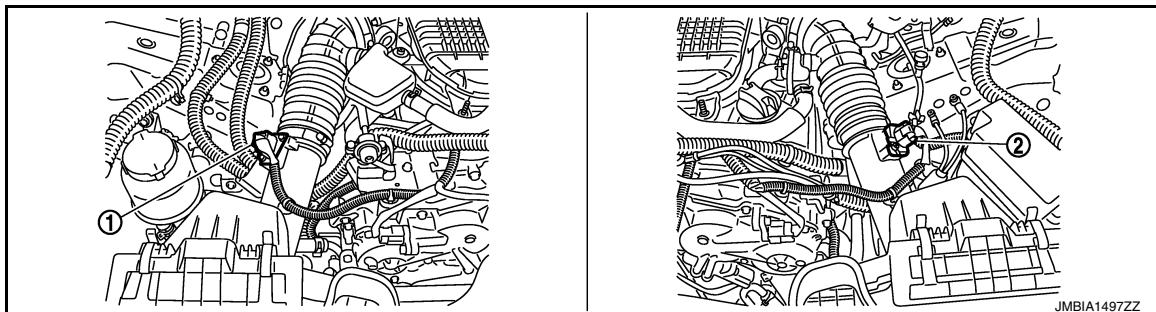
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

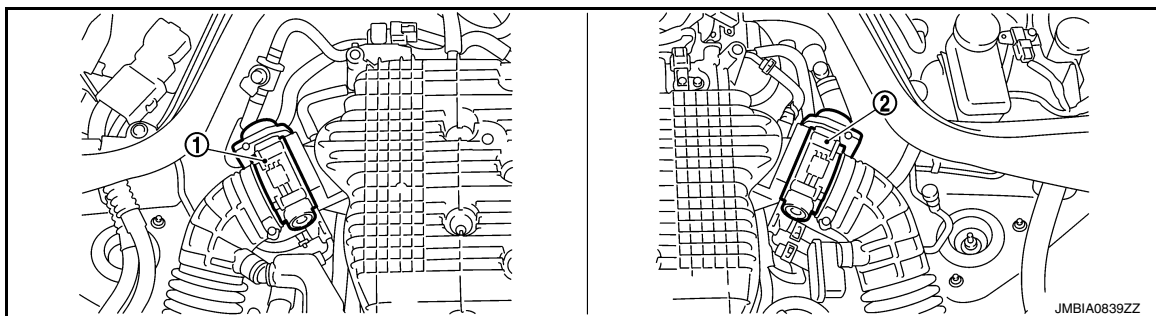
32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

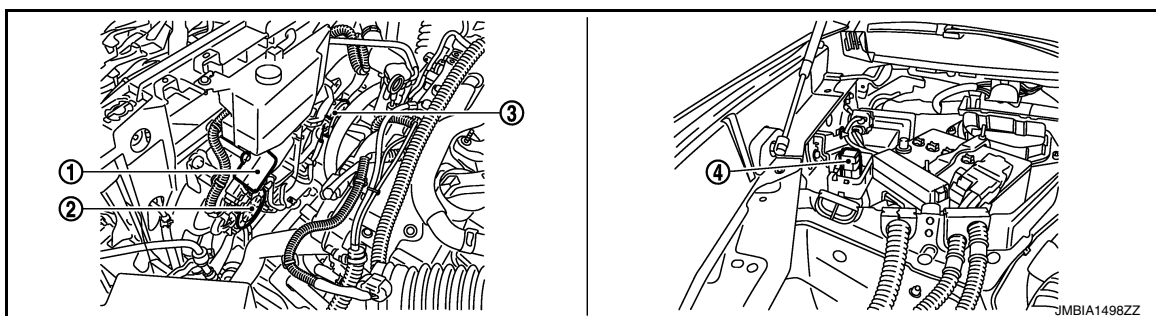
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

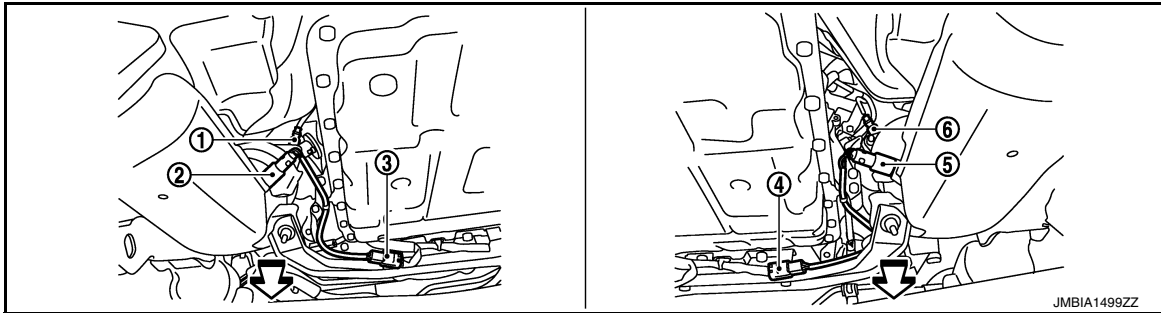
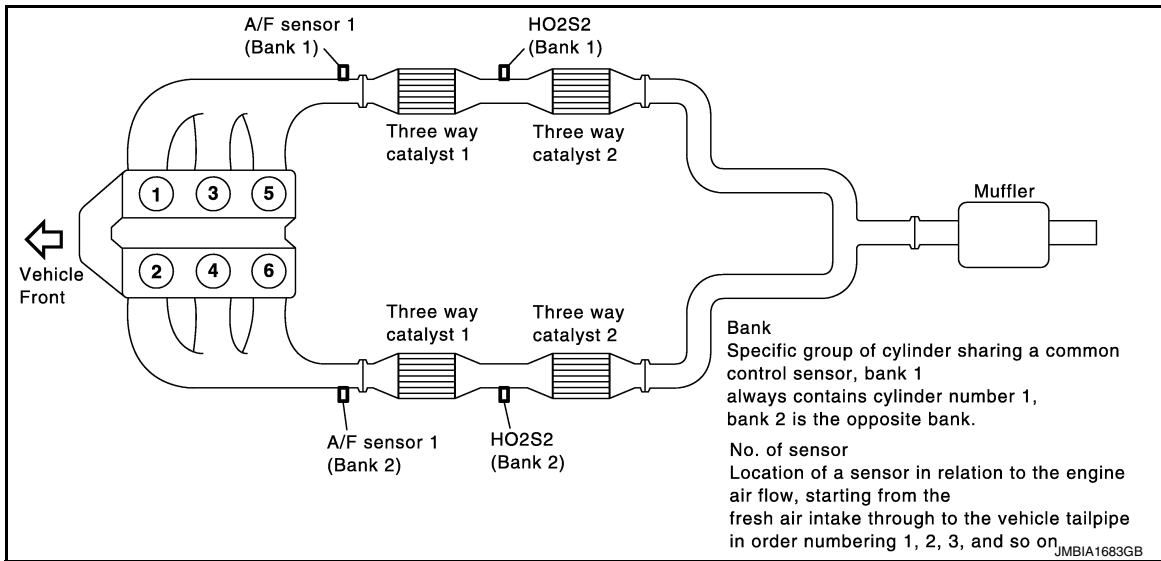


1. Cooling fan control module-1 2. Cooling fan motor-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

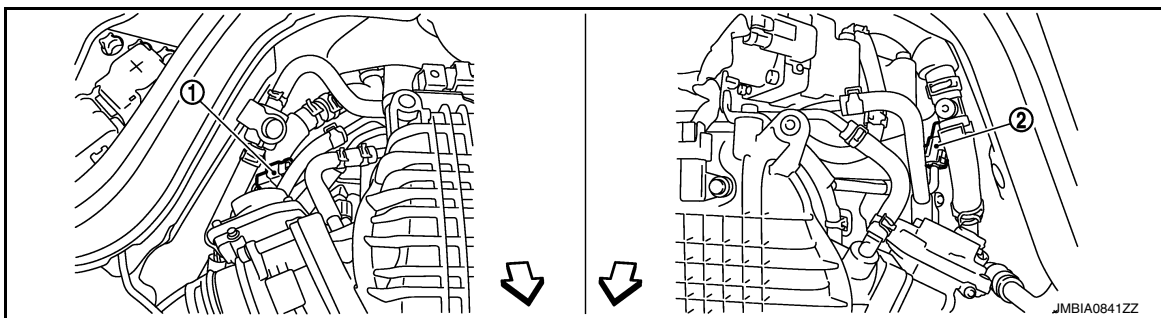
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



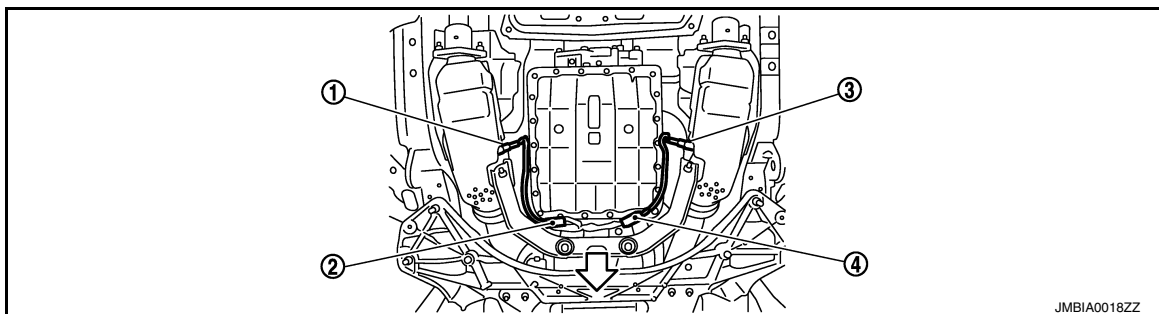
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

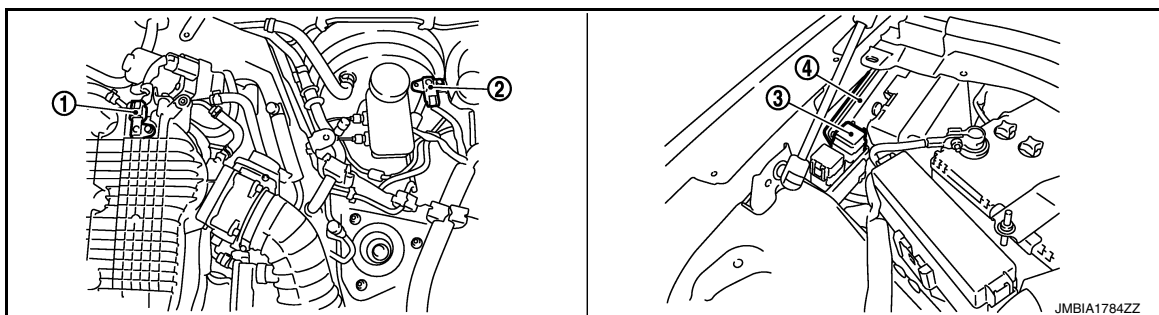
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



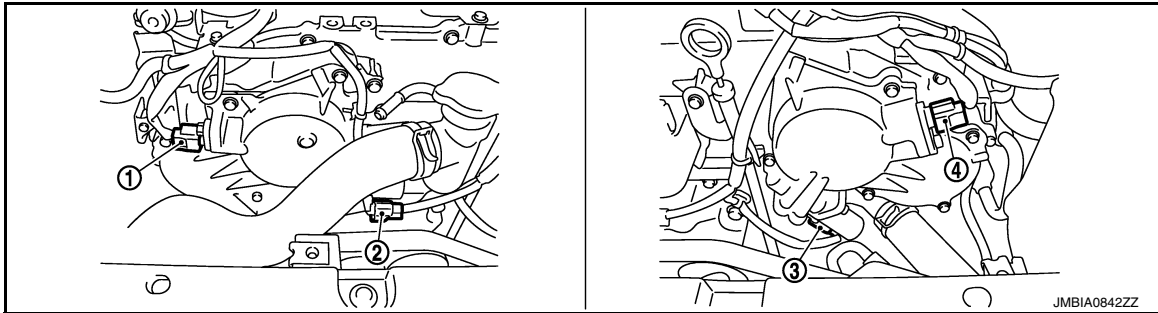
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

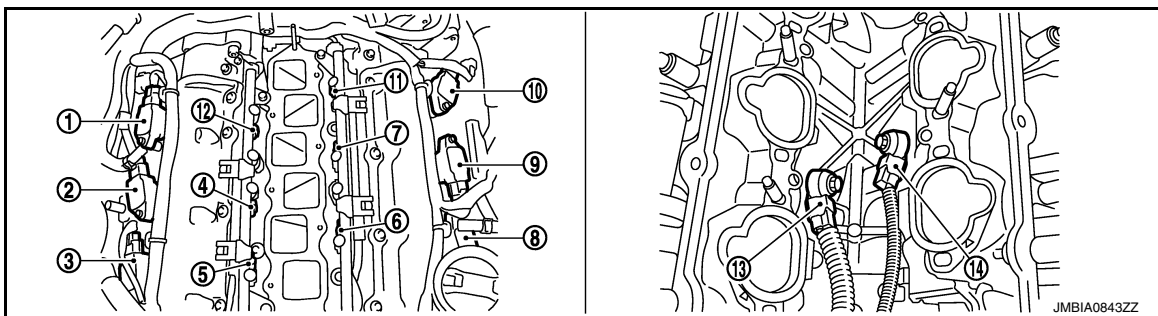
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

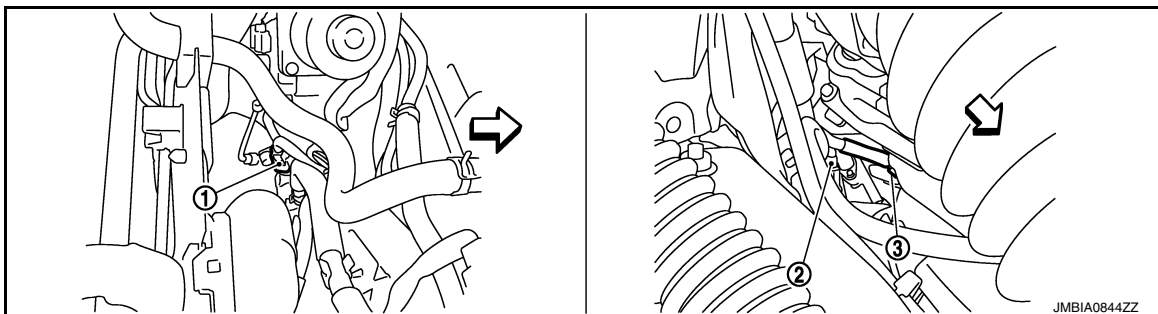
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



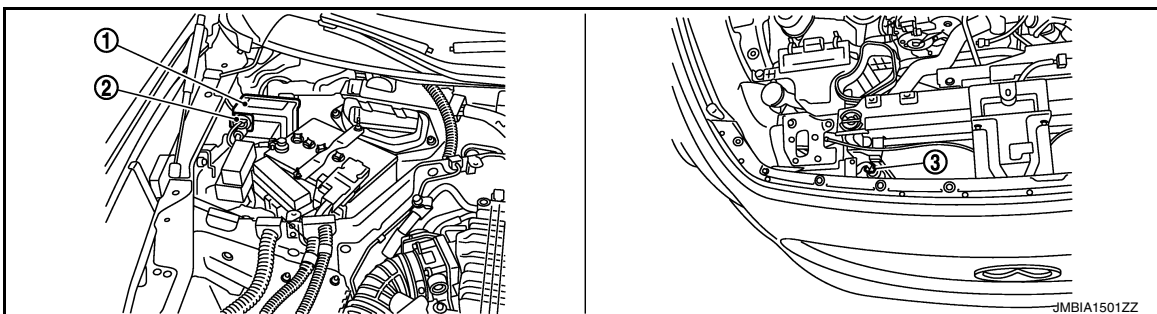
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

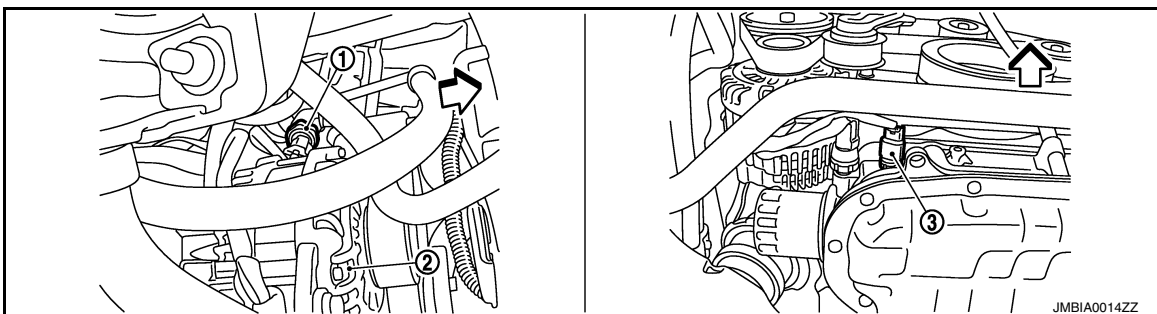
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

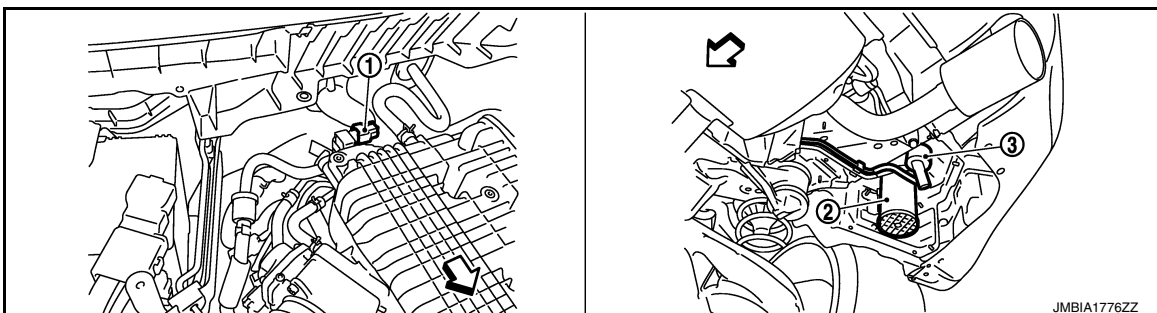


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



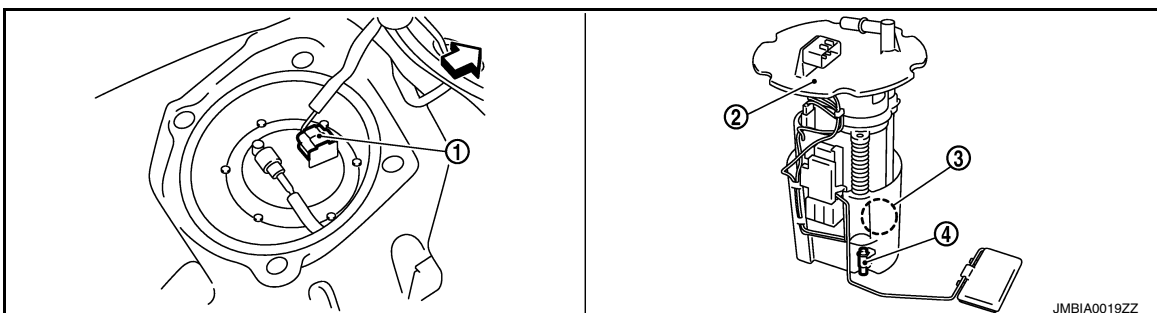
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↖ : Vehicle front



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator harness connector

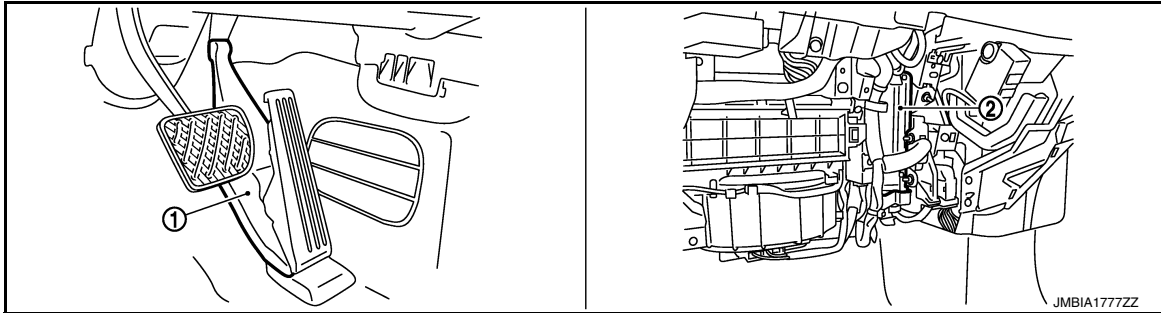
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

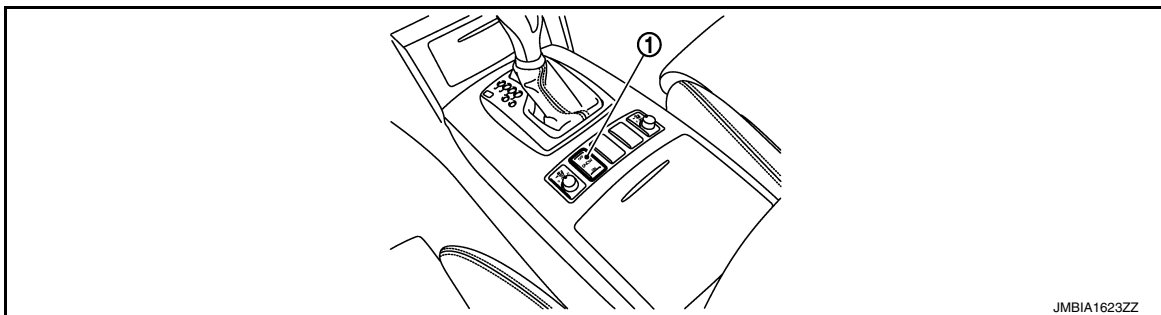
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

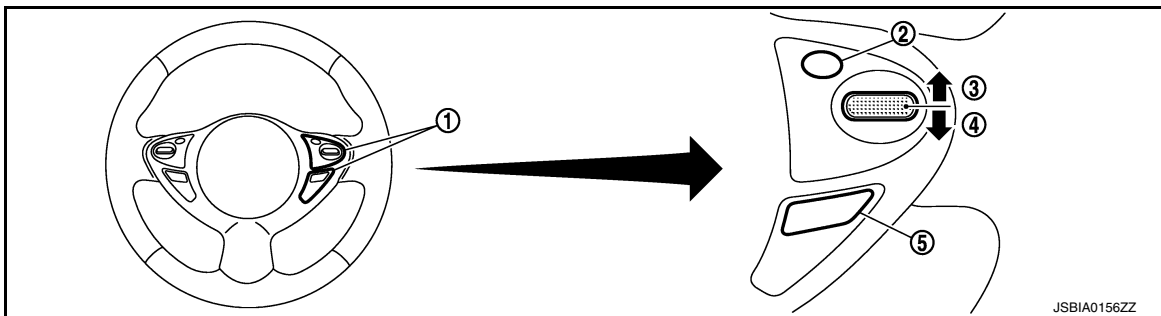
↶ : Vehicle front



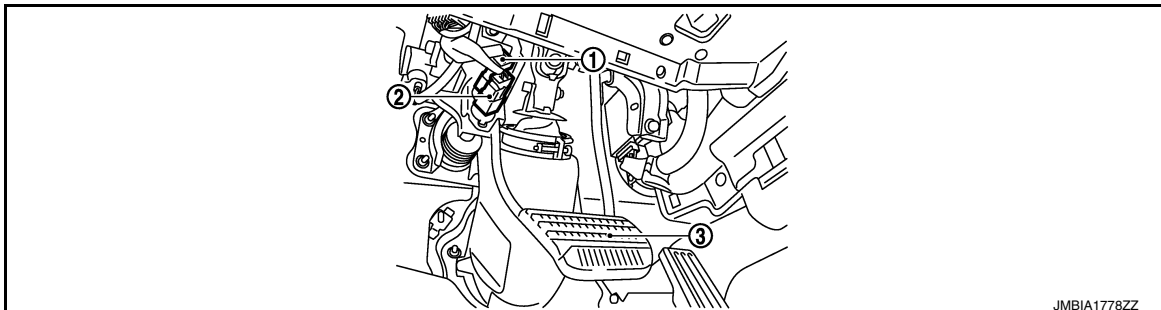
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583041

Component	Reference
ASCD brake switch	EC-967, "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-1004, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-964, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-944, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-981, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

CAN COMMUNICATION**System Description**

INFOID:0000000010583042

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-17, "CAN Communication Control Circuit"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

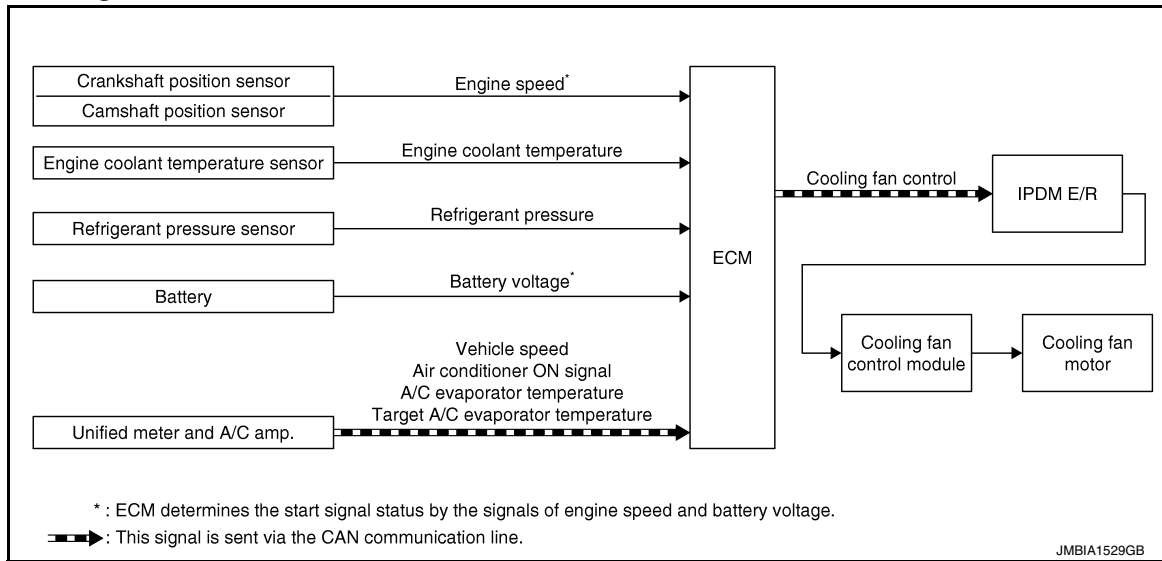
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:0000000010583044

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan control module ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed* ²		
	Air conditioner ON signal* ²		
	A/C evaporator temperature* ²		
	Target A/C evaporator temperature* ²		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, air conditioner ON signal, refrigerant pressure, target A/C evaporator temperature and A/C evaporator temperature.

Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM by CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

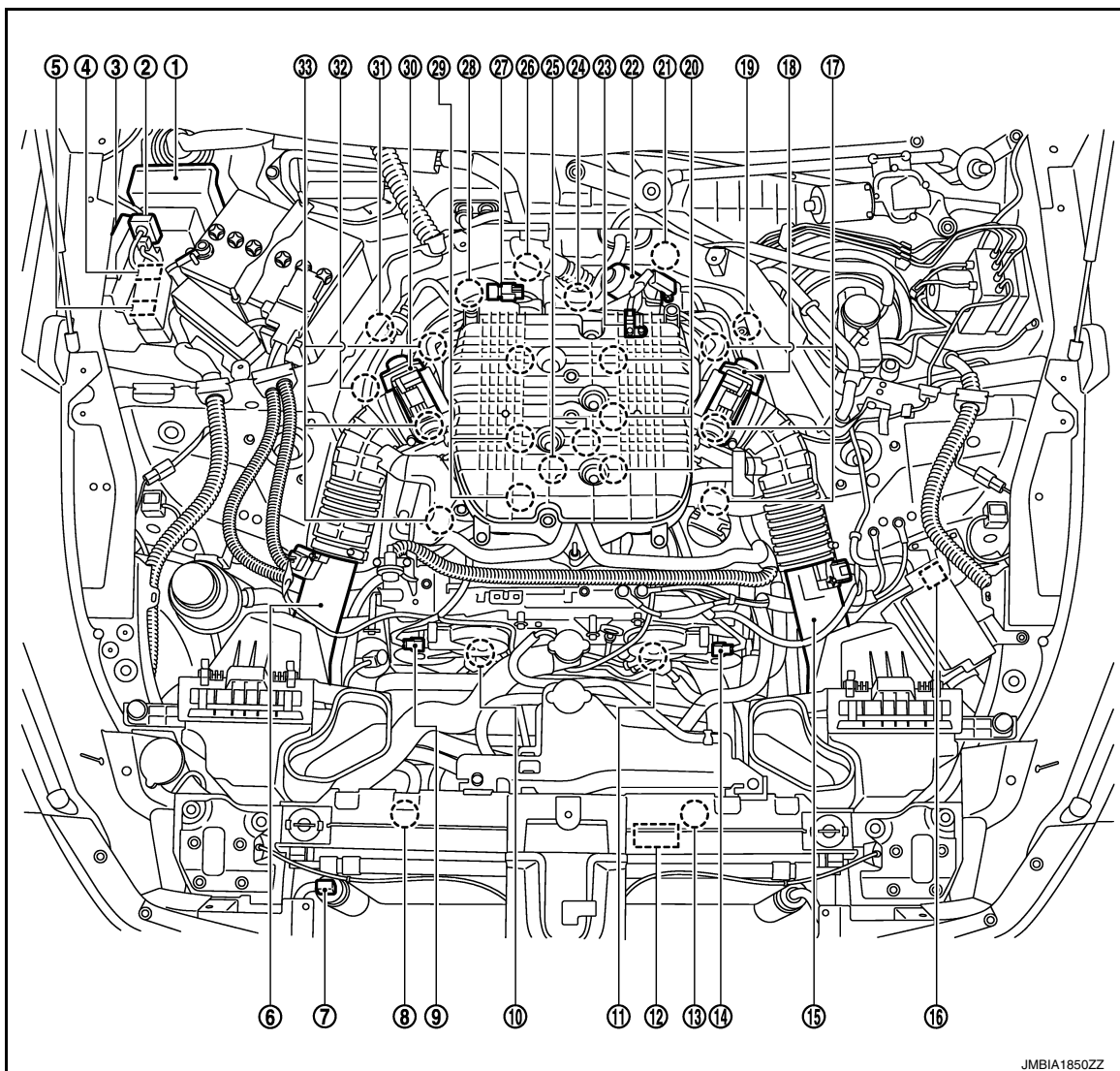
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583045



JMBIA1850ZZ

1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

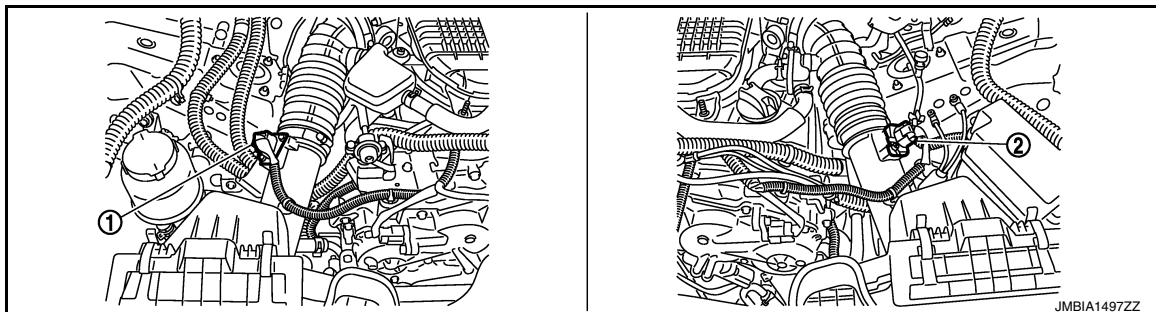
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

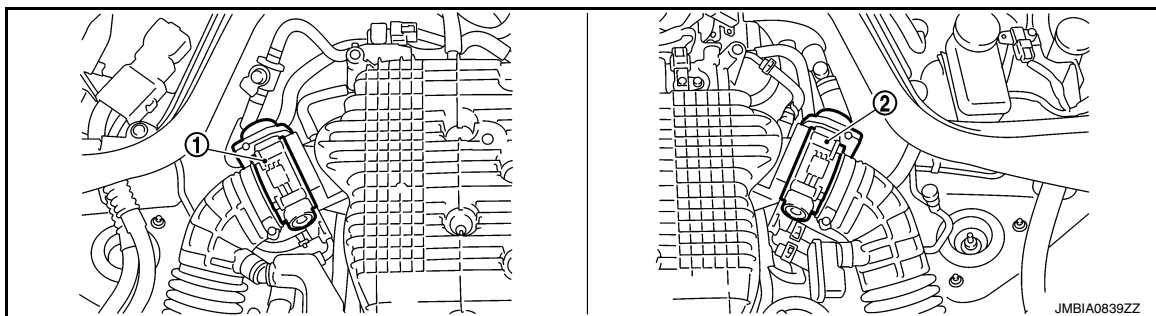
32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

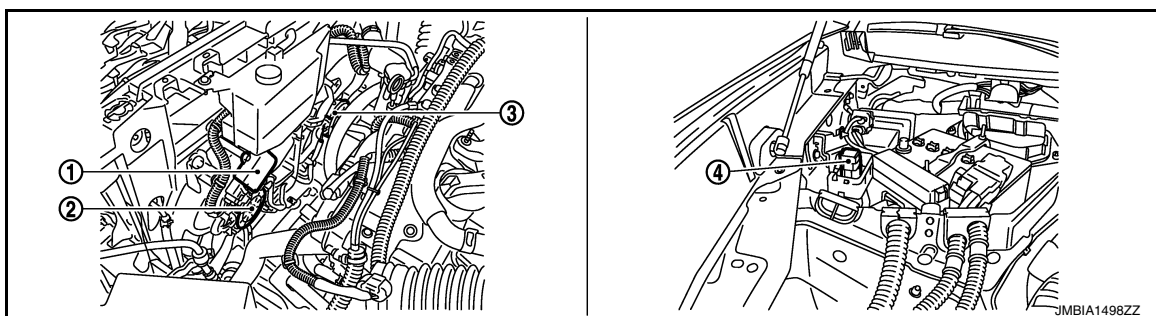
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

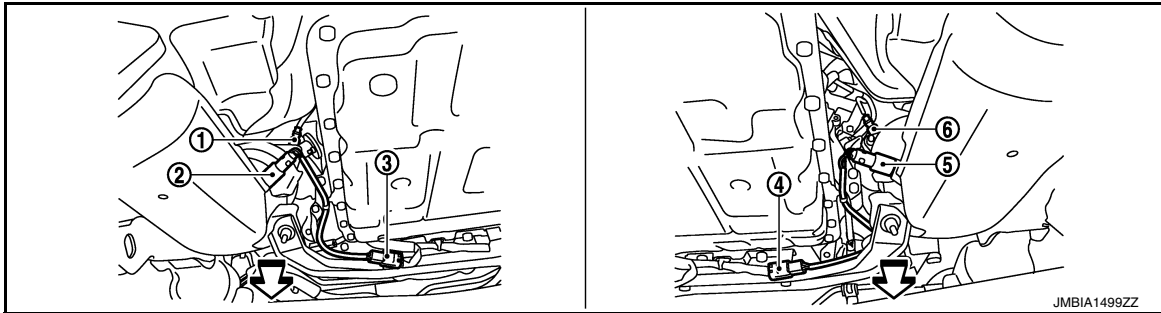
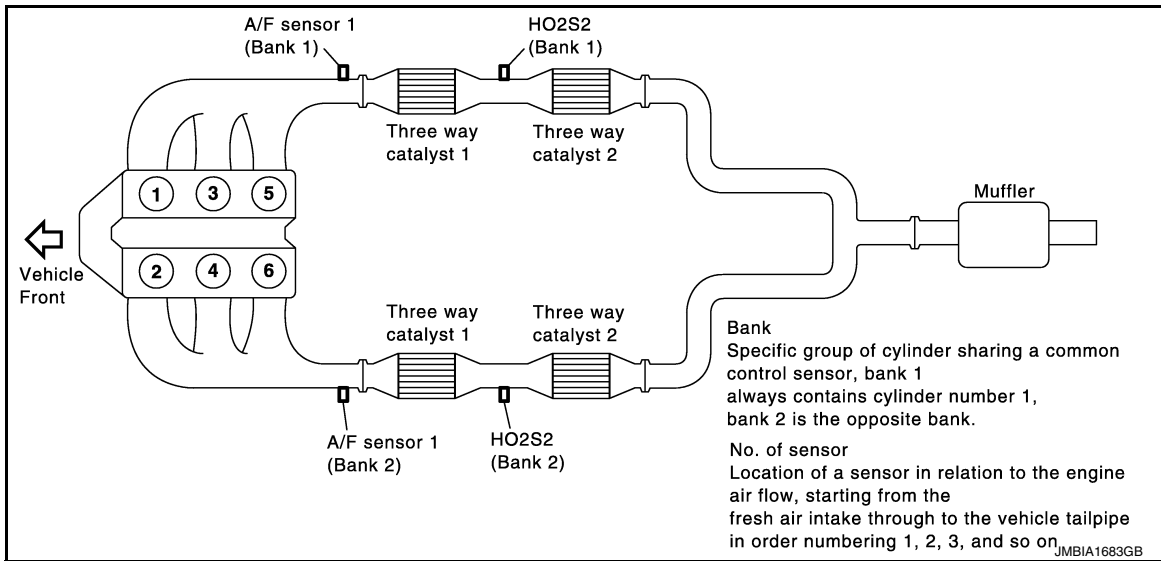


1. Cooling fan control module-1 2. Cooling fan motor-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1

COOLING FAN CONTROL

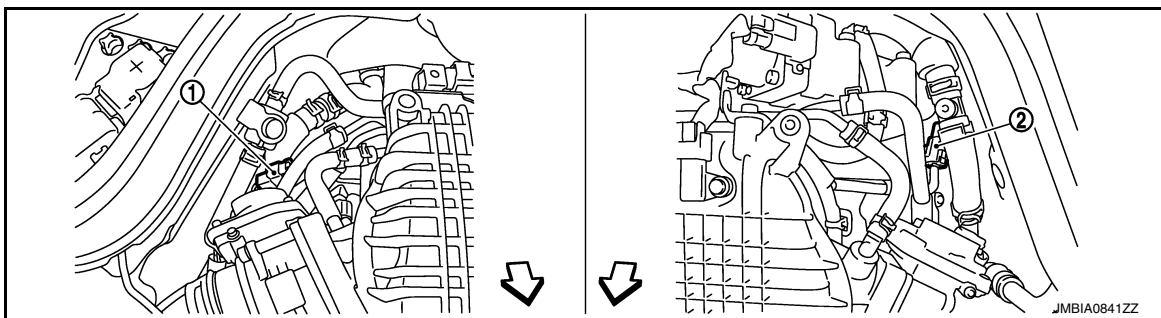
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector	5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



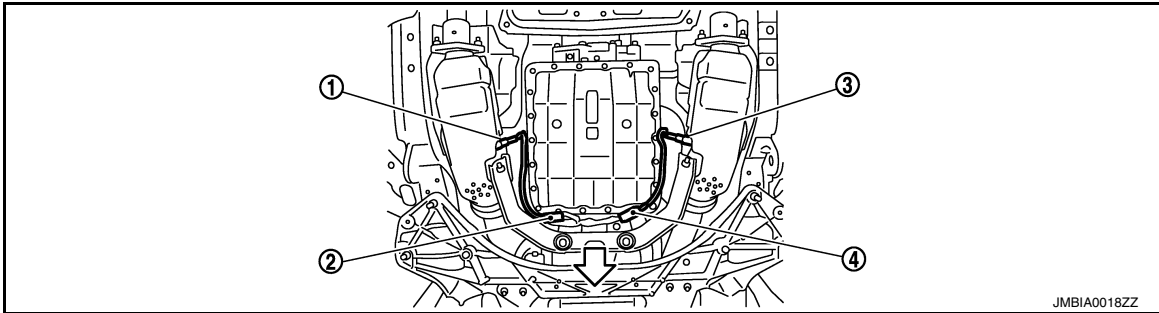
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

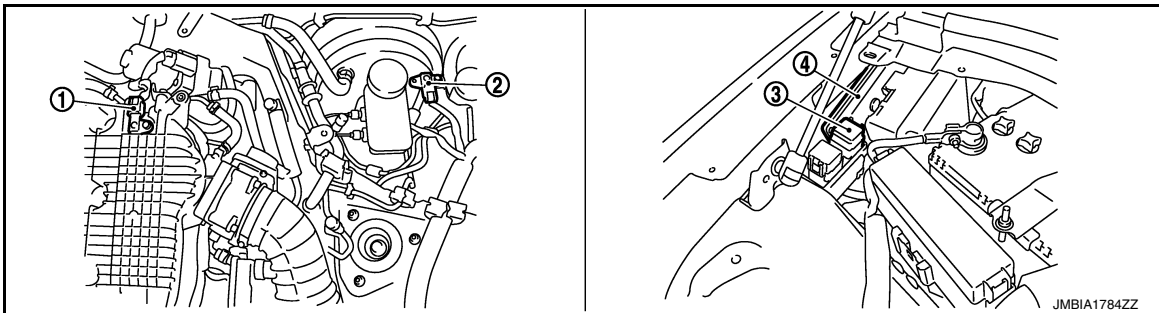
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



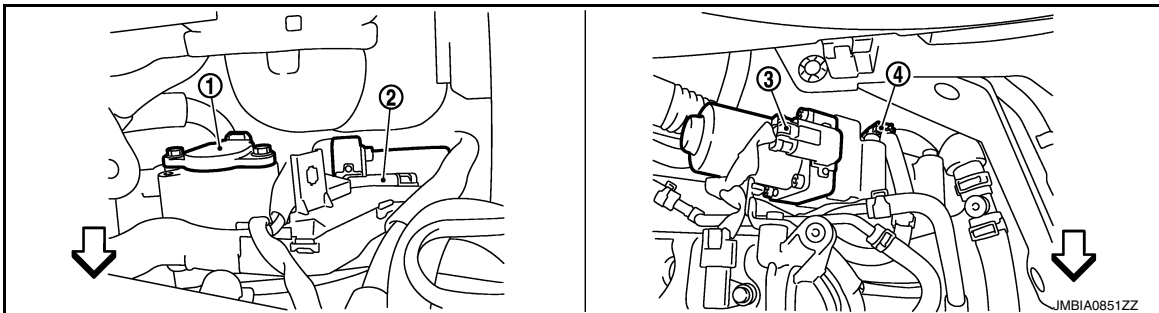
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



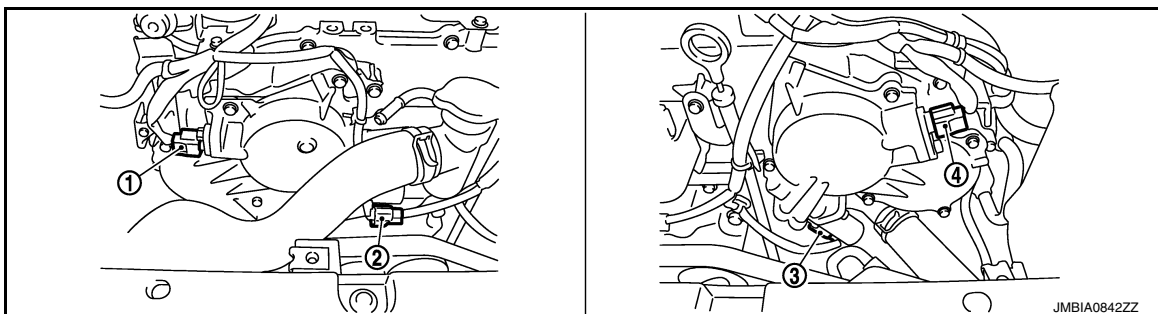
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

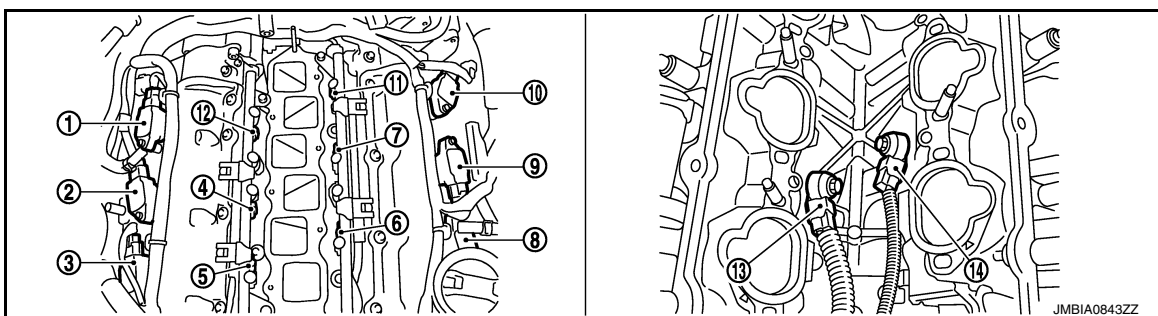
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

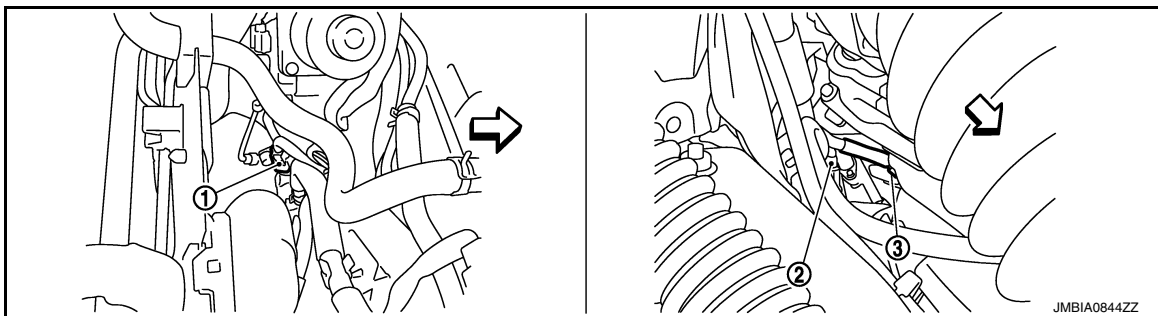
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



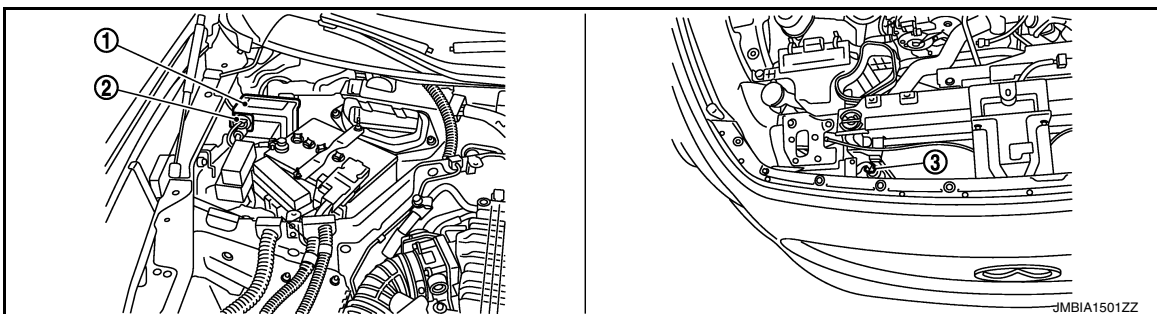
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

⇐ : Vehicle front

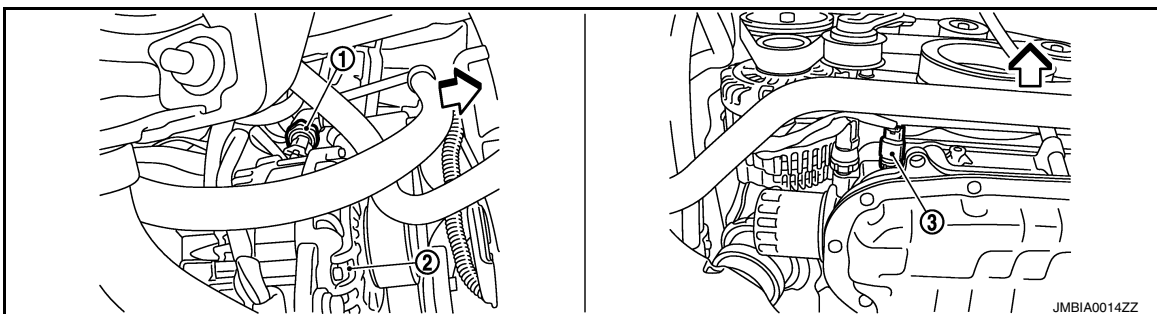
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

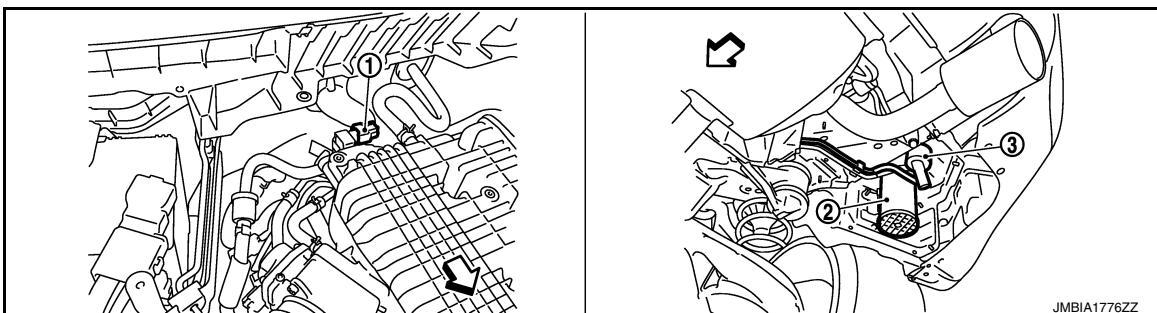


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



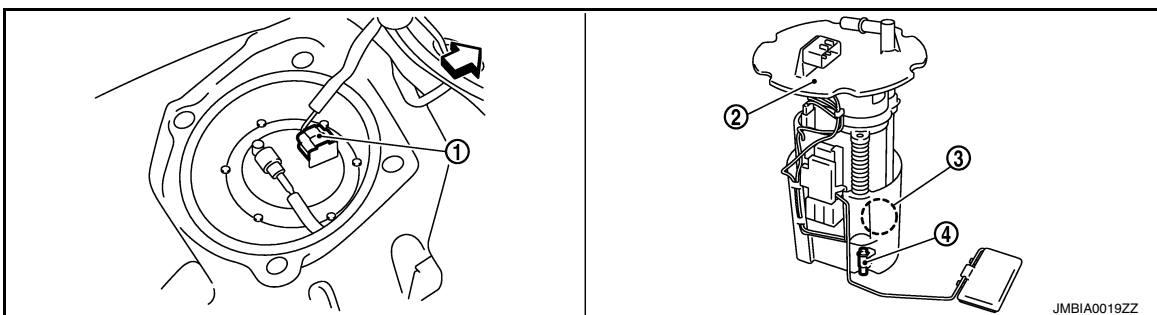
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↔ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↔ : Vehicle front



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
harness connector

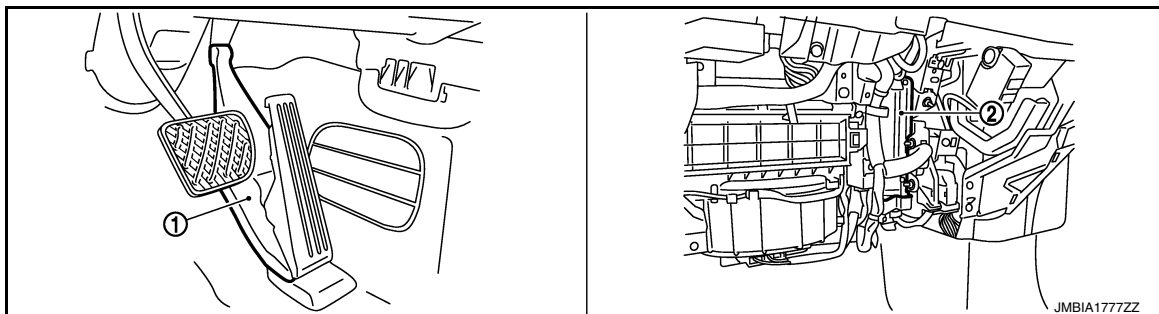
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

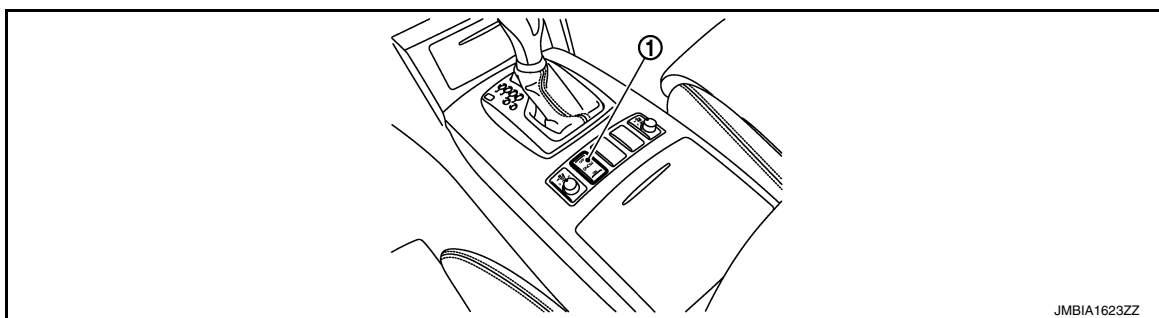
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

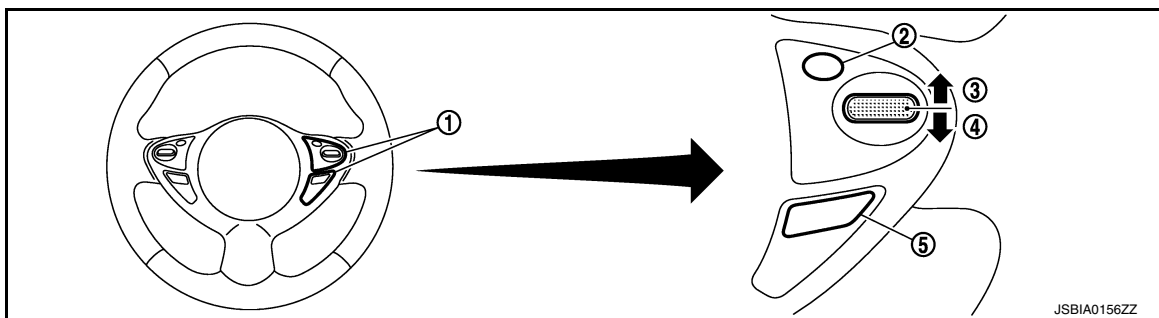
↩ : Vehicle front



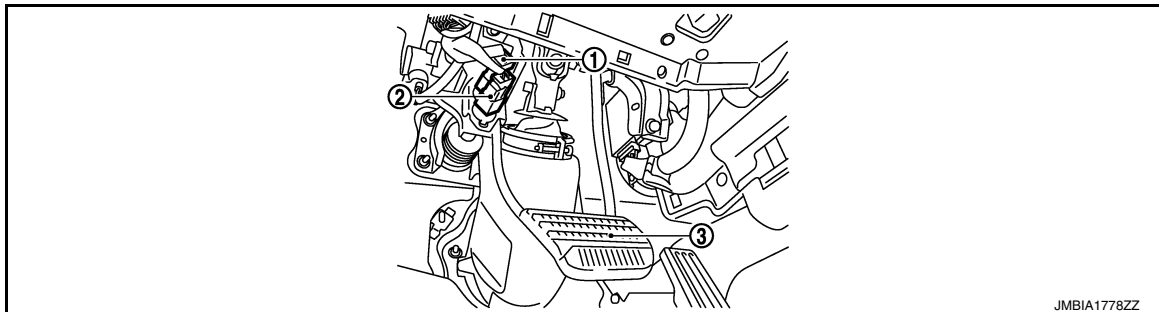
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583046

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-880, "Description"
Cooling fan control module-1	EC-1005, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-1005, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-803, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1025, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

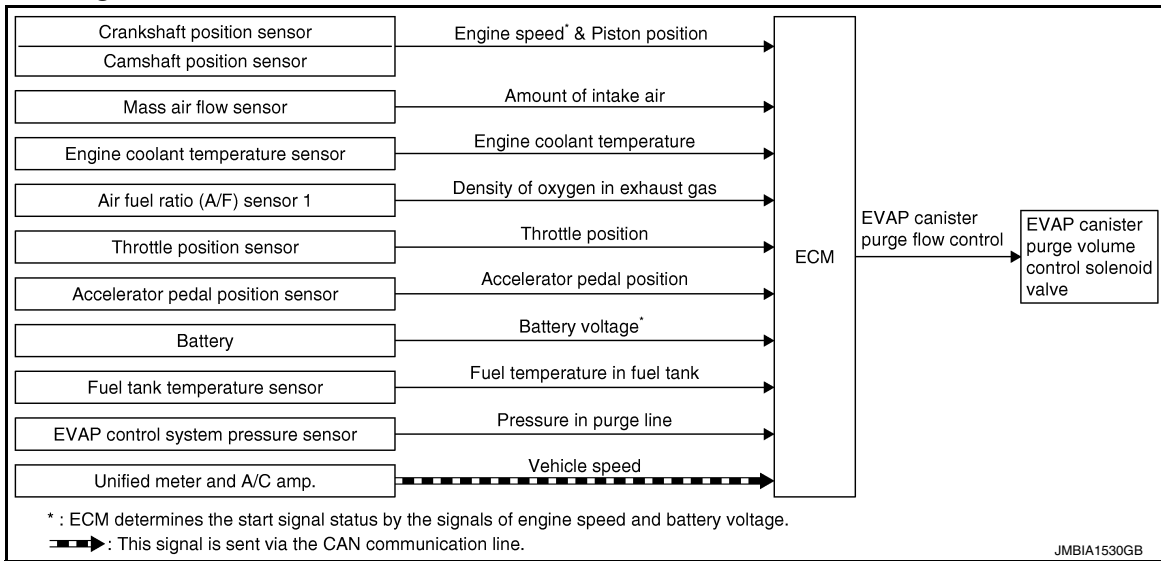
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583047



NOTE:

EVAP control system pressure sensor is not used.

System Description

INFOID:0000000010583048

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed* ²		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

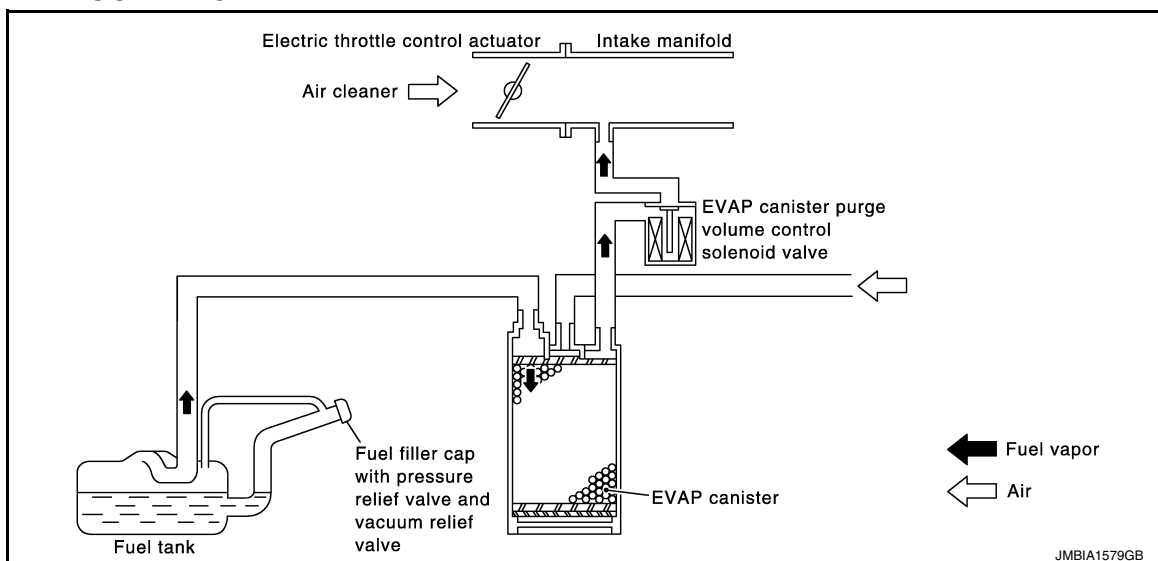
*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister. The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

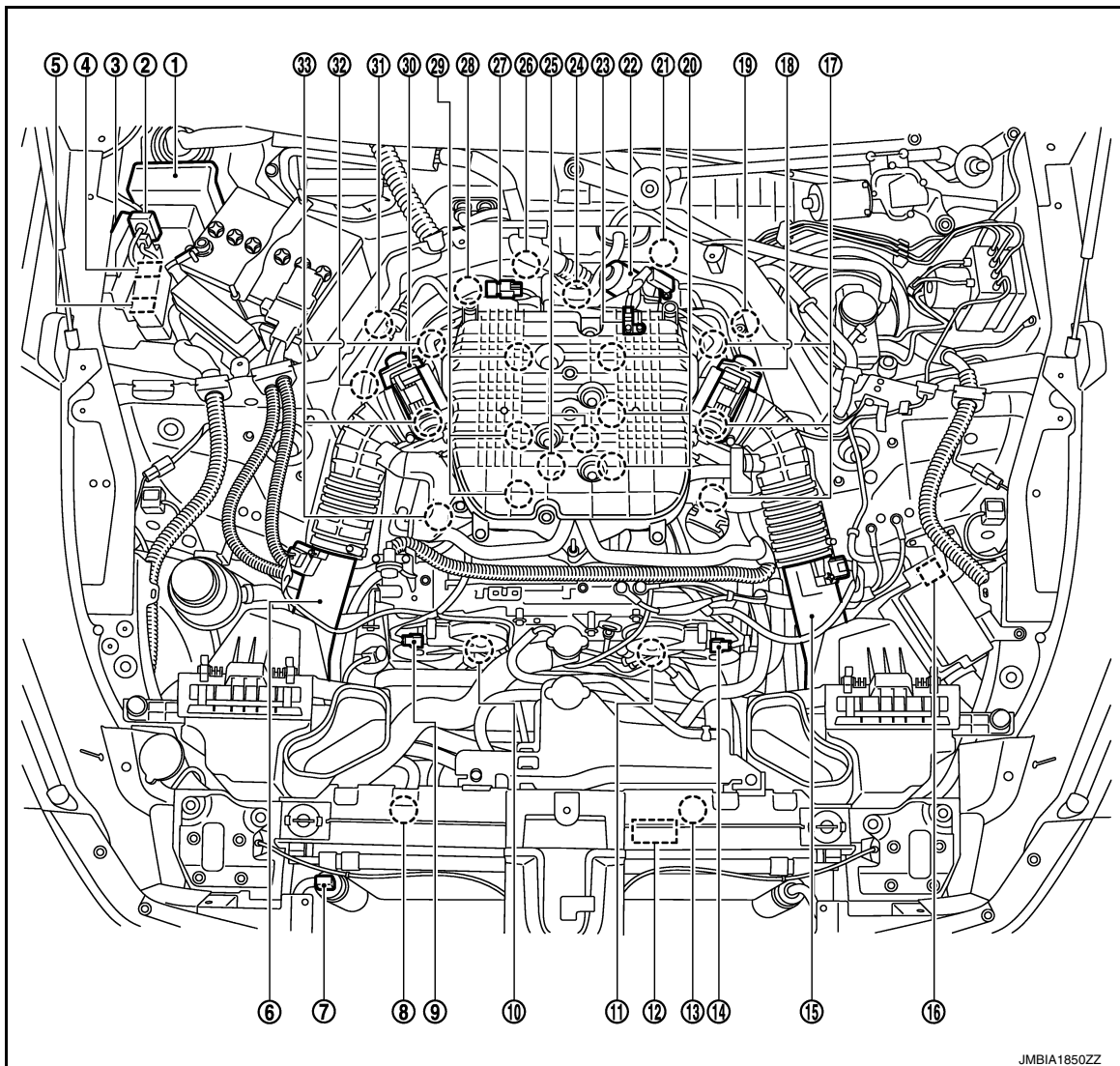
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583049



JMBIA1850ZZ

1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

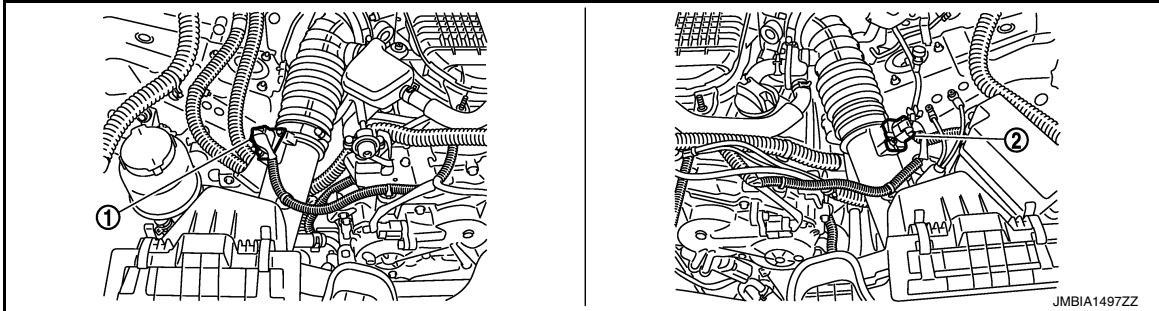
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

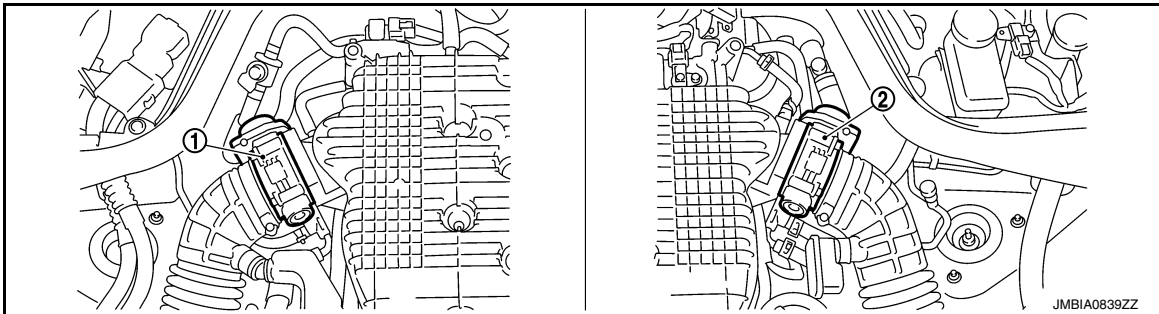
32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

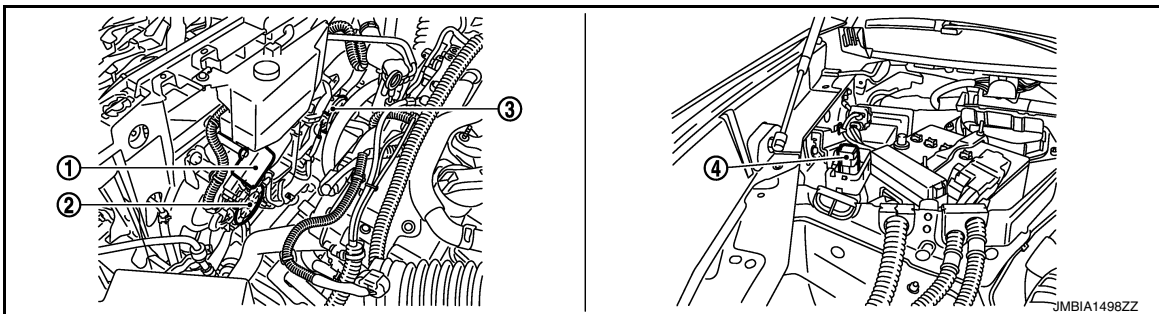
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

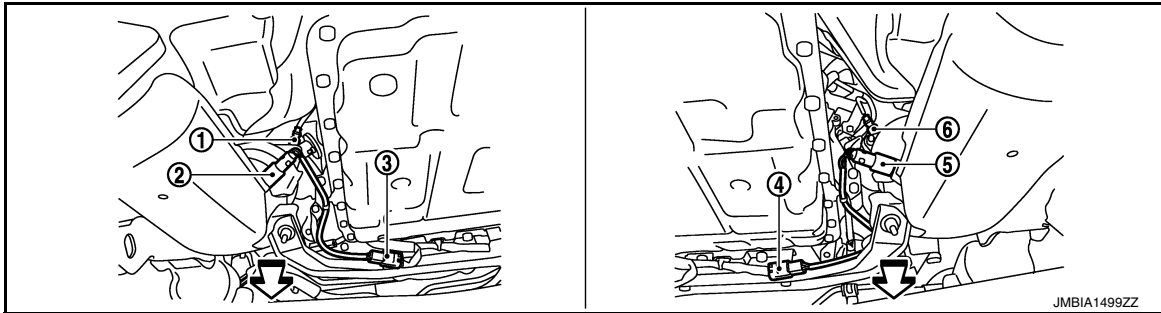
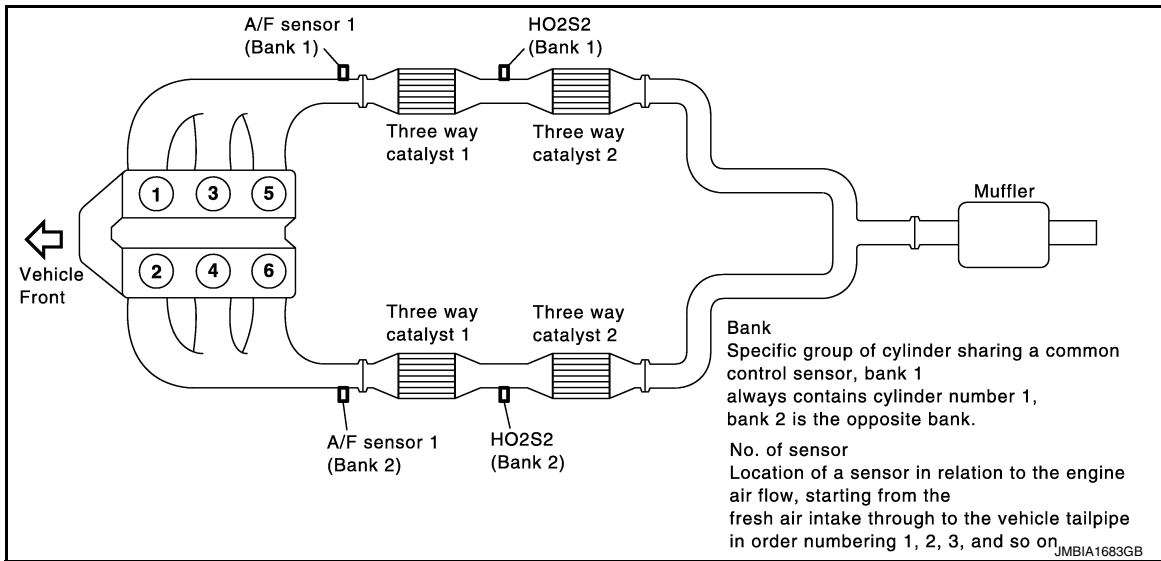


1. Cooling fan control module-1 2. Cooling fan motor-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

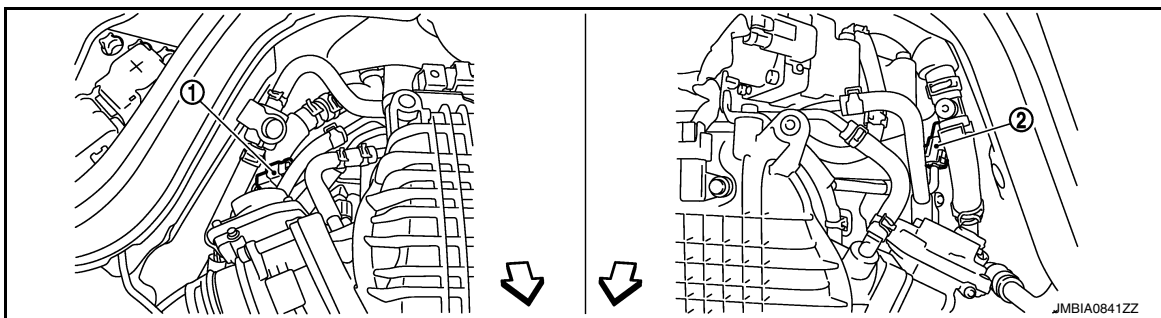
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



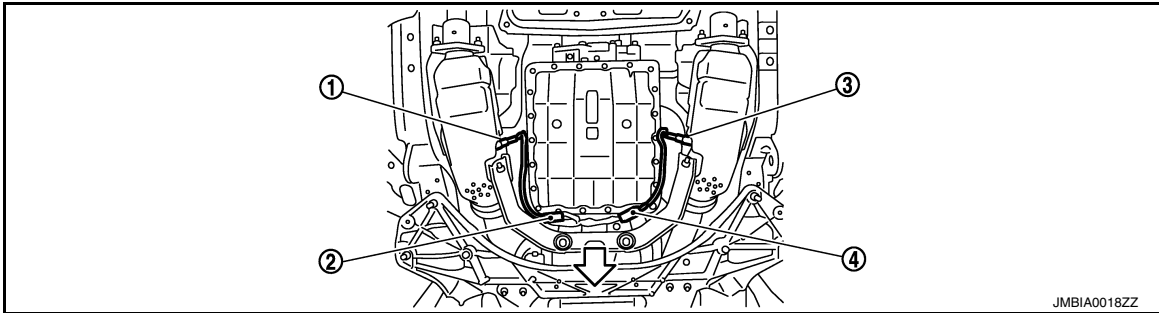
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

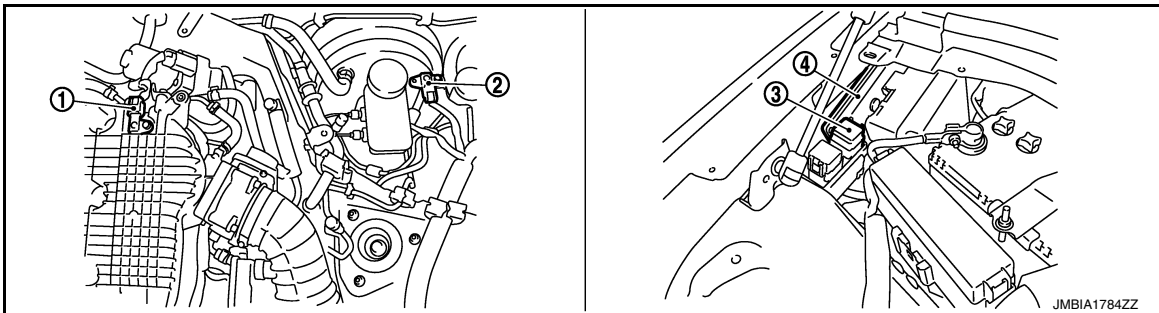
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



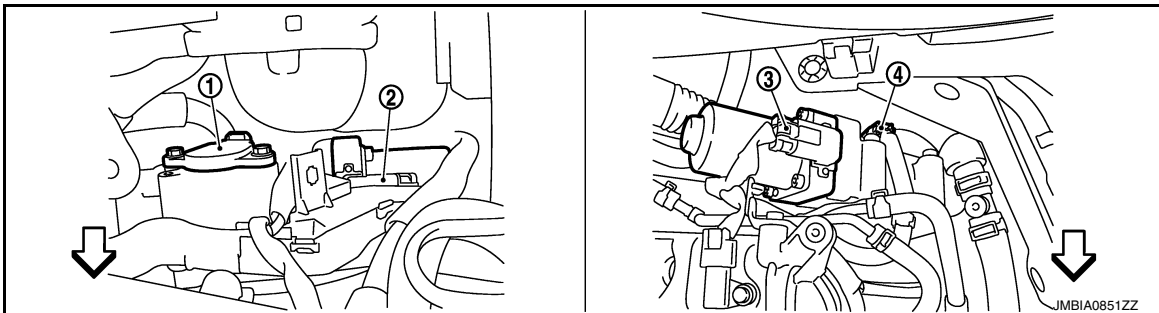
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



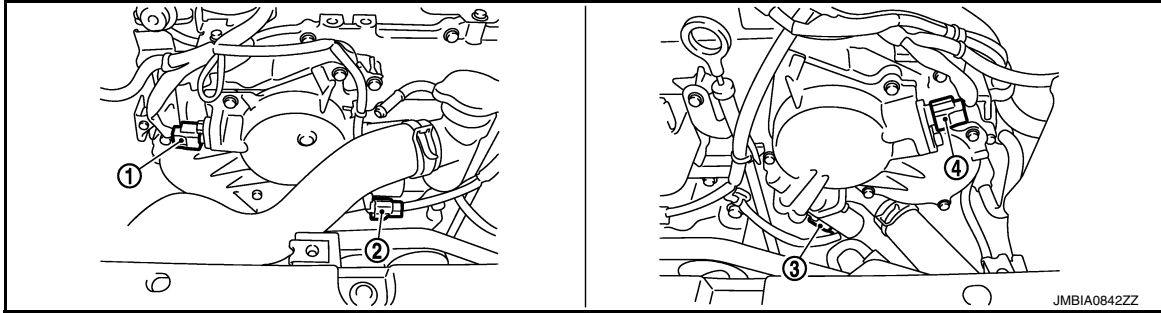
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

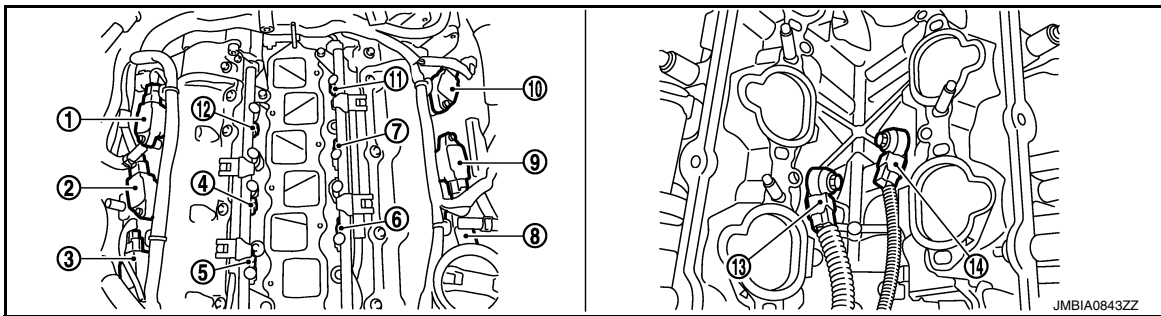
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

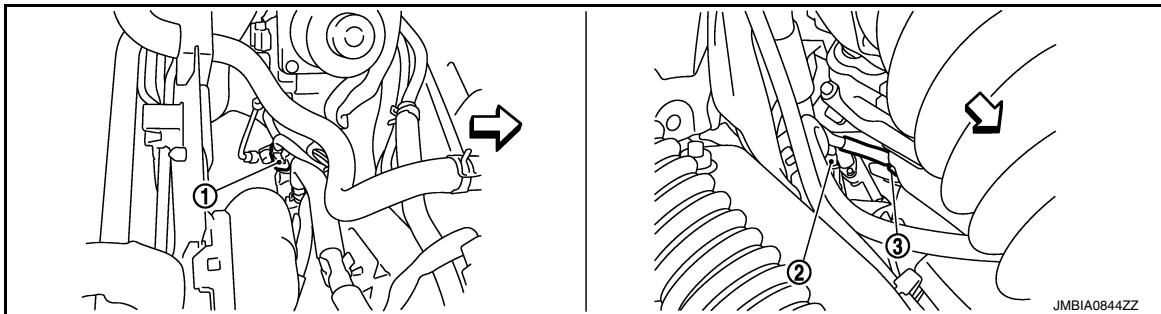
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



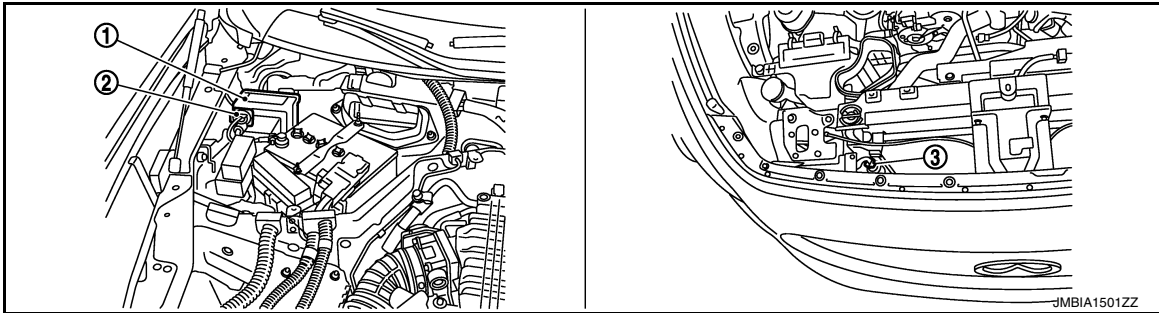
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

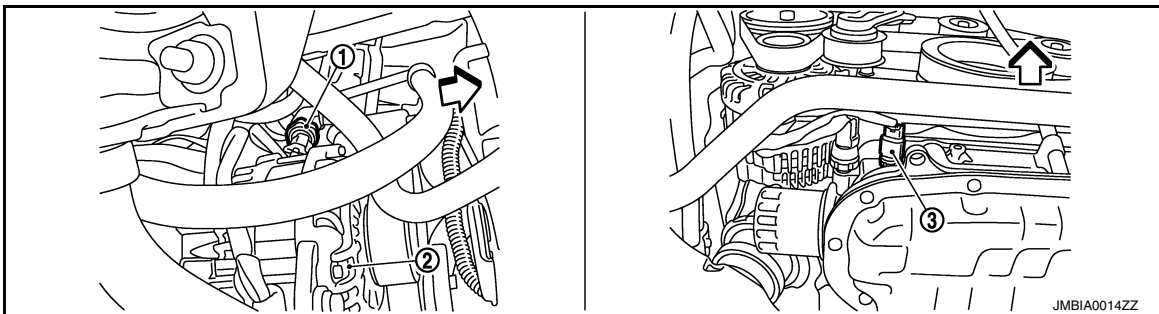
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

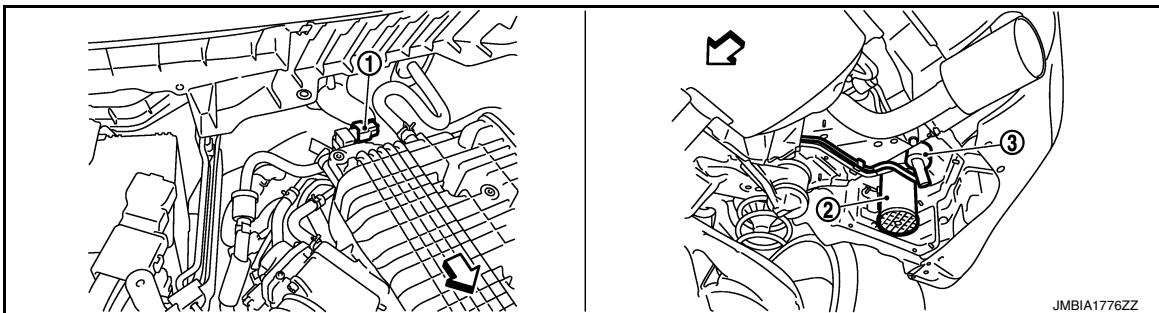


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



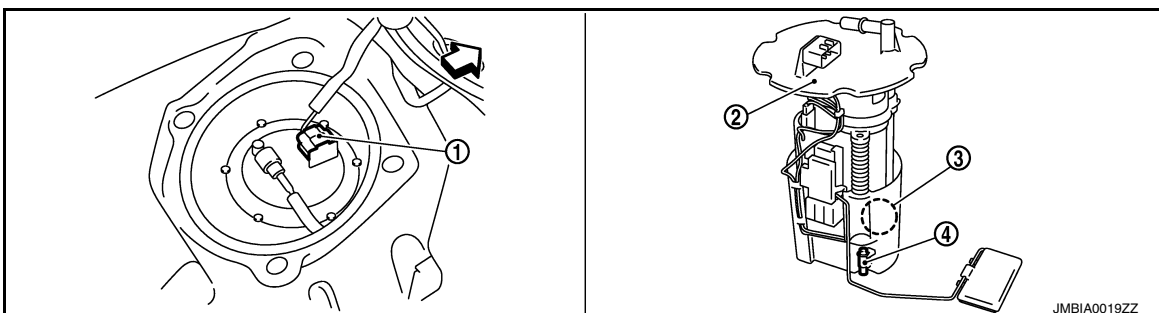
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↖ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↖ : Vehicle front



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

harness connector

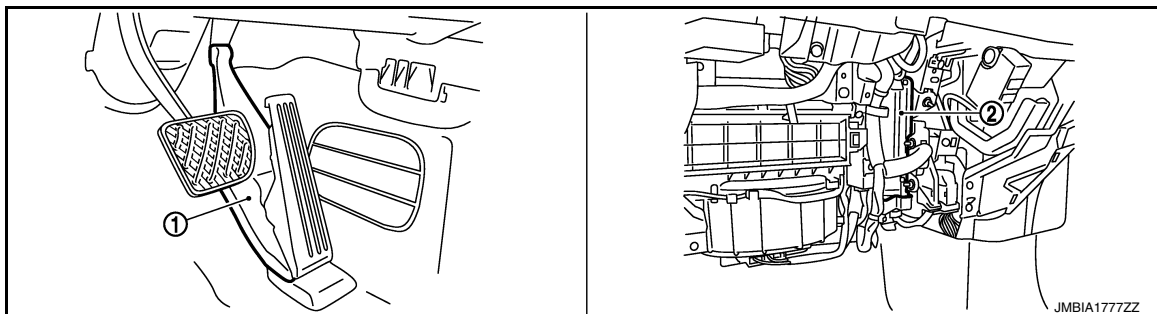
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

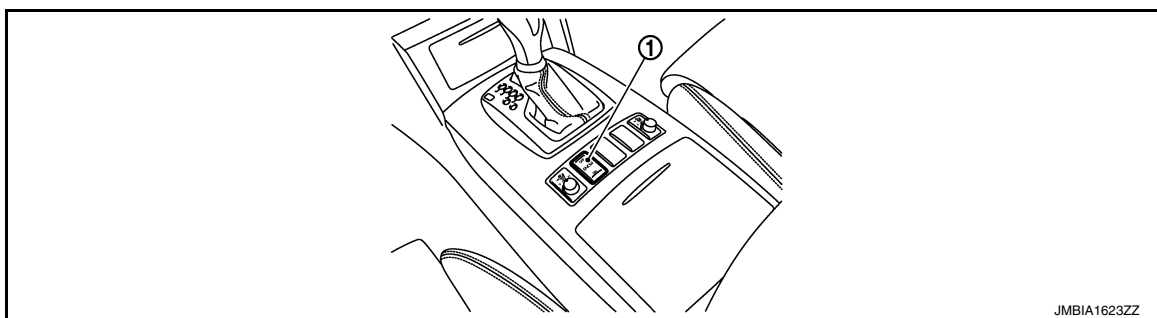
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

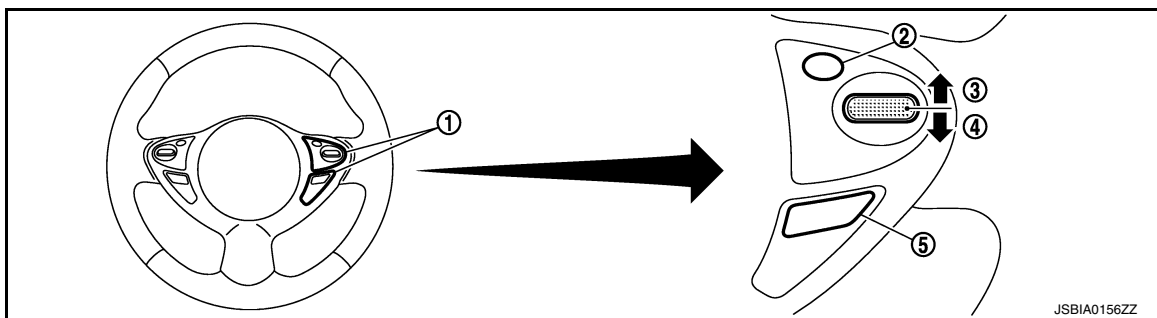
↩ : Vehicle front



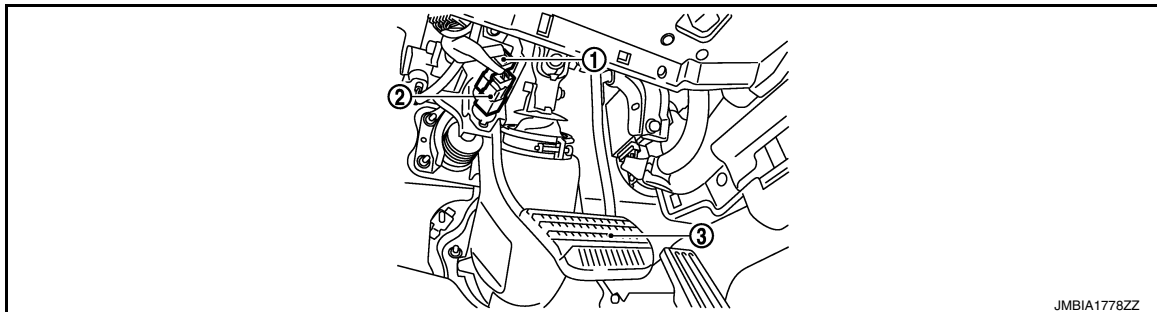
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583050

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-810, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-984, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-880, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-803, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-889, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-854, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-791, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-864, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

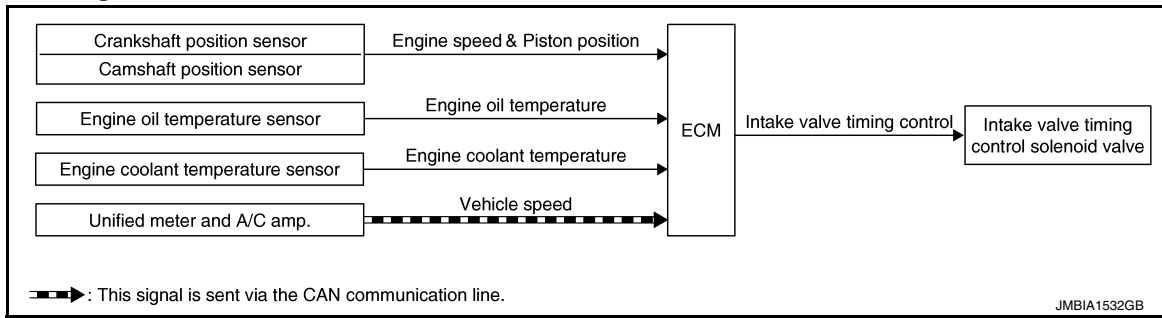
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583051



System Description

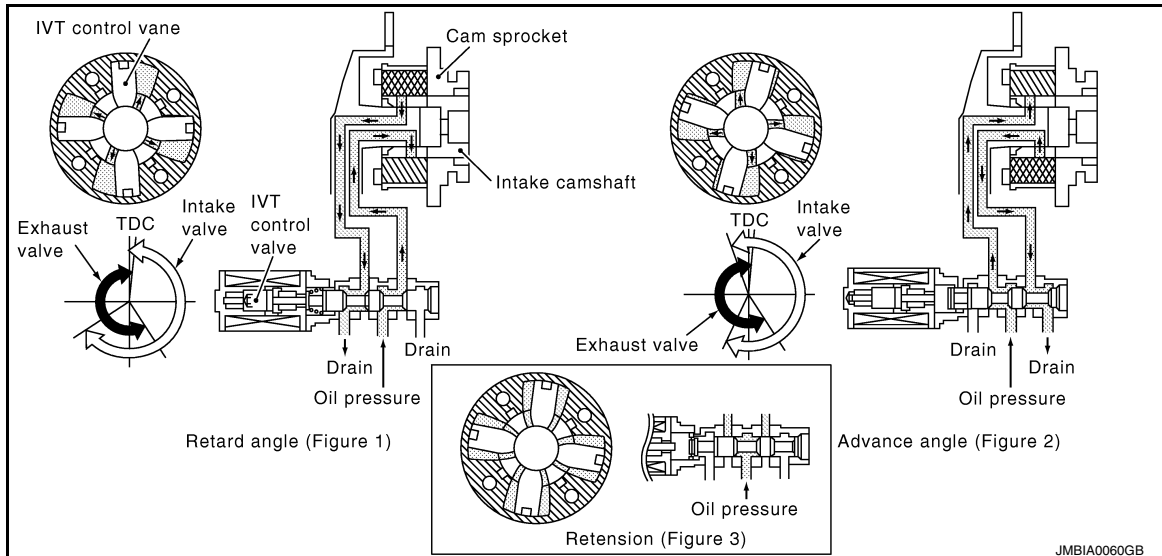
INFOID:0000000010583052

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

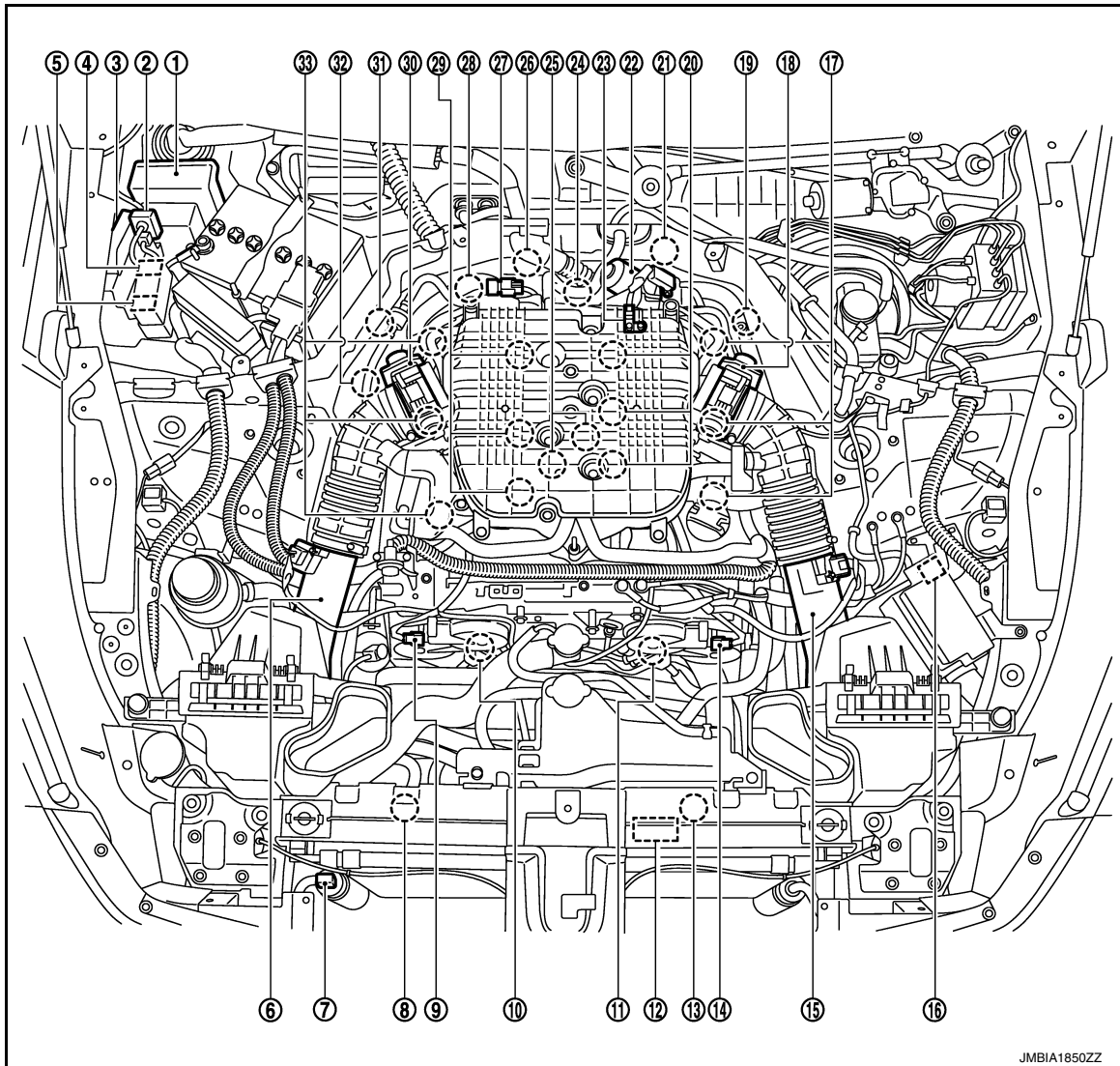
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583053



1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)

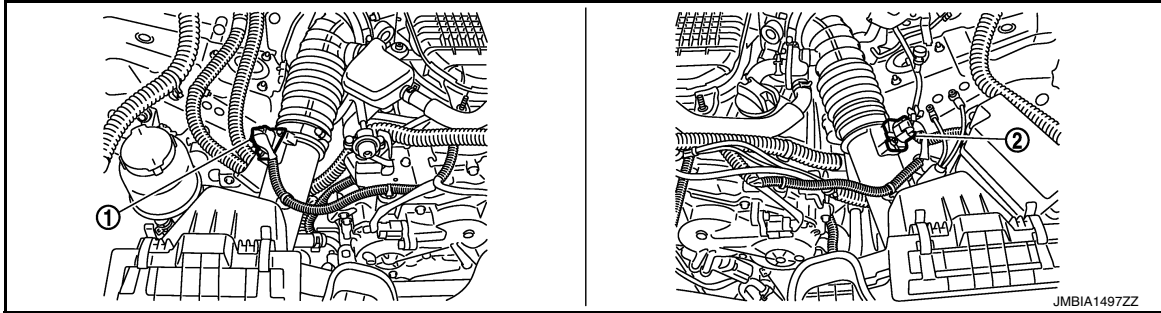
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

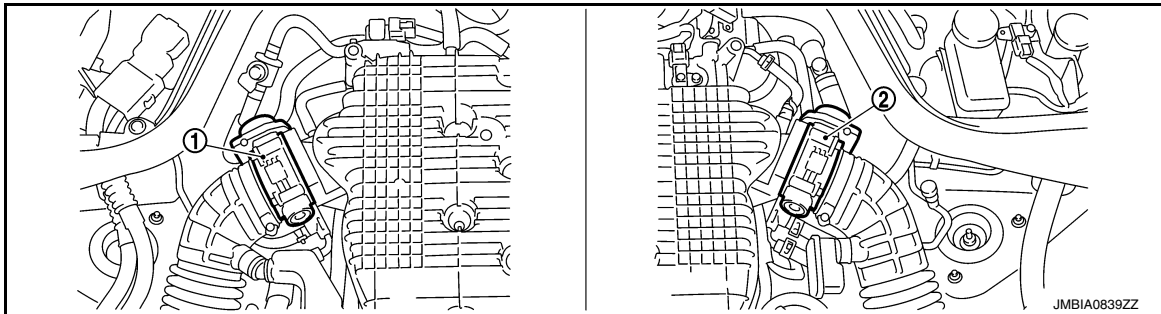
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) 33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

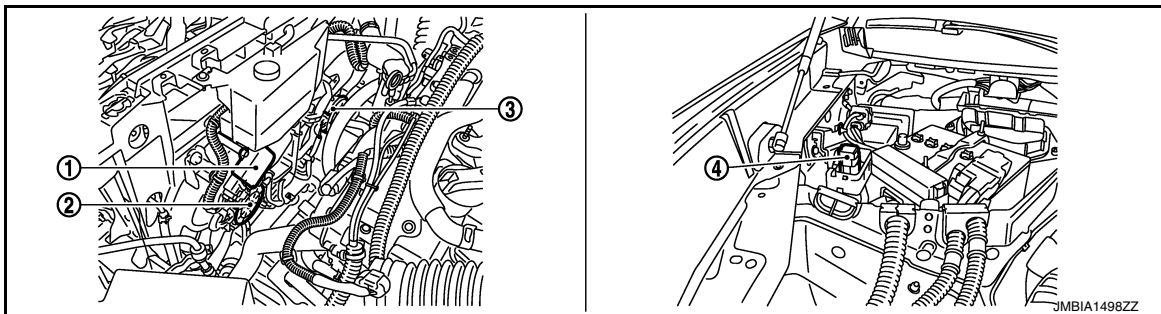
*: Not applicable



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1) 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1) 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

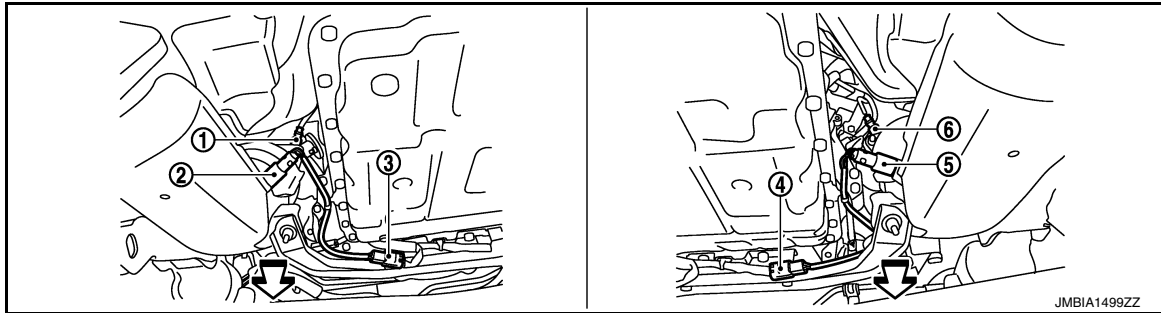
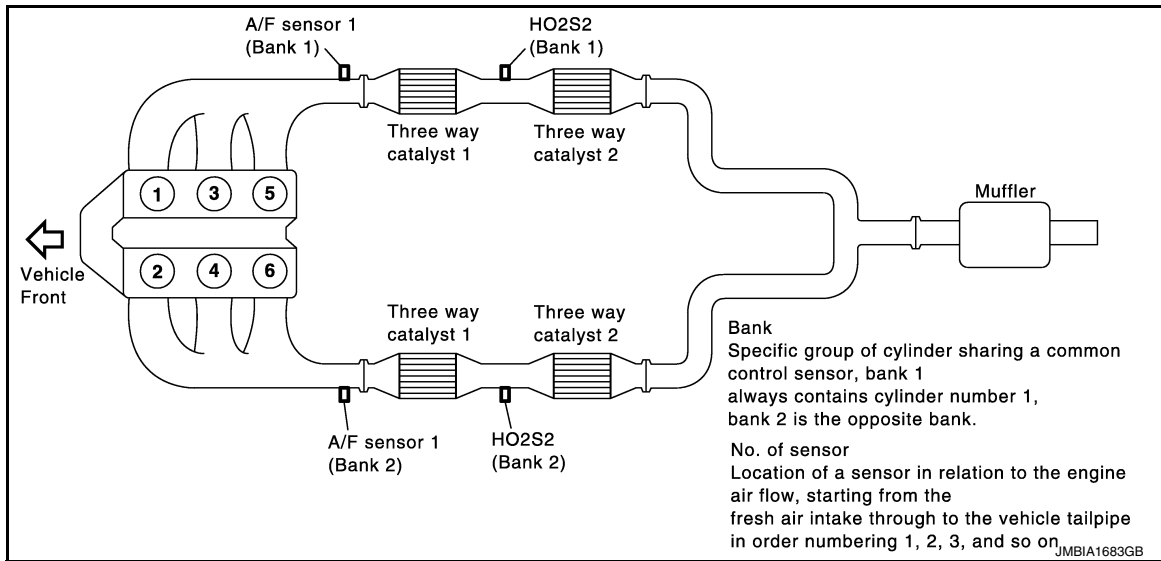


1. Cooling fan control module-1 2. Cooling fan motor-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan relay-1

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

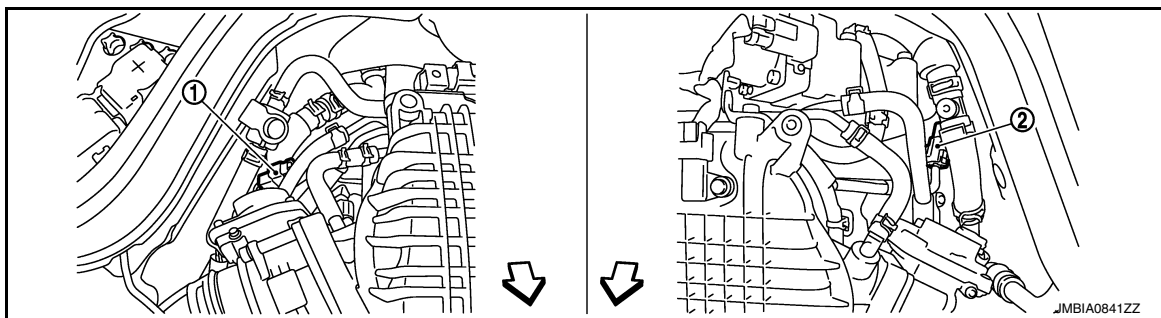
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

⇐: Vehicle front



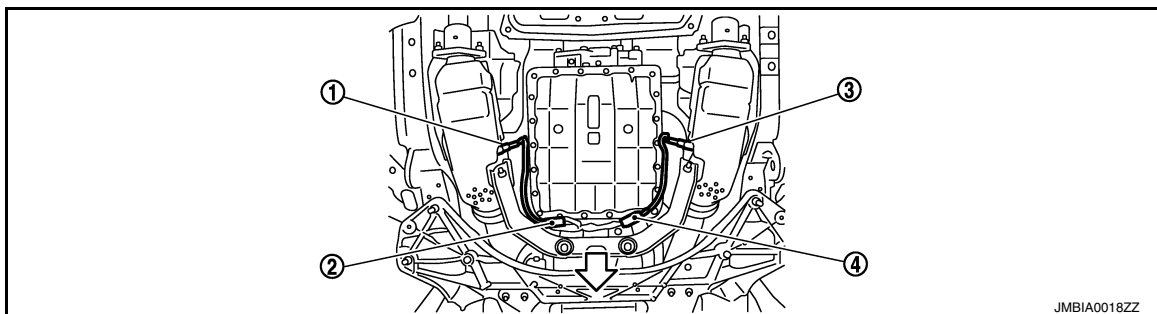
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

⇐: Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

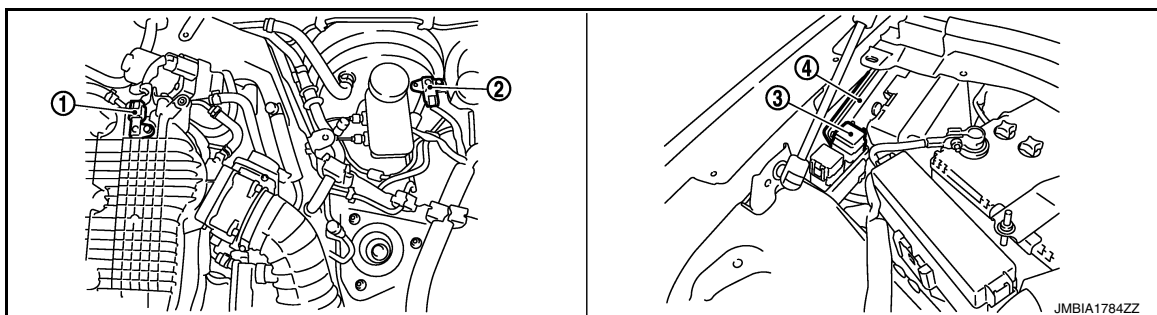
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



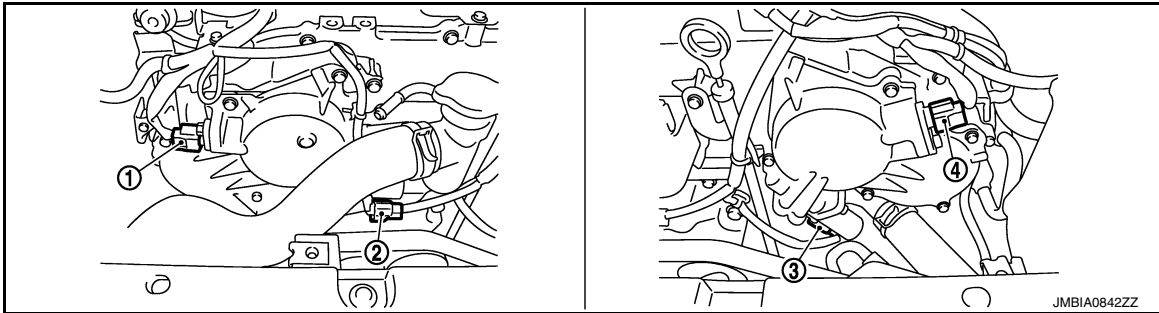
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

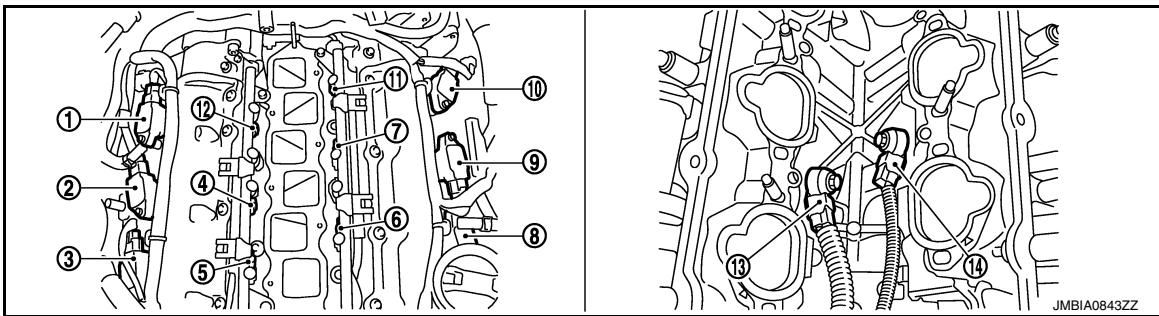
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

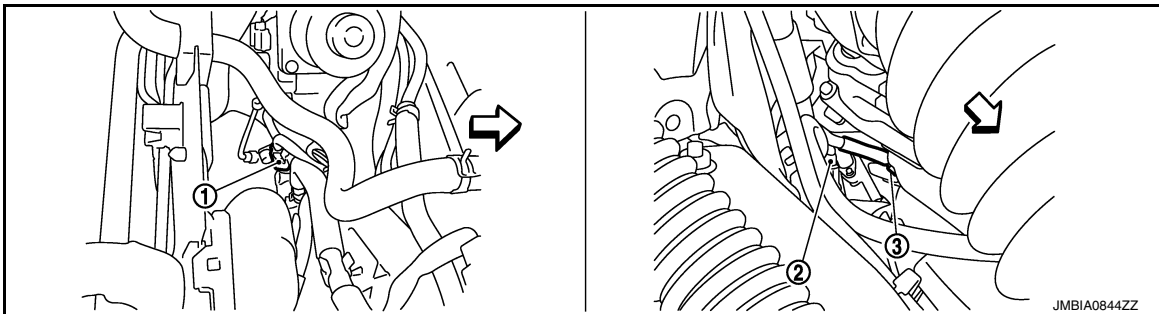
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3
5. Fuel injector No.1
6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4
8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
11. Fuel injector No.6
12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)
14. Knock sensor (bank 2)



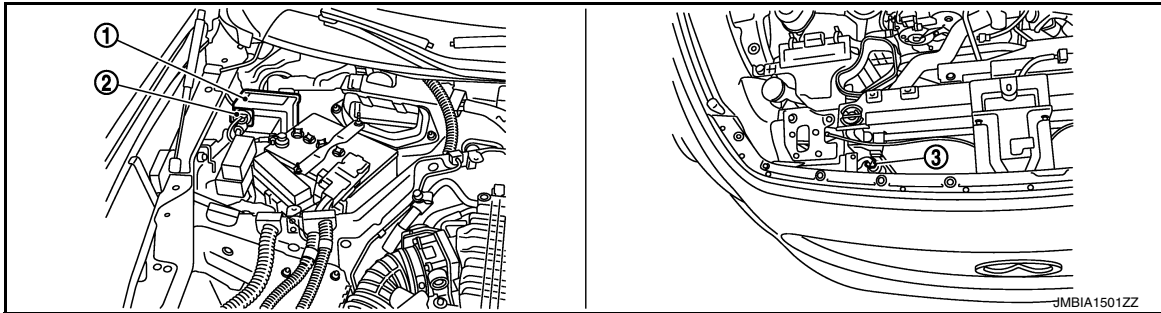
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶: Vehicle front

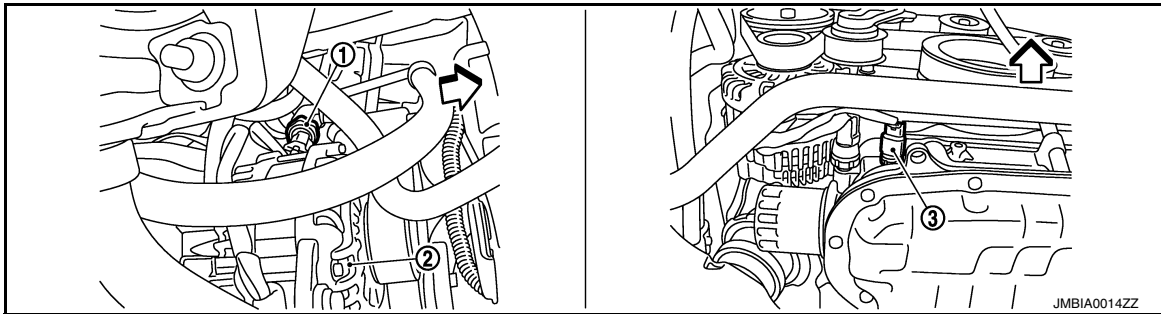
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

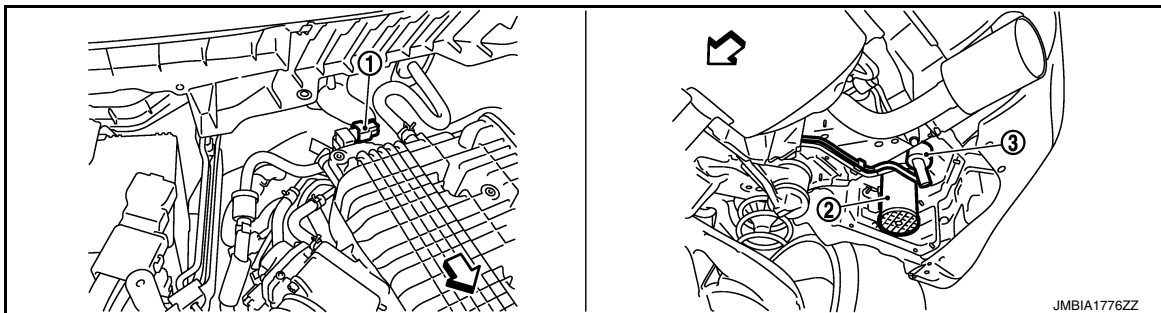


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



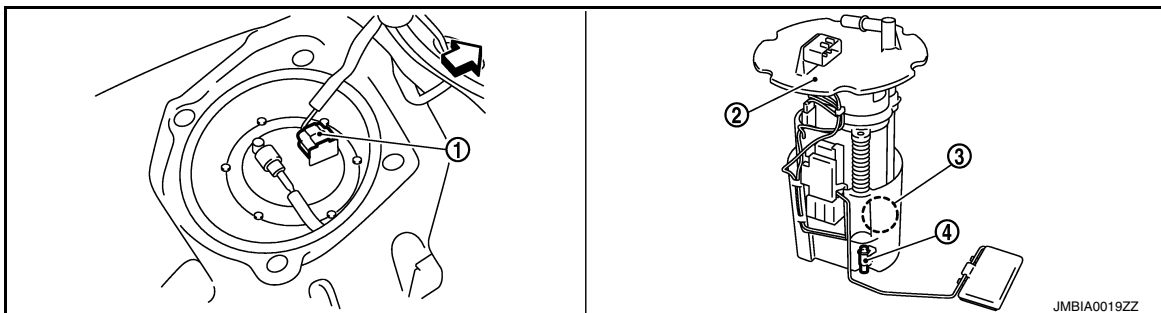
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↶ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↶ : Vehicle front



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
harness connector

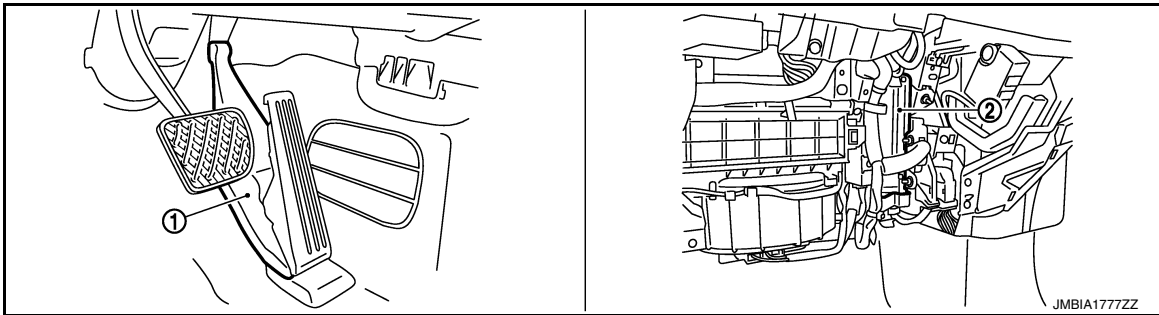
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

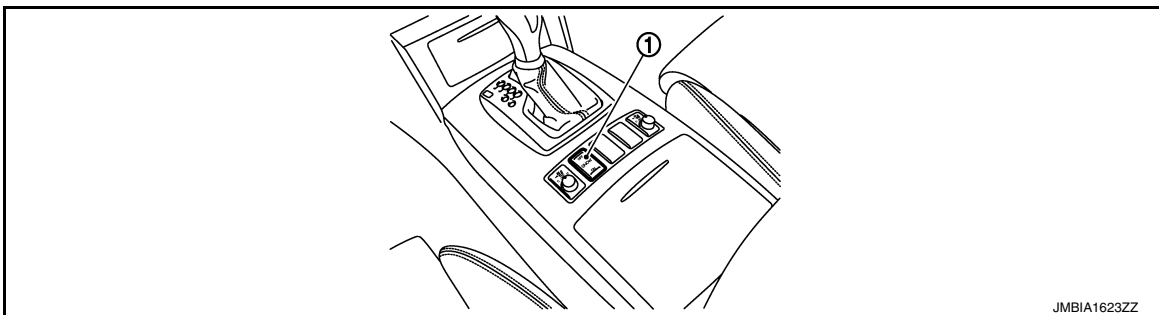
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

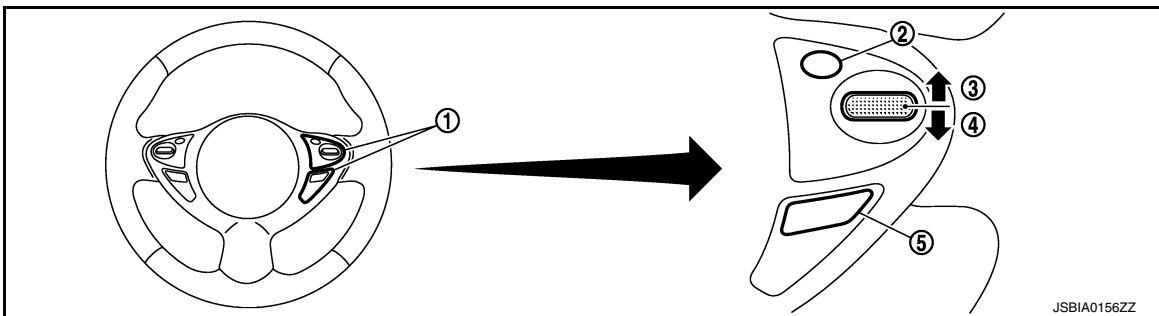
⇐: Vehicle front



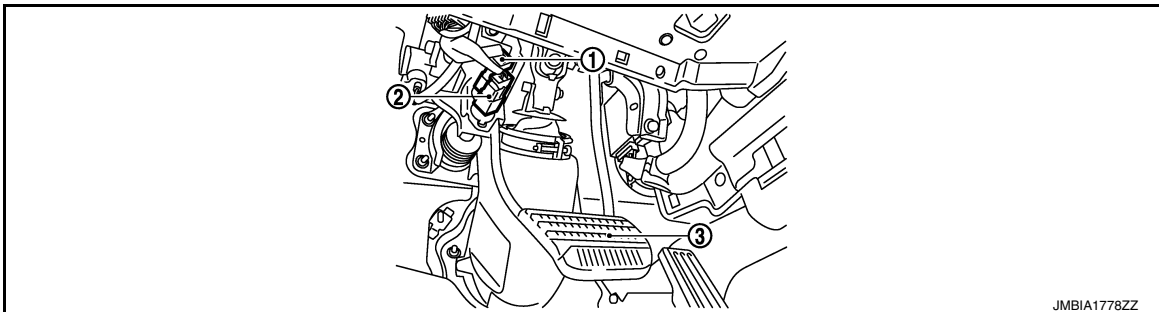
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

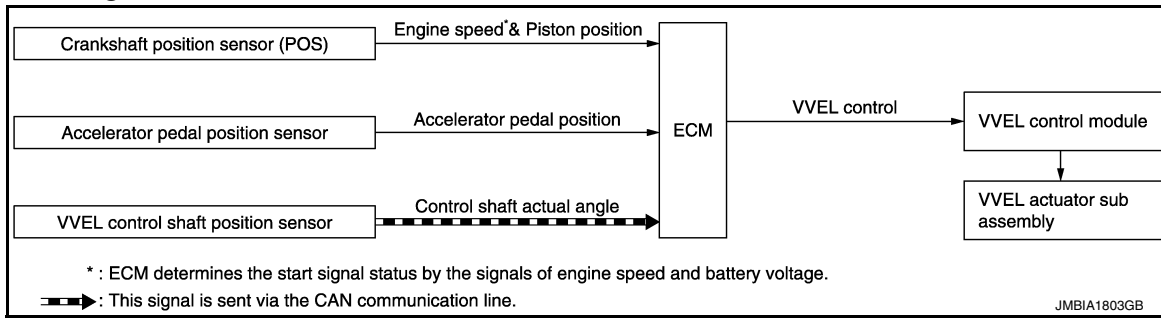
Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583054

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-880. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-803. "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-857. "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-788. "Description"

VVEL SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

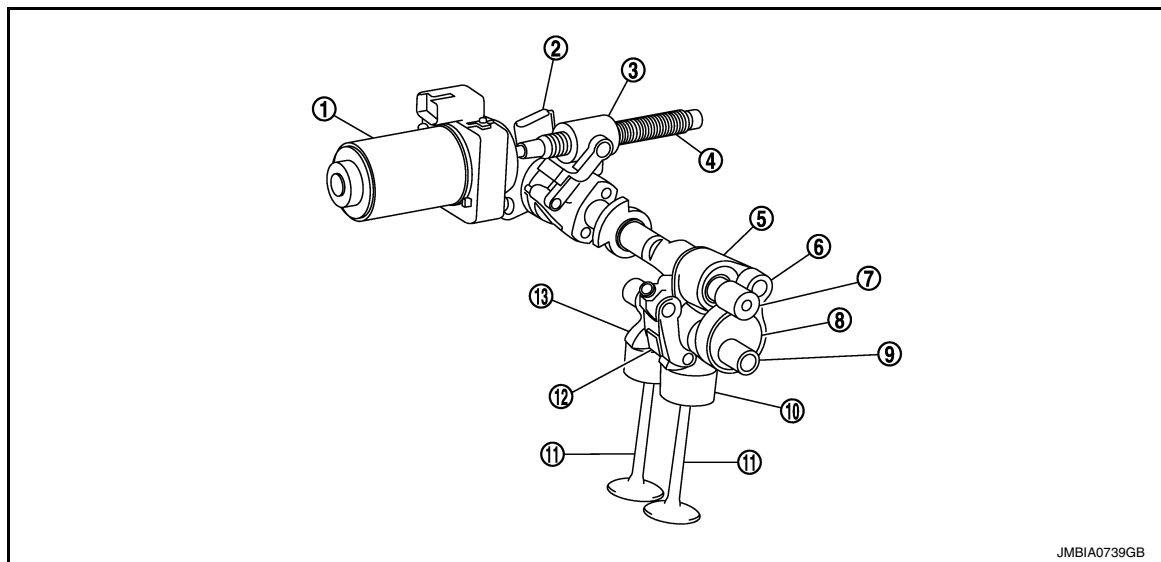
INFOID:000000010583056

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	VVEL control	VVEL control module ↓ VVEL actuator sub assembly
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
VVEL control shaft position sensor	Control shaft actual angle*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



1. VVEL actuator motor	2. VVEL control shaft position sensor	3. Ball screw nut
4. Ball screw shaft	5. Rocker arm	6. Link A
7. Control shaft	8. Eccentric cam	9. Drive shaft
10. Valve lifter	11. Intake valve	12. Link B
13. Output cam		

VVEL (Variable Valve Event & Lift) is a system that controls valve event and valve lift continuously. Rotational movement of the drive shaft equipped with eccentric cam is transmitted to output cam via the rocker arm and two kinds of links to depress the intake valve. ECM decides the target valve lift according to the driving condition and sends the command signal to the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module controls the rotation of the control shaft using the VVEL actuator motor and changes the movement of the output cam by shifting the link supporting point. As a result, valve lift changes continuously to improve engine output and response.

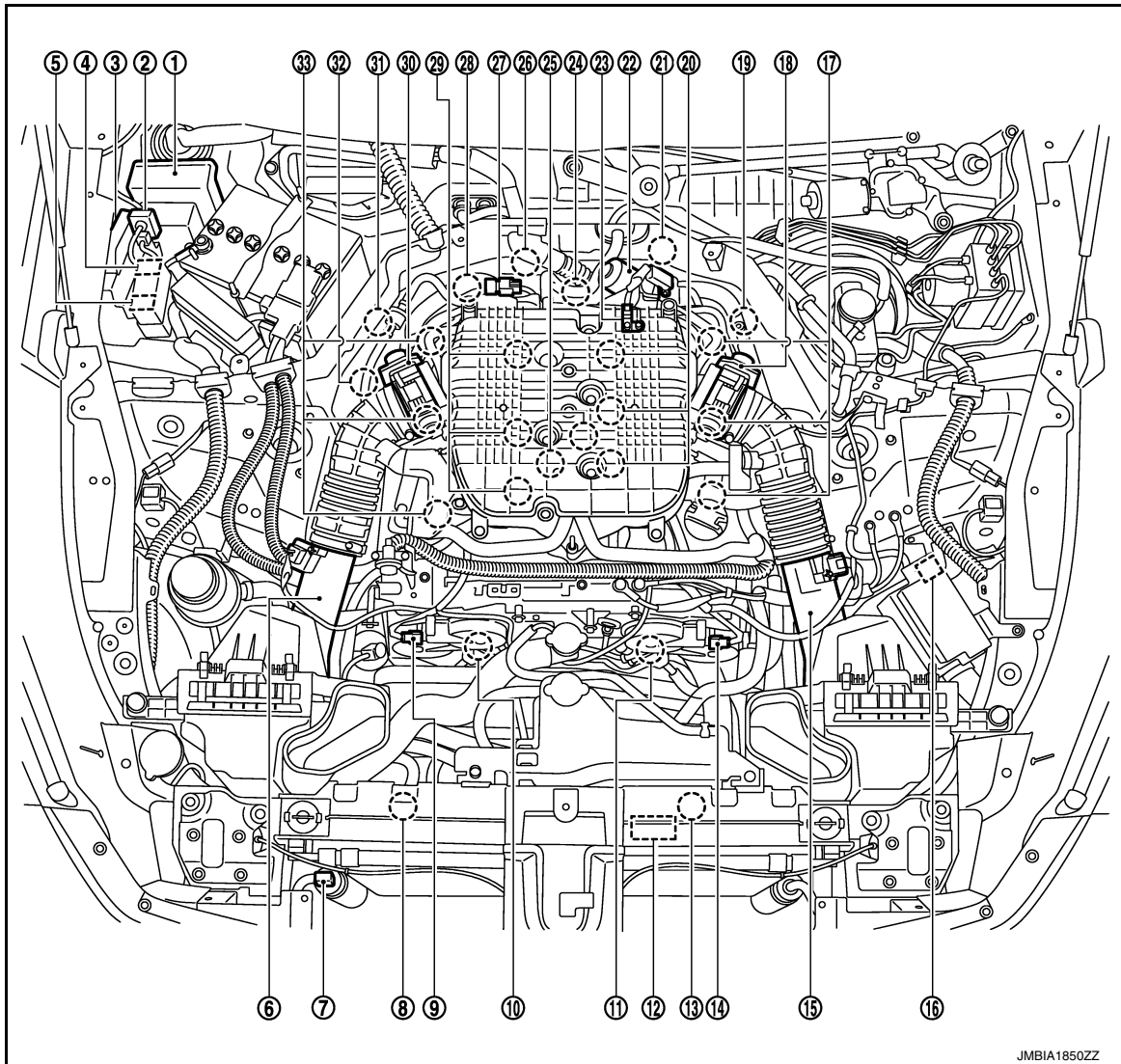
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583057



1. IPDM E/R	2. Battery current sensor	3. VVEL control module
4. Cooling fan relay-1	5. VVEL actuator motor relay	6. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
7. Refrigerant pressure sensor	8. Cooling fan motor-2	9. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
10. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	11. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	12. Cooling fan control module-1
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	15. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
16. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)*	17. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)	18. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
19. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	20. Fuel injector (bank 2)	21. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
22. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	23. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	24. Engine coolant temperature sensor
25. Knock sensor	26. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	27. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
28. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	29. Fuel injector (bank 1)	30. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)

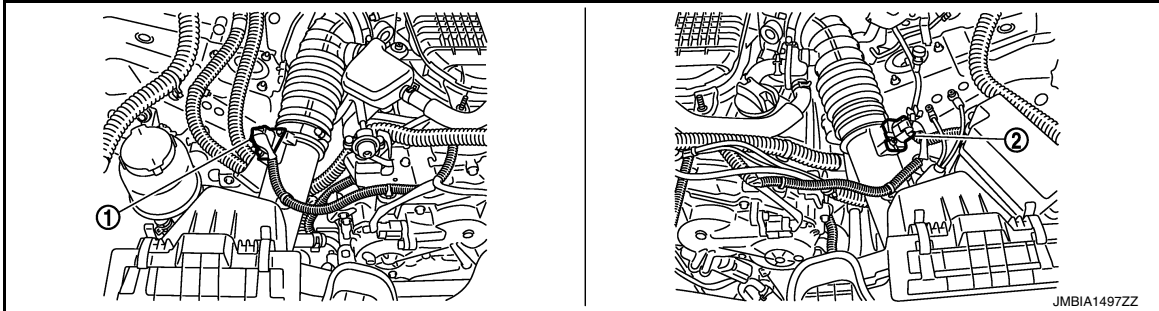
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

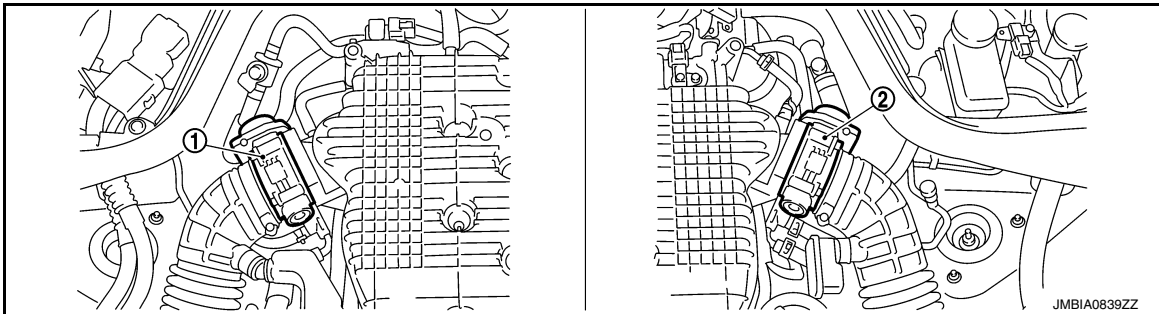
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- 31. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- 32. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 33. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)

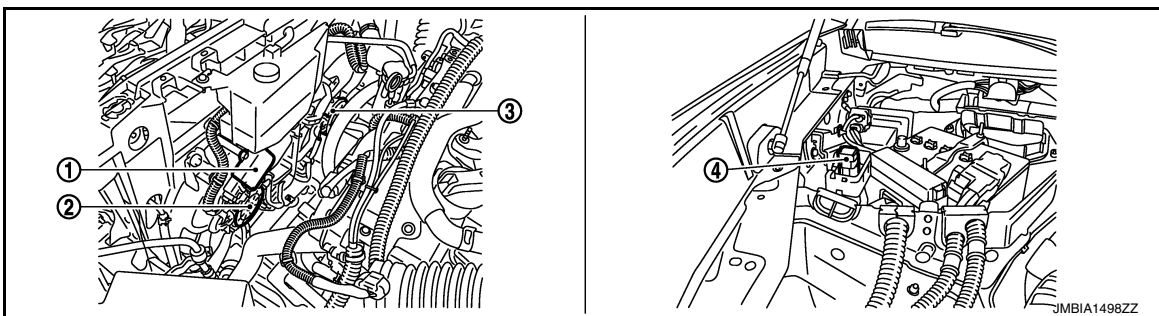
*: Not applicable



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
- 2. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)



- 1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
- 2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)

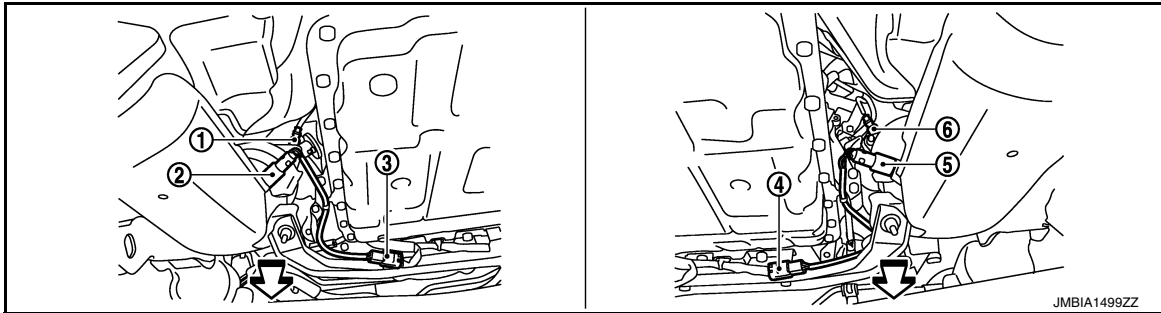
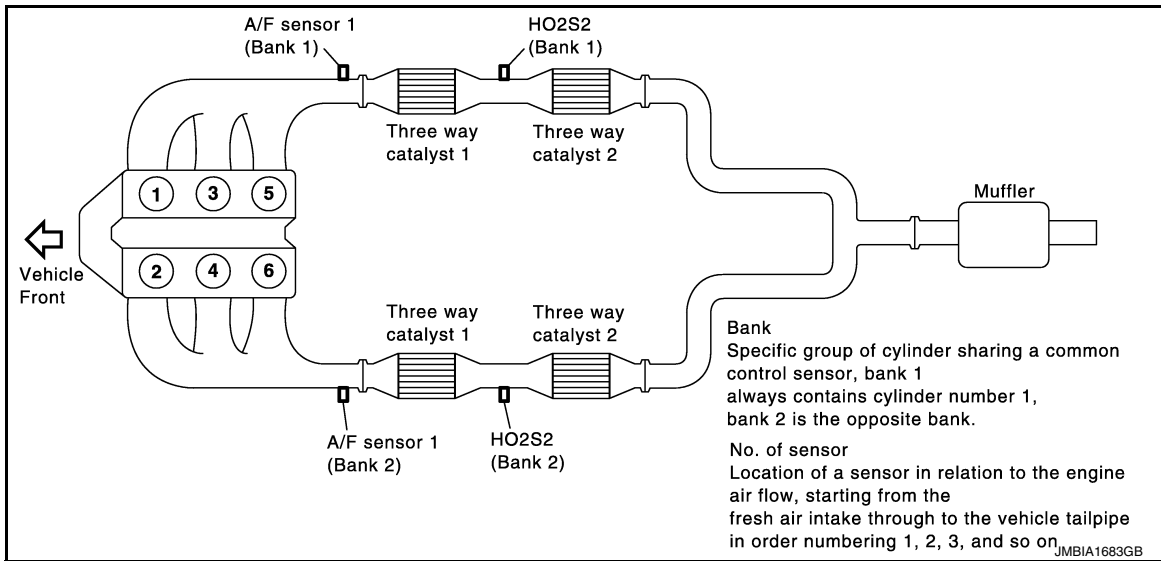


- 1. Cooling fan control module-1
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2
- 4. Cooling fan relay-1

VVEL SYSTEM

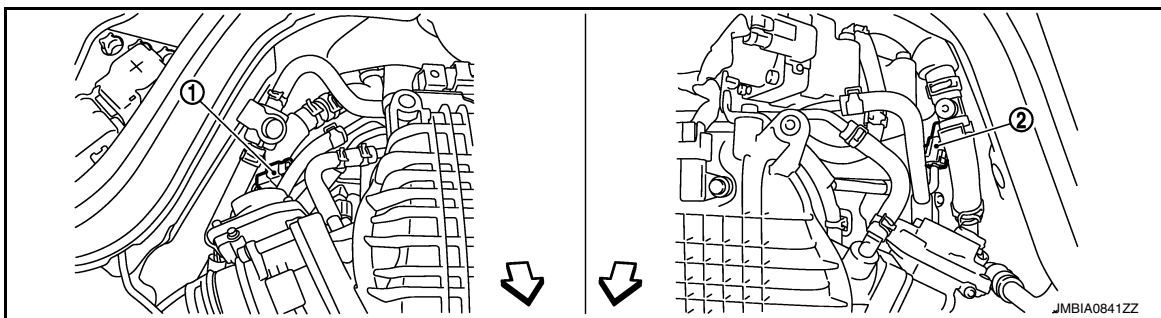
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector	5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	6. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)

↩ : Vehicle front



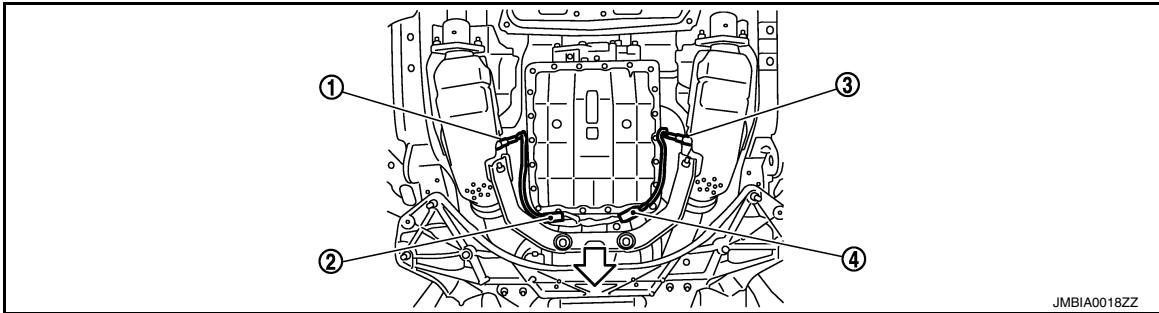
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

↩ : Vehicle front

VVEL SYSTEM

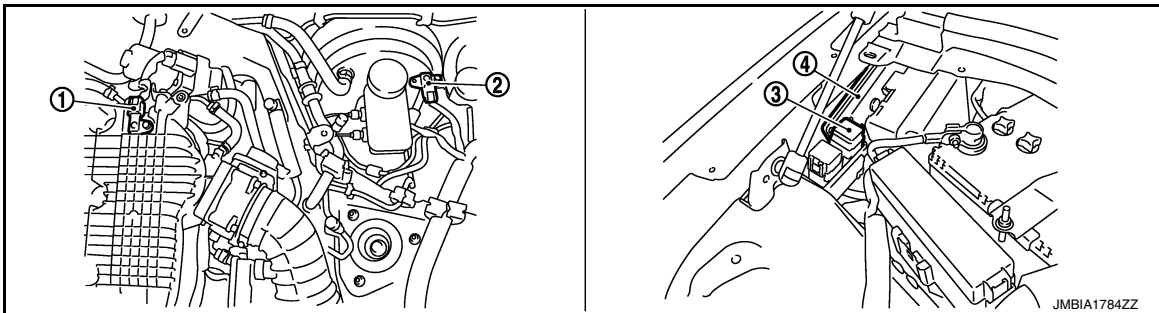
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



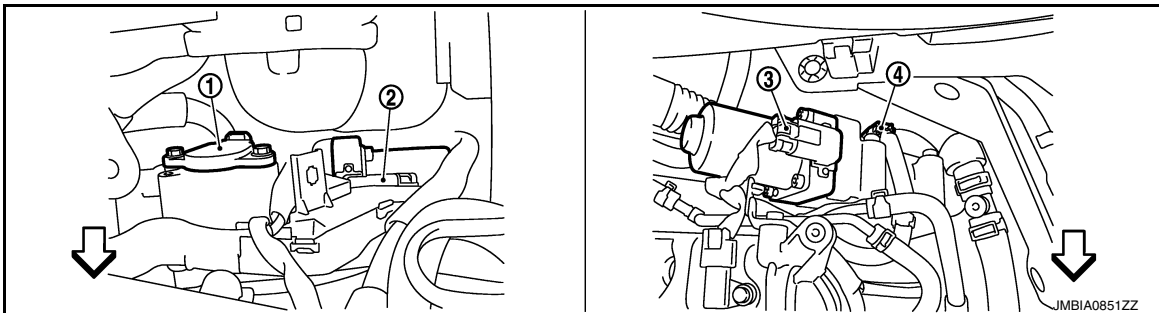
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ : Vehicle front



1. Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
2. Brake booster pressure sensor*
3. VVEL actuator motor relay
4. VVEL control module

*: Not applicable



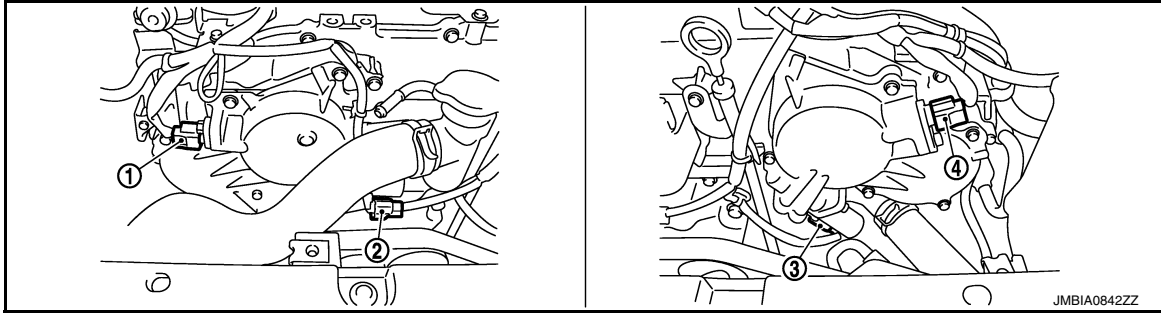
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ : Vehicle front

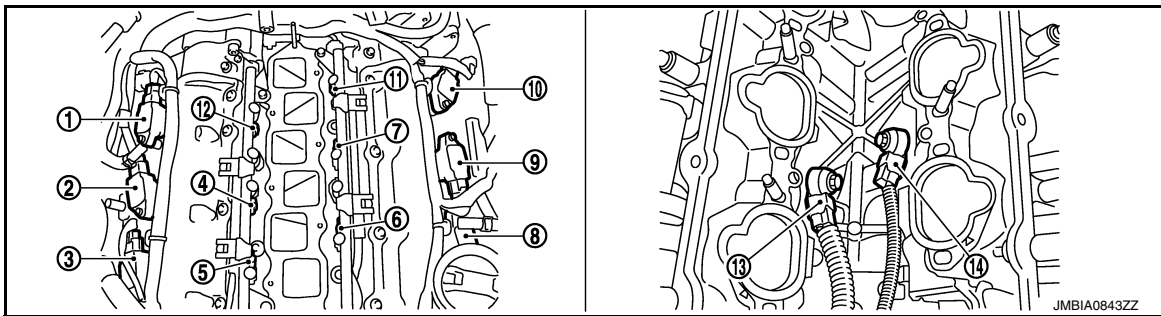
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

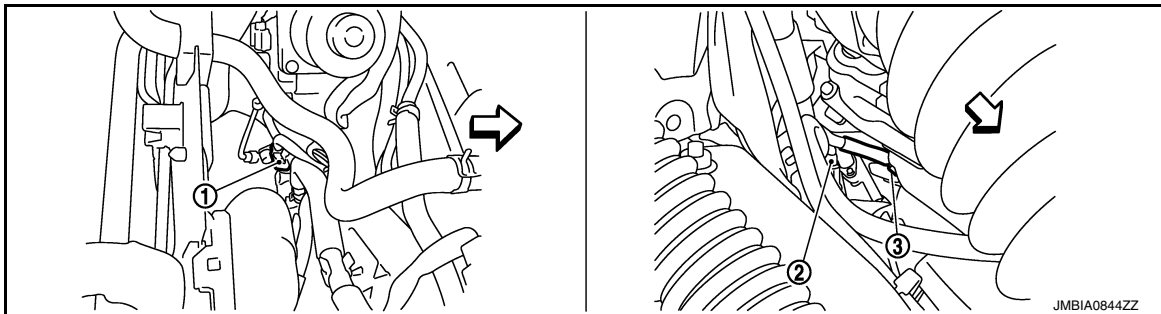
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



1. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector	3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)		



1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Fuel injector No.3	5. Fuel injector No.1	6. Fuel injector No.2
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	9. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	11. Fuel injector No.6	12. Fuel injector No.5
13. Knock sensor (bank 1)	14. Knock sensor (bank 2)	



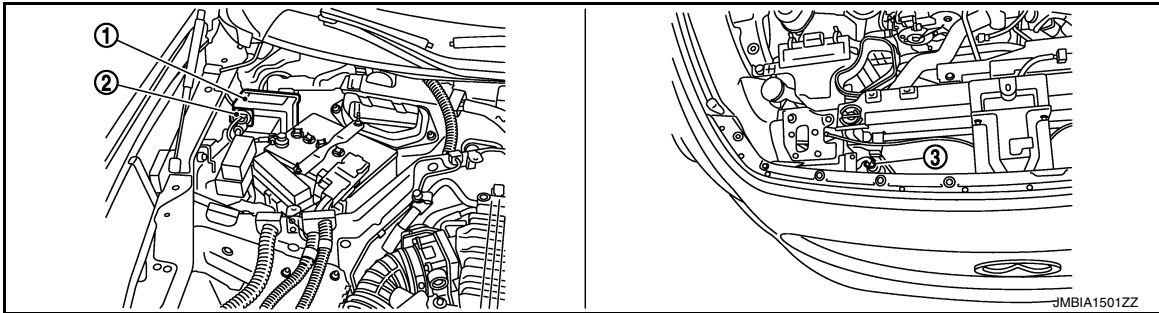
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor	2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ : Vehicle front

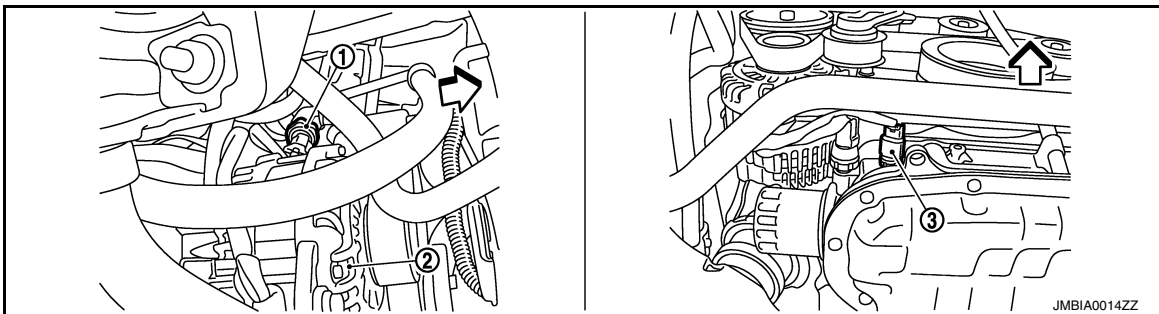
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

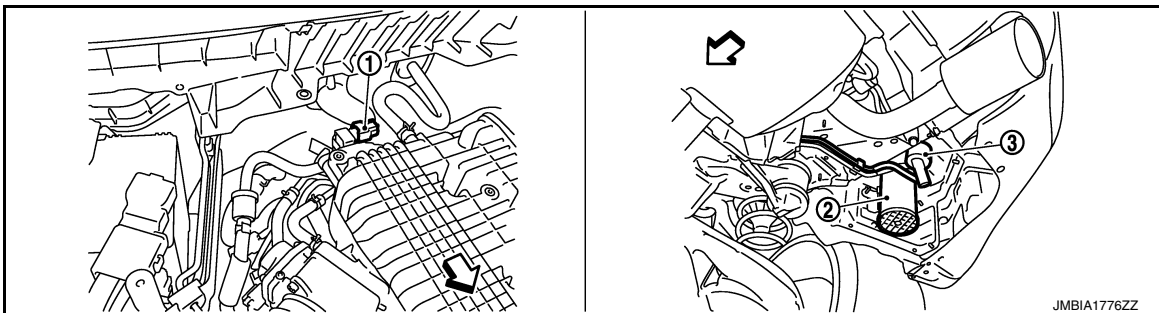


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



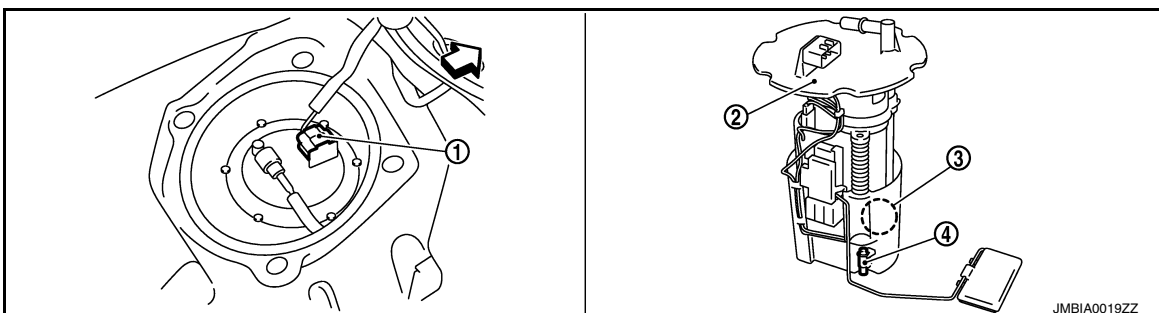
1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

↙ : Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control 2. EVAP canister solenoid valve 3. Water separator

↙ : Vehicle front



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
harness connector

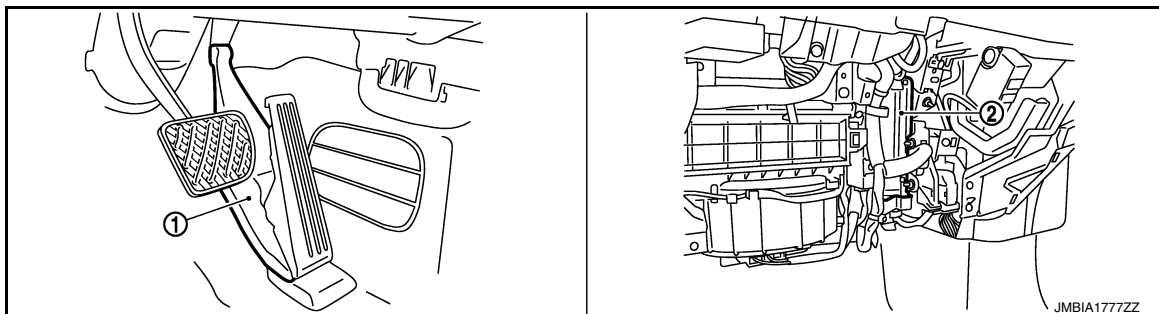
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

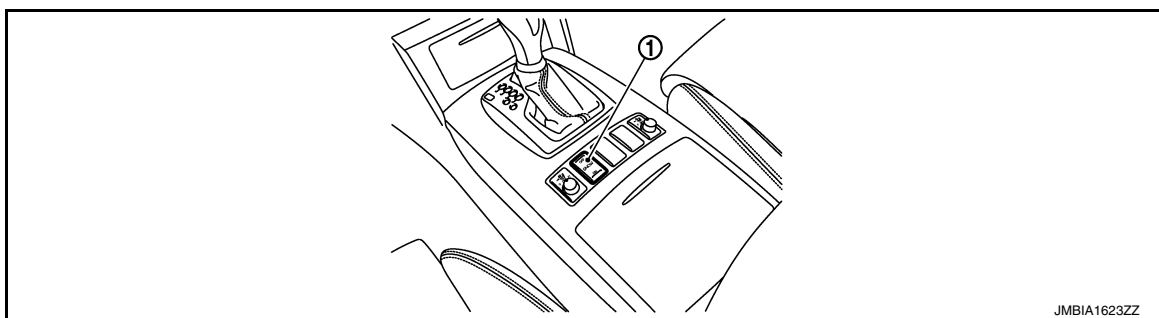
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

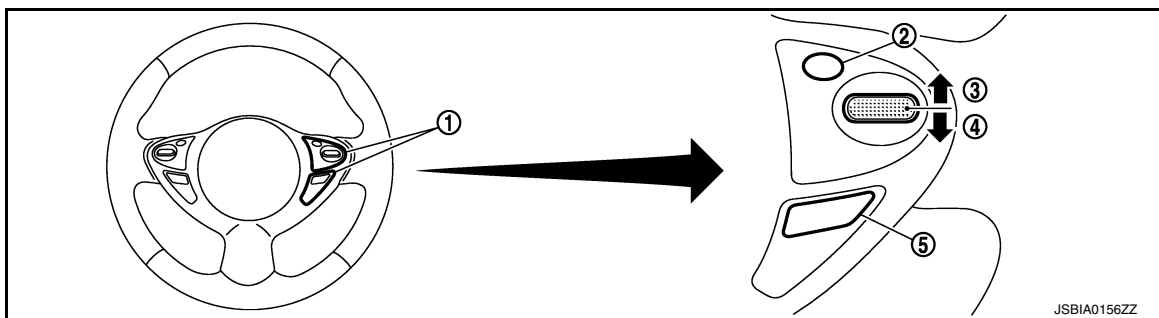
↩ : Vehicle front



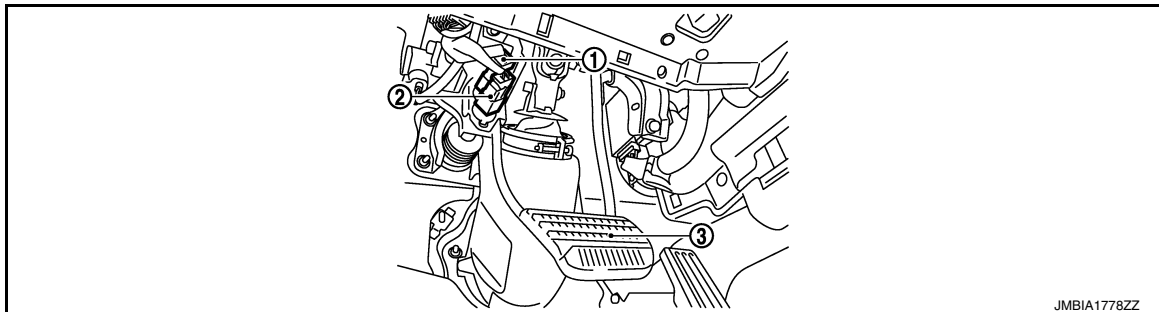
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. Snow mode switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal

VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583058

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-984, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-876, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor	EC-920, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor relay	EC-924, "Description"
VVEL control module	EC-974, "Description"
VVEL control shaft position sensor	EC-916, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000010583059

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000010583060

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [EC-739, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000010583061

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	—	—	x	—	—	x	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-1072, "DTC Index" .)	—	x	—	—	x	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	x	—	x	x	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000010583062

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-1072, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-631, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000010583063

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

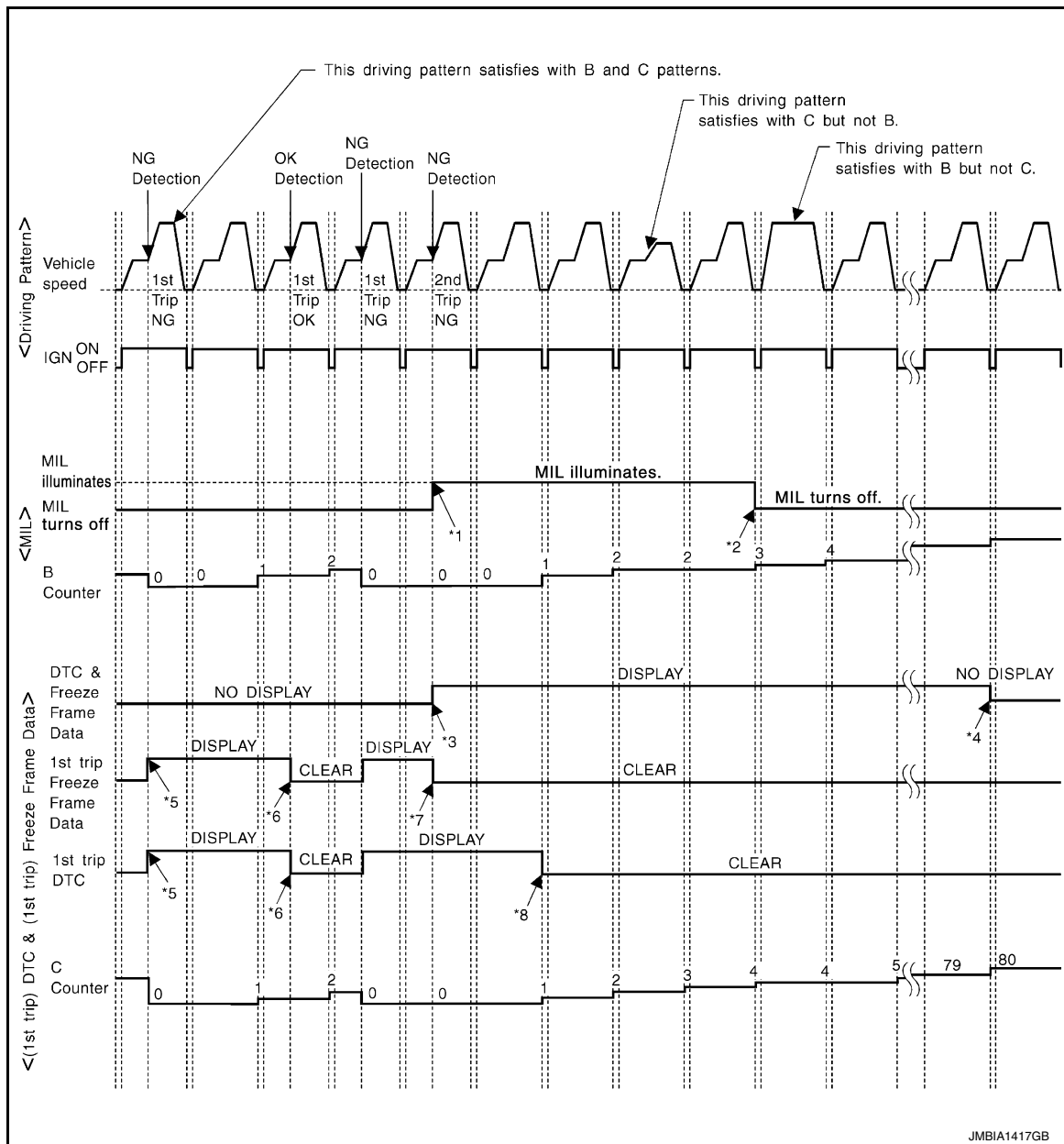
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-744, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern C

Refer to [EC-744. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Example:

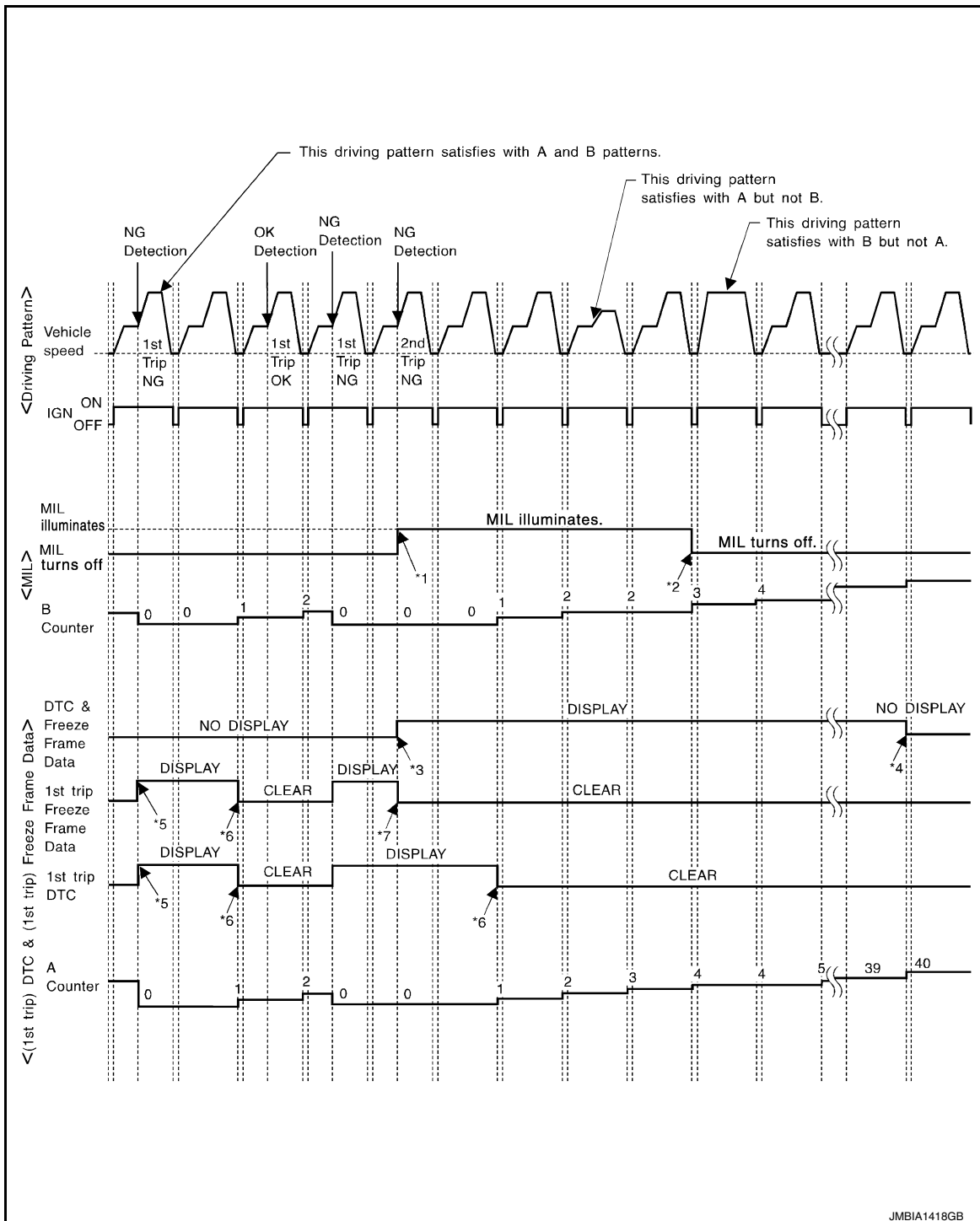
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.	*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.	*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)	*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.	*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.
*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.		

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A

Refer to [EC-744, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-744, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000010583064

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:000000010583065

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (NO permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	EC
		P0402	—	—	—	—	
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)	
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000010583066

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

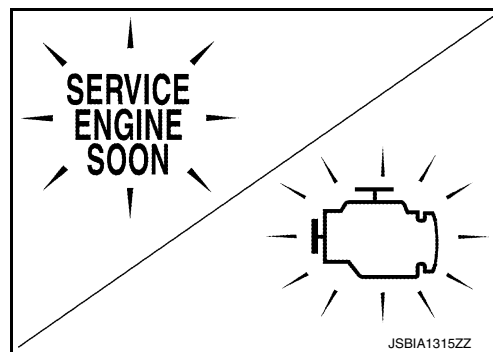
NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-1022. "Component Function Check"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

NOTE:

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).



On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000010583067

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description" .
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description" .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description" .
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description" .

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-1022, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

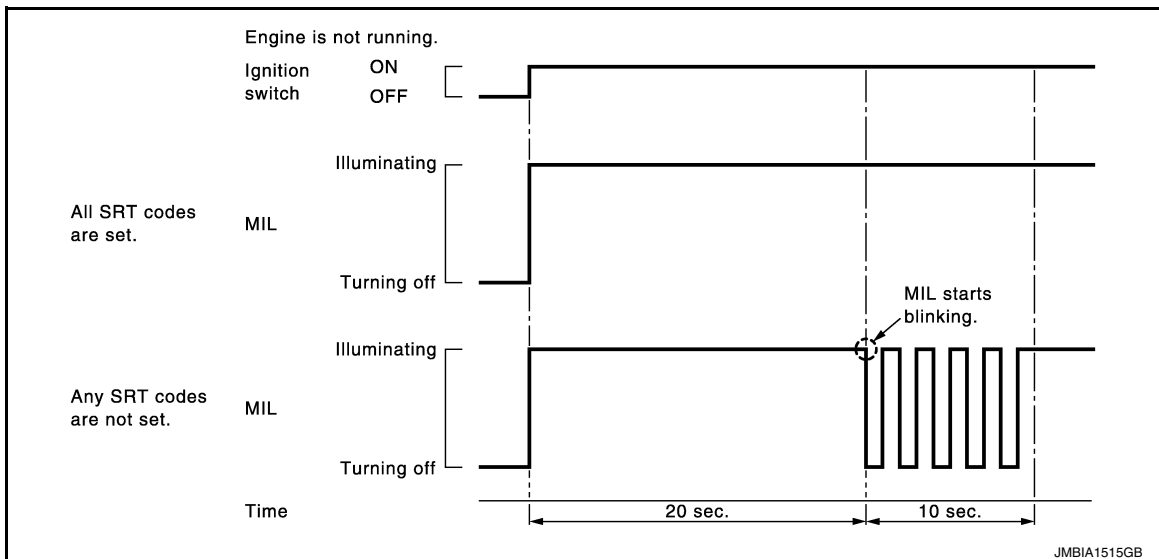
SRT STATUS MODE

Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-745, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
 - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.
 - ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-1022. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and let it idle.
 - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
 - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
 - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
 - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

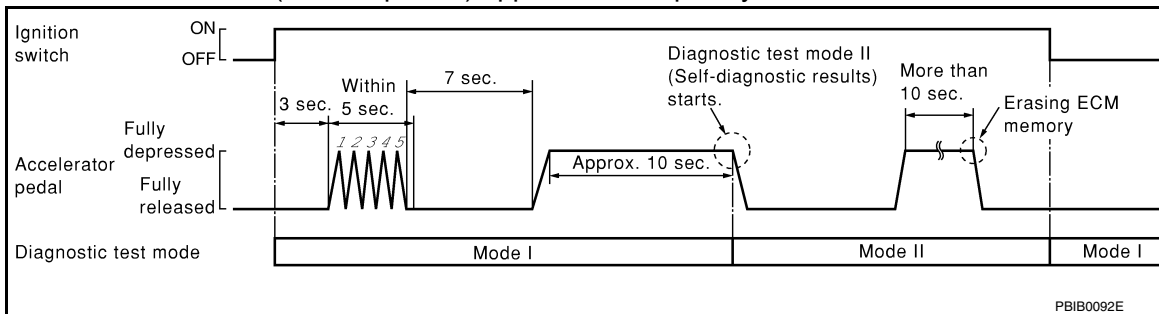
NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.

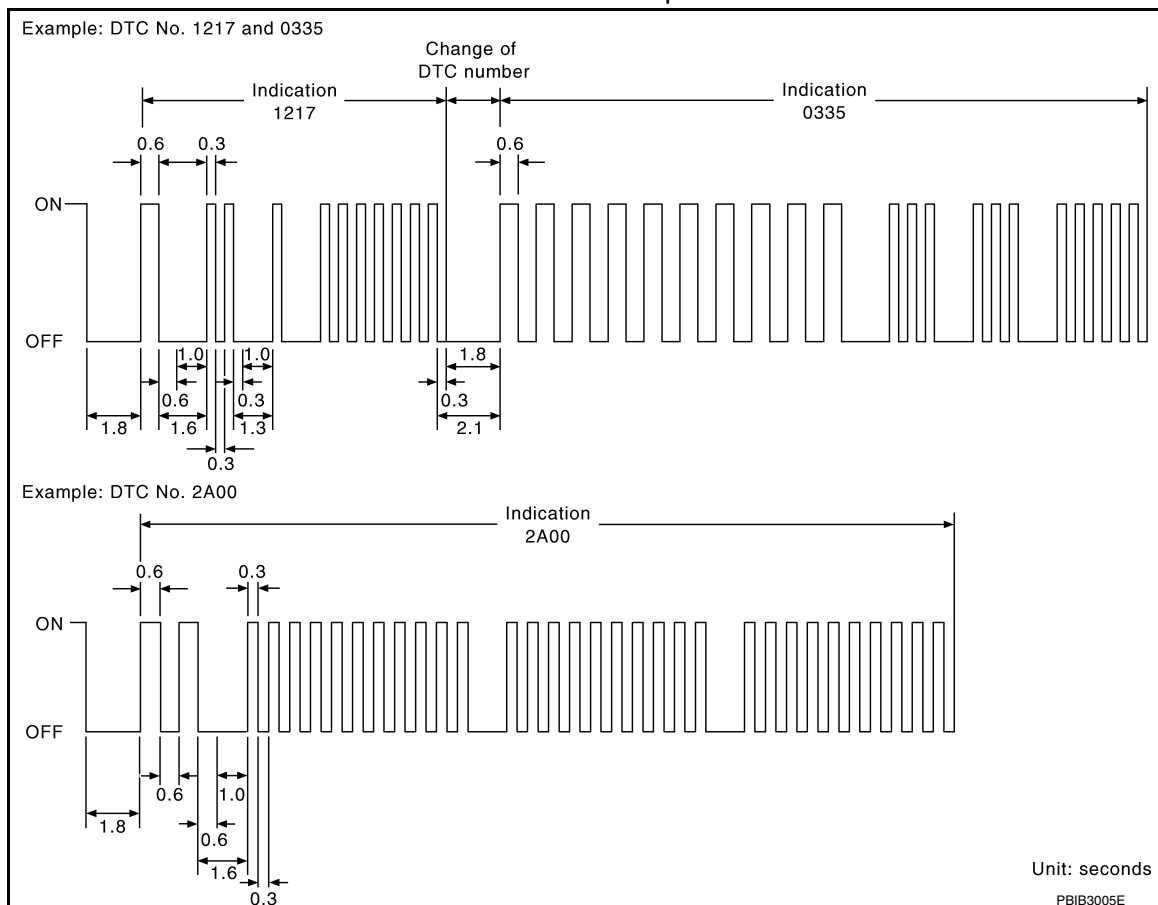


How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either

DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-1072, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000010583068

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

Diagnostic trouble codes

1st trip diagnostic trouble codes

Freeze frame data

1st trip freeze frame data

System readiness test (SRT) codes

Test values

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-1072, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-1072](#)), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-63, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.

3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-1072, "DTC Index" .)
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
FUEL SYS-B1	• "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One of the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- For reference value, refer to [EC-1030, "Reference Value"](#).

Monitored Item

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
MAS A/F SE-B2			
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	• "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	• When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	• The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B2			
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	• The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	• When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	• The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 (B2)			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 (B1)	V	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B2)			
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/LEAN	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)			
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	- Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. - ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. - OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
IGN TIMING	BTDC	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	- Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. - The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
INT/V TIM (B2)			
INT/V SOL (B1)	%	- The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V SOL (B2)			
TP SEN 1-B2	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B2			
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)			
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	- Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning - YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. - CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
SNOW MODE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the snow mode switch signal.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	%	- Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. - The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
A/F S1 HTR (B2)			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
AC PRESS SEN	V	The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	A
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	EC
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	C
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	D
SET SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	E
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	F
DIST SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from DISTANCE switch signal.	G
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	H
BAT CUR SEN	mV	The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	I
A/F ADJ-B1	—	Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	J
A/F ADJ-B2			K
FAN DUTY	%	Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.	L
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F	Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."	M
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F	Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."	N
ALTDUTY	%	Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	O
ATOM PRES SEN	mv	- Always a certain value is displayed. - This item is not efficient for this models.	P
BRAKE BST PRE SE	mv	- Always a certain value is displayed. - This item is not efficient for this models.	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	V	Indicates the VVEL learning value.	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	V	The VVEL control shaft position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2			
VVEL TIM-B1	deg	Indicates [deg] of VVEL control shaft angle.	
VVEL TIM-B2			
VVEL LEARN	YET/DONE	Display the condition of VVEL learning YET: VVEL learning has not been performed yet. DONE: VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—	—	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)*	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)*	INCMP/CMPLT	Indicates DTC P014E or P014F self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	—	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	—	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	

*: The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
VIN REGISTRATION	In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position
VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP	- Use this item only when replacing VVEL actuator sub assembly. - Ignition on and engine stopped.	When adjusting VVEL control shaft position sensor
SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, save data that is in ECM.	When ECM is replaced.
WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, write data stored by "SAVE DATA FOR CPU REPLC" in work support mode to ECM.	When ECM is replaced.

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
VENT CONTROL/V	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	- Harness and connectors - Solenoid valve
ENG COOLANT TEMP	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Engine coolant temperature sensor - Fuel injector
FUEL INJECTION	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Fuel injector - Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		
PURG VOL CONT/V	- Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. - Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	- Harness and connectors - Solenoid valve
FUEL PUMP RELAY	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	- Harness and connectors - Fuel pump relay
IGNITION TIMING	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Timing light: Set - Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	- Ignition switch: ON - Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Cooling fan speed changes.	- Harness and connectors - Cooling fan motor - Cooling fan relay-1 - Cooling fan control module-1 - IPDM E/R

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
ALTERNATOR DUTY	- Engine: Idle - Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage changes.	- Harness and connectors - IPDM E/R - Alternator
POWER BALANCE	- Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. - A/C switch OFF - Selector lever: P or N - Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or dies.	- Harness and connectors - Compression - Fuel injector - Power transistor - Spark plug - Ignition coil

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Test Item

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-820
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-810
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-820
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	EC-810
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-831
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-825
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-839
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	EC-831
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	EC-825
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	EC-839

SRT & P-DTC MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583069

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1/B2 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583070

1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

TESTING CONDITION

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP 1" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-636. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-759. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000010583071

JMBIA1468GB

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



2015 QX70

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

-
1. Stop the engine.
 2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
 3. Start engine.
 4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

-
1. Stop the engine.
 2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-1123, "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following bellow.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1017, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1011, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-25, "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-810, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-814, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-817, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to [EC-820, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to [EC-997, "DTC Logic".](#)

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 15.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnosis Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1111. "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

22. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27. CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1111. "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1111. "Symptom Table"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583072

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F112	8	Ground	Existed
M164	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	53	M164	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M164	125	128	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

7.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	53	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F112	24	M164	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F112	24	E7	69	Existed

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E10, F10
- Harness or connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 50) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

13.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M164	125	E7	49	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

14.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583073

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E16	14	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to power in harness connectors.

3.CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
E16	8	14	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

VVEL control module		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	8	E7	49	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> [EC-766, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583074

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583075

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-771, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583076

Go to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0164 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

U0164 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583077

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583078

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0164	Lost communication with Unified meter and A/C amp.	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with Unified meter and A/C amp. for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between Unified meter and A/C amp. and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-772, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583079

Go to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583080

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583081

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-773, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583082

Go to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583083

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583084

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC U1003 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-904. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1003	Lost communication with VVEL control module	CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) is not received between VVEL control module and ECM for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL CAN communication line is open or shorted) • ECM • VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-774. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583085

1. CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	54	E16	24	Existed
	55		11	

5. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connector E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VELL control module

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace.

4.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-774, "DTC Logic"](#).
5. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1003 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583086

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583087

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC U1024 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-904, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1024	VVEL CAN communication	- When VVEL control module cannot transmit/receive can communication signal from ECM. - When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of VVEL control module.	- Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted) - ECM - VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-776, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583088

1.CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	54	E16	24	Existed
	55		11	

- Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connector E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace.

4.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-776, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC U1024 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583089

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-788, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0524, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0524. Refer to [EC-894, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.3 msec
Selector lever	D position

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-779, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-779, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583090

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

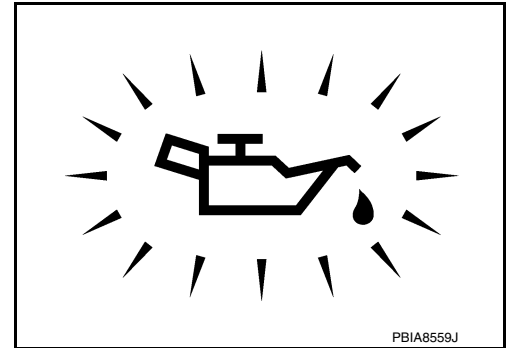
1. Start engine.

2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-780, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-883, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

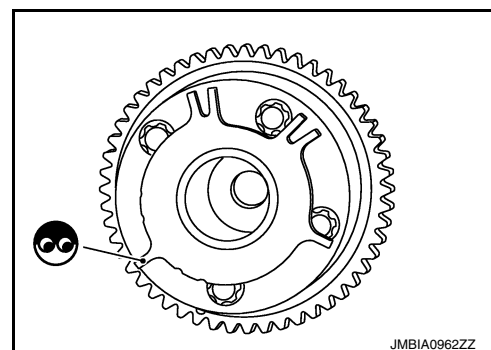
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft.

**6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION**

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-108, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583091

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).**2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II**

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

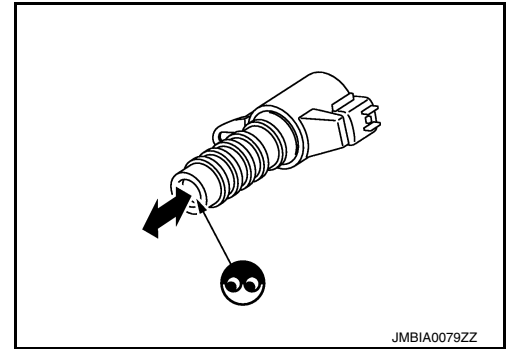
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55. "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000010583092

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583093

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0051	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0052	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-783, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NG >> INSPECTION END

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583094

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F94	3	F112	1	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F95	3		5	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-784, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583095

1.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance (Ω)
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	∞
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000010583096

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583097

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-786. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583098

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F93	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F92	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F93	3	F112	17	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F92	3		33	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-787, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583099

1.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance (Ω)
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583100

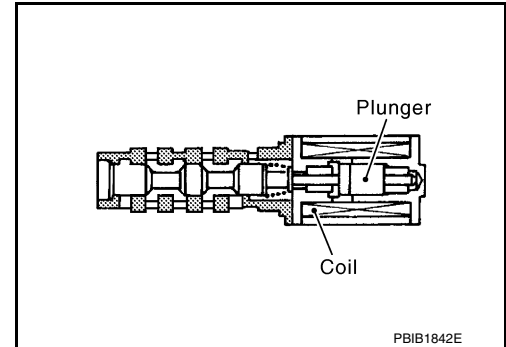
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583101

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-788. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583102

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F28	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F29	2		

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F28	1	F112	18	Existed
P0081	2	F29	1		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-789, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583103

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

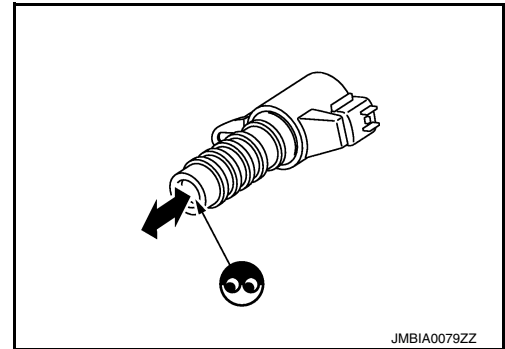
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

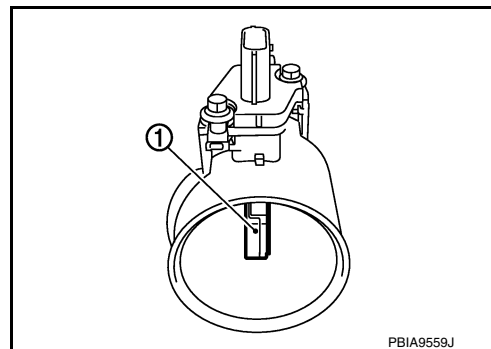
P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583104

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583105

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor
P010C	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P010D	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.

P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102 AND P010C

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- YES >> Go to [EC-792. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-792. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583106

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.
P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	MAF sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0102, P0103	1	F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010C, P010D	2	F42	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	4	F113	68	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	3	F113	77	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-793, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583107

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III** With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

** Without CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

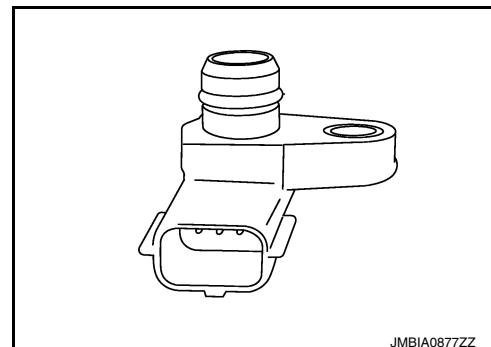
P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583108

The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is placed at intake manifold collector. It detects intake manifold pressure and sends the voltage signal to the ECM.

The sensor uses a silicon diaphragm which is sensitive to the change in pressure. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583109

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P010A is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643.

Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P010A	Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit	- An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. - An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) - Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-796, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583110

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK MAP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3. Check the voltage between MAP sensor harness connector and ground.

MAP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F65	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK MAP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F65	3	F113	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK MAP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F65	2	F112	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK MAP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-797, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace MAP sensor. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583111

1.CHECK MAP SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F112	38	F113	96

NOTE:

- To avoid the influence of intake manifold vacuum, check the voltage 1 or more minutes past after engine is stopped.
- Because the sensor is absolute pressure sensor, output value may differ depending on atmospheric pressure and altitude.

5. Measure the atmospheric pressure.

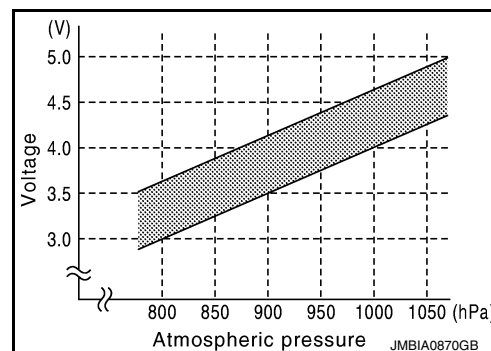
NOTE:

As the atmospheric pressure described on the synoptic chart is the value at sea level, compensate the pressure with the following chart.

Altitude (m)	Compensated pressure (hPa)
0	0
200	-24
400	-47
600	-70
800	-92
1000	-114
1500	-168
2000	-218

6. Check the manifold absolute pressure sensor value corresponding to the atmospheric pressure.

Atmospheric pressure (hPa)	Voltage (V)
800	3.1 – 3.7
850	3.3 – 3.9
900	3.5 – 4.1
950	3.8 – 4.3
1000	4.0 – 4.6
1050	4.2 – 4.8



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace MAP sensor. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK MAP SENSOR-II

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Check intake manifold vacuum.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F112	38	F113	96

- Confirm the difference of the voltage when engine is stopped and at idling is within the values shown in the following chart.

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Intake manifold vacuum	Voltage difference (V)
-40kPa (-300mmHg)	1.5 – 2.0
-53.3kPa (-400mmHg)	2.0 – 2.6
-66.7kPa (-500mmHg)	2.6 – 3.2
-80kPa (-600mmHg)	3.2 – 3.8

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace MAP sensor. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

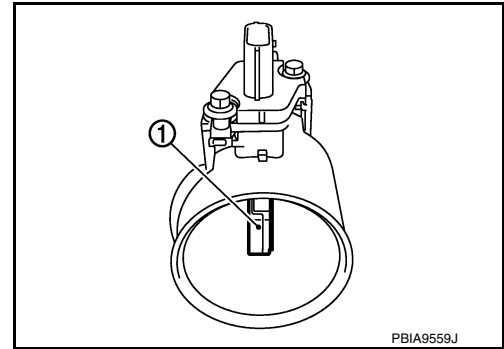
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583112

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

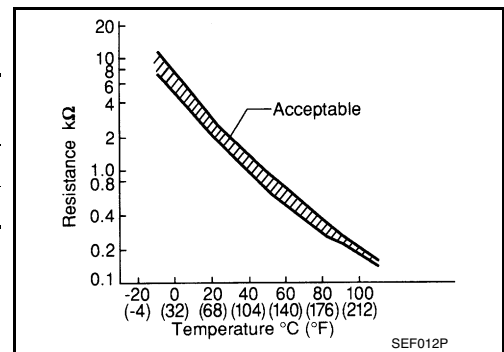
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 68 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583113

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-801. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583114

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (bank1) (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F113	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-801, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank1). Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583115

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29](#).
["Removal and Installation"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

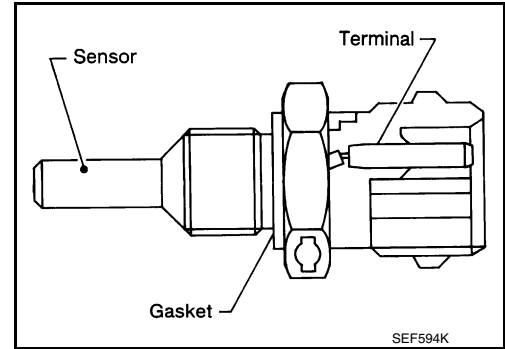
P

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583116

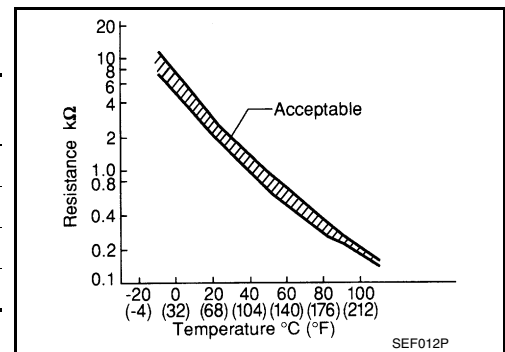
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583117

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) - Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-804, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583118

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F17	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F17	2	F113	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSORRefer to [EC-805. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583119

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

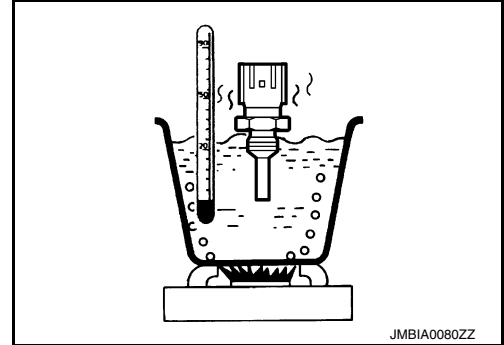
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68) 2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122) 0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194) 0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

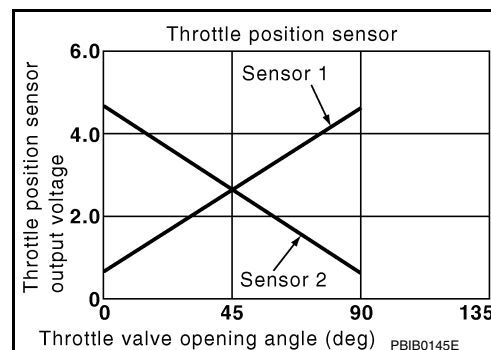
P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583120

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583121

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122, P0123, P0227 or P0228 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0227	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0228	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-807, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583122

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0122, P0123	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P0227, P0228	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	3	F112	40	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	5	F112	34	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	3		35	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-808, "Component Inspection"](#).

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-808, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583123

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	—			
	Terminal	Terminal			
F112	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-808, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583124

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

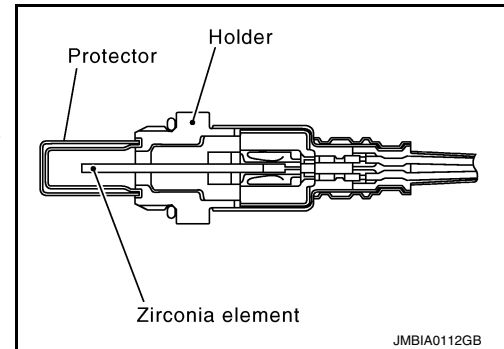
>> END

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

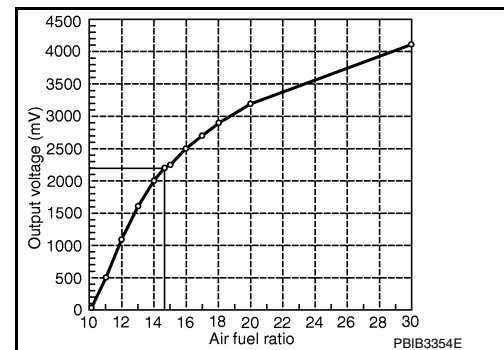
Description

INFOID:000000010583125

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583126

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	
P0150	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-812, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-812. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

INFOID:0000000010583127

Component Function Check

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
11. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-812. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583128

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

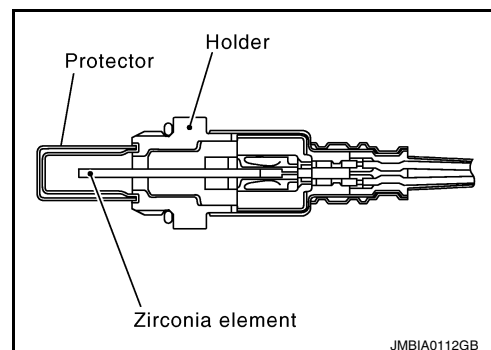
Description

INFOID:000000010583129

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

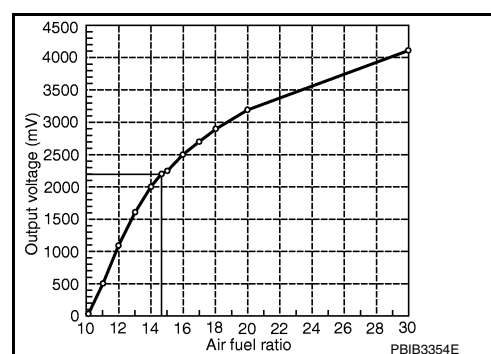
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



JMBIA0112GB

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



PBIB3354E

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583130

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) - A/F sensor 1
P0151	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- YES >> Go to [EC-815, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-815, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583131

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

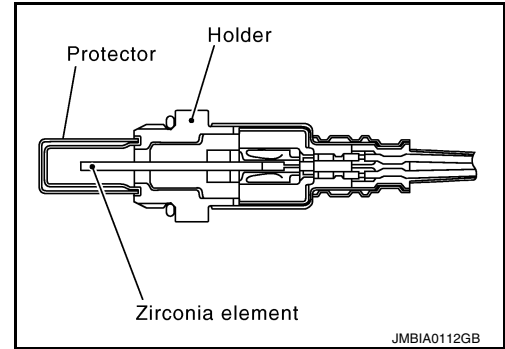
>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

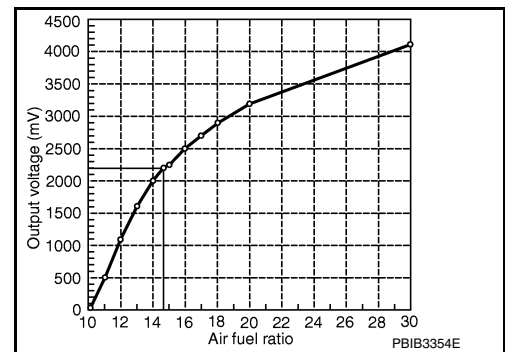
Description

INFOID:0000000010583132

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583133

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) - A/F sensor 1
P0152	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- YES >> Go to [EC-818, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 4. Restart engine.
 5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
- CAUTION:**
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-818, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583134

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

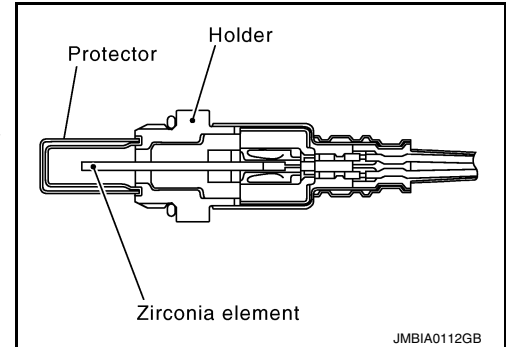
>> INSPECTION END

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

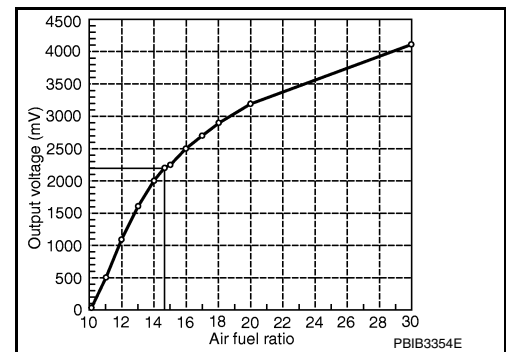
Description

INFOID:000000010583135

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583136

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) - A/F sensor 1 - A/F sensor 1 heater - Fuel pressure - Fuel injector - Intake air leaks - Exhaust gas leaks - PCV - Mass air flow sensor
P0153	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
8. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 4.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-822, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.
 - Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
- If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, go to [EC-758, "Component Function Check"](#).**
2. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
3. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", go to [EC-758, "Component Function Check"](#).
4. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-822, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-822, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583137

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

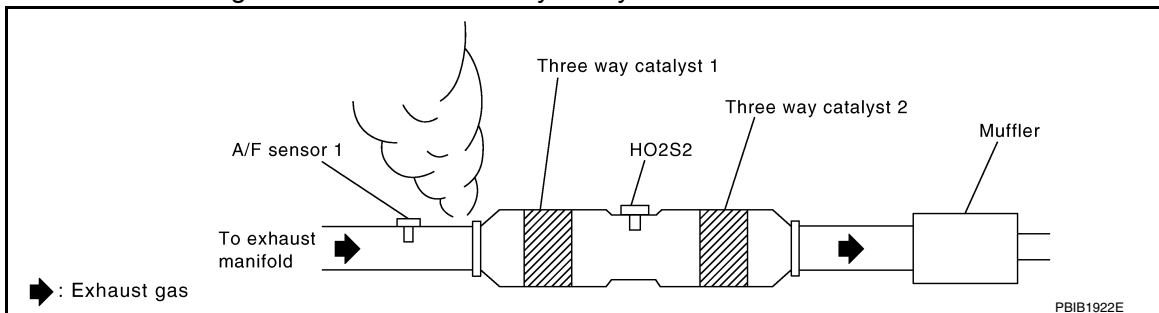
2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-846, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-850, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0153	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0133	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0153	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0153	2	F95	1		
			2		

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
			65		
P0153	2		66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-784. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 13.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1 and bank 2).

Refer to [EC-793. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29. "Removal and Installation"](#).

11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-1023. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Description

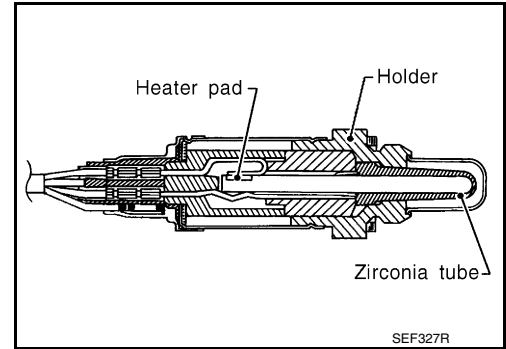
INFOID:000000010583138

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

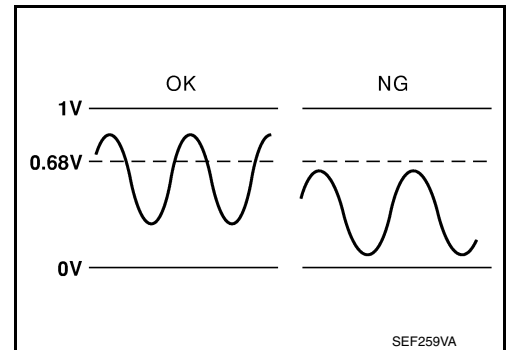


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583139

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0157	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-826, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583140

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F113	76	84	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F113	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F113	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583141

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).

2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-846, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0157	2	F92	1			

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0157	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-829, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

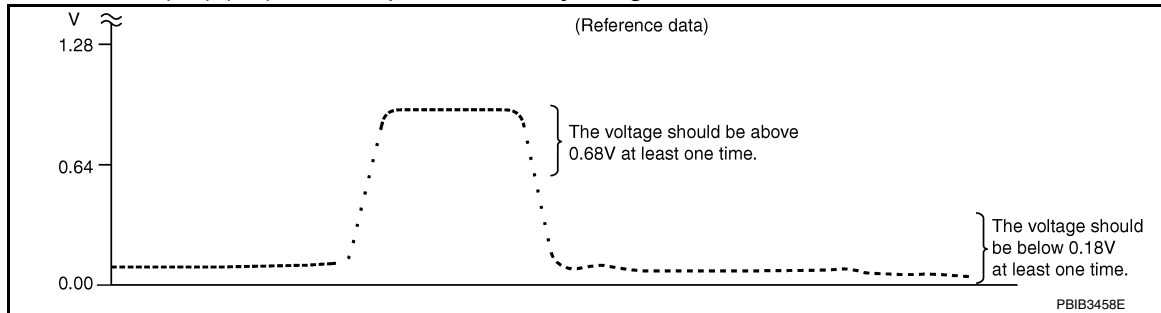
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Description

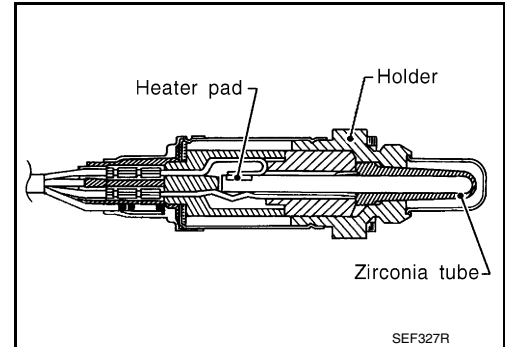
INFOID:0000000010583143

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

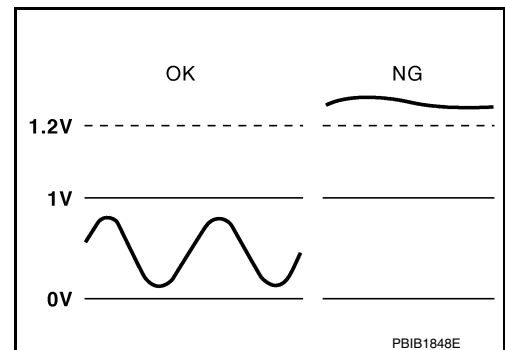
INFOID:0000000010583144

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

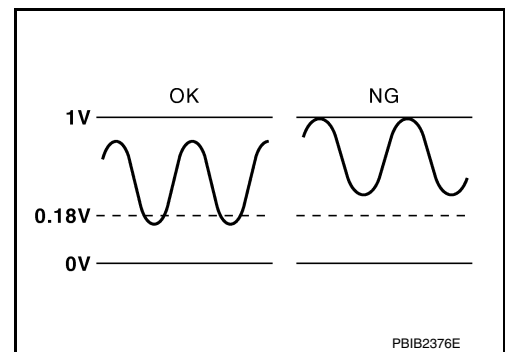
The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time.

MALFUNCTION A

To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.

**MALFUNCTION B**

To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0158	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-834, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-834, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-833, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-834, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583145

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**⊗Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F113	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F113	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F113	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-834, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583146

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-831, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2

B >> GO TO 9.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0158	2	F92	1			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0158	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-837, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-850, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0158	2	F92	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0158	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-837, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> GO TO 14.

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583147

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

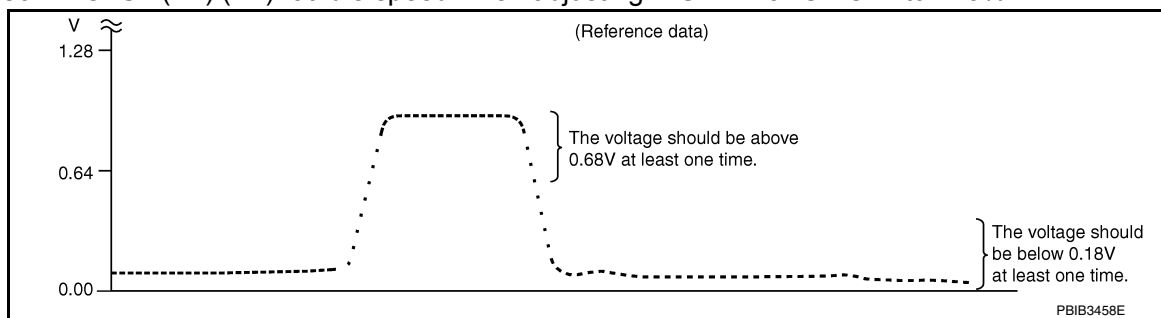
Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Description

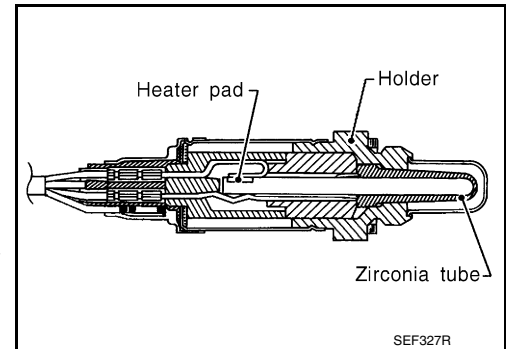
INFOID:0000000010583148

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

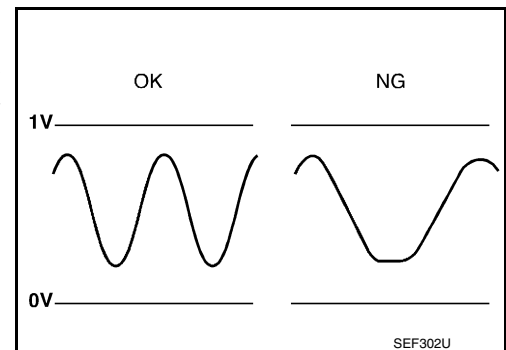


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583149

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 11.

2. PRECONDITIONING

- If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- "COMPLETED" will appear on CONSULT screen when all tests "COND1", "COND2" and "COND3" are completed.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).
- Never stop engine during this procedure. If the engine is stopped, retry procedure from PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-II.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-I

Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-II

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-III

1. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
2. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
3. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "START".
5. Let engine idle for at least 30 seconds.
6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm two or three times quickly under no load.

Is "COMPLETED" appears on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-IV

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed at "COND1" on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED"

ENG SPEED	More than 1,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 1.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	70 - 105°C
Selector lever	Suitable position

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Which displayed on CONSULT screen?

"COND1: OUT OF CONDITION">>GO TO 4.

"COND1: COMPLETED", "COND2: INCOMPLETE">>GO TO 7.

"COND1: COMPLETED", "COND2: COMPLETED">>GO TO 8.

7.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND2

While driving, release accelerator pedal completed from the above condition (PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-III) until "INCOMPLETE" at "COND2" on CONSULT screen has turned to "COMPLETED" (It will take approximately 4 seconds).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Which displayed on CONSULT screen?

"COND2: COMPLETED", "COND3: INCOMPLETE">>GO TO 8.

"COND2: COMPLETED", "COND3: COMPLETED">>GO TO 9.

8.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND3-I

Stop vehicle and let it idle until "INCOMPLETE" of "COND3" on CONSULT screen has turned to "COMPLETED"

>> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND3-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which displayed on CONSULT screen?

"OK" >> INSPECTION END.

"NG" >> Proceed to [EC-842, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

"CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED">>GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND3-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Turn ignition switch ON and select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and warm it up while monitoring "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication on CONSULT.
4. When "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).

>> GO TO 5.

11.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-841, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-842, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583150

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F113	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F113	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F113	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-842, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583151

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-846, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-850, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F93	1	F113	84	Existed
P0159	2	F92	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F93	4	F113	76	Existed
P0159	2	F92	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F93	4	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F92	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F113	76	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-843, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583152

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

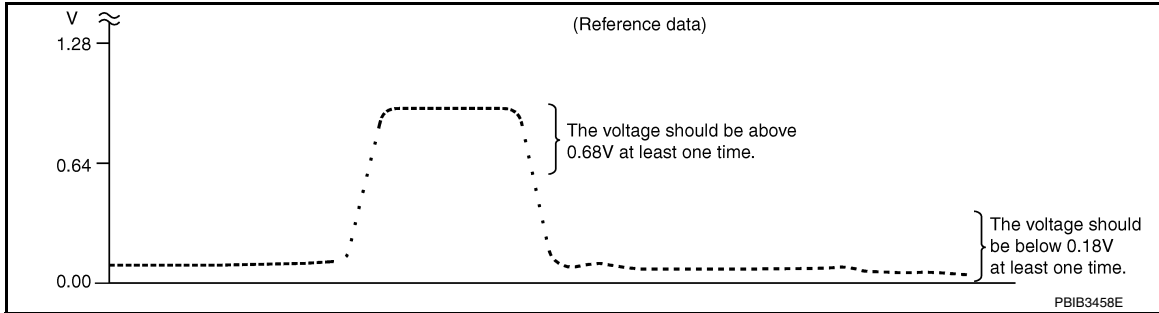
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583153

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-847. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

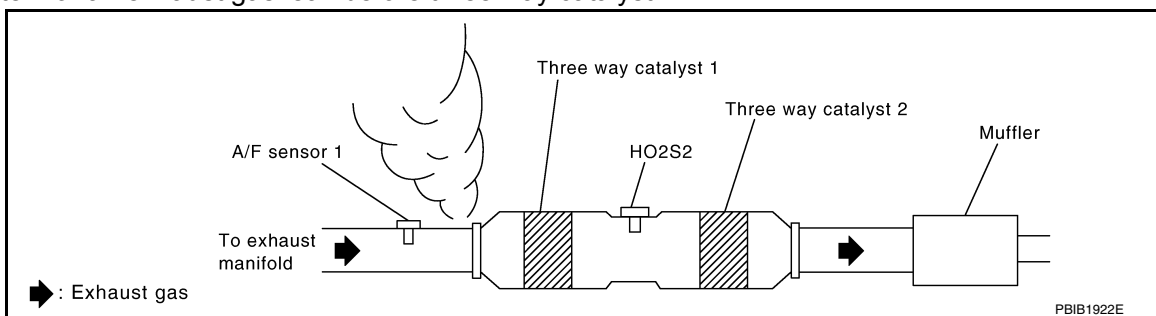
- YES >> Go to [EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583154

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0174	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0174	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0174	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1123, "Inspection"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1123, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

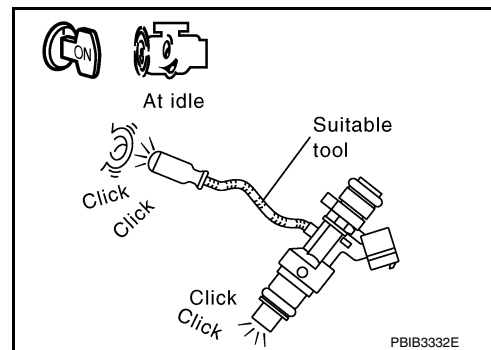
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1011, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

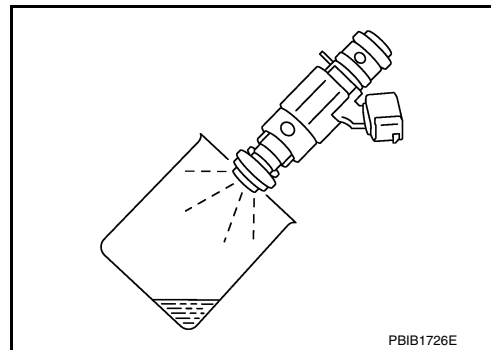
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#). Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583155

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 1)	- Fuel injection system does not operate properly. - The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	- A/F sensor 1 - Fuel injector - Exhaust gas leaks - Incorrect fuel pressure - Mass air flow sensor
P0175	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

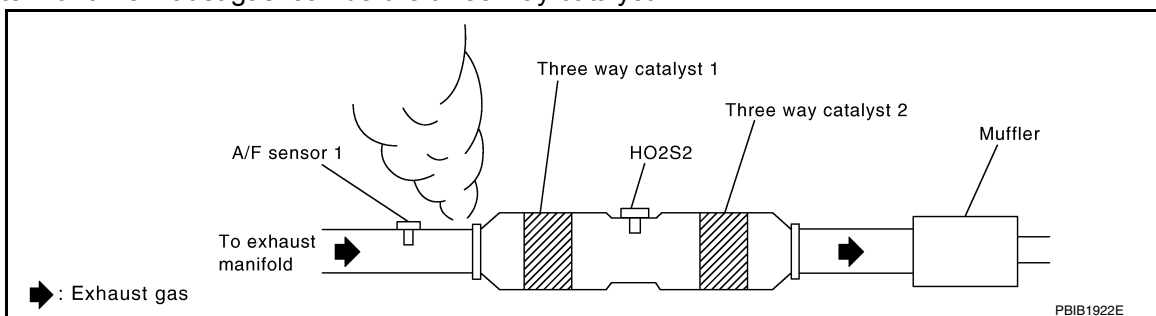
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583156

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0175	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0175	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0175	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1123, "Inspection"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1123, "Inspection"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.
For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

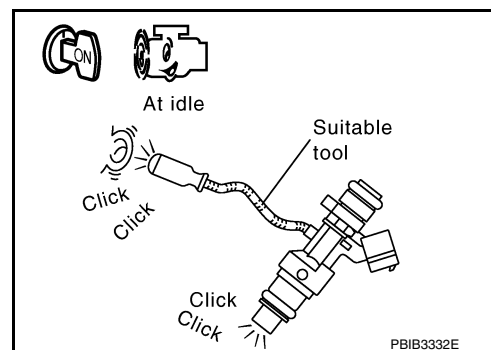
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1011, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel that does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

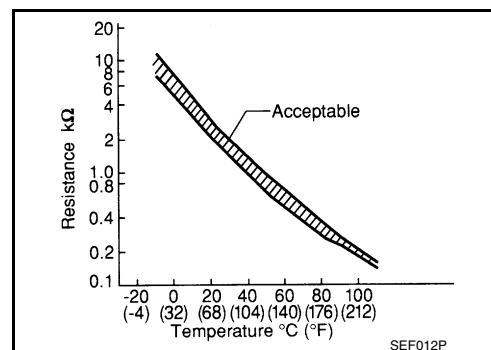
Description

INFOID:0000000010583157

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 128 (ECM ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583158

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-854, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583159

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-61, "Component Function Check"](#).

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	5	M67	58	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "unified meter and A/C amp."

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-856, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583160

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

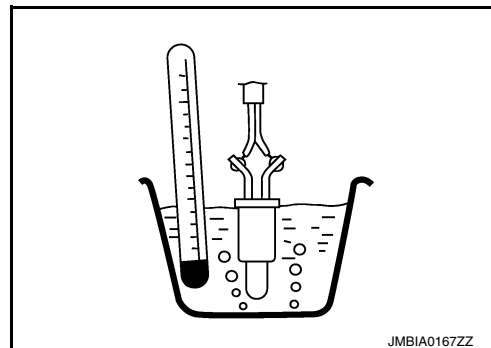
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
4 and 5	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

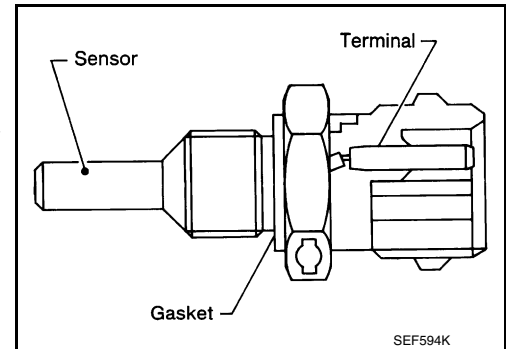


P0196 EOT SENSOR

Description

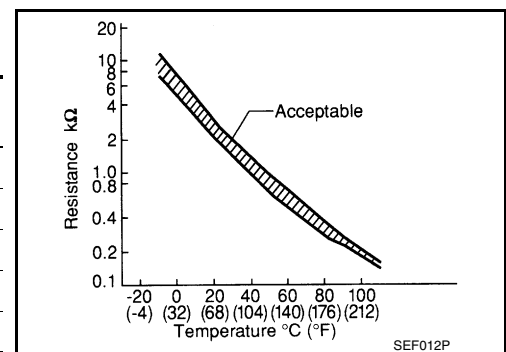
INFOID:0000000010583161

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583162

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to [EC-861, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0196	EOT SENSOR [Engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor range/performance]	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted) • EOT sensor
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit) • EOT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 80°C (176°F).
If it is above 80°C (176°F), go to the following steps.
If it is below 80°C (176°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F). Then perform the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.

NOTE:

Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 10.

7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
8. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

NOTE:

- Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.

9. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-859, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Proceed to [EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583163

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68) 2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122) 0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194) 0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

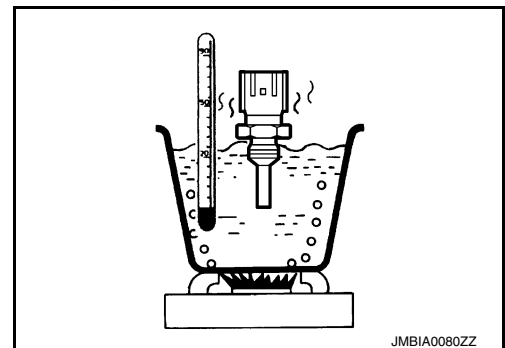
2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583164

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSORRefer to [EC-860, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010583165

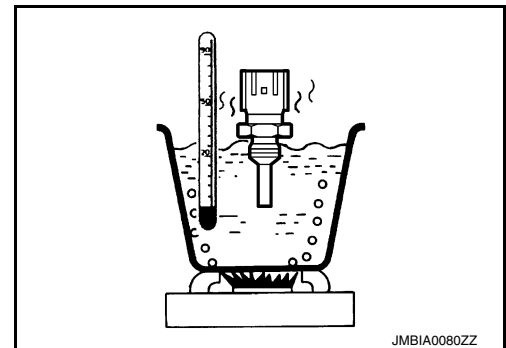
1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68) 2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122) 0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194) 0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

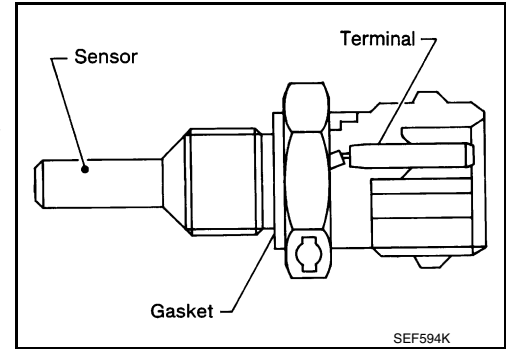


P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

Description

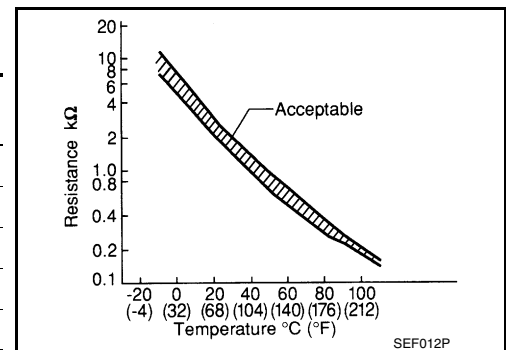
INFOID:0000000010583166

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583167

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) - Engine oil temperature sensor
P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Go to [EC-862, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583168

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EOT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F38	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F38	2	F113	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-862, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89, "AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583169

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

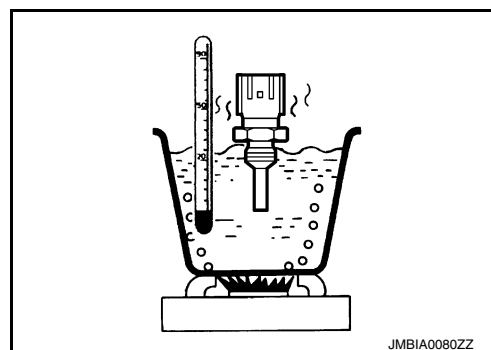
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89](#).
["AWD : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

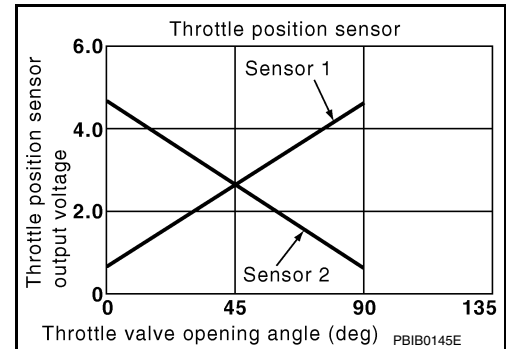
P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583170

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583171

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0222, P0223, P2132 or P2133 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2132	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2133	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-864, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583172

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0222, P0223	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P2132, P2133	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	3	F112	40	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	4	F112	30	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	2		31	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-866, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Go to [EC-866. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583173

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-643. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals when the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal				
F112	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-866. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583174

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583175

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain illuminating.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only illuminating when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinders misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- YES >> Go to [EC-868, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in the freeze frame data $\times$ (1 $\pm$ 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-868, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583176

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 4.

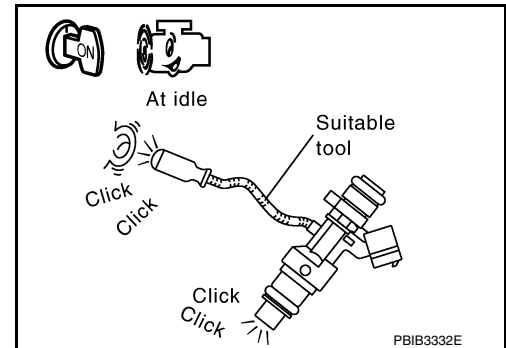
4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operation sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1011, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



5.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

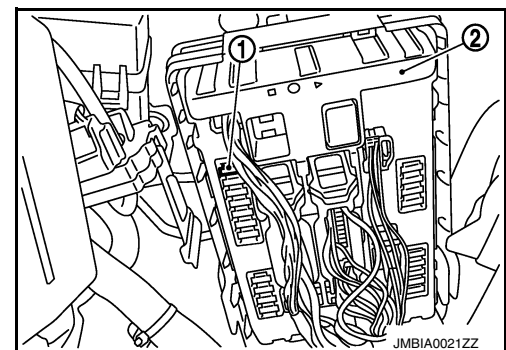
Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

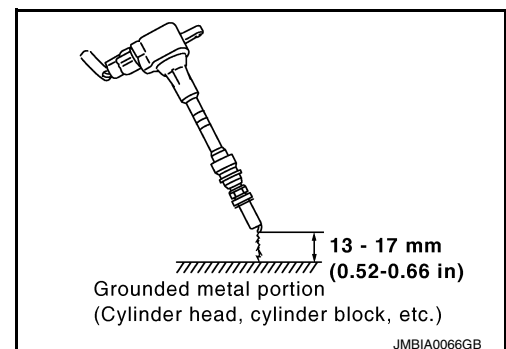
- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1017, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

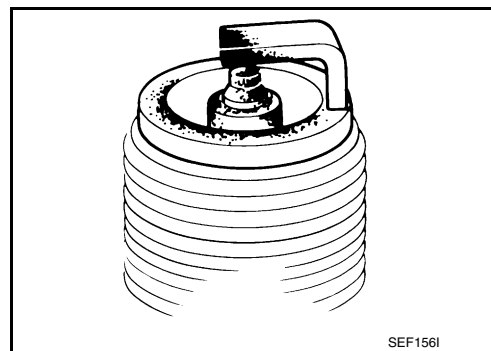
7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.

**8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III**

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-25, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-1123, "Inspection"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1123, "Inspection"](#).

At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to [EC-636, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1125, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-636, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
		2		61	
2	F95	1		65	
		2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
2	F95	1		
		2		

ECM			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
		61		
2		65		
		66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-784, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace (malfunctioning) A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-1111, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-746, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-750, "CONSULT Function"](#).

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Description

INFOID:0000000010583177

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583178

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0332	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-873, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583179

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	2	F113	72	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	1	F113	73	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	1		69	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-874, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-126, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583180

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.

NOTE:

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-126. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:0000000010583181

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

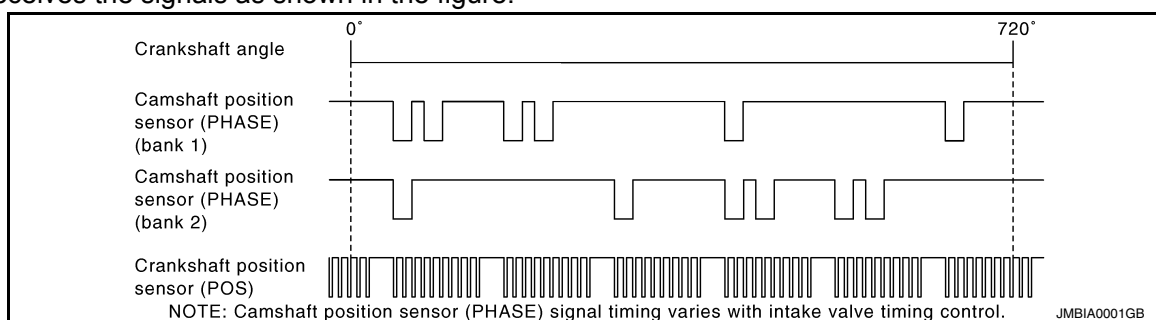
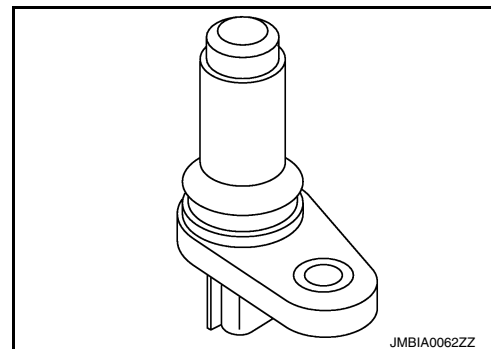
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583182

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-877, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583183

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F2	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	1	F112	46	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112	6
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [HAC-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-986, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
- Go to [EC-986, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	2	F112	47	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	3	F112	37	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).

11.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583184

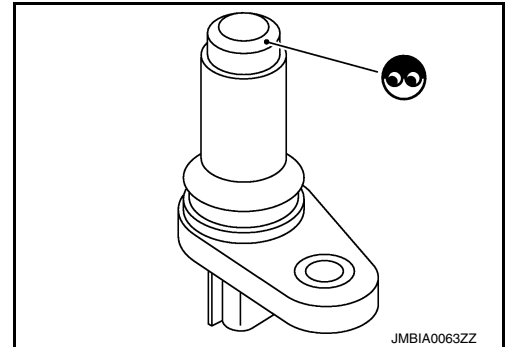
EC

1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).**2.** CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance (Ω)
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:0000000010583185

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

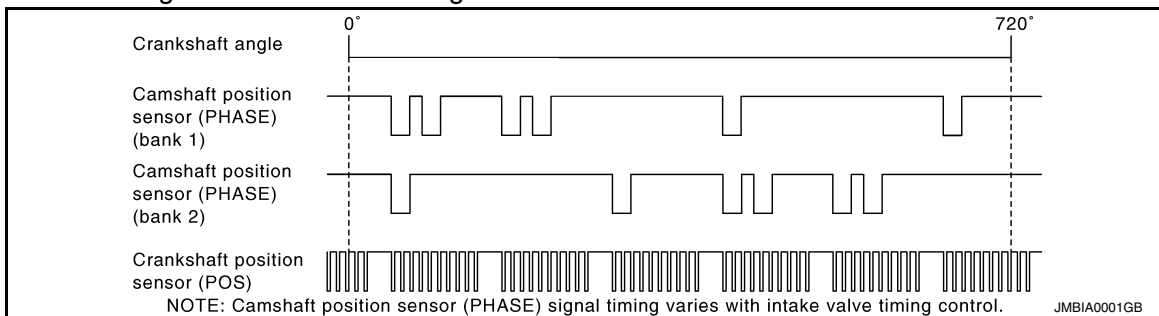
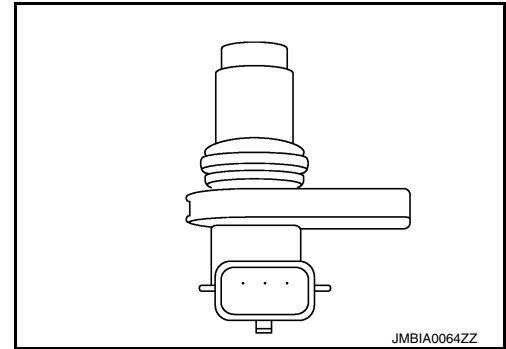
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583186

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit	- The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. - The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.	- Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted.] - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) - Camshaft (INT) - Starter motor - Starting system circuit - Dead (Weak) battery
P0345	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit	The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	- Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.] - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) - Camshaft (INT) - Starter motor - Starting system circuit - Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-881, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-881, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583187

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [EC-631, "Work Flow"](#).)

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F4	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P0345	2	F18	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F4	2	F113	96	Existed
P0345	2	F18	2		92	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F4	3	F113	59	Existed
P0345	2	F18	3		63	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-883, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

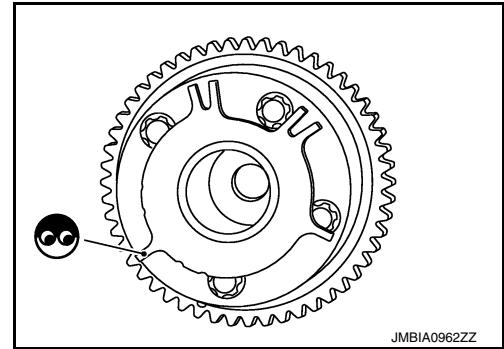
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583188

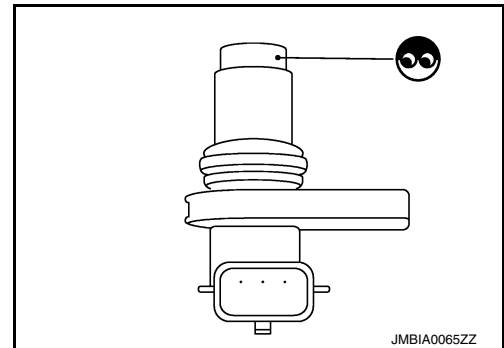
1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance (Ω)
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

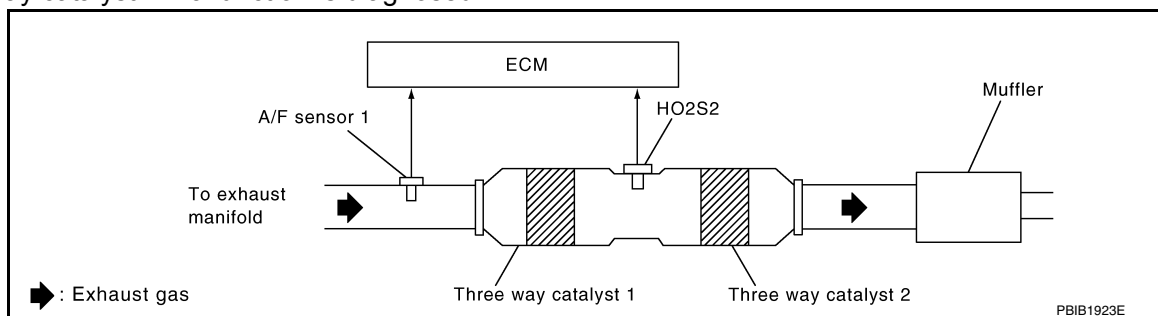
DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583189

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. A three way catalyst 1 with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst 1 malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 1)	- Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. - Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	- Three way catalyst (manifold) - Exhaust tube - Intake air leaks - Fuel injector - Fuel injector leaks - Spark plug - Improper ignition timing
P0430	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

CMPLT >> GO TO 6.

INCMP >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-886, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-885, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-886, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583190

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0420	F113	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0
P0430		80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-886, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583191

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

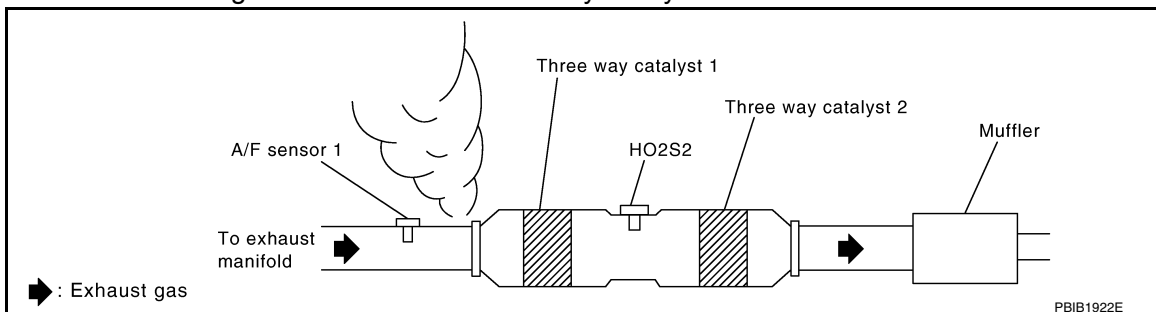
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to [EC-636, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1125, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1125, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the [EC-636, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	81	M164	128	Battery voltage
	82			
	85			
	86			
	89			
	90			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

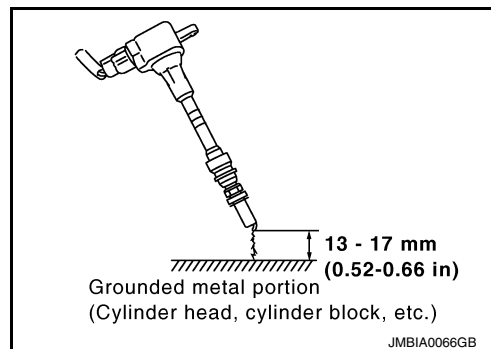
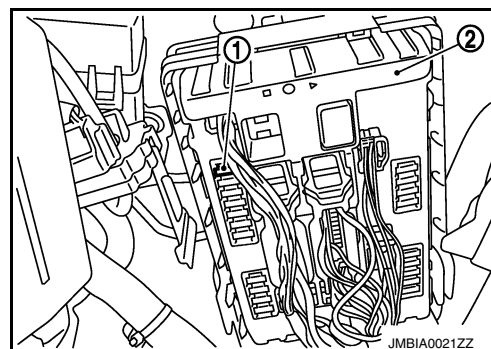
NO >> Perform [EC-1011, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustibile objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.
- NOTE:**
Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1017, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

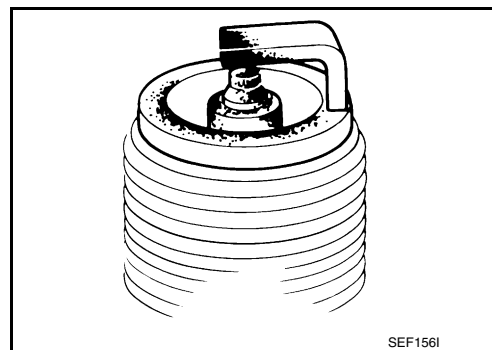
8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

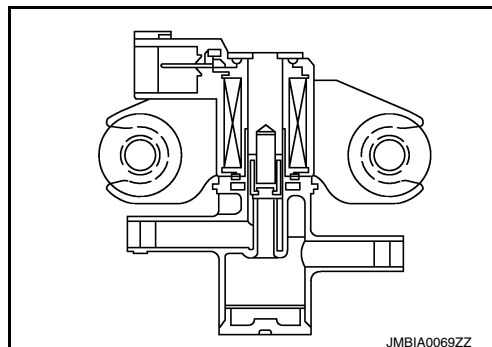
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583192

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583193

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-889. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583194

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F112	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 5.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start the engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-891, "Component Inspection"](#).

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

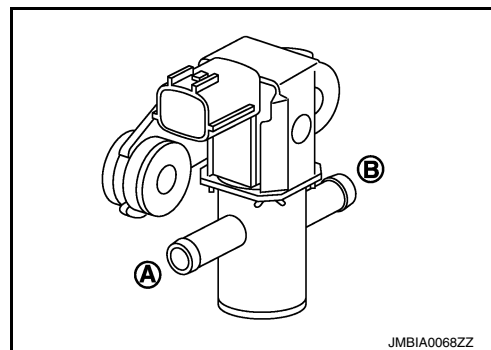
INFOID:000000010583195

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Start the engine.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

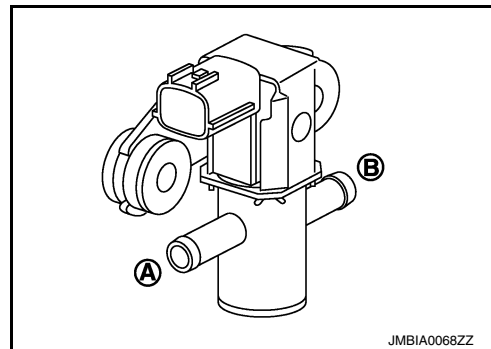
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:0000000010583196

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583197

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-904, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-892, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583198

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-64, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-273, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-133, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#) (Front wheel sensor), or [BRC-134, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#) (Rear wheel sensor).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583199

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0524 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-788, "DTC Logic"](#)

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	Engine oil pressure too low	Engine oil pressure is low because there is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle.	• Engine oil pressure or level too low • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING-II

Check oil level and oil pressure. Refer to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 1,700 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-895, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

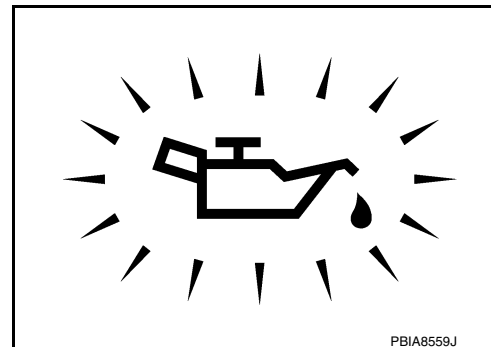
INFOID:000000010583200

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-8, "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



PBIA8559J

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-780, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-125, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-883, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

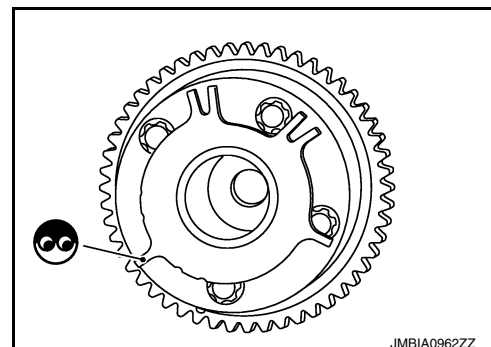
5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



JMBIA0962ZZ

6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-108, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583201

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

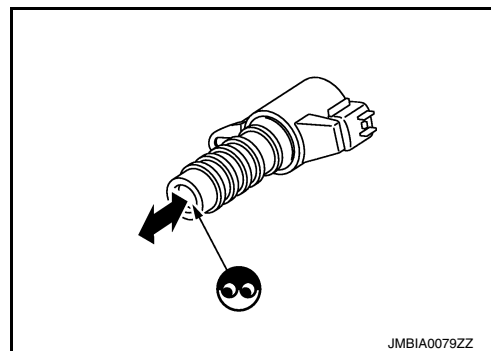
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-55, "Removal and Installation"](#).



P0550 PSP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583202

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583203

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) - Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583204

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F35	3	Ground	Approx. 5

P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	1	F113	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	2	F113	87	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-898, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to [ST-48, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583205

1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F113	87	96	Steering wheel	Being turned 0.5 - 4.5
				Not being turned 0.4 - 0.8

Is the inspection result normal?

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor. Refer to [ST-48, "VQ37VHR : Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

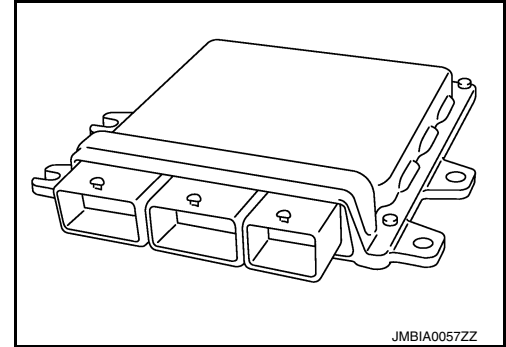
P

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:0000000010583206

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583207

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-900. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583208

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F113	93	M164	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- 15 A fuse (No. 50)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-900, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

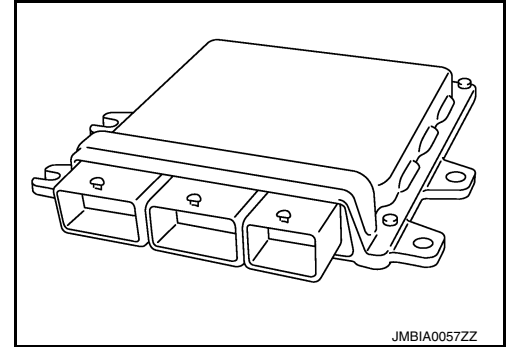
>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000010583209

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



JMBIA0057ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583210

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-903, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-903, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0605 ECM

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Go to [EC-903. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

A

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583211

1.INSPECTION START

EC

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
See [EC-902. "DTC Logic"](#).

C

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

D

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

E

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-639. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

F

>> INSPECTION END

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000010583212

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583213

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-904, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583214

1.INSPECTION START

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-904, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

- Replace ECM.
- Go to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583215

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] [Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor circuit is shorted.] (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.] • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) • Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-905, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583216

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	43	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	F27	1
	44	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	F6	6
F113	60	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	F4	1
		Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	F65	1
		PSP sensor	F35	3
	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M164	99	APP sensor	E112	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-883, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor (Refer to [EC-797, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-898, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-883, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-953, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-808, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-808, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-986, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-986. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583217

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal from the TCM is sent to ECM. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583218

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.	• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-909, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-909, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-909, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-909, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583219

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	109	128	Selector lever	P or N
				Except above
				Battery voltage
				Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-909, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583220

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [TM-63, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check DTC with BCM. Refer to [BCS-20, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

A/T assembly		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M164	109	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583221

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P100A or P100B is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-924. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P100A	VVEL response malfunction (bank 1)	Actual event response to target is poor.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL actuator motor • VVEL actuator sub assembly • VVEL ladder assembly • VVEL control module
P100B	VVEL response malfunction (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal rapidly half or more under no load conditions, and then release it.
3. Wait at idle for 5 seconds or more.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for three times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-911. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583222

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P100A	1	E16	12	F89	1	Existed
			25		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
					2	Existed
P100B	2		2	F90	1	Existed
			15		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
					2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-913, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-914, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

7.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-911, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P100A or P100B displayed again?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EC-913, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-914, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EM-108, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-914, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:0000000010583223

1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-914, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:0000000010583224

1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-99. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-914. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583225

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-645, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583226

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1087 or P1088 is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093.

Perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-920, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1087	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 1)	The event angle of VVEL control shaft is always small.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL actuator motor • VVEL actuator sub assembly • VVEL ladder assembly • VVEL control module
P1088	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 2)		

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

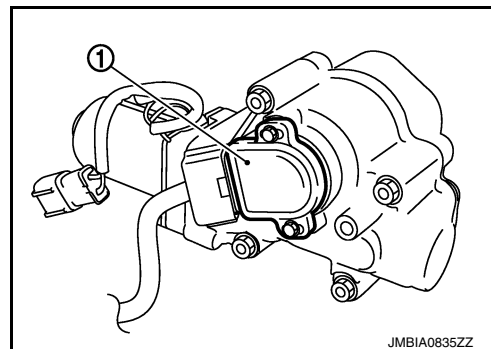
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583227

VVEL control shaft position sensor (1) is placed on VVEL actuator sub assembly and detects the control shaft position angle. A magnet is pressed into the arm on the edge of control shaft. The magnetic field changes as the magnet rotates together with the arm resulting in the output voltage change of the sensor. VVEL control module detects the actual position angle through the voltage change and sends the signal to ECM.



JMBIA0835ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583228

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1089 or P1092 is displayed with DTC P1608, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1608. Refer to [EC-978, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1089	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit	• An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module. • An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module. • Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to VVEL control module compared with the signals from VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 and VVEL control shaft position sensor 2.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL control shaft position sensor • VVEL control module
P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-916, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583229

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1089	1	F39	3	Ground	Approx. 5
			6		
P1092	2	F40	3		
			6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F39	2	E16	4	Existed
			5		17	
P1092	2	F40	2		6	
			5		19	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F39	1	E16	3	Existed
			4		16	
P1092	2	F40	1		5	
			4		18	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

9.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-916, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1089 or P1092 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

11.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-918, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583230

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-645, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description".](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583231

The VVEL actuator motor rotates the control shaft according to the control signal from the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module judges whether the VVEL actuator motor controls the angle properly by the VVEL control shaft position sensor signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583232

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1090 or P1093 is displayed with DTC P1091, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1091. Refer to [EC-924, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1090	VVEL system performance (bank 1)	- Event angle difference between the actual and the target is detected. - Abnormal current is sent to VVEL actuator motor.	- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) - VVEL actuator motor - VVEL actuator sub assembly - VVEL ladder assembly - VVEL control module
P1093	VVEL system performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 second.
2. Keep the engine speed at about 3,500 rpm for at least 10 seconds under no load.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-920, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583233

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1090	1	E16	12	F89	1	Existed
			25		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
					2	Existed
P1093	2		2	F90	1	Existed
			15		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
					2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-922, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-923, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

7.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-920, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1090 or P1093 displayed again?

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EC-922, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-923, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EM-108, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-923, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:0000000010583234

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-923, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:0000000010583235

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-99, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-923, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583236

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-645, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000010583237

Power supply for the VVEL actuator motor is provided to the VVEL control module via VVEL actuator motor relay. VVEL actuator motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the VVEL control module. In addition, when the VVEL actuator motor relay cannot be controlled by the VVEL control module for some reason, it ON/OFF controlled by ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583238

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay circuit	- VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck OFF. - VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck ON.	- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor relay circuit is open or shorted.) (Abort circuit is open or shorted.) - VVEL actuator motor relay - VVEL control module - ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-924, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583239

1. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VVEL actuator motor relay.
- Check the voltage between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and ground.

VVEL actuator motor relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E90	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 50 A fusible link (letter G)
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module		VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	23	E90	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	E16	13	E90	3	Existed
2		1			

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Refer to [EC-926, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay. Refer to [EC-654, "Component Parts Location"](#).

6.CHECK ABORT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ECM harness connector.

VVEL control module		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	21	F112	28	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Harness connector E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

9.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-924, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1091 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

11.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-639, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583240

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

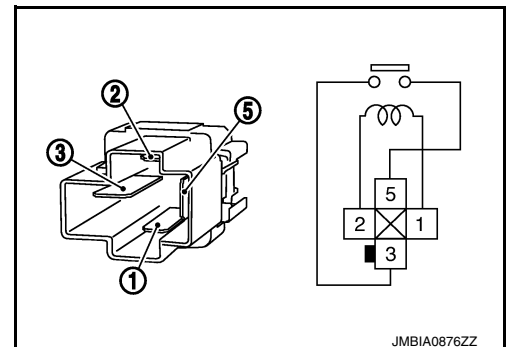
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay. Refer to [EC-654, "Component Parts Location"](#).



P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583241

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred via the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583242

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives malfunction information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • TCS related parts

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-927, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583243

Go to [BRC-5, "Work Flow"](#).

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583244

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583245

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-904, "DTC Logic"](#).

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-928, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583246

Go to [BRC-5, "Work Flow"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583247

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-904, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R • Cooling fan control module-1 • Cooling fan motor • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Water pump • Thermostat

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Draining"](#) and [CO-11, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-10, "Draining"](#) and [LU-10, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-929, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-930, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583248

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

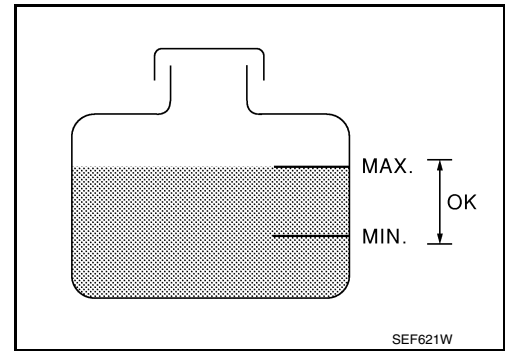
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-930, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-930, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

Without CONSULT

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-930, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583249

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-1005, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-10, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to [CO-27, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-805, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	- Blocked radiator - Blocked condenser - Blocked radiator grille - Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	MA-20, "FOR MEXICO : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-10, "Inspection"
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	107 kPa (1.1 kg/cm ² , 16 psi) (Limit)	CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-10, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-26, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT	Operating	EC-1005, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-121, "Inspection"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-134, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-6. "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

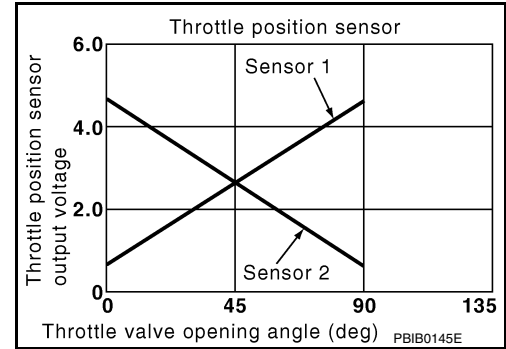
P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583250

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583251

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1234	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-933, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583252

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

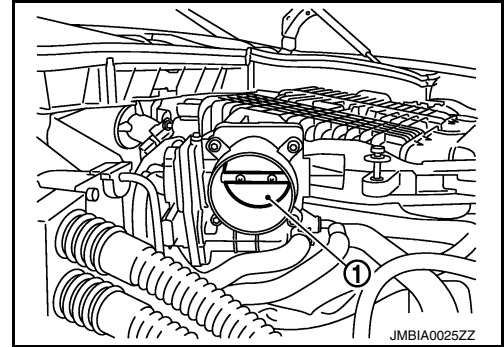
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-934, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583253

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

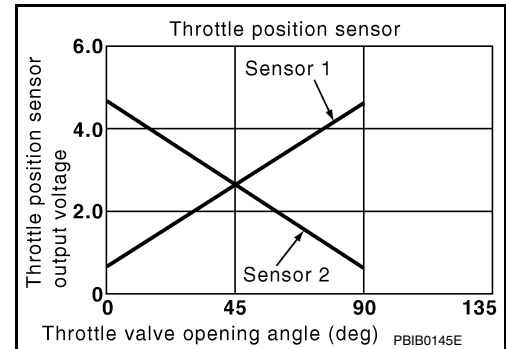
P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583254

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583255

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1235	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-935, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583256

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

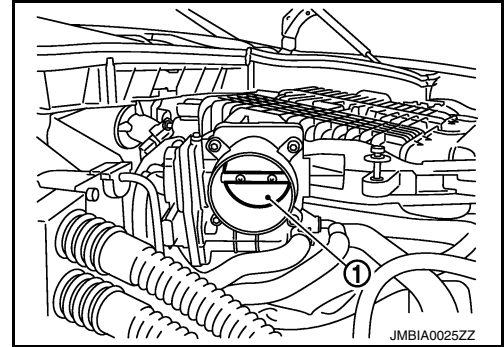
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-936, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583257

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000010583258

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583259

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1238, P2119 or P1290, P2100. Refer to [EC-944, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-949, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1233	Electric throttle control performance (bank 2)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator
P2101	Electric throttle control performance (bank 1)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-937, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583260

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC	ECM				Condition		Voltage (V)
	+		-				
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
P1233	F113	52	M164	128	Ignition switch	OFF	Approx. 0
						ON	Battery voltage
P2101	F112	3				OFF	Approx. 0
						ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F112	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	E7	54	F113	52	Existed
P2101			F112	3	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

7. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	2	F27	5	F113	49	Existed
			6		50	Not existed
					49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2101	1	F6	1	F112	2	Existed
			2		4	Not existed
					2	Not existed
					4	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace.

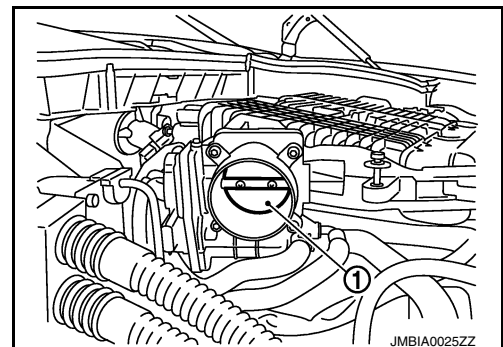
10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-940, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 13.

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-940, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583261

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance (Ω)
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-940, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583262

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583263

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583264

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1236	Throttle control motor (bank 2) circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)
P2118	Throttle control motor (bank 1) circuit short		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-941, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583265

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1236	2	F27	5	F113	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2118	1	F6	1	F112	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-942. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-943. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583266

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance (Ω)
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-943. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> INSPECTION END

A

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583267

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

EC

Refer to [EC-643. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

C

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

D

Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583268

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583269

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1238	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-945, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-945, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583270

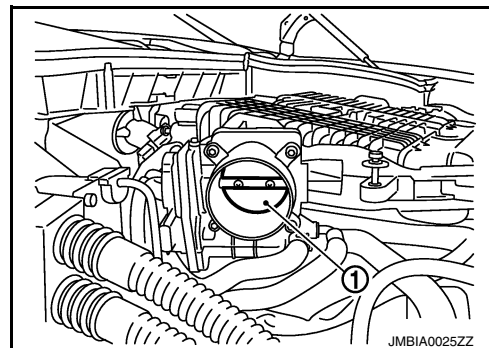
1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-945, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583271

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

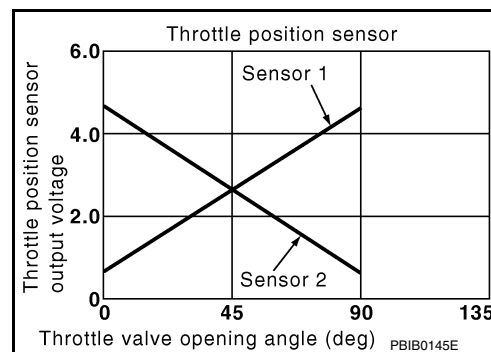
P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583272

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583273

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1239 or P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1239	Throttle position sensor (bank 2) circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	- Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) - Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)
P2135	Throttle position sensor (bank 1) circuit range/performance		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-946, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583274

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1239	2	F27	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P2135	1	F6	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	4	F112	48	Existed
P2135	1	F6	3		40	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	2	F112	31	Existed
			3		35	
P2135	1	F6	4		30	
			5		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-948, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. [EC-948. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583275

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-643. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
F 112	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	More than 0.36
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48		Fully released	Less than 4.75
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-948. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583276

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000010583277

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583278

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1290	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 2)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 1)		
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

Which DTC is detected?

P1290, P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P1290 AND P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-949. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-949. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583279

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F112	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1290	E7	54	F113	52	Existed
P2100			F112	3	
P2103			F112	3	
			F113	52	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583280

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583281

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0643. Refer to [EC-905. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-951. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583282

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-953. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

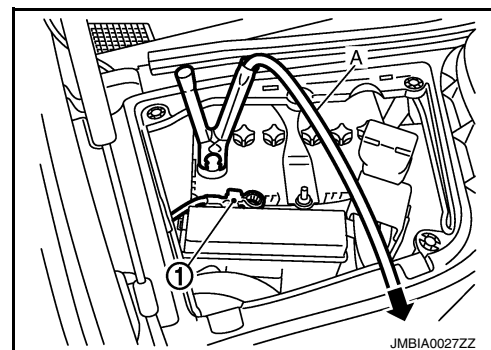
INFOID:0000000010583283

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.



ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583284

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583285

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-954. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583286

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-962, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583287

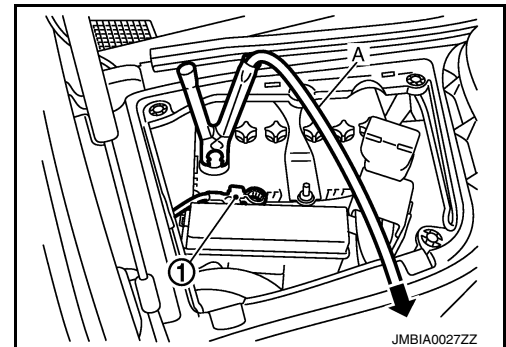
1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5



Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583288

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583289

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0643. Refer to [EC-905. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-957. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583290

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-962. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

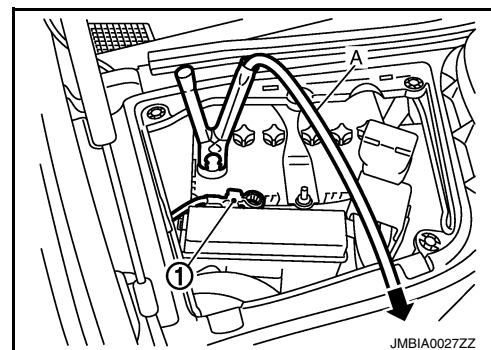
INFOID:0000000010583291

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.



ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583292

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-10, "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583293

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-960, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-961, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583294

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Above 2.3 at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-961, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583295

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F113	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F113	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-962. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583296

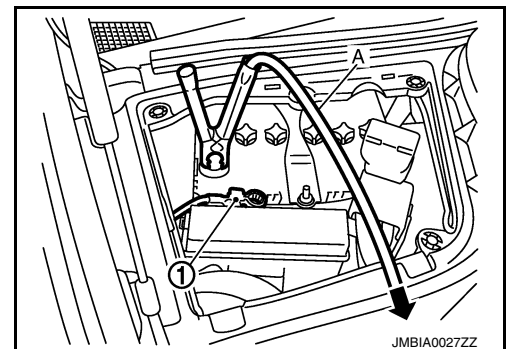
1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F113	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5



Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583297

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-691, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583298

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-902, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-964, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583299

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M164	101 (ASCD steering switch signal)	108	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M303.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
16	M164	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
13	M164	101		Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-966, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [ST-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583300

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance (Ω)
Connector	Terminals		
M303	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [ST-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583301

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-691, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583302

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-902, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp illuminates.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-968, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle.

If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-968, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583303

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 8.

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M164	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Refer to [EC-971, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E119	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E119	2	M107	122	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connectors E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-971, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000010583304

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000010583305

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583306

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-691, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583307

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-892, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-902, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-904, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-972, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583308

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-64, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

A

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-31. "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

EC

C

3.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [MWI-45. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

D

>> INSPECTION END

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

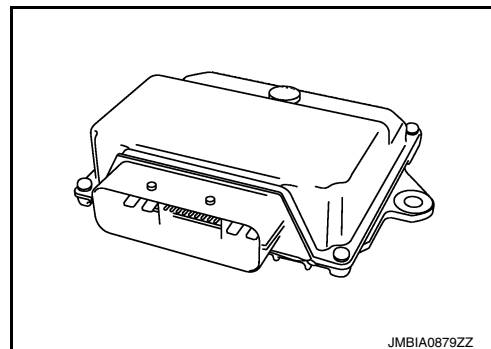
P

P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583309

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



JMBIA0879ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583310

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1606	VVEL control module	- VVEL control module calculation function is malfunctioning. - VVEL EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-974. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583311

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-974. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1606 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.

P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Go to [EC-641. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

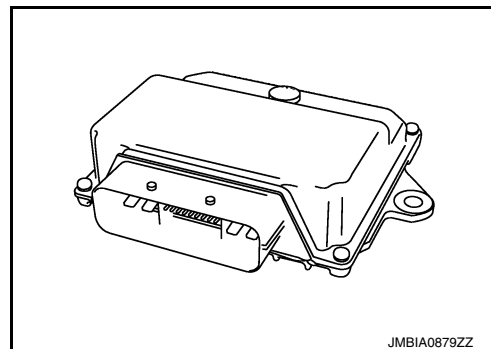
P

P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583312

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



JMBIA0879ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583313

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1607	VVEL control module circuit	The internal circuit of the VVEL control module is malfunctioning.	VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-976, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583314

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-976, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.

P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2. Go to [EC-641. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583315

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1608	VVEL sensor power supply circuit	VVEL control module detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor power supply circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL control shaft position sensor • VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-978, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583316

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F39	3	Ground	Approx. 5
		6		
2	F40	3		
		6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F39	3	E16	9	Existed
		6		22	
2	F40	3		7	
		6		20	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-641, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace.

8.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-979, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583317

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-645, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583318

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583319

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-981, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583320

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M164	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-982, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000010583321

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

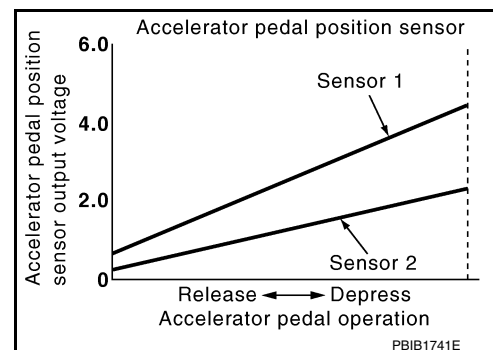
Description

INFOID:0000000010583322

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583323

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-984, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583324

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M164	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M164	97	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-986, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-986, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583325

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104		Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-986, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583326

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

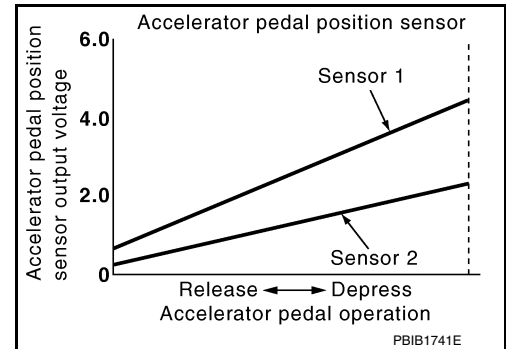
Description

INFOID:0000000010583327

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583328

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-988, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583329

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M164	103	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1025, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	M164	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	1	M164	98	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-986. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-991. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583330

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104		Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-986, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583331

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNINGRefer to [EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNINGRefer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNINGRefer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

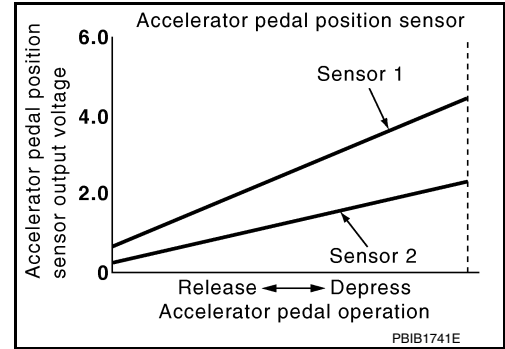
Description

INFOID:000000010583332

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583333

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-905, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	- Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) - Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) - Crankshaft position sensor (POS) - Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-992, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583334

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.

P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M164	103	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F112	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
M164	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-879. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1025. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M164	100	Existed
	2		104	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M164	97	Existed
	1		98	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-991, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

14.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-995, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583335

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104		Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-986, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583336

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-642, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-643, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

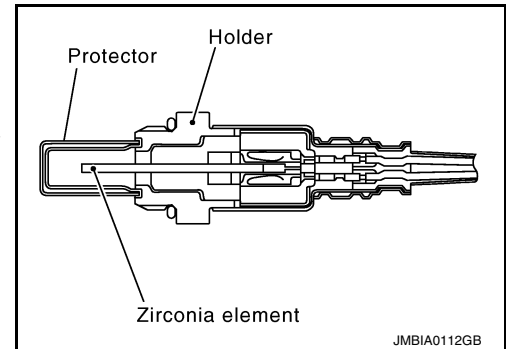
>> END

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

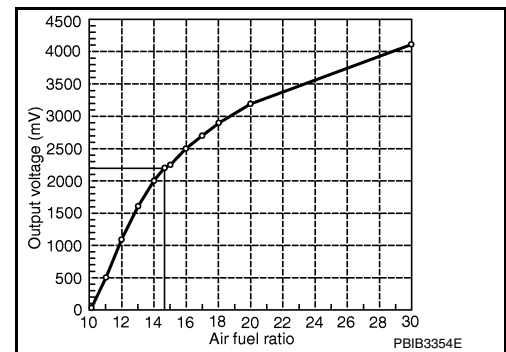
Description

INFOID:000000010583337

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583338

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not it will shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit range/performance	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	- A/F sensor 1 - A/F sensor 1 heater - Heated oxygen sensor 2
P2A03	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit range/performance	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	- Fuel pressure - Fuel injector - Intake air leaks - Exhaust gas leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-998, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583339

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-36, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) or [EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

7. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F94	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P2A03	2	F95	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2A00	1	F94	1	F113	57	Existed
			2		61	
P2A03	2	F95	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F94	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P2A03	2	F95	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F113	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P2A03	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATERRefer to [EC-784, "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 13.

11.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2Refer to [EC-829, "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTPerform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 15.

14.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA**ⓑ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 15.

15.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUEClear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-647, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> INSPECTION END

16.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA**ⓑ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583340

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-691, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583341

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M164	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1001, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583342

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M164	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1002, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000010583343

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583344

ASCD operation status is indicated by two indicators (CRUISE and SET) and CRUISE lamp in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator is displayed to indicate that ASCD system is ready for operation when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON.

SET indicator is displayed when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE indicator is displayed.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET indicator is displayed during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-691, "System Diagram"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583345

1. CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	• ASCD: Operating	ON
		• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1004, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583346

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-143, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000010583347

COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

COOLING FAN MOTOR

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583348

1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1005, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583349

1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module-1 harness connector E37.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module-1 harness connector and ground.

cooling fan control module-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module-1 harness connector and ground.

cooling fan control module-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3.CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E5, E6.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	12	Ground	Existed
E6	41		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan control module-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		cooling fan control module-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E9	97	E37	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module-1 harness connectors E301, E302.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module-1 harness connector and ground.

cooling fan control module-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E301	4	Ground	Battery voltage
E302	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace cooling fan control module-1. Refer to [CO-20, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-1007, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-20, "Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relay-1.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-1 harness connector and ground.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

cooling fan relay-1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E15	2	Ground	Battery voltage
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No. 42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 50 A fusible link (letter O)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-1 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-1 and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE-1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E6.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

cooling fan relay-1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	1	E6	42	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1 harness connector and cooling fan control module-1 harness connector.

cooling fan relay-1		cooling fan control module-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	5	E37	3	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-1

Refer to [EC-1008, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay-1\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay-1. Refer to [EC-654, "Component Parts Location".](#)

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Exploded View".](#)

NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:0000000010583350

1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

COOLING FAN

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect cooling fan control module-1 harness connectors E301, E302.
3. Supply cooling fan control module-1 terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan control module-1				Operation
Motor	Connector	Terminal		
		(+)	(-)	
1	E301	4	5	Cooling fan operates.
2	E302	6	7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-20. "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay-1)

INFOID:000000010583351

1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-1

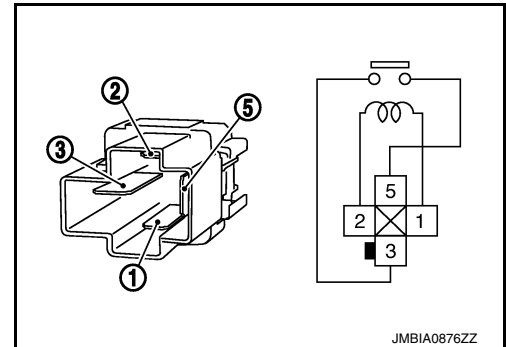
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay-1.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1 terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay-1. Refer to [EC-654. "Component Parts Location"](#).



ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000010583352

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583353

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583354

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-1009, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-3, "Work Flow"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-5, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [HA-4, "Work Flow"](#).

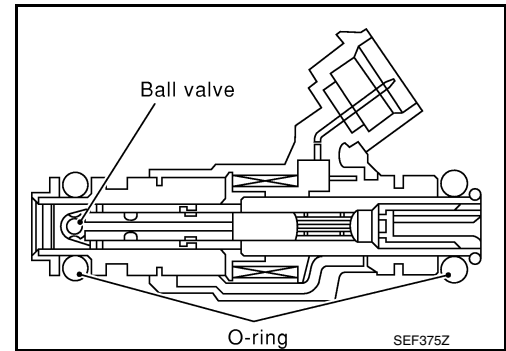
>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583355

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010583356

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1011, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

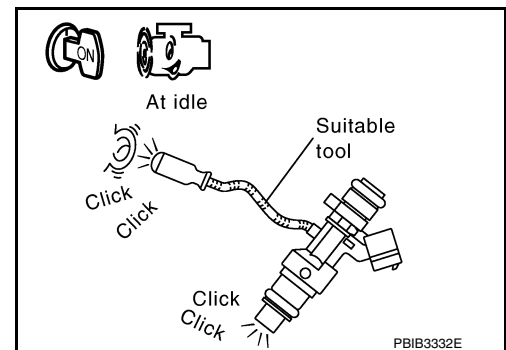
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1011, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583357

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F221	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F222	1		
3	F223	1		
4	F224	1		
5	F225	1		
6	F226	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F58, F227
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F221	2	F113	89	Existed
2	F222	2		85	
3	F223	2		81	
4	F224	2		90	
5	F225	2		86	
6	F226	2		82	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F58, F227
- Harness connectors F108, F109
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-1013, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583358

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3 [at 10 - 60°C (60 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000010583359

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓
Battery	Battery voltage*		Fuel pump

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583360

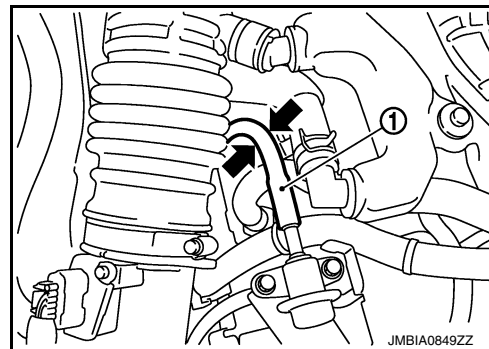
1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-1014, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583361

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F112	22	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 10.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B22	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 41) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace fuse.

6.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E5.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E5	13	B22	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B3, E121
- IPDM E/R harness connector E5
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B22	3	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-1016, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583362

1. CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000010583363

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583364

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- No >> Go to [EC-1017, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

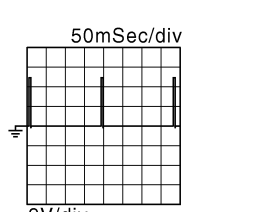
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1017, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions with an oscilloscope.

ECM				Voltage signal
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F112	11	M164	128	50mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0035GB
	12			
	15			
	16			
	19			
	20			

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1017, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583365

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M164	125	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-766. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	53	F8	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-766. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-1021. "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

7.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F12	3		
3	F13	3		
4	F14	3		
5	F15	3		
6	F16	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F10

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	2	Ground	Existed
2	F12	2		
3	F13	2		
4	F14	2		
5	F15	2		
6	F16	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F11	1	F112	20	Existed
2	F12	1		16	
3	F13	1		12	
4	F14	1		11	
5	F15	1		15	
6	F16	1		19	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-1020, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-51, "Exploded View"](#).

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:0000000010583366

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω) [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-51, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

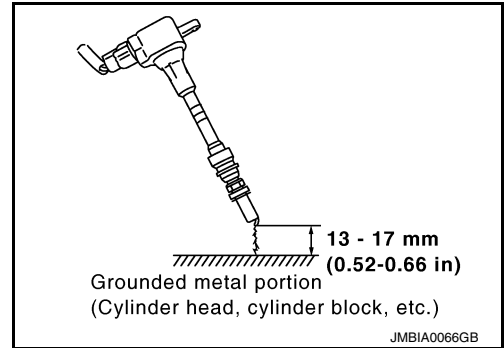
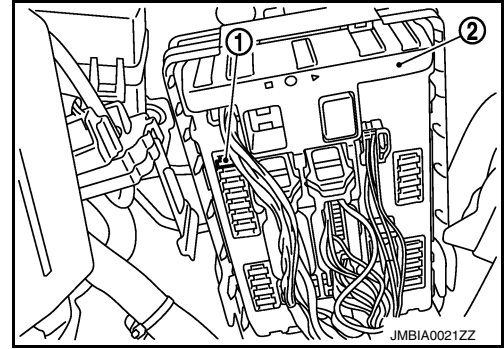
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-51, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:000000010583367

1.CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (MΩ)
1 and 2	Above 1 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace condenser.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP**Description**

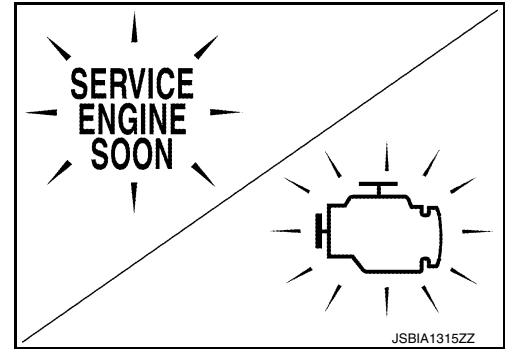
INFOID:000000010583368

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-746. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000010583369

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1022. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583370

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-143. "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

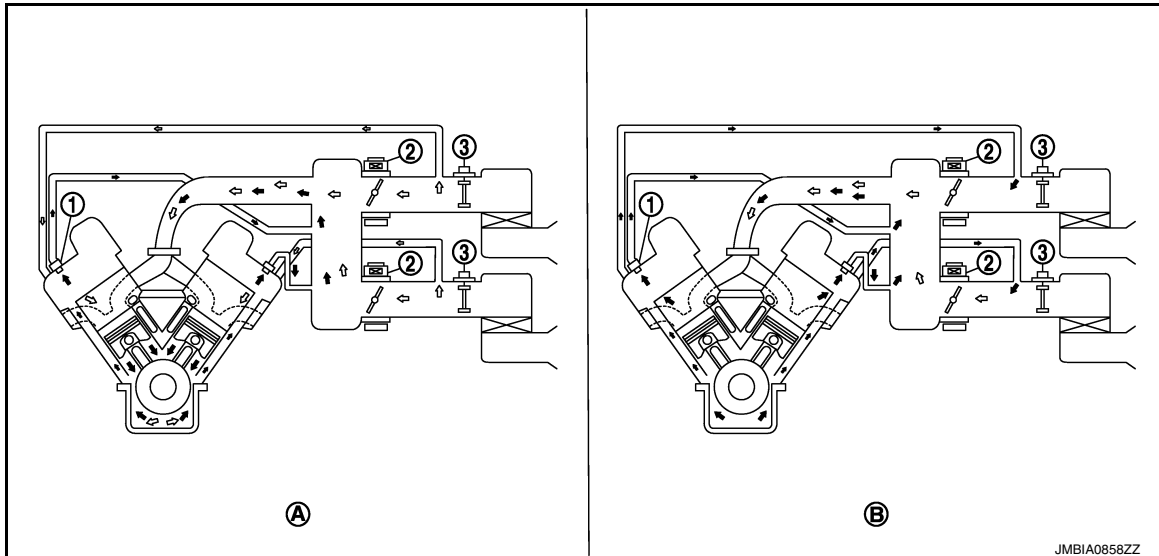
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:0000000010583371



1. PCV valve
 2. Electric throttle control actuator
 3. Mass air flow sensor
- A. Normal condition B. Hi-load condition

⇐ : Fresh air

⇐ : Blow-by air

This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

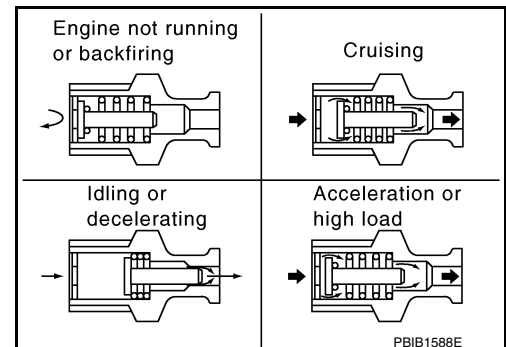
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

INFOID:0000000010583372

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

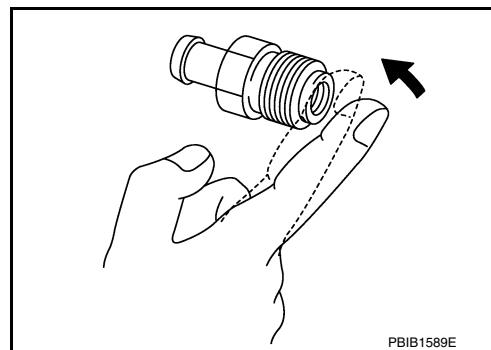
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-51, "Exploded View"](#).



PBIB1589E

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

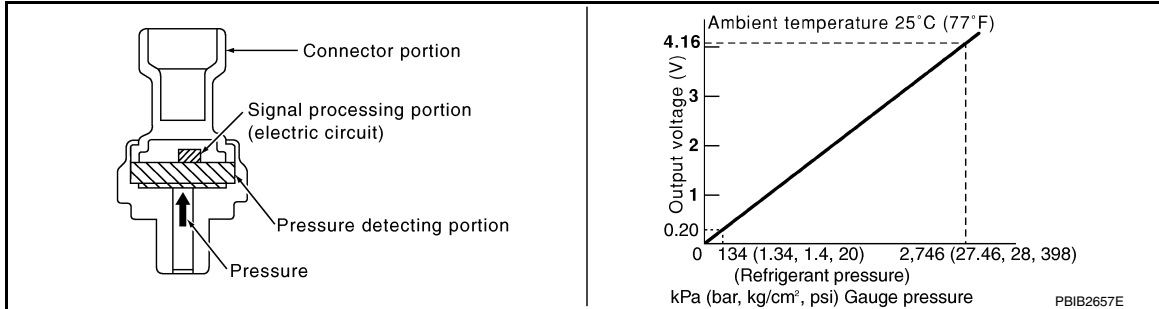
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583373

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583374

1.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M164	105 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	112	1.0 - 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1025, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583375

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E77	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	1	M164	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	2	M164	105	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. refer to [HA-52, "REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583376

The snow mode switch signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the snow mode switch. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends the signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

The snow mode is used for driving or starting the vehicle on snowy roads or slippery areas. If the snow mode is activated, the vehicle speed will not accelerate as quickly as normal to avoid vehicle slip. In other words, ECM controls rapid engine torque change by controlling the electric throttle control actuator operating speed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583377

1.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SNOW MODE SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “SNOW MODE SW” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
SNOW MODE SW	Snow mode switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1027, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the snow mode indicator in the snow mode switch under the following condition.

Condition		Snow mode indicator
Snow mode switch	ON	ON
	OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1027, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583378

1.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH OVERALL FUNCTION

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (snow mode switch or snow mode indicator). Refer to [EC-1027, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Snow mode switch>>GO TO 2.

Snow mode indicator>>GO TO 6.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

3.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Snow mode switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M176	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 43)
- Harness for open or short between snow mode switch and fuse.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and "unified meter and A/C amp." harness connector.

Snow mode switch		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M176	4	M66	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7.CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

Snow mode switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M176	2	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1029, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace snow mode switch. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

SNOW MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583379

1.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 4	Snow mode switch	ON	Existed
		OFF	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace snow mode switch. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-II

Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals (Polarity)	Continuity
2 (+) - 4 (-)	Existed
4 (+) - 2 (-)	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace snow mode switch. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000010583380

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.
Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.
This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.
- For outlines of following items, refer to [EC-750. "CONSULT Function"](#).

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-758. "Description" .		
MAS A/F SE-B2	See EC-758. "Description" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-758. "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-758. "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-758. "Description" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates engine coolant temperature
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ACCEL SEN 2* ¹	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.3 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1* ¹	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
INT/A TEMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
FUEL LEVEL SE	Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BOOST VCUM SW	This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load	Idle	7° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
MASS AIRFLOW	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
	2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
	2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	-5°C A - 5°C A
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0°C A - 30°C A
INT/V TIM (B2)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	-5°C A - 5°C A
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0°C A - 30°C A
INT/V SOL (B1)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	0% - 2%
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
INT/V SOL (B2)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	0% - 2%
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
TP SEN 1-B2	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B2*1	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	- For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON - Engine running or cranking	ON
	Except above	OFF
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON	OFF
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON	ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	- Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	- Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

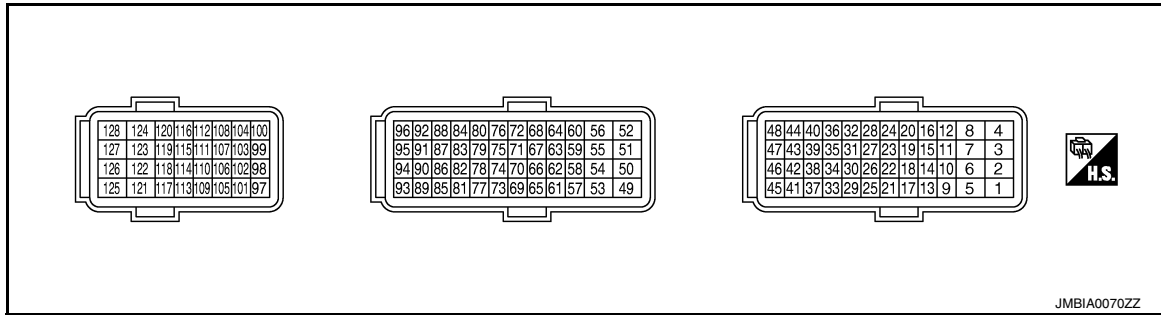
Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
IDL A/V LEARN	• Engine: Running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
SNOW MODE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Snow mode switch: ON	ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF
ENG OIL TEMP	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	ON
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
ATOM PRES SEN	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
BRAKE BST PRES SE	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.		
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
VVEL TIM-B1	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
	When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
VVEL TIM-B2	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
	When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
VVEL LEARN	Ignition switch: OFF → ON (After warming up)	VVEL learning has not been performed yet.
		VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully	Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully	Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle	0 - 80%
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: Running	-0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ-B2	• Engine: Running	-0.330 - 0.330
FAN DUTY	• Engine: Running	0 - 100%
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating	ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating	OFF
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	• DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	• This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	Engine: Running	Varies depending on the number of updates.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	Engine: Running	Varies depending on the number of updates.

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

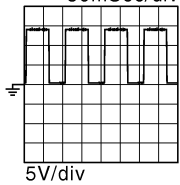
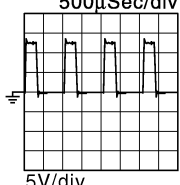
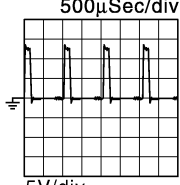
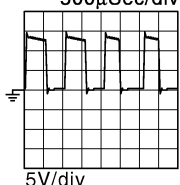
TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

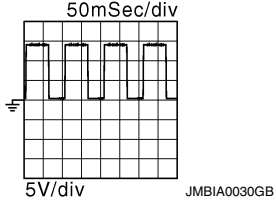
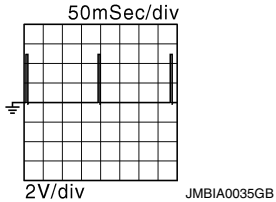
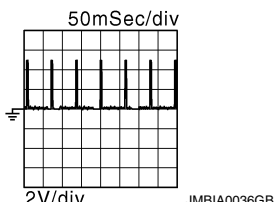
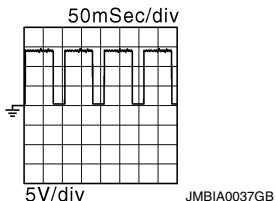
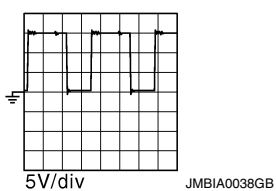
- ECM is located behind the instrument assist lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
2 (G)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (BR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of re- leasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

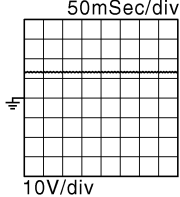
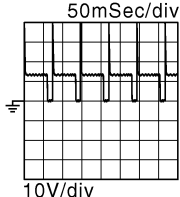
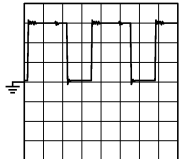
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
5 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
8 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
11 (GR)	128 (B)	Ignition signal No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2 V★ 
12 (L)		Ignition signal No. 3			
15 (V)		Ignition signal No. 5			
16 (G)		Ignition signal No. 2		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4 V★ 
19 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 6			
20 (Y)		Ignition signal No. 1			
17 (P)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
18 (W)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★ 

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output			
21 (GR)	128 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] - Idle speed - Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0039GB	A
				[Engine is running] Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0040GB	C
22 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.5 V	D
				[Engine is running] More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	E
24 (P)	128 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] - Ignition switch: OFF - A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5 V	F
				[Ignition switch: OFF] More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	G
25 (O)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V	H
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V	I
28 (BR)	128 (B)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal [VVEL control module]	Output	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed	0 V	J
29 (G)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	K
				[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★  5V/div JMBIA0038GB	L

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

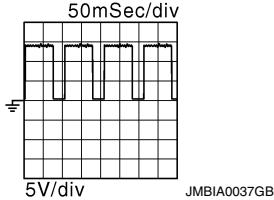
O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

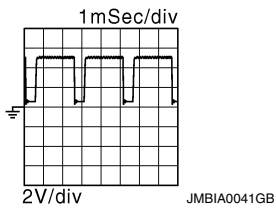
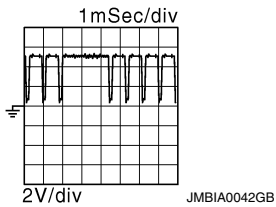
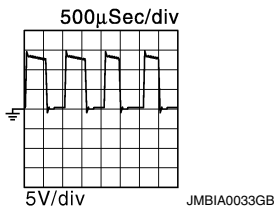
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
30 (Y)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
31 (R)	48 (B)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
33 (SB)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
34 (B)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
35 (W)	48 (B)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

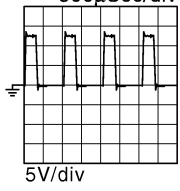
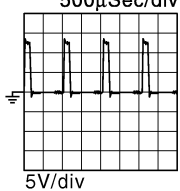
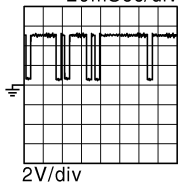
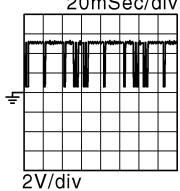
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
37 (W)	128 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
38 (O)	96 (P)	Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.5 V
40 (R)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	—	—
43 (G)	48 (B)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
44 (L)	40 (R)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
46 (R)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
47 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
48 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
49 (GR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

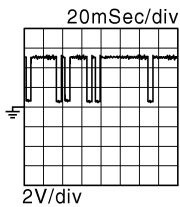
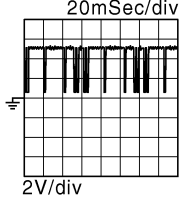
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
50 (V)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★  500µSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0031GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★  500µSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0032GB
52 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
53 (W)	128 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
54 (Y)	—	CAN communication line [VVEL control module]	Input/ output	—	—
55 (LG)	—	CAN communication line [VVEL control module]	Input/ output	—	—
57 (L)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
59 (O)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★  20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0045GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★  20mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0046GB
60 (G)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Mani- fold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor, Power steering pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
61 (R)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

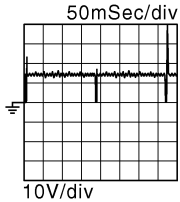
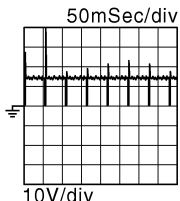
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
63 (L)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
64 (SB)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2), Battery current sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
65 (LG)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
66 (V)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
67 (P)	128 (B)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
68 (LG)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 1), Intake air temperature sensor]	—	—	—
69 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V* ¹
71 (Y)	128 (B)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
72 (—)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—	—
73 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V* ¹
76 (W)	84 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
77 (SB)	68 (LG)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
78 (G)	84 (B)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
79 (BR)	94 (Y)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
80 (O)	84 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
81 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel injector No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
82 (V)		Fuel injector No. 6			
85 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 2			BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
86 (W)		Fuel injector No. 5			
89 (GR)		Fuel injector No. 1			
90 (O)		Fuel injector No. 4			
84 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2, Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor, Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	—	—
87 (Y)	96 (P)	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5 V
				[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8 V
91 (SB)	95 (G)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

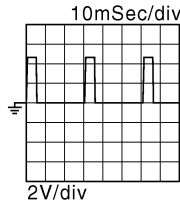
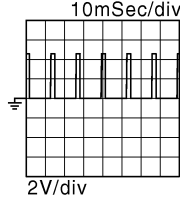
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output			
92 (G)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)]	—	—	—	A EC
93 (P)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	C
94 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—	D
95 (G)	—	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	—	—	E
96 (P)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Mani- fold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor, Power steering pressure sensor]	—	—	—	F
97 (R)	100 (W)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V	G
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8 V	H
98 (Y)	104 (BR)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.22 - 0.50 V	I
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5 V	J
99 (G)	100 (W)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal posi- tion sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	K
100 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal posi- tion sensor 1)	—	—	—	L
101 (SB)	108 (V)	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V	M
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V	N
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V	O
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V	P
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V	
103 (L)	104 (BR)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal posi- tion sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	
104 (BR)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal posi- tion sensor 2)	—	—	—	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
105 (L)	112 (W)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
106 (W)	128 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
107 (BG)	112 (W)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
108 (V)	—	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—	—
109 (G)	128 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
110 (R)	128 (B)	Engine speed output signal	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1 V★  2V/div JMBIA0076GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1 V★  2V/div JMBIA0077GB
112 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
113 (P)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
114 (L)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
117 (GR)	128 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—
122 (P)	128 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
123 (B) 124 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
125 (GR)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
126 (BR)	128 (B)	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
127 (B) 128 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

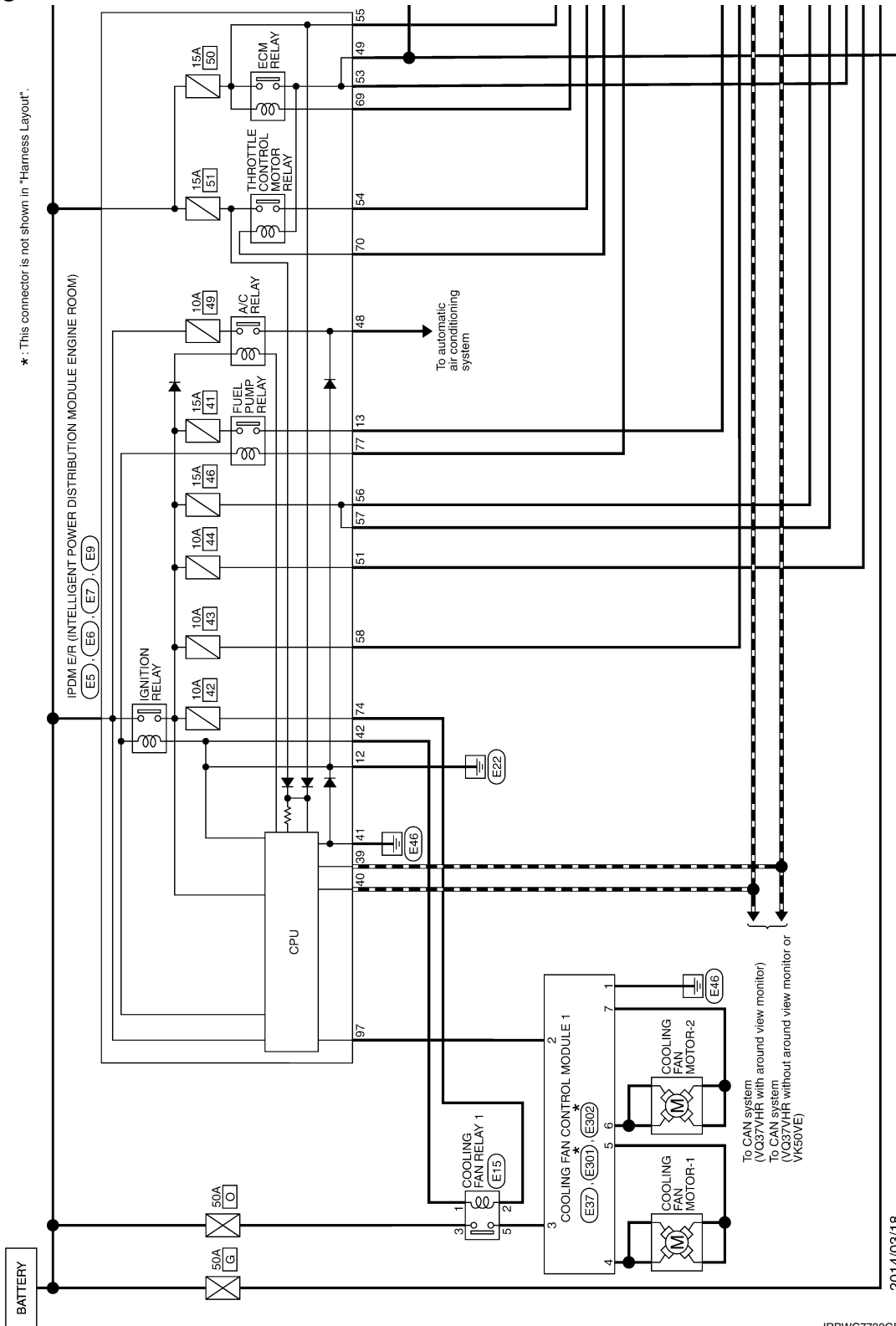
*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

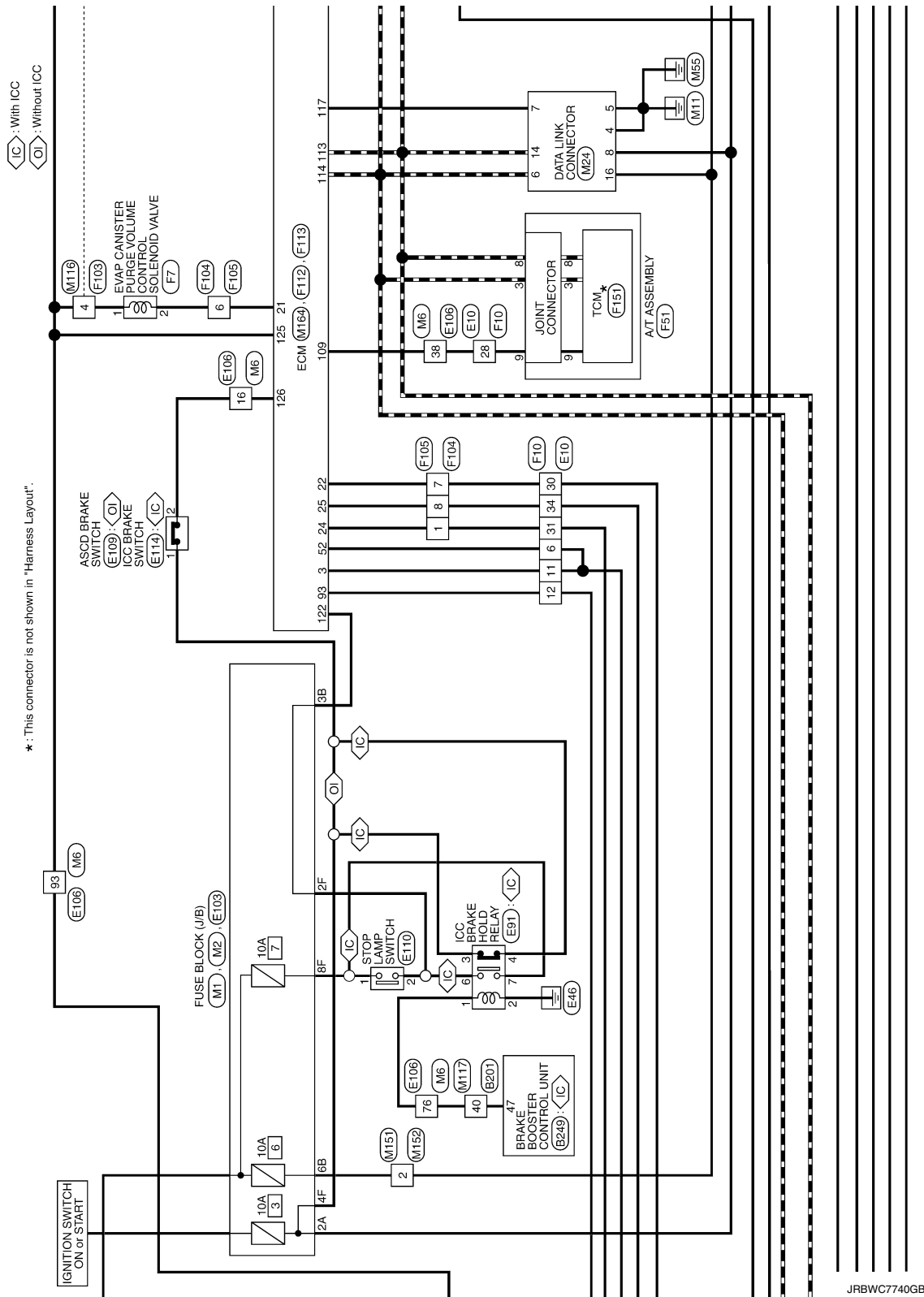
INFOID:000000010583381

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)



JRBWC7739GB

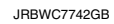
2014/03/18



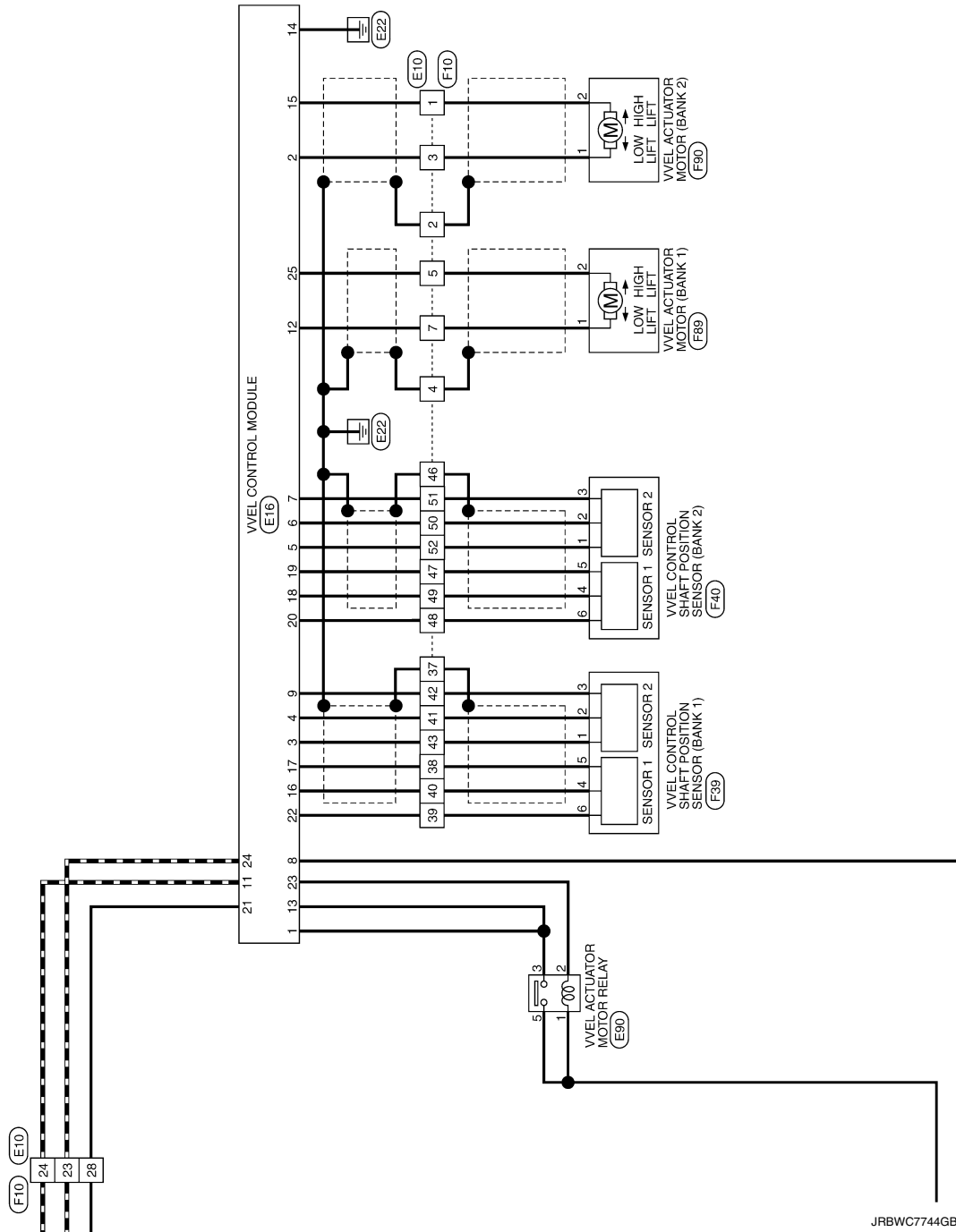
JRBWC7740GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



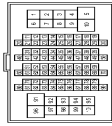






ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH88FW-CS16-TM4



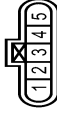
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	L	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	P	-
6	B	-
7	PG	-
8	SB	-
9	SB	-
10	SB	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	L	-
17	P	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	Y	-
21	W	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	B	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	V	-
45	GR	-
51	V	-
52	SB	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without EVAP]
1	R	- [With EVAP]

Connector No.	B22
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAP)
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [With VK engine]
1	GR	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
1	L	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
2	W	-
3	B	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]
3	GY	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
4	R	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	B101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	B	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	B102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

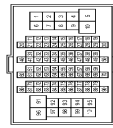


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	P	-
6	LG	-

JRBWC7745GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

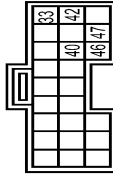
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	BR	-
4	SB	-
6	BG	-
7	GR	-
8	W	-
10	G	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	GR	-
23	LG	-
24	W	-
25	V	-
26	G	-
27	Y	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	GR	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	L	-
39	P	-
40	LG	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
41	SB	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
42	V	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
43	B	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
44	BR	-
45	G	-
46	BG	- [With ICC]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
46	SHIELD	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
47	B	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
48	P	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
49	G	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
50	SHIELD	-
51	W	-
52	R	-
53	G	-
54	L	-
55	SB	-
60	GR	-
61	LG	-
62	SB	-
63	P	-
64	BR	-
65	BG	-
66	Y	-
67	W	-
69	G	-
71	SB	-
72	V	-
73	LG	-
74	W	-
75	BR	-
76	V	-
77	LG	-
80	BG	-
82	P	-
83	Y	-
84	R	-
85	SB	-
86	GR	-
87	L	-
91	V	-
92	W	-
93	R	-
94	LG	-
95	GR	-
96	W	-
97	G	-
98	BG	-
99	L	-

Connector No.	B249
Connector Name	BRAKE BOOSTER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TK24FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	G	IGNITION
40	SB	IBA OFF SW
42	G	IGNITION
46	B	GROUND
47	LG	BRAKE HOLD R/LT DRIVE SIGNAL

Connector No.	B252
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



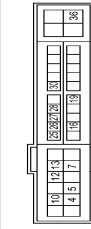
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	B253
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FBR-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (IPDM/ELV)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	L	-
7	R	-
10	SB	-
12	B	-
13	Y	-
16	LG	-
19	W	-
25	G	-
26	R	-
27	Y	-
28	BG	-
30	GR	-
36	G	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPOM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	-
40	L	-
41	B	-
42	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	G	-
46	BR	-

Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	IPOM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	-
49	SB	- [With VQ engine]
50	W	- [With VQ engine]
51	G	-
52	W	-
53	R	-
54	BR	-
55	BG	- [With VQ engine]
56	V	- [With VQ engine]
57	LG	-
58	Y	-

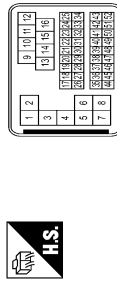
69	W	-
70	BG	-
74	G	-
75	Y	-
76	P	- [With VK engine]
78	V	- [With VQ engine]
77	B	- [With VK engine]
77	L	- [With VQ engine]
80	W	-

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	IPOM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	P	-
97	V	-
104	LG	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA36MB-RS8-SH28



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	BR	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]

33	W	- [With VQ engine]
34	BG	-
35	R	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
37	Y	- [With VK engine]
38	L	- [With VQ engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
39	P	- [With VQ engine]
39	W	- [With VK engine]
40	R	- [With VQ engine]
40	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
41	W	- [With VQ engine]
41	Y	- [With VK engine]
42	LG	- [With VQ engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
43	G	- [With VQ engine]
43	W	- [With VK engine]
44	G	-
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VK engine]
46	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
47	B	- [With VK engine]
47	W	- [With VQ engine]
48	BR	- [With VQ engine]
48	R	- [With VK engine]
49	G	- [With VQ engine]
49	L	- [With VK engine]
50	B	- [With VQ engine]
50	G	- [With VK engine]
51	B	- [With VQ engine]
51	SB	- [With VK engine]
52	R	-

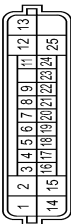
Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24347 9F900



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	W	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH18FB-A1Z8-LH



22	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
23	L	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY [With VK engine]
24	R	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
25	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 1)

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RH43FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 2)
3	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) (With VQ engine)
3	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (With VK engine)
4	B	SENSOR GROUND [With VQ engine]
4	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
5	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
6	B	SENSOR GROUND
7	SB	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
7	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
8	BG	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE (BANK 2) (With VQ engine)
8	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE (BANK 2) (With VK engine)
9	LG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
9	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
11	G	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
12	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 1)
13	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
14	B	VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND
15	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 2)
16	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (With VQ engine)
16	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (With VK engine)
17	L	SENSOR GROUND
18	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
19	L	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
19	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VQ engine]
20	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
20	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
21	V	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ADJUST SIGNAL (ECM)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	G	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	ISZ01FGY-SNZ2



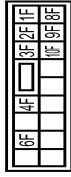
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY
Connector Type	M08FGY-R-LIS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	G	-
4	G	-
6	W	-
7	L	-

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J18)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	L	-
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
3F	Y	-
4F	G	-
6F	BG	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	V	-
9	R	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	SB	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	W	- [With ICC]
20	Y	- [Without ICC]
21	BR	-
22	R	- [With ICC]
22	V	- [Without ICC]
23	G	-
24	L	- [With ICC]
24	P	- [Without ICC]
25	L	- [With ICC]
25	Y	- [Without ICC]
26	SHIELD	-
28	G	-
29	LG	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	BG	-

37	Y	-
38	GR	-
39	LG	-
41	LG	-
42	V	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	SB	-
50	BR	-
51	B	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	R	-
55	SB	-
59	P	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	LG	-
64	L	-
65	BG	-
69	L	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	G	-
72	G	-
73	R	-
74	BR	-
76	L	-
77	W	-
78	Y	-
80	SB	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	LG	-
84	GR	-
85	G	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
88	BG	-
89	LG	-
90	BR	-
91	GR	-
92	BR	-
93	SB	-
95	Y	-
96	W	-

97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	E109
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	IM02FBR-LC



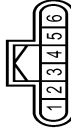
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	IM04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	BR	-
4	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

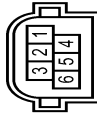
Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	IM02FBR-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E116
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	AAZ06FB1



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
3	L	-
4	R	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	-	-
5	-	-

Connector No.	E302
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	-	-
7	-	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



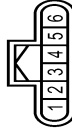
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VK engine]
3	Y	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F4
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PHASE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	P	-
3	O	-

Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-
3	R	-
4	Y	-
5	B	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	ED2FL-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	- [With VK engine]
2	W	- [With VK engine]

JRBWC7750GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC



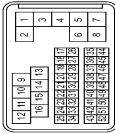
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RSMFL-B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	ISAA36FB-RS-SH28



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
4	Y	- [With VK engine]
5	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	G	- [With VK engine]
7	BR	- [With VK engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
9	B	- [With VK engine]
10	BR	- [With VK engine]
11	R	- [With VK engine]
12	W	- [With VK engine]
13	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
14	LG	- [With VK engine]
15	O	- [With VK engine]
16	R	- [With VK engine]
17	Y	- [With VK engine]
18	GR	- [With VK engine]
19	G	- [With VK engine]
20	R	- [With VK engine]
21	Y	- [With VK engine]

22	B	- [With VK engine]
23	G	- [With VQ engine]
24	LG	- [With VK engine]
25	Y	- [With VK engine]
26	O	- [With VK engine]
27	GR	- [With VK engine]
28	SB	- [With VK engine]
29	BR	- [With VK engine]
30	LG	- [With VK engine]
31	P	- [With VK engine]
32	W	- [With VK engine]
33	L	- [With VK engine]
34	SB	- [With VK engine]
35	O	- [With VK engine]
36	P	- [With VK engine]
37	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
38	Y	- [With VK engine]
39	W	- [With VK engine]
40	G	- [With VK engine]
41	B	- [With VK engine]
42	GR	- [With VK engine]
43	R	- [With VK engine]
44	LG	- [With VK engine]
45	L	- [With VK engine]
46	G	- [With VK engine]
47	B	- [With VK engine]
48	W	- [With VK engine]
49	LG	- [With VK engine]
50	R	- [With VK engine]

50	G	- [With VK engine]
51	B	- [With VK engine]
52	R	- [With VQ engine]

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS



Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	BR	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	GR	-
6	V	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PHASE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	G	-
3	L	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

JRBWC7752GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

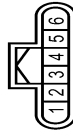
Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	ED2FG-RS-LGY



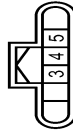
Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Connector No.	F39
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB

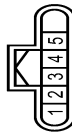


Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	- [With VK engine]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
2	SB	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VQ engine]
3	W	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	ED2FG-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	P	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	GR	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB

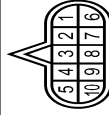


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	R	- [With VK engine]
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	V	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	BR	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK0FG-DGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	R	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY [With VQ engine]
9	LG	STARTER RELAY [With VK engine]
10	B	GROUND

JRBWC7753GB

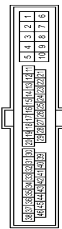
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No. F58		Connector No. F59		Connector No. F52		Connector No. F54	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE		Connector Name VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 1)		Connector Name HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)		Connector Name AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)	
Connector Type RH-K3FB		Connector Type X02FB		Connector Type RH-4MB		Connector Type RH-04FDGY-P	
 4 3 2 1 8 7 6 5		 1 2		 4 3 2 1		 4 3 2 1	
Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
1 G		1 G		1 B		1 L	
2 GR		2 BR		2 LG		2 R	
3 BR				3 SB		3 W	
4 R				4 O		4 Y	
5 O							
6 W							
7 V							
Connector No. F65		Connector No. F90		Connector No. F93		Connector No. F95	
Connector Name MANFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR		Connector Name VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 2)		Connector Name HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)		Connector Name AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)	
Connector Type RH-K3FB		Connector Type X02FB		Connector Type RH-4MB		Connector Type RH-04FDGY-P	
 1 2 3		 1 2		 4 3 2 1		 4 3 2 1	
Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
1 L		1 BR		1 B		1 LG	
2 Y		2 G		2 R		2 V	
3 O				3 P		3 W	
4 W				4 W		4 Y	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
- [With VQ engine]		-		-		-	
- [With VK engine]							
- [With VQ engine]							
- [With VK engine]							
- [With VK engine]							
- [With VQ engine]							

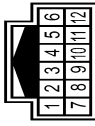
JRBWC7754GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



Connector No.	F104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Connector No.	F108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



Connector No.	F112
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FB-R24-L-HZ

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-
3	GR	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	B	- [With VQ engine]
6	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	Y	- [With VK engine]
10	GR	- [With VQ engine]
11	L	- [With VK engine]
12	O	-
13	Y	-
14	L	-
15	B	-
16	LG	-
17	R	-
18	LG	-
19	BR	-
20	W	-
21	Y	-
22	P	-
23	P	-
24	P	-
25	P	-
26	P	-
27	P	-
28	P	-
29	P	-
30	P	-
31	P	-
32	P	-
33	P	-
34	P	-
35	P	-
36	P	-
37	P	-
38	P	-
39	P	-
40	P	-
41	P	-
42	P	-
43	P	-
44	P	-
45	P	-
46	P	-

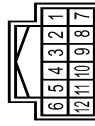
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	R	-
8	O	-

Connector No.	F105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH06MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	O	-
9	V	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	F109
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



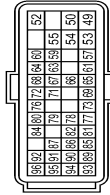
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	R	-
8	O	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)
2	G	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN) (BANK 1)
3	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 1)
4	BR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
5	W	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)
6	B	ECM GROUND
7	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 4
8	L	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 3
9	V	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 5
10	G	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
11	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
12	V	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
13	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
14	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
15	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
16	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
17	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
18	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
19	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
20	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
21	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
22	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
23	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
24	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
25	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
26	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
27	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
28	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
29	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
30	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
31	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
32	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
33	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
34	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
35	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
36	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
37	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
38	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
39	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
40	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
41	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
42	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
43	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
44	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)
45	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 2)
46	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER (BANK 1)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	O	-
9	V	-
10	V	-
11	SB	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F113
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FBR-R28-L-LH-Z



94	Y	SENSOR GROUND
95	G	SENSOR GROUND
96	P	SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SPT10FG



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
49	GR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
50	V	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN) (BANK 2)
52	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (IDLE SPEED) (BANK 2)
53	W	IGNITION SWITCH
54	Y	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODULE)
55	LG	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODULE)
57	L	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
59	O	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
60	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
61	R	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
63	L	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
64	SB	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
65	LG	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
66	V	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
67	P	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
68	LG	SENSOR GROUND
69	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
71	Y	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
72	SHIELD	SENSOR GROUND (KNOCK SENSOR)
73	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
76	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
77	SB	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
79	BR	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
79	BR	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
80	O	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
81	R	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
82	V	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
84	B	SENSOR GROUND
85	BR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
86	W	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
87	Y	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
89	GR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
90	O	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
91	SB	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
92	G	SENSOR GROUND
93	P	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	B	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	R	CAN-L
4	O	K-LINE
5	G	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	L	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RELAY
10	W/B	GROUND

Connector No.	F201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS44ML-B



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F221
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	F222
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-

JRBWC7756GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F223
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
Connector Type	HS02FGY



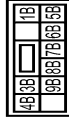
Connector No.	F225
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F227
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH08MB



Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FM-CS



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	O	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	LG	-
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	BG	-
6B	Y	-
7B	L	-
8B	R	-
9B	BR	-

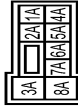
Connector No.	F224
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F226
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FM-M2



Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	O	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	BG	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	R	-
5A	V	-
6A	Y	-
7A	R	-
8A	L	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	LG	- [Without Auto aircon seat] - [With Auto aircon seat]
4	LG	-
5	GR	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	W	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-

JRBWC7757GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	BR	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	GR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
21	BR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
22	L	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
23	G	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
24	P	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
25	W	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
26	SHIELD	-
28	GR	-
29	V	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	L	-
37	G	-
38	R	-
39	G	-
41	L	-
42	W	-
43	R	-
44	LG	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	BG	-
50	LG	-
51	SB	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	BR	-
55	SB	-
59	SB	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	R	-
64	L	-

65	BG	-
69	V	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	BG	-
72	GR	-
73	W	-
74	SB	-
76	V	-
77	V	-
78	Y	-
80	BG	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	Y	-
84	L	-
85	P	-
86	BR	-
87	P	-
88	V	-
89	G	-
90	P	-
91	R	-
92	R	-
93	GR	-
95	G	-
96	W	-
97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

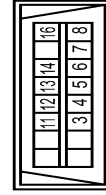


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With Auto aircon seat]
2	Y	- [Without Auto aircon seat]
3	B	-
6	P	-

7	V	-
8	BG	-
10	W	-
11	BG	-
12	B	-
13	G	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	R	-
21	LG	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	BG	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	B	-
51	V	-
52	LG	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	P	-
58	L	-
59	SHIELD	-
60	L	-
61	BR	-
62	R	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	W	-
66	V	-
67	LG	-
68	Y	-
69	G	-
70	V	-
71	W	-
72	B	-
73	W	-
74	LG	-
75	P	-

76	LG	-
77	SB	-
78	GR	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	P	-
82	L	-
83	P	-
84	SB	-
85	W	-
86	Y	-
87	B	-
88	G	-
89	BG	-
91	R	-
92	BG	-
93	BR	-
94	V	-
96	BG	-
97	W	-
98	R	-
99	BG	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	GR	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
12	P	-
13	L	-
14	P	-
16	BG	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-1V



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-	-
25	SB	-	-
26	B	-	-
31	L	-	-
32	V	-	-
33	B	-	-
34	G	-	-

Connector No.	M53

Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP)
3	GR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
5	B	-	GROUND
6	W	-	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	P	-	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	G	-	SECURITY INDICATOR SIGNAL
15	B	-	GROUND
16	B	-	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
21	R	-	IGNITION SIGNAL
24	BR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP)
25	Y	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
26	R	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)

27	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	SB	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	L	TRIP AIR RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



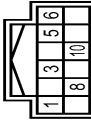
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	-	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	-	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	-	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	-	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	-	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP)
20	L	-	ION SENSOR SIGNAL
23	Y	-	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	-	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	-	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP)
28	R	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	-	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	L	-	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH22FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	-	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	-	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	-	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	-	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	-	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	-	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	V	-	OAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	G	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	-	GROUND
56	L	-	CAN-H
57	W	-	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
59	GR	-	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
60	L	-	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
61	BR	-	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	-	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
63	R	-	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
65	BG	-	ION SENSOR GROUND
69	L	-	ECV SIGNAL
70	R	-	A/C LAN SIGNAL
71	B	-	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
72	P	-	GROUND

Connector No.	M108
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-	EPS SOL +
3	G	-	IGN
5	B	-	EPS SOL -
6	B	-	GROUND
8	L	-	VEHICLE SPEED (2P)
10	R	-	ENG TACHO

Connector No.	M116

Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36MW-NS10

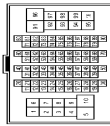


Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-	-
3	L	-	-
4	B	-	- [With VK engine]
4	R	-	- [With VQ engine]
5	B	-	- [With VQ engine]
5	R	-	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-	-
9	L	-	- [With VK engine]
9	R	-	- [With VQ engine]
10	R	-	-
19	BG	-	-
20	Y	-	-
27	L	-	-
28	B	-	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

29	LG	-	-	-	-
31	W	-	-	-	-
34	LG	-	-	-	-
35	BR	-	-	-	-
40	SB	-	-	-	-
41	Y	-	-	-	-
42	W	-	-	-	-
43	P	-	-	-	-
44	L	-	-	-	-
45	G	-	-	-	-
46	Y	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH20MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	V	-
4	SB	-
6	Y	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	R	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	W	-
25	R	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	W	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-

92	L	-	-	-	-
93	G	-	-	-	-
94	BG	-	-	-	-
95	V	-	-	-	-
96	G	-	-	-	-
97	G	-	-	-	-
98	L	-	-	-	-
99	LG	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03FW-LC



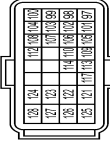
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

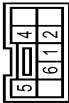
Connector No.	M164
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R28-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
98	P	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
98	Y	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 3
99	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With NAVI]
99	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [Without NAVI]
100	W	SENSOR GROUND
101	SB	ASC/DC STEERING SWITCH
102	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
103	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [Without NAVI]
103	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With NAVI]
104	BR	SENSOR GROUND [Without NAVI]
105	L	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
106	W	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
107	BG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
108	V	SENSOR GROUND
109	G	PNP SIGNAL
110	R	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	V	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	W	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
113	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
114	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
117	GR	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
121	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
122	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
123	B	ECM GROUND
124	B	ECM GROUND
125	GR	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
126	BR	ASC/DC BRAKE SWITCH
127	B	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M176
Connector Name	SNOW MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FW-L



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FG-Y



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	L	-
16	B	-
17	BR	-
18	G	-
19	P	-
20	Y	-

Fail safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

JRBWC7761GB

INFOID:0000000010583382

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-1022

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
U1003 U1024	Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0102 P0103 P010C P010D	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0524	Engine oil pressure	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P0607	ECM	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1087 P1088	VVEL control function	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P1089 P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL value is maintained at a fixed angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	
P1608	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	
P1090 P1093	VVEL actuator motor	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
		VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1233 P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1236 P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1238 P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	
P1290 P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1606	VVEL control module	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000010583383

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	• U0101 U0164 U1001 U1003 CAN communication line • U1024 VVEL CAN communication line • P0102 P0103 P010C P010D Mass air flow sensor • P010A Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor • P0112 P0113 Intake air temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1225 P1226 P1234 P1235 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1089 P1092 P1608 VVEL control shaft position sensor • P1606 P1607 VVEL control module • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor	A EC C D E F G
2	• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0729 P0730 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0750 P0775 P0780 P0795 P1730 P1734 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1087 P1088 VVEL system • P1090 P1093 VVEL actuator motor • P1091 VVEL actuator motor relay • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1233 P2101 Electric throttle control function • P1236 P2118 Throttle control motor • P1290 P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P1805 Brake switch	H I J K L
3	• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0524 Engine oil pressure • P100A P100B VVEL system • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1238 P2119 Electric throttle control actuator • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor	M N O

P

DTC Index

INFOID:000000010583384

x:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
U0101	0101*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	x	EC-771
U0164	0164*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	x	EC-772
U1001	1001*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-773
U1003	1003	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-774
U1024	1024	VVEL CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	x	EC-776
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	—	—	Flashing*6	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	x	2	x	EC-778
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	x	2	x	EC-778
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-782
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-782
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-785
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-785
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	x	EC-782
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	x	EC-782
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	x	EC-785
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	x	EC-785
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	x	EC-788
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	—	2	x	EC-788
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	x	EC-791
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	x	EC-791
P010A	010A	ABSL PRES SEN/CIRC	—	2	x	EC-796
P010C	010C	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	x	EC-791
P010D	010D	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	x	EC-791
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	x	EC-800
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	x	EC-800
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	x	EC-803
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	x	EC-803
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-806
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-806
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	x	EC-810
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	x	EC-814
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	x	EC-817
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-820
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-825
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-831
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-839
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	x	EC-810
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	x	EC-814
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	x	EC-817

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0153	0153	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	EC-820	EC
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	EC-825	
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	EC-831	C
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	EC-839	
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	EC-846	D
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	EC-850	
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	—	2	×	EC-846	E
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	—	2	×	EC-850	
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-854	F
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-854	
P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	—	2	×	EC-857	G
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	EC-861	
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	EC-861	H
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-864	
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-864	I
P0227	0227	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-806	
P0228	0228	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-806	J
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	2	×	EC-867	
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	2	×	EC-867	K
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	2	×	EC-867	
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	2	×	EC-867	L
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	2	×	EC-867	
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	—	2	×	EC-867	M
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	—	2	×	EC-867	
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	EC-873	N
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	EC-873	
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	EC-873	O
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	EC-873	
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-876	P
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	EC-880	
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	×	EC-880	
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	EC-884	
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	×	2	×	EC-884	
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	EC-889	
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	EC-889	
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*6	—	2	×	EC-892	
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	—	2	×	EC-894	
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	EC-897	
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-900	
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	×	EC-902	
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1 or 2	×	EC-904	
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-905	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SWITCH A	—	2	×	TM-75
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	—	2	×	TM-76
P0717	0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	TM-79
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*5	—	2	×	TM-81
P0729	0729	6GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	TM-85
P0730	0730	INCORRECT GR RATIO	—	2	×	TM-87
P0731	0731	1GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	TM-89
P0732	0732	2GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	TM-91
P0733	0733	3GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	TM-93
P0734	0734	4GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	TM-95
P0735	0735	5GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	TM-97
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	TM-99
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	TM-101
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	TM-103
P0750	0750	SHIFT SOLENOID A	—	2	×	TM-104
P0775	0775	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	TM-105
P0780	0780	SHIFT	—	1	×	TM-106
P0795	0795	PC SOLENOID C	—	2	×	TM-108
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-908
P100A	100A	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	2	×	EC-911
P100B	100B	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	2	×	EC-911
P1087	1087	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	1	×	EC-915
P1088	1088	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	1	×	EC-915
P1089	1089	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-916
P1090	1090	VVEL ACTR MOT-B1	—	1	×	EC-920
P1091	1091	VVEL ACTR MOT PWR	—	1 or 2	×	EC-924
P1092	1092	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-916
P1093	1093	VVEL ACTR MOT-B2	—	1	×	EC-920
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	—	2	—	EC-927
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	EC-928
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	EC-929
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	EC-933
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	EC-935
P1233	1233	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-937
P1234	1234	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	EC-933
P1235	1235	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	EC-935
P1236	1236	ETC MOT-B2	—	1	×	EC-941
P1238	1238	ETC ACTR-B2	—	1	×	EC-944
P1239	1239	TP SENSOR-B2	—	1	×	EC-946
P1290	1290	ETC MOT PWR-B2	—	1	×	EC-949
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-951
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-954

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-954
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-957
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-960
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	EC-964
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	EC-967
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	EC-972
P1606	1606	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-974
P1607	1607	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1	×	EC-976
P1608	1608	VVEL SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-978
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	SEC-39
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD, IMM-ECM	—	2	—	SEC-40
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	SEC-42
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	SEC-43
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	SEC-46
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	—	2	×	TM-113
P1734	1734	7GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	TM-115
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-981
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	EC-949
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-937
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	EC-949
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	EC-941
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	EC-944
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-984
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-984
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-988
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-988
P2132	2132	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-864
P2133	2133	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-864
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	EC-946
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	EC-992
P2713	2713	PC SOLENOID D	—	2	×	TM-120
P2722	2722	PC SOLENOID E	—	2	×	TM-121
P2731	2731	PC SOLENOID F	—	2	×	TM-122
P2807	2807	PC SOLENOID G	—	2	×	TM-123
P2A00	2A00	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	EC-997
P2A03	2A03	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	EC-997

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to “How to Display SRT Status”.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000012090915

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
			P0402	85H	FCH	EGR differential pressure high flow
			P0401	86H	37H	EGR differential pressure low flow
			P2457	87H	96H	EGR temperature

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0030	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0141	81H	14H	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0036	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0161	81H	14CH	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A / P219A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219C	83H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #1 cylinder parameter
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #2 cylinder parameter
			P219E	85H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #3 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A0	87H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #5 cylinder parameter
			P21A2	89H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #7 cylinder parameter
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B / P219B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #2 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A1	88H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #6 cylinder parameter
			P21A3	8AH	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #8 cylinder parameter

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

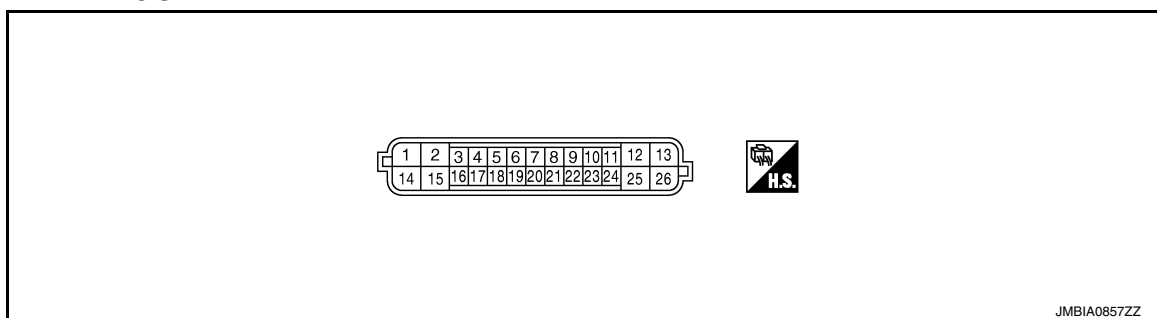
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010583386

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

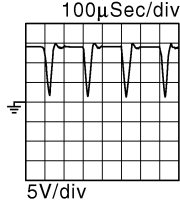
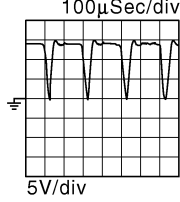
- VVEL control module is located behind the IPDM E/R. For this inspection, remove hoodedge cover (RH).
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (W)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
2 (BR)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★
3 (G)	4 (B)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
4 (B)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	—	—

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

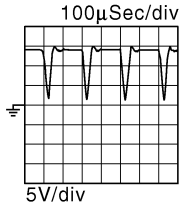
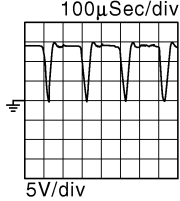
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
5 (R)	6 (B)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
6 (B)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
7 (SB)	6 (B)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
8 (BG)	14 (B)	Power supply for VVEL control module	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
9 (LG)	4 (B)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
11 (G)	—	CAN communication line [ECM]	Input/Output	—	—
12 (G)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
13 (W)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (B)	—	—	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	—

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

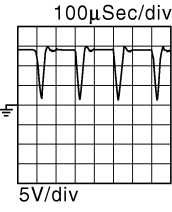
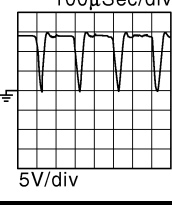
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
15 (G)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (Low lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
16 (R)	17 (L)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
17 (L)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	—	—
18 (G)	19 (W)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
19 (W)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
20 (BR)	19 (W)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
21 (V)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
22 (P)	17 (L)	Sensor power supply [VVEL position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
23 (Y)	14 (B)	VVEL control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
24 (R)	—	CAN communication line [ECM]	Input/ Output	—	—

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
25 (BR)	14 (B)	VVEL control motor (Low lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

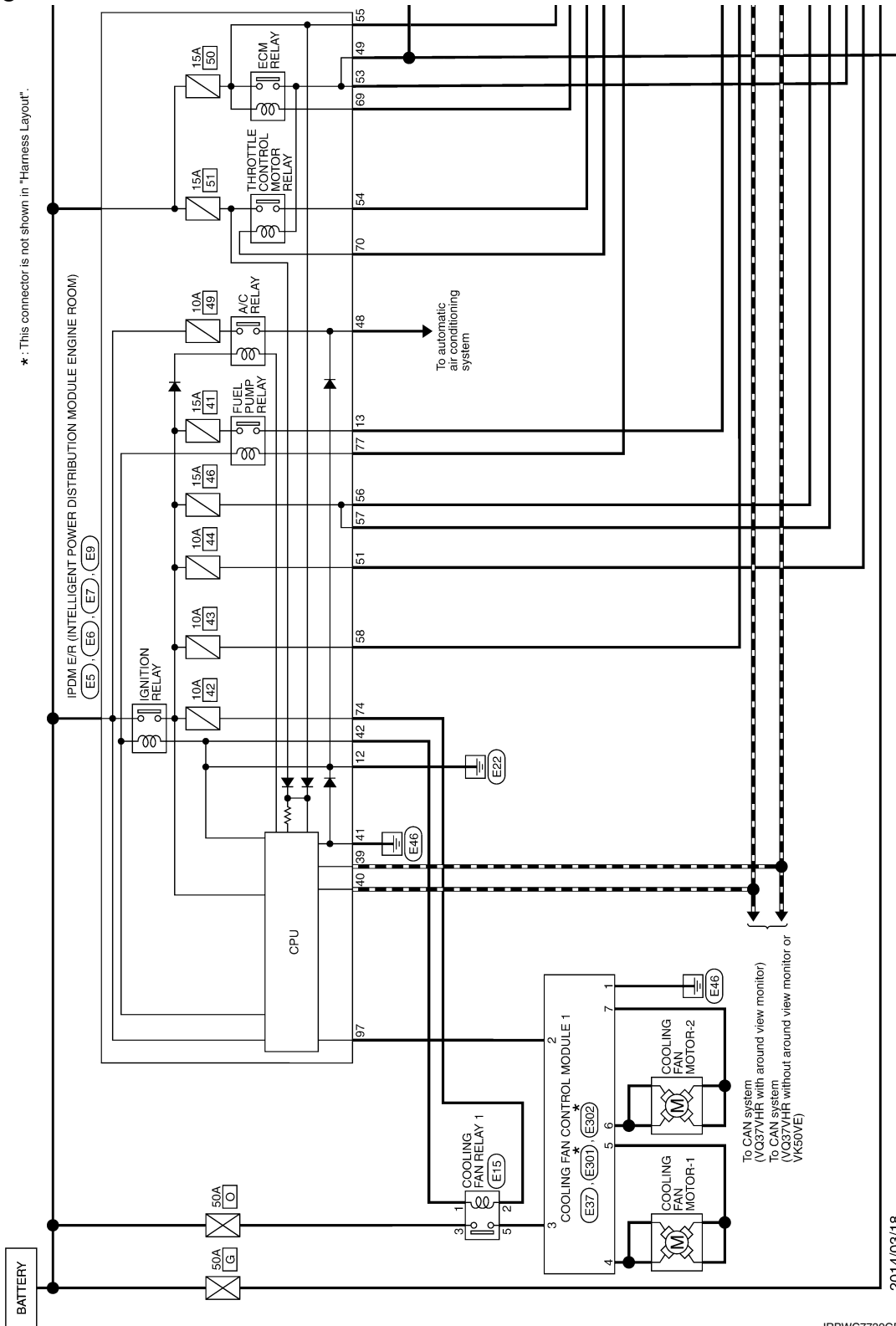
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000010583387

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)



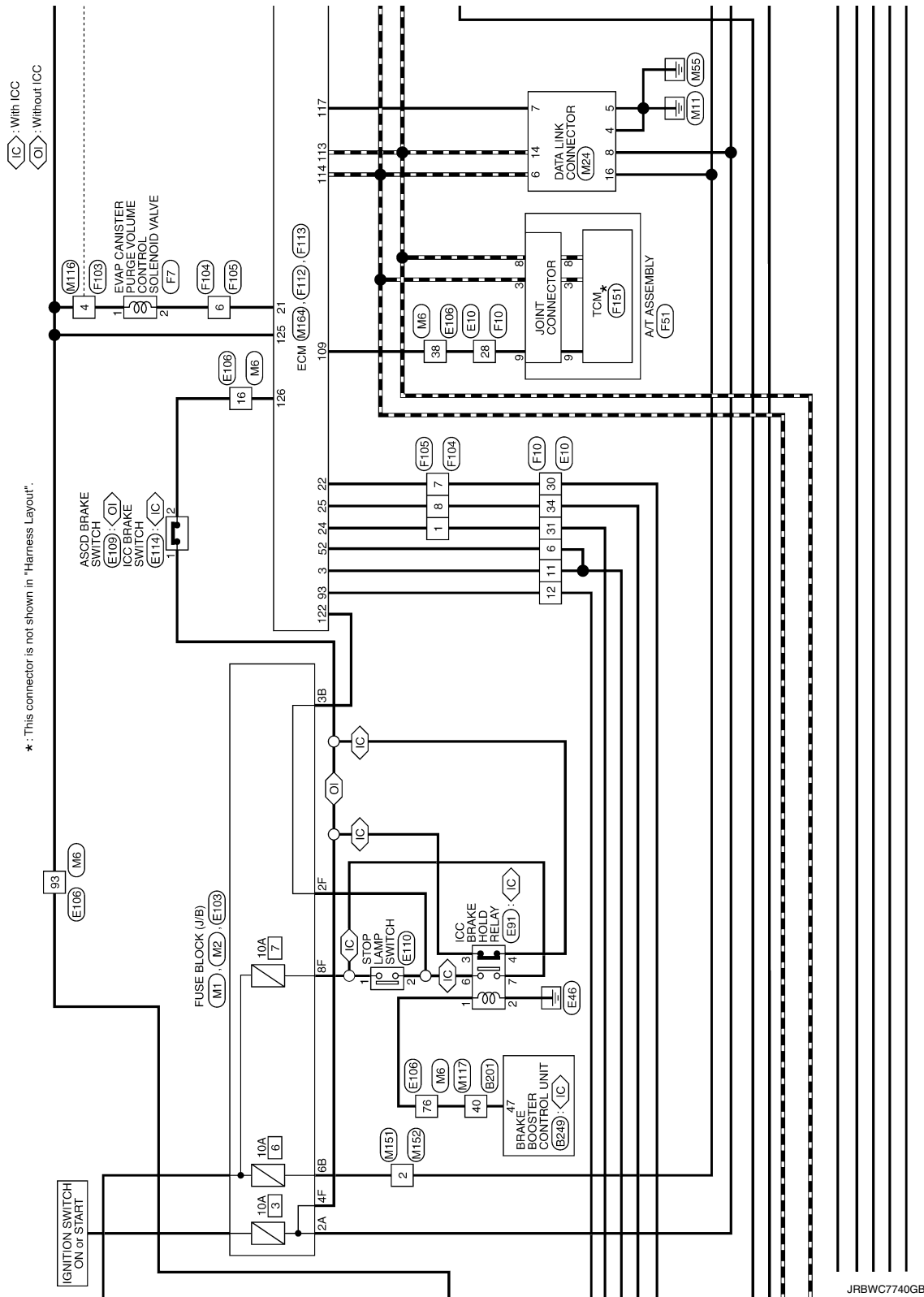
2014/03/18

JRBWC7739GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

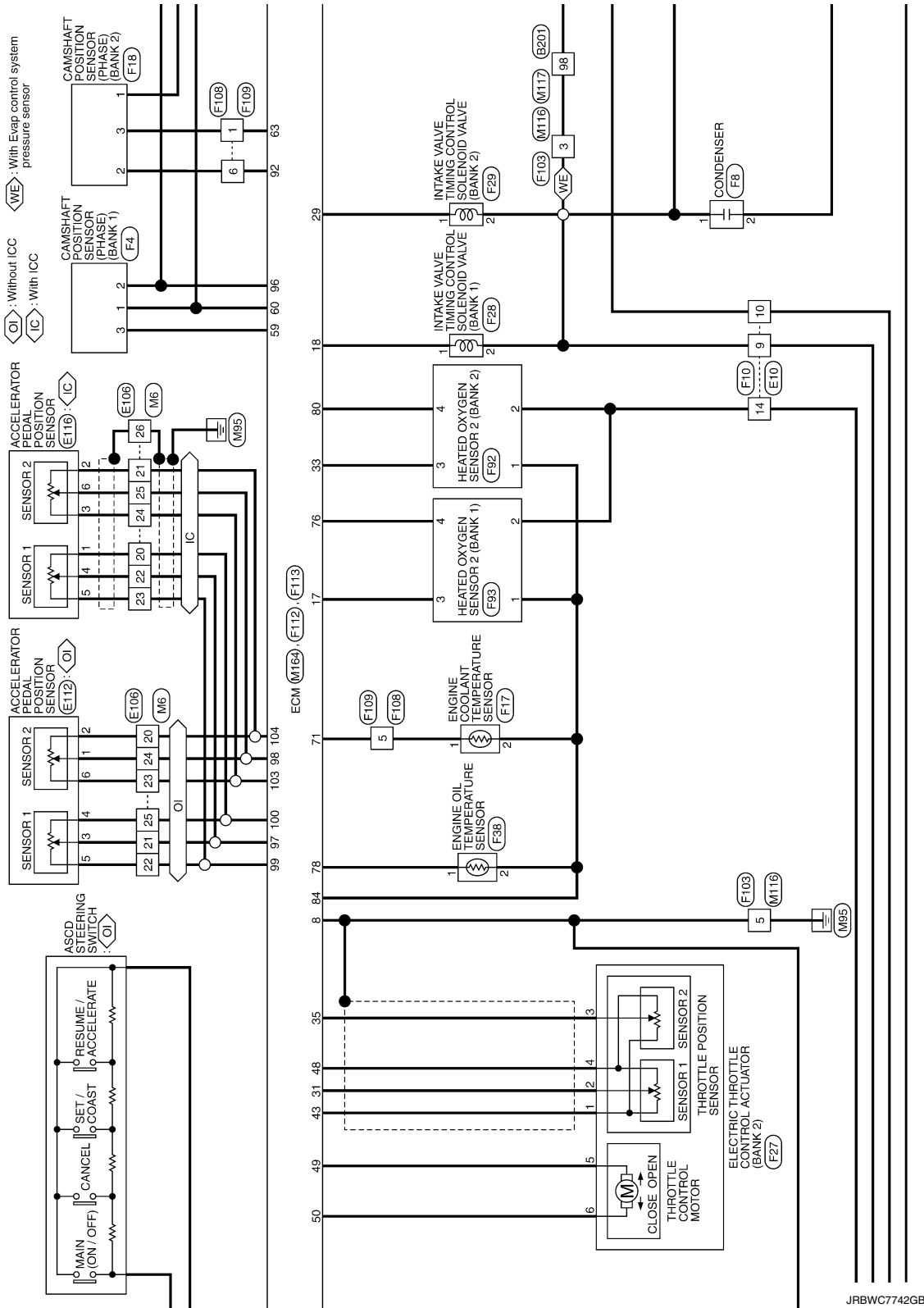
★ : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



JRBWC7742GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Wiring diagram for the engine control system, showing connections between various sensors, actuators, and the ECM (M169).

Sensors:

- POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR (F35)
- BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR (E21)
- MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR (F65)
- REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR (E77)
- EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR (B252)
- KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1) (F203)
- KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2) (F202)

Actuators:

- FUEL INJECTOR No. 1 (F221)
- FUEL INJECTOR No. 2 (F222)
- FUEL INJECTOR No. 3 (F223)
- FUEL INJECTOR No. 4 (F224)
- FUEL INJECTOR No. 5 (F225)
- FUEL INJECTOR No. 6 (F226)
- IGNITION COIL No. 1 (F111)
- IGNITION COIL No. 2 (F112)
- IGNITION COIL No. 3 (F113)
- IGNITION COIL No. 4 (F114)
- IGNITION COIL No. 5 (F115)
- IGNITION COIL No. 6 (F116)

ECM (M169) Connections:

- 121: WE
- 99: B101, B102
- 1: B101, B102
- 2: B101, B102
- 5: B101, B102
- 87: B101, B102
- 89: F108, F109
- 53: F108, F109
- 85: F108, F109
- 81: F108, F109
- 90: F108, F109
- 86: F108, F109
- 82: F108, F109
- 16: F108, F109
- 11: F108, F109
- 19: F108, F109
- 123: F108, F109
- 124: F108, F109
- 127: F108, F109
- 128: F108, F109

Other Components:

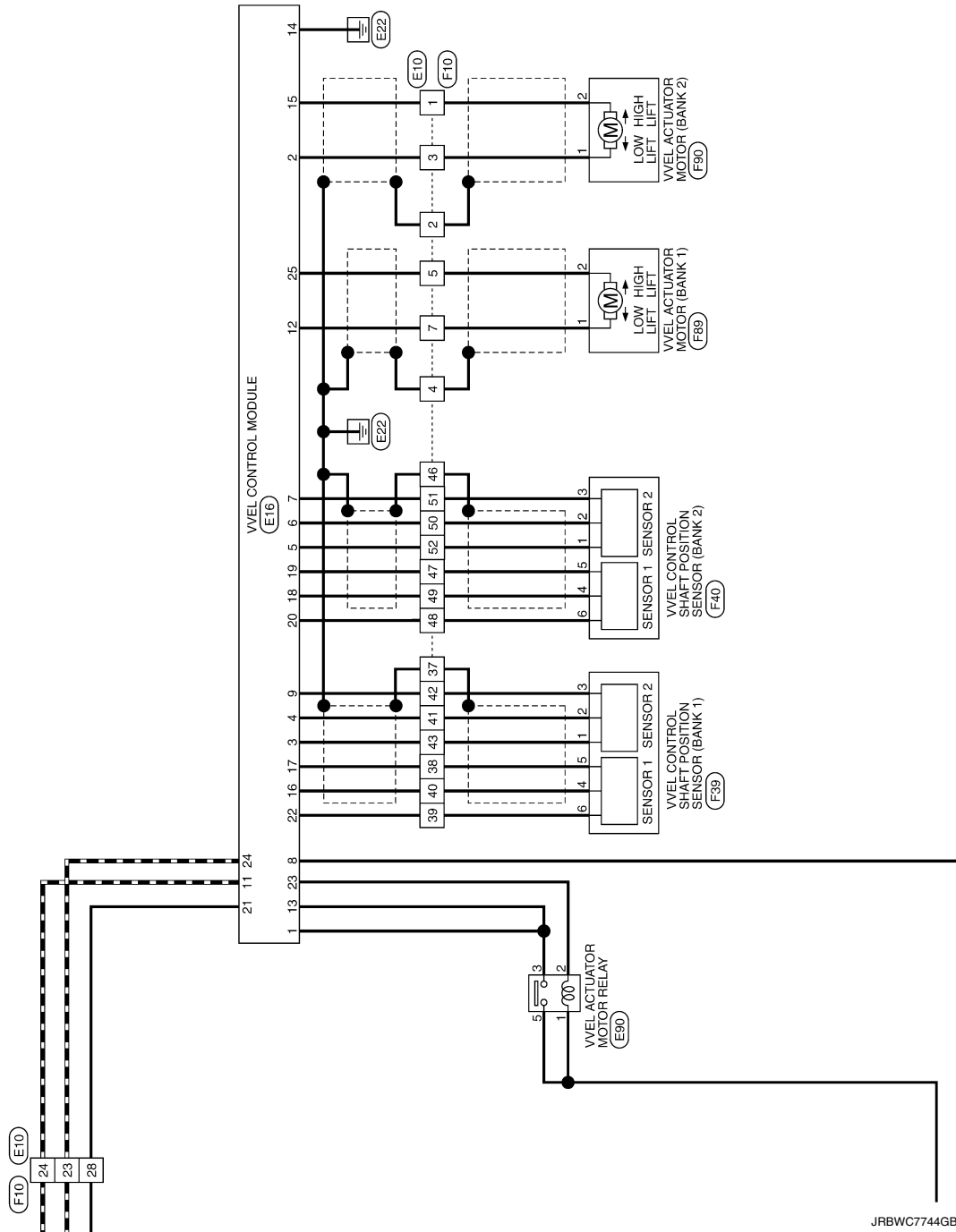
- SPARK PLUG
- IGNITION COIL No. 1 (F111)
- IGNITION COIL No. 2 (F112)
- IGNITION COIL No. 3 (F113)
- IGNITION COIL No. 4 (F114)
- IGNITION COIL No. 5 (F115)
- IGNITION COIL No. 6 (F116)

2015 QX70

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]



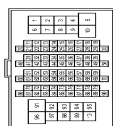
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH88FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	L	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	P	-
6	B	-
7	PG	-
8	SB	-
9	SB	-
10	SB	-
11	SB	-
12	B	-
13	G	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	Y	-
21	W	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	B	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	V	-
45	GR	-
51	V	-
52	SB	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC

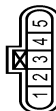


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [Without EVAP]
1	R	- [With EVAP]

Connector No. B22

Connector Name FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAIN)

Connector Type E05FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	- [With VK engine]
1	GR	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
1	L	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
2	W	-
3	B	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]
3	GY	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
4	R	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	B101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH

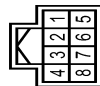


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	B	-
6	LG	-

Connector No. B102

Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE

Connector Type TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
5	P	-
6	LG	-

JRBWC7745GB

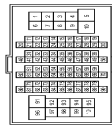
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

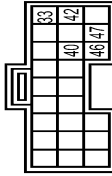
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	BR	-
4	SB	-
6	BG	-
7	GR	-
8	W	-
10	G	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	L	-
21	P	-
22	GR	-
23	LG	-
24	W	-
25	V	-
26	G	-
27	Y	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	GR	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	L	-
39	P	-
40	LG	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
41	Y	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
42	V	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
43	B	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
44	R	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
45	G	-
46	BG	- [With ICC]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
46	SHIELD	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
47	B	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
48	P	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
49	G	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
50	SHIELD	-
51	W	-
52	R	-
53	G	-
54	L	-
55	SB	-
60	GR	-
61	LG	-
62	SB	-
63	P	-
64	BR	-
65	BG	-
66	Y	-
67	W	-
69	G	-
71	SB	-
72	V	-
73	LG	-
74	W	-
75	BR	-
76	V	-
77	LG	-
80	BG	-
82	P	-
83	Y	-
84	R	-
85	SB	-
86	GR	-
87	L	-
91	V	-
92	W	-
93	R	-
94	LG	-
95	GR	-
96	W	-
97	G	-
98	BG	-
99	L	-

Connector No.	B249
Connector Name	BRAKE BOOSTER CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TK24FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	G	IGNITION
40	SB	IBA OFF SW
42	G	IGNITION
46	B	GROUND
47	LG	BRAKE HOLD R/LT DRIVE SIGNAL

Connector No.	B252
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



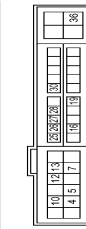
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	B253
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FBR-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (IPDM/ELV)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	L	-
7	R	-
10	SB	-
12	B	-
13	Y	-
16	LG	-
19	W	-
25	G	-
26	R	-
27	Y	-
28	BG	-
30	GR	-
36	G	-

JRBWC7746GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	-	-
40	L	-	-
41	B	-	-
42	Y	-	-
43	SB	-	-
44	W	-	-
45	G	-	-
46	BR	-	-

Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH08FW-CS12-M4



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	-	-
49	SB	- [With VQ engine]	-
50	W	- [With VQ engine]	-
51	G	-	-
52	W	-	-
53	R	-	-
54	BR	-	-
55	EG	- [With VQ engine]	-
56	V	- [With VQ engine]	-
57	LG	-	-
58	Y	-	-

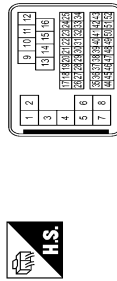
69	W	-	-
70	BG	-	-
74	G	-	-
75	Y	-	-
76	P	- [With VQ engine]	-
78	V	- [With VQ engine]	-
77	B	- [With VQ engine]	-
77	L	- [With VQ engine]	-
80	W	-	-

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	P	-	-
97	V	-	-
104	LG	-	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA38MB-RS8-SH28



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]	-
2	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]	-
3	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]	-
3	BR	- [With VQ engine]	-
3	G	- [With VQ engine]	-

33	W	- [With VQ engine]	-
34	BG	-	-
35	R	-	-
36	SHIELD	-	-
37	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]	-
37	Y	- [With VQ engine]	-
38	L	- [With VQ engine]	-
38	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]	-
39	P	- [With VQ engine]	-
39	W	- [With VQ engine]	-
40	R	- [With VQ engine]	-
40	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]	-
41	W	- [With VQ engine]	-
41	Y	- [With VQ engine]	-
42	LG	- [With VQ engine]	-
42	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]	-
43	G	- [With VQ engine]	-
43	W	- [With VQ engine]	-
44	G	-	-
45	L	-	-
46	G	- [With VQ engine]	-
46	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]	-
47	B	- [With VQ engine]	-
47	W	- [With VQ engine]	-
48	BR	- [With VQ engine]	-
48	R	- [With VQ engine]	-
49	G	- [With VQ engine]	-
49	L	- [With VQ engine]	-
50	B	- [With VQ engine]	-
50	G	- [With VQ engine]	-
51	B	- [With VQ engine]	-
51	SB	- [With VQ engine]	-
52	R	-	-

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24347 9F900



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

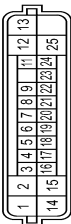
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	W	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH18FB-A1Z8-LH



22	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
23	L	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY [With VK engine]
24	R	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
25	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 1)

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RH43FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 2)
3	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) (With VQ engine)
4	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) (With VK engine)
5	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VQ engine]
6	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
7	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
8	B	SENSOR GROUND
9	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
10	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
11	G	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
12	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 1)
13	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
14	B	VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND
15	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 2)
16	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) (With VQ engine)
17	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) (With VK engine)
18	G	SENSOR GROUND
19	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 3 (BANK 3)
20	W	SENSOR GROUND [With VK engine]
21	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VQ engine]
22	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With VK engine]
23	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ADJST SIGNAL (ECM)

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	ISZ01FGY-SNZ2



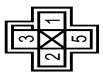
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	E77
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



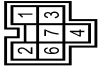
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	I	-
3	SB	-

Connector No.	E90
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY
Connector Type	24347 9F500



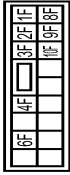
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VQ engine]
5	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	Y	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	E91
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY
Connector Type	M08FGY-R-LIS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	G	-
4	G	-
6	W	-
7	L	-

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J18)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	L	-
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
3F	Y	-
4F	G	-
6F	BG	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	V	-
9	R	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	SB	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	W	- [With ICC]
20	Y	- [Without ICC]
21	BR	-
22	R	- [With ICC]
22	V	- [Without ICC]
23	G	-
24	L	- [With ICC]
24	P	- [Without ICC]
25	L	- [With ICC]
25	Y	- [Without ICC]
26	SHIELD	-
28	G	-
29	LG	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	BG	-

37	Y	-
38	GR	-
39	LG	-
41	LG	-
42	V	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	SB	-
50	BR	-
51	B	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	R	-
55	SB	-
59	P	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	LG	-
64	L	-
65	BG	-
69	L	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	G	-
72	G	-
73	R	-
74	BR	-
76	L	-
77	W	-
78	Y	-
80	SB	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	LG	-
84	GR	-
85	G	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
88	BG	-
89	LG	-
90	BR	-
91	GR	-
92	BR	-
93	SB	-
95	Y	-
96	W	-

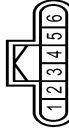
97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	E109
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	IM02FBR-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	BR	-
4	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	IM04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	IM02FBR-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

JRBWC7749GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	E116
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	AAZ06FB1



Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
3	L	-
4	R	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	-	-
5	-	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	- [With VK engine]
2	B	- [With VK engine]
3	Y	- [With VK engine]
4	W	- [With VK engine]
5	Y	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-
3	R	-
4	Y	-
5	B	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MW-LC



Connector No.	F4
Connector Name	CAKSHAFT POSITION SENSORPHASE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	ED2FL-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	-	-
7	-	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	P	-
3	O	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	- [With VK engine]
2	W	- [With VK engine]

JRBWC7750GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC



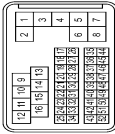
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RSM4FL-B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA36FB-RS8-SP28



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
3	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
4	Y	- [With VK engine]
5	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	G	- [With VK engine]
7	BR	- [With VK engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
9	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
10	W	- [With VK engine]
11	G	- [With VQ engine]
12	R	- [With VQ engine]
13	Y	- [With VQ engine]
14	P	- [With VQ engine]
15	L	- [With VQ engine]
16	P	- [With VQ engine]
17	L	- [With VQ engine]
18	LG	- [With VQ engine]
19	O	- [With VQ engine]
20	R	- [With VQ engine]
21	Y	- [With VQ engine]

22	B	- [With VK engine]
23	G	- [With VQ engine]
24	LG	- [With VK engine]
25	Y	- [With VK engine]
26	O	- [With VQ engine]
27	GR	- [With VK engine]
28	SB	- [With VK engine]
29	BR	- [With VK engine]
30	LG	- [With VK engine]
31	P	- [With VQ engine]
32	R	- [With VQ engine]
33	W	- [With VQ engine]
34	O	- [With VQ engine]
35	P	- [With VQ engine]
36	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
37	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
38	Y	- [With VK engine]
39	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
40	W	- [With VK engine]
41	Y	- [With VK engine]
42	GR	- [With VK engine]
43	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
44	R	- [With VK engine]
45	W	- [With VK engine]
46	LG	- [With VK engine]
47	G	- [With VK engine]
48	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
49	B	- [With VQ engine]
50	B	- [With VQ engine]

50	G	- [With VK engine]
51	B	- [With VK engine]
52	R	- [With VQ engine]

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS



Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	BR	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	GR	-
6	V	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	CAKESHAFT POSITION SENSOR PHASE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	G	-
3	L	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

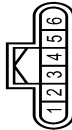
Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	ED2FG-RS-LGY



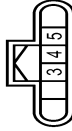
Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Connector No.	F39
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB

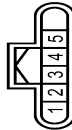


Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	- [With VK engine]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
2	SB	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VQ engine]
3	W	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	ED2FG-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	P	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	GR	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	F40
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB

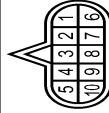


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	R	- [With VK engine]
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	V	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	BR	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK0FG-DGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	R	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY [With VQ engine]
9	LG	STARTER RELAY [With VK engine]
10	B	GROUND

JRBWC7753GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F58
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH43FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	O	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	MANFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE(MAP) SENSOR
Connector Type	RH43FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
1	Y	- [With VK engine]
2	O	- [With VQ engine]
2	W	- [With VK engine]
3	B	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VQ engine]

Connector No.	F89
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F90
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	F92
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	LG	-
3	SB	-
4	O	-

Connector No.	F93
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	P	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F94
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4FDGY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	F95
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4FDGY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	V	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-

JRBWC7754GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

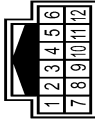
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

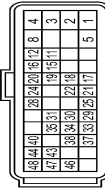
Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



Connector No.	F104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Connector No.	F108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



Connector No.	F112
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FB-R28-L-HZ

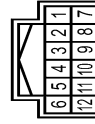
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-
3	GR	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VO engine]
5	B	- [With VK engine]
6	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	Y	- [With VK engine]
10	GR	- [With VO engine]
11	L	-
12	O	-
13	Y	-
14	L	-
15	GR	-
16	B	-
17	LG	-
18	R	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	W	-
22	Y	-
23	P	-
24	L	-
25	Y	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
30	R	-
31	LG	-
32	BR	-
33	W	-
34	Y	-
35	P	-
36	L	-
37	Y	-
38	P	-
39	L	-
40	Y	-
41	V	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	GR	-
8	O	-



Connector No.	F105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH

Connector No.	F109
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-
6	R	-
7	O	-
8	V	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	O	-
9	V	-
10	SB	-

Connector No.	F109
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	O	-
9	V	-
10	SB	-
11	P	-
12	L	-
13	G	-
14	V	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	Y	-
18	SB	-
19	Y	-
20	GR	-
21	R	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	BR	-
25	G	-
26	Y	-
27	R	-
28	SB	-
29	W	-
30	W	-
31	W	-
32	W	-
33	W	-
34	W	-
35	W	-
36	W	-
37	W	-
38	O	-
39	R	-
40	G	-
41	L	-
42	R	-
43	Y	-
44	Y	-
45	Y	-
46	B	-

JRBWC7755GB

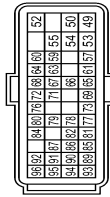
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F113
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FBR-R28-L-LH-Z



Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SPT10FG



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
49	GR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
50	V	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN) (BANK 2)
52	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE) (BANK 2)
53	W	IGNITION SWITCH
54	Y	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODULE)
55	LG	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (LEVEL CONTROL MODULE)
57	L	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
59	O	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
60	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
61	R	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
63	L	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
64	SB	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
65	LG	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
66	V	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
67	P	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
68	LG	SENSOR GROUND
69	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
71	Y	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
72	SHIELD	SENSOR GROUND (KNOCK SENSOR)
73	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
76	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
77	SB	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
78	G	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
79	BR	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
80	O	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
81	R	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
82	V	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
84	B	SENSOR GROUND
85	BR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
86	W	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
87	Y	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
89	GR	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
90	O	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
91	SB	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
92	G	SENSOR GROUND
93	P	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)

94	Y	SENSOR GROUND
95	G	SENSOR GROUND
96	P	SENSOR GROUND



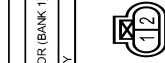
Connector No.	F202
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



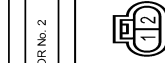
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	SHIELD	

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	GR	

Connector No.	F203
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Connector No.	F222
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	SHIELD	

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	BR	



Connector No.	F201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS44ML-B

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	SHIELD	

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	BR	

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	SHIELD	
3	W	
4	SHIELD	

JRBWC7756GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	F223
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
Connector Type	HS02FGY



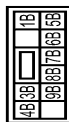
Connector No.	F225
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F227
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH08MB



Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FM-CS



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	O	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	LG	-
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	BG	-
6B	Y	-
7B	L	-
8B	R	-
9B	BR	-

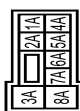
Connector No.	F224
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F226
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FM-I2



Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	O	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	BG	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	R	-
5A	V	-
6A	Y	-
7A	R	-
8A	L	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	LG	- [Without Auto aircon seat] - [With Auto aircon seat]
4	LG	-
5	GR	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	W	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-

JRBWC7757GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	BR	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	GR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
21	BR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
22	L	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
23	G	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
24	P	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
25	W	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
26	SHIELD	-
28	GR	-
29	V	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	L	-
37	G	-
38	R	-
39	G	-
41	L	-
42	W	-
43	R	-
44	LG	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	BG	-
50	LG	-
51	SB	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	BR	-
55	SB	-
59	SB	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	R	-
64	L	-

65	BG	-
69	V	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	BG	-
72	GR	-
73	W	-
74	SB	-
76	V	-
77	V	-
78	Y	-
80	BG	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	Y	-
84	L	-
85	P	-
86	BR	-
87	P	-
88	V	-
89	G	-
90	P	-
91	R	-
92	R	-
93	GR	-
95	G	-
96	W	-
97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

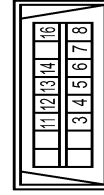


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With Auto aircon seat]
1	Y	- [Without Auto aircon seat]
2	B	-
3	W	-
6	P	-

7	V	-
8	BG	-
10	W	-
11	BG	-
12	B	-
13	G	-
14	R	-
15	W	-
16	SHIELD	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	R	-
21	LG	-
23	V	-
24	P	-
25	BR	-
26	GR	-
27	BG	-
28	W	-
38	B	-
39	B	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	B	-
51	V	-
52	LG	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	P	-
58	L	-
59	SHIELD	-
60	L	-
61	BR	-
62	R	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	W	-
66	V	-
67	LG	-
68	Y	-
69	G	-
70	V	-
71	W	-
72	B	-
73	W	-
74	W	-
75	P	-

76	LG	-
77	SB	-
78	GR	-
79	R	-
80	L	-
81	P	-
82	L	-
83	P	-
84	SB	-
85	W	-
86	Y	-
87	B	-
88	G	-
89	BG	-
91	R	-
92	BG	-
93	BR	-
96	BG	-
97	W	-
98	R	-
99	BG	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	GR	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
12	P	-
13	L	-
14	P	-
16	BG	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

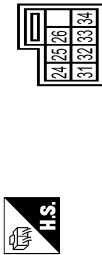
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

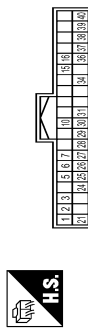
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-1V



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-
25	SB	-
26	B	-
31	L	-
32	V	-
33	B	-
34	G	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
5	B	GROUND
6	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	P	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	G	SECURITY INDICATOR SIGNAL
15	B	GROUND
16	B	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
21	R	IGNITION SIGNAL
24	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
26	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)

27	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	SB	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	L	TRIP AIR RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	PADDER SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	L	ION SENSOR SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	PADDER SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	L	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

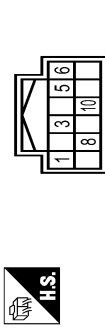
Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	V	OAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	G	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CANH
57	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	B	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	BR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	R	ION MODE SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	B	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

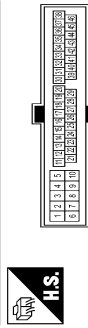
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	L	-
4	B	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	B	- [With VQ engine]
5	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
9	L	- [With VK engine]
9	R	- [With VQ engine]
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
27	L	-
28	B	-

Connector No.	M108
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	EPS SOL +
3	G	IGN
5	B	EPS SOL -
6	B	GROUND
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED (2P)
10	R	ENG TACHO

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36MW-NS10



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

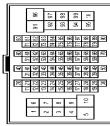
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

29	LG	-	-	-	-
31	W	-	-	-	-
34	LG	-	-	-	-
35	BR	-	-	-	-
40	V	-	-	-	-
41	SB	-	-	-	-
42	W	-	-	-	-
43	P	-	-	-	-
44	L	-	-	-	-
45	G	-	-	-	-
46	Y	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH20MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	V	-
4	SB	-
6	Y	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
10	W	-
11	SHIELD	-
20	R	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	W	-
25	R	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	W	-
33	SB	-
36	L	-
37	P	-

92	L	-	-	-	-
93	G	-	-	-	-
94	BG	-	-	-	-
95	V	-	-	-	-
96	G	-	-	-	-
97	G	-	-	-	-
98	L	-	-	-	-
99	LG	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03FW-LC



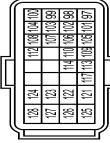
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M164
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R28-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
98	P	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
98	Y	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 3
99	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With NAVI]
99	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [Without NAVI]
100	W	SENSOR GROUND
101	SB	ASC/DC STEERING SWITCH
102	LG	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
103	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [Without NAVI]
103	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [With NAVI]
104	BR	SENSOR GROUND [With NAVI]
105	L	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
106	W	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
107	BG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
108	V	SENSOR GROUND
109	G	PNP SIGNAL
110	R	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	V	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	W	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
113	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
114	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
117	GR	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
121	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
122	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
123	B	ECM GROUND
124	B	ECM GROUND
125	GR	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
126	BR	ASC/DC BRAKE SWITCH
127	B	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

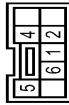
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VQ37VHR)

Connector No.	M176
Connector Name	SNOW MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FW-L



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FG-Y



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	L	-
16	B	-
17	BR	-
18	G	-
19	P	-
20	Y	-

JRBWC7761GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010583388

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page			
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)				
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA				
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-1014			
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1123			
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1011			
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-711			
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation sys-tem	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-1023			
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-636			
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-937 , EC-944			
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-636			
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1017			
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-766			
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-791			
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit										3			3			EC-803		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-810 , EC-814 , EC-817 , EC-820 , EC-997			
Throttle position sensor circuit										2				2				EC-806 , EC-864 , EC-933 , EC-935 , EC-946
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit						3				2	1							
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-873			

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine oil temperature sensor			4		1						3			EC-857 , EC-861
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-876
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-880
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-892
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-897
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-900 , EC-902
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-778
Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor											3			EC-796
VVEL control module	3		4	4	3									EC-974 , EC-976
VVEL actuator motor	3		4	4	3									EC-920
VVEL actuator motor relay	3		4	4	3									EC-924
VVEL actuator shaft position sensor	3		4	4	3									EC-916
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-908
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1025
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1009
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-4
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-5

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-13
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5		FL-4	
	Vapor lock														—
	Valve deposit														—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct		5												EM-30
	Air cleaner													EM-30	
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5		5		5		5	5			5			EM-30
	Electric throttle control actuator			5		5		5					EM-31		
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket											EM-35			
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-3
	Generator circuit													CHG-28, CHG-29	
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-2, STR-5
	Signal plate	6													EM-134
	PNP signal circuit	4													TM-75, TM-214
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-121
	Cylinder head gasket								4		3				
	Cylinder block	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4		EM-134	
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA
Valve mechanism	Timing chain													EM-69
	Camshaft													EM-108
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		EM-69
	Intake valve												3	EM-121
	Exhaust valve													
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		EX-4, EX-6
	Three way catalyst													
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		LU-12, LU-14, LU-16
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil													LU-8
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap													CO-14, CO-14
	Thermostat									5				CO-26
	Water pump													CO-24
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5		CO-29
	Cooling fan													CO-21
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5				CO-10
IVIS (INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1											SEC-5

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000010583389

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,400 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed. However, if the engine speed is above 4,000 rpm, fuel will be cut off in a few seconds. Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-662. "System Description"](#).

TORQUE CUT CONTROL (AT HIGH ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE)

ECM receives engine oil temperature signal from engine oil temperature sensor.

To avoid VVEL performance, ECM performs the engine torque cut control at high engine oil temperature.

If engine oil temperature is too high, engine oil viscosity will change. As a result, engine oil pressure is decreased. This control is to control the VVEL operating angle by operating the VVEL actuator sub assembly. If this control is operated, engine performance will decrease, then maximum engine speed is reduced a little, for example.

NOTE:

If the engine oil temperature sensor is deteriorated, its characteristic will change.

In this case, the operating temperature for engine torque cut control might be decrease.

Perform Component Inspection of the engine oil temperature sensor to check for the deterioration.

Refer to [EC-860. "Component Inspection"](#).

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000010583390

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

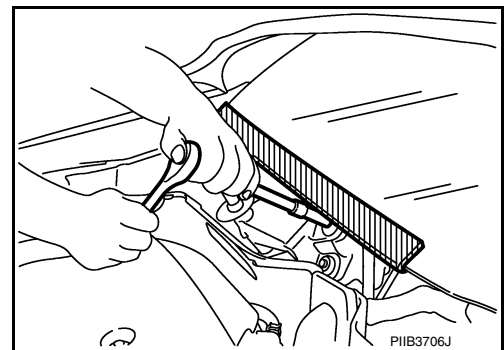
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000010583391

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:0000000011006416

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

(Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)

- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011006417

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

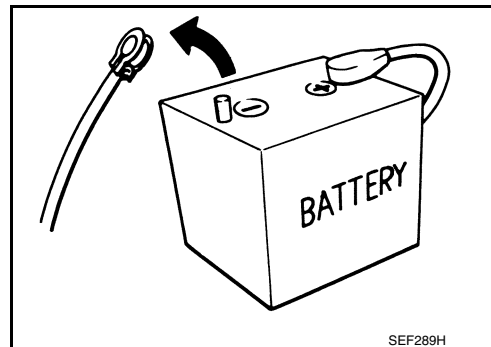
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:000000010583393

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-115, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

PRECAUTIONS

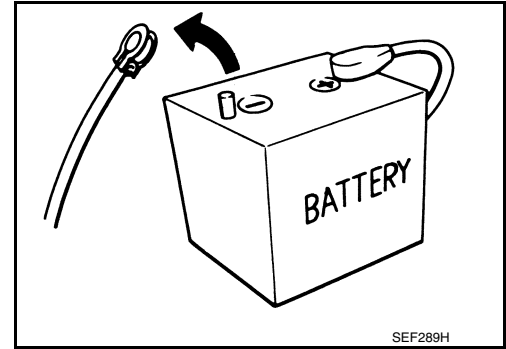
< PRECAUTION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

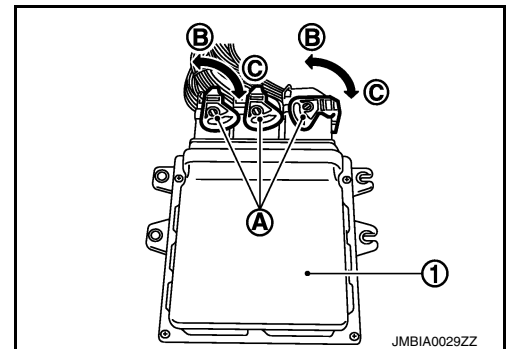
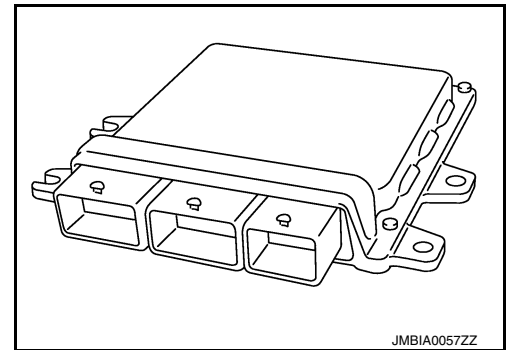
INFOID:000000010583394

General Precautions

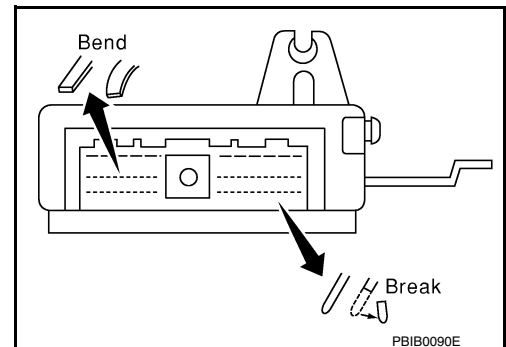
- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleaned within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector (A), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.
 - 1 : ECM
 - C : Loosen



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break). Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.

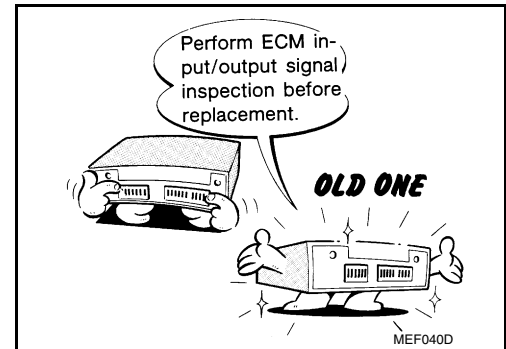


PRECAUTIONS

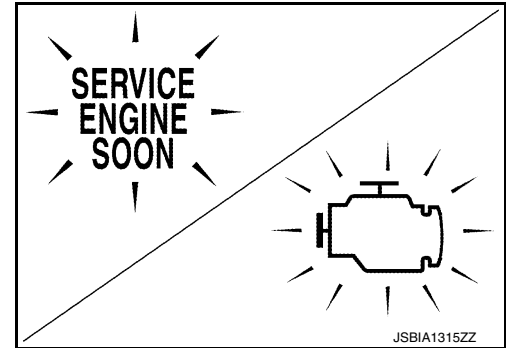
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< PRECAUTION >

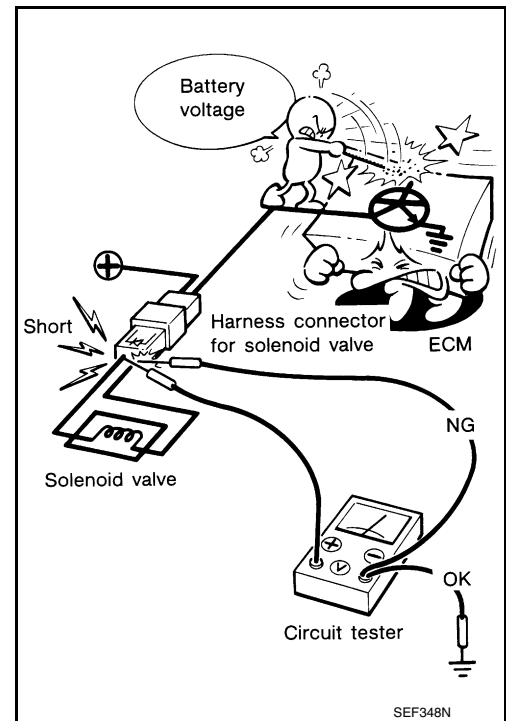
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-1030, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.

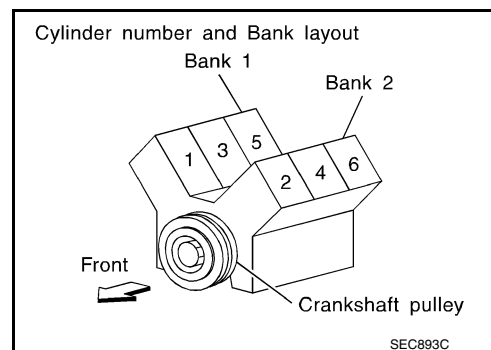


PRECAUTIONS

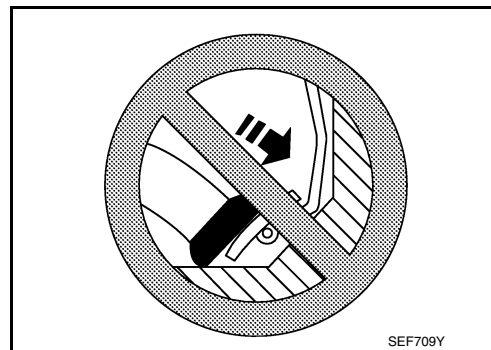
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

< PRECAUTION >

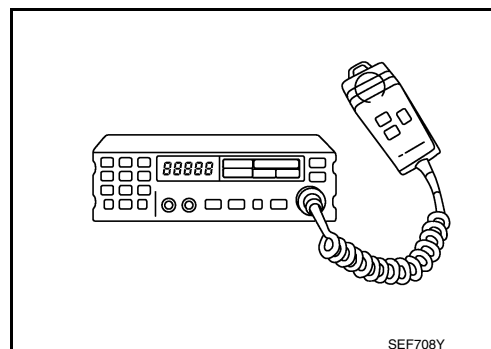
- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

PREPARATION

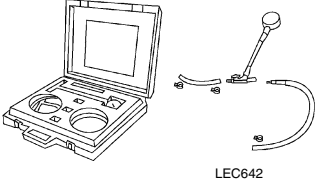
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010583395

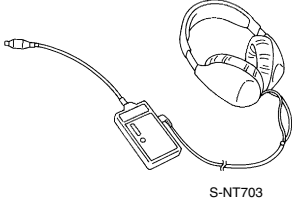
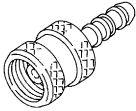
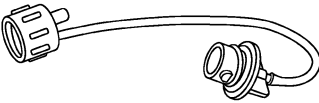
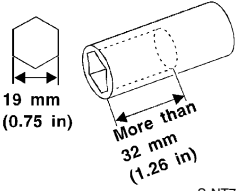
NOTE:

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit	Checks fuel pressure
 LEC642	

Commercial Service Tools

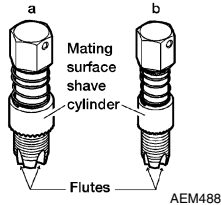
INFOID:0000000010583396

Tool name (TechMate No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	Locates the EVAP leak
 S-NT703	
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
 S-NT704	
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
 S-NT815	
Socket wrench	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
 S-NT705	

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

Tool name (TechMate No.)	Description
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12) 	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) 	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:000000010583397

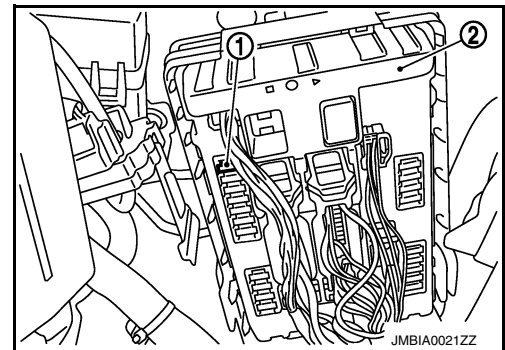
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) located in IPDM E/R (2).
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

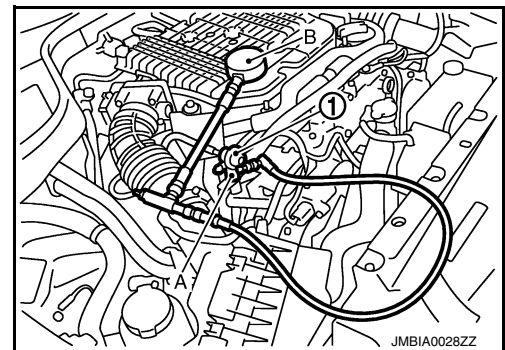
CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because this models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting (A) between fuel damper (1) and injector tube.
3. Connect the fuel pressure test gauge (quick connector adapter hose) (B) to the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.



At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace.

EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

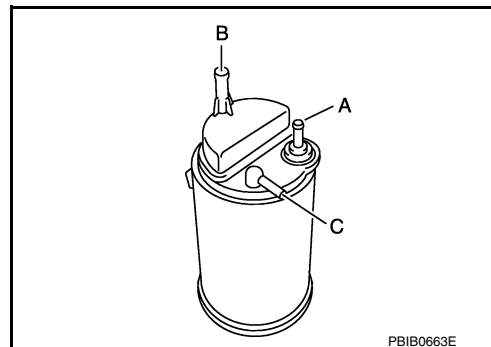
[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

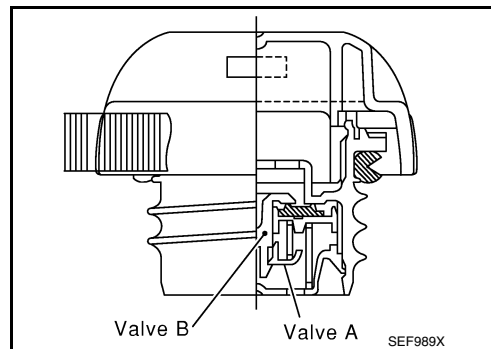
INFOID:000000010583398

1. Visually inspect EVAP vapor lines for improper attachment and for cracks, damage, loose connections, chafing and deterioration.
2. Check EVAP canister as follows:
 - a. Block port (B). Orally blow air through port (A). Check that air flows freely through port (C).
 - b. Block port (A). Orally blow air through port (B). Check that air flows freely through port (C).



PBIB0663E

3. Inspect fuel tank filler cap vacuum relief valve for clogging, sticking, etc.
 - a. Wipe clean valve housing.



SEF989X

- b. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

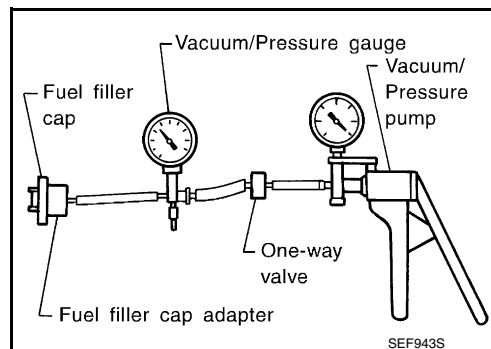
Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.153 - 0.200 bar, 0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.060 to -0.033 bar, -0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

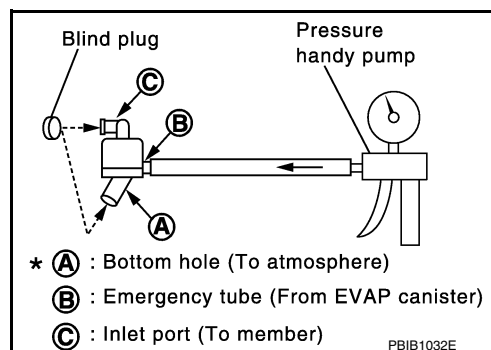
- c. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.
4. Check water separator as follows:
 - a. Check visually for insect nests in the water separator air inlet.
 - b. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
 - c. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
 - d. Check that A and C are not clogged by blowing air into B with A, and then C plugged.
 - e. In case of NG in items 2 - 4, replace the parts.

NOTE:

Do not disassemble water separator.



SEF943S



- * (A) : Bottom hole (To atmosphere)
 (B) : Emergency tube (From EVAP canister)
 (C) : Inlet port (To member)

PBIB1032E

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ37VHR FOR MEXICO]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000010583399

EC

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	650 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000010583400

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	10 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000010583401

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	5 – 35 %

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000010583402

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.7 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 – 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 – 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

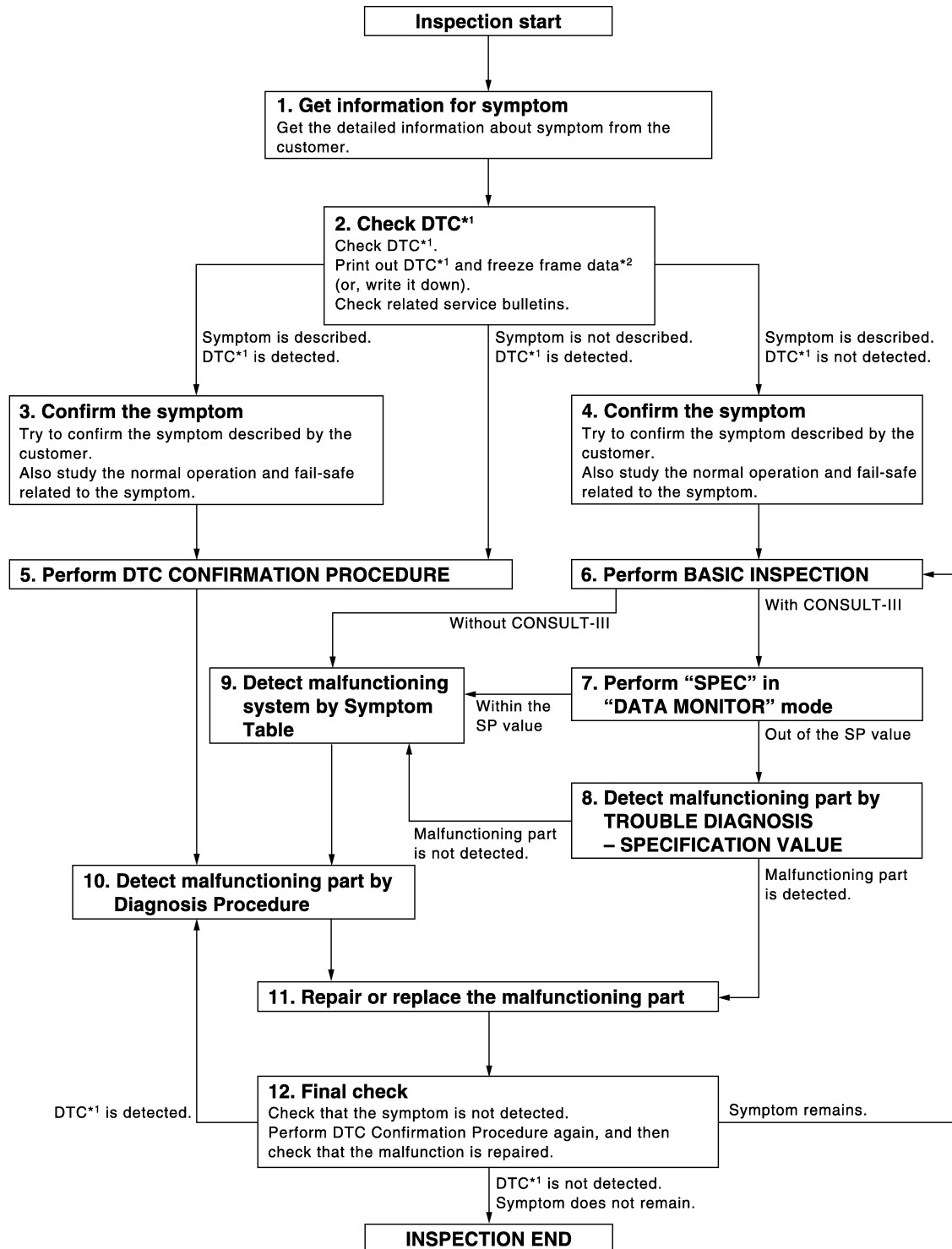
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000010583404

OVERALL SEQUENCE



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

JMBIA1416GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-1129, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC. (Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-1253, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to [EC-1652, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1656, "Description"](#) and [EC-1607, "Fail-safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1656, "Description"](#) and [EC-1607, "Fail-safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-1609, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-1130, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Will CONSULT-III be used?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VK50VE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7.PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

④ With CONSULT-III

Check that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-1275, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-1652, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-1566, "Reference Value"](#).

11.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-1261, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-1261, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).) If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific driving pattern. Refer to [EC-1142, "Description"](#).

[VK50VE]

INFQID:0000000010583405

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

WHAT		Vehicle & engine model
WHEN		Date, Frequencies
WHERE		Road conditions
HOW		Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

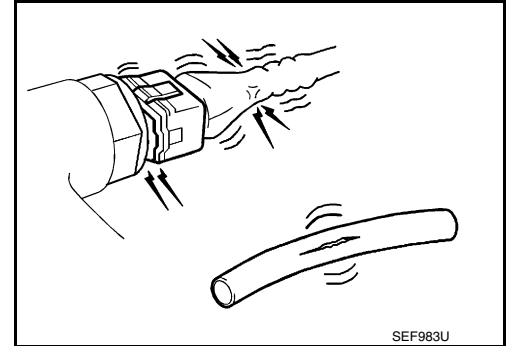
BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

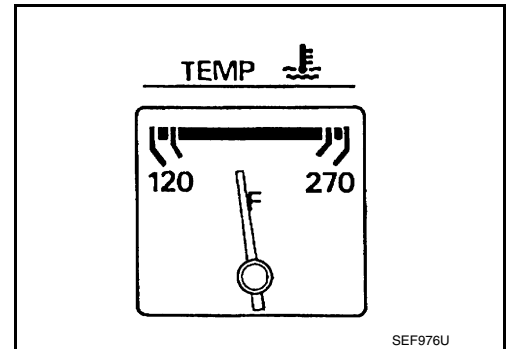
INFOID:0000000010583406

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leakage
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge.
Check that engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



SEF983U



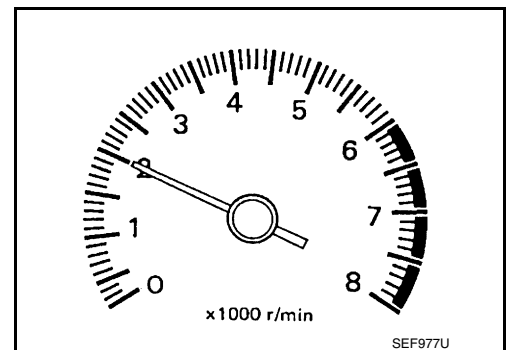
SEF976U

5. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.



SEF977U

2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

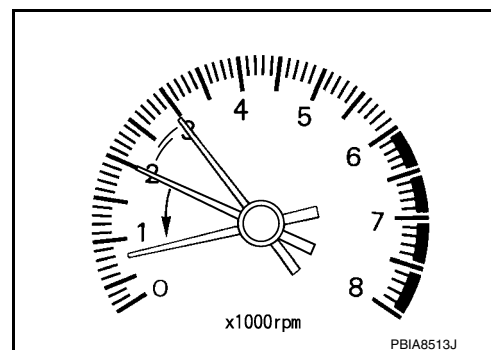
[VK50VE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm 2 or 3 times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for approximately 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-1134, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.



4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-1134, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor and circuit. Refer to [EC-1395, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor and circuit. Refer to [EC-1391, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. Then GO TO 4.

9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.
- Check ignition timing with a timing light.
For procedure, refer to [EC-1135, "IGNITION TIMING : Description"](#).

< BASIC INSPECTION >

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.

2. Perform [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to [EC-1134, "IDLE SPEED : Description"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

For procedure, refer to [EC-1135, "IGNITION TIMING : Description"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

• Check camshaft position sensor and circuit. Refer to [EC-1395, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Check crankshaft position sensor and circuit. Refer to [EC-1391, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. Then GO TO 4.

18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19.INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, perform [EC-1133, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Description

INFOID:0000000010583407

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to [EC-1133, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ECM) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583408

1.CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - xxxxx.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
 - Ignition switch: ON
 - Electric load: OFF
 - Brake pedal: Not depressed
 - Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 5.

4.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF IVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL IVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-1135, "VIN REGISTRATION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 7.

7.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Description

INFOID:0000000010583409

When replacing VVEL control module, the following procedure must be performed. Refer to [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583410

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:0000000010583411

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION". Refer to [EC-1134, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583412

1.CHECK IDLE SPEED

< BASIC INSPECTION >

① With CONSULT

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

② With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:0000000010583413

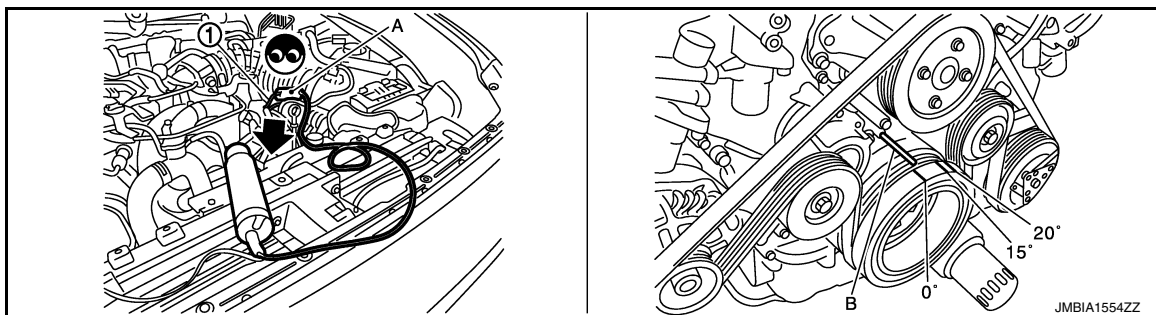
This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION". Refer to [EC-1135, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583414

1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



1. Loop wire

A. Timing light

B. Timing indicator

2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END

VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000010583415

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. Refer to [EC-1135, "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583416

1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-26, "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

① With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:000000010583417

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected. Refer to [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement INFOID:000000010583418

1.START

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:000000010583419

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned. Refer to [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement INFOID:000000010583420

1.START

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
NOTE:
Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
NOTE:
Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description INFOID:000000010583421

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. Refer to [EC-1137, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#). It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of the specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000010583422

1. PRECONDITIONING

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 105°C (158 - 221°F)
- Selector lever position: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP 2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

 With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

 Without CONSULT

NOTE:

- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**

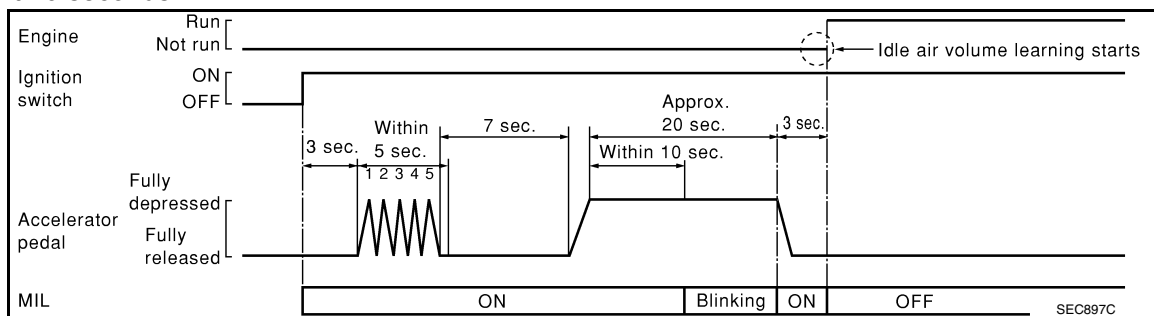
1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly 5 times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

For procedure, refer to [EC-1666, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1666, "Ignition Timing"](#).

For specifications, refer to [EC-1666, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1666, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-1275, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Incorrect idle.

>> INSPECTION END

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:0000000010583423

VVEL control shaft position sensor adjustment is an operation to adjust the initial position of the VVEL control shaft position sensor.

It must be performed each time VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. Refer to [EC-1138, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

- It must be performed only on the replaced bank side.
- It must not be performed except when VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. If by any chance the adjustment is performed, replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.

VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Special Repair Re-

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

INFOID:000000010583424

Requirement

1. START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

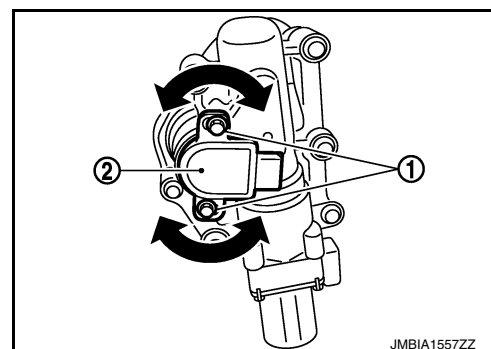
③ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "Start" and wait a few seconds.
4. Check that "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.
5. Select "VVEL POSITION SEN-B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
6. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolts (1).
7. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) clockwise and counterclockwise while monitoring the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN-B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN-B2" and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.

Voltage: $500 \pm 48 \text{ mV}$

8. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolts.

Torque: $7.0 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)



9. Reconfirm that the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN-B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN-B2" is within the standard value.

Voltage: $500 \pm 48 \text{ mV}$

NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the mounting bolts are tightened, perform steps 6 to 8 again.

10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

⊗ Without CONSULT

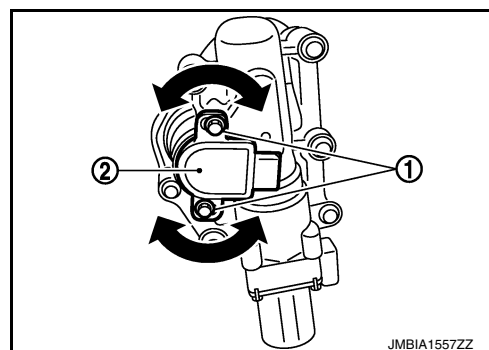
1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it OFF.
4. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
5. Install VVEL actuator motor relay.
6. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

7. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolts (1).
8. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor (2) clockwise and counterclockwise while monitoring the output voltage between the VVEL control module terminals with a tester and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.



VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E16	3	6	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	4	

9. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolts.



7.0 N•m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)

10. Reconfirm that the output voltage of VVEL control shaft position sensor is within the standard value.

VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E16	3	6	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	4	

NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the mounting bolts are tightened, perform steps 7 to 9 again.

11. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
12. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
14. Perform Idle Air Volume Learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:0000000010583425

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure". Refer to [EC-1140, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583426

1.START

① With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

② With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VK50VE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Check DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

A

EC

>> END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583430

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0130, P0133, P0150, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake valve timing control function	P0011, P0021

*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.

*2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

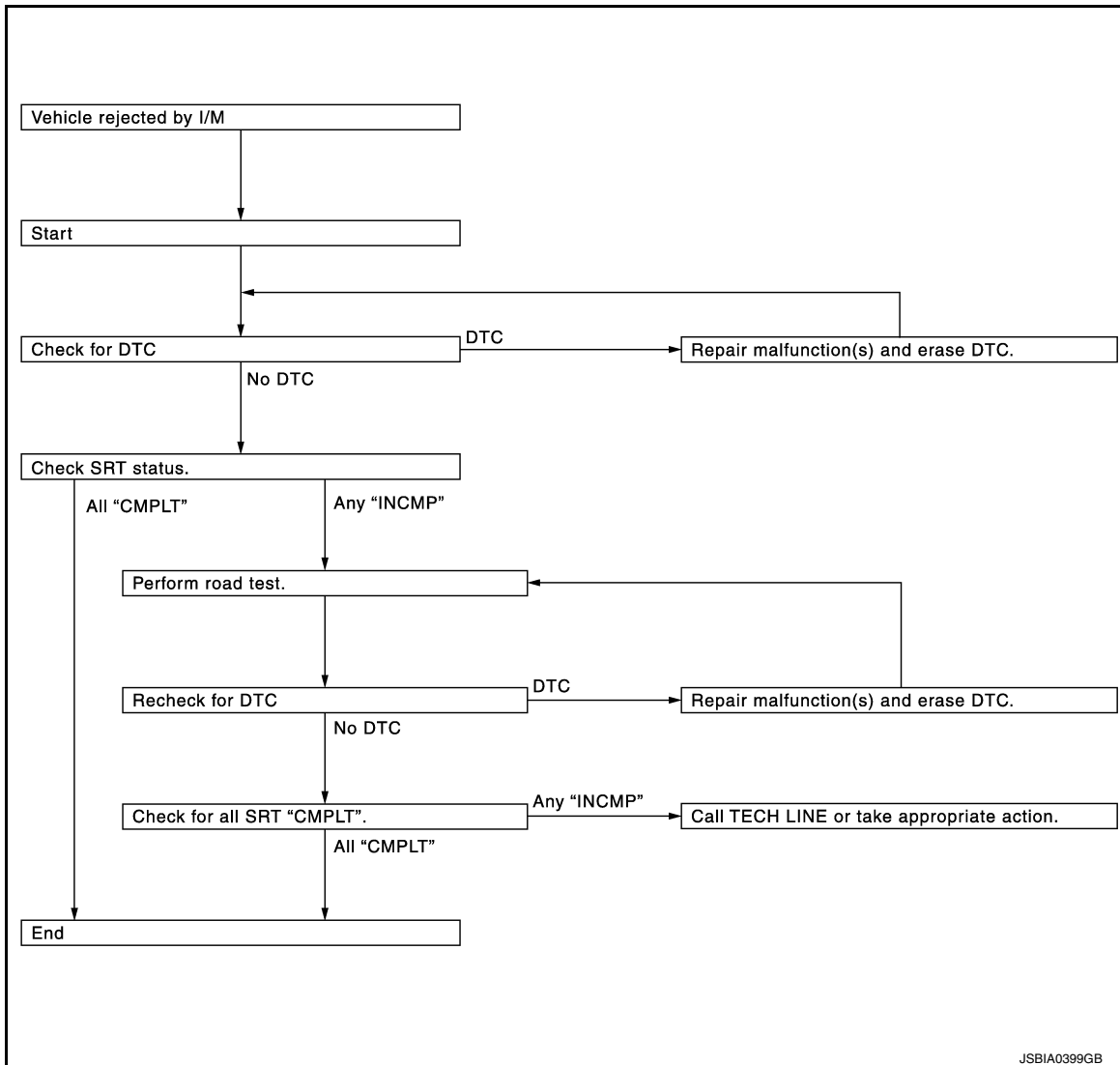
SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]



SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000010583431

CAUTION:

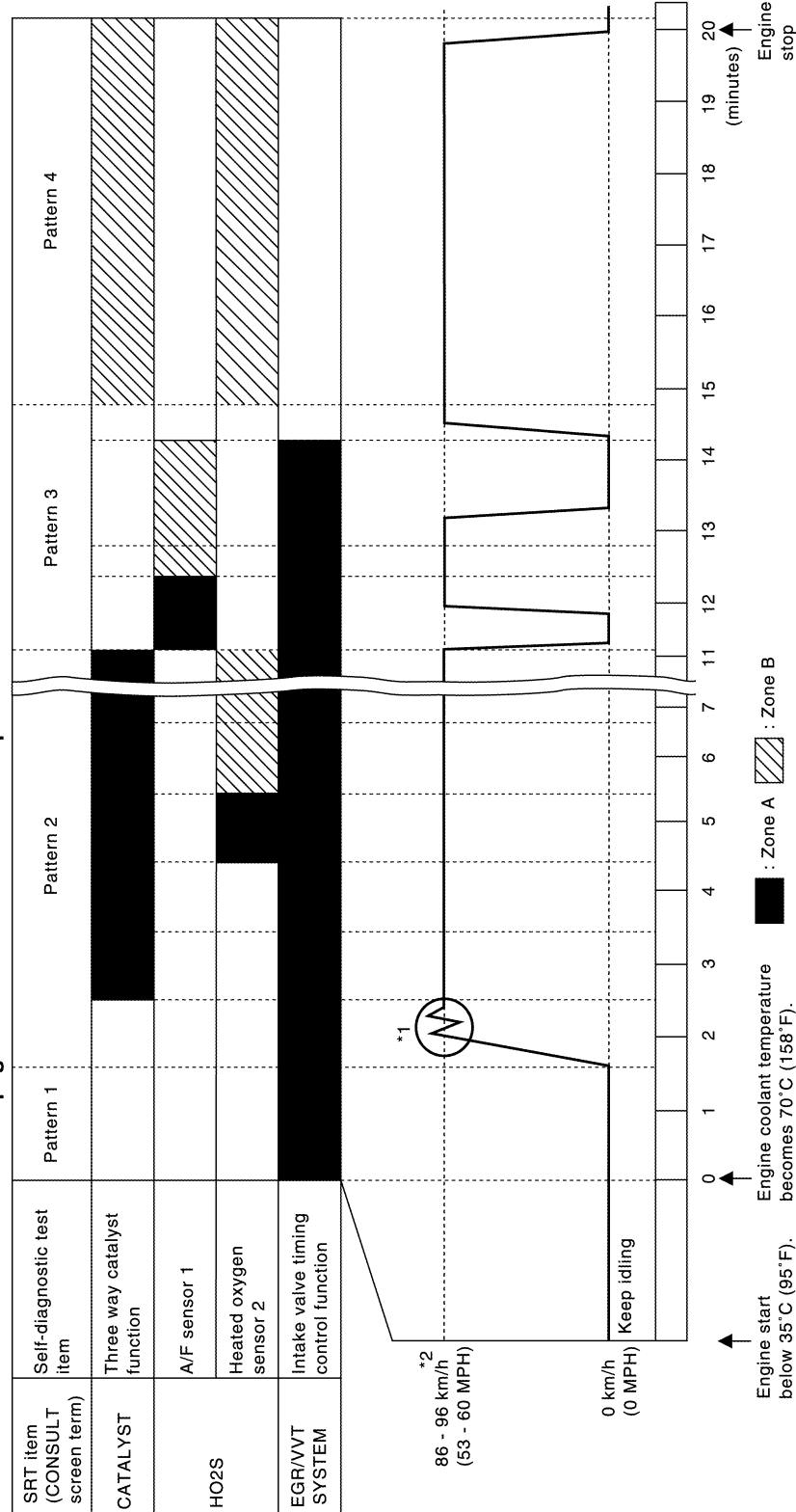
HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.
Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



JSBIA1455GB

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- "Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VK50VE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

*: Normal conditions

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

NOTE:

Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583432

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-1611, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

 With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

 Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-1261, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

 With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

- YES >> END
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-1142, "Description"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-1611, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 9.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-1142, "Description"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-1143, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
 - Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
 - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
 - –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
 - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
 - Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V
- Refer to [EC-1566, "Reference Value"](#).

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VK50VE]

>> GO TO 6.

6. PATTERN 2

1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:

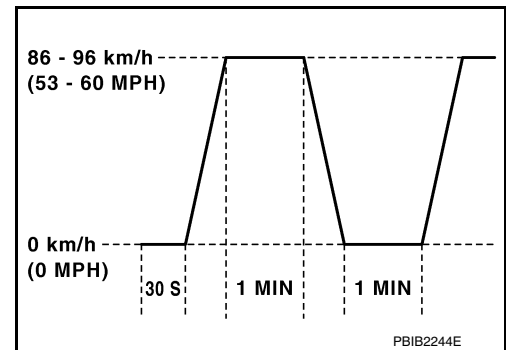
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7. PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

>> GO TO 8.



8. PATTERN 4

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK SRT STATUS

① With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

② Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-1261, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

③ With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> END

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583436

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

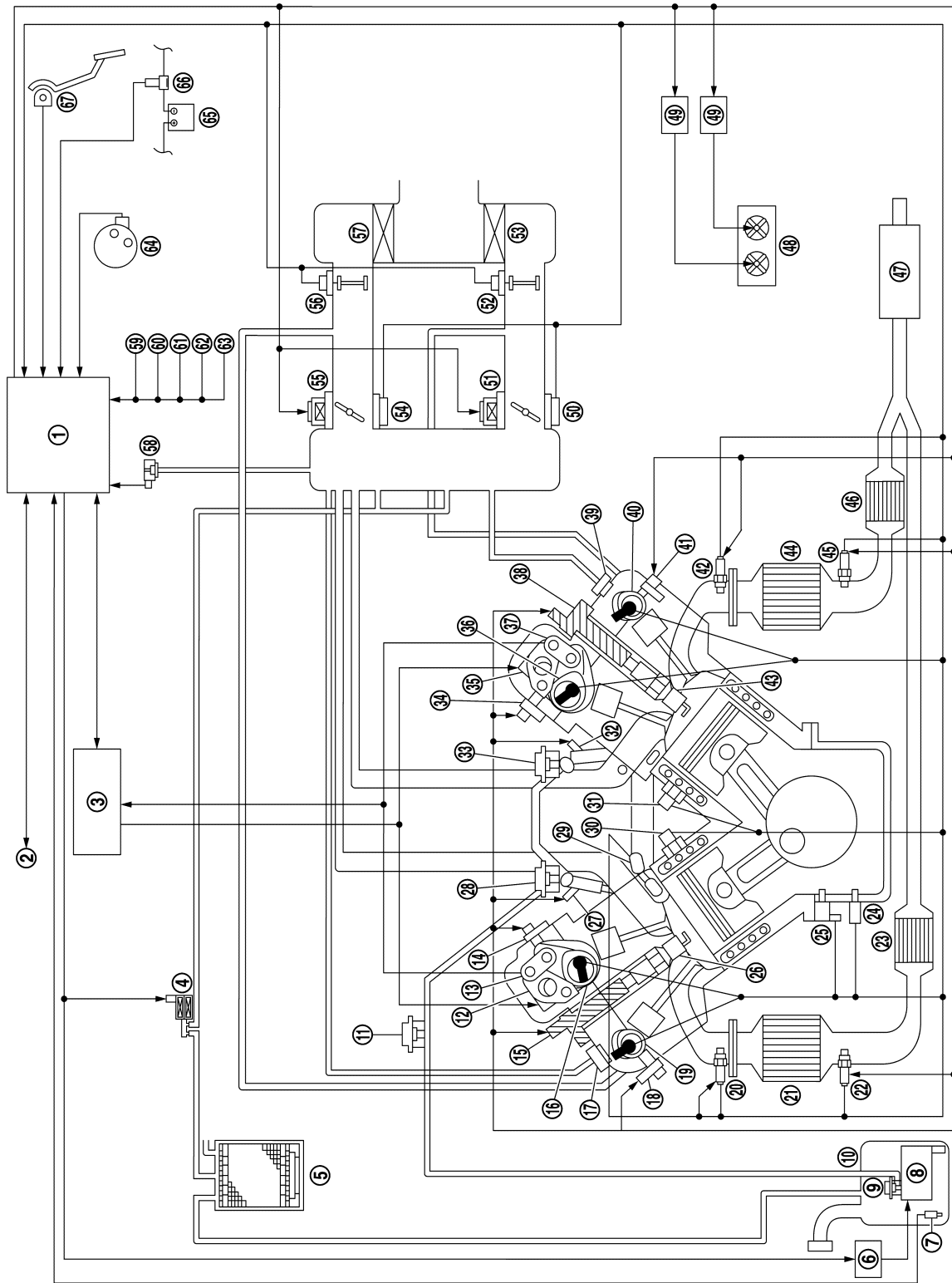
L

M

N

O

P



JSBIA5445ZZ

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. ECM	2. CAN communication	3. VVEL control module
4. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	5. EVAP canister	6. Fuel pump control module (FPCM)
7. Fuel tank temperature sensor	8. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump	9. Fuel pressure regulator
10. Fuel tank	11. Fuel damper	12. VVEL actuator motor
13. VVEL control shaft position sensor	14. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	15. Ignition coil (with power transistor)
16. Camshaft position sensor	17. PCV valve	18. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve
19. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	20. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	21. Three way catalyst (manifold)
22. Heated oxygen sensor 2	23. Three way catalyst (under floor)	24. Engine oil temperature sensor
25. Crankshaft position sensor	26. Spark plug	27. Fuel injector
28. Fuel damper	29. Engine coolant temperature sensor	30. Knock sensor
31. Knock sensor	32. Fuel injector	33. Fuel damper
34. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	35. VVEL actuator motor	36. Camshaft position sensor
37. VVEL control shaft position sensor	38. Ignition coil (with power transistor)	39. PCV valve
40. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	41. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	42. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
43. Spark plug	44. Three way catalyst (manifold)	45. Heated oxygen sensor 2
46. Three way catalyst (under floor)	47. Muffler	48. Cooling fan motor
49. Cooling fan control module	50. Throttle position sensor	51. Electric throttle control actuator
52. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)	53. Air cleaner	54. Throttle position sensor
55. Electric throttle control actuator	56. Mass air flow sensor	57. Air cleaner
58. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	59. Park/neutral position (PNP) signal	60. Power steering pressure sensor
61. Refrigerant pressure sensor	62. Snow mode switch	63. Stop lamp switch
64. Ignition switch	65. Battery	66. Battery current sensor
67. Accelerator pedal position sensor		

System Description

INFOID:0000000010583437

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

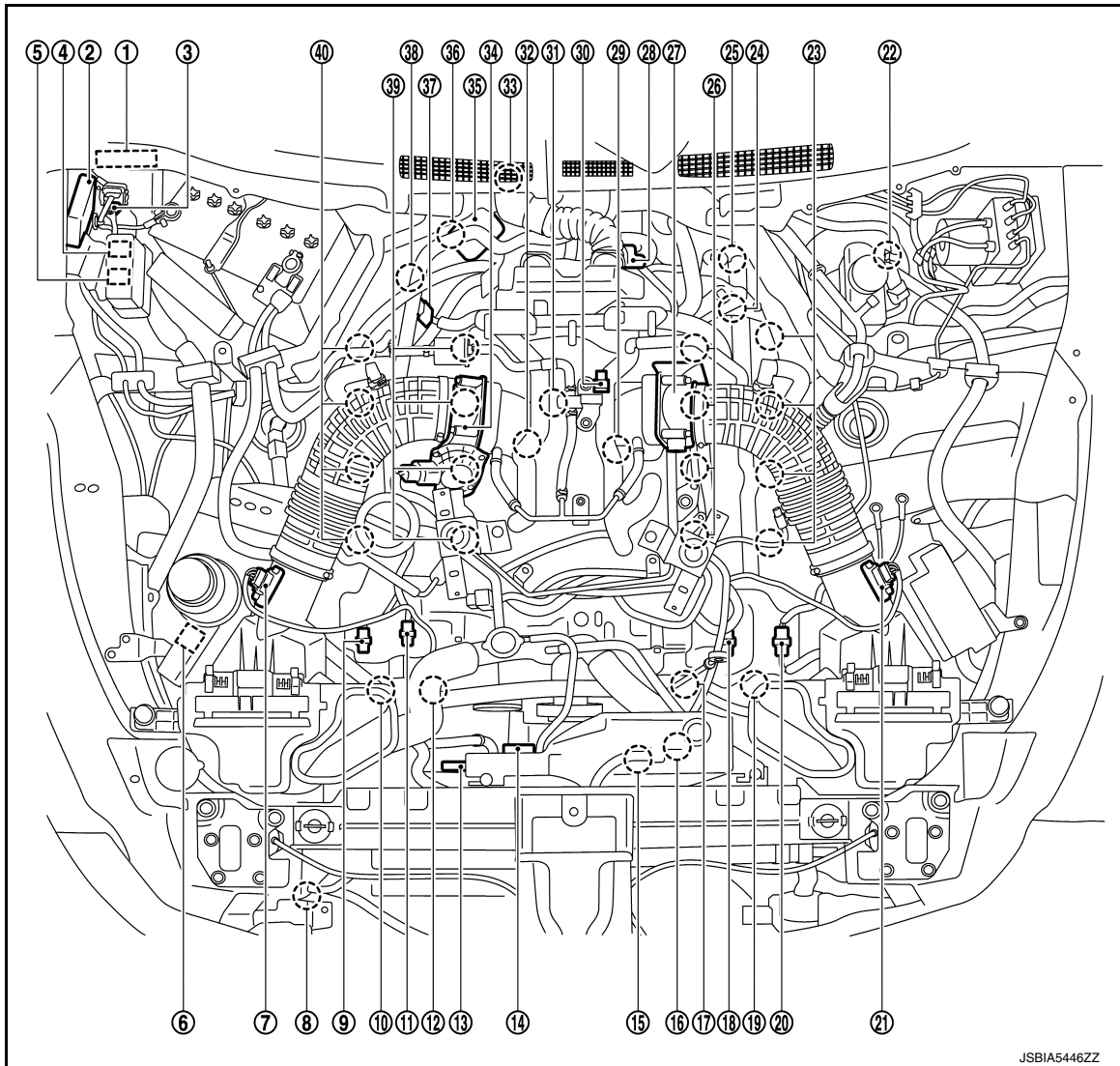
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010583438



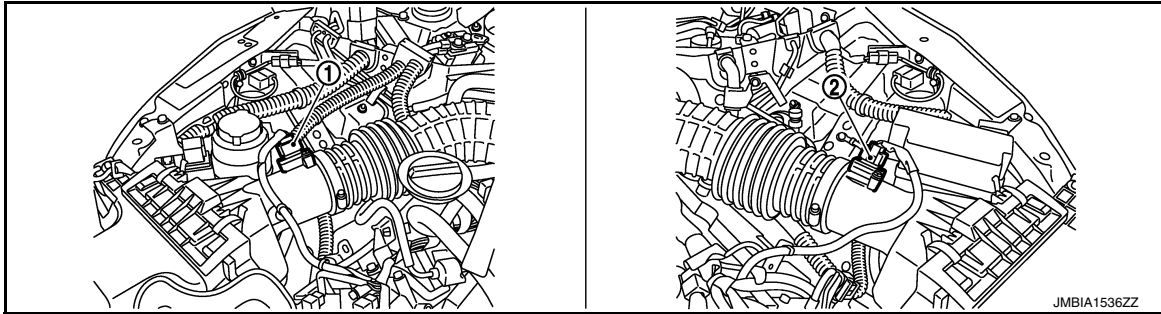
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

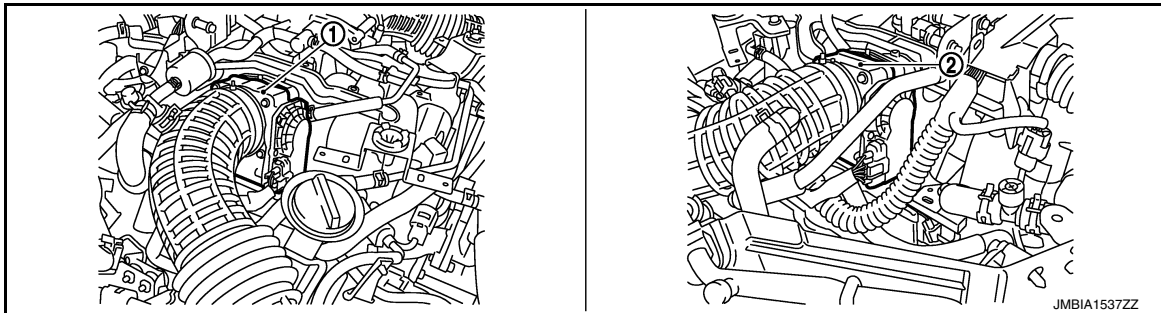
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

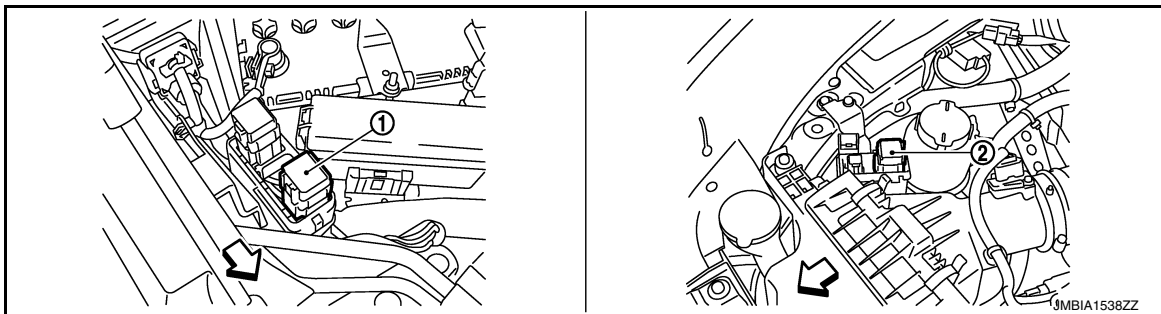
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)

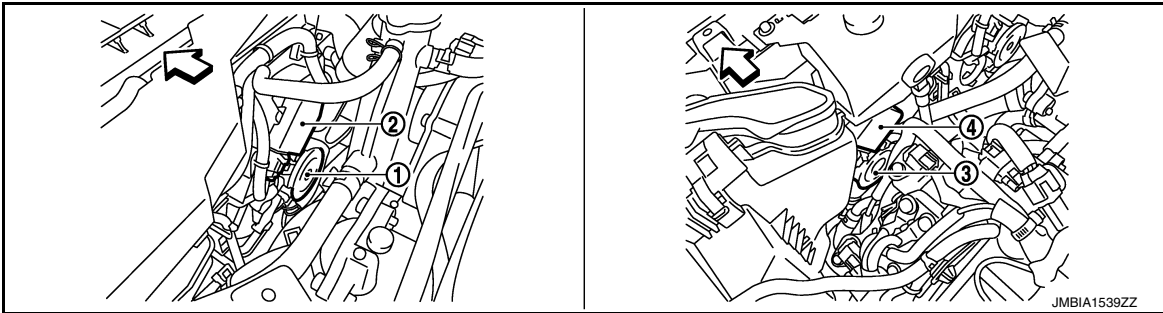


1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



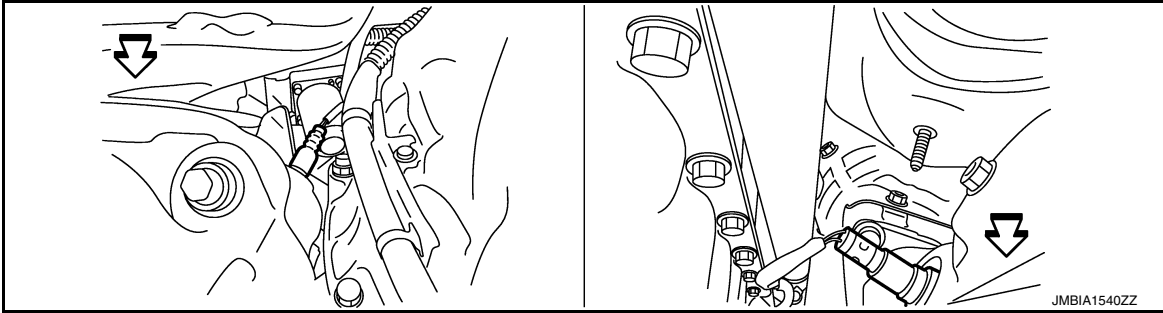
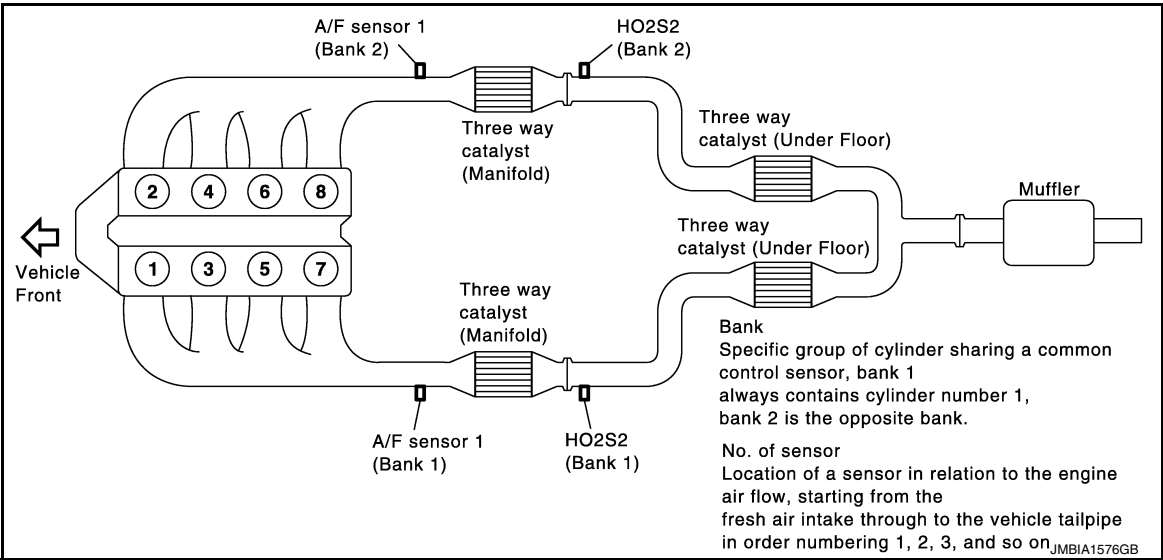
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front



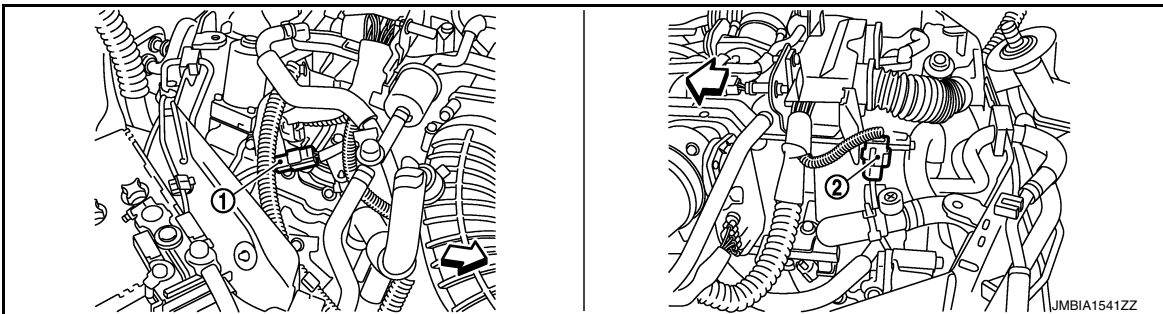
1. Cooling fan motor-1 2. Cooling fan control module-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



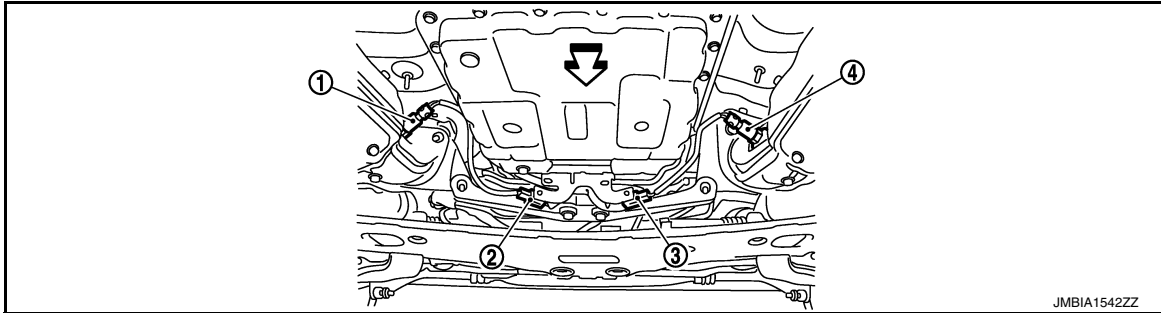
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

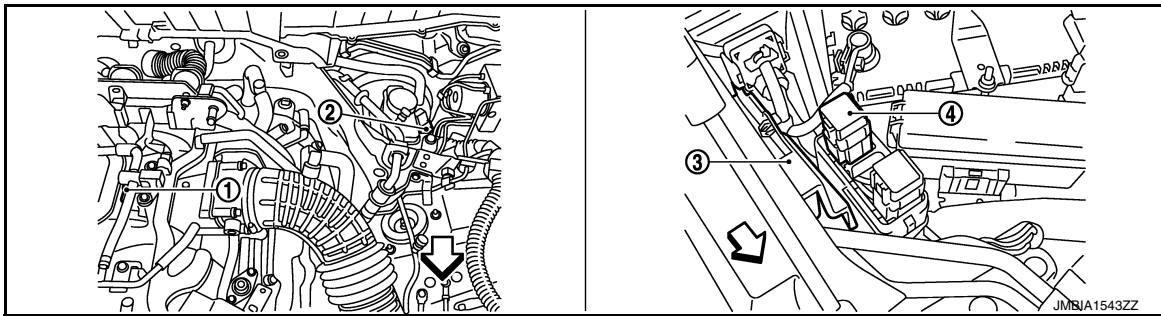
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



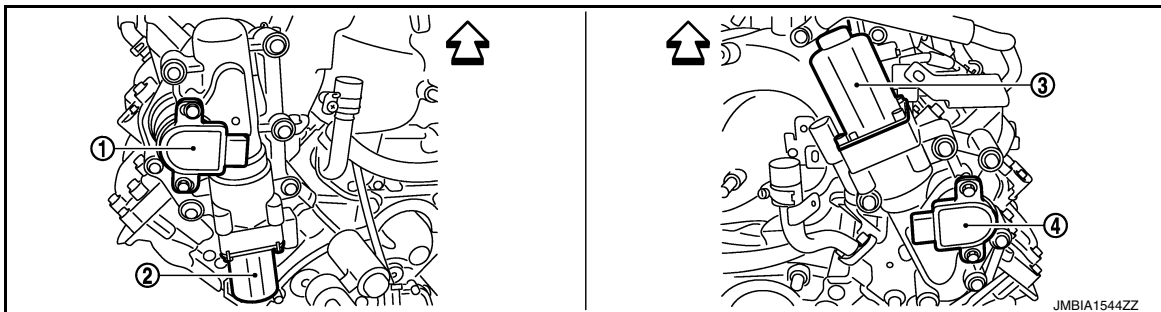
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor
(This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



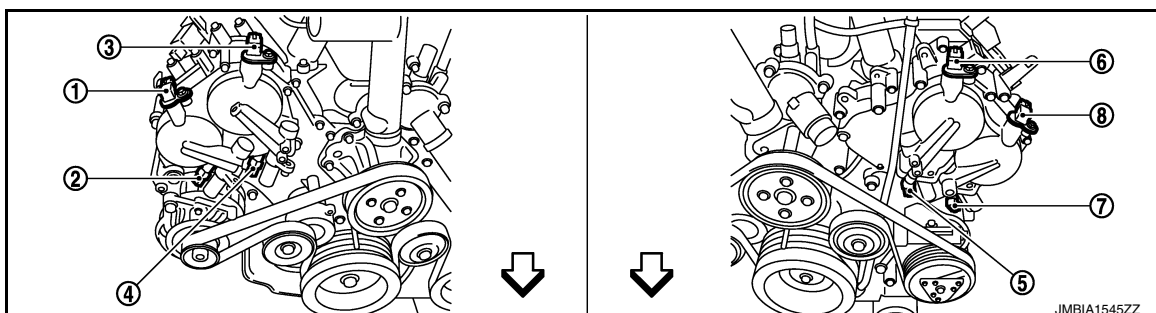
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

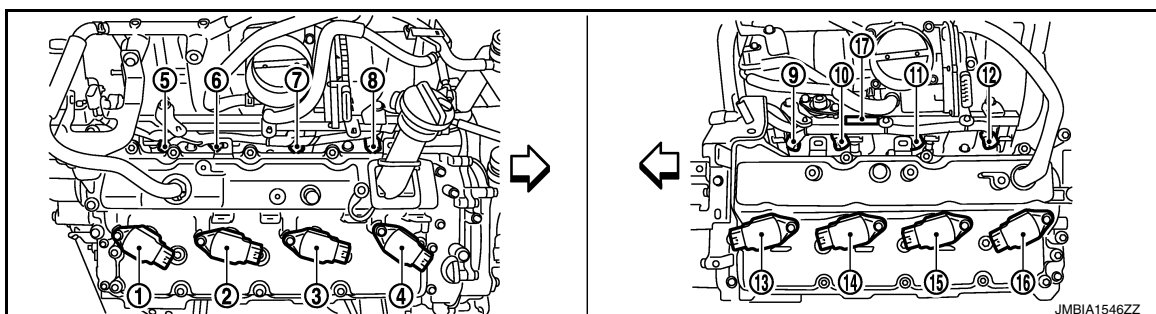
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



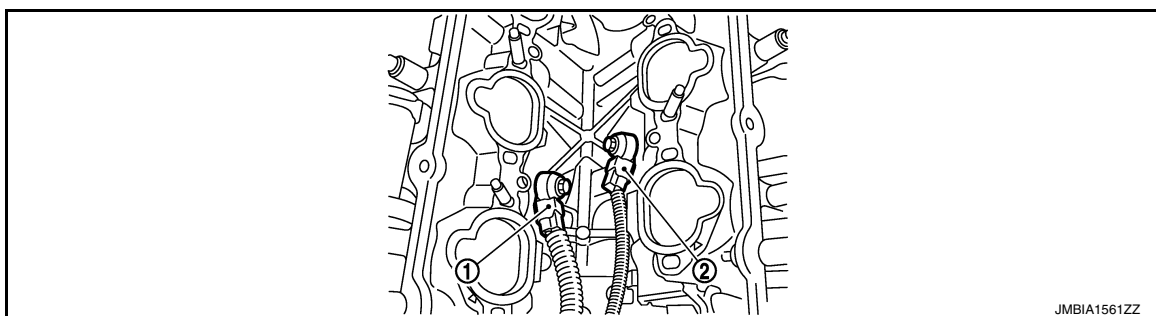
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

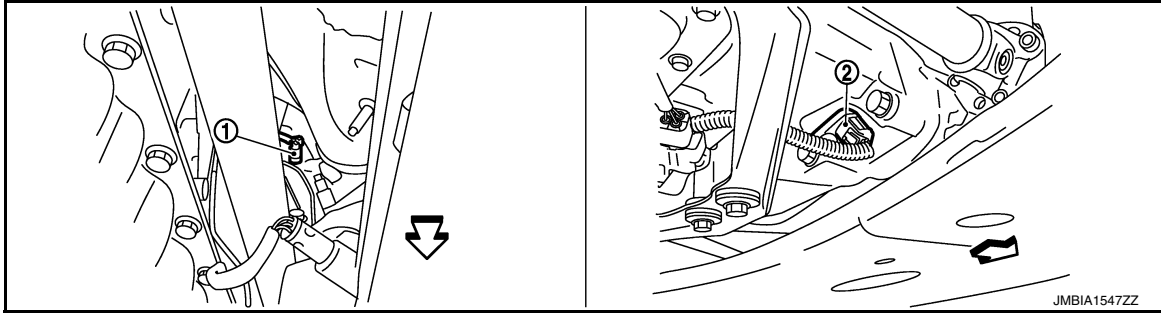


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

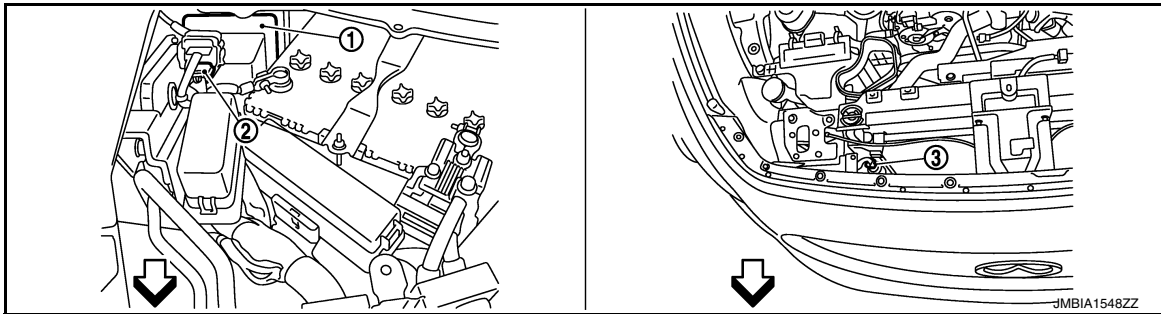
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



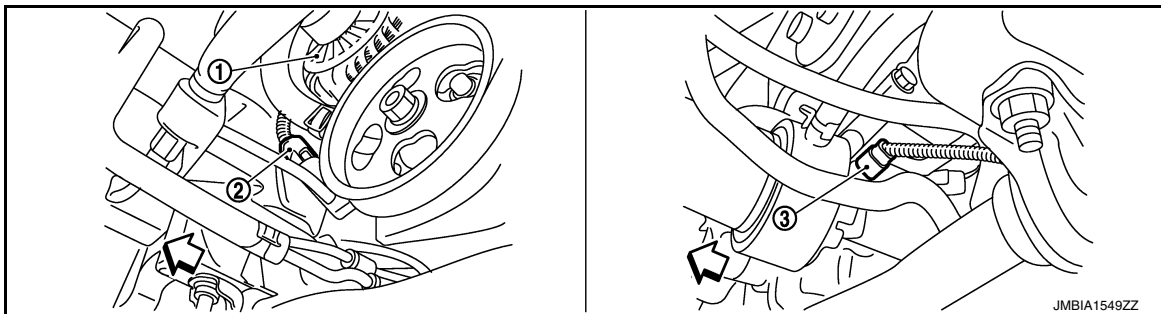
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



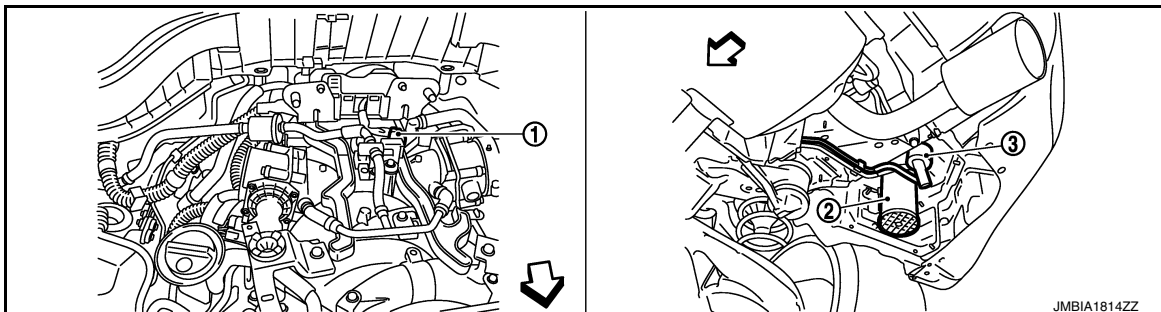
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



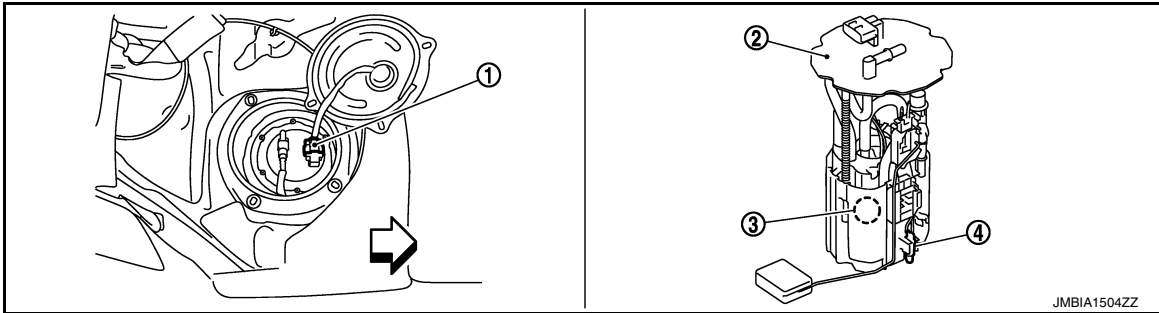
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

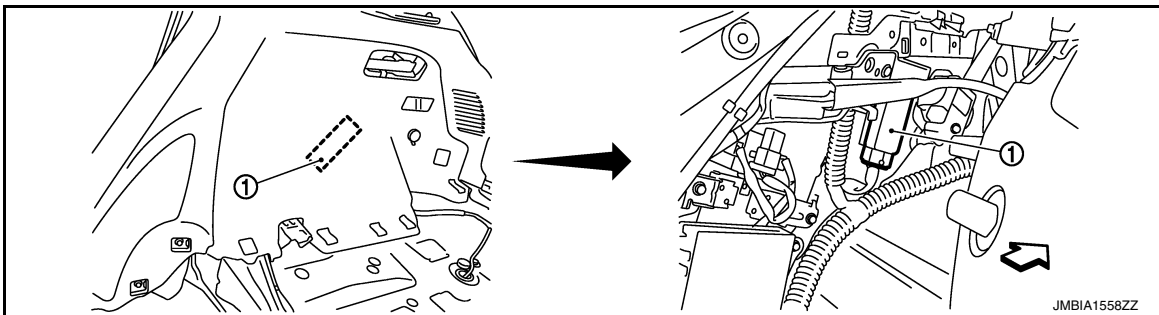
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



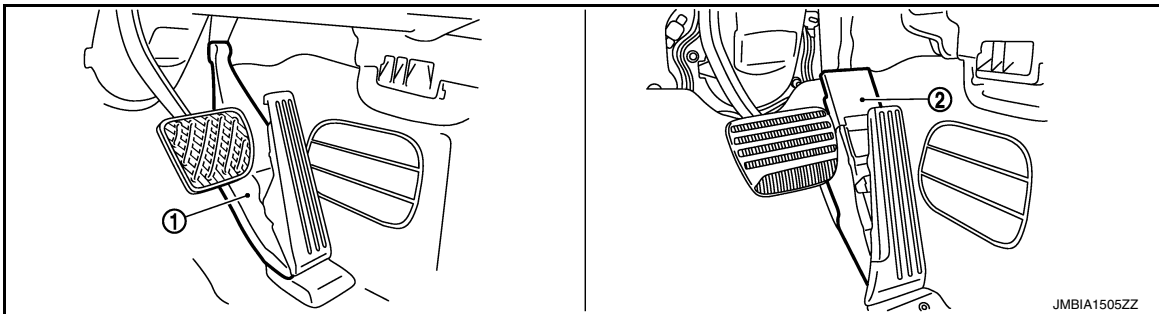
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

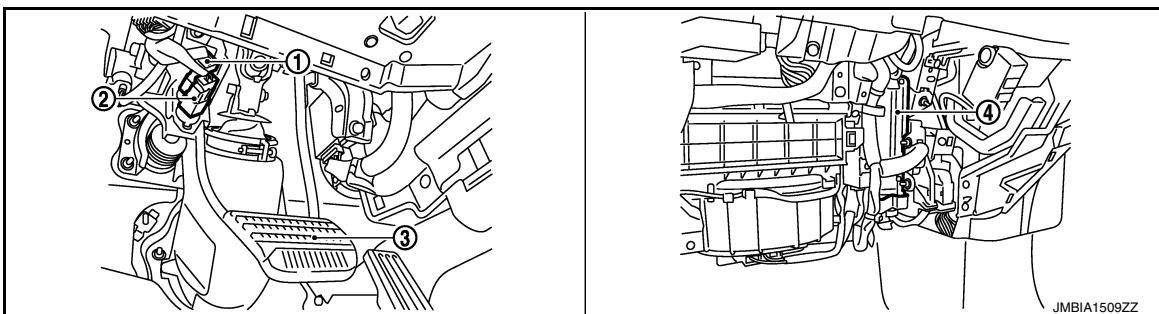


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

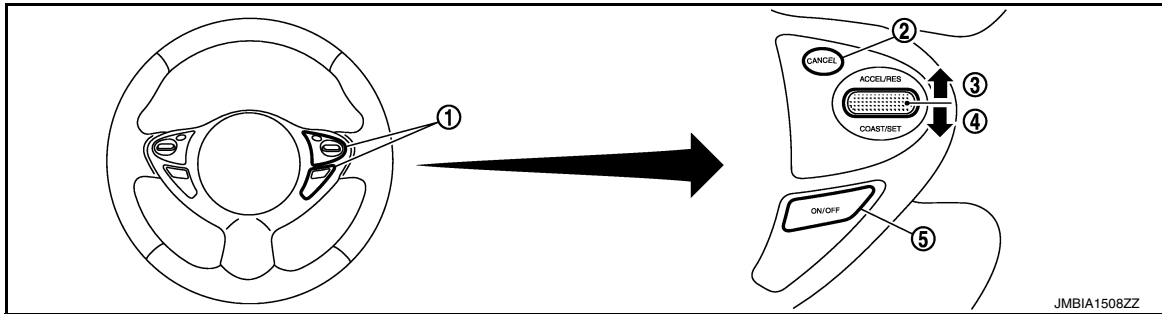


ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

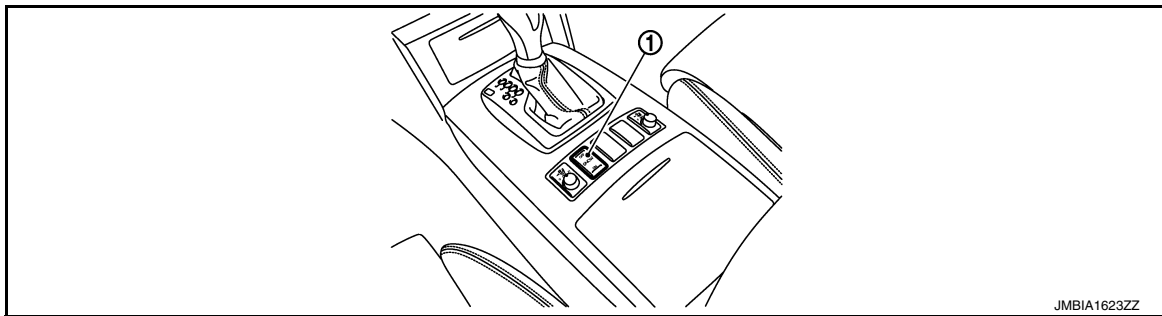
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583439

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1336. "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-1300. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1522. "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-1504. "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-1501. "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-1484. "Description"
Brake booster pressure sensor	BRC-85. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391. "Description"
Cooling fan control module	EC-1539. "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-1539. "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-1477. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326. "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-1375. "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-1406. "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1309. "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	EC-1440. "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1546. "Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component	Reference
Fuel pump	EC-1549, "Description"
Fuel pump control module (FPCM)	EC-1463, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-1347, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-1303, "Description"
Ignition coil with power transistor	EC-1552, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-1323, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1306, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1388, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1312, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-1559, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-1418, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1561, "Description"
Snow mode switch	EC-1563, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-1519, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-1474, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-1482, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1329, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor	EC-1450, "Description"
VVEL actuator motor relay	EC-1454, "Description"
VVEL control module	EC-1511, "Description"
VVEL control shaft position sensor	EC-1446, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

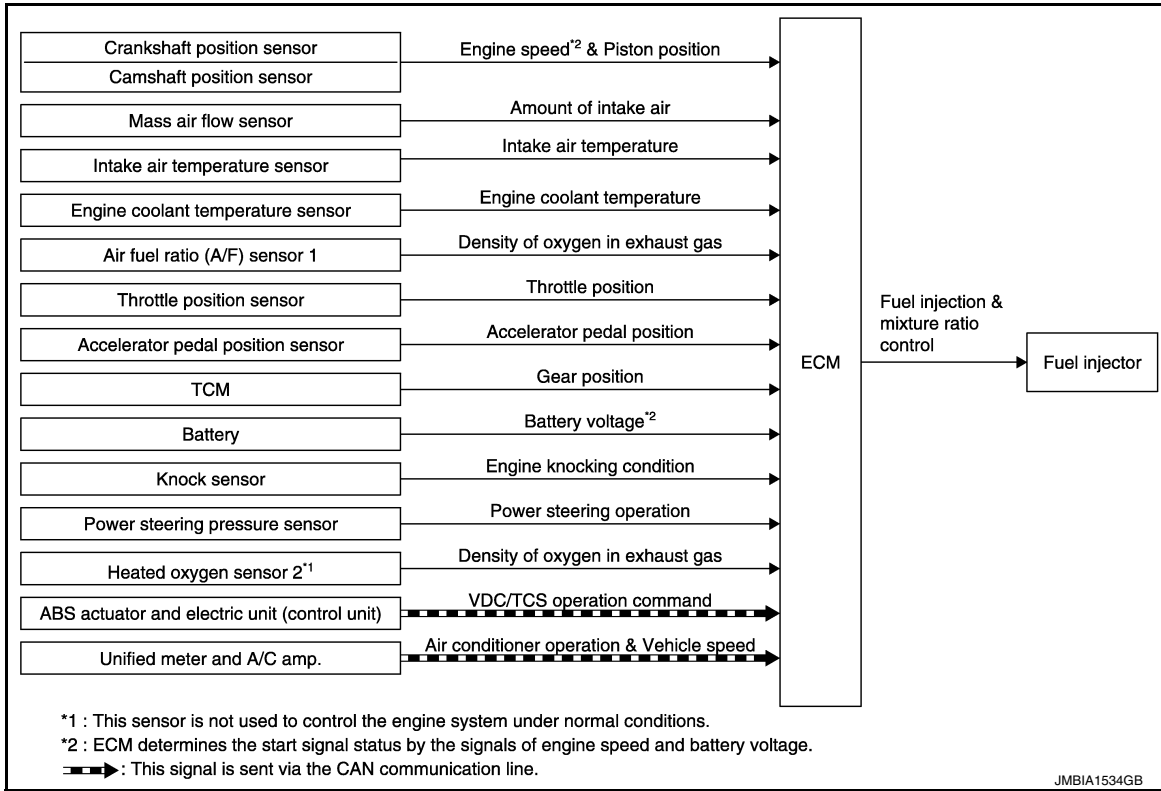
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583440



System Description

INFOID:0000000010583441

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	VDC/TCS operation command*2		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed & Air conditioner operation*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor, camshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

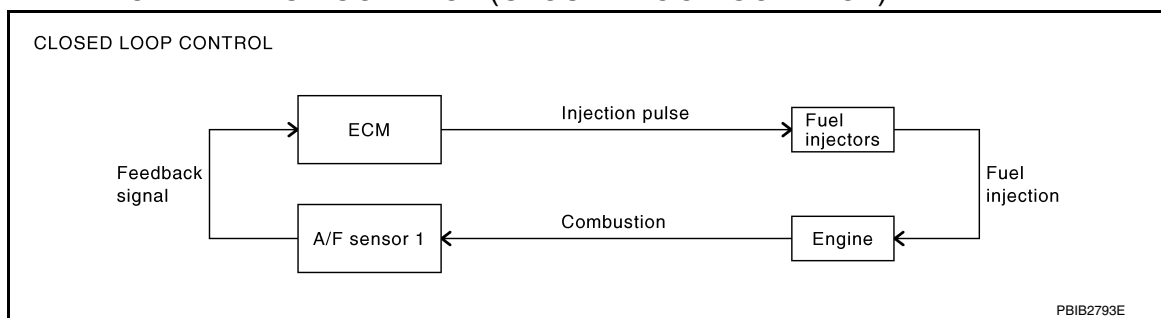
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever position is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-1336, "Description"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

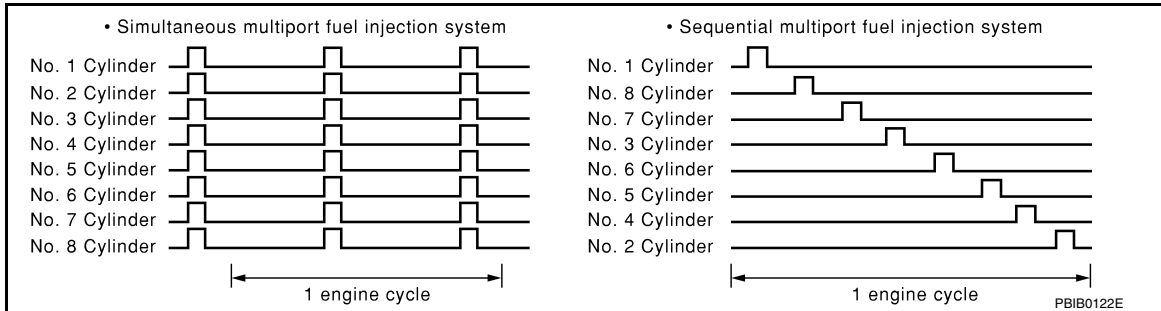
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes "short-term fuel trim" and "long-term fuel trim".

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the "short-term fuel trim" from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the ignition order. This system is used when the engine is running.

- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all eight cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The eight fuel injectors will then receive the signals 2 times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speed or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speed.

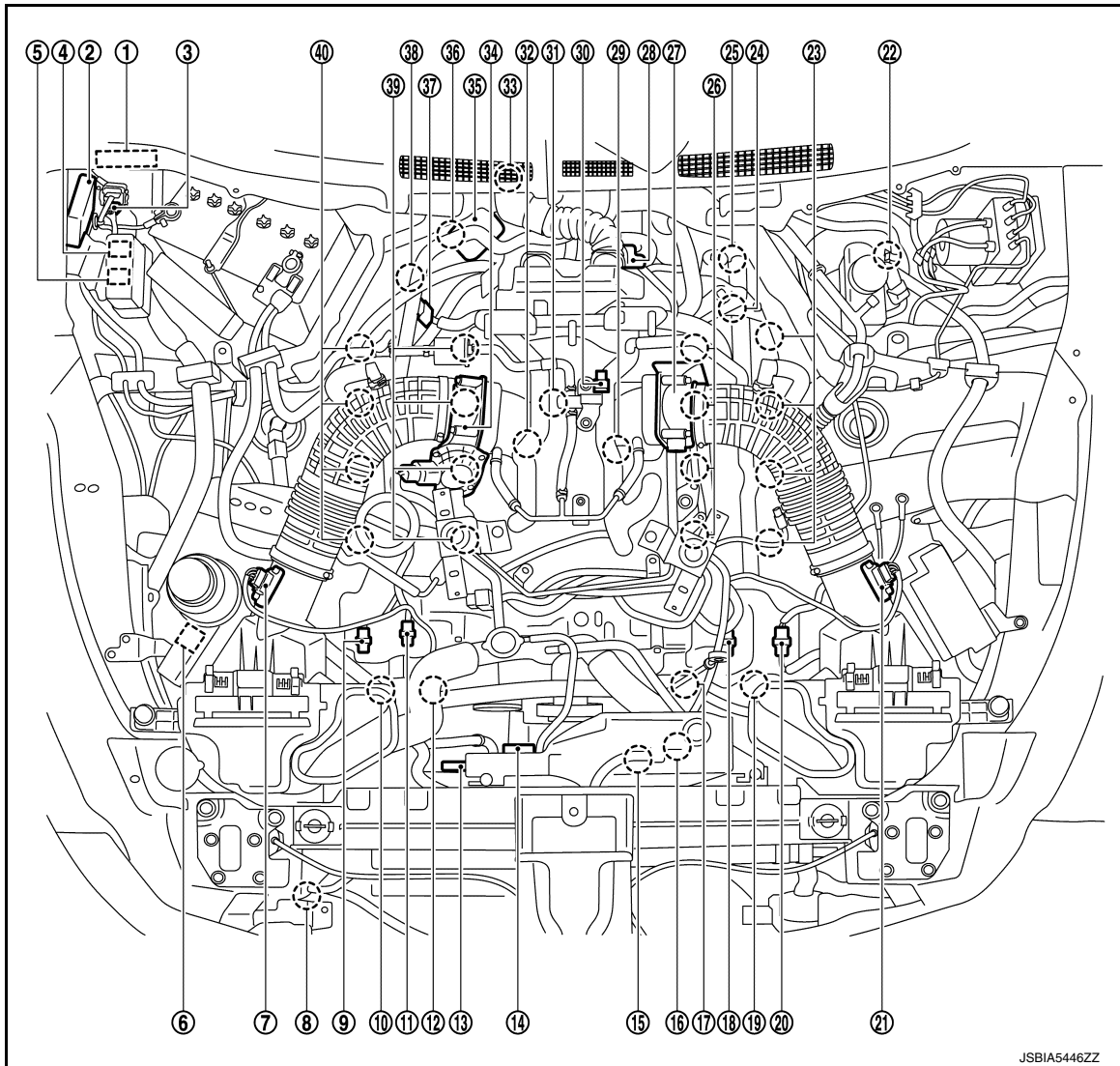
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011011041



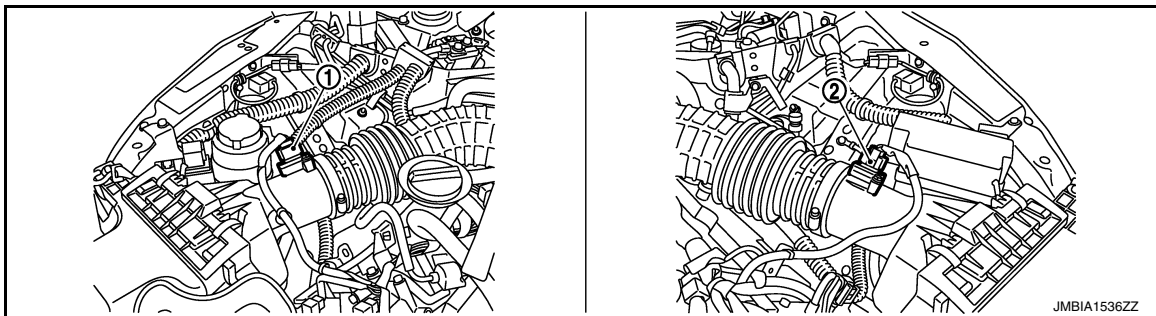
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

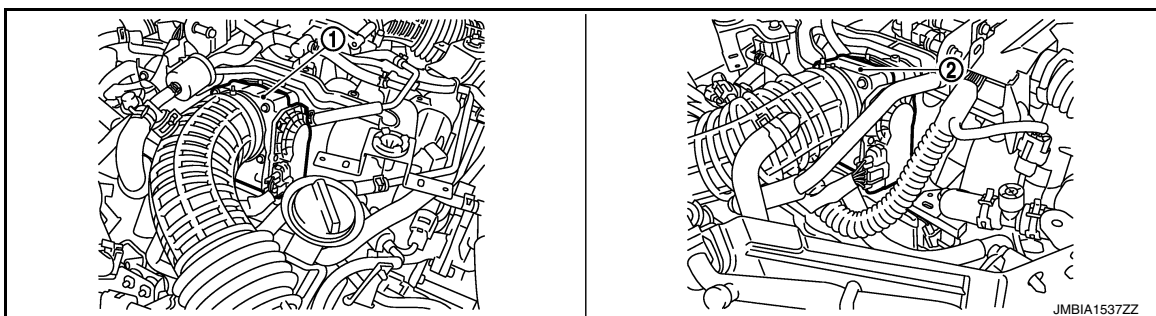
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

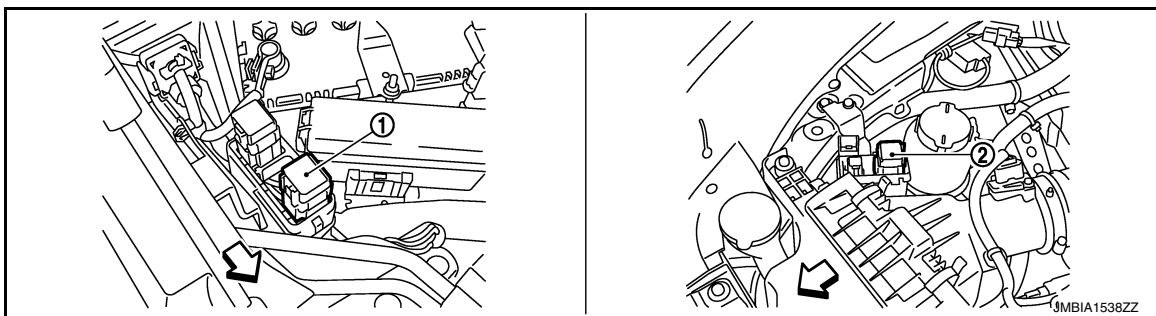
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



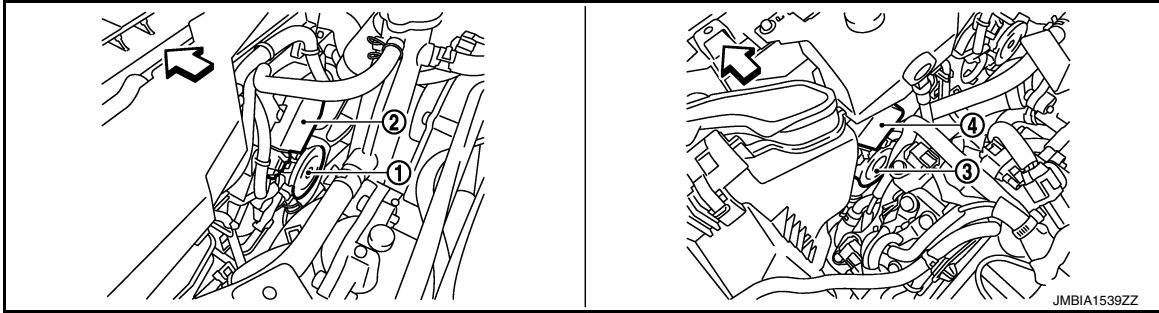
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

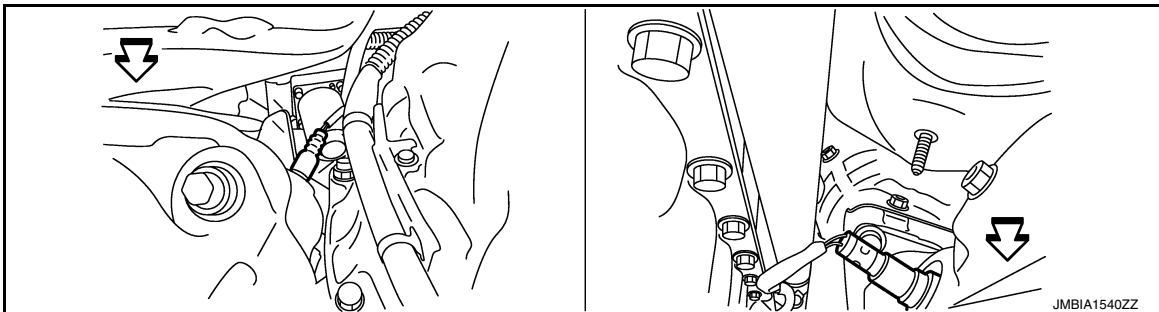
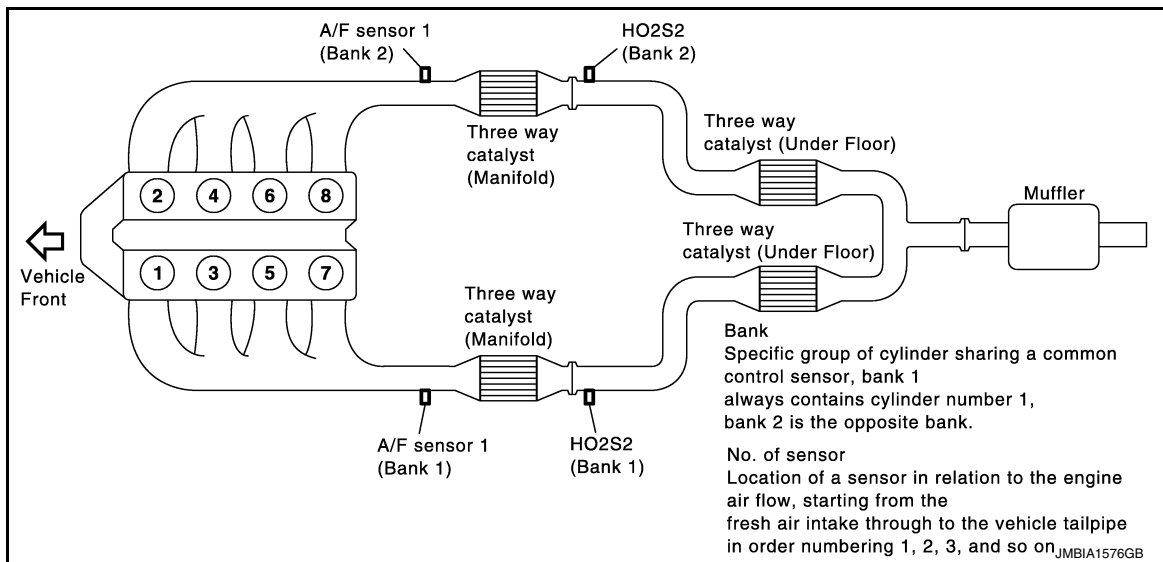
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



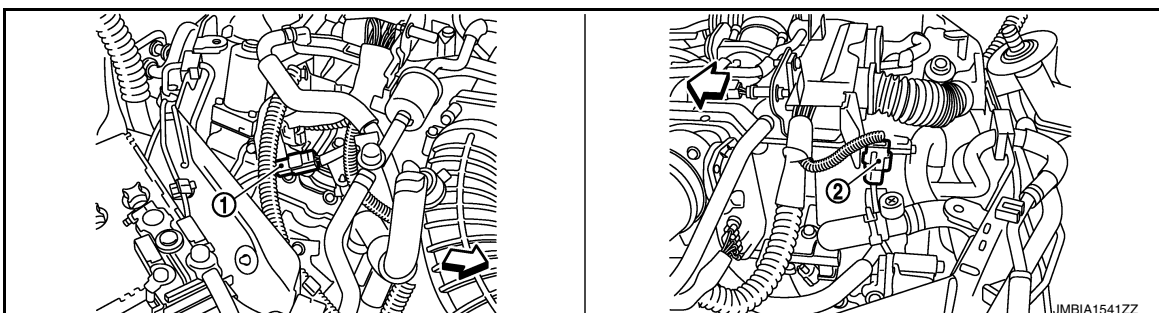
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



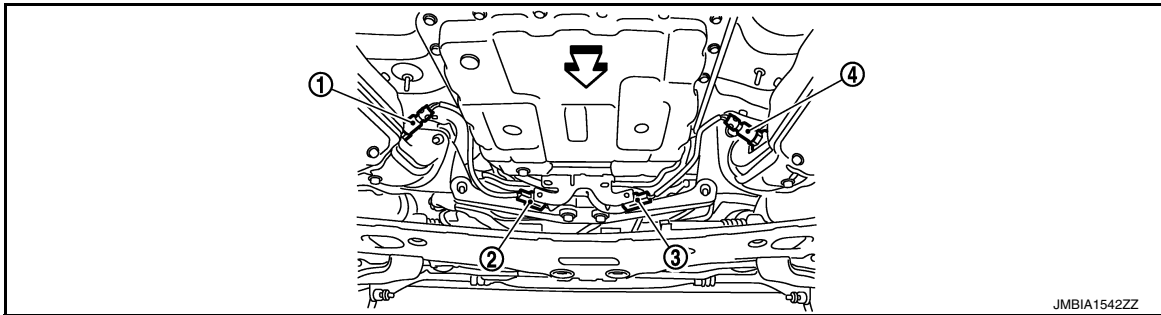
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

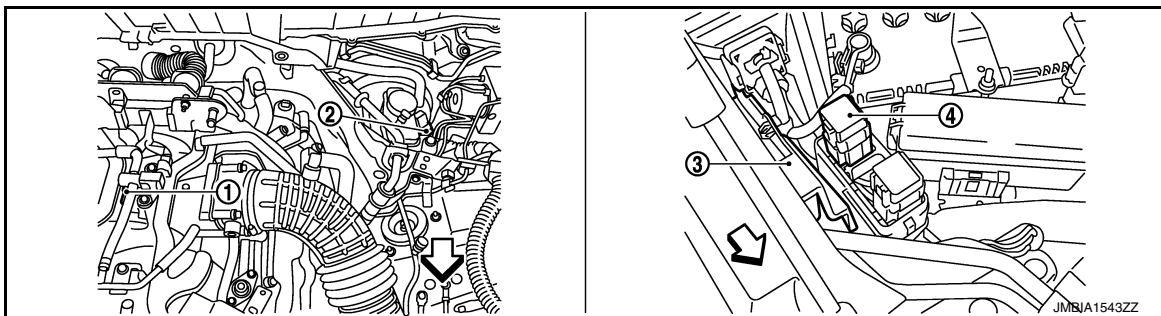
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



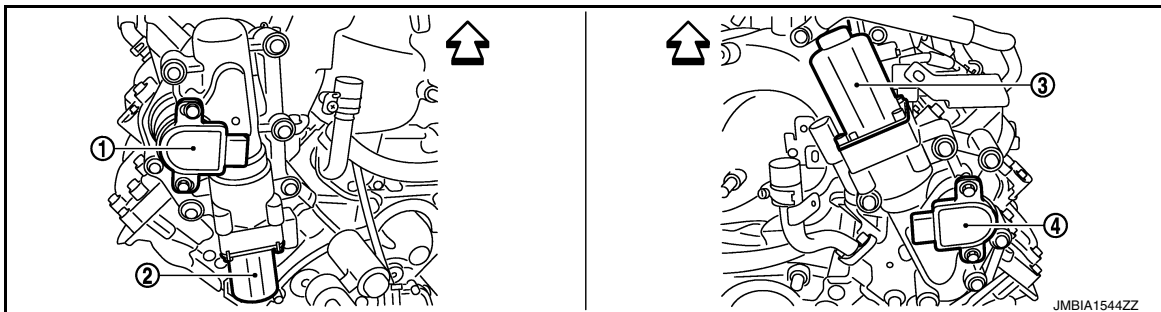
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



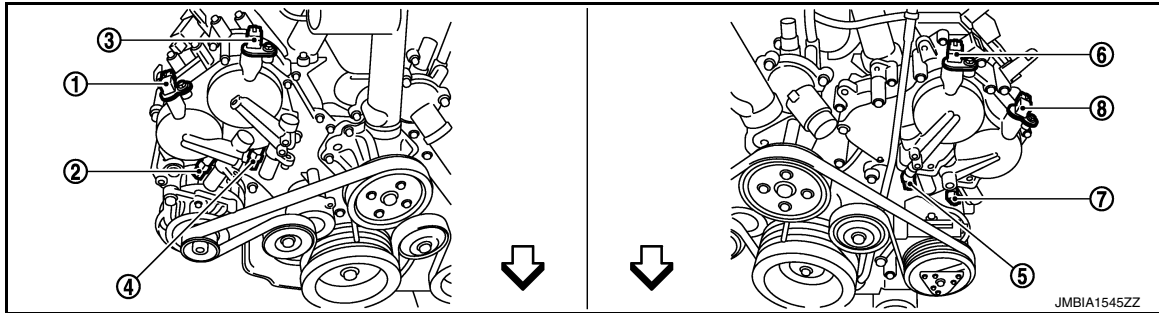
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

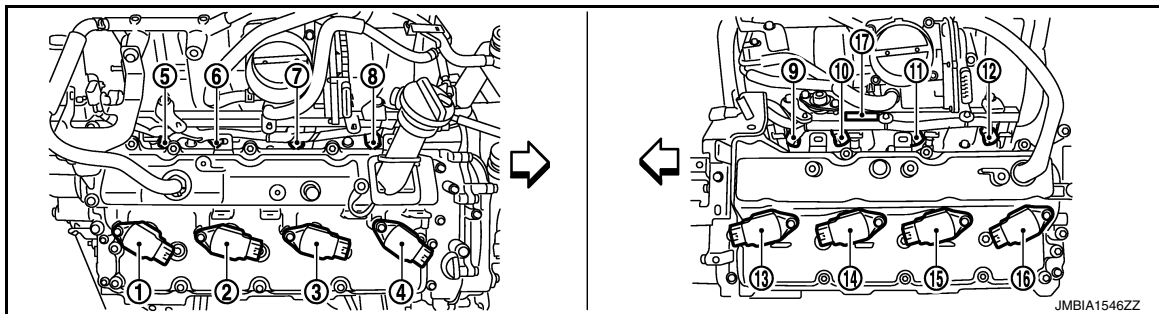
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



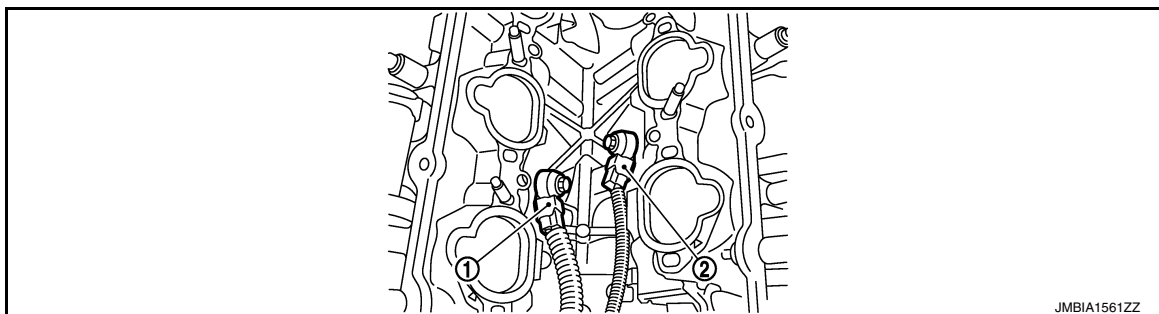
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

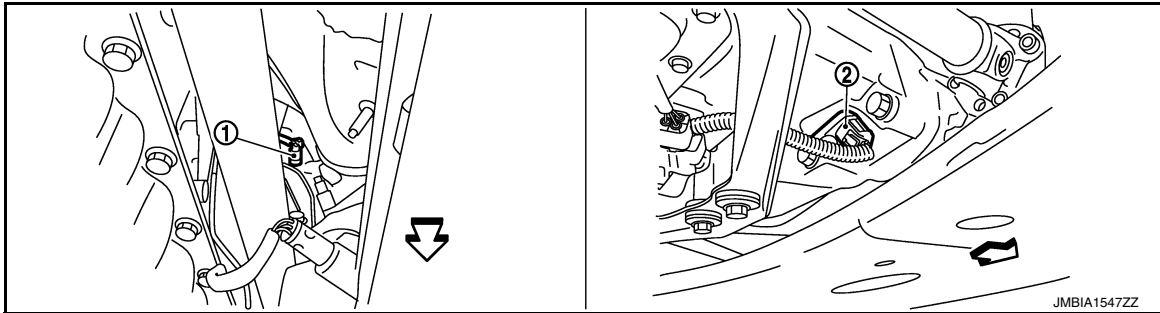


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

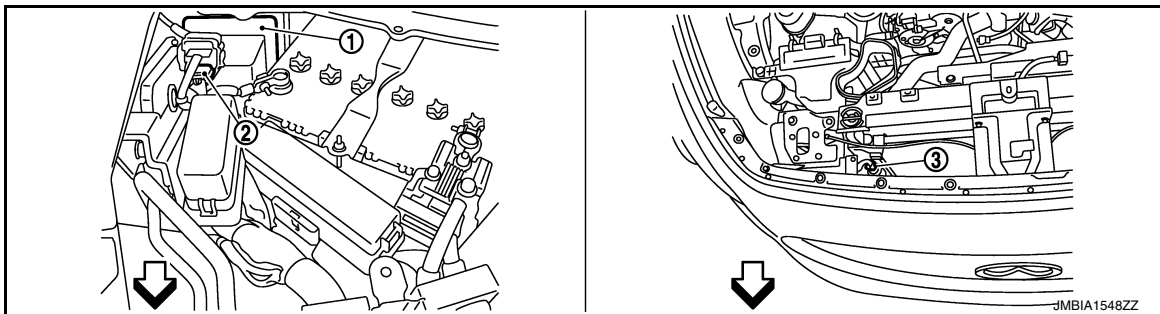
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



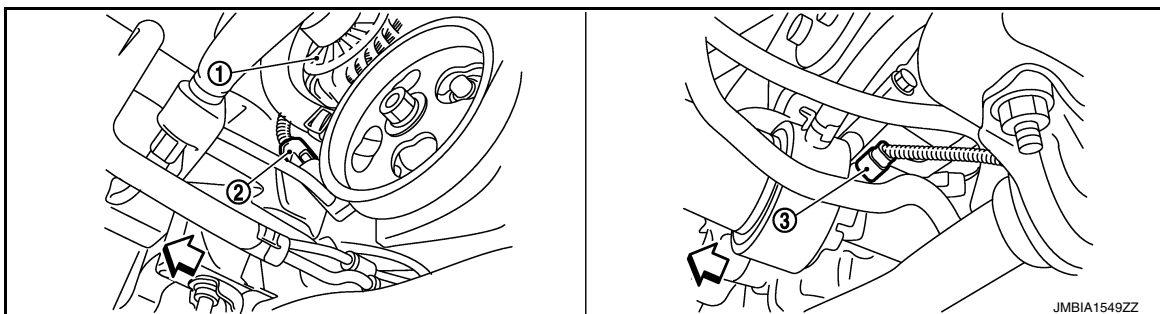
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



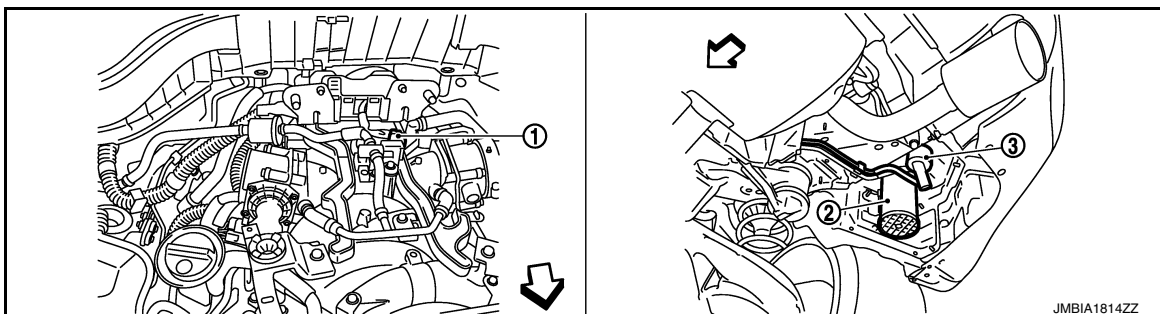
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



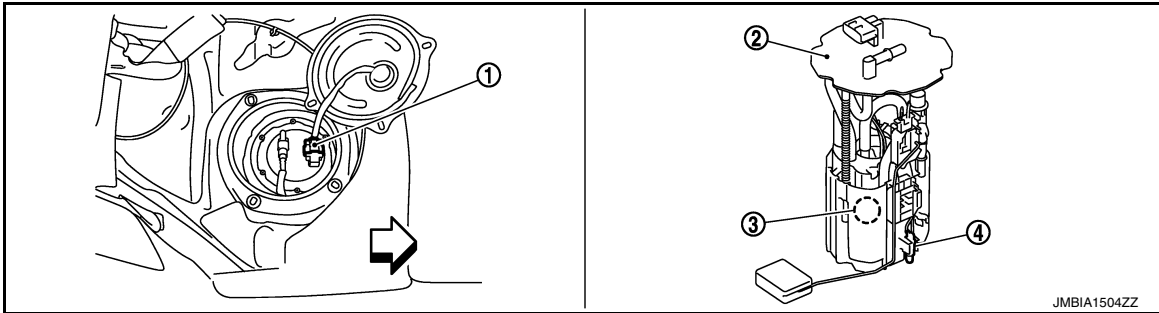
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

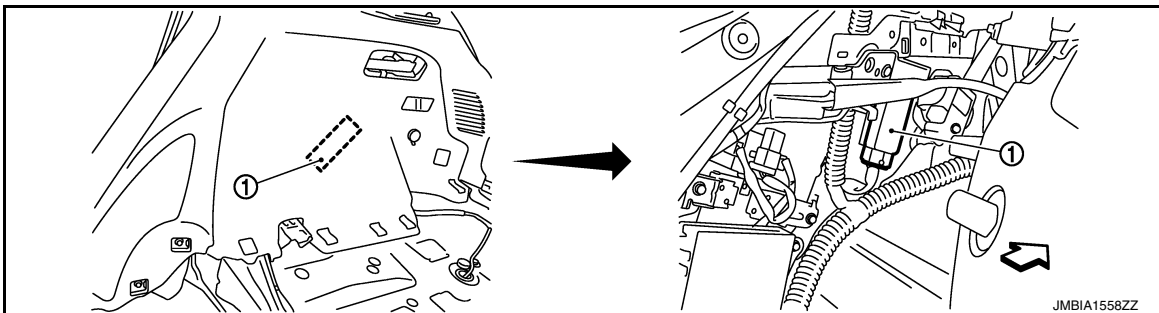
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



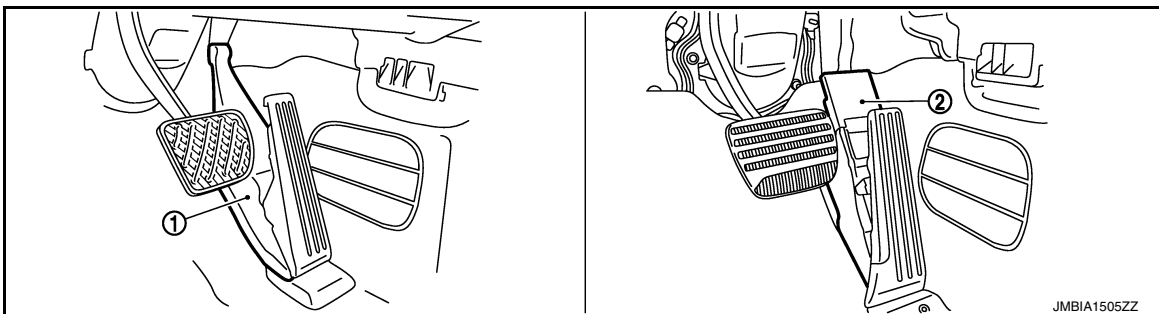
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

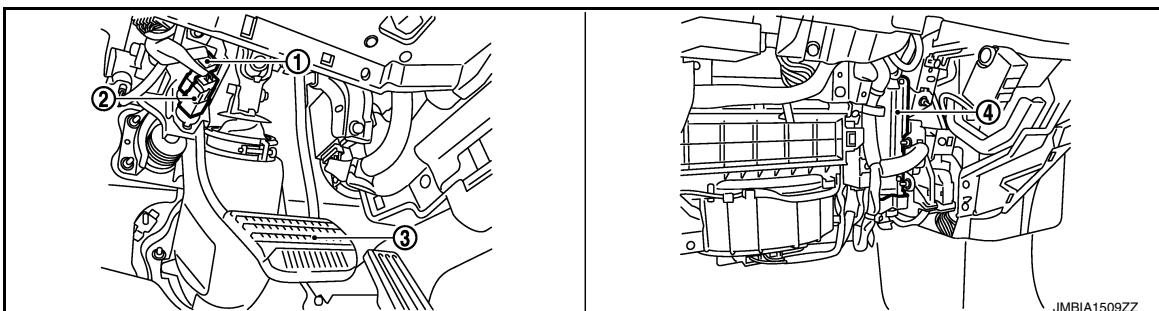


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

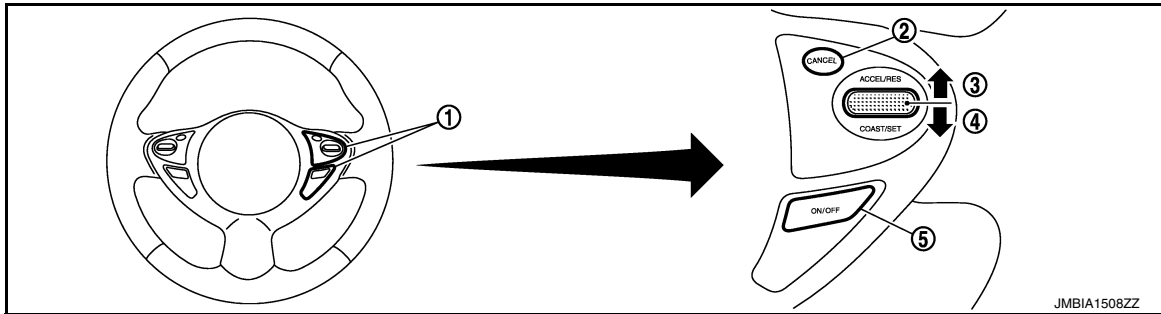


MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

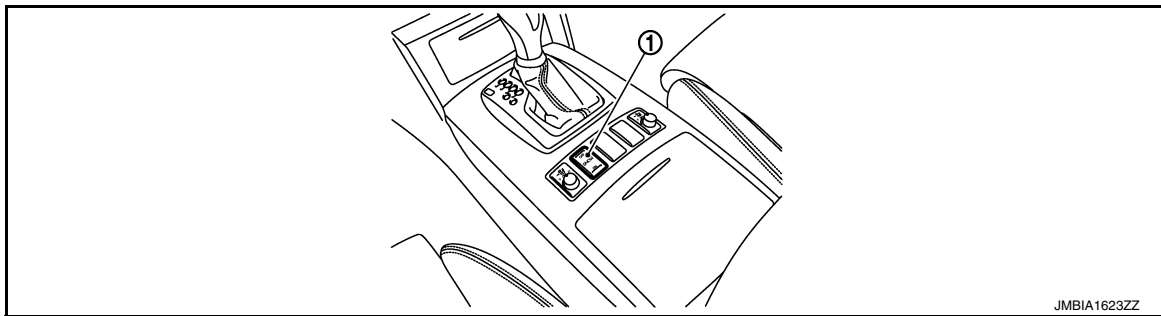
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583443

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1336. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1522. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326. "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1546. "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-1347. "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-1323. "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1388. "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1312. "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-1418. "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1329. "Description"

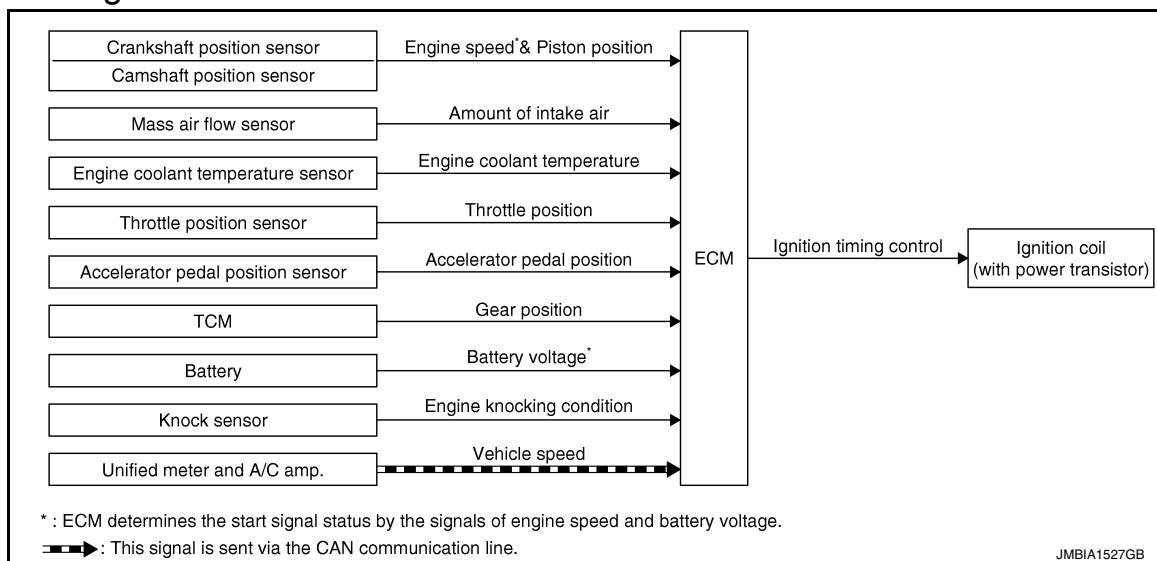
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000010583445

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 8 - 7 - 3 - 6 - 5 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

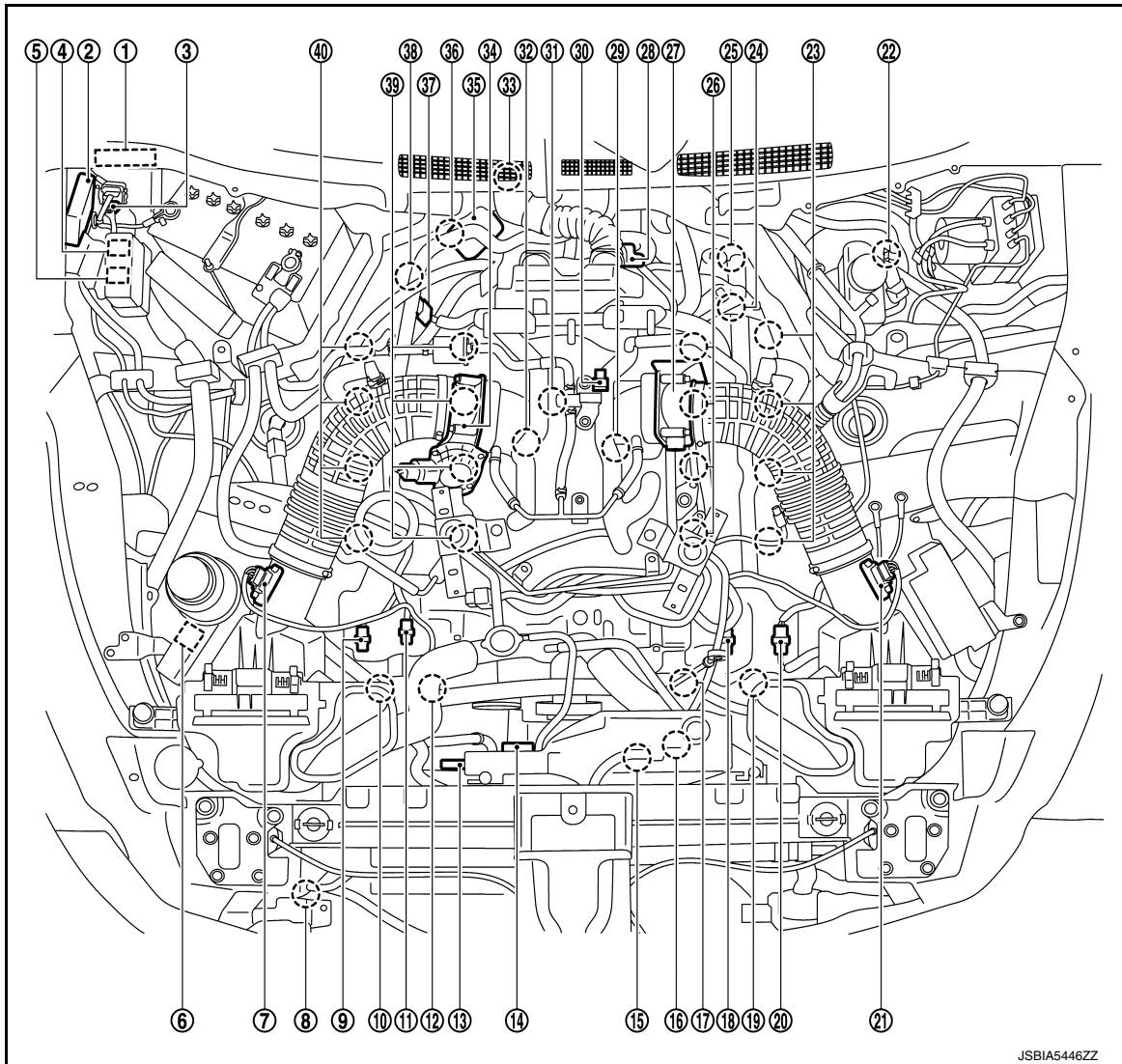
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011011043



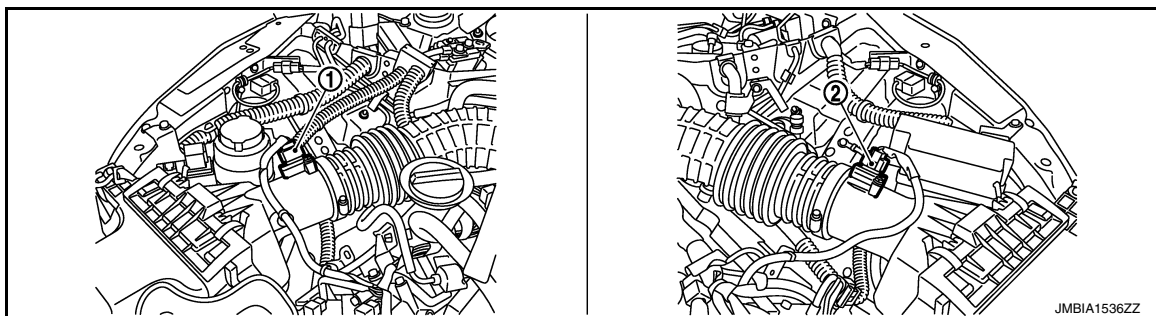
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

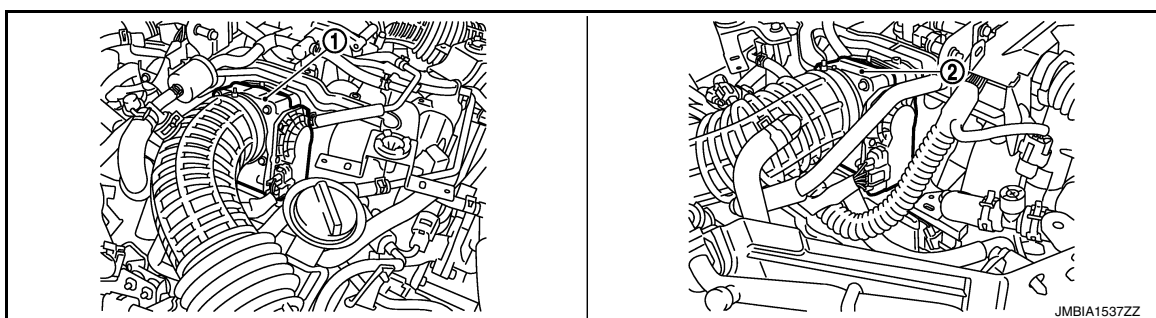
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

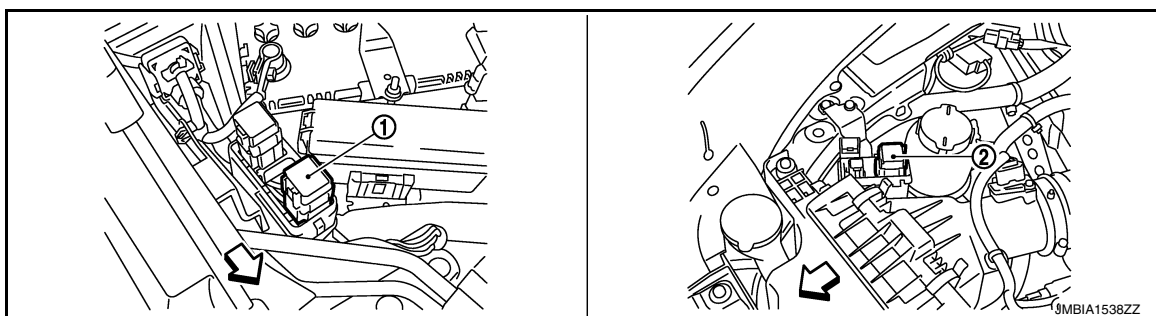
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



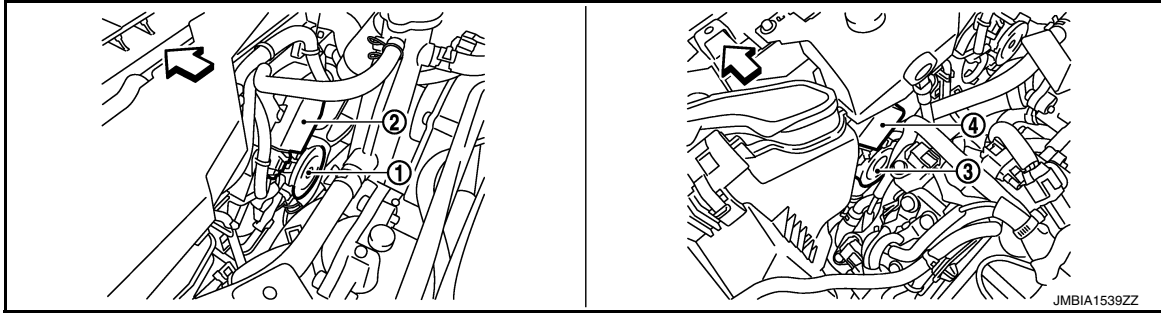
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

↩ Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

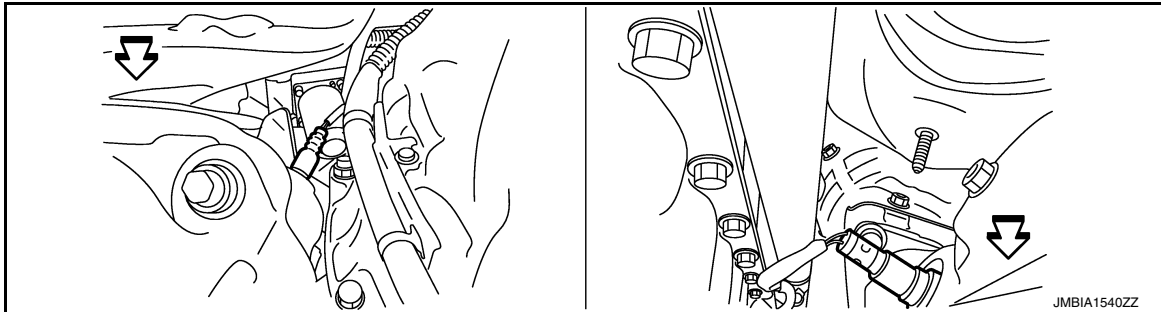
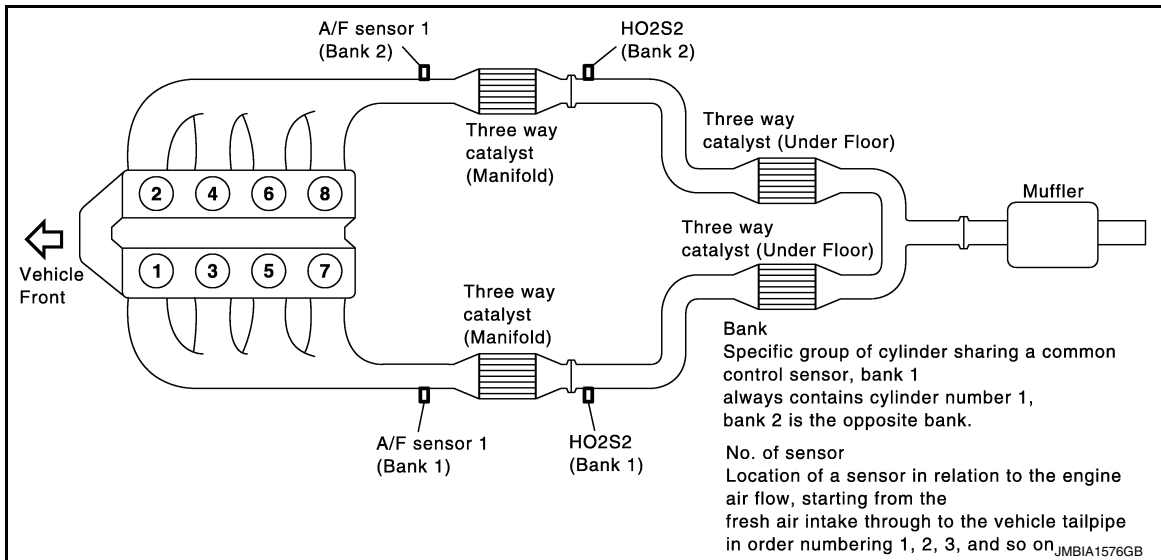
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



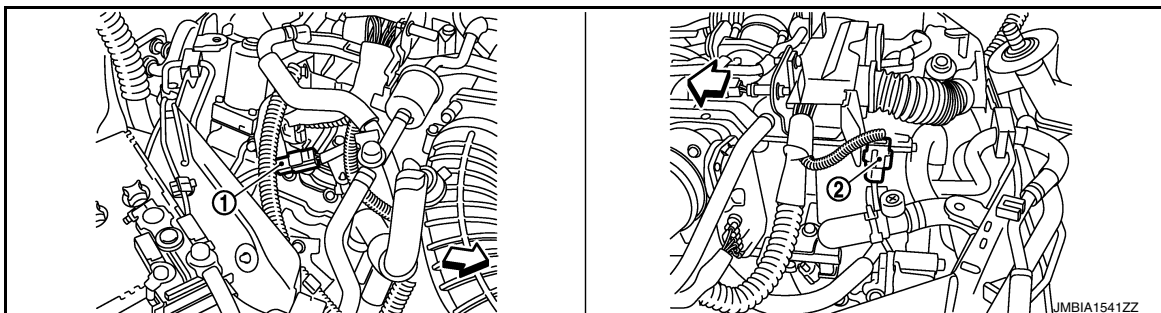
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



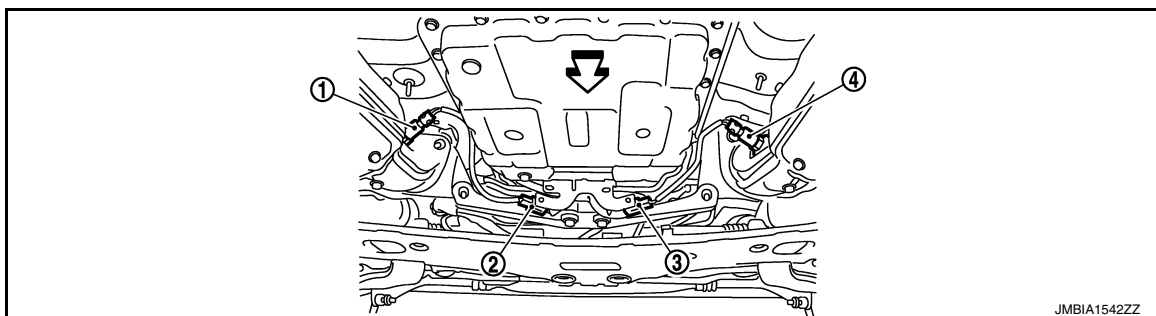
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

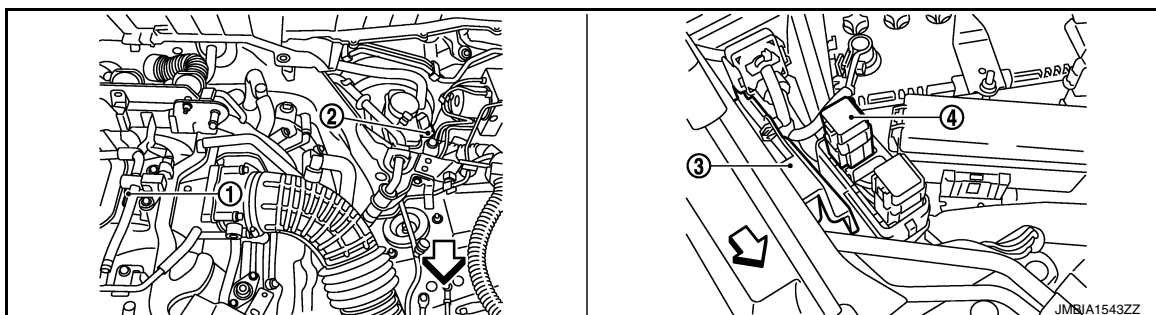
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

← Vehicle front



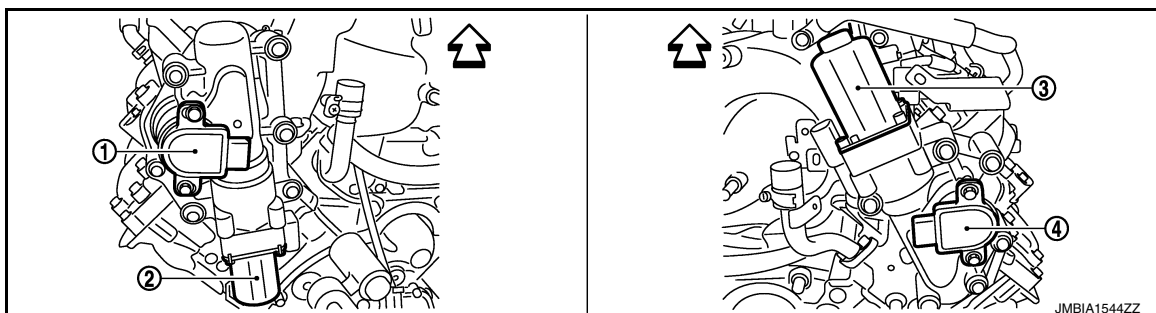
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

← Vehicle front



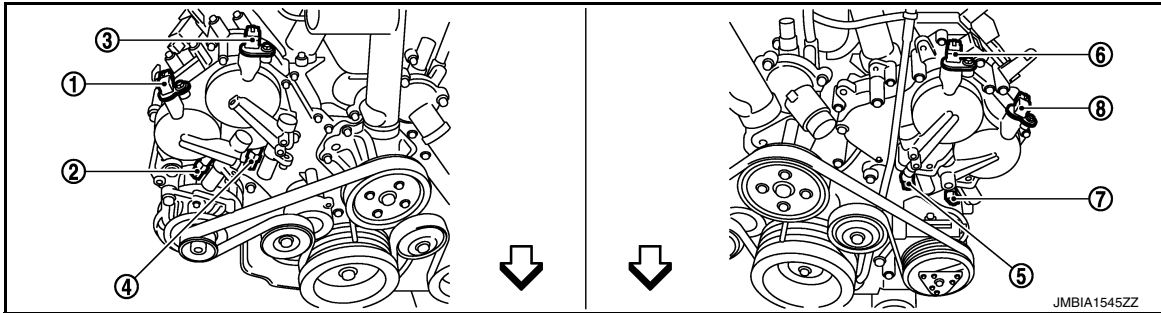
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

← Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

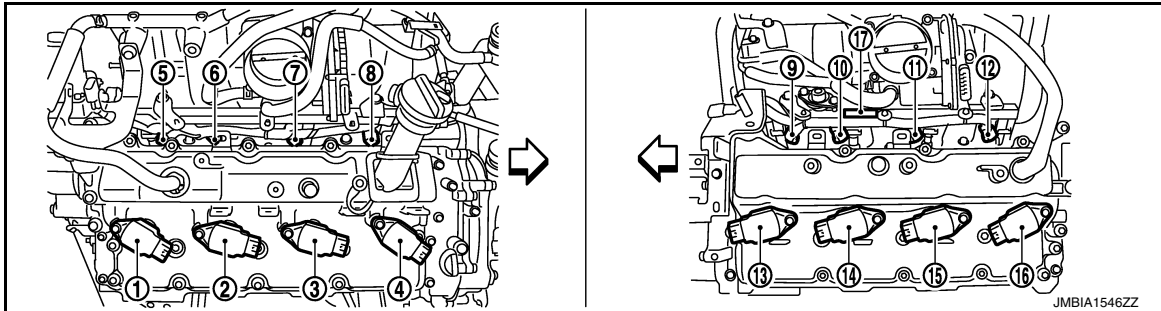
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



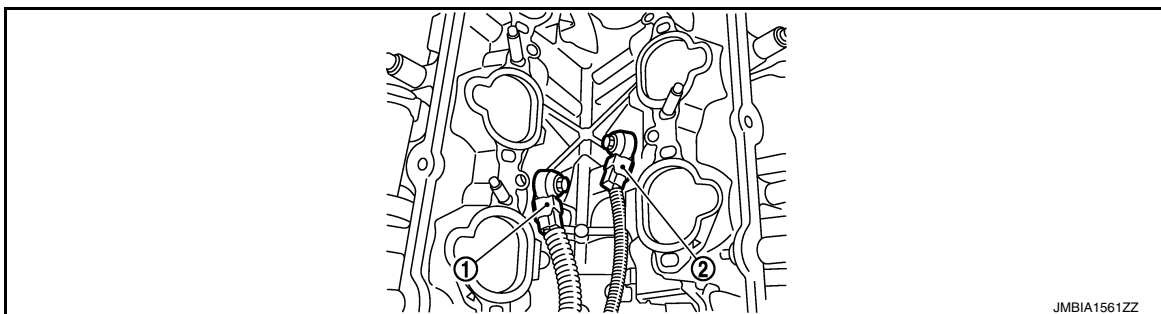
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

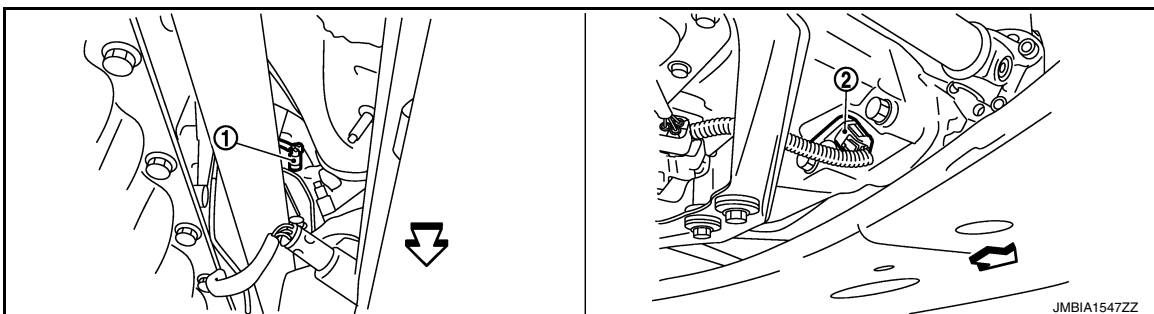


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

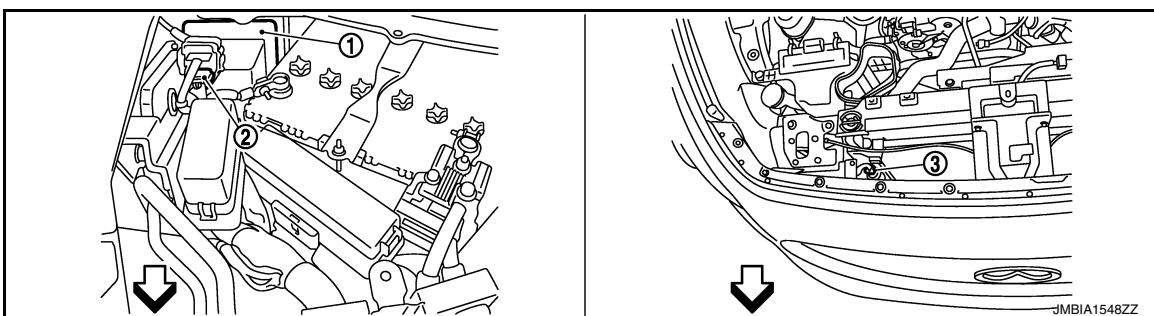
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



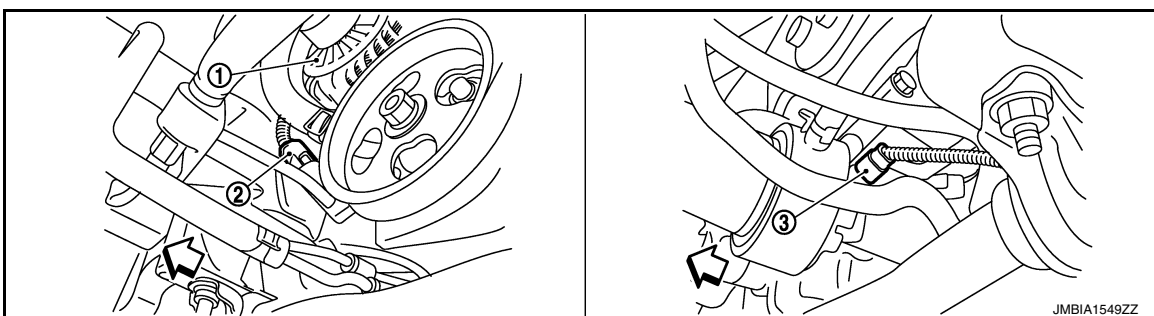
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



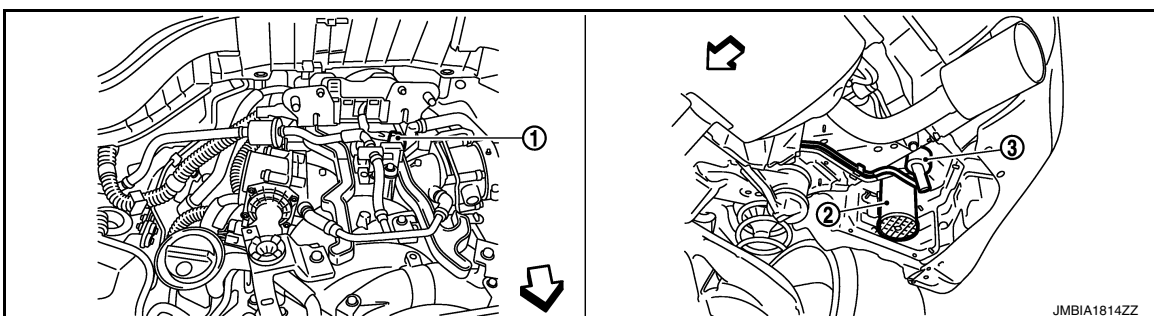
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



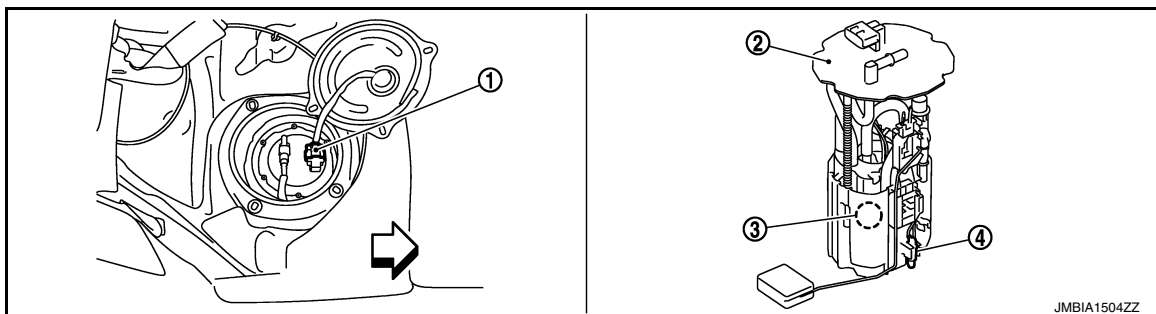
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

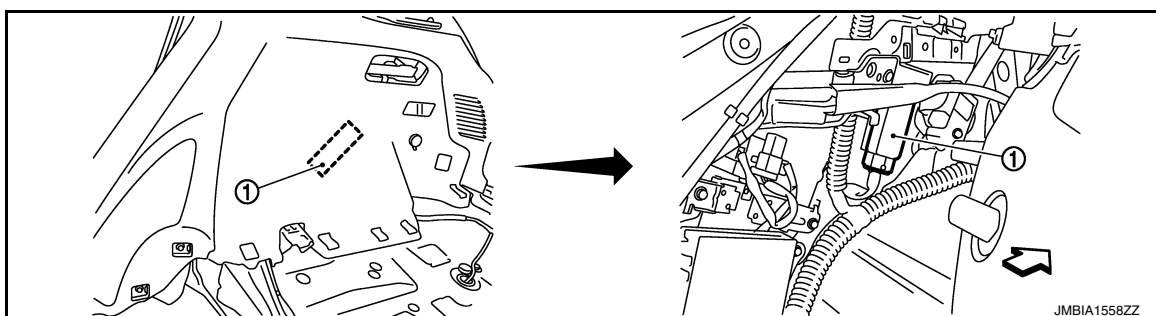
[VK50VE]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
harness connector

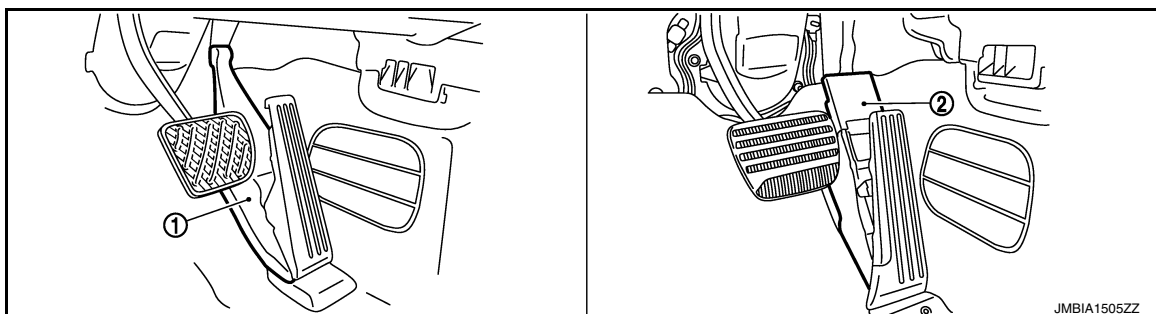
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



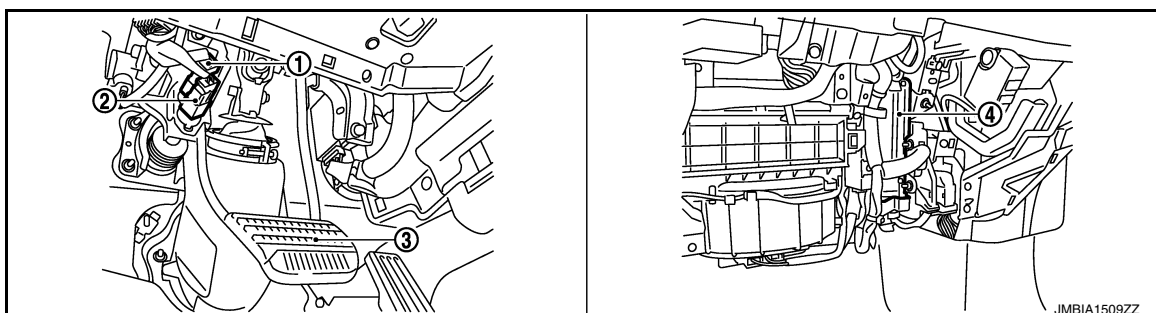
1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
(without DCA system)

2. Accelerator pedal position sensor
(with DCA system)

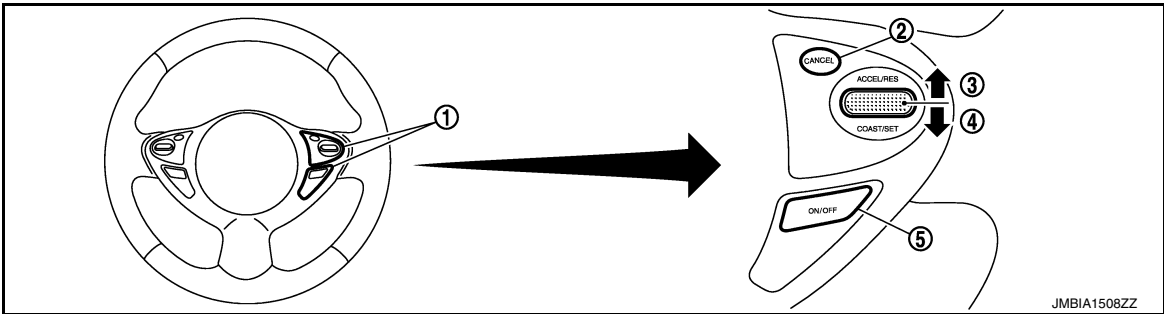


ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

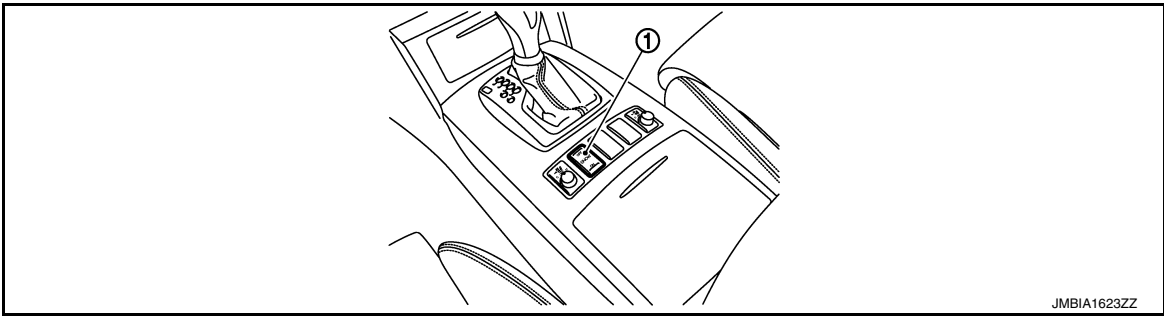
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583447

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1522. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326. "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1388. "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1312. "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1329. "Description"

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

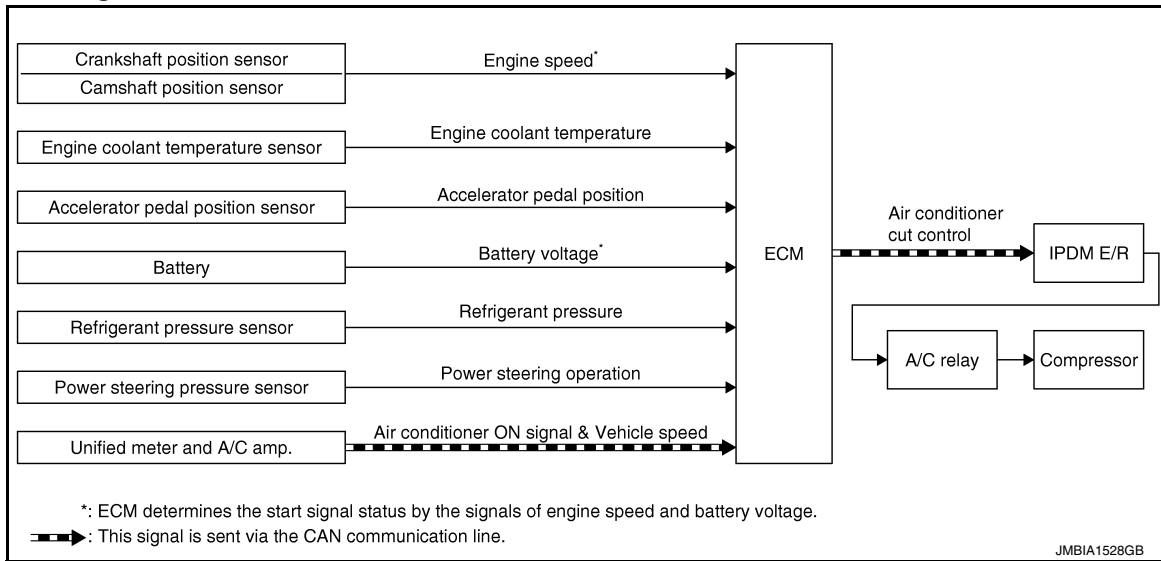
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000010583448



System Description

INFOID:000000010583449

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed*2	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ A/C relay ↓ Compressor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Air conditioner ON signal*1		
	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

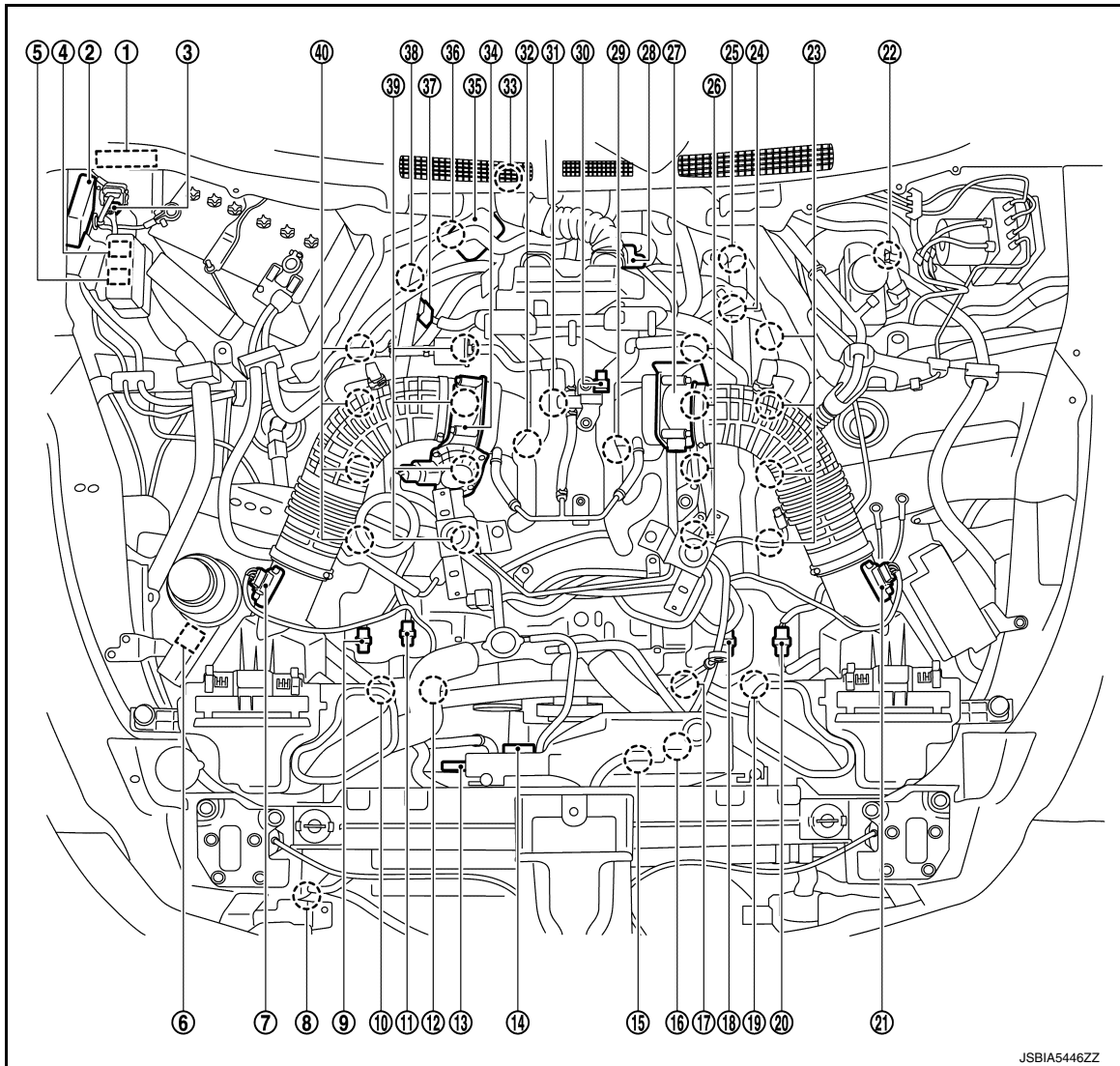
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011011046



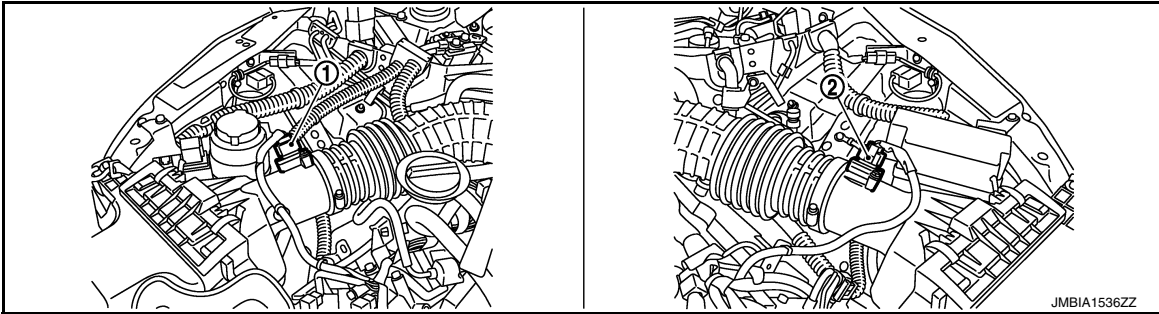
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

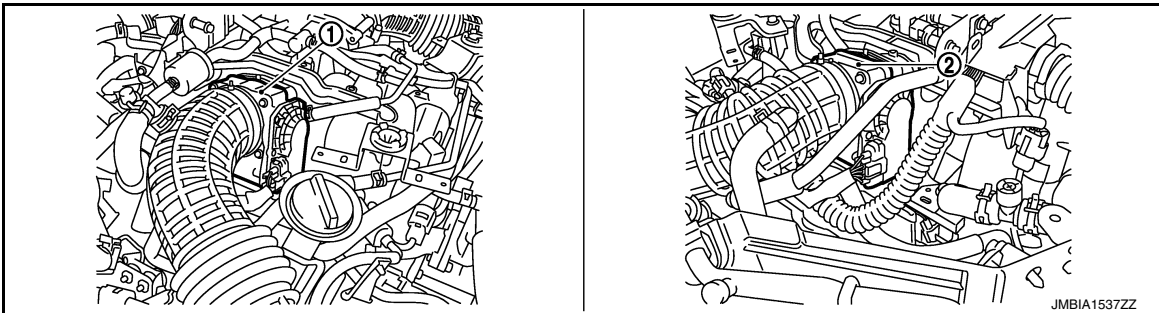
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

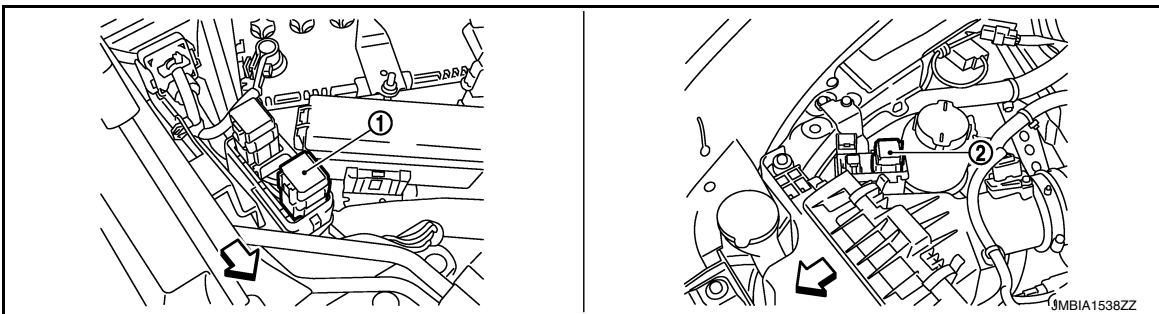
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



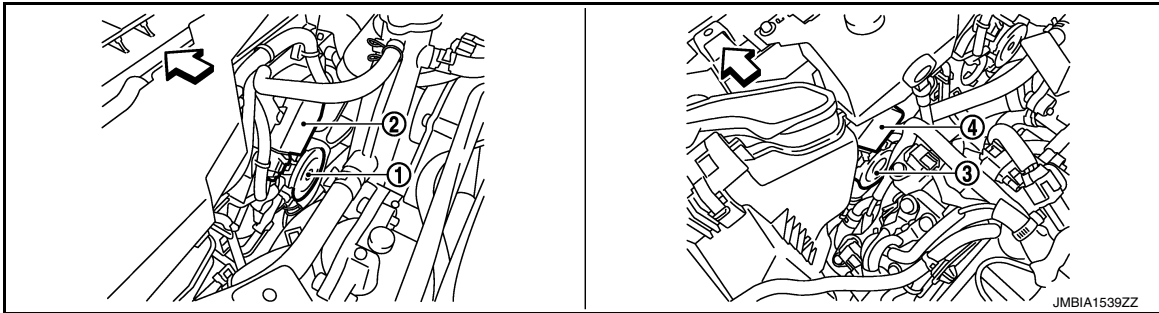
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

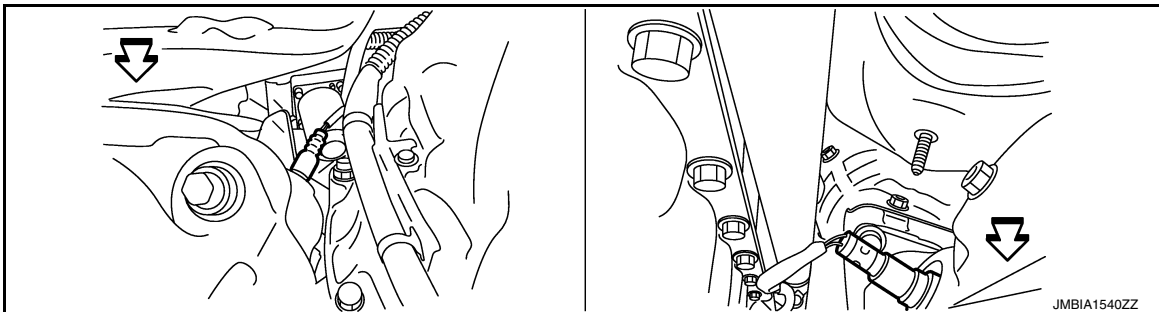
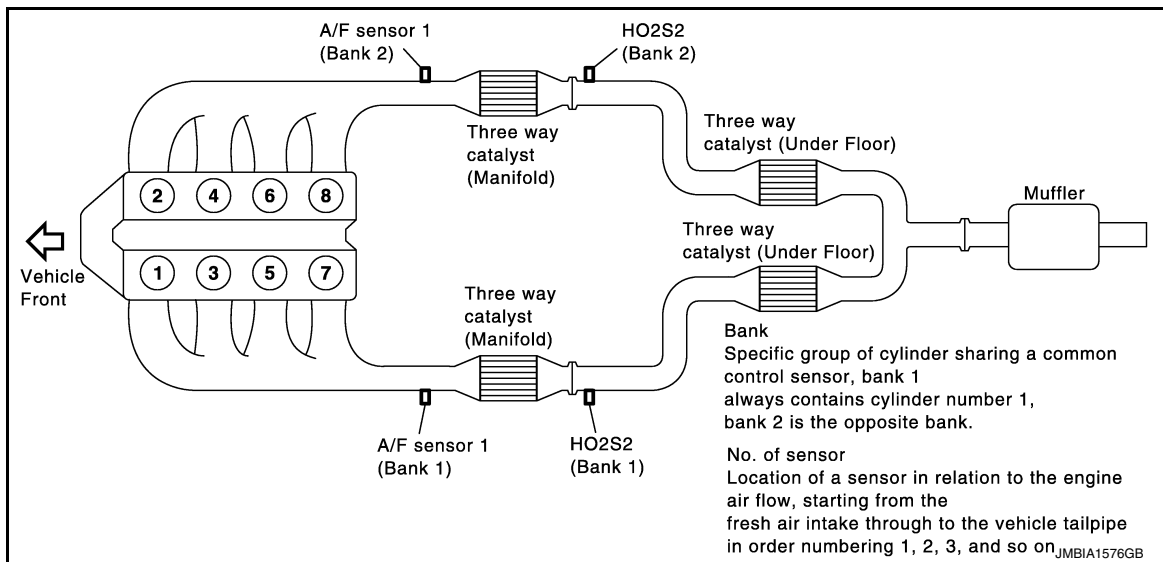
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



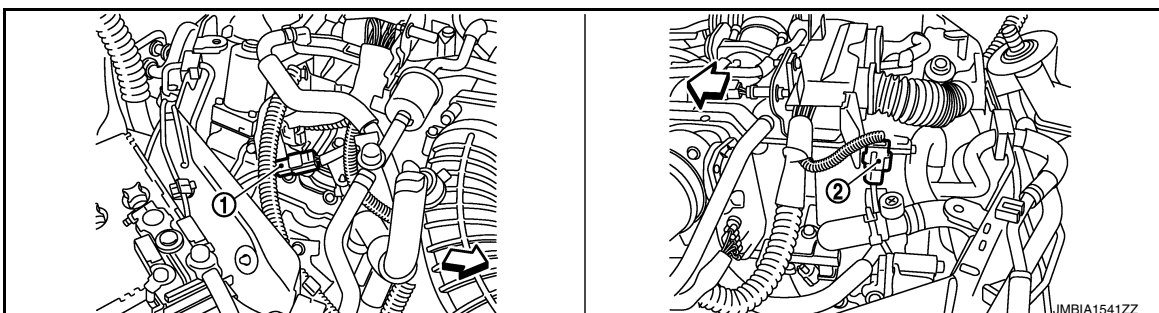
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



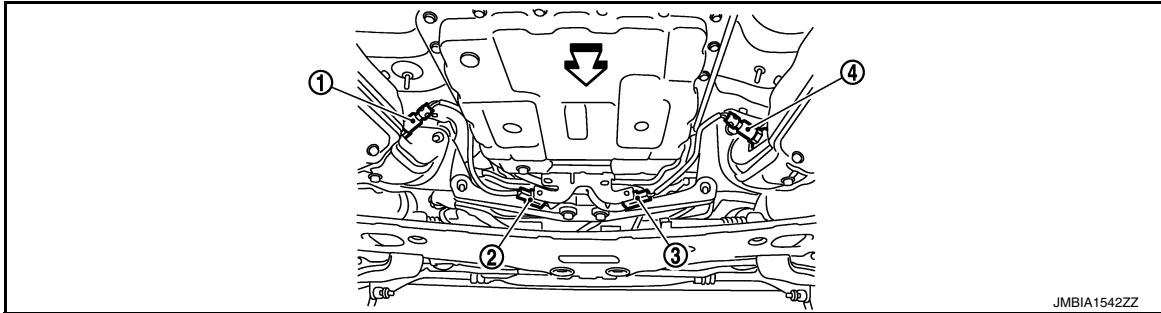
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

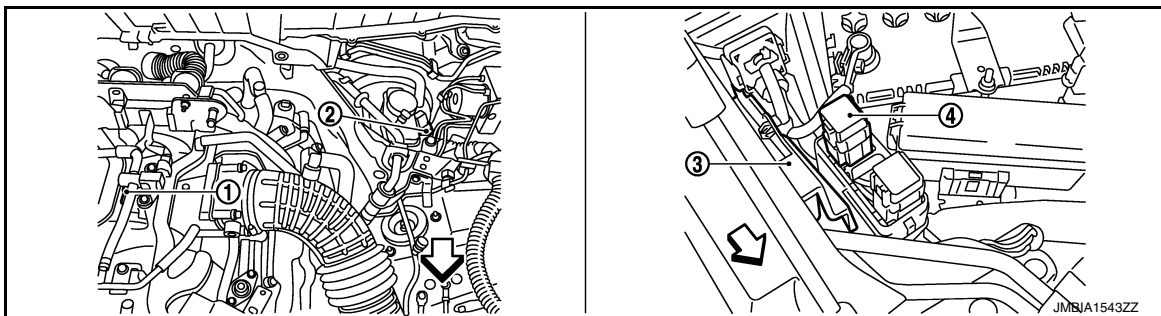
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



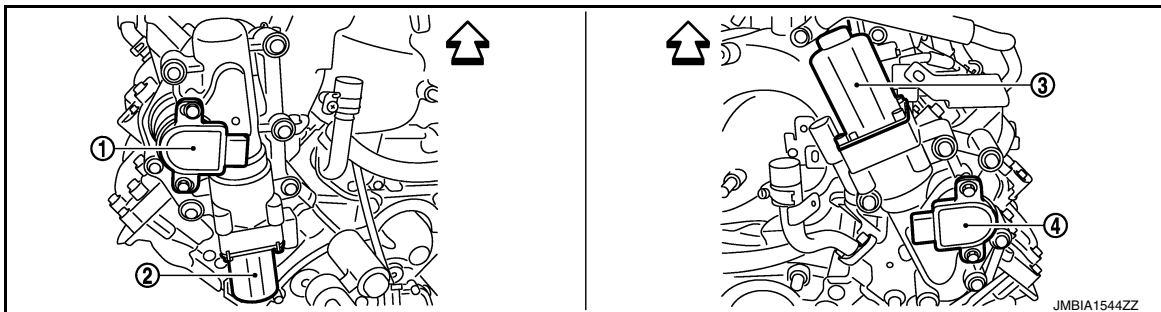
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



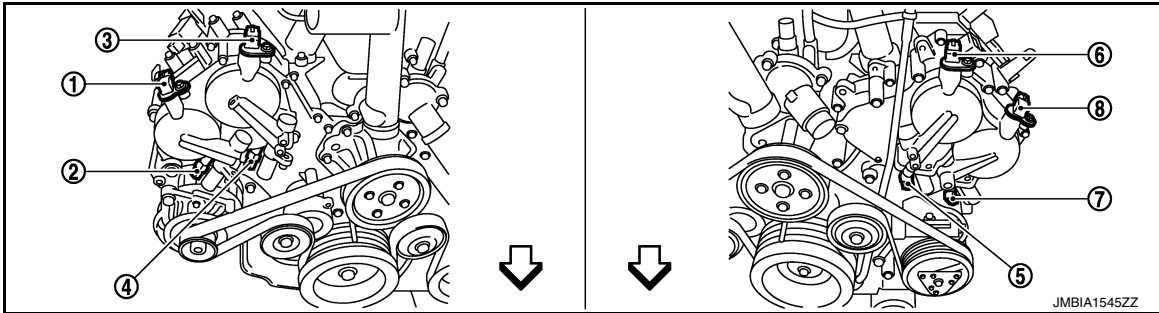
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

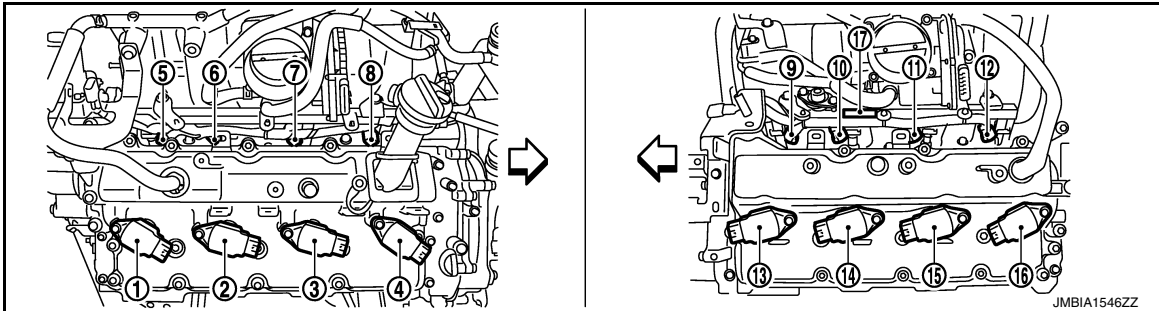
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



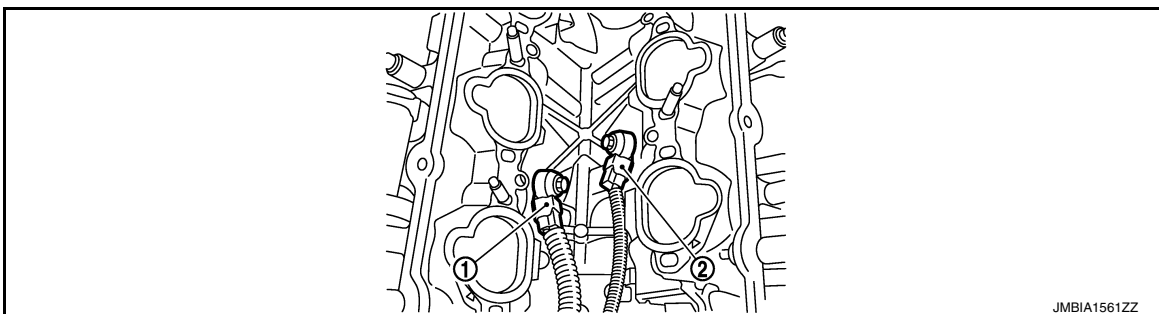
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

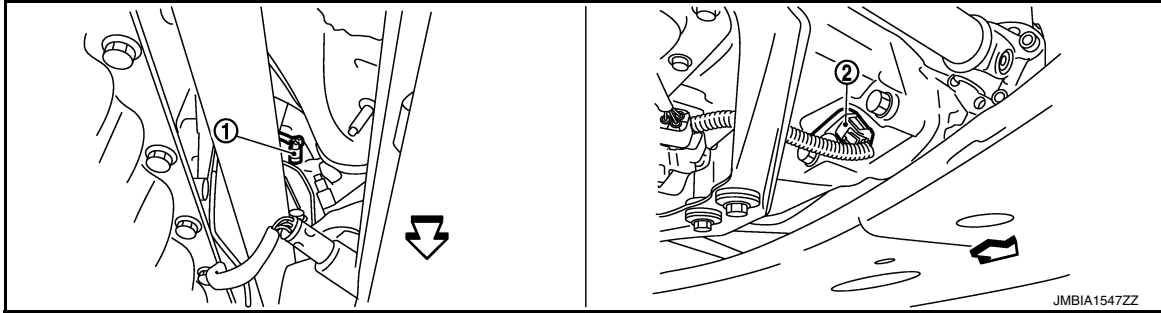


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

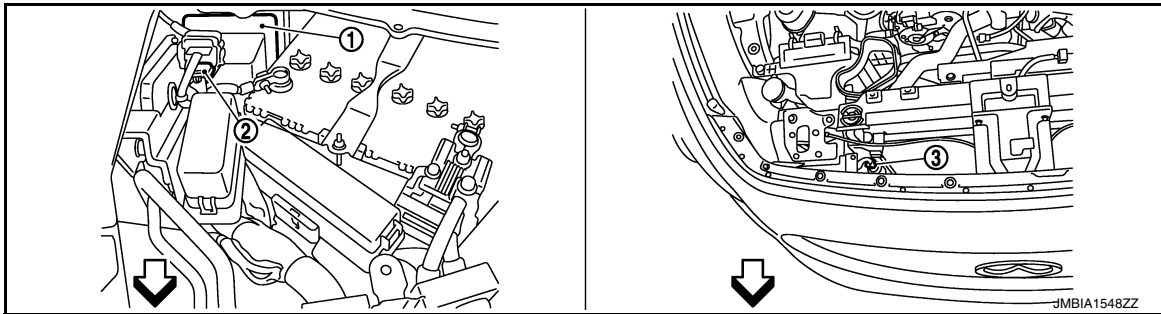
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



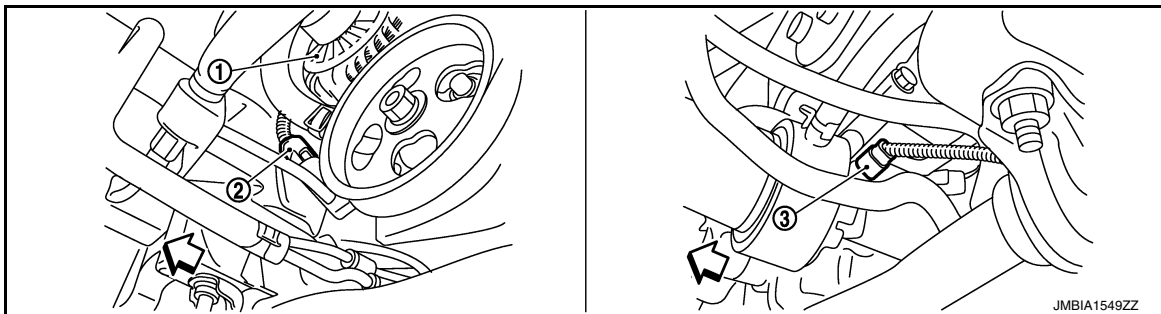
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



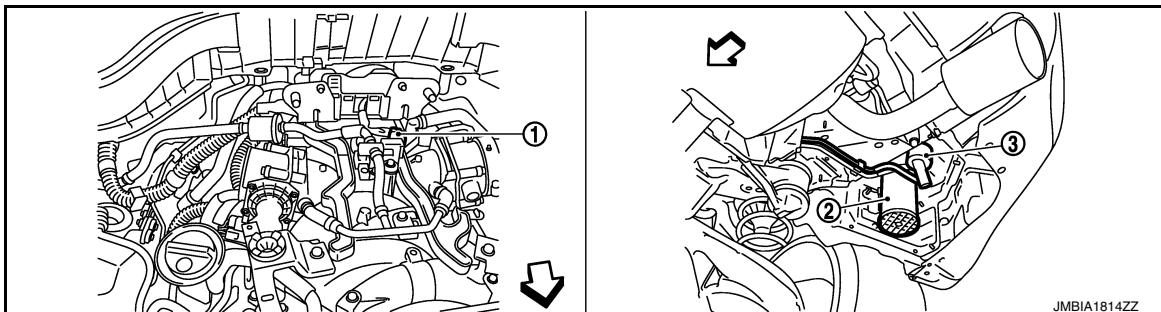
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



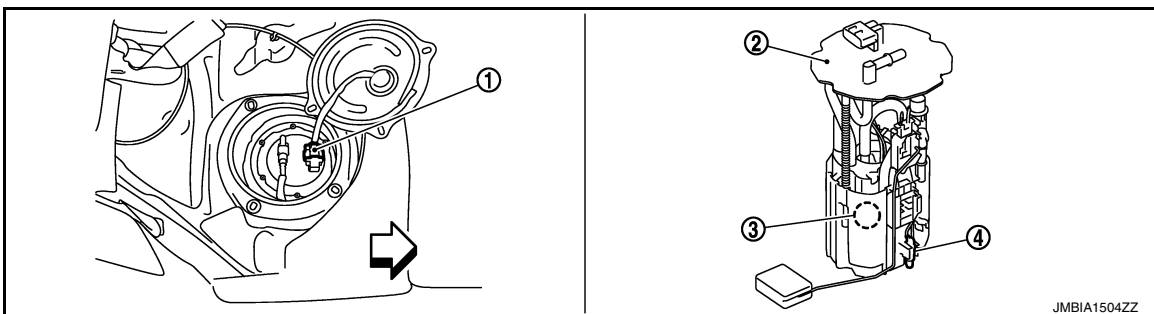
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

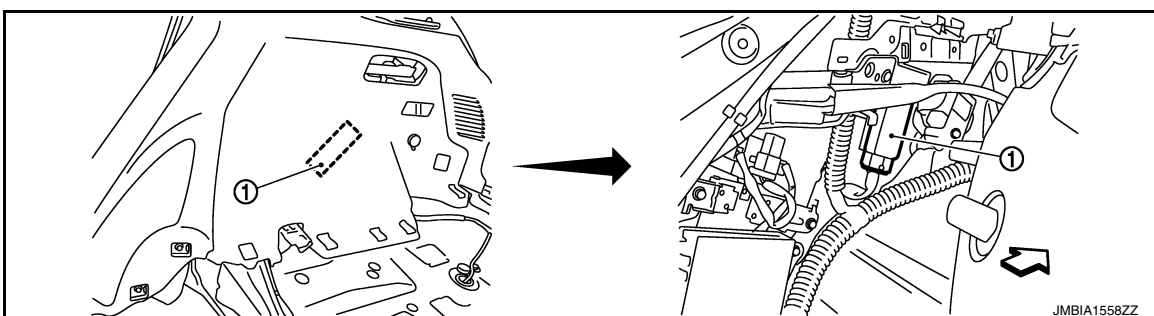
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

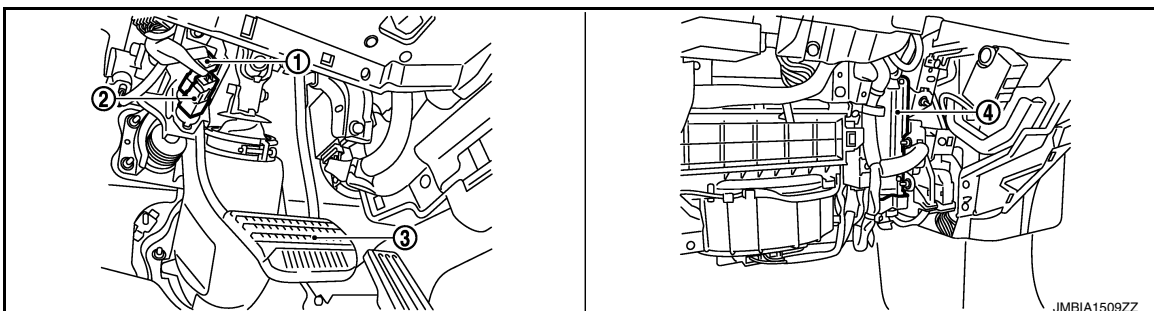


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

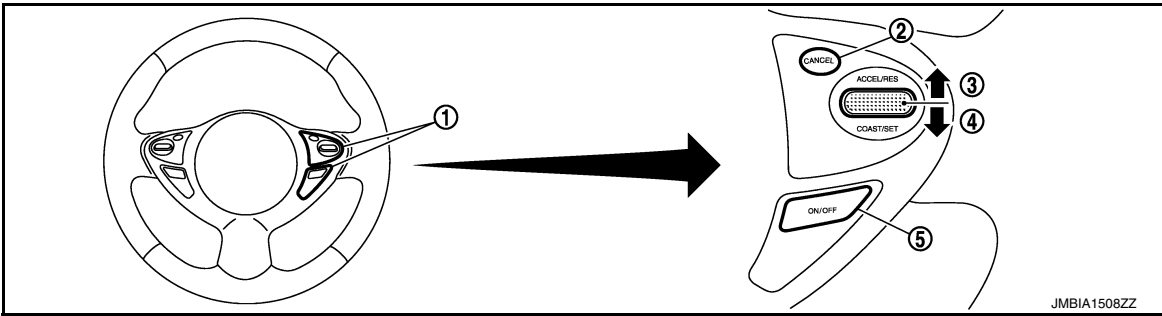


AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

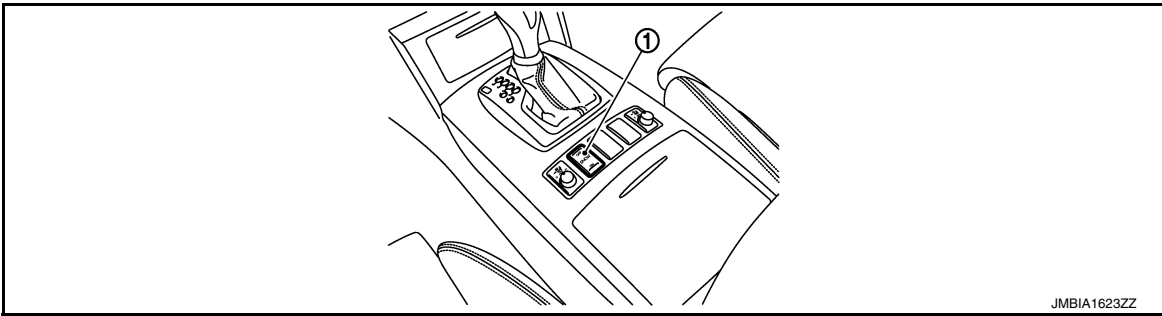
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583451

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1522, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-1418, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1561, "Description"

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

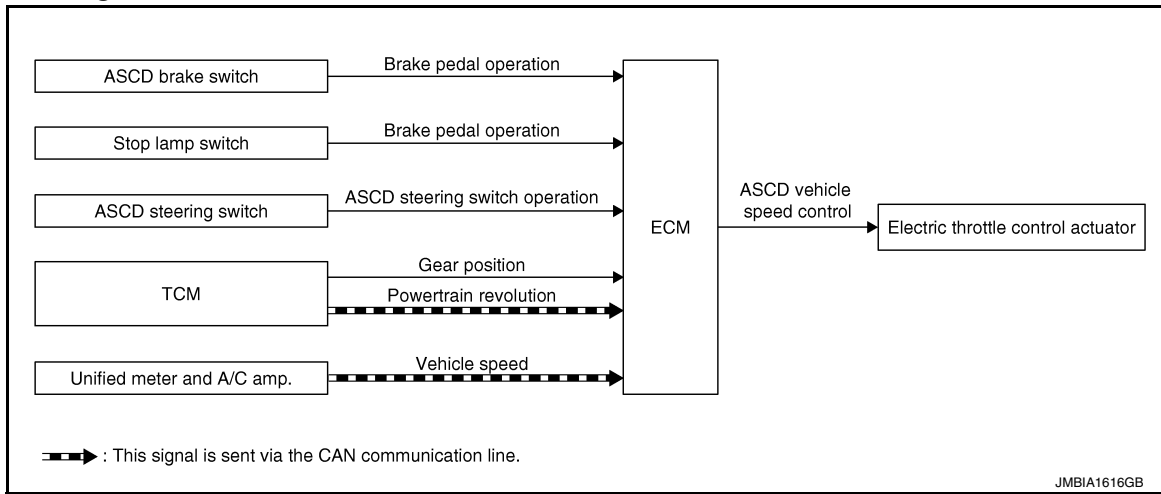
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583452



System Description

INFOID:0000000010583453

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
TCM	Gear position Powertrain revolution*		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, CRUISE lamp blinks and ASCD control is deactivated.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter is displayed.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter is displayed.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking CRUISE lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET indicator will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than pressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- A/T selector lever position is other than P and N
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

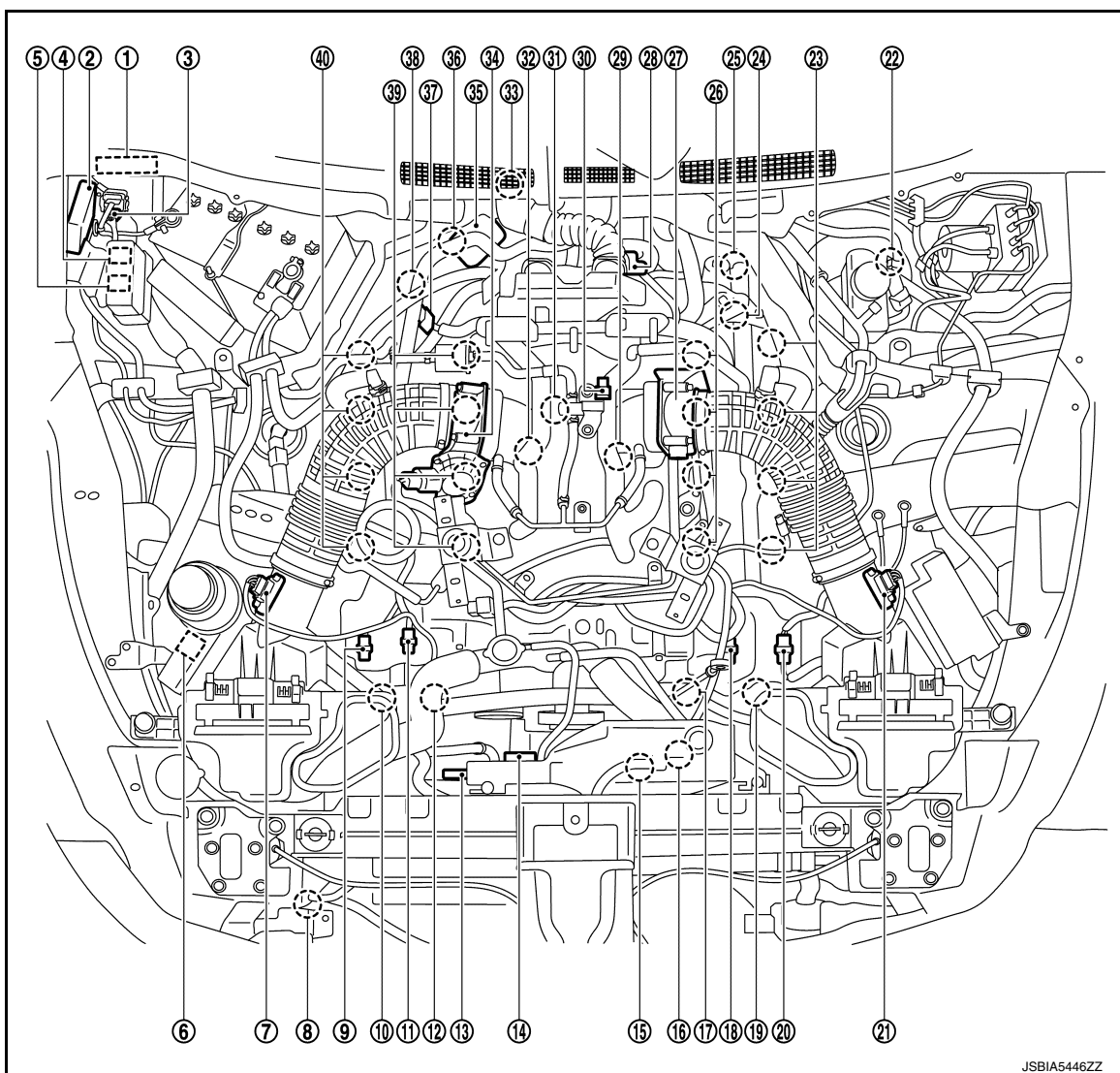
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011058845



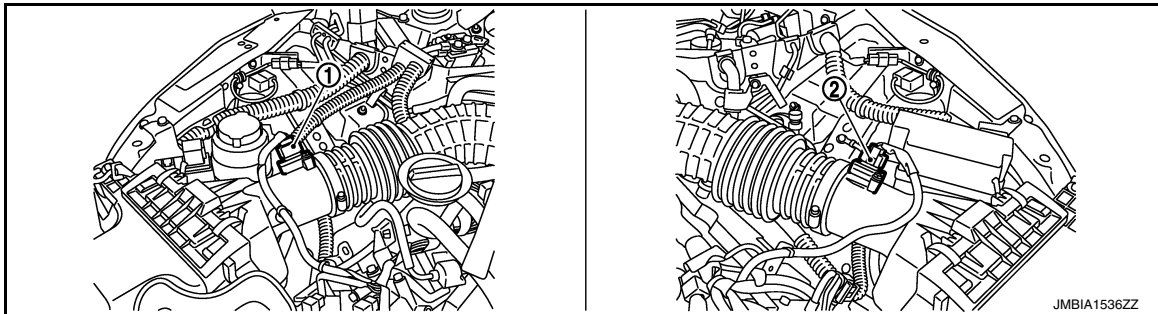
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

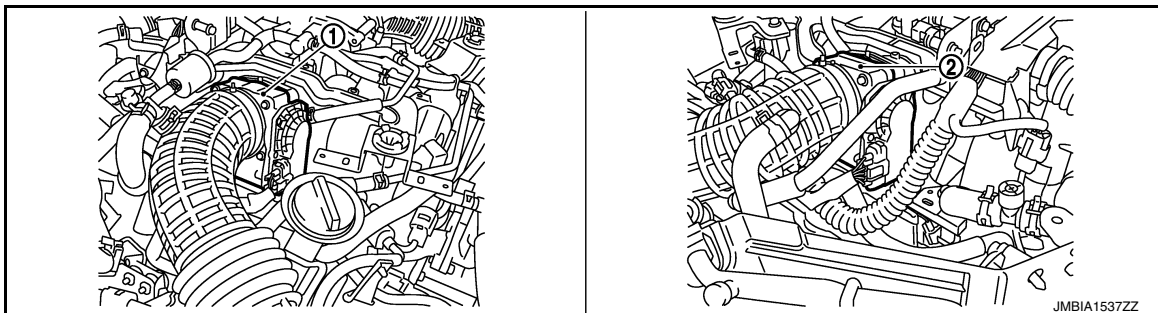
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

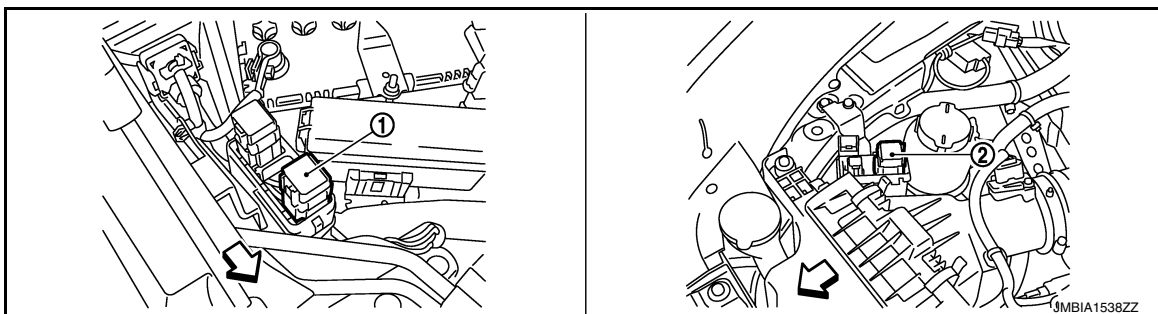
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



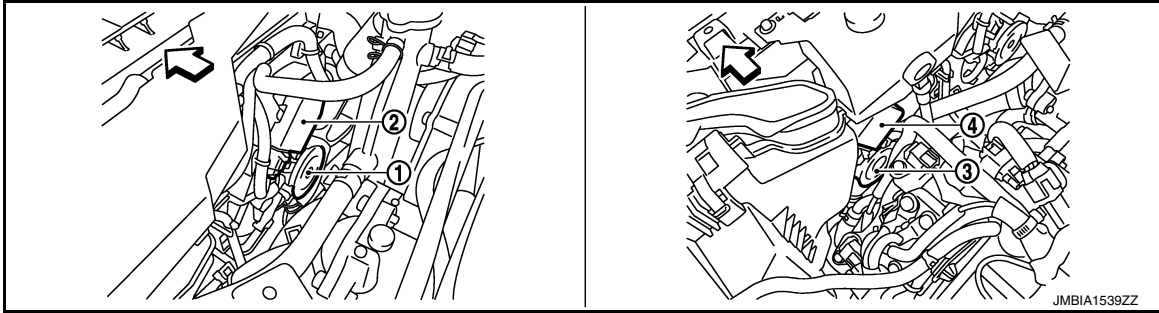
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

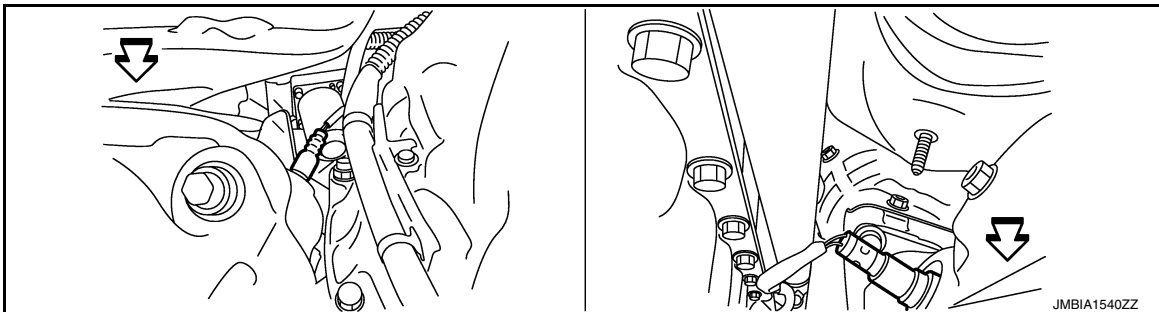
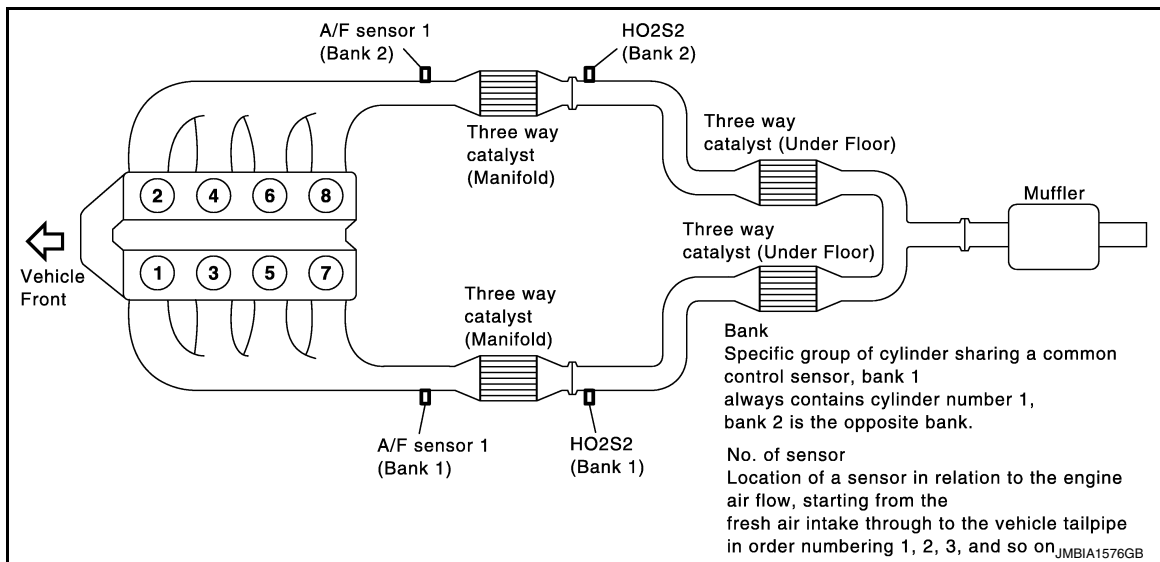
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



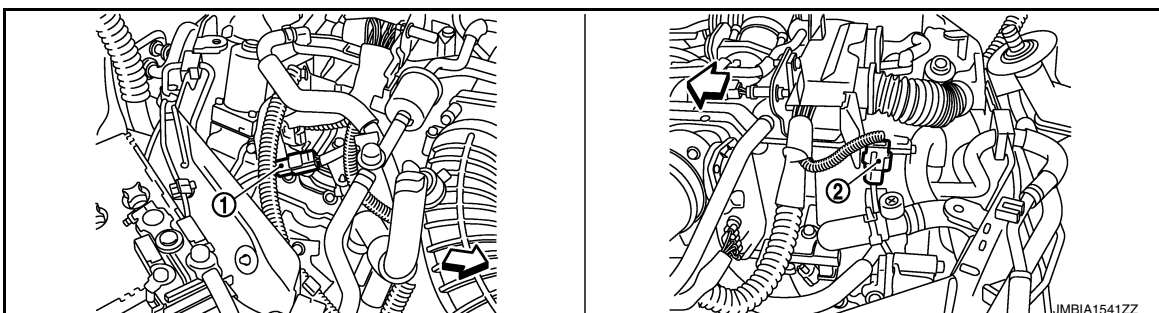
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



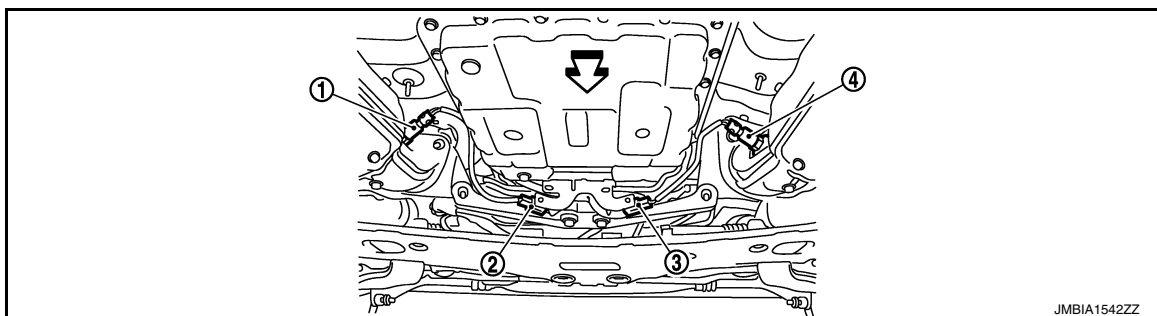
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

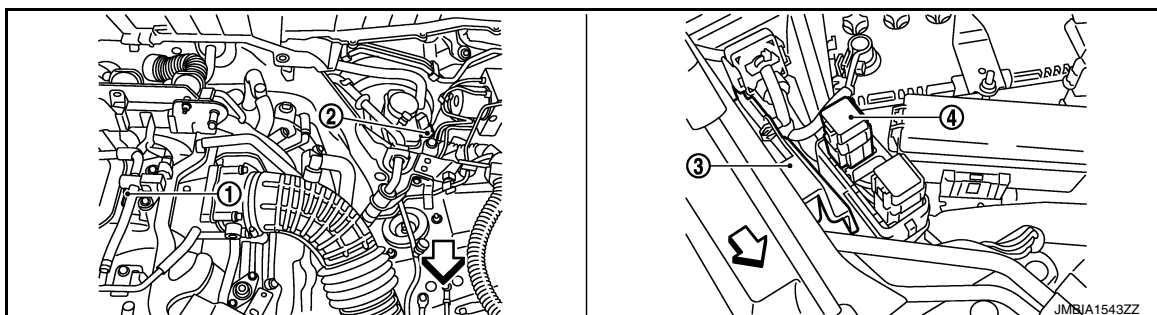
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



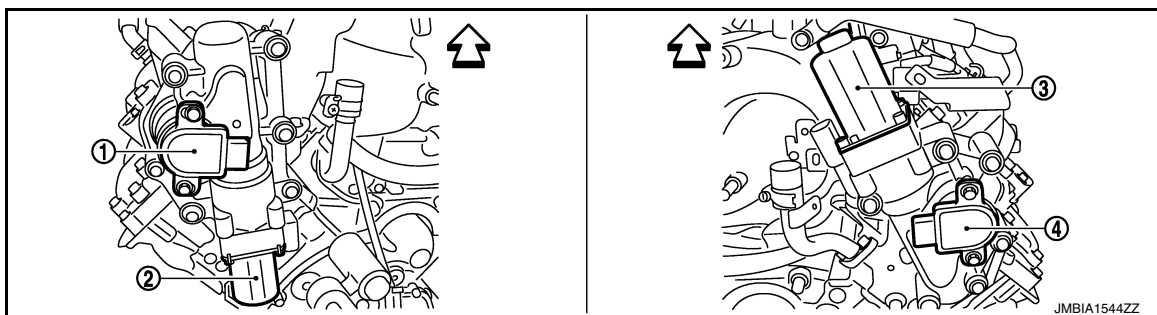
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



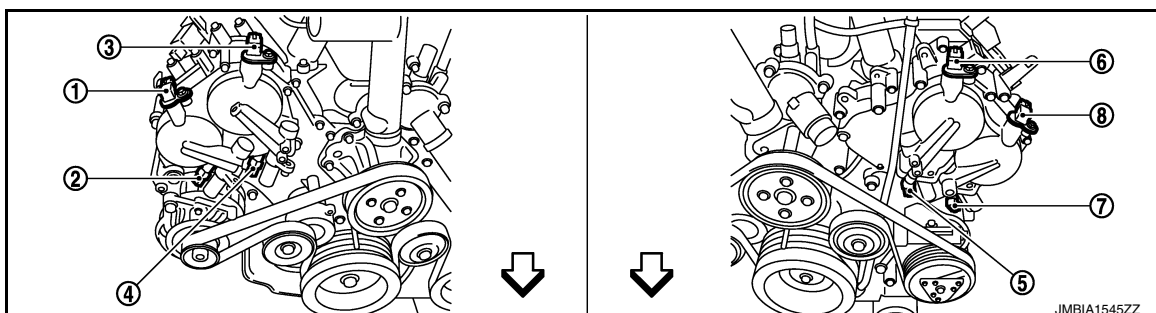
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

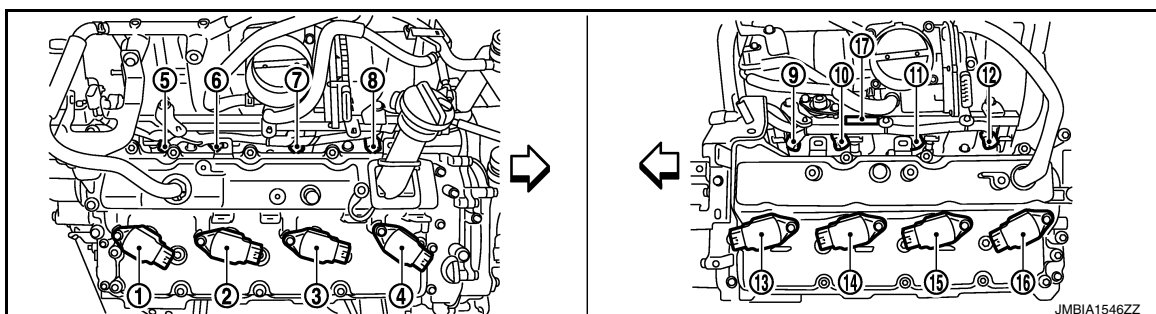
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



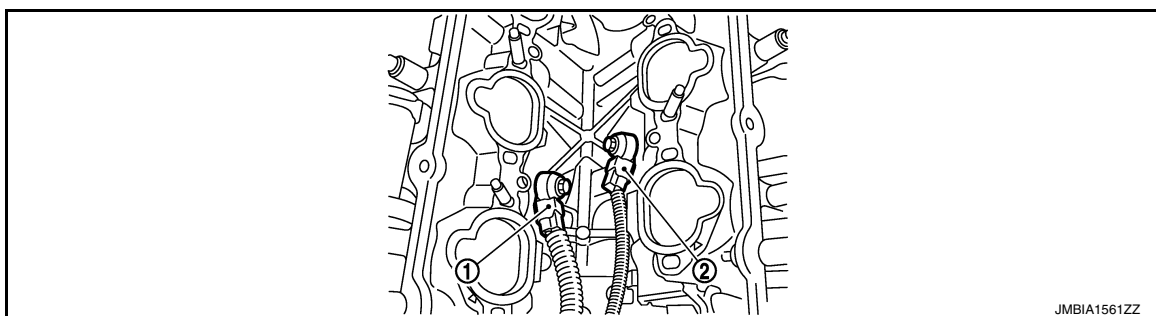
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

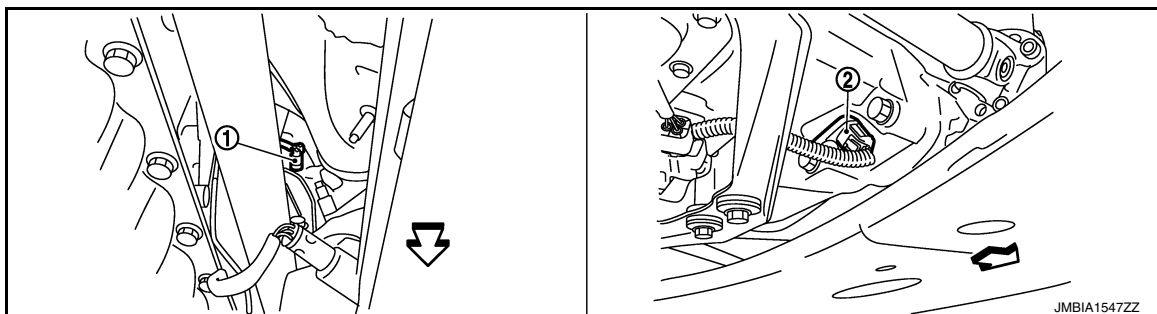


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

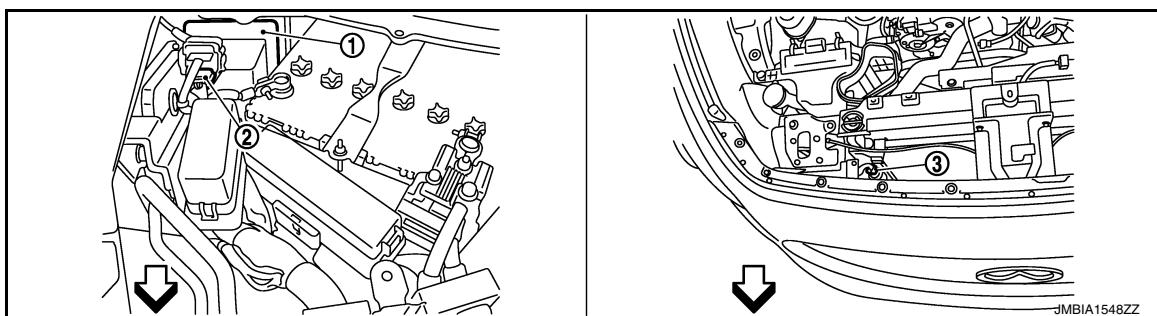
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



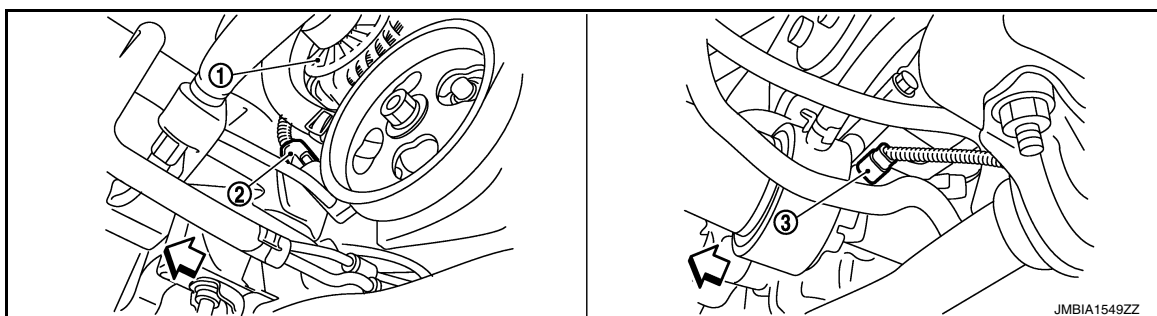
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



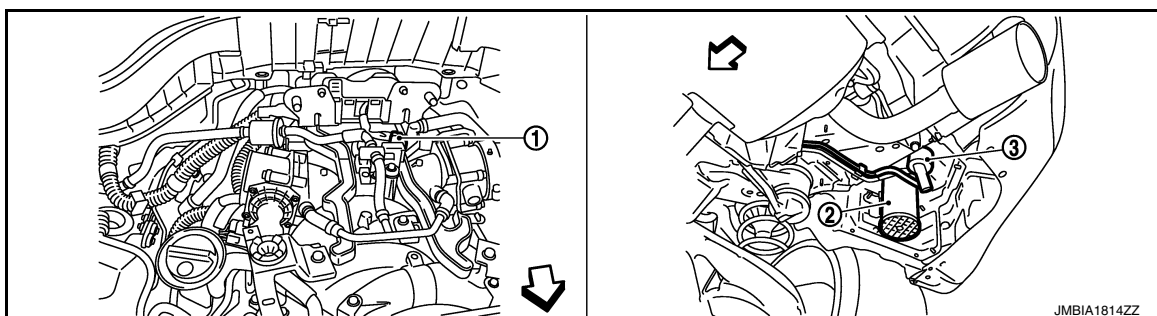
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



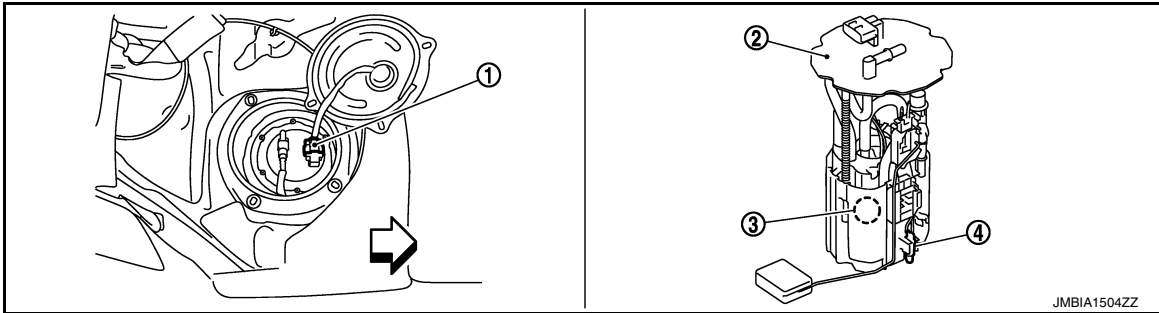
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

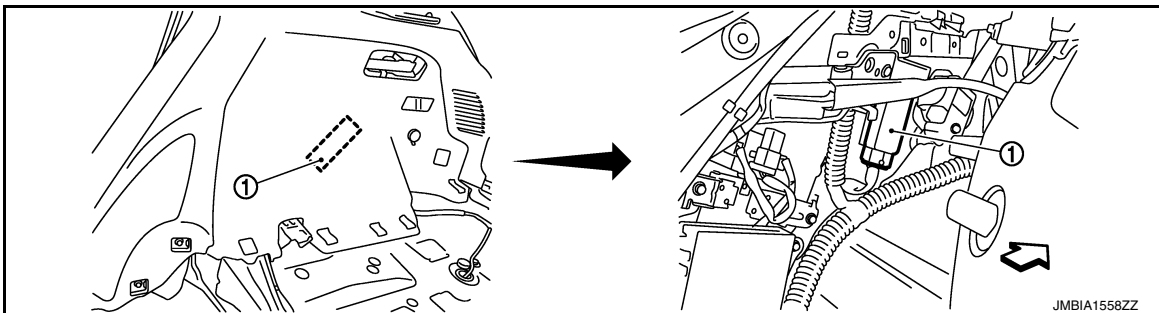
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



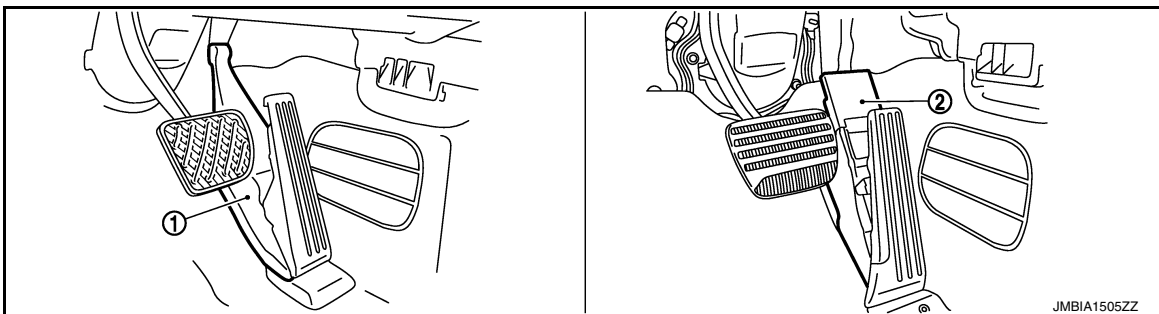
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

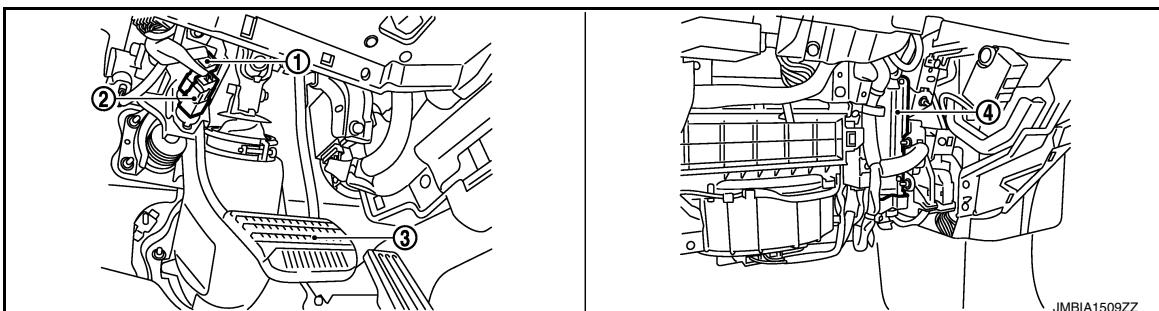


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

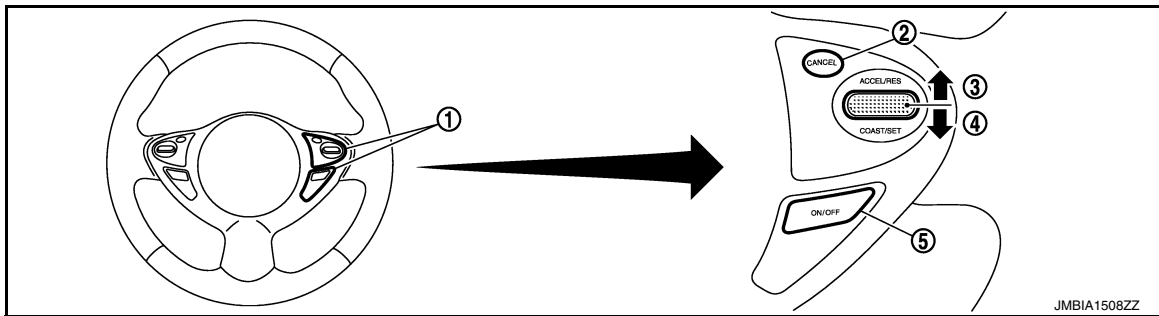


AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

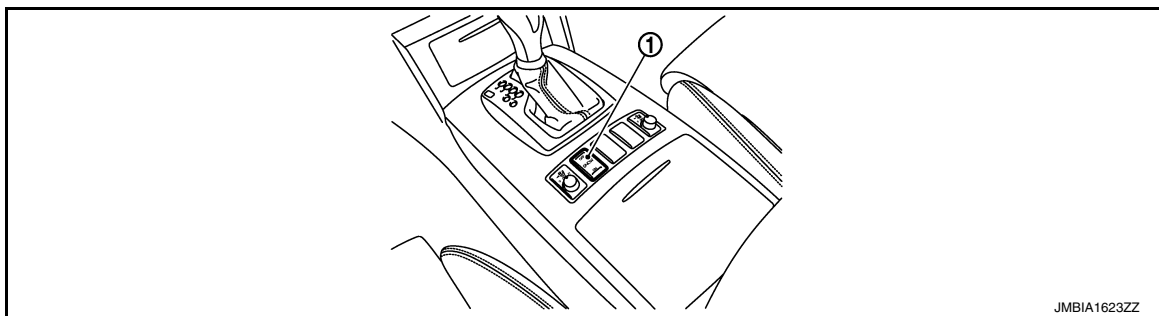
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583455

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-1501. "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-1504. "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-1504. "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-1482. "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-1538. "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000010583456

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-35. "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

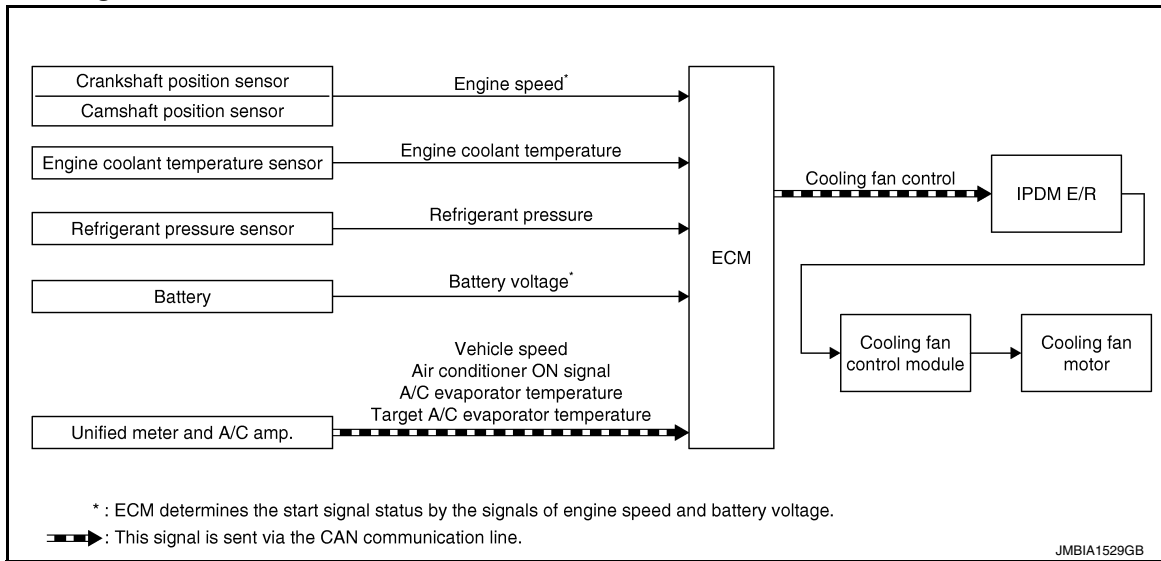
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000010583457



System Description

INFOID:000000010583458

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed* ¹	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan control module ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed* ²		
	Air conditioner ON signal* ²		
	A/C evaporator temperature* ²		
	Target A/C evaporator temperature* ²		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, air conditioner ON signal, refrigerant pressure, target A/C evaporator temperature and A/C evaporator temperature.

Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM via the CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

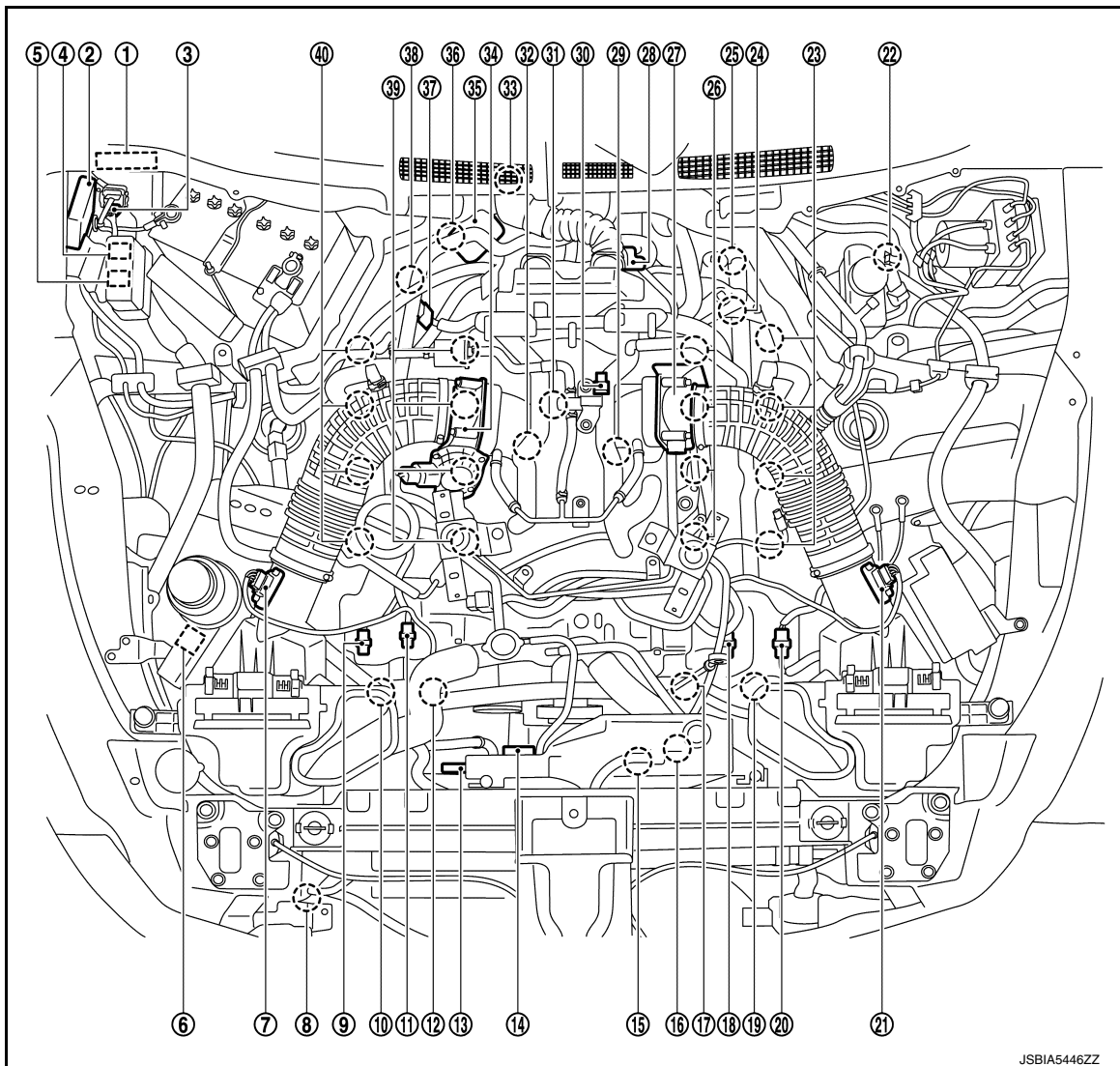
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011011048



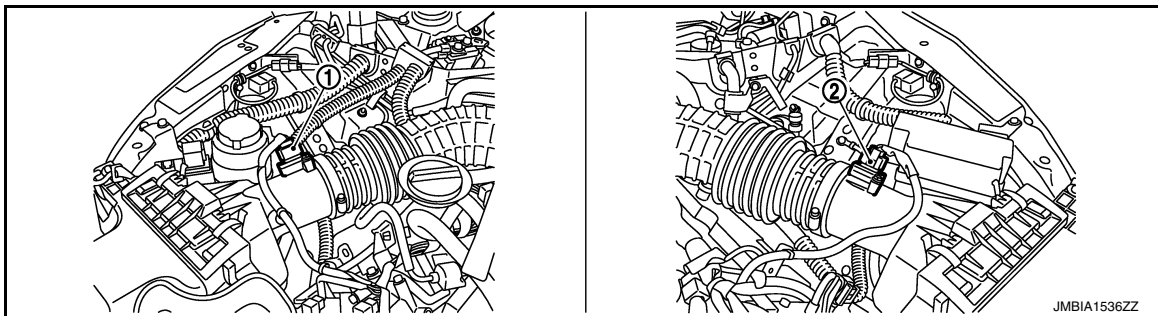
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

COOLING FAN CONTROL

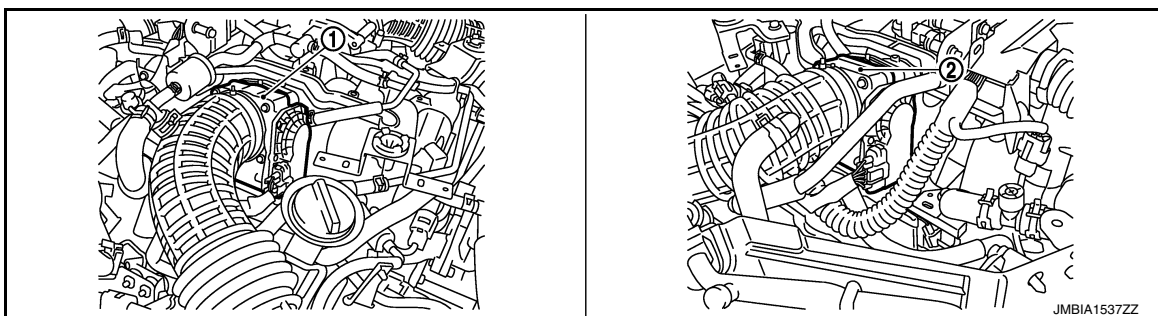
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

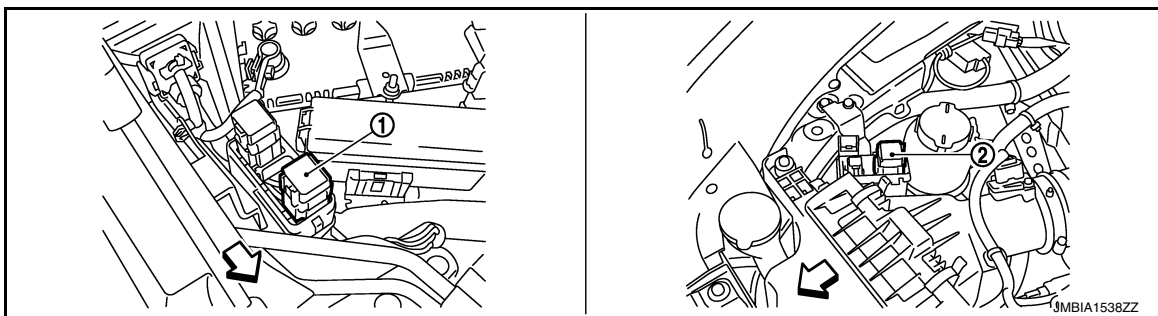
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



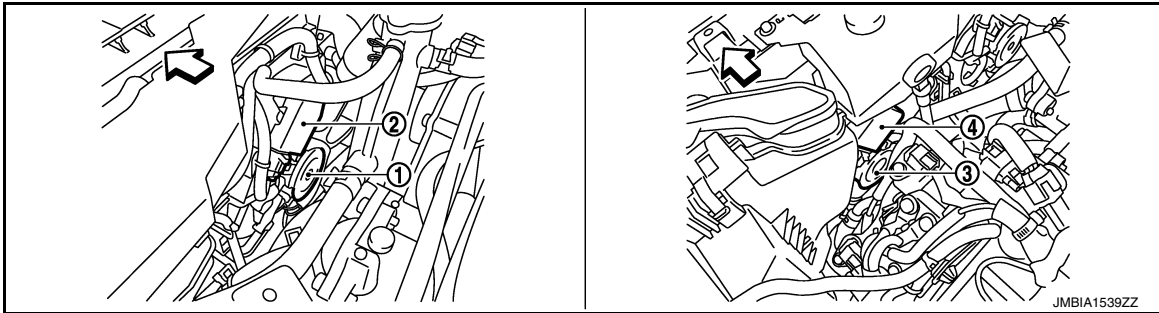
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

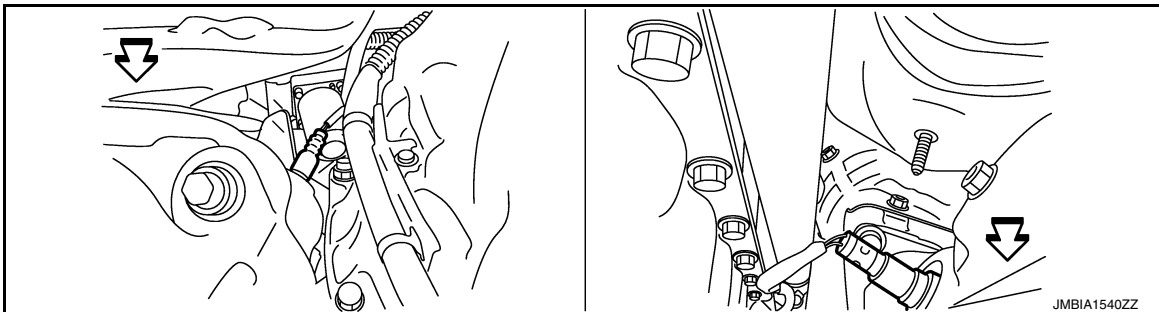
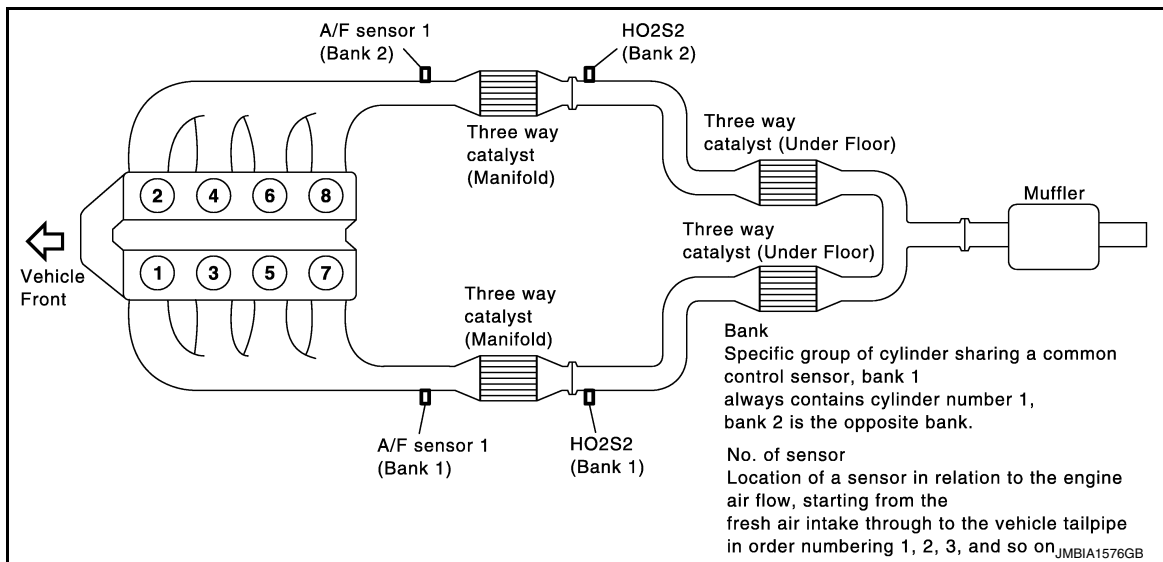
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



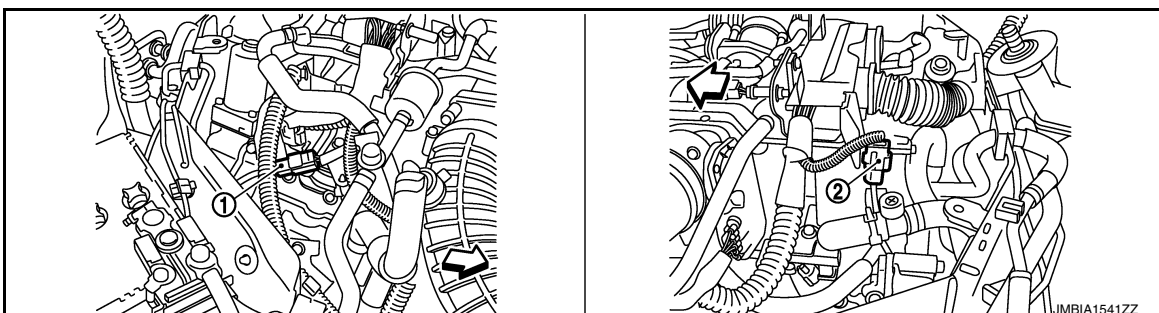
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



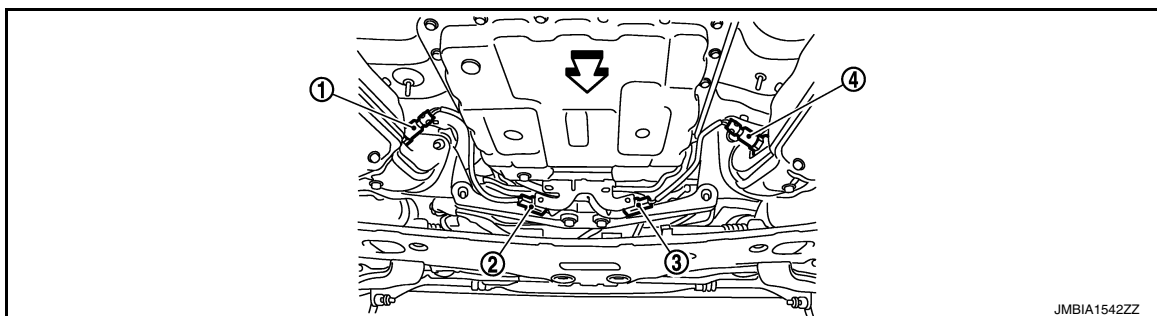
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

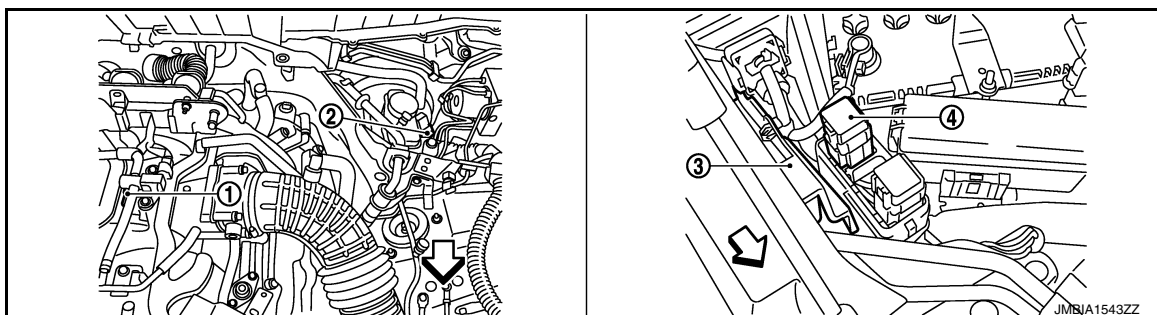
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



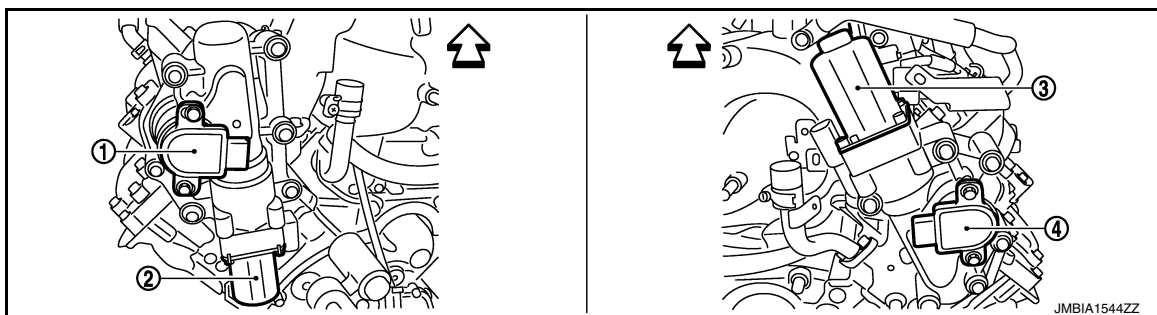
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



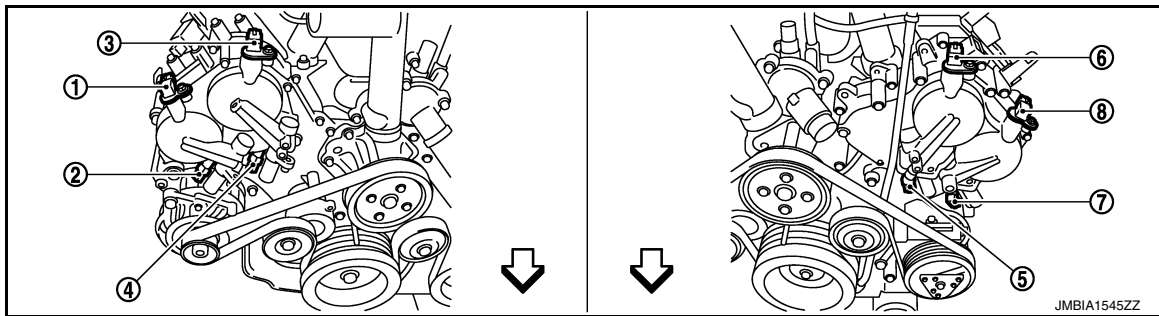
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

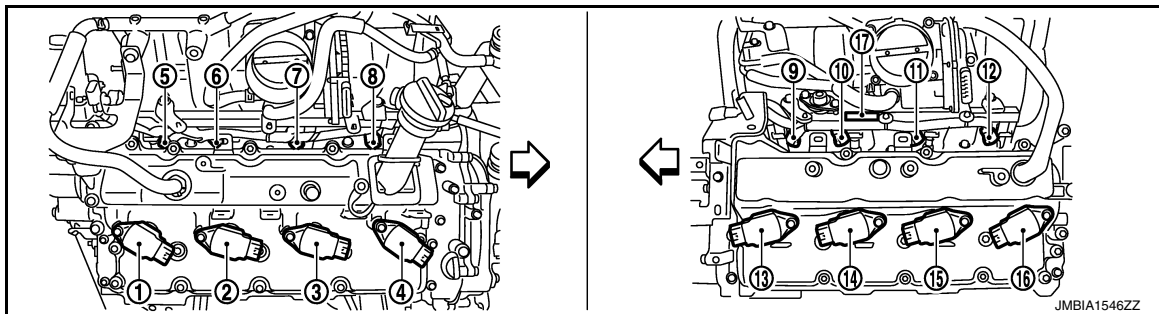
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



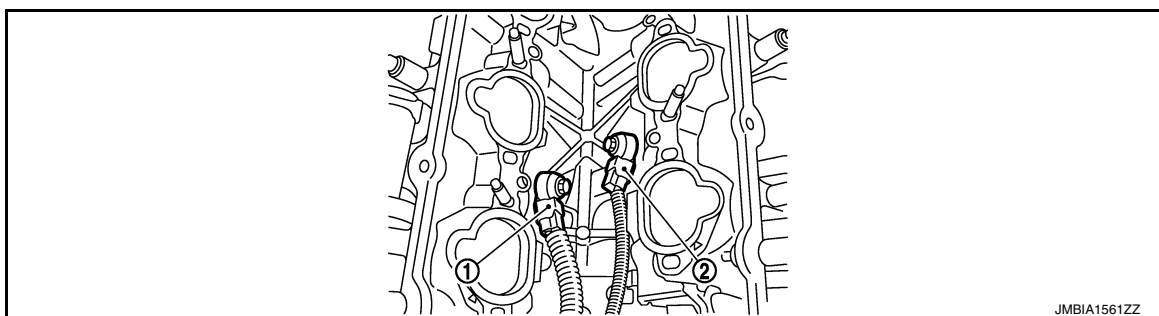
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

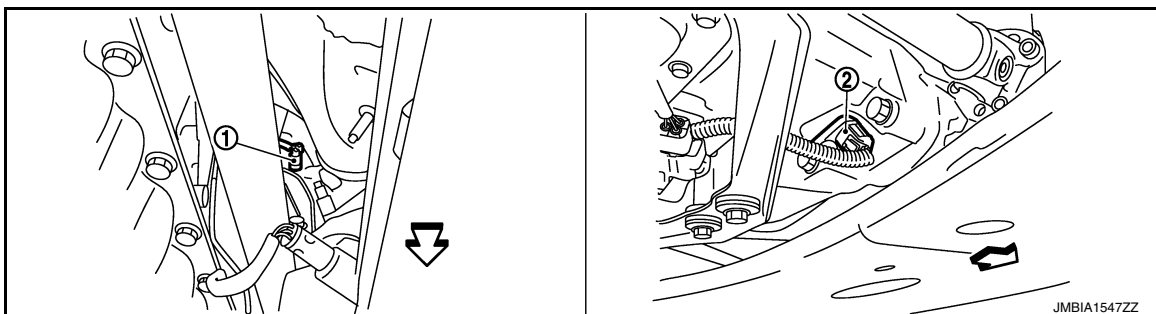


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

COOLING FAN CONTROL

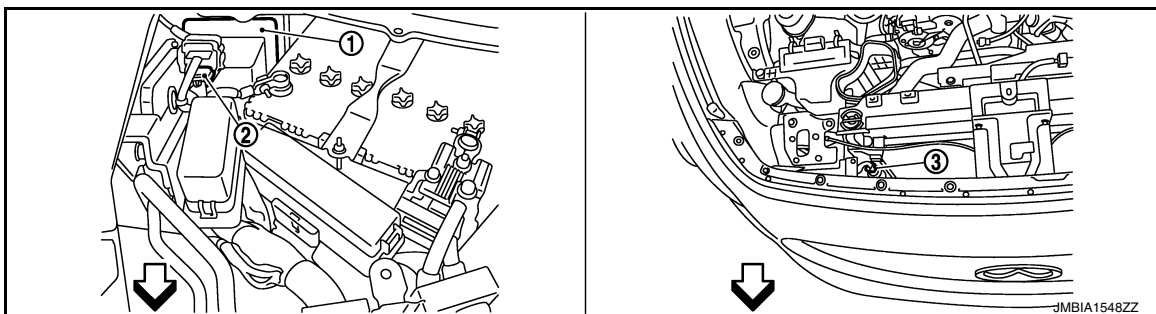
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



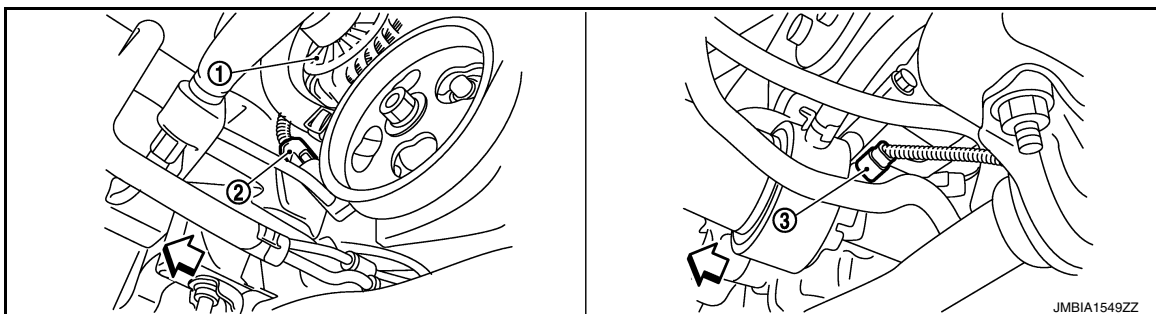
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



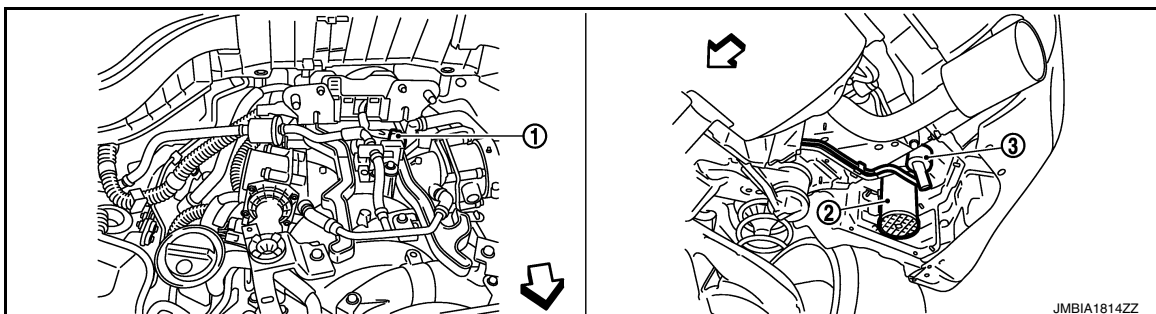
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



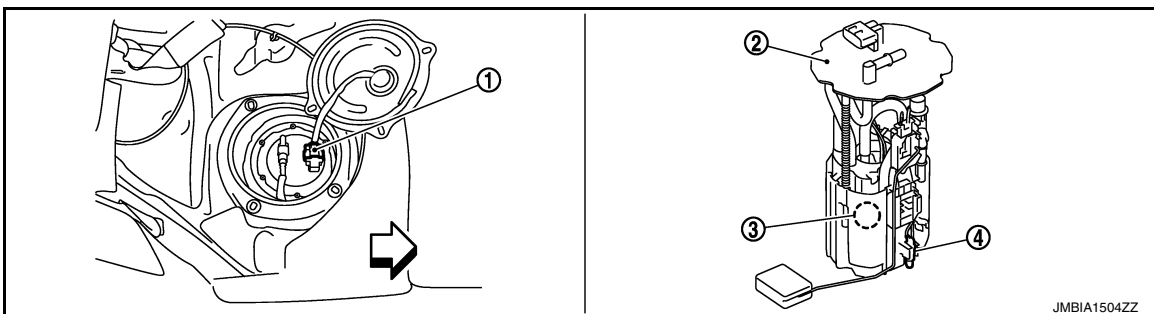
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

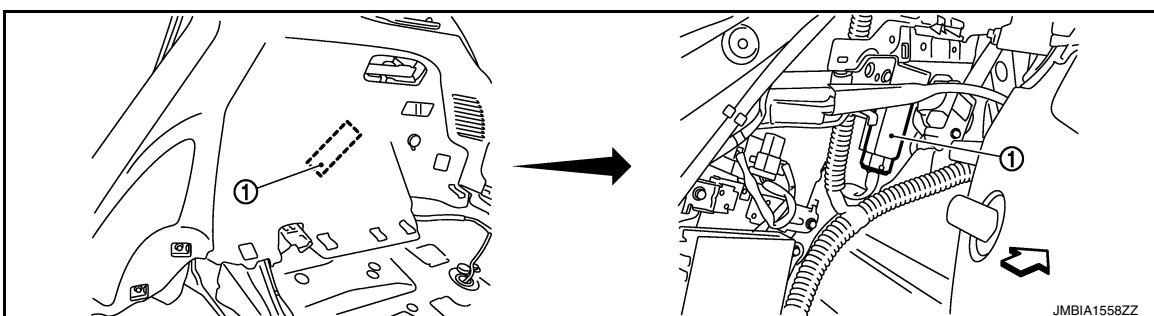
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

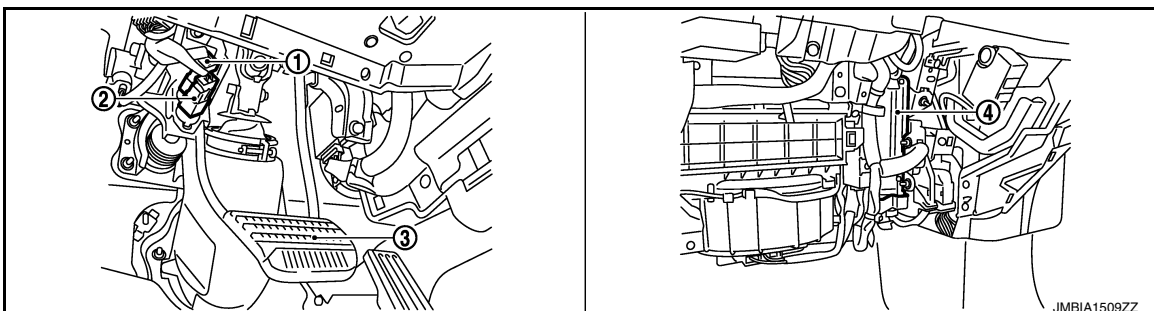


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

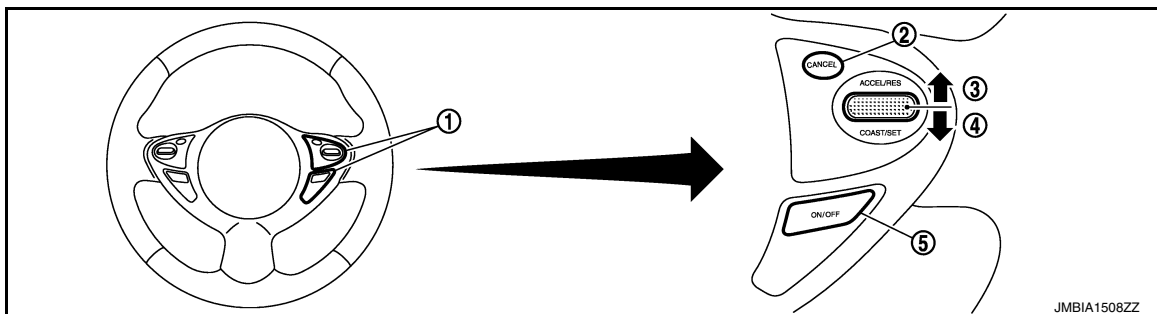


COOLING FAN CONTROL

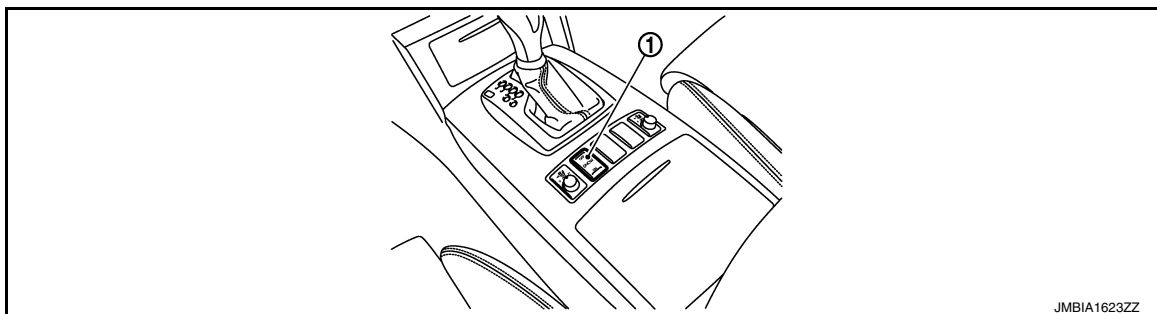
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583460

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391, "Description"
Cooling fan control module	EC-1539, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-1539, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1561, "Description"

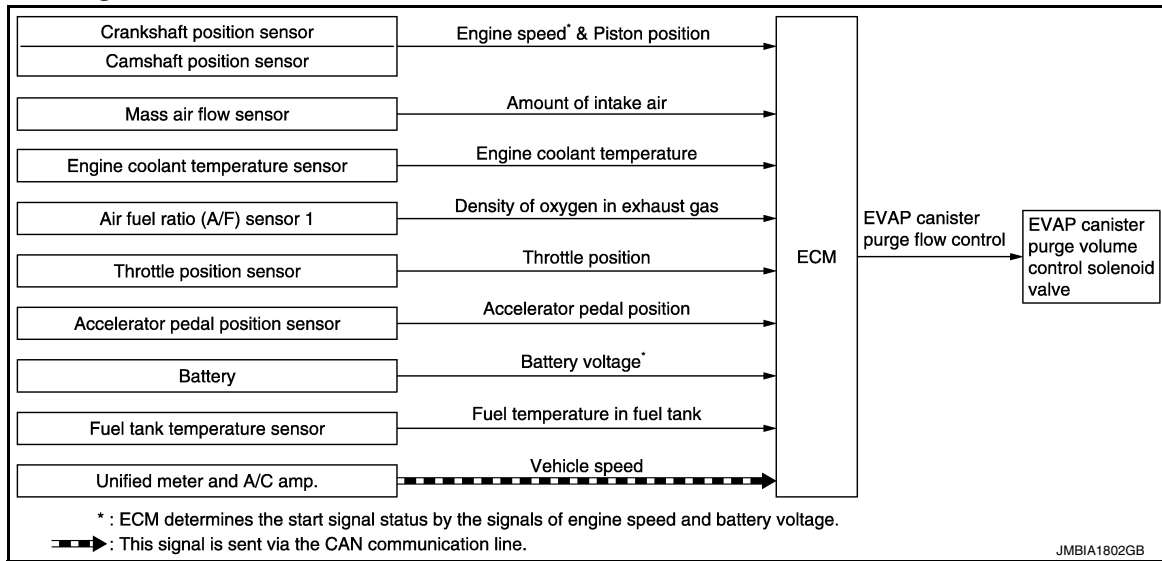
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000010583462

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed* ¹	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed* ²		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

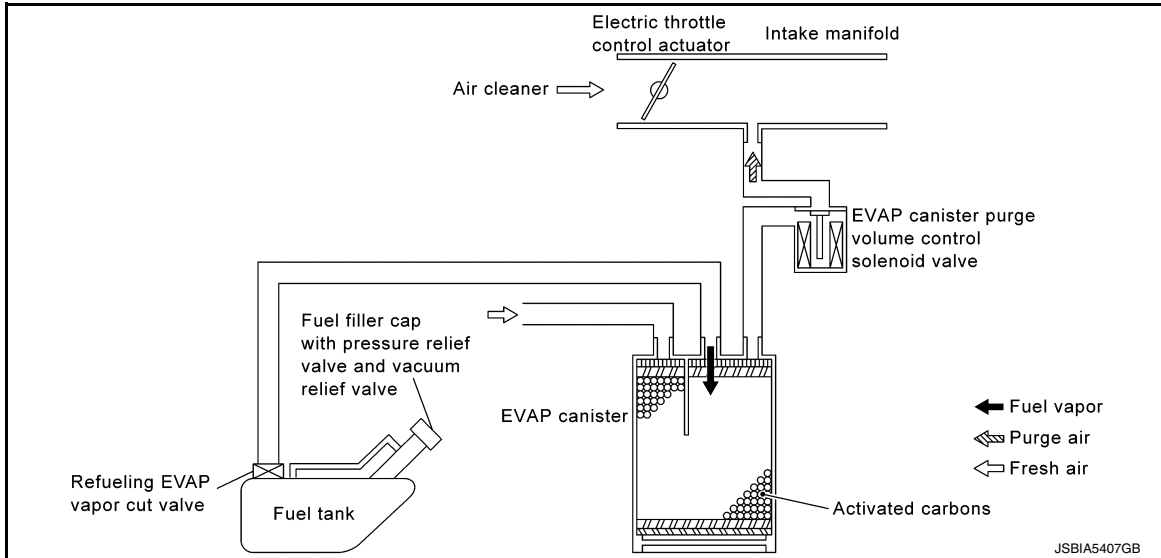
*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



NOTE:

The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

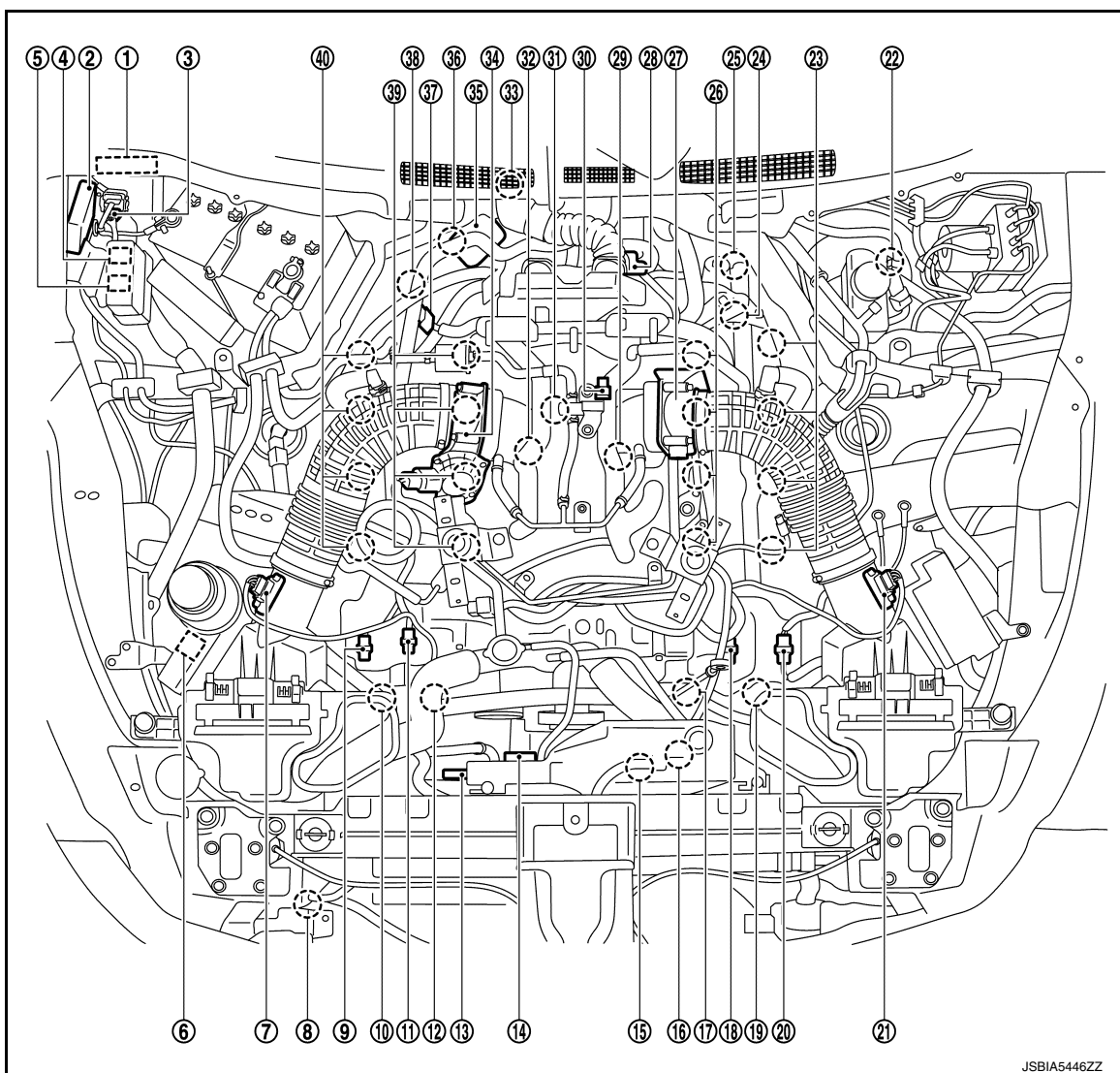
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011011744



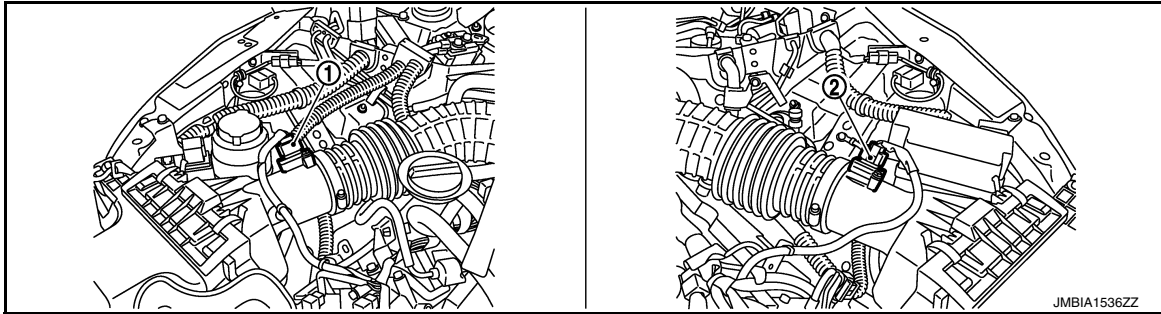
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

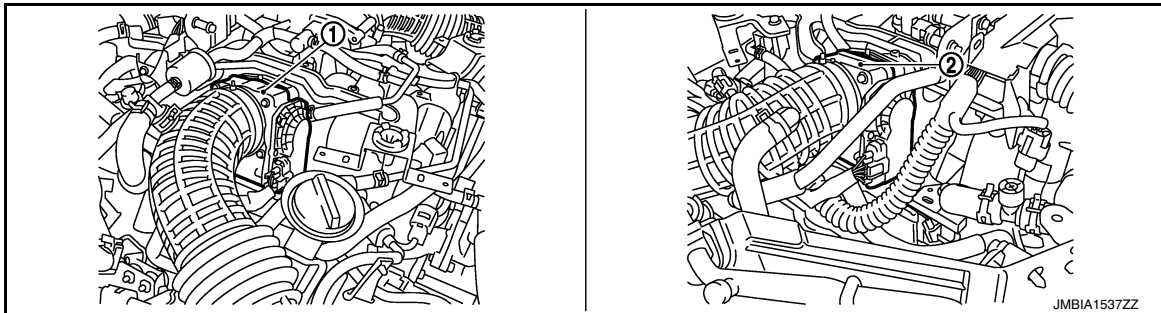
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

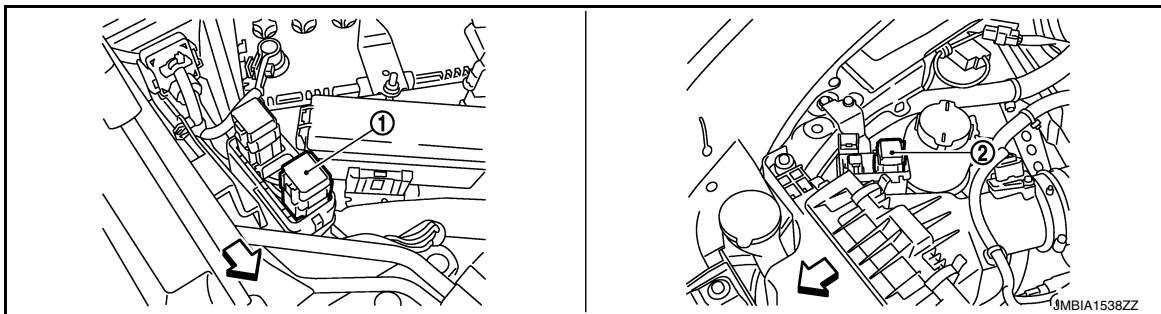
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



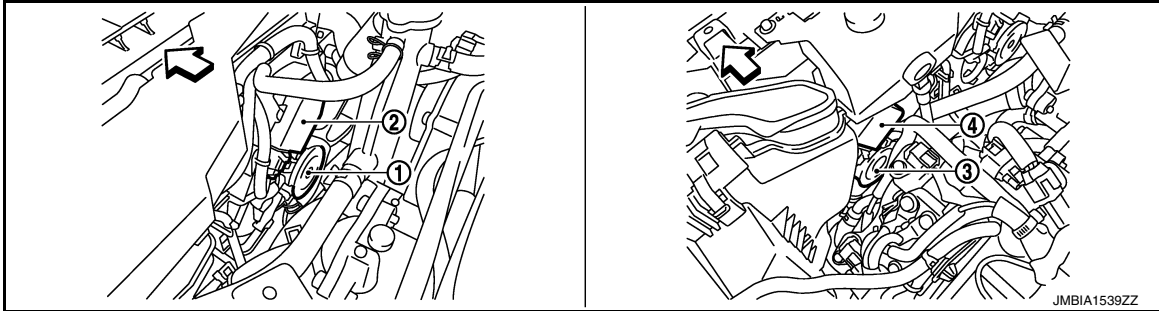
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

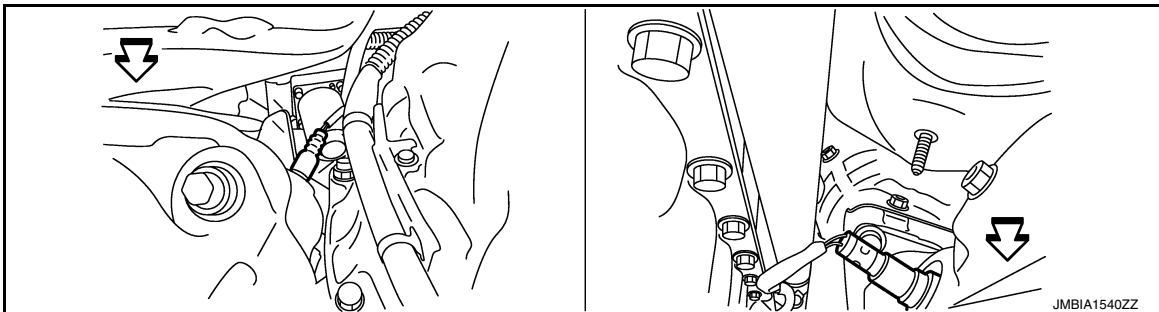
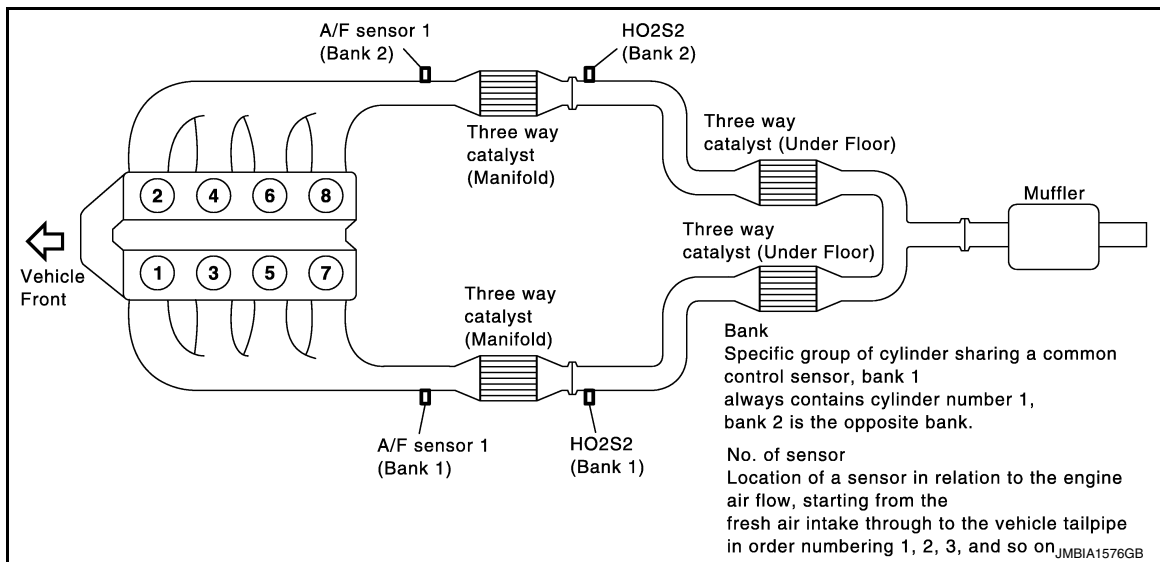
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



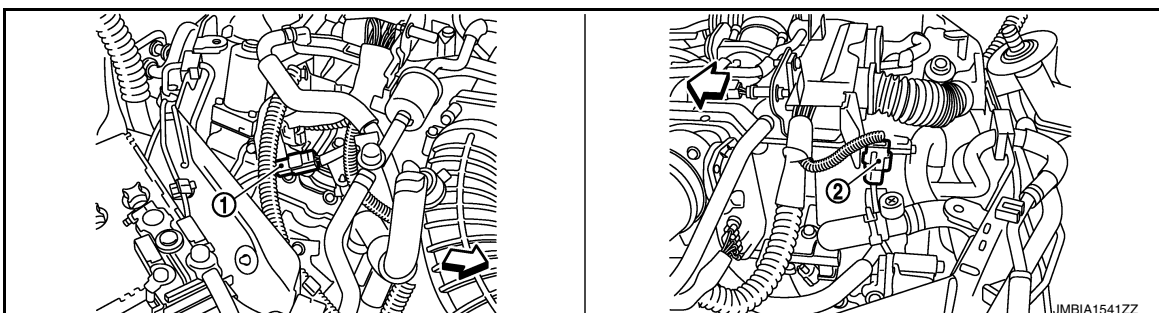
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



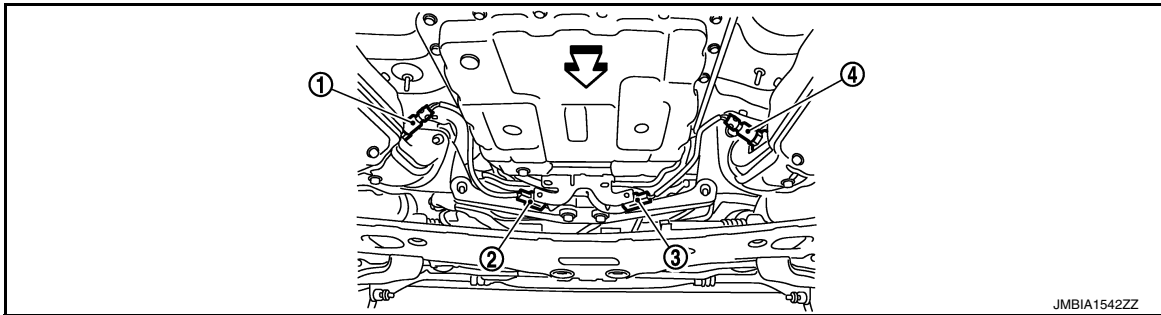
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

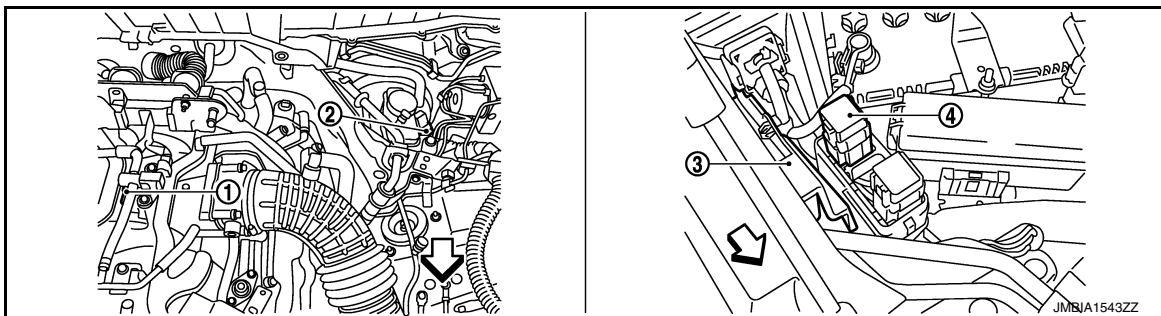
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



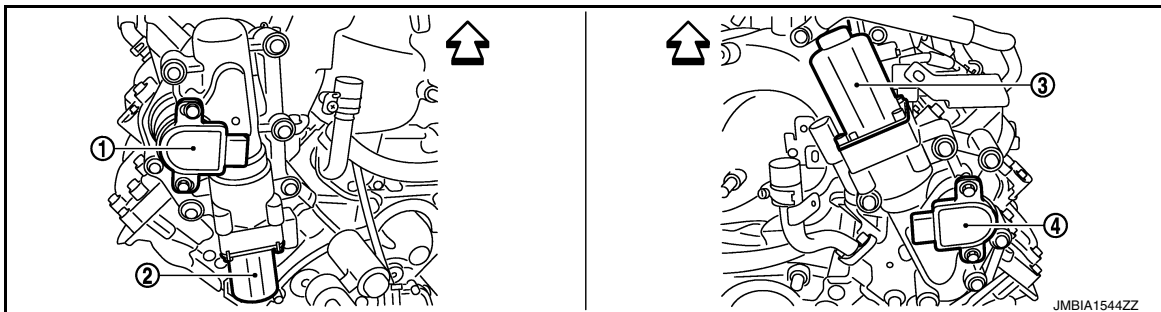
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



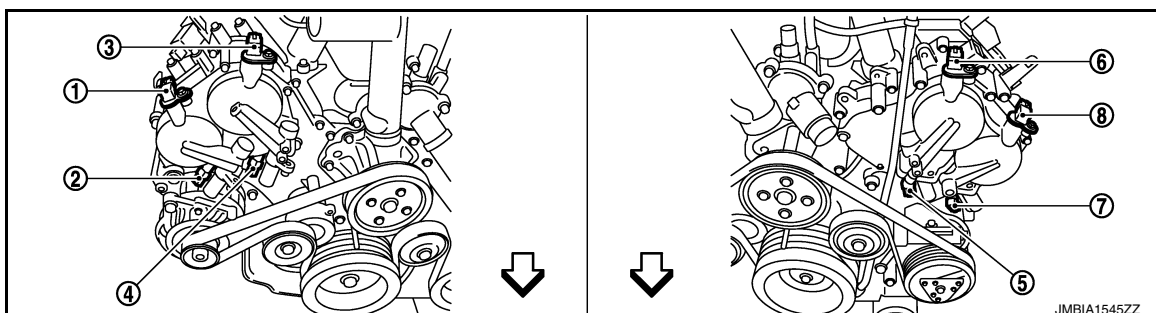
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

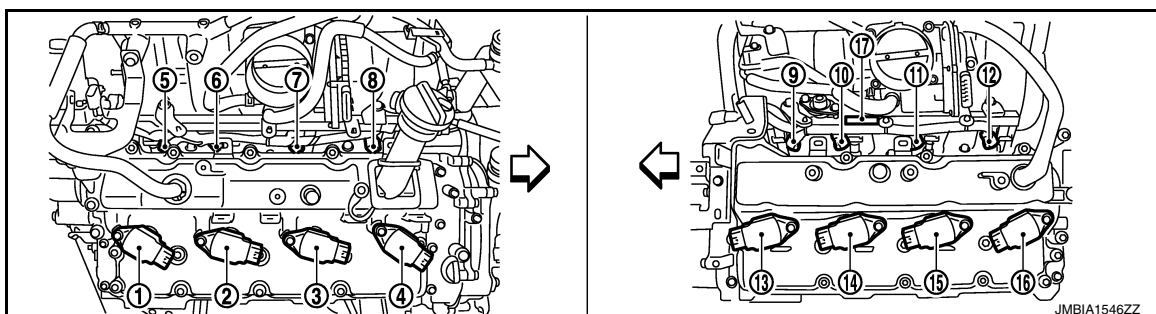
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



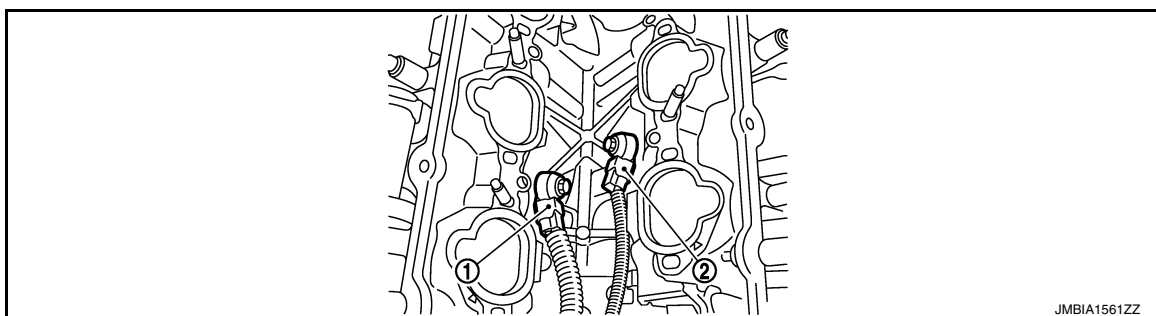
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

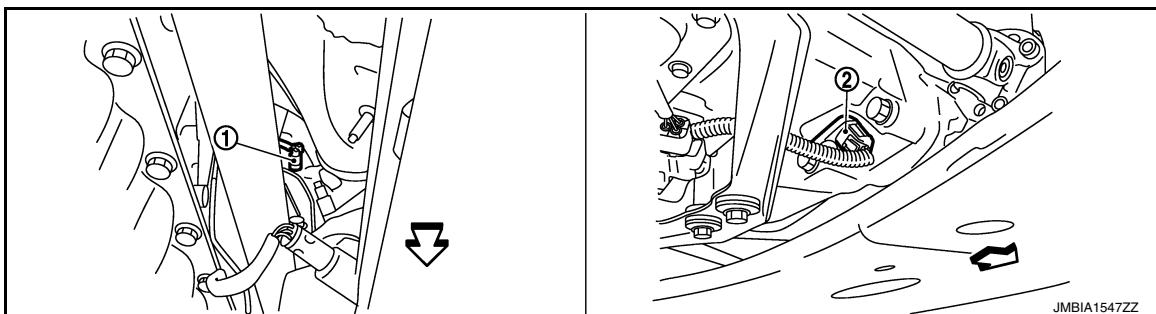


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

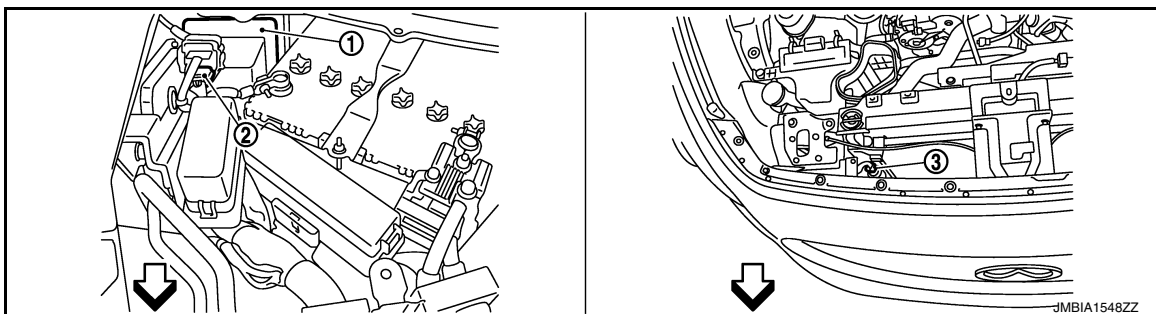
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



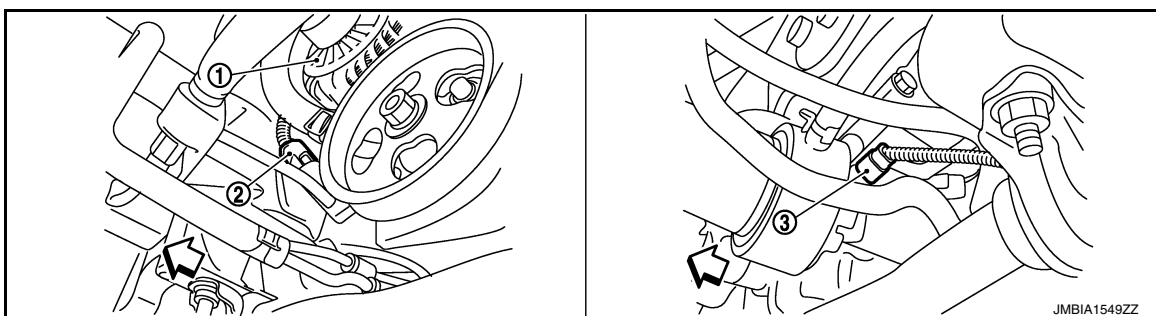
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



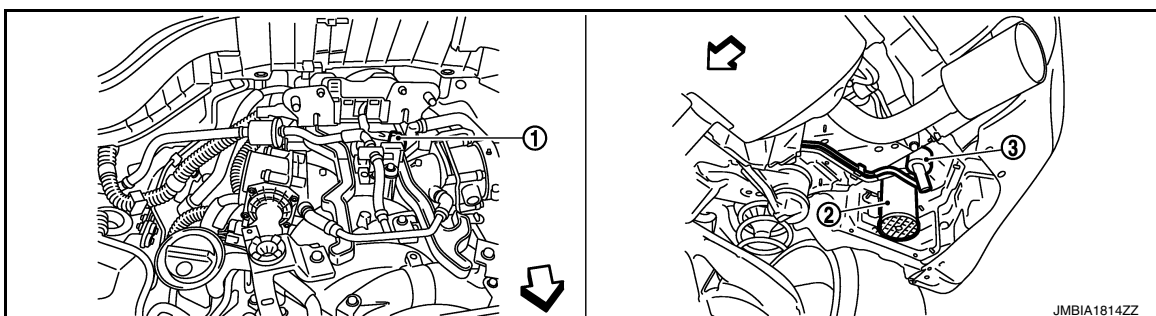
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



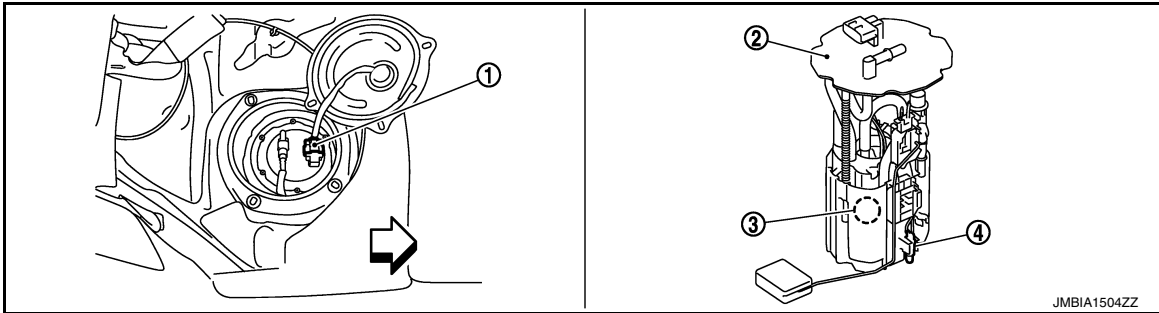
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

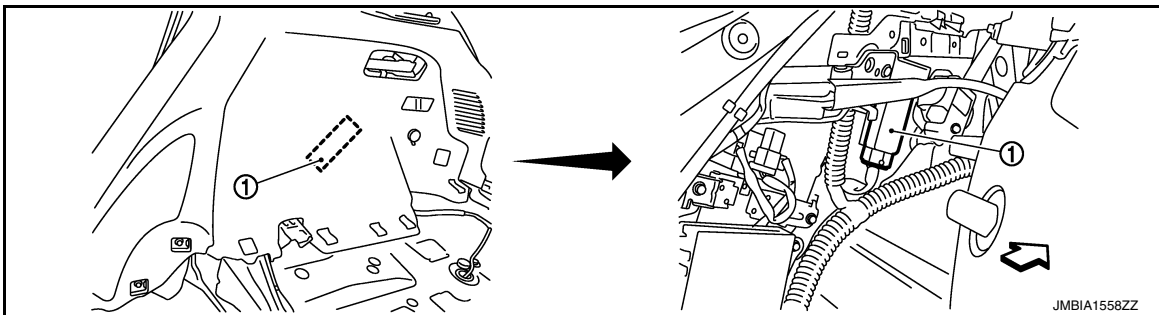
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



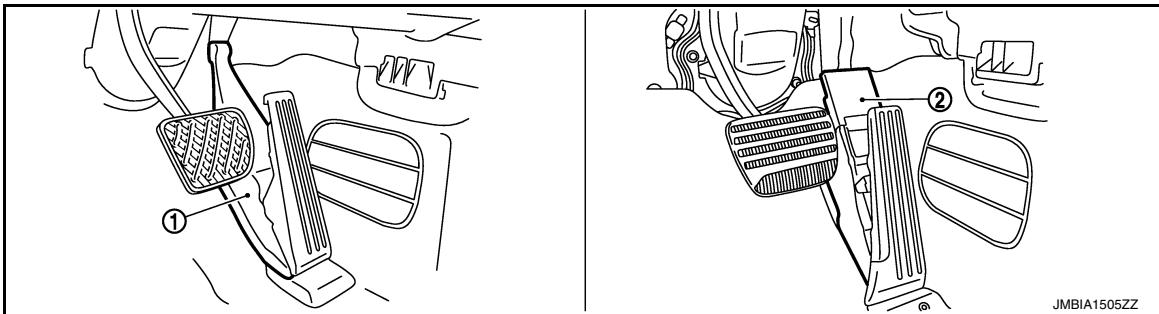
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator harness connector
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

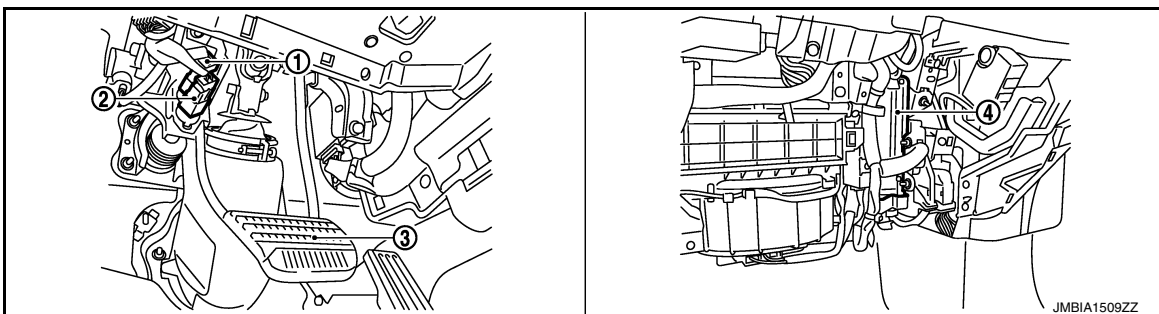


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

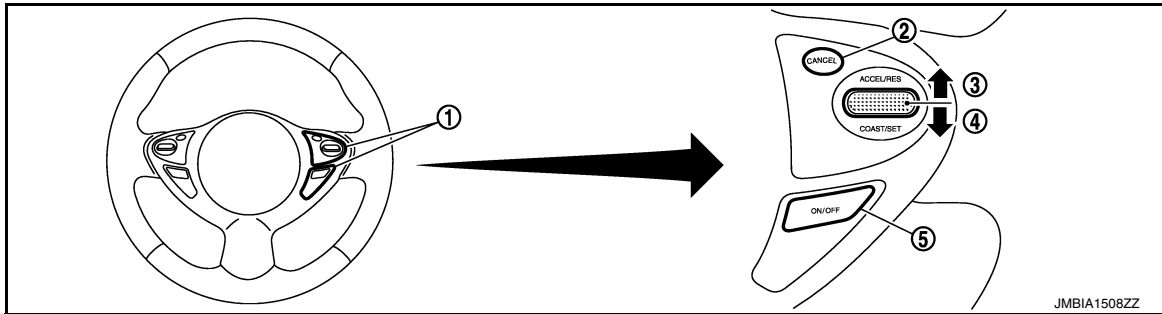


EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

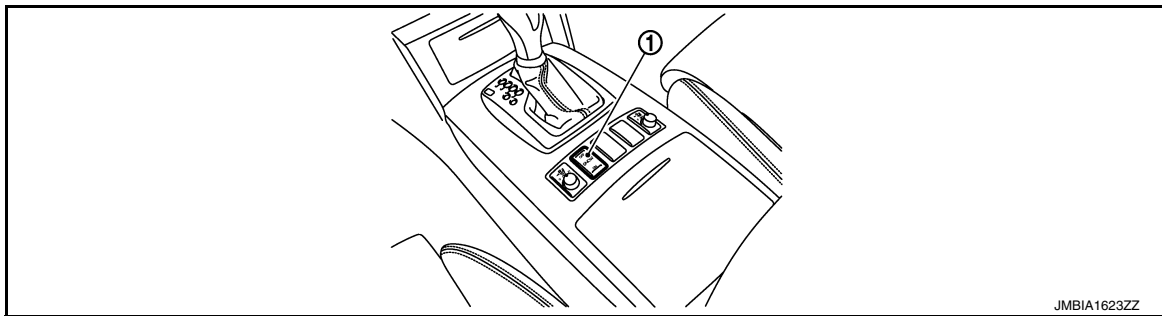
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583464

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1336. "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1522. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326. "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-1406. "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1336. "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1329. "Description"

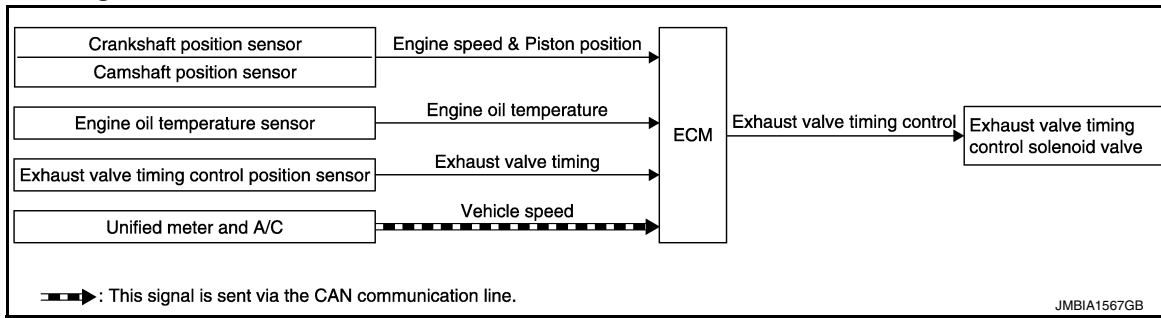
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

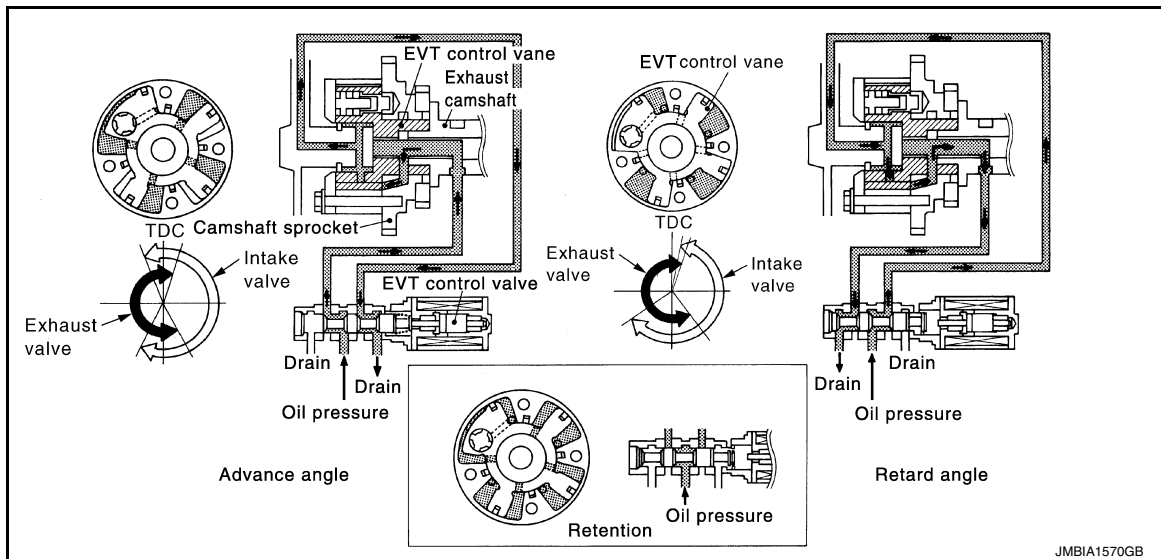
INFOID:000000010583466

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed and piston position	Exhaust valve timing control	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor			
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Exhaust valve timing signal		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN Communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the exhaust valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine oil temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the exhaust valve to increase engine torque and output in a range of high engine speed.

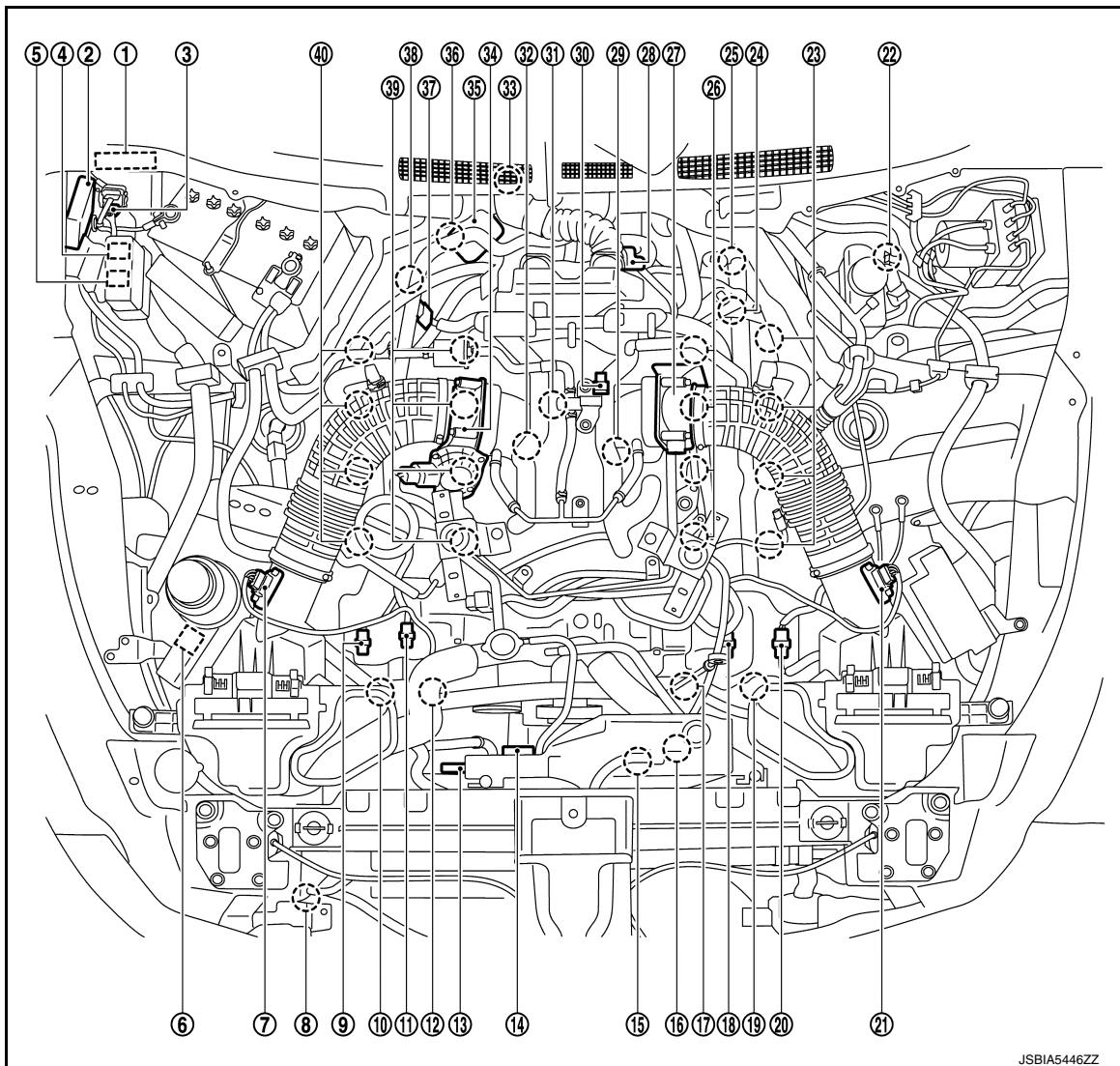
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011011050



JSBIA5446ZZ

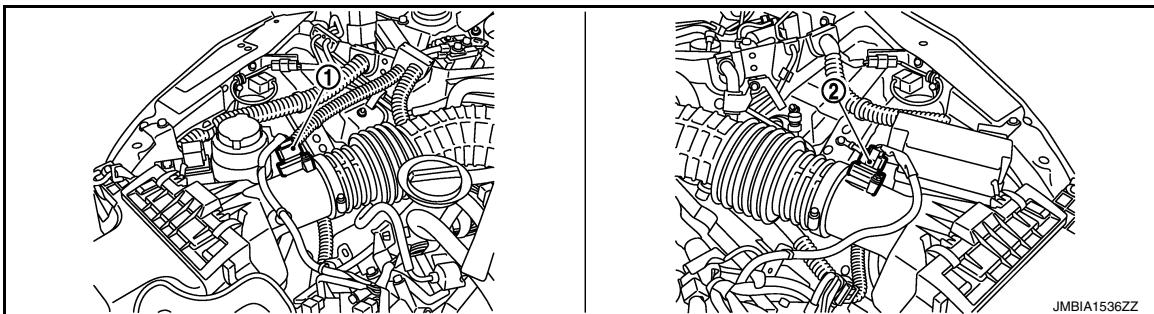
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

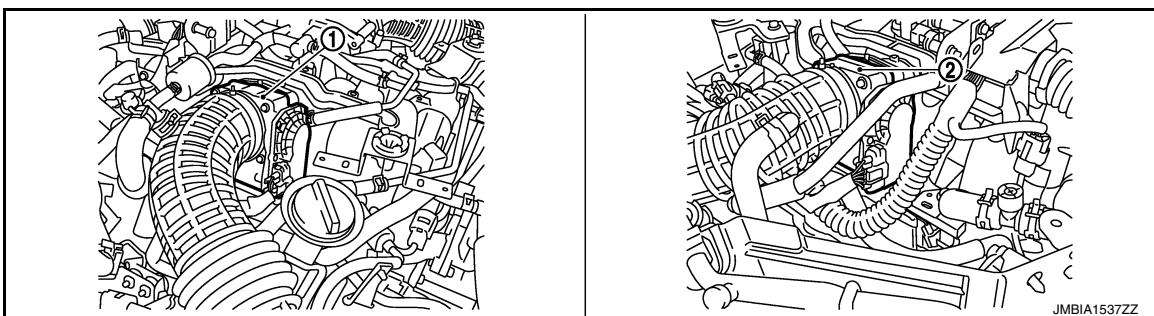
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

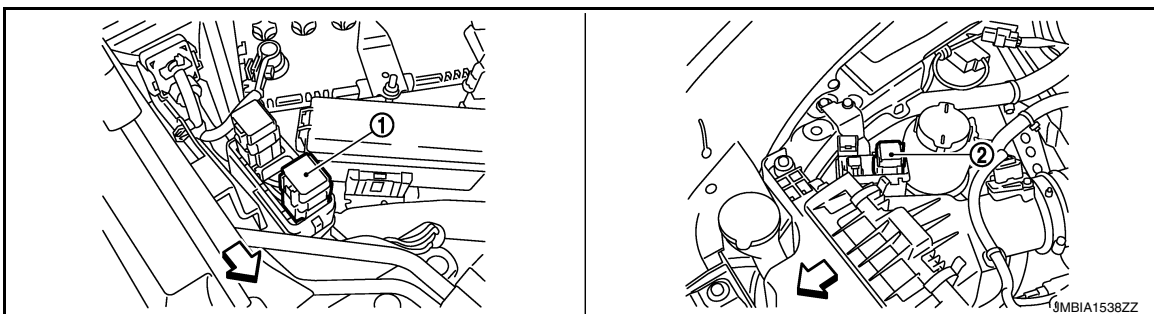
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



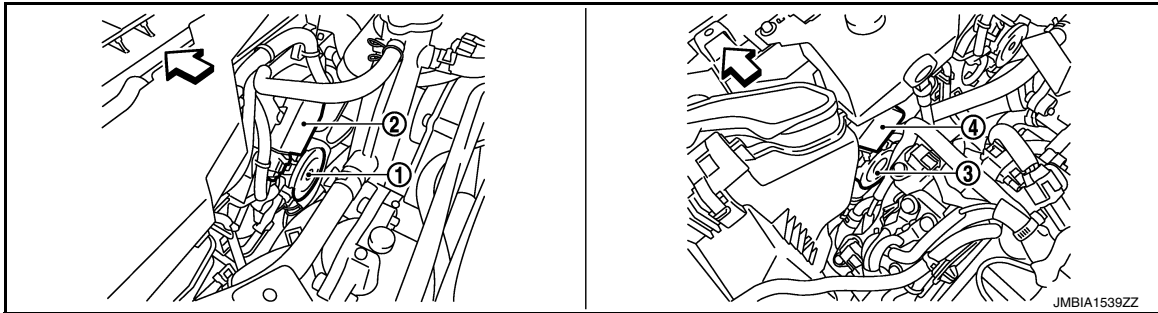
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

↖ Vehicle front

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

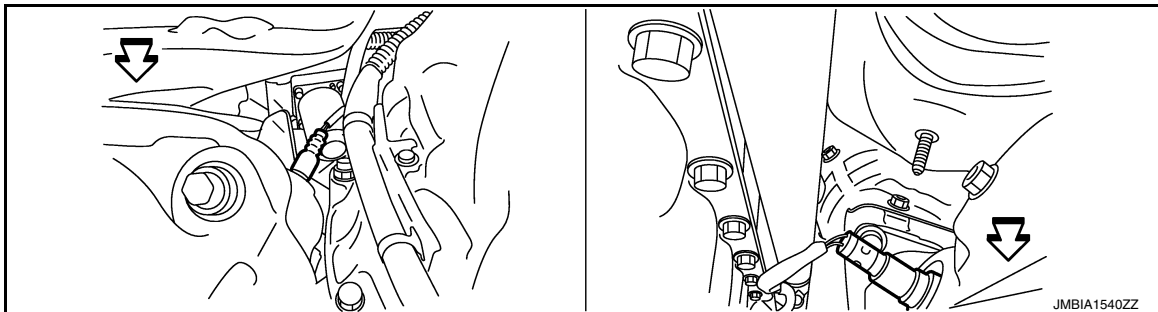
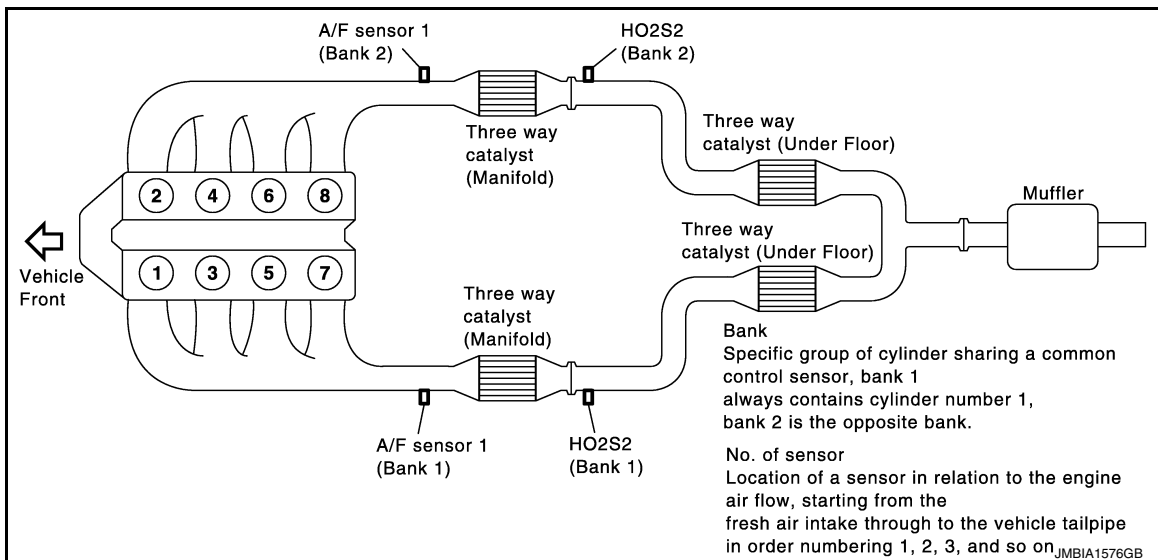
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



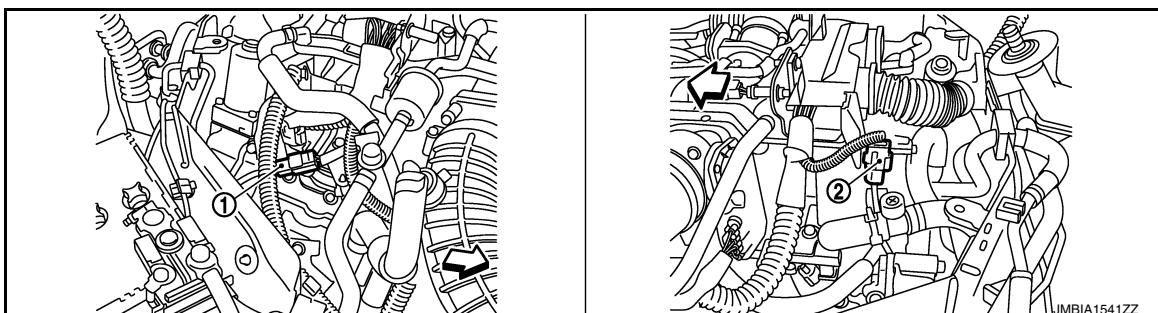
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



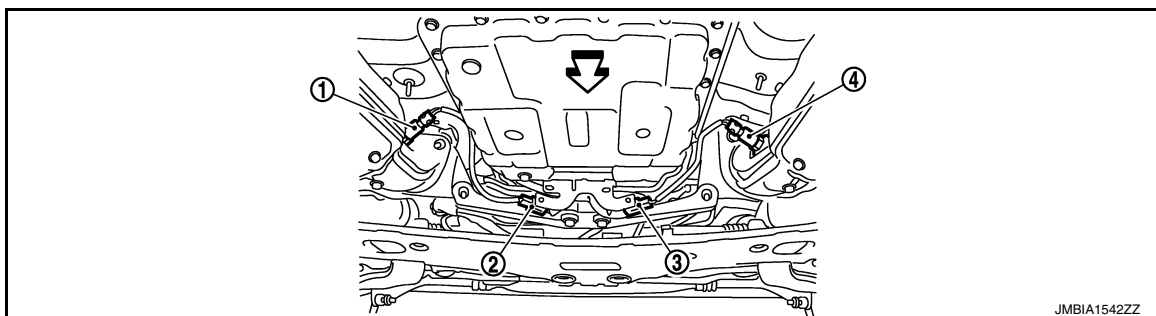
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

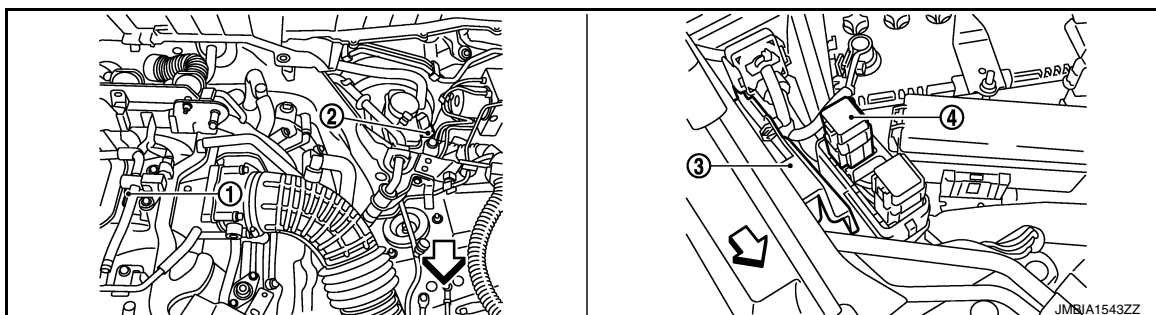
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

← Vehicle front



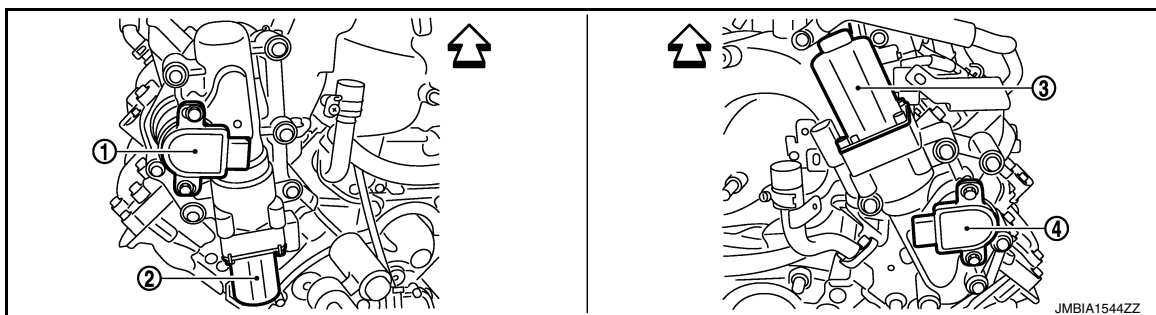
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor
(This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

← Vehicle front



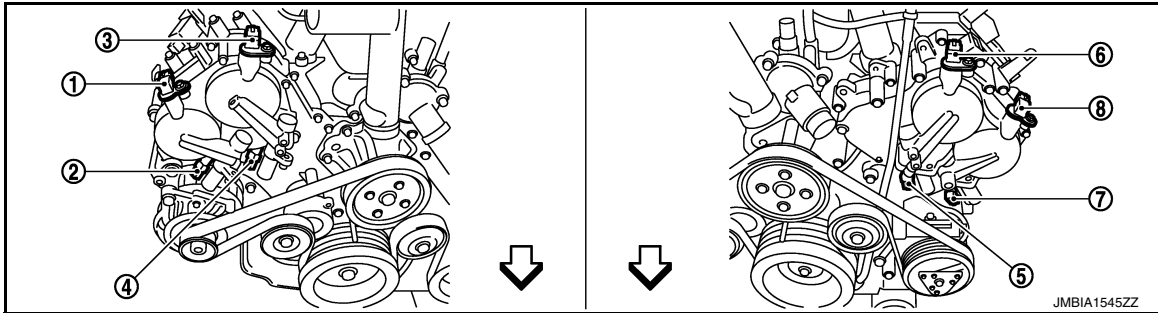
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

← Vehicle front

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

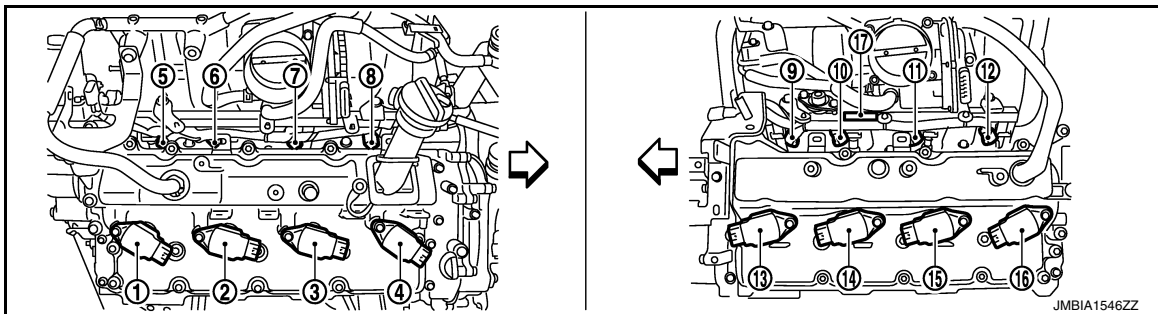
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



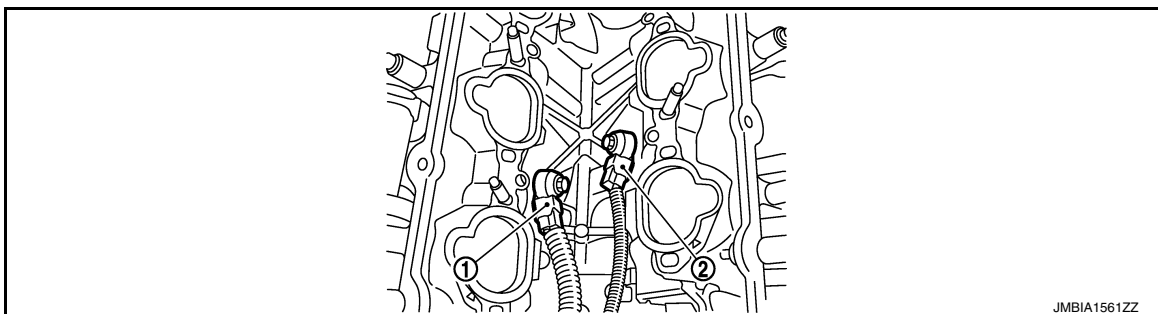
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

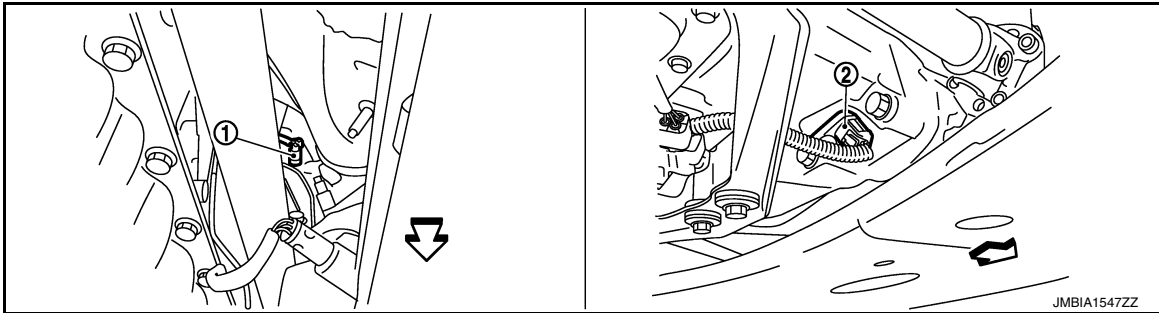


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

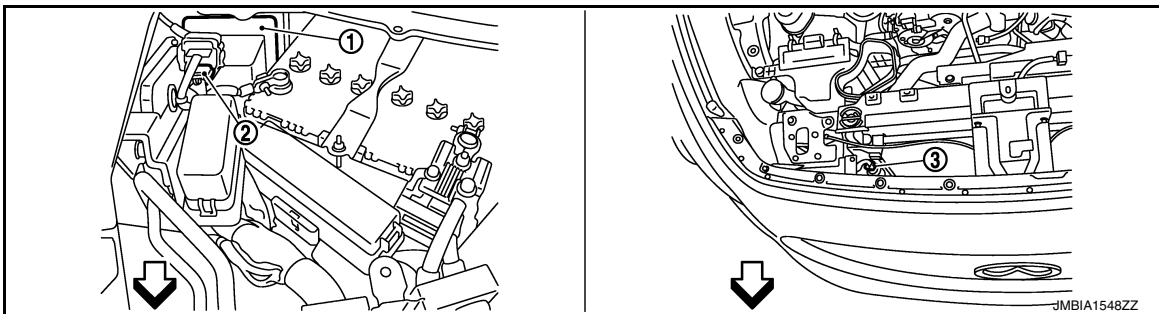
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



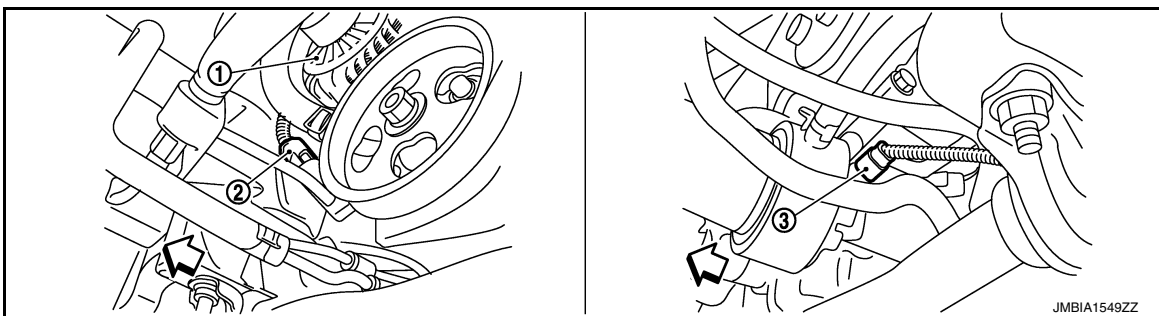
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



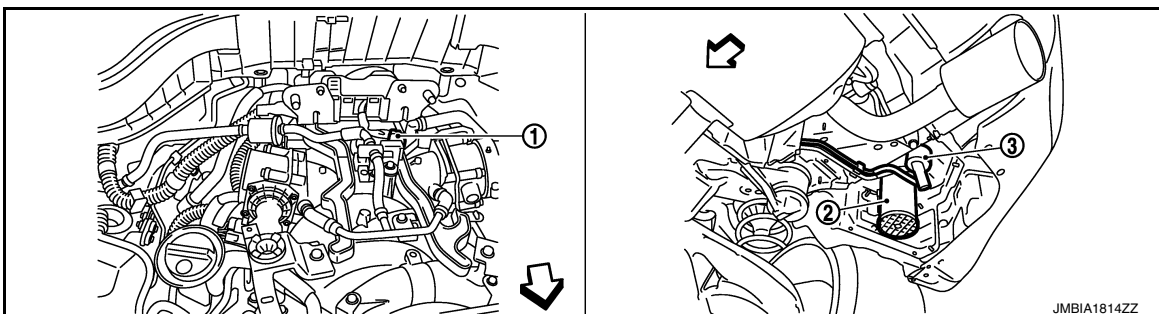
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



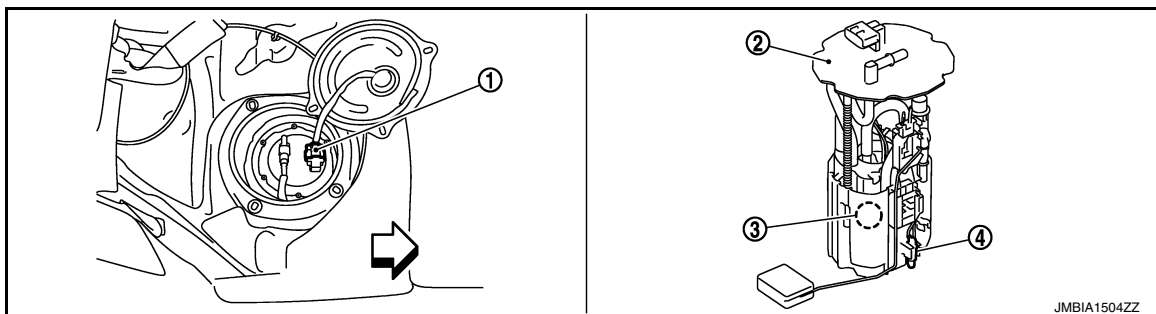
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

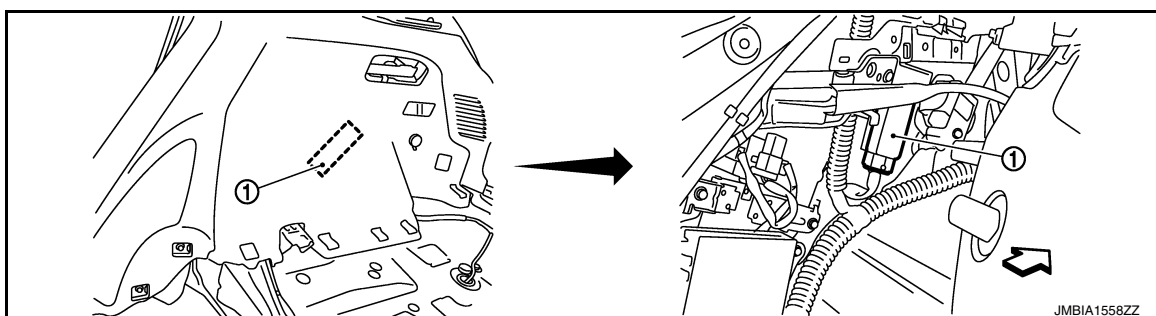
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



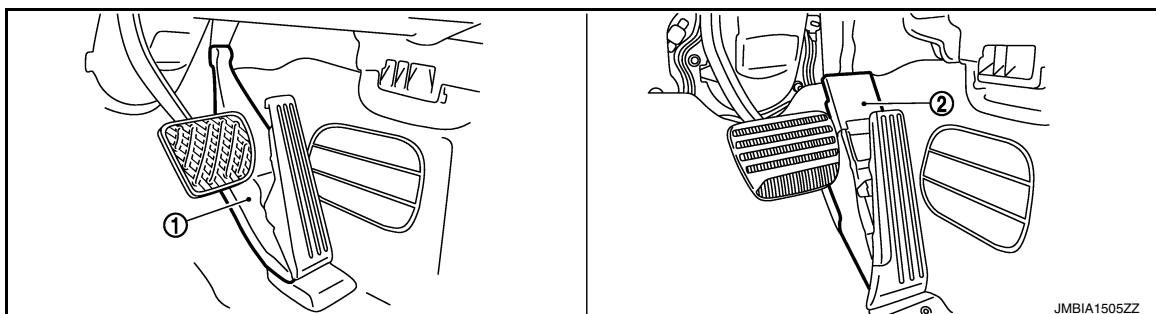
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

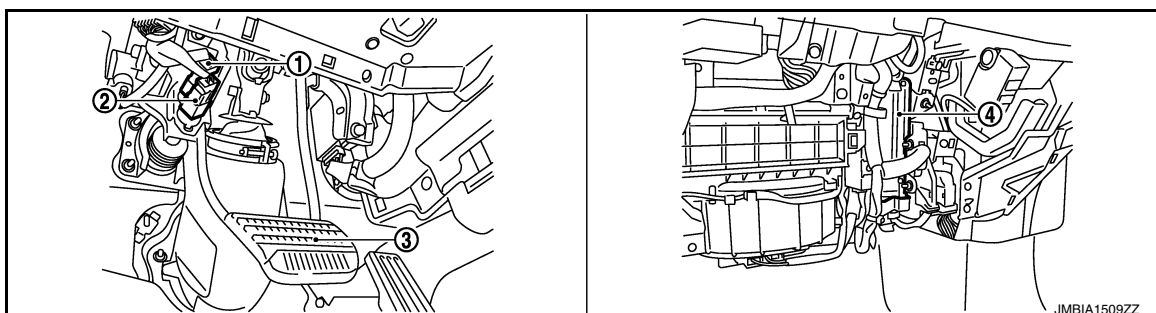


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system) 2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

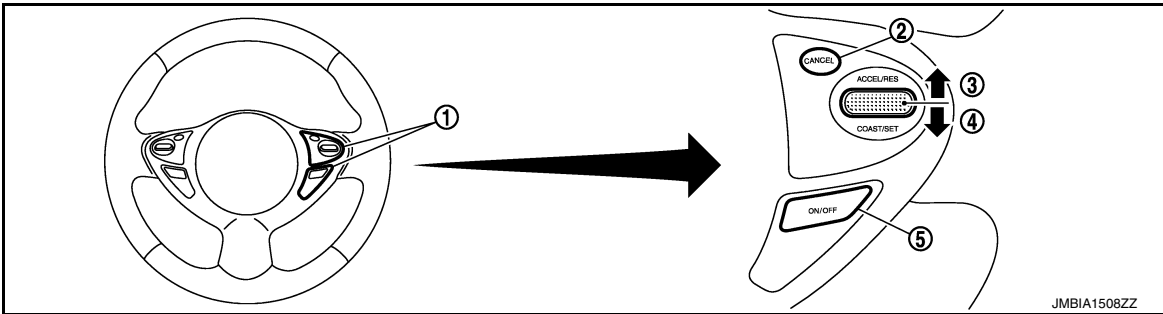


EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

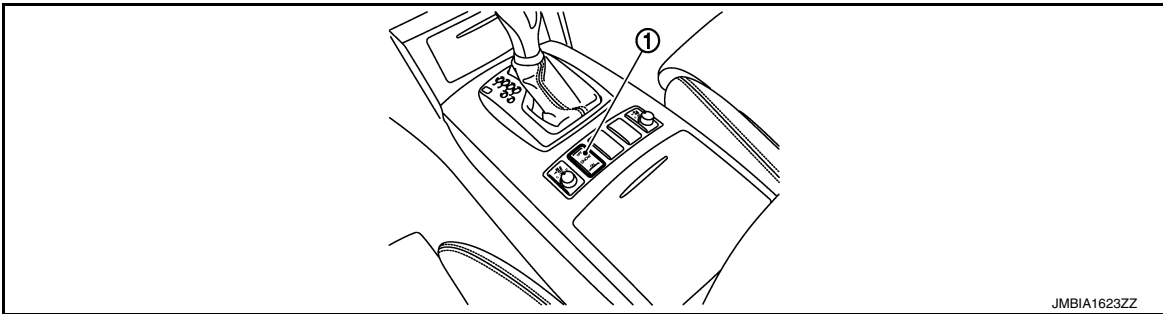
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583468

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391. "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-1375. "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	EC-1440. "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1309. "Description"

FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

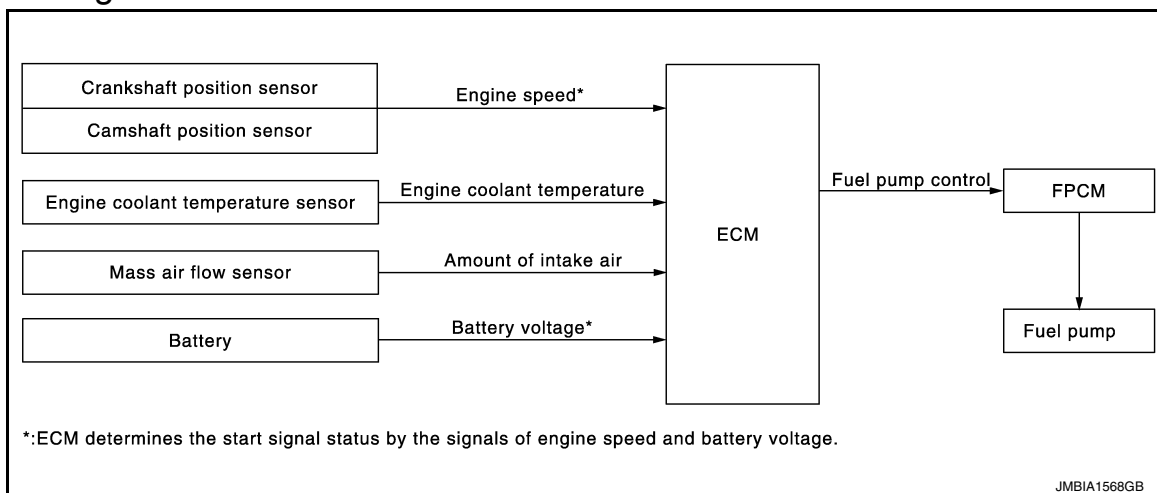
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583469



System Description

INFOID:0000000010583470

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	FPCM ↓ Fuel pump
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel pump control module (FPCM) controls the discharging volume of the fuel pump by the FPCM control signals (Low/Mid/High) depending on driving conditions.

Conditions	Amount of fuel flow	Supplied voltage
- For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON - Engine is running under low load and low speed conditions	Low	Approximately 8.5 V
- Engine cranking - Engine coolant temperature is below 10°C (50°F) - Engine is running under high load and high speed conditions	High	Battery voltage (11 - 14 V)
Except the above	Mid	Approximately 10 V

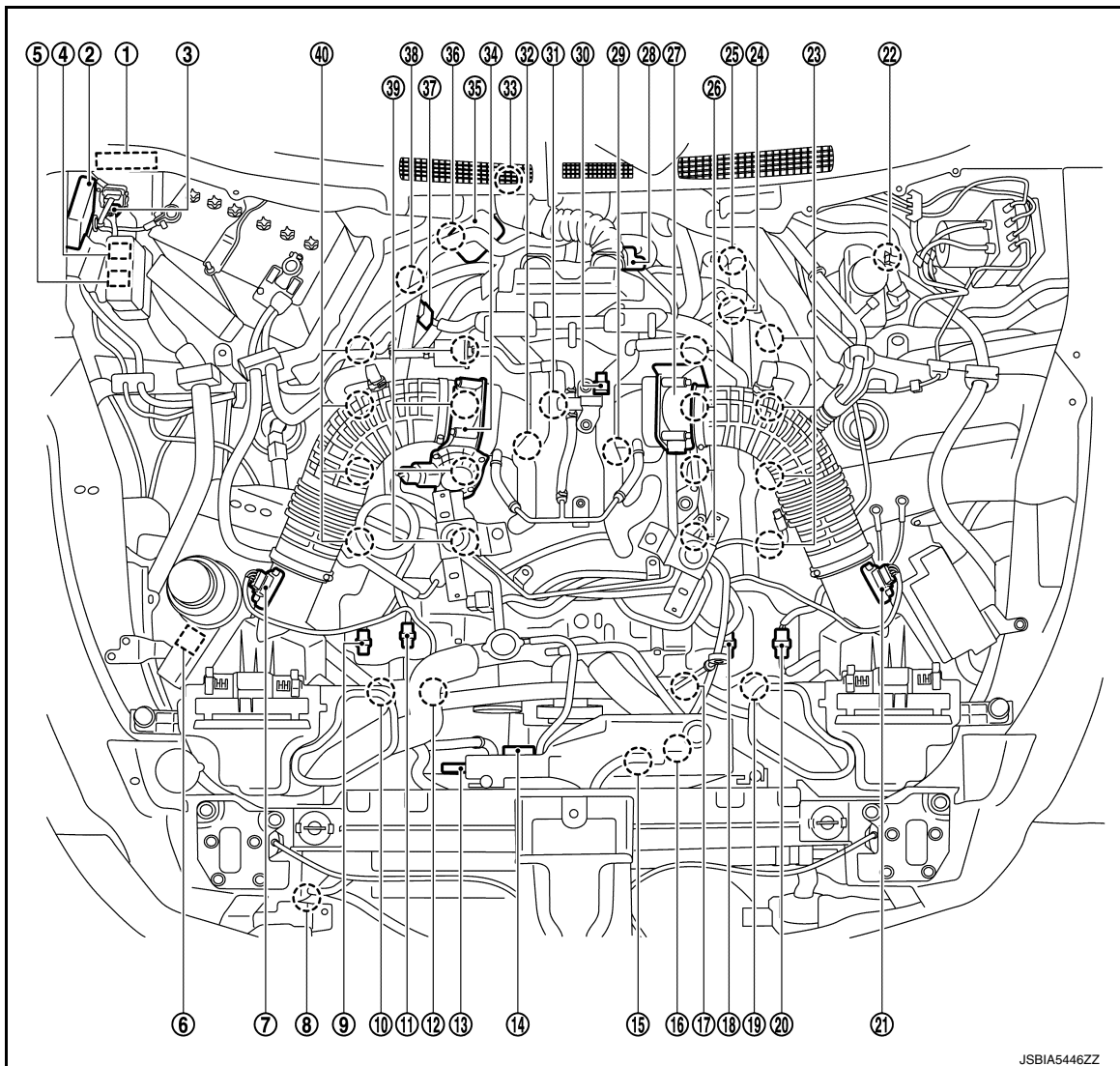
FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011011052



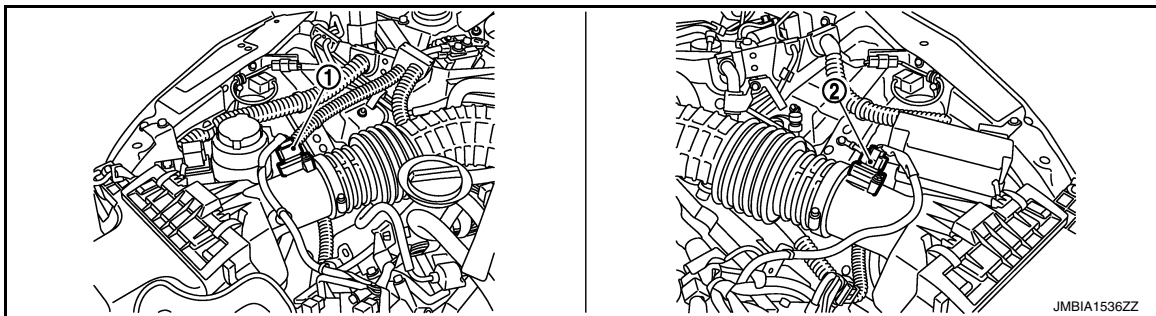
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

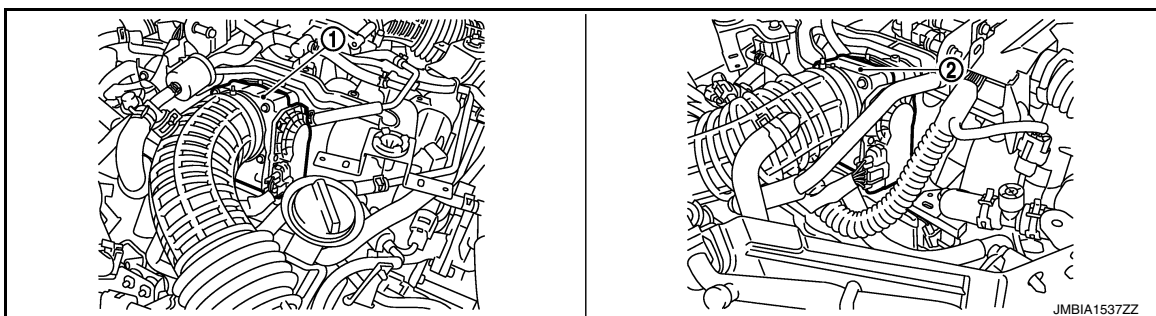
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

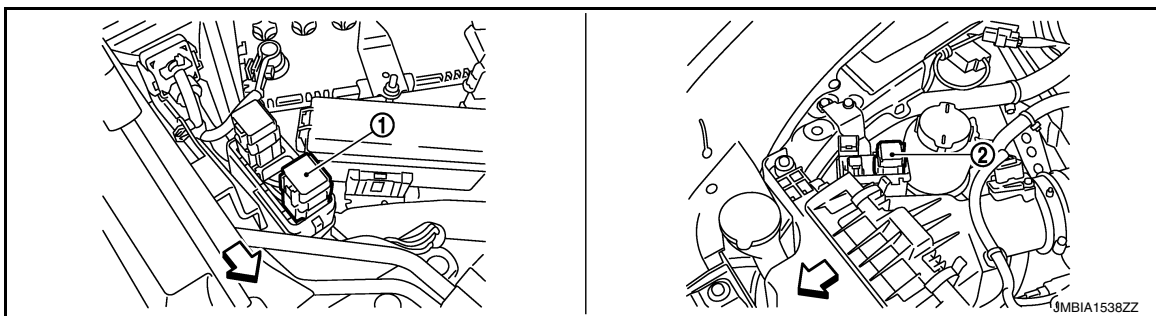
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



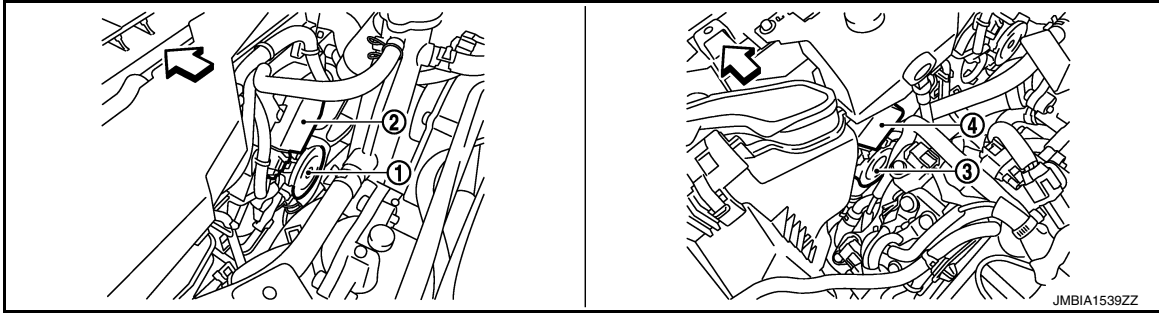
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front

FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

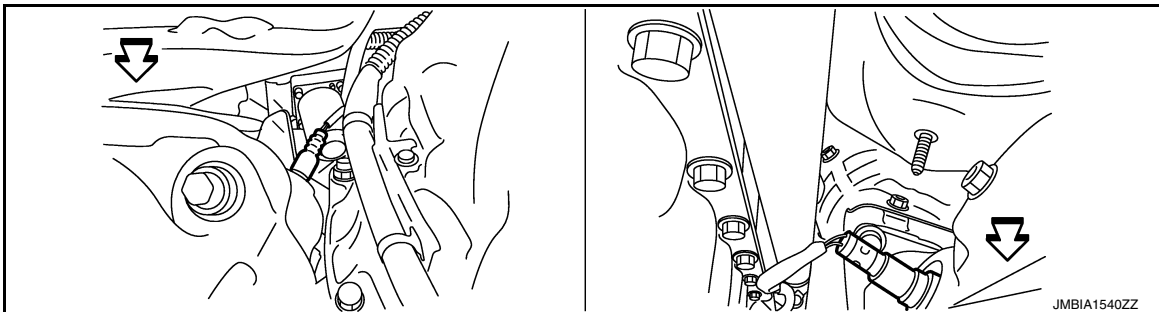
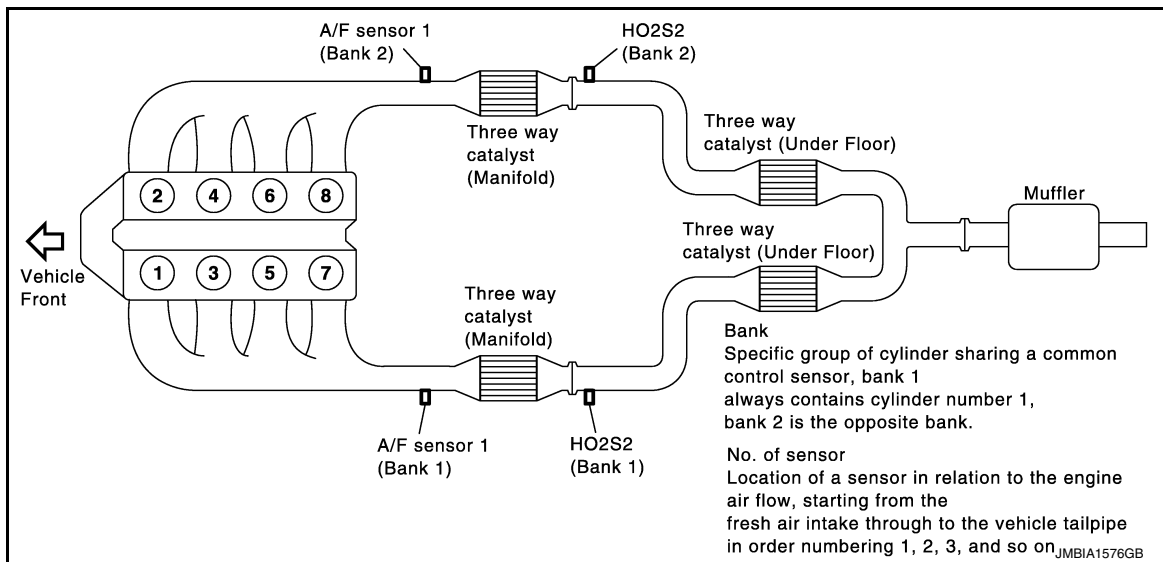
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



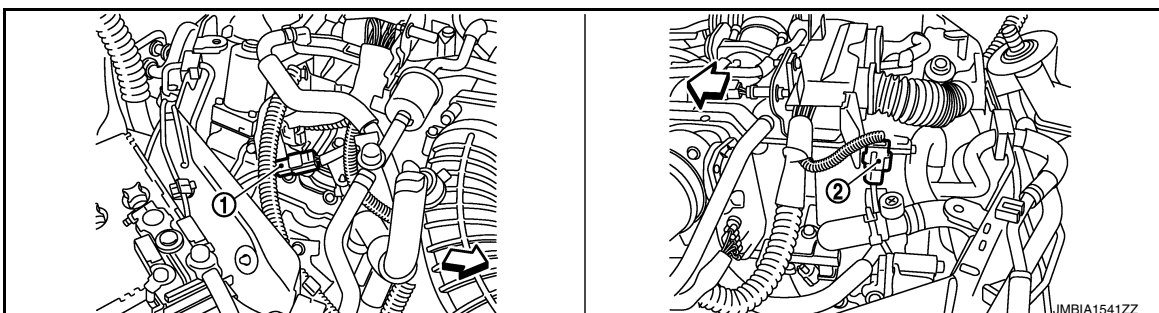
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



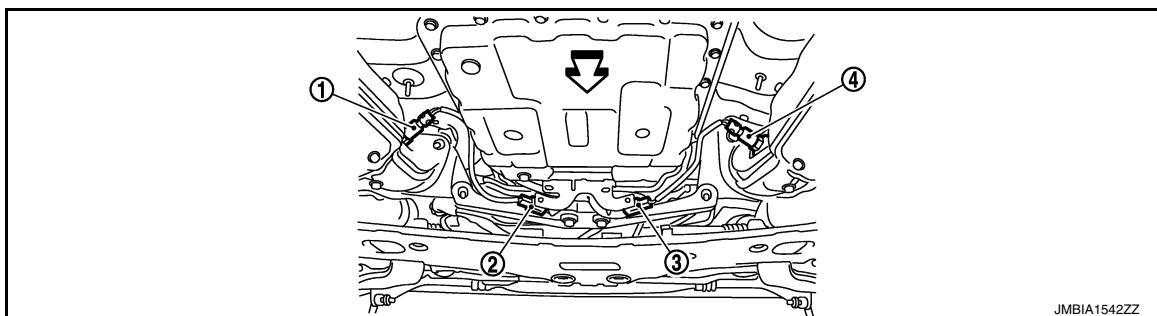
FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

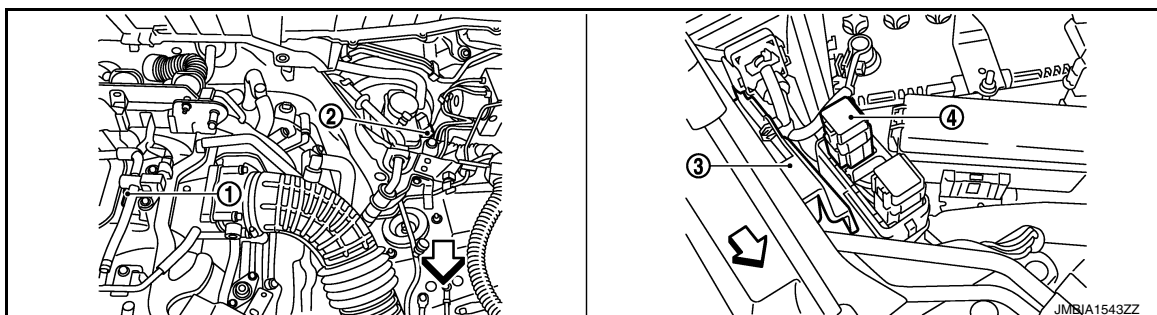
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



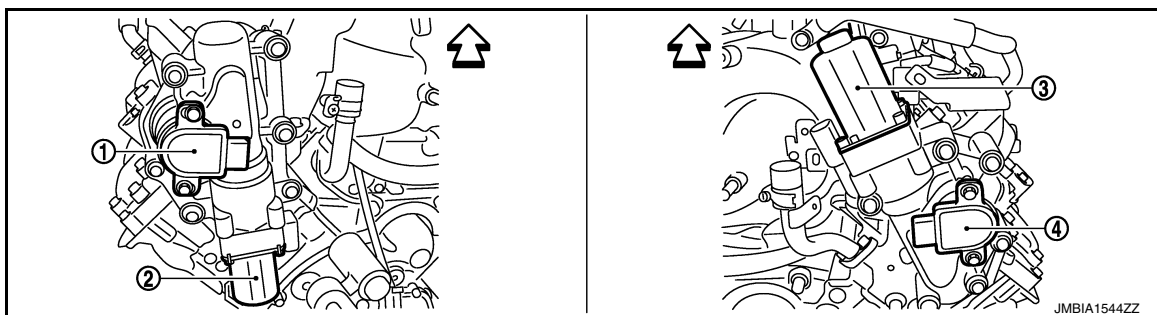
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



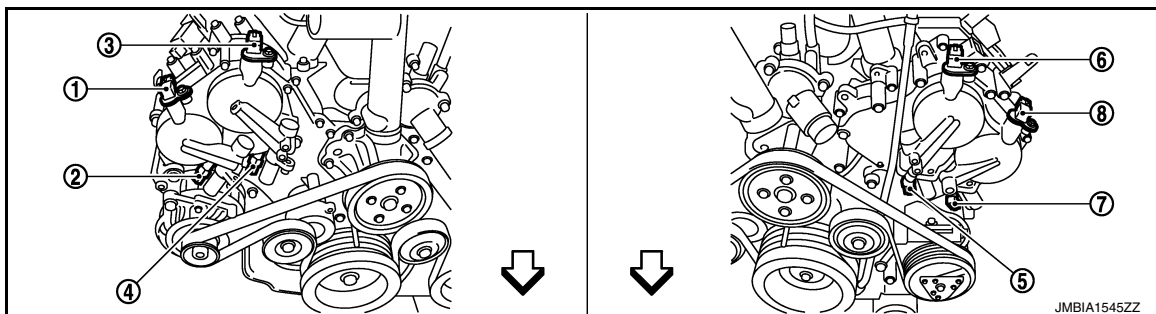
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

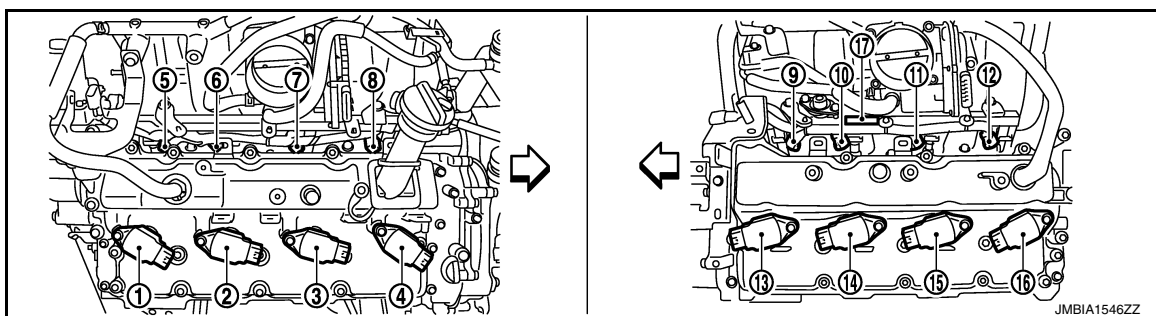
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



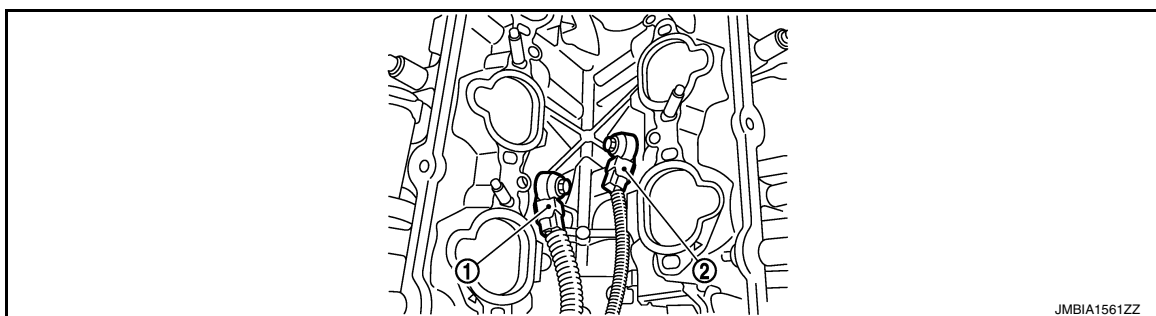
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

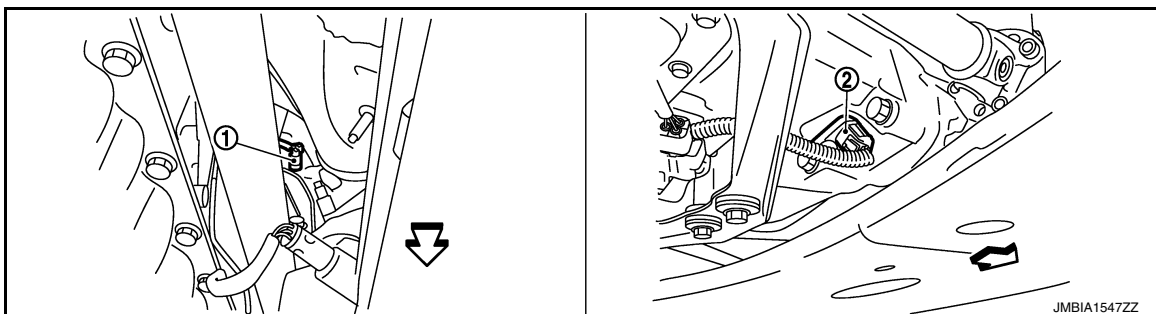


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

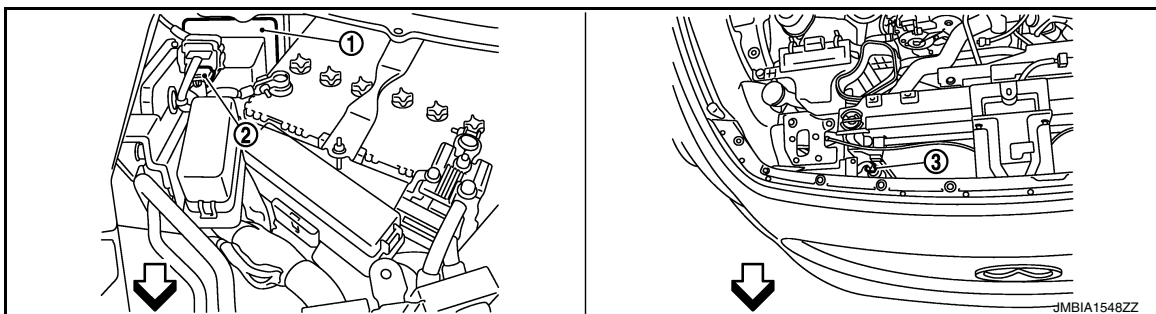
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



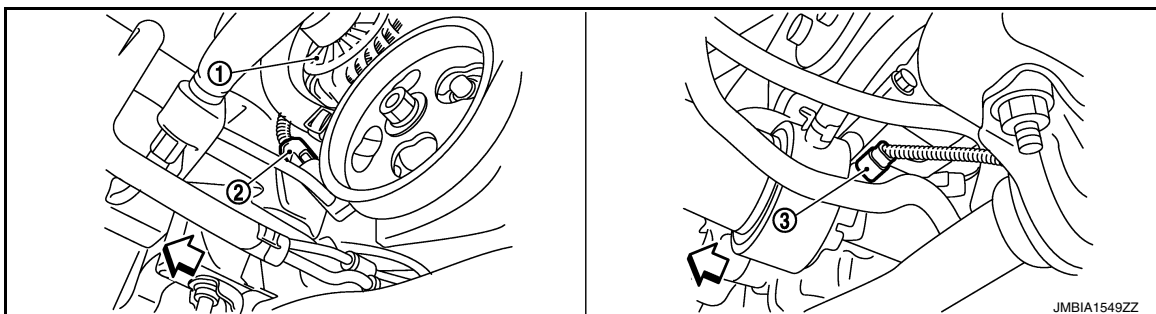
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



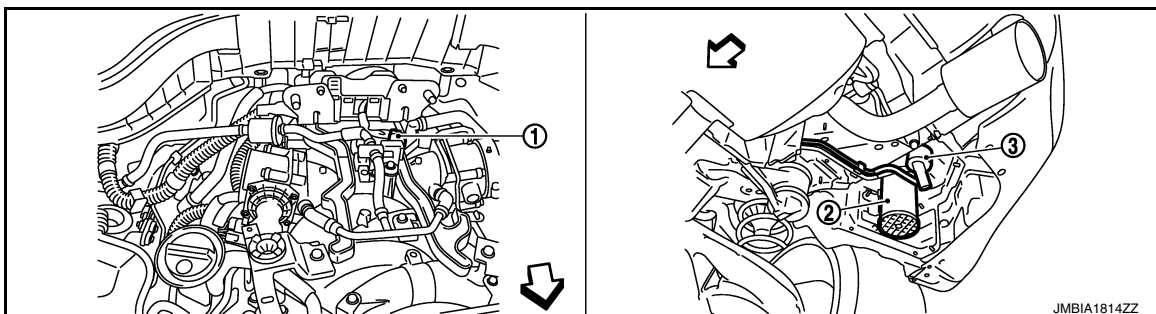
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



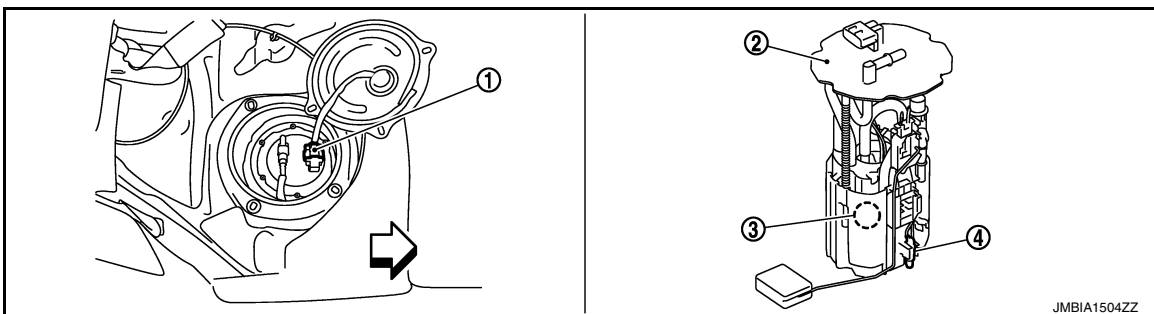
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

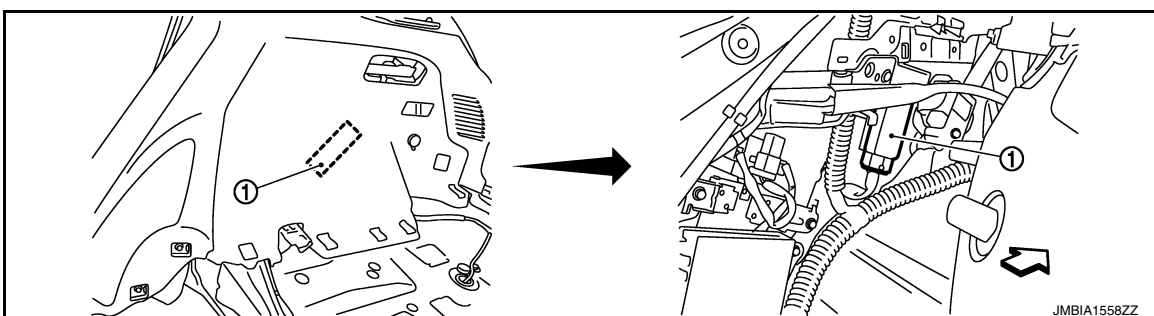
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

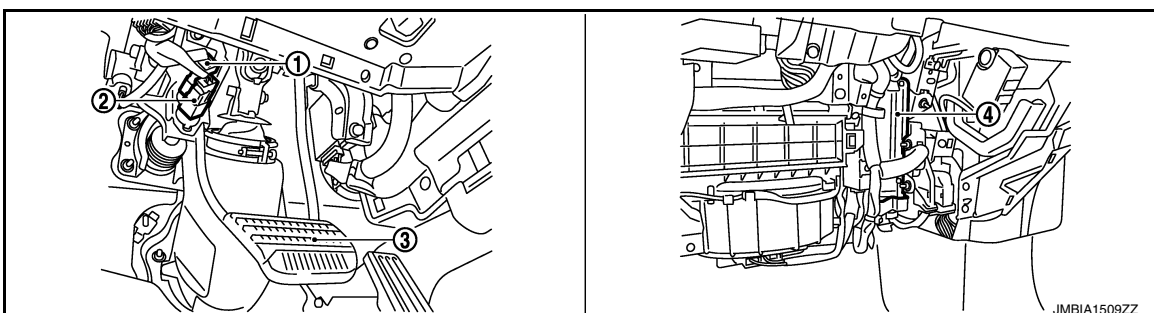


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

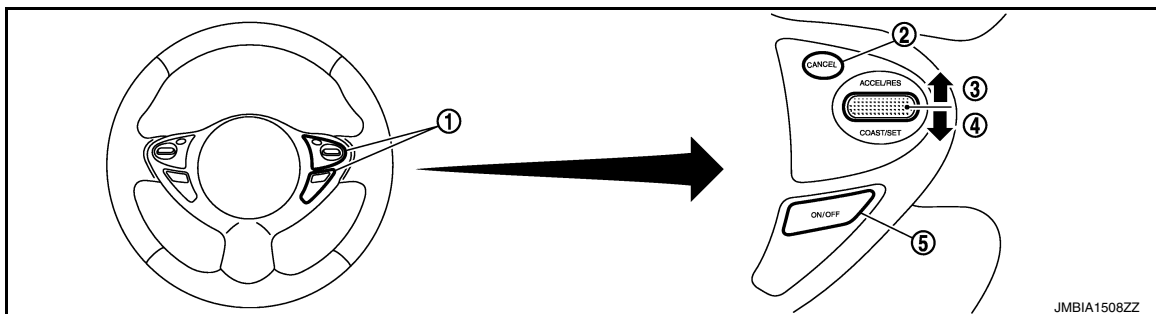


FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE

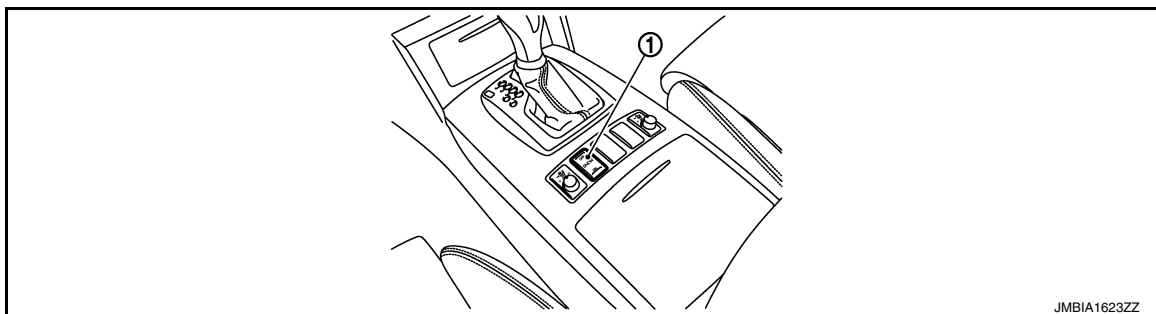
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583472

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326, "Description"
Fuel pump control module (FPCM)	EC-1463, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1312, "Description"

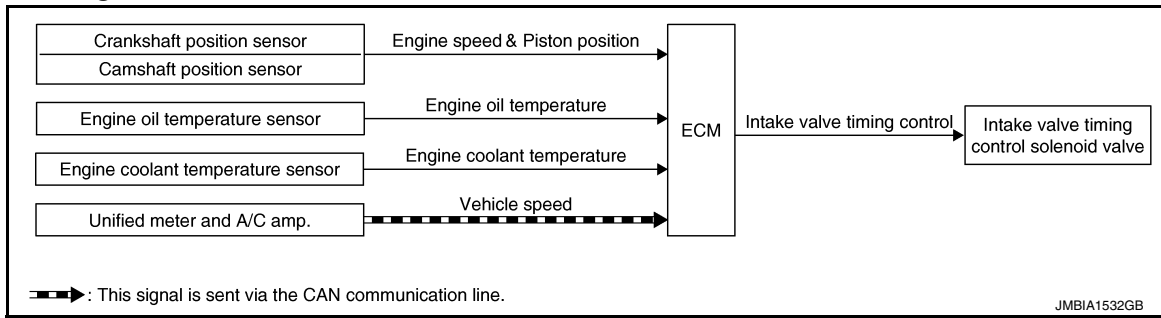
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram



System Description

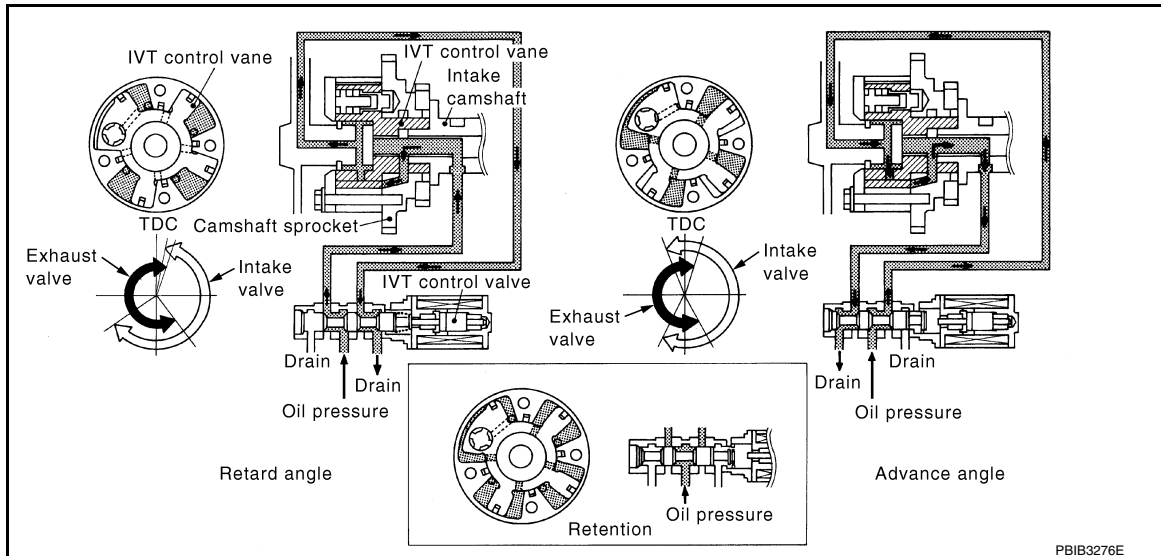
INFOID:0000000010583474

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor			
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high speed range.

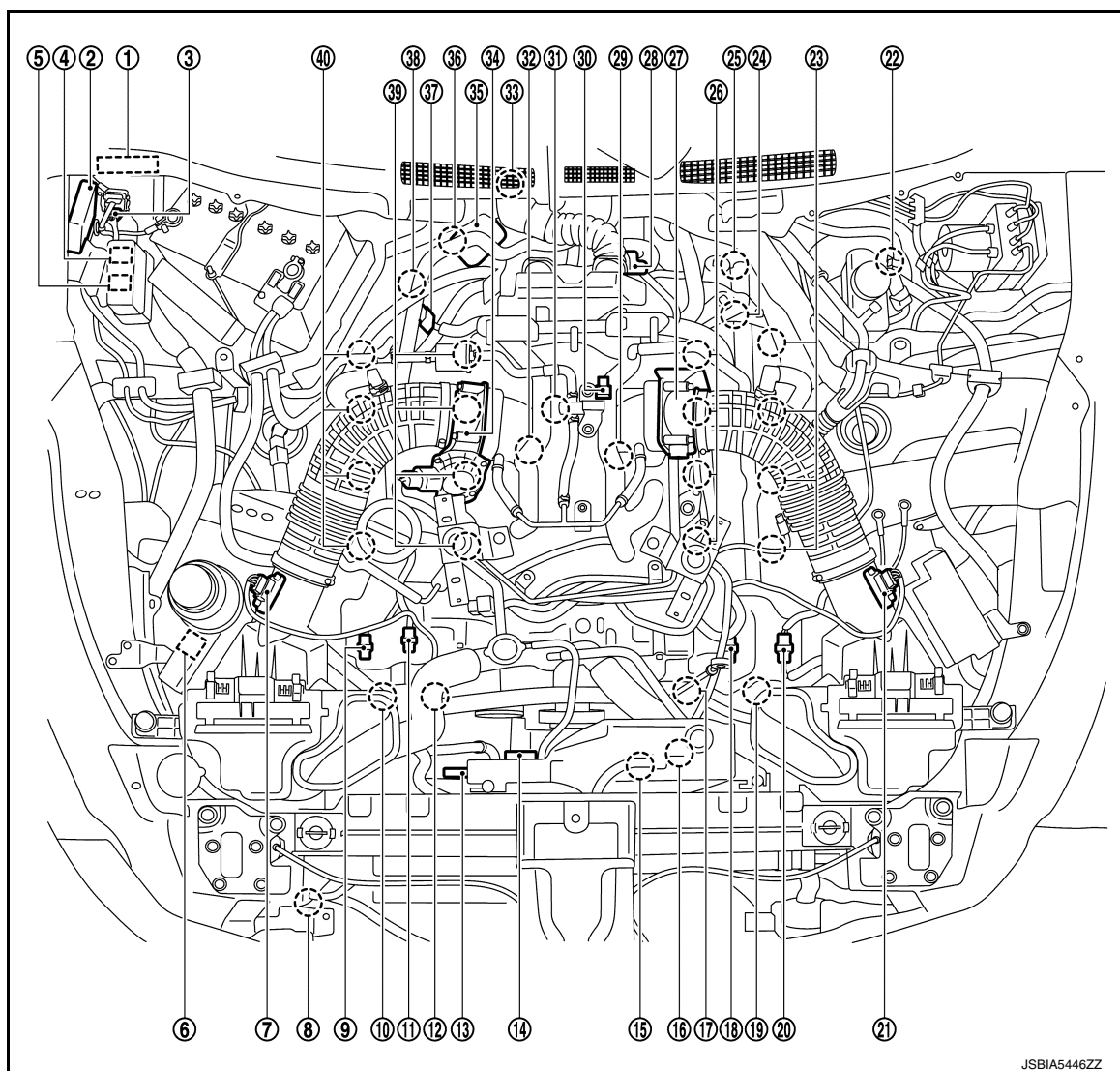
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011011053



JSBIA5446ZZ

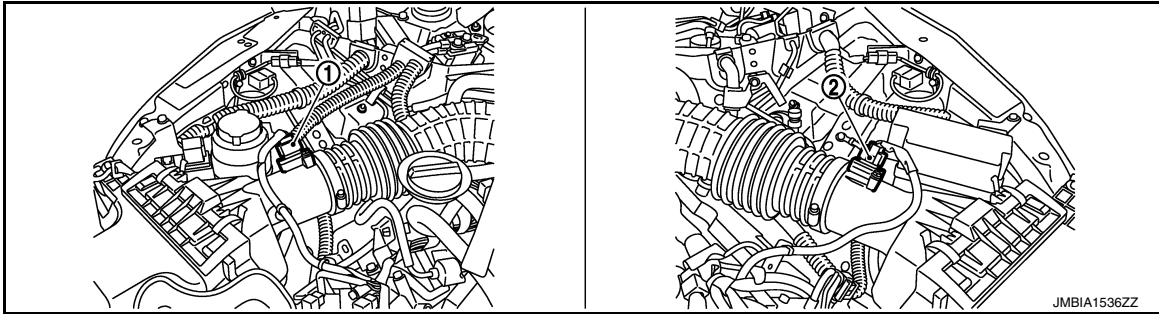
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

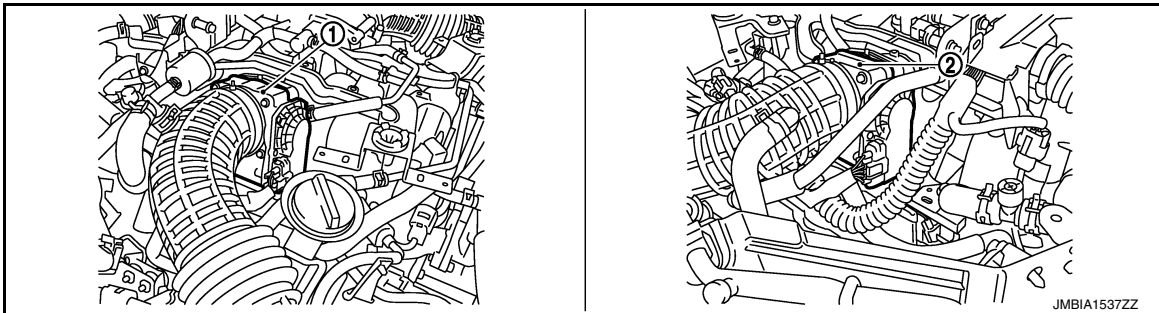
[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

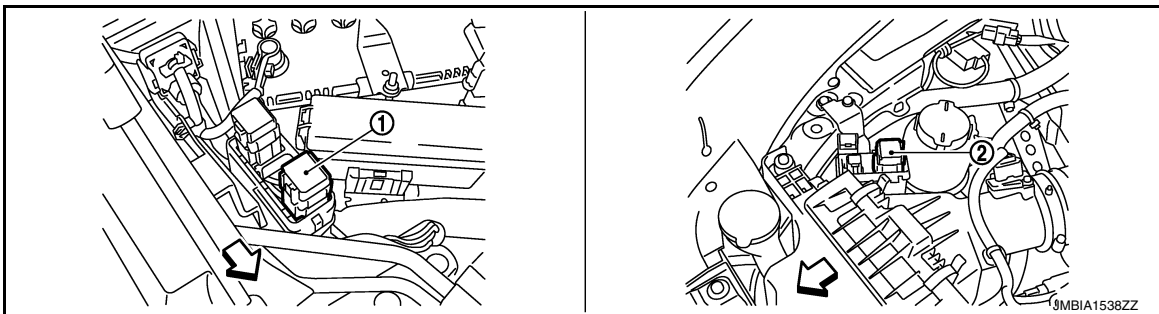
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



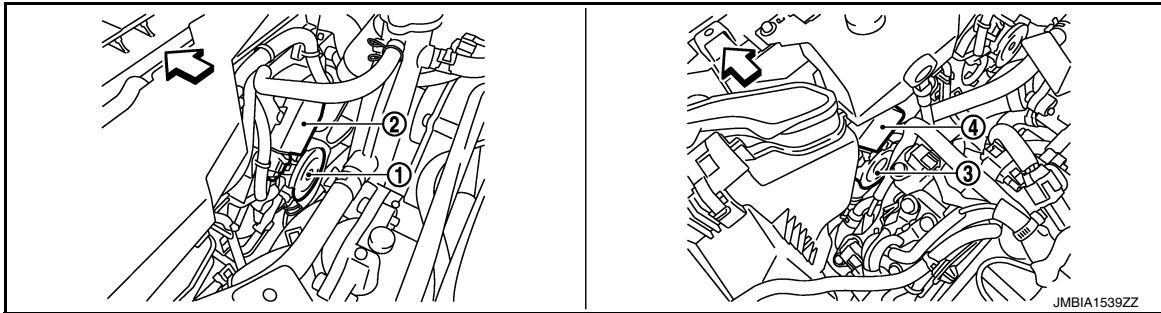
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

↩ Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

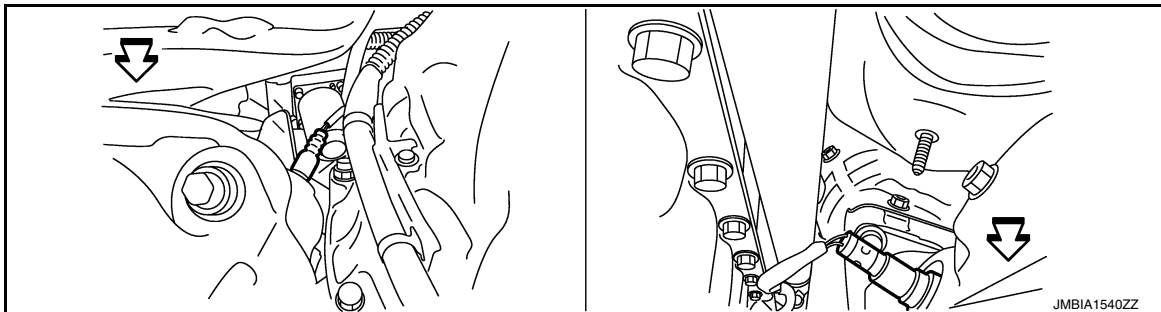
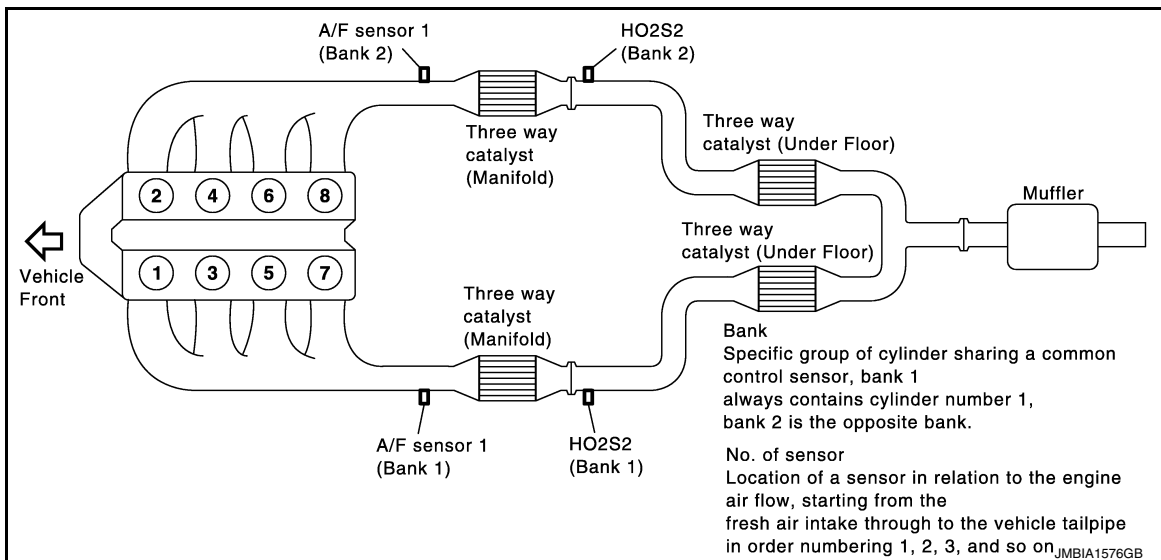
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



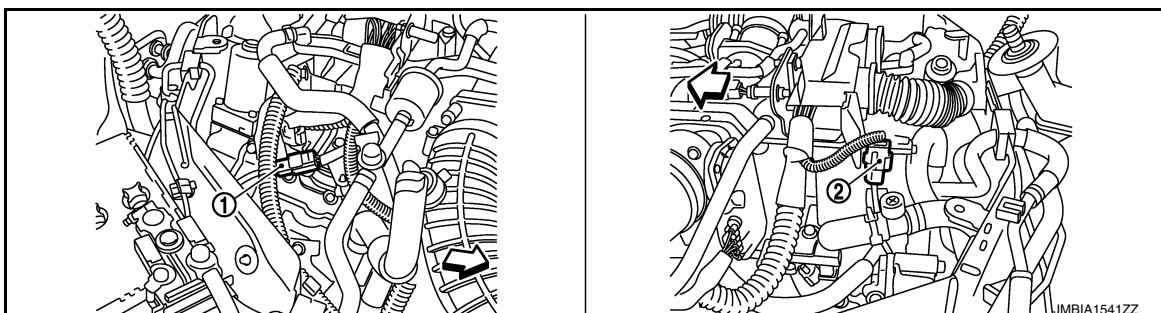
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



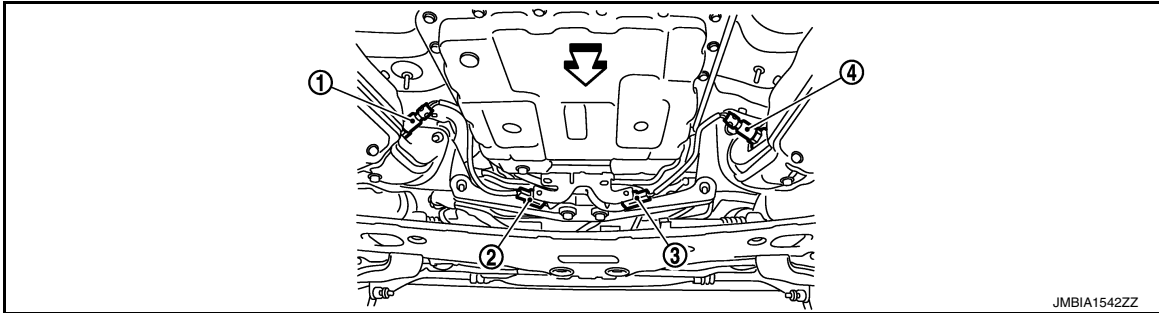
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

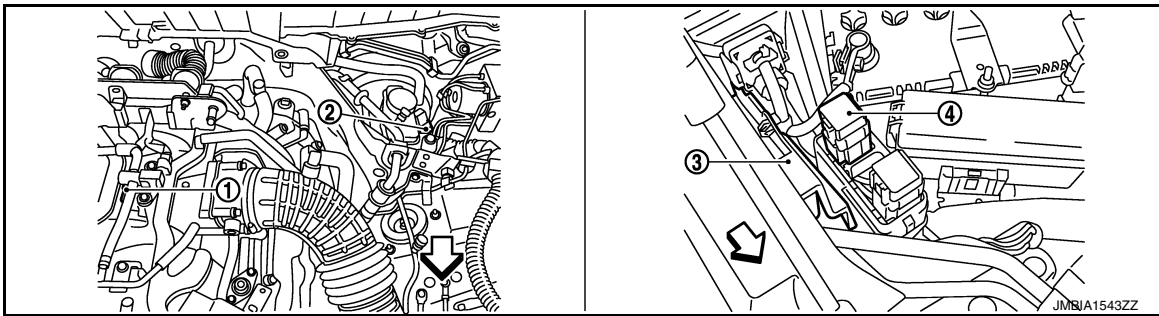
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

← Vehicle front



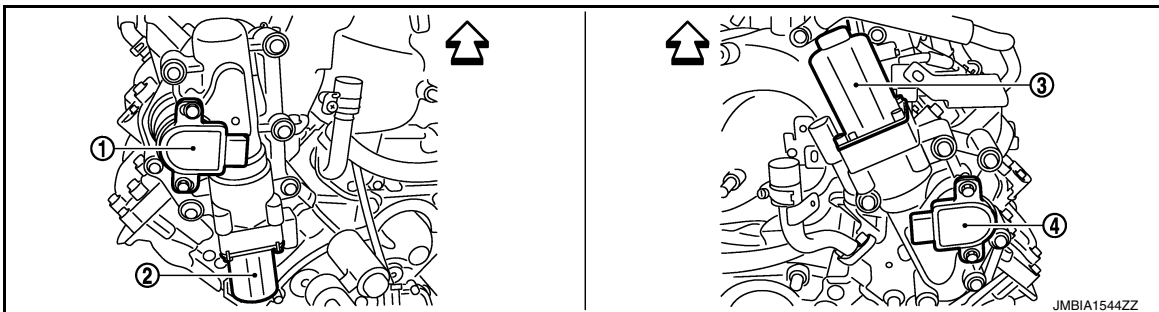
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor
(This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

← Vehicle front



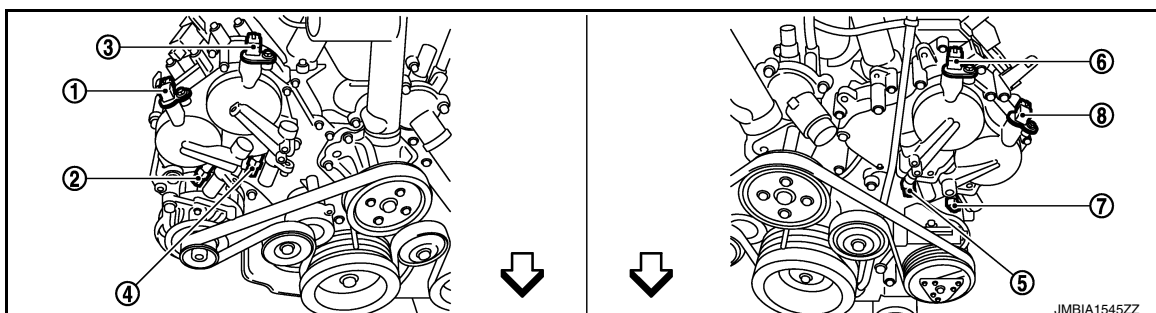
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

← Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

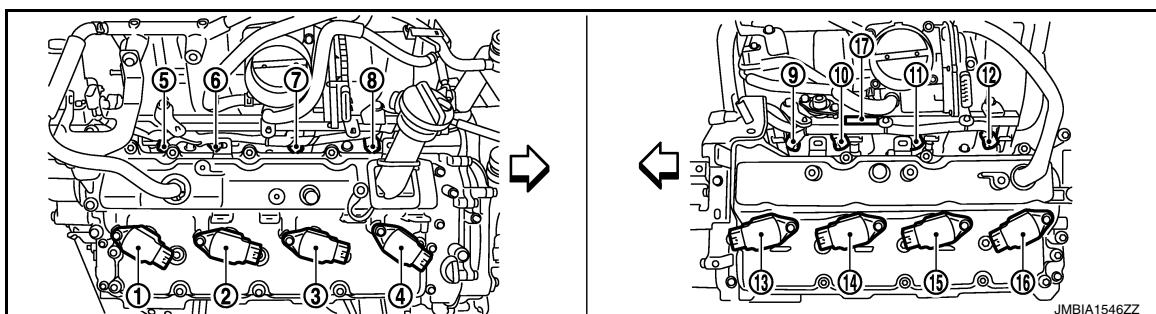
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



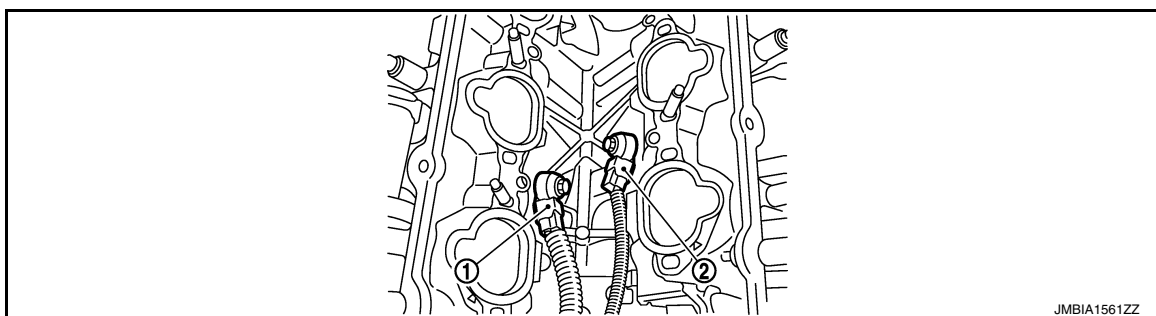
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

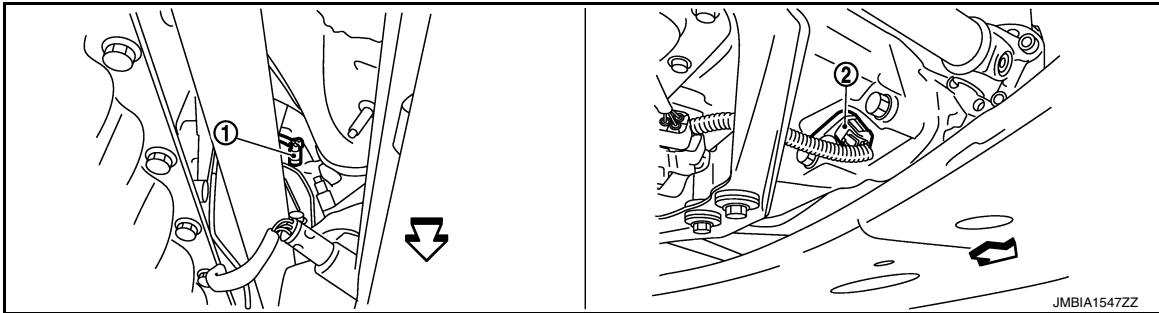


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

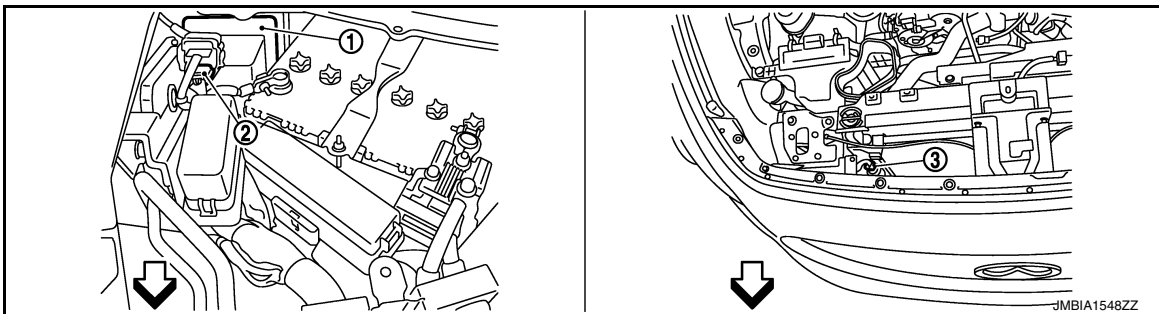
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



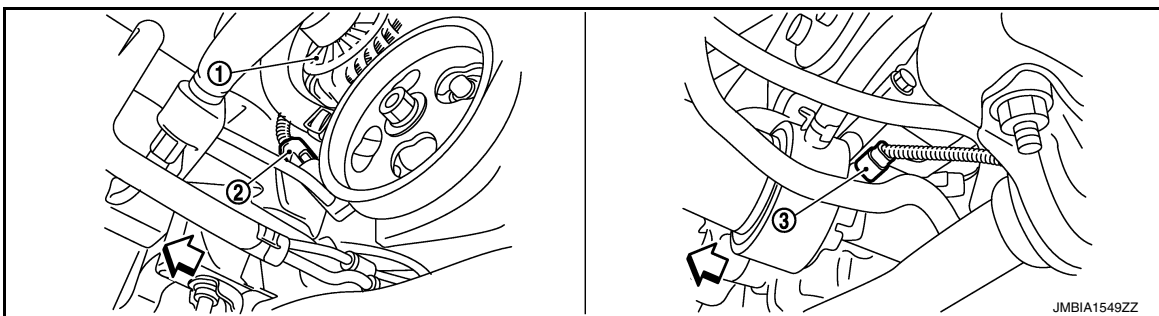
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



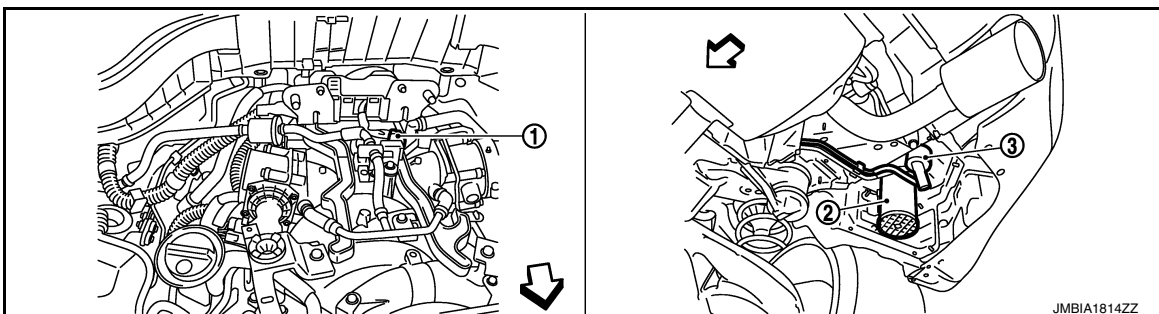
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

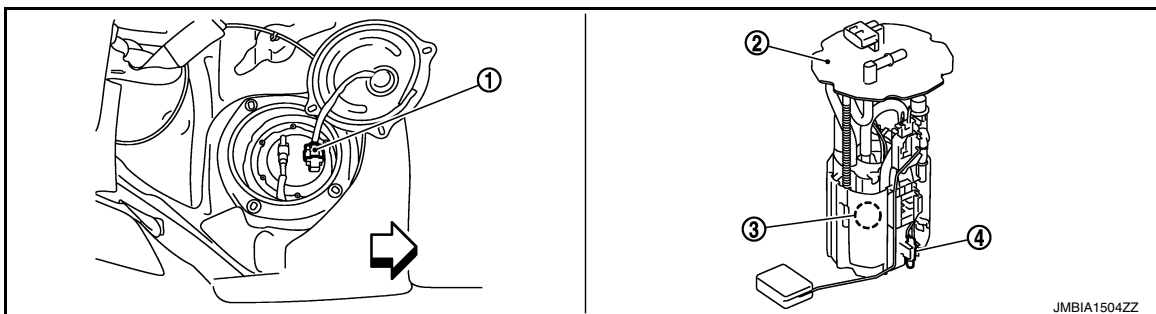
O

P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

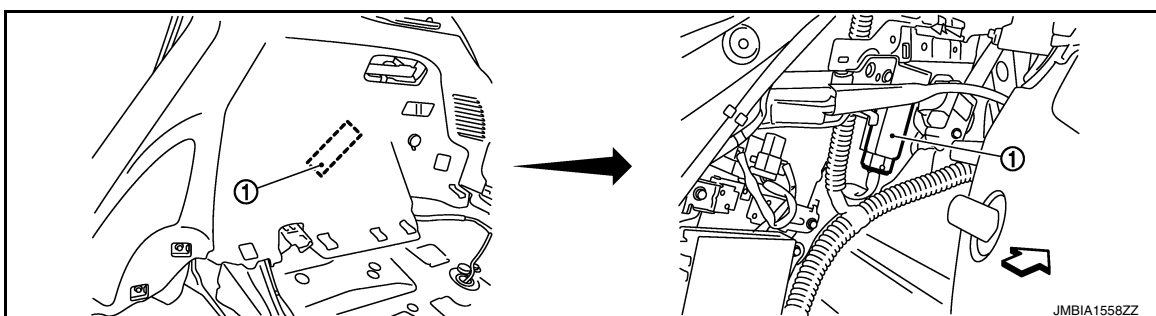
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

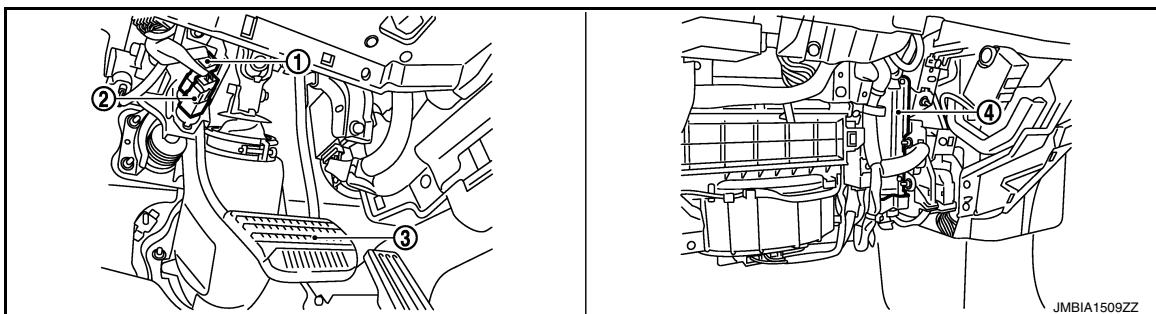


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

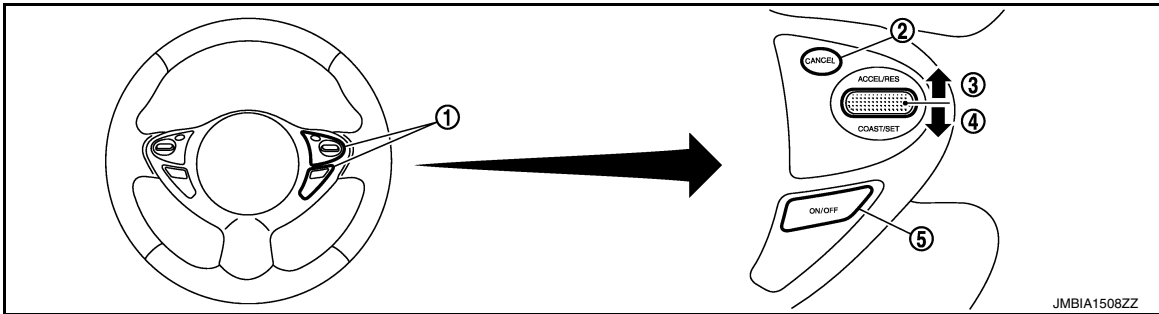


INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

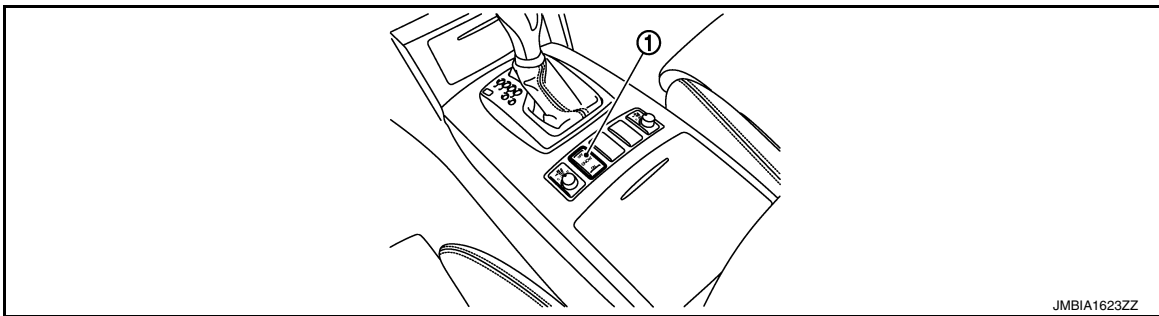
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

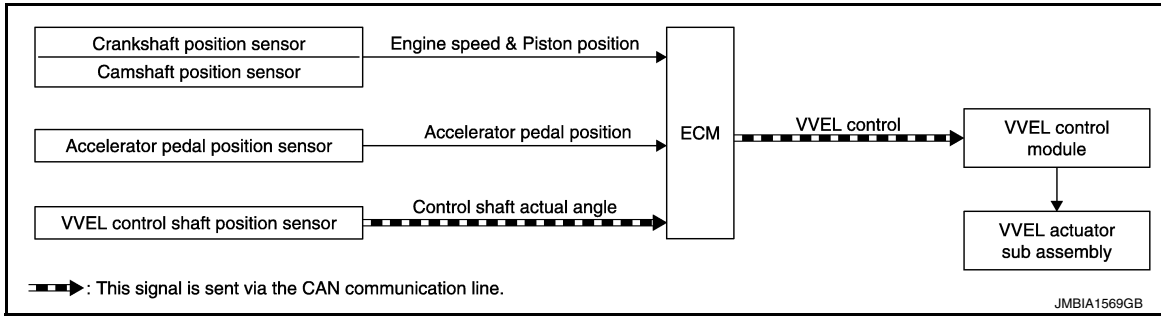
INFOID:0000000010583476

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1395, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1326, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1306, "Description"

VVEL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010583477



System Description

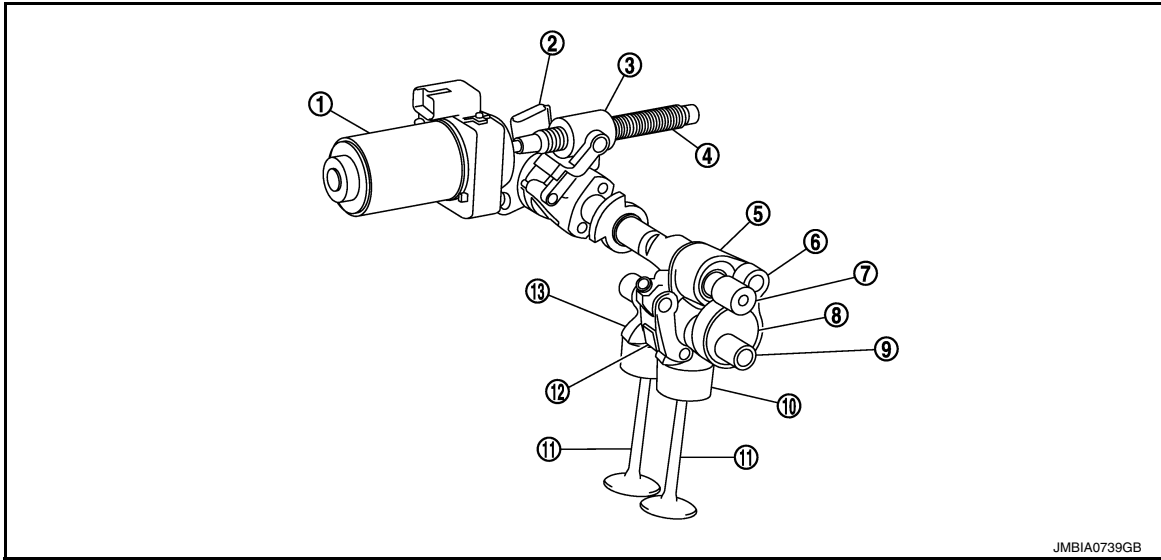
INFOID:0000000010583478

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed and piston position	VVEL control	VVEL control module ↓ VVEL actuator sub assembly
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
VVEL control shaft position sensor	Control shaft actual angle*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



1. VVEL actuator motor	2. VVEL control shaft position sensor	3. Ball screw nut
4. Ball screw shaft	5. Rocker arm	6. Link A
7. Control shaft	8. Eccentric cam	9. Drive shaft
10. Valve lifter	11. Intake valve	12. Link B
13. Output cam		

VVEL (Variable Valve Event & Lift) is a system that controls valve event and valve lift continuously. Rotational movement of the drive shaft equipped with eccentric cam is transmitted to output cam via the rocker arm and two kinds of links to depress the intake valve. ECM decides the target valve lift according to the driving condition and sends the command signal to the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module controls the rotation of the control shaft using the VVEL actuator motor and changes the movement of the output cam by

VVEL SYSTEM

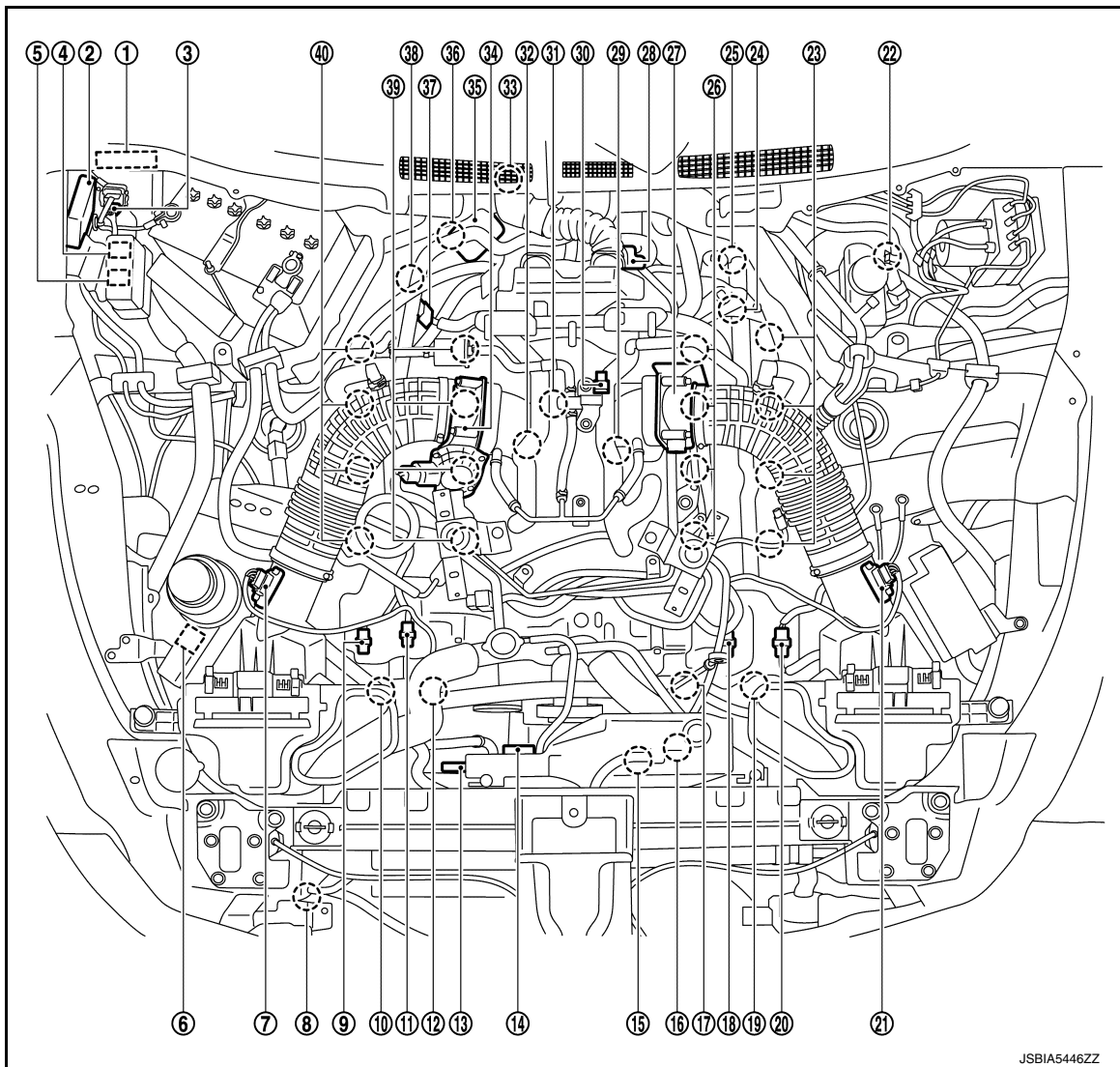
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

shifting the link supporting point. As a result, valve lift changes continuously to improve engine output and response.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011011054



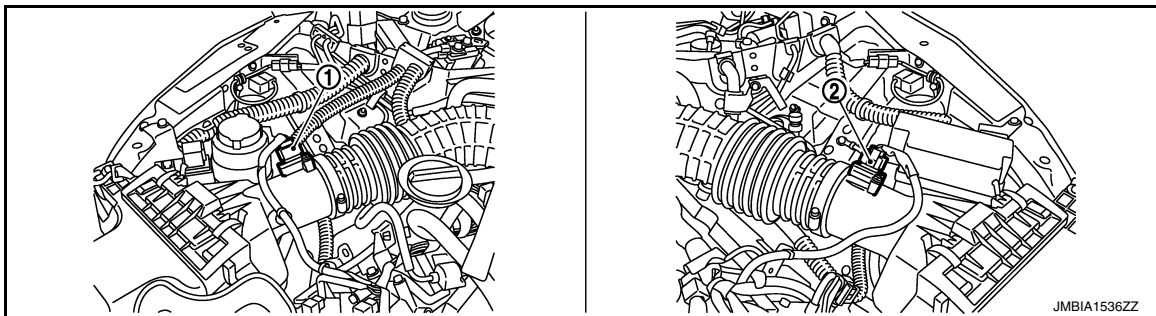
1. IPDM E/R	2. VVEL control module	3. Battery current sensor
4. VVEL actuator motor relay	5. Cooling fan relay-1	6. Cooling fan relay-2
7. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	8. Refrigerant pressure sensor	9. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)
10. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	11. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)
13. Cooling fan motor-1	14. Cooling fan control module-1	15. Cooling fan motor-2
16. Cooling fan control module-2	17. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	18. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
19. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	21. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
22. Brake booster pressure sensor	23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)	24. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
25. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	26. Fuel injector (bank 1)	27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
28. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	29. Knock sensor (bank 1)	30. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

VVEL SYSTEM

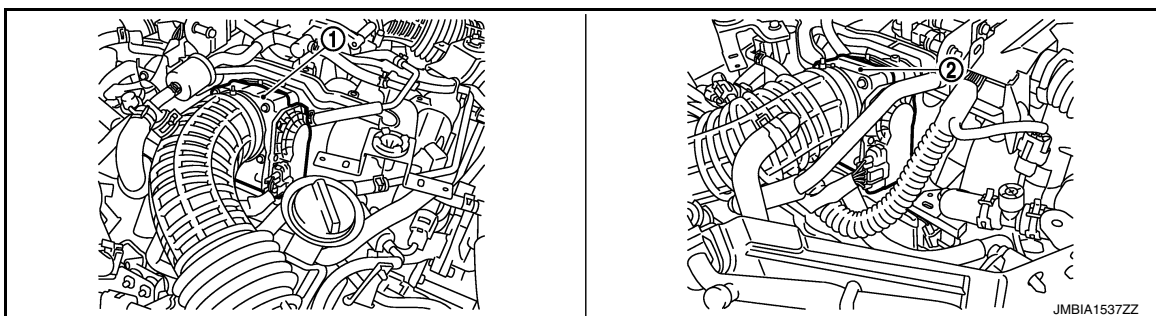
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

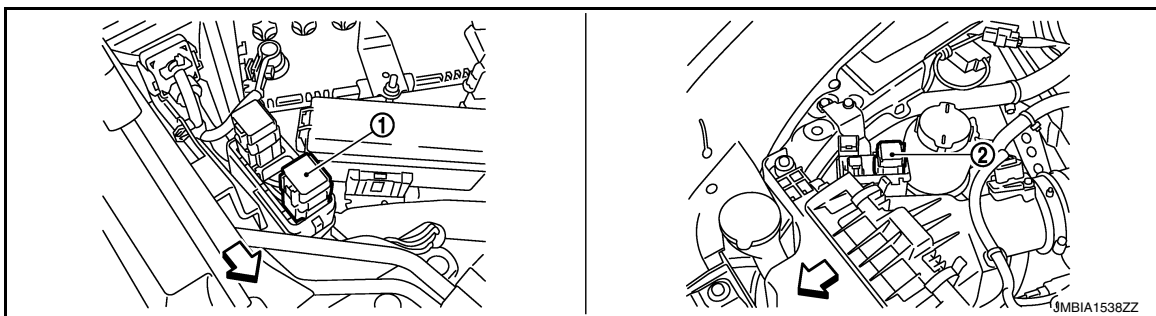
31. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)	32. Knock sensor (bank 2)	33. Crankshaft position sensor
34. Electric throttle control actuator (bank2)	35. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	36. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)
37. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	38. Engine coolant temperature sensor	39. Fuel injector (bank 2)
40. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)		



1. Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)



1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



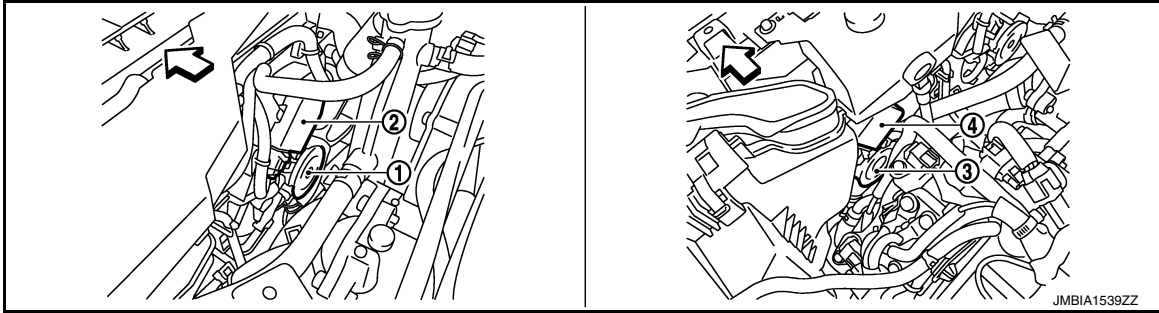
1. Cooling fan relay-1	2. Cooling fan relay-2

⇐ Vehicle front

VVEL SYSTEM

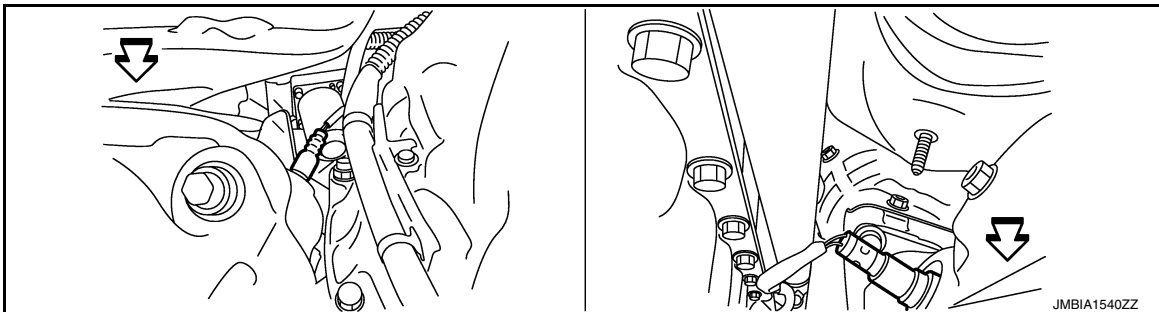
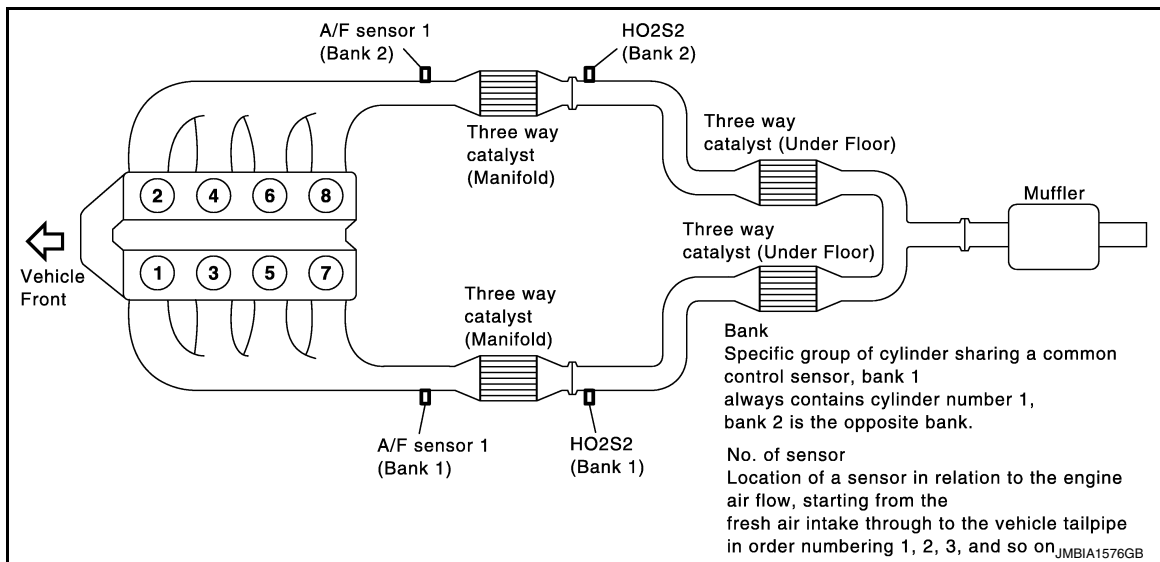
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



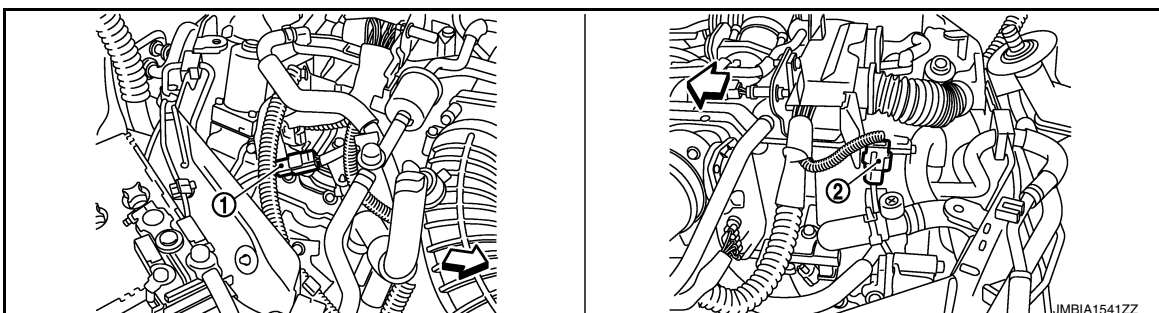
1. Cooling fan motor-1
2. Cooling fan control module-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2
4. Cooling fan control module-2

← Vehicle front



1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)

← Vehicle front



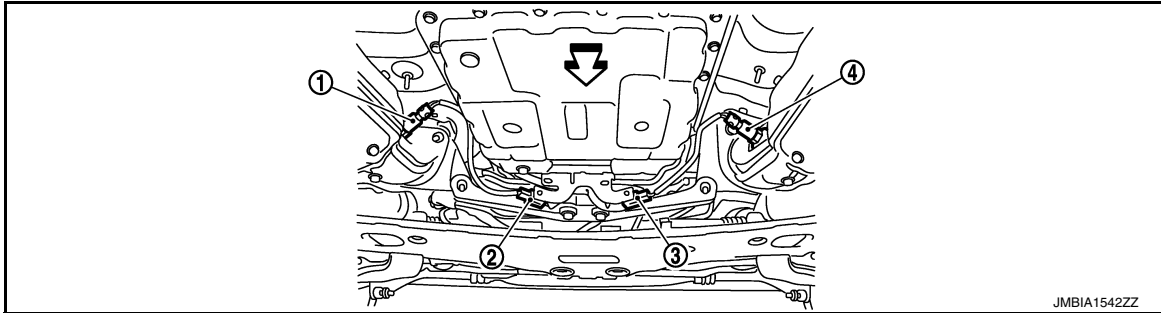
VVEL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

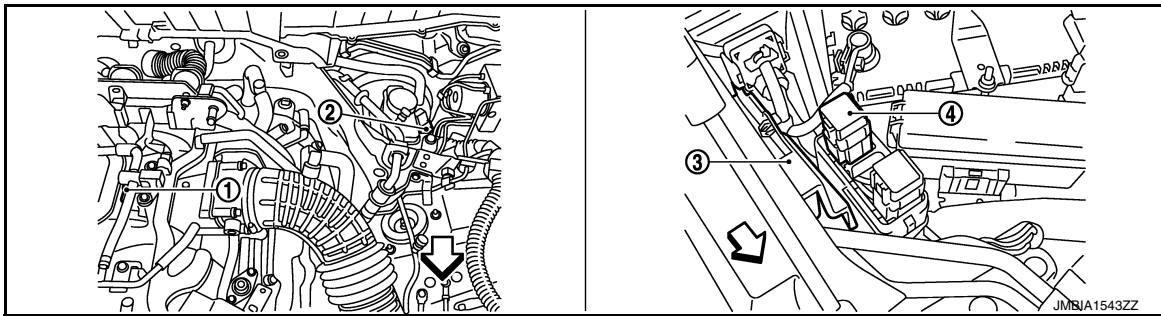
1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector

⇐ Vehicle front



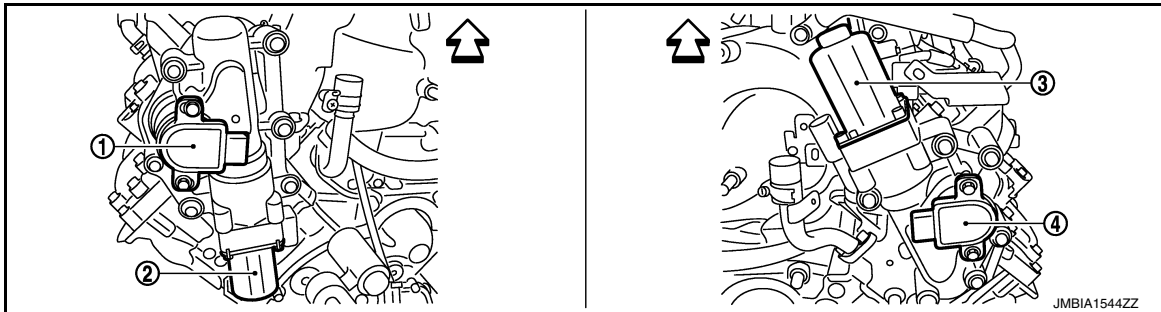
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (This sensor is not for controlling the engine system, nor for the on board diagnosis.)
2. Brake booster pressure sensor
3. VVEL control module
4. VVEL actuator motor relay

⇐ Vehicle front



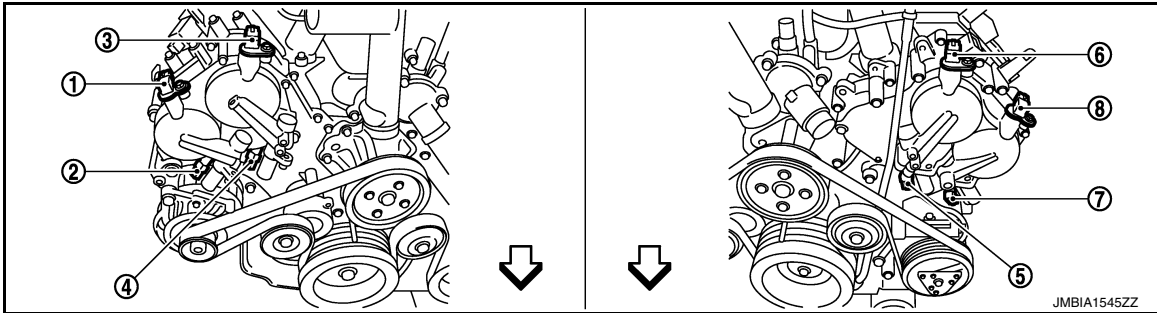
1. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)
2. VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)
3. VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)
4. VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)

⇐ Vehicle front

VVEL SYSTEM

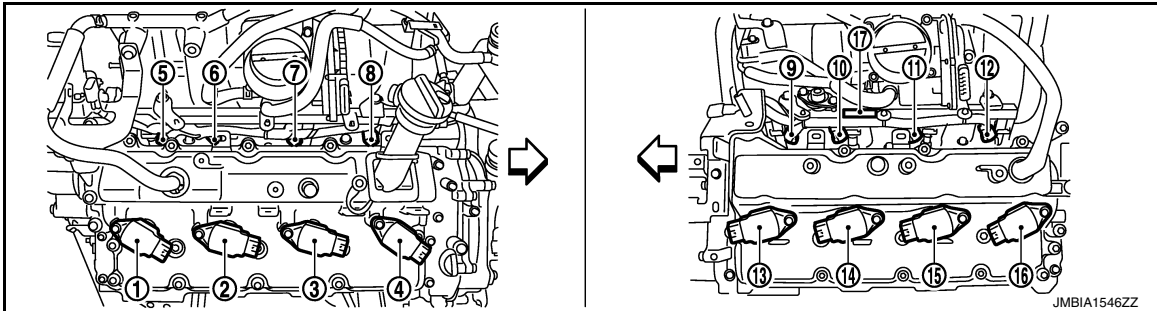
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



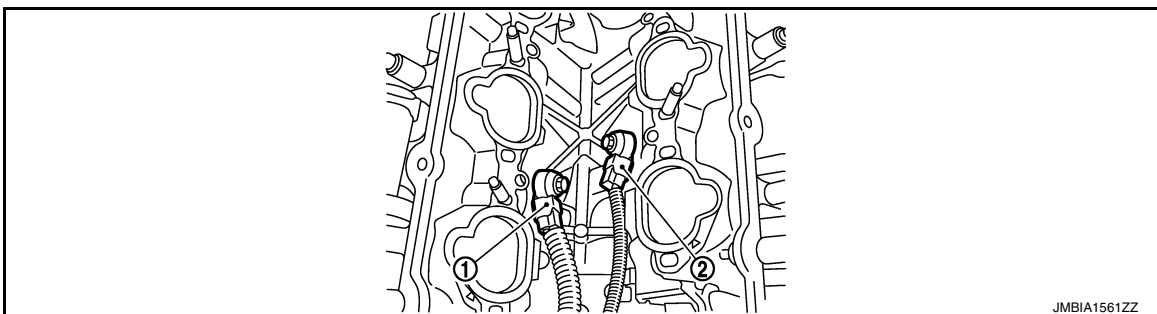
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	2. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	3. Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
4. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	5. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	6. Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)
7. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	8. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	

← Vehicle front



1. Ignition coil No.8 (with power transistor)	2. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)	3. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
4. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	5. Fuel injector No.8	6. Fuel injector No.6
7. Fuel injector No.4	8. Fuel injector No.2	9. Fuel injector No.1
10. Fuel injector No.3	11. Fuel injector No.5	12. Fuel injector No.7
13. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	14. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	15. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
16. Ignition coil No.7 (with power transistor)	17. Condenser	

← Vehicle front

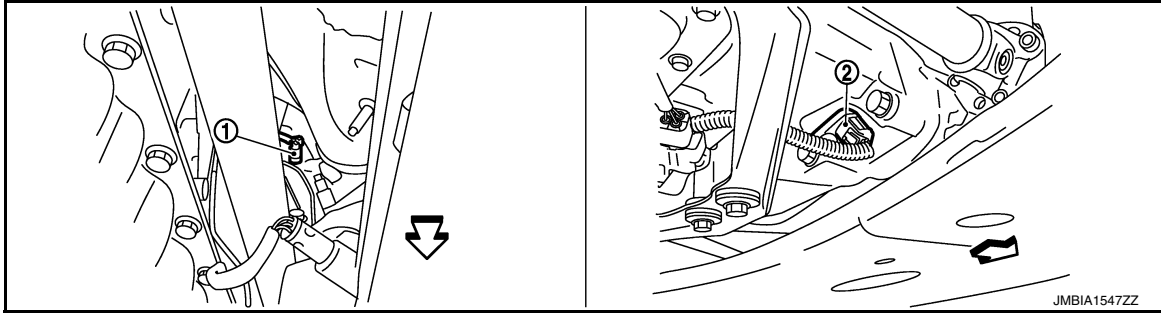


1. Knock sensor (bank 2)	2. Knock sensor (bank 1)

VVEL SYSTEM

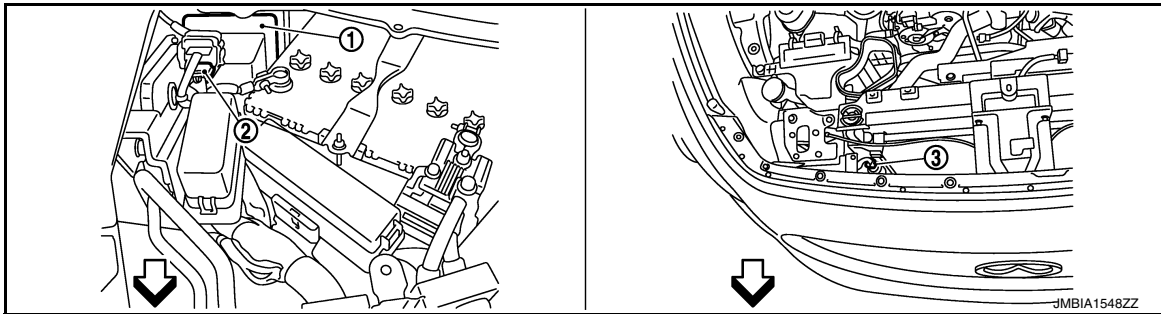
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]



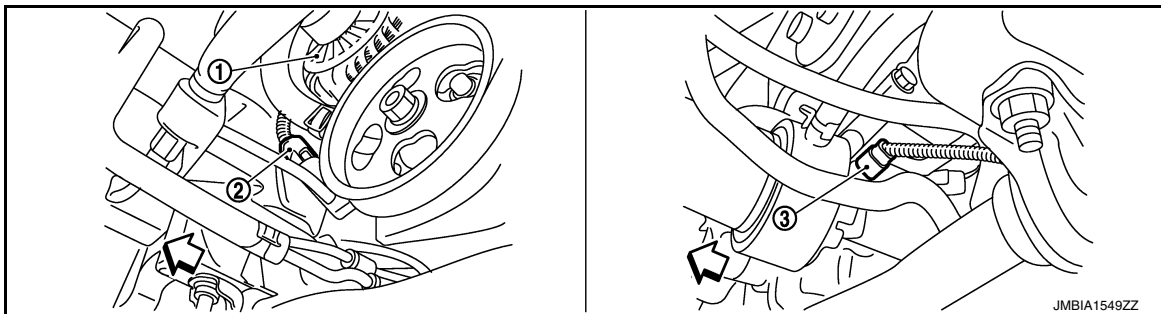
1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Crankshaft position sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



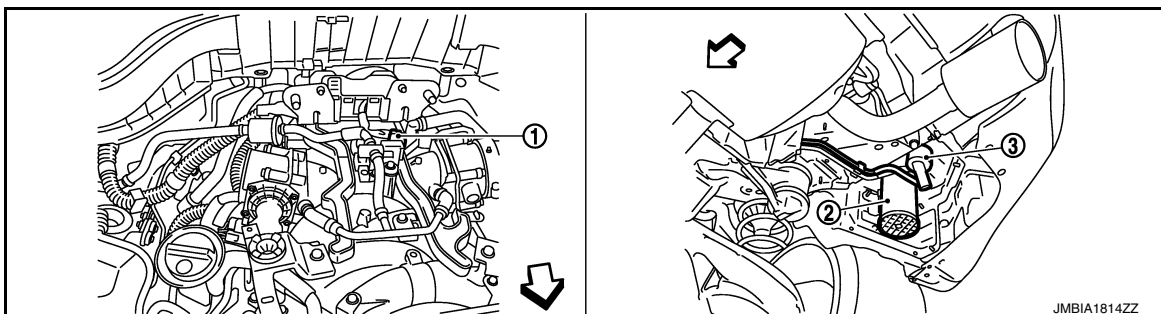
1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



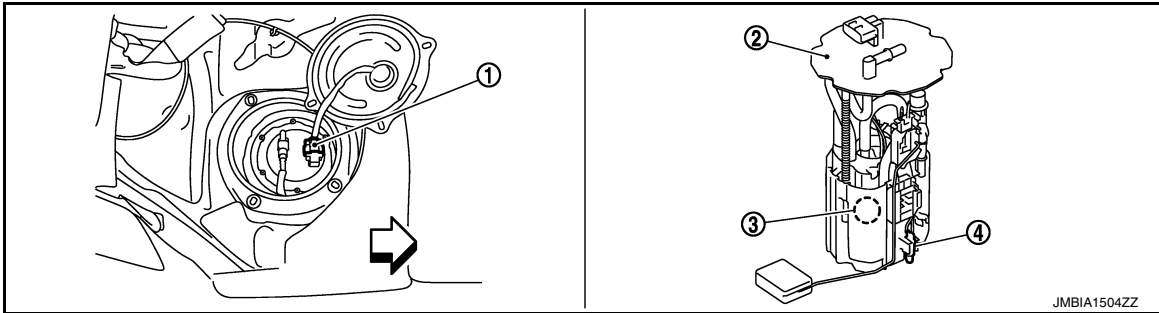
1. Alternator 2. Power steering pressure sensor 3. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front



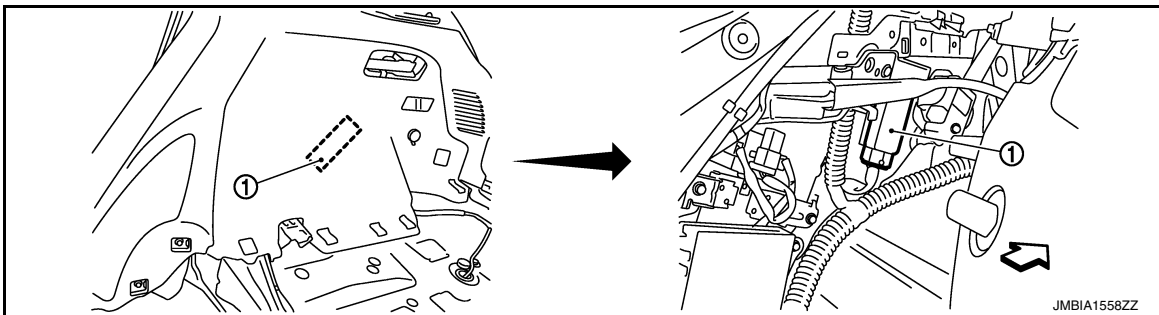
1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve 2. EVAP canister 3. Water separator

⇐ Vehicle front



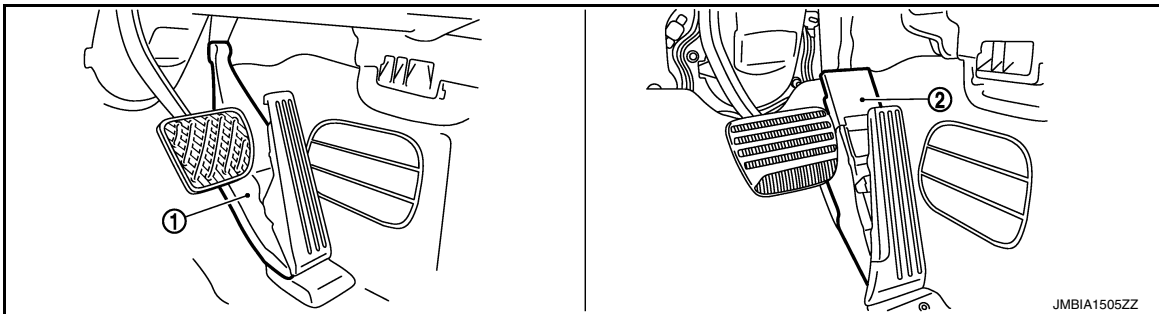
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor

⇐ Vehicle front

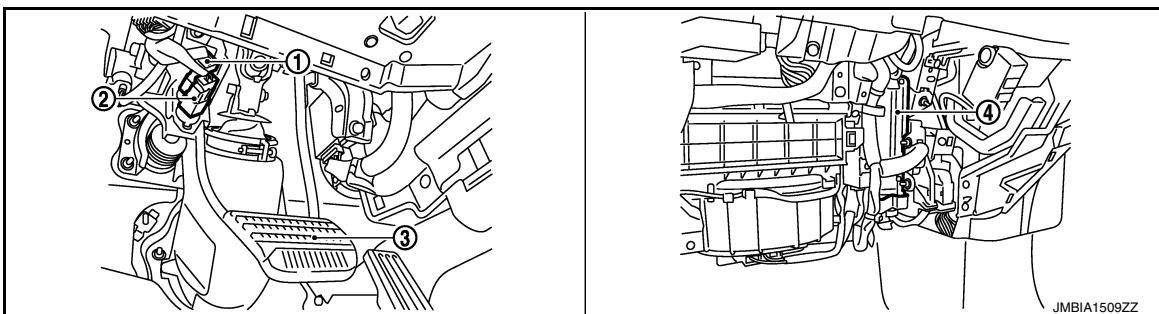


1. FPCM

⇐ Vehicle front



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor (without DCA system)
2. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with DCA system)

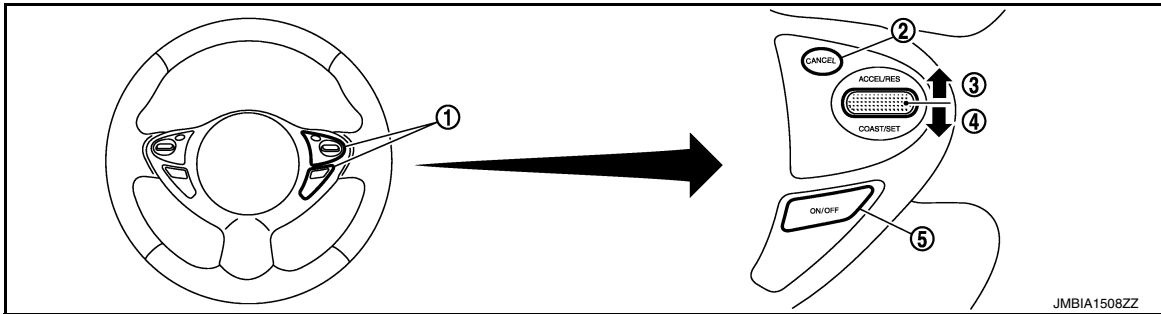


VVEL SYSTEM

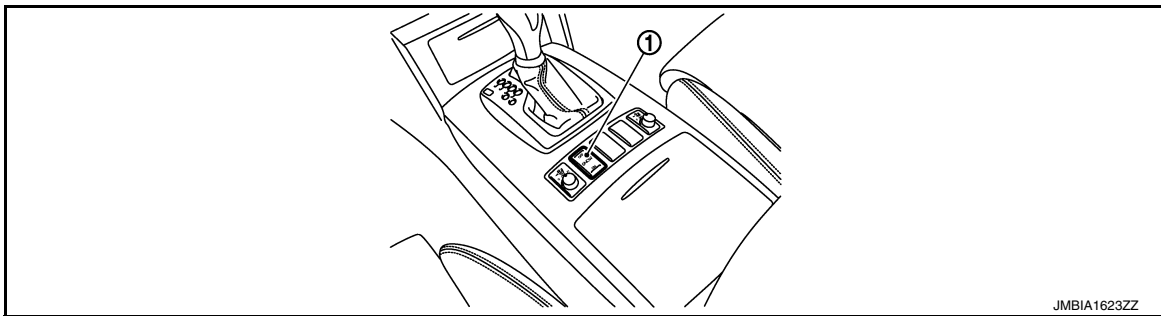
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Brake pedal
4. ECM



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Snow mode switch

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010583480

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1522. "Description"
Camshaft position sensor	EC-1391. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-1391. "Description"
VVEL actuator motor	EC-1450. "Description"
VVEL actuator motor relay	EC-1454. "Description"
VVEL control module	EC-1511. "Description"
VVEL control shaft position sensor	EC-1446. "Description"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000010583483

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000010583484

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control module equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [GI-55, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000010583485

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-1611, "DTC Index")	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000010583486

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-1611, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-1126, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000010583487

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

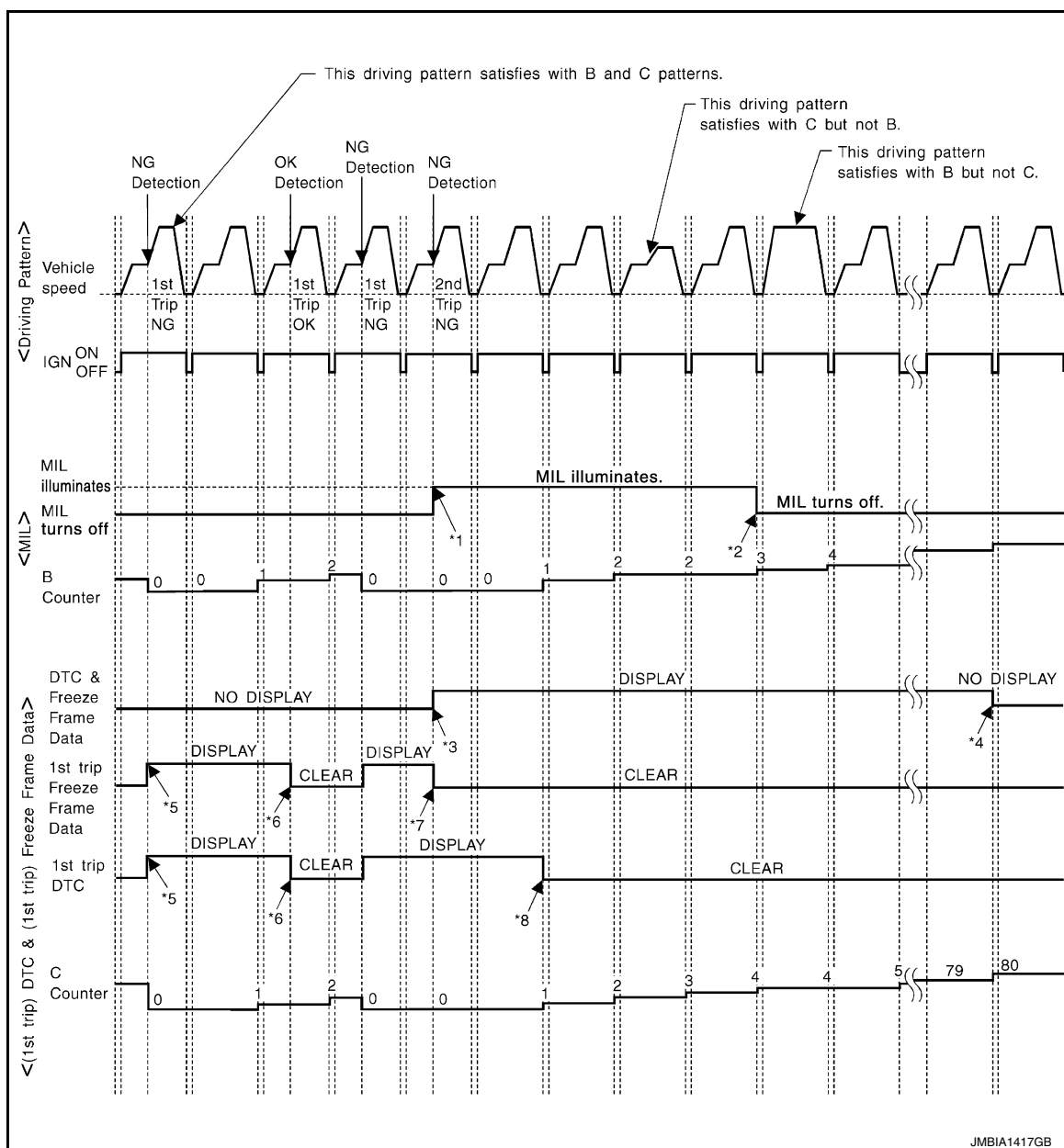
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.
- *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-1258. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Driving Pattern C

Refer to [EC-1258](#). "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Example:

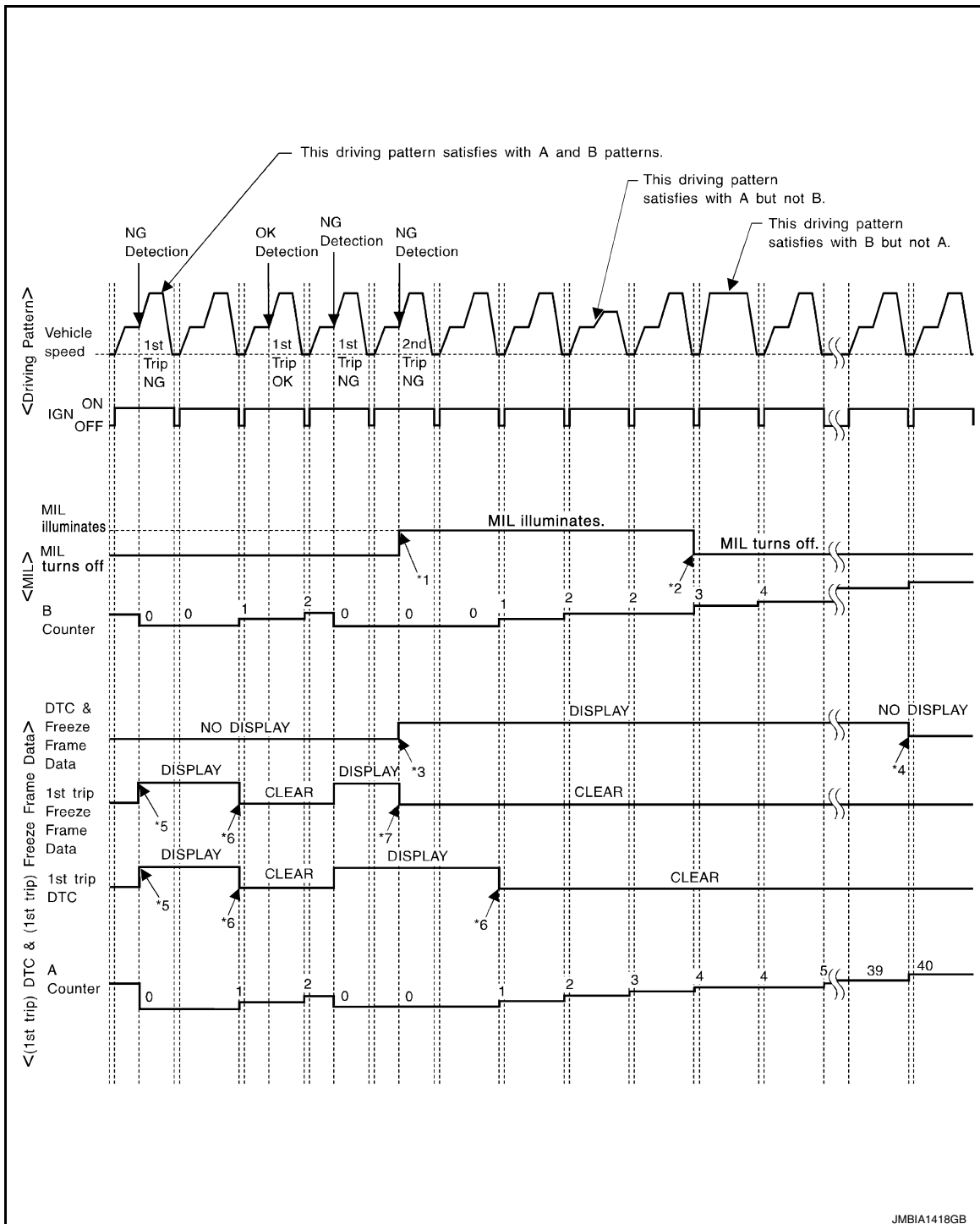
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.	*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.	*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)	*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.	*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.
*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.		

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A

Refer to [EC-1258, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-1258, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000010583488

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means operating vehicle as per the following:

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000010583489

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	
		P0402	—	—	—	—	
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)	
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000010583491

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

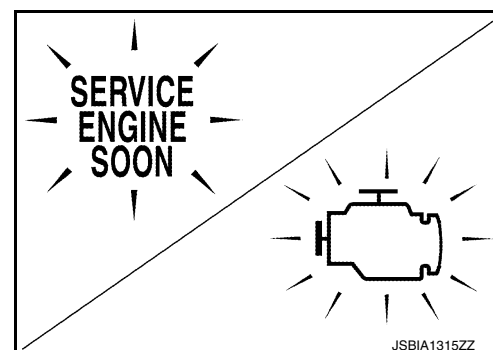
1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-1558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

NOTE:



JSBIA1315ZZ

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000010583492

EC

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description" .
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description" .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description" .
VVEL control shaft position sensor adjustment	The initial position of the VVEL control shaft position sensor adjusted. Refer to EC-1138, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description" .
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to EC-1140, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description" .

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-1558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

SRT STATUS MODE

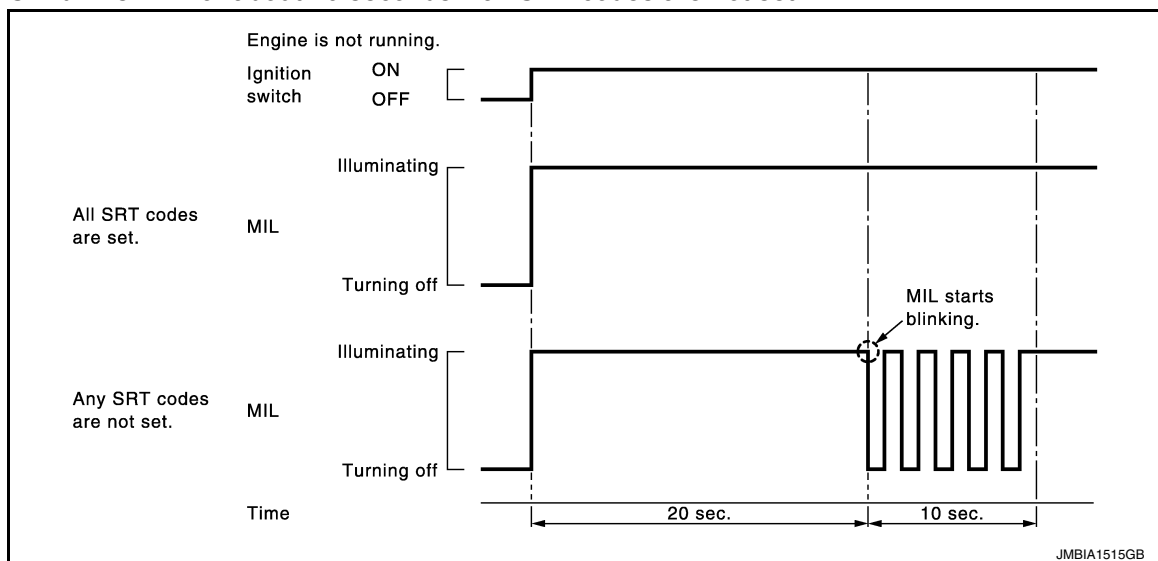
Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-1259, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
 - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check that MIL illuminates.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-1558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- Start engine and let it idle.
 - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
 - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
 - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
 - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 - Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 - Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

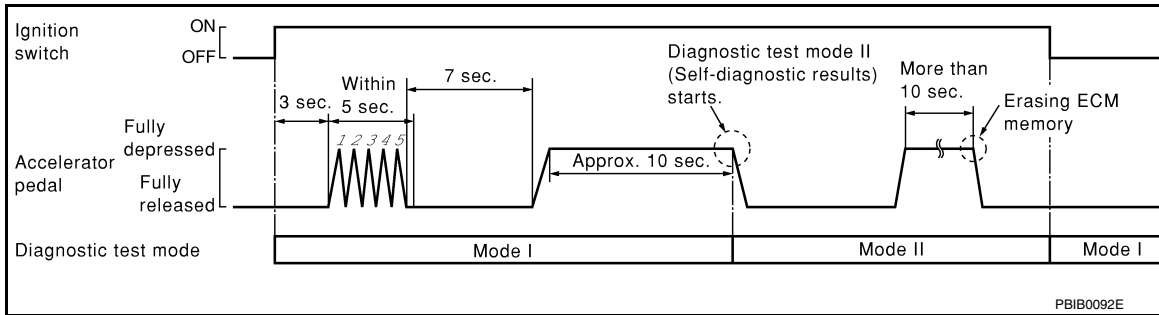
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

NOTE:

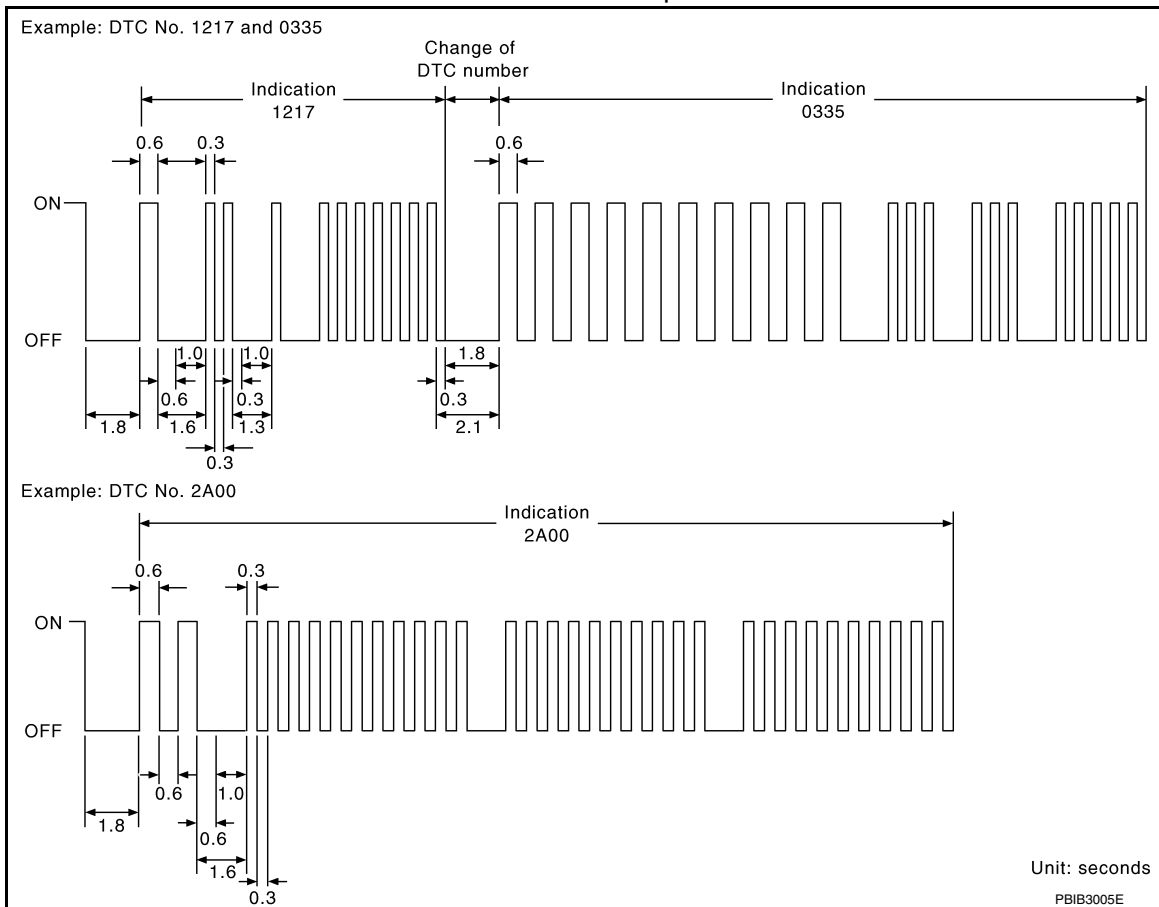
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-1611, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000010583493

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-1611, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, "1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VK50VE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 - If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-1611, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 1.
1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-359, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
 2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.
 3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-1611, "DTC Index" .)
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	• The "long-term fuel trim" indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than "short-term fuel trim".
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	• The "short-term fuel trim" indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B1	• "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	• One of the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- For reference values of the following items, refer to [EC-1566, "Reference Value"](#).

Monitored Item

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor and camshaft position sensor.	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	- When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. - When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
MAS A/F SE-B2			
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	- When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. - This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. - When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B2			
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 (B2)			
HO2S2 (B1)	V	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B2)			
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/LEAN	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)			
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from unified meter and A/C amp. is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	- Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. - ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. - OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2			
IGN TIMING	BTDC	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	- Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. - The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
EXH/V TIM B1	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of exhaust camshaft retard angle.	
EXH/V TIM B2			
INT/V SOL (B1)	%	- The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V SOL (B2)			
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	- The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - ON: Closed - OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	%	- Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. - The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
A/F S1 HTR (B2)			
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	- The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. - OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	- Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning - YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. - CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
SNOW MODE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the snow mode switch signal.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from unified meter and A/C amp. is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
DIST SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from DISTANCE switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	- Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. - NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. - CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	- Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. - NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. - CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE indicator determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET indicator determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
EXH V/T LEARN	YET/CMPLT	Display the condition of Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning YET: Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has already been performed successfully.	
FAN DUTY	%	Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.	
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F	Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."	
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F	Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."	
ALT DUTY	%	Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	Indicates the correction of a factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
A/F ADJ-B2			
TP SEN 1-B2	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B2			
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
AC PRESS SEN	V	The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VTC DTY EX B1	%	- The control value of the exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - The retard angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
VTC DTY EX B2			
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
INT/V TIM (B2)			
VVEL LEARN	YET/DONE	Display the condition of VVEL learning YET: VVEL learning has not been performed yet. DONE: VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	V	Indicates the VVEL learning value.	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	V	The VVEL control shaft position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2			
VVEL TIM-B1	deg	Indicates [deg] of VVEL control shaft angle.	
VVEL TIM-B2			
FPCM	HI/MID/LOW/ OFF	The control condition of the fuel pump control module (FPCM) (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
EVAP LEAK DIAG*1	YET/CMPLT	Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY*1	ON/OFF	Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*1	—	—	
THRTL STK CNT B2*1			
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)*1	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)*1	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS A B1	INCMP/CM- PLT	- Indicates DTC P219A self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS A B2	INCMP/CM- PLT	- Indicates DTC P219B self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS B B1	ABSNT/ PRSNT	- Indicates DTC P219A self-diagnosis condition. - ABSNT: Self-diagnosis standby - PRSNT: Under self-diagnosis	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS B B2	ABSNT/ PRSNT	- Indicates DTC P219B self-diagnosis condition. - ABSNT: Self-diagnosis standby - PRSNT: Under self-diagnosis	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	—	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	—	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	

*1: The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine speed within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
EXH V/T CONTROL LEARN	In this mode, operation to learn exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve characteristic.	When learning the exhaust valve timing control
VIN REGISTRATION	VIN can be registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP	- Use this item only when replacing VVEL actuator sub assembly. - Ignition switch ON and engine stopped	When adjusting VVEL control shaft position sensor
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition switch ON and engine stopped	When learning the throttle valve closed position

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
VENT CONTROL/V	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	- Harness and connectors - Solenoid valve
ENG COOLANT TEMP	- Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition - Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Engine coolant temperature sensor - Fuel injector
FUEL INJECTION	- Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition - Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Fuel injector - Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
PURG VOL CONT/V	- Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. - Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	- Harness and connectors - Solenoid valve
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	- Ignition switch: ON - Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Cooling fan speed changes.	- Harness and connectors - Cooling fan motor - Cooling fan relay - Cooling fan control module - IPDM E/R
ALTERNATOR DUTY	- Engine: Idle - Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage changes.	- Harness and connectors - IPDM E/R - Alternator
EXH V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	- Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition - Change exhaust valve timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
POWER BALANCE	- Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. - A/C switch OFF - Selector lever: P or N - Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or stops.	- Harness and connectors - Compression - Fuel injector - Power transistor - Spark plug - Ignition coil
INT V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	- Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition - Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
IGNITION TIMING	- Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition - Timing light: Set - Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Test Item

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-1353
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-1347
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-1332
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	EC-1353
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	EC-1361
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	EC-1347
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-1342
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-1332
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-1342
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	EC-1332

SRT & P-DTC MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VK50VE]

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583494

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1/B2 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583495

1. PRECONDITIONING

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

TESTING CONDITION

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP 2" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch and lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

④ With CONSULT

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-1130. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1276. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

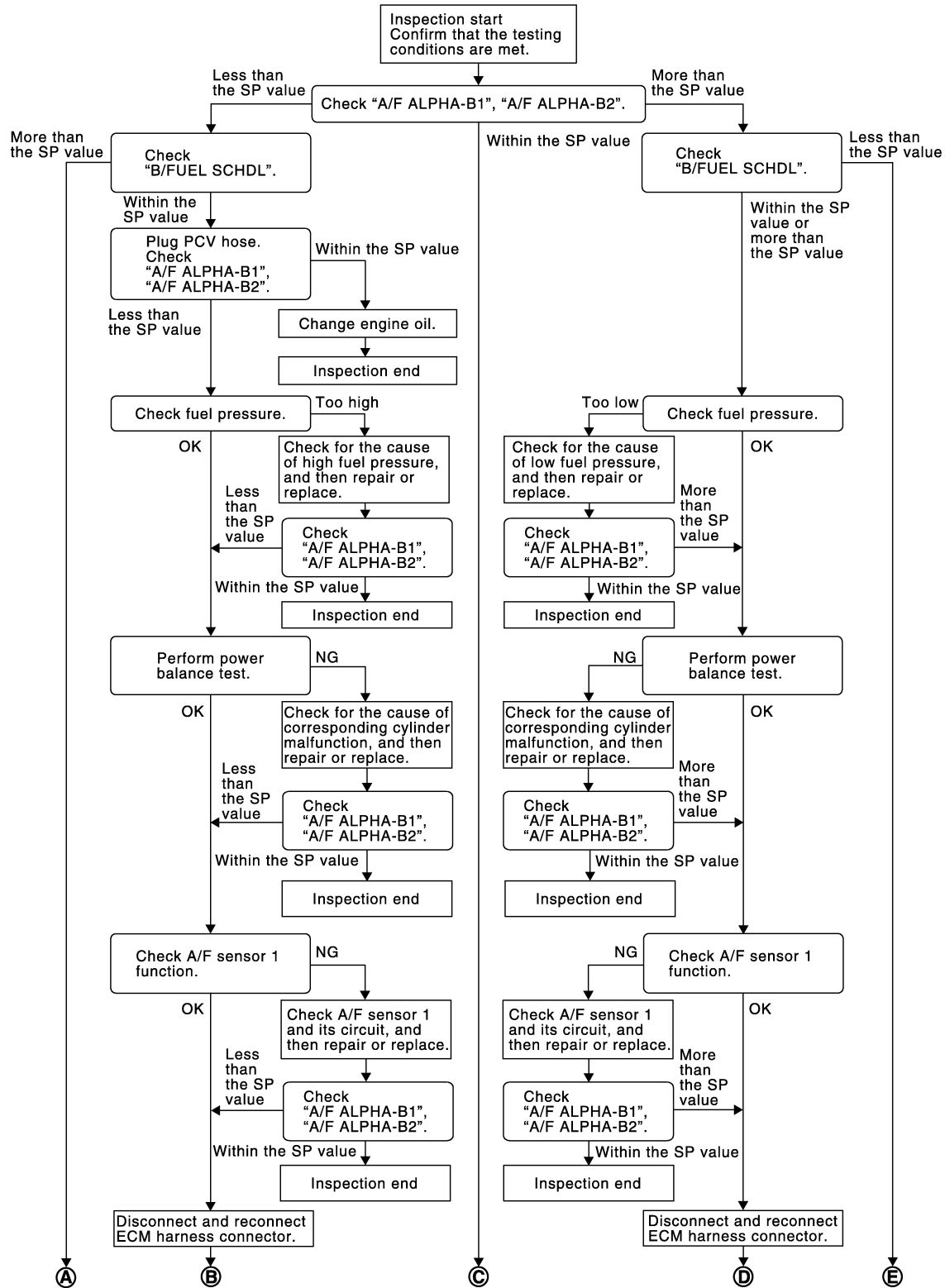
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583496

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMBIA1468GB

[VK50VE]

```

graph TD
    A((A)) --> B1[Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".]
    B1 -- "Within the SP value" --> B2[Inspection end]
    B1 -- "Less than the SP value" --> B3[Detect malfunctioning part according to Symptom Matrix Chart.]
    B1 -- "More than the SP value" --> B4[Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".]
    B4 -- "Less than the SP value" --> B5[Inspection end]
    B4 -- "Within the SP value" --> B6[Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor.]
    B4 -- "NG" --> B7[Repair or replace.]
    B6 -- "OK" --> B8[Disconnect and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.]
    B6 -- "NG" --> B7
    B7 --> B9[Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL".]
    B9 -- "Within the SP value" --> B10[Inspection end]
    B9 -- "Out of the SP value" --> B11[Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".]
    B11 -- "Within the SP value" --> B12[Detect malfunctioning part of harness or connector, and then repair or replace.]
    B11 -- "Out of the SP value" --> B13[Check "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2".]
    B13 -- "Within the SP value" --> B14[Replace ECM.]
    B13 -- "More than the SP value" --> B15[Replace mass air flow sensor.]
    B15 --> B16[Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL".]
    B16 -- "Within the SP value" --> B17[Inspection end]
    B16 -- "Out of the SP value" --> B18[Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".]
    B18 -- "Within the SP value" --> B19[Detect malfunctioning part according to Symptom Matrix Chart.]
    B18 -- "Out of the SP value" --> B20[Check for the cause of air leakage after mass air flow sensor.]
    B20 --> B21[Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".]
    B21 -- "Within the SP value" --> B22[Inspection end]
    B21 -- "Less than the SP value" --> B23[Replace mass air flow sensor.]
    B23 --> B24[Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".]
    B24 -- "Within the SP value" --> B25[Inspection end]
    B24 -- "Out of the SP value" --> B26[Check for the cause of large engine friction.]
    B26 --> B27[Check for the cause of insufficient combustion.]
    B27 --> B28[Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".]
    B28 -- "Within the SP value" --> B29[Inspection end]
    B28 -- "More than the SP value" --> B30[Detect malfunctioning part according to Symptom Matrix Chart.]
    B30 --> B29
  
```

The flowchart for diagnosing engine vibration and noise (P0505) starts with five entry points (A, B, C, D, E). The process involves checking various parameters like "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "MAS A/F SE-B1", and "MAS A/F SE-B2" against a specified pressure (SP) value. Depending on the results, the technician may need to detect malfunctioning parts, repair or replace components, disconnect and reconnect the mass air flow sensor harness connector, replace the mass air flow sensor, or replace the ECM. The process concludes with an inspection end or further checks for engine friction or combustion issues.

2015 QX70

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.

3. Start engine.

4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.

2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-1664, "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "A/F ALPHA-B2"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Check that each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following below.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1552, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1546, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-183, "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-1332, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-1336, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-1339, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to [EC-1342, "DTC Logic".](#)

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 15.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnosis Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1652, "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

22. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-1313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1" AND "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform [EC-1133, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27. CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1" AND "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leakage after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1652. "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1652. "Symptom Table"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583497

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to "Ground Inspection" in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F110	6	Ground	Existed
F111	54		
M160	123		
	128		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M160	106	M160	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness connectors F103, M116
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M160	121	128	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

7.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	49	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F110	15	M160	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F110	15	E7	69	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 50) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

13.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M160	121	E5	10	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> GO TO 14.

14.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583498

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583499

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-1286, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583500

Go to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0113, U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

U0113, U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583501

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583502

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC U0113 or U1003 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0113	Lost communication with VVEL control module	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with VVEL control module for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL CAN communication line is open or shorted) • ECM • VVEL control module
U1003		When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) with VVEL control module for 2 seconds or more.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583503

1. CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F111	89	E16	24	Existed
	93		11	

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

U0113, U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace.

4.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Perform [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "ERASE".
5. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1287, "DTC Logic"](#).

 With GST

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select Service \$04 with GST.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1287, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC U0113 or U1003 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform [EC-1133, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583504

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583505

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-1289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583506

Go to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583507

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583508

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC U1024 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.

Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1024	VVEL CAN communication	- When VVEL control module cannot transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal with ECM for 2 seconds or more. - When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of VVEL control module.	- Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted) - ECM - VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1290, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583509

1. CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F111	89	E16	24	Existed
	93		11	

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace.

4. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Perform [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "ERASE".
5. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1290, "DTC Logic"](#).

 With GST

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select Service \$04 with GST.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1290, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC U1024 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

6. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-1133, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583510

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-1306, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor • Camshaft position sensor • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	Less than 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	P or N position

4. Let engine idle for 25 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,500 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

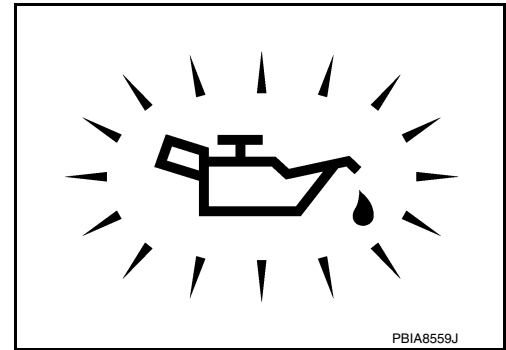
INFOID:0000000010583511

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- Start engine.
- Check that oil pressure warning lamp is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-26, "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1294, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-219, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK50VE]

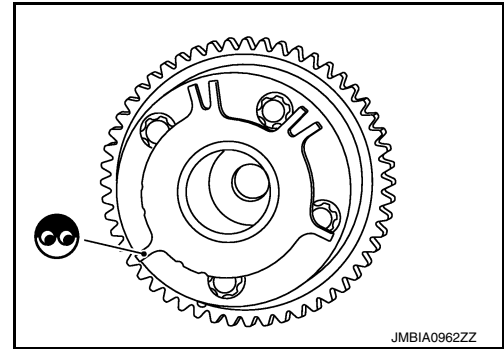
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).



6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-247, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583512

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

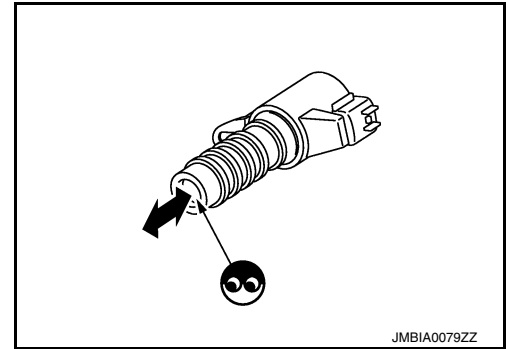
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).



P0014, P0024 EVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583513

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0014 or P0024 is displayed with DTC P0078, P0084 first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0078, P0084. Refer to [EC-1309, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0014 or P0024 is displayed with DTC P1078, P1084 first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P1078, P1084. Refer to [EC-1440, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0014	Exhaust valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor • Camshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for exhaust valve timing control
P0024	Exhaust valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	Less than 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	P or N position

4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1297, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,500 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:**Always drive at a safe speed.**

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓒ With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?YES >> Go to [EC-1297, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583514

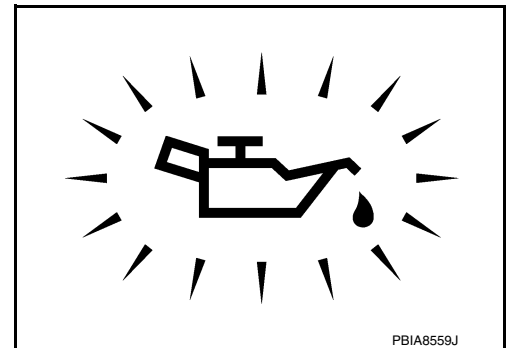
1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.

2. Check that oil pressure warning lamp is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?YES >> Go to [LU-26, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



PBIA8559J

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVERefer to [EC-1298, "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).**3.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR**Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).**4.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR**Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-219, "Exploded View"](#).**5.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR**Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor. [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

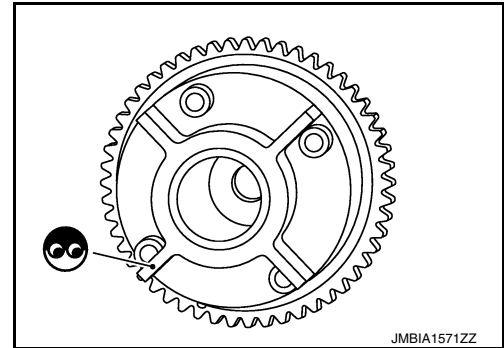
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

**7.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION**

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-224, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (EXT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-247, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583515

1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

P0014, P0024 EVT CONTROL

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

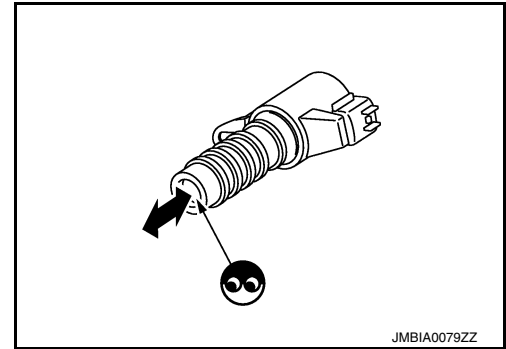
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).



P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000010583516

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583517

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0051	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0052	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NG >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583518

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F131	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F132	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F131	3	F110	3	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F132	3		4	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1302, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583519

1.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

Terminal	Resistance
3 and 4	1.80 - 2.44 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000010583520

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583521

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1304. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583522

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (HO2S2) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F87	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F88	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F87	3	F111	56	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F88	3		55	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1305, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583523

1.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000010583524

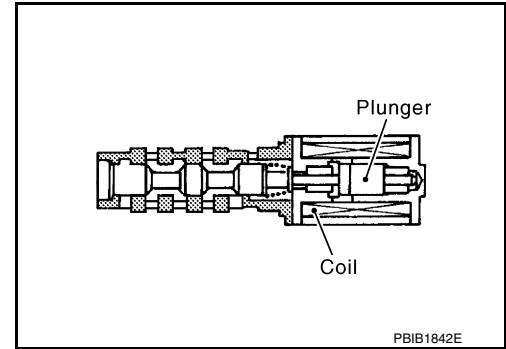
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583525

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1306, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583526

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F47	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F61	2		

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between IVT control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F47	1	F111	51	Existed
P0081	2	F61	1		52	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1307. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning IVT control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583527

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

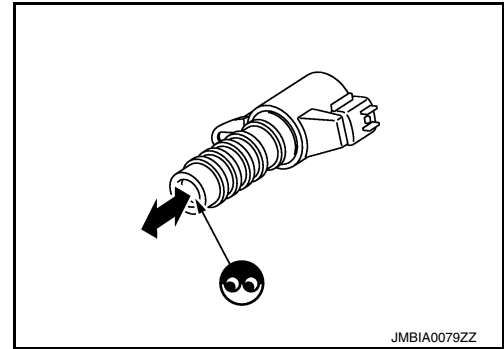
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).



P0078, P0084 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0078, P0084 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583528

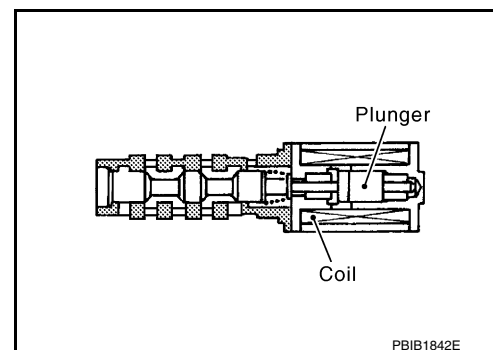
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through exhaust valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width retards valve angle.

The shorter pulse width advances valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the exhaust valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583529

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0078	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve
P0084	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1309, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583530

1. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing (EVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

DTC	EVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0078	1	F46	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0084	2	F62	2		

P0078, P0084 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between EVT control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	EVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0078	1	F46	1	F111	61	Existed
P0084	2	F62	1		57	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1310, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning EVT control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583531

1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

P0078, P0084 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

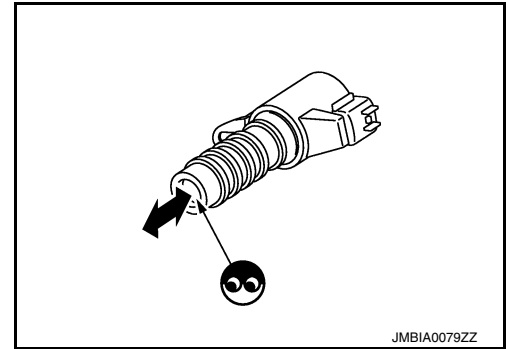
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).



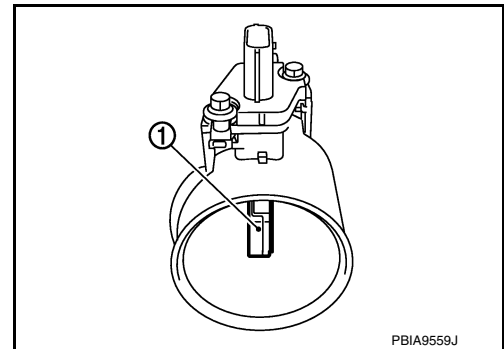
P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583536

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583537

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor
P010C	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P010D	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.

P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102 AND P010C

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-1313. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1313. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583538

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.
P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	MAF sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0102, P0103	1	F86	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010C, P010D	2	F85	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F86	4	F110	42	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F85	4		38	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F86	3	F110	47	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F85	3		43	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1314, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-187, "Exploded View"](#).

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583539

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	47 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	42	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*
	43 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	38	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	47 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	42	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*
	43 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	38	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
	Idle to approx 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

 Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	47 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	42	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*
	43 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	38	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.6
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1 to approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-187, "Exploded View"](#).

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

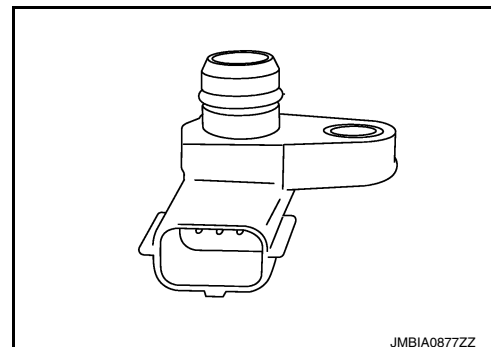
P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583540

The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is placed at intake manifold collector. It detects intake manifold pressure and sends the voltage signal to the ECM.

The sensor uses a silicon diaphragm which is sensitive to the change in pressure. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583541

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P010A is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643.

Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P010A	Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor circuit	- An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM. - An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	- Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) - Battery current sensor - Accelerator pedal position sensor - Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) - Crankshaft position sensor - Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) - Manifold absolute pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

YES >> Go to [EC-1319, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583542

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector and ground.

Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F65	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F65	1	F111	95	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529, "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F65	3	F111	70	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F65	2	F111	69	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583543

1.CHECK MAP SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F111	69	F111	70

NOTE:

- To avoid the influence of intake manifold vacuum, check the voltage 1 or more minutes past after engine is stopped.
- Because the sensor is absolute pressure sensor, output value may differ depending on atmospheric pressure and altitude.

5. Measure the atmospheric pressure.

NOTE:

As the atmospheric pressure described on the synoptic chart is the value at sea level, compensate the pressure with the following chart.

P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

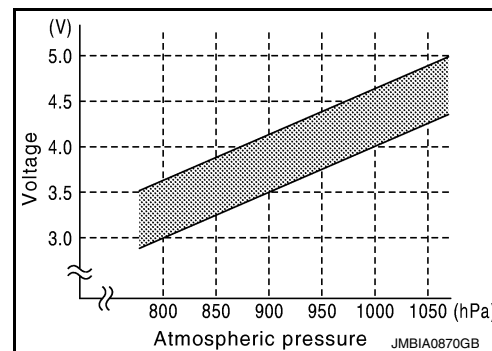
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Altitude (m)	Compensated pressure (hPa)
0	0
200	-24
400	-47
600	-70
800	-92
1000	-114
1500	-168
2000	-218

6. Check the manifold absolute pressure sensor value corresponding to the atmospheric pressure.

Atmospheric pressure (hPa)	Voltage (V)
800	3.1 – 3.7
850	3.3 – 3.9
900	3.5 – 4.1
950	3.8 – 4.3
1000	4.0 – 4.6
1050	4.2 – 4.8



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace MAP sensor. Refer to [EM-189, "Exploded View"](#).

2. CHECK MAP SENSOR-II

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check intake manifold vacuum.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			
+		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
F111	69	F111	70

4. Confirm the difference of the voltage when engine is stopped and at idling is within the values shown in the following chart.

Intake manifold vacuum [kPa (mmHg)]	Voltage difference (V)
-40 (-300)	1.5 – 2.0
-53.3 (-400)	2.0 – 2.6
-66.7 (-500)	2.6 – 3.2
-80 (-600)	3.2 – 3.8

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace MAP sensor. Refer to [EM-189, "Exploded View"](#).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

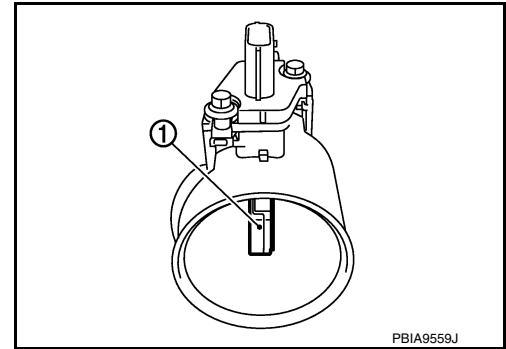
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583549

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

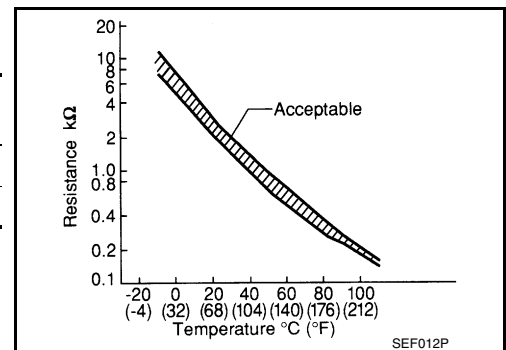
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 48 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 42 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583550

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583551

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (bank 1) (intake air temperature sensor is built-in) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F86	2	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F86	1	F110	42	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1324. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-187. "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583552

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as per the following.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-187](#),
["Exploded View"](#).

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

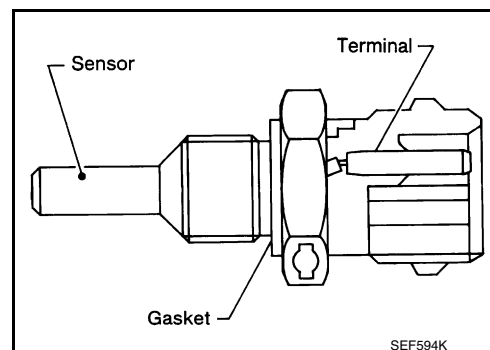
[VK50VE]

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583558

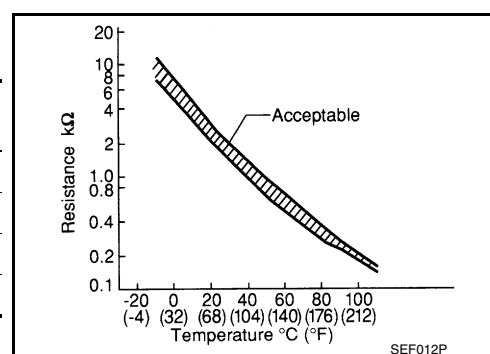
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 24 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 23 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583559

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1327, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583560

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F17	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F17	2	F110	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1327, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-256, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010583561

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-256, "Exploded View"](#).

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

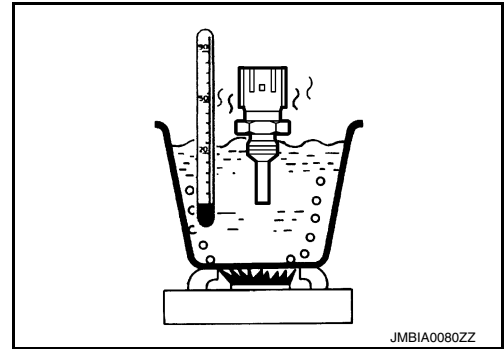
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-256, "Exploded View"](#).



P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

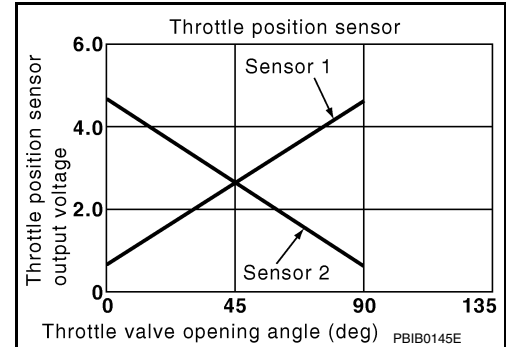
P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583562

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583563

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122, P0123, P0227 or P0228 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0227	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0228	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1329, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583564

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0122, P0123	1	F66	2	Ground	Approx. 5
P0227, P0228	2	F64	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F66	4	F111	71	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F64	4		72	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F66	3	F111	78	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F64	3		74	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1331, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

- Perform [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583565

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Perform [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set selector lever position to D.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F111	73 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	71	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	77 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	72	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	78 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	71	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	74 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	72	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
- Perform [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583566

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

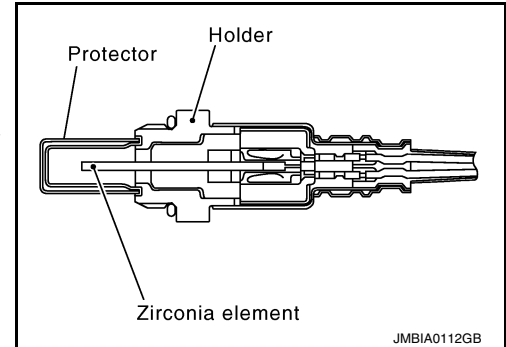
Description

INFOID:0000000011058801

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

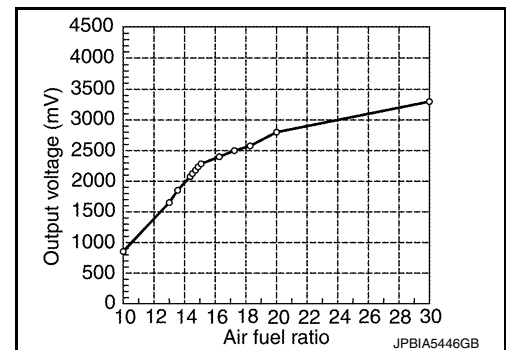
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



JMBIA0112GB

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



JPBIA5446GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011058802

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	
P0150	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1334, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> With GST: GO TO 7.

3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-1334, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,750 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1334, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Ⓟ With GST

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1334, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1334, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011058803

EC

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever position to D, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
10. Stop the vehicle.
11. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1334, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011058804

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F131	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F132	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F131	1	F111	81	Existed
			2		82	
P0150	2	F132	1		85	
			2		86	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F131	1	F111	81	Ground	Not existed
			2		82		
P0150	2	F132	1		85		
			2		86		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

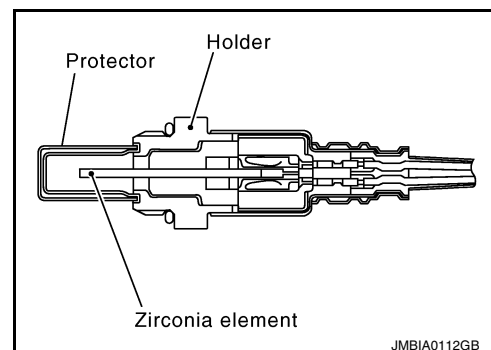
Description

INFOID:000000010583582

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

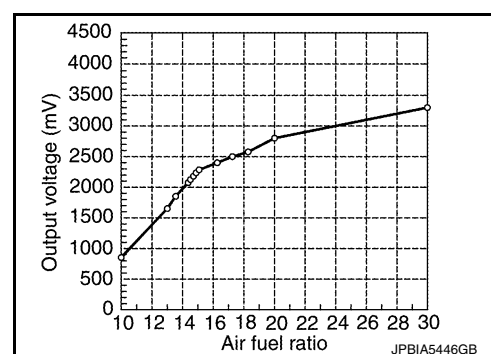
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



JMBIA0112GB

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



JPBIA5446GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583583

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P0151	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

① With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Go to [EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583584

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F131	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0151	2	F132	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0131	1	F131	1	F111	81	Existed
			2		82	
P0151	2	F132	1		85	
			2		86	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F131	1	F111	81	Ground	Not existed
			2		82		
P0151	2	F132	1		85		
			2		86		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

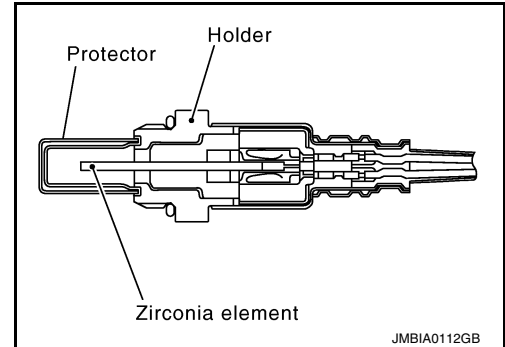
>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

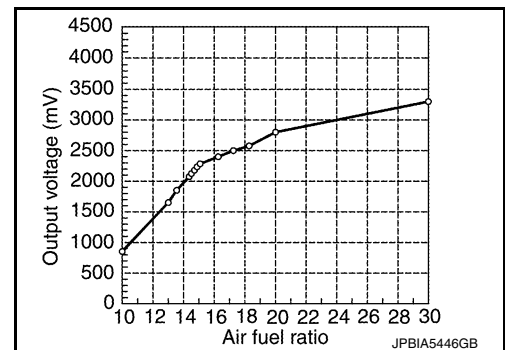
Description

INFOID:000000010583585

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583586

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) - A/F sensor 1
P0152	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Go to [EC-1340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583587

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F131	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0152	2	F132	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0132	1	F131	1	F111	81	Existed
			2		82	
P0152	2	F132	1		85	
			2		86	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F131	1	F111	81	Ground	Not existed
			2		82		
P0152	2	F132	1		85		
			2		86		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

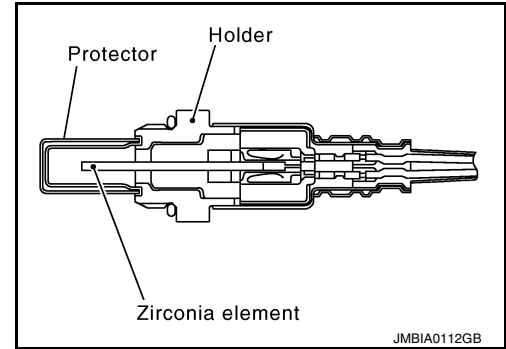
>> INSPECTION END

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

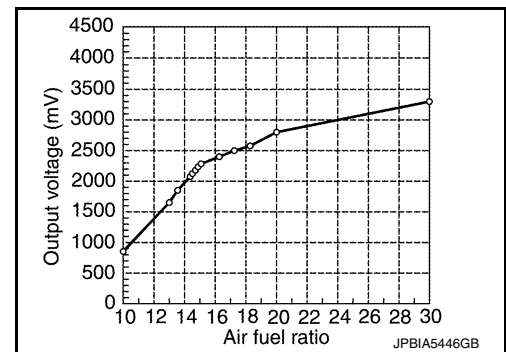
Description

INFOID:000000010583588

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583589

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) - A/F sensor 1 - A/F sensor 1 heater - Fuel pressure - Fuel injector - Intake air leaks - Exhaust gas leaks - PCV - Mass air flow sensor
P0153	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Will CONSULT be used?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
8. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 4.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-1344, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.
 - Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 10 seconds.
- If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-1275, "Component Function Check"](#).**
2. Wait for approximately 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
3. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-1275, "Component Function Check"](#).
4. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-1344, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
5. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1344, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583590

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

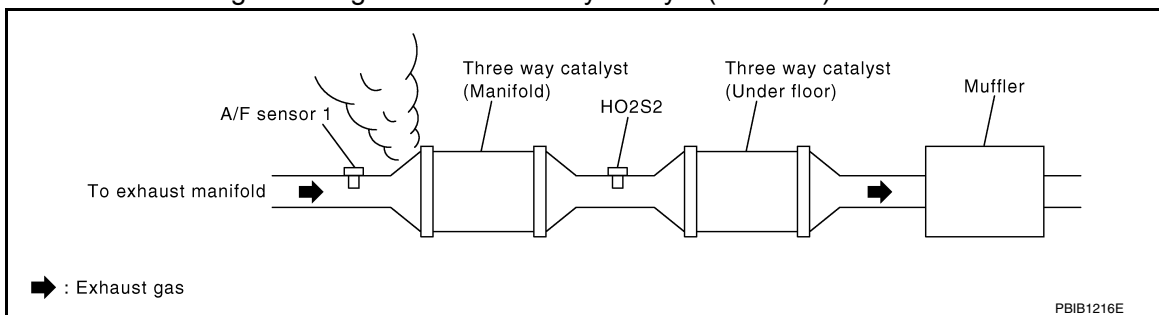
2.RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1140, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-1367, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1371, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6.

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

6. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F131	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0153	2	F132	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15 A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0133	1	F131	1	F111	81	Existed
			2		82	
P0153	2	F132	1		85	
			2		86	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F131	1	F111	81	Ground	Not existed
			2		82		
P0153	2	F132	1		85		
			2		86		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1302. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1) and mass air flow sensor (bank 2).

Refer to [EC-1314. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-187. "Exploded View"](#).

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-1559. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-201. "Exploded View"](#).

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

13. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216. "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Description

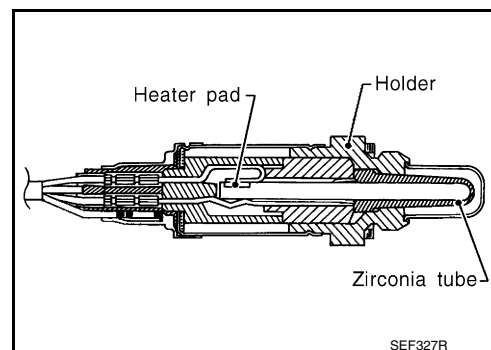
INFOID:000000010583591

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

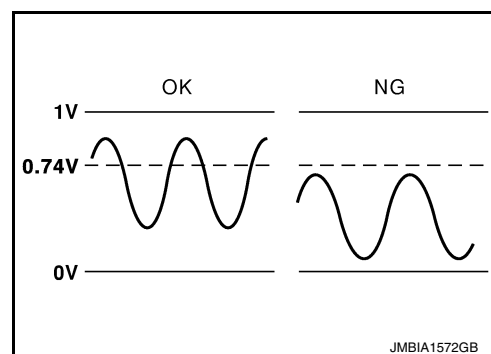


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583592

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0157	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Will CONSULT be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 5. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
 7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
 9. Open engine hood.
 10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.
- NOTE:**
It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.
12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-1349, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 2.

4.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1348, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-1349, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583593

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F110	32	31	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F110	32	31	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F110	32	31	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1349, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583594

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1140, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-1367, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F87	1	F110	31	Existed
P0157	2	F88	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F87	4	F110	32	Existed
P0157	2	F88	4		36	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F87	4	F110	32	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F88	4		36		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1350, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583595

1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

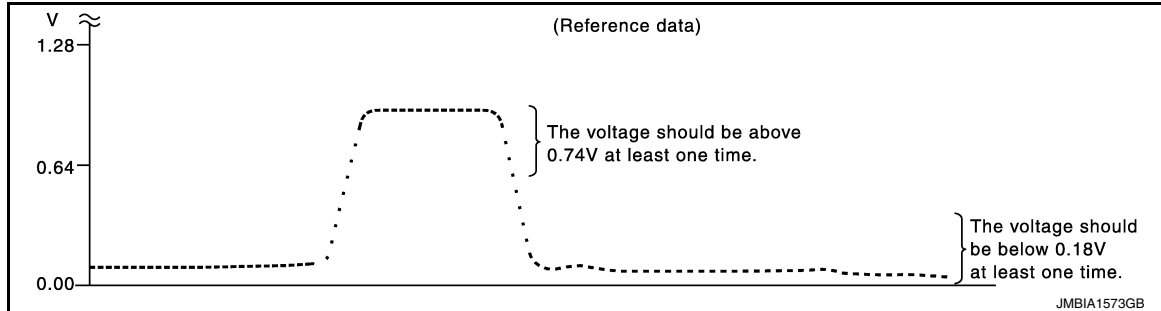
P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

⑧ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
5. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.74 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Description

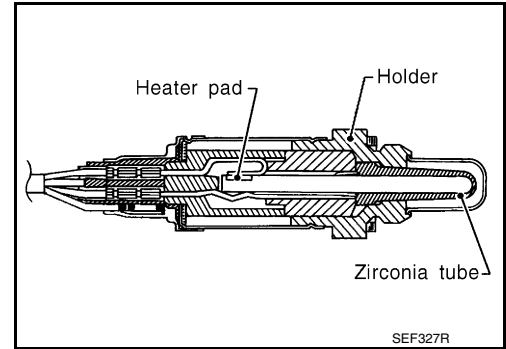
INFOID:000000010583596

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

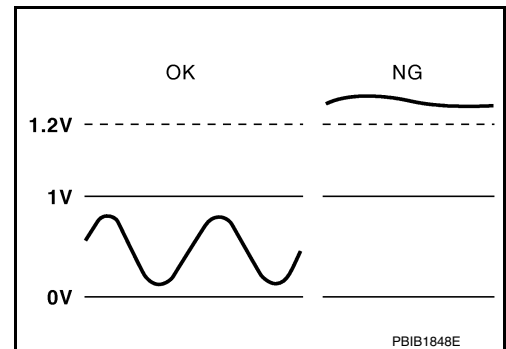
INFOID:000000010583597

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

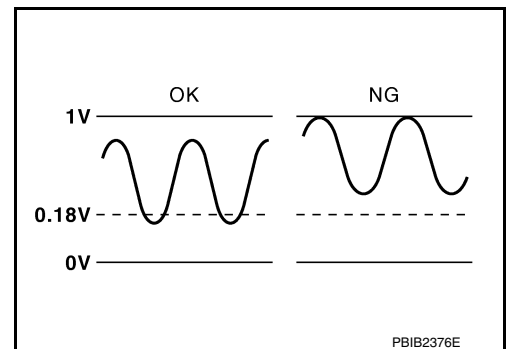
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0158	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1356, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> With GST: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

 With CONSULT

NOTE:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-1356, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

 With GST

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1355, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1356, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583598

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F110	32	31	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	–		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F110	32	31	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F110	32	31	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1356, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583599

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-1353, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2

B >> GO TO 9.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.

2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F87	1	F110	31	Existed
P0158	2	F88	1			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F87	4	F110	32	Existed
P0158	2	F88	4		36	

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F87	4	F110	32	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F88	4		36		

- Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1359, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
 NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1140, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-1371, "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F87	1	F110	31	Existed
P0158	2	F88	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F87	4	F110	32	Existed
P0158	2	F88	4		36	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F87	4	F110	32	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F88	4		36		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1359. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

14.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216. "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

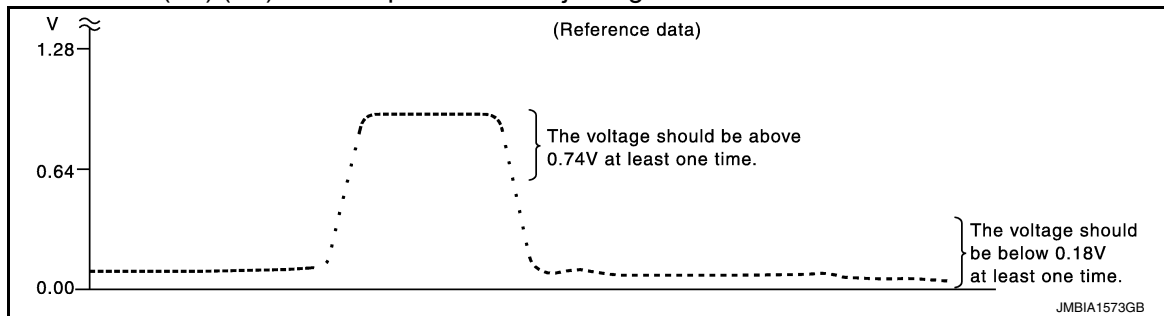
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
5. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.74 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Description

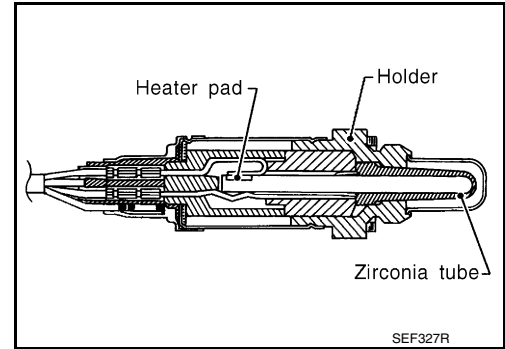
INFOID:0000000011058811

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

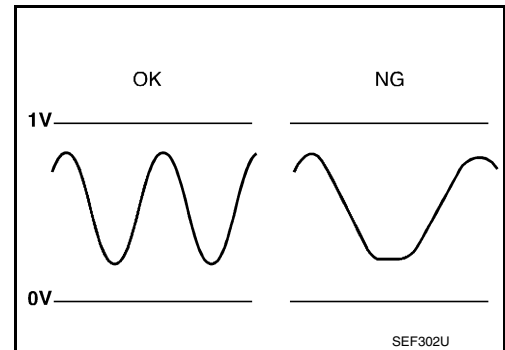


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011058812

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Will CONSULT be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

ⓘ With CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 5. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
 7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
 9. Open engine hood.
 10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
 11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.
- NOTE:**
It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.
12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-1363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 2.

4.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1362, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-1363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011058813

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F110	32	31	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F110	32	31	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0139	F110	32	31	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		36			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011058814

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1140, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-1367, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1371, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F87	1	F110	31	Existed
P0159	2	F88	1			

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F87	4	F110	32	Existed
P0159	2	F88	4		36	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F87	4	F110	32	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F88	4		36		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1364, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011058815

1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

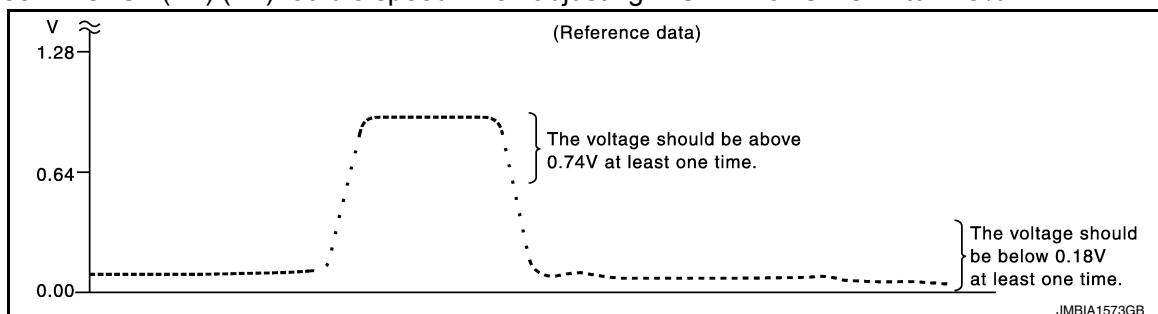
Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**④ With CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
5. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.74 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) with selector lever in the D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583611

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leakage • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leakage • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1140. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-1368. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Vehicle speed	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

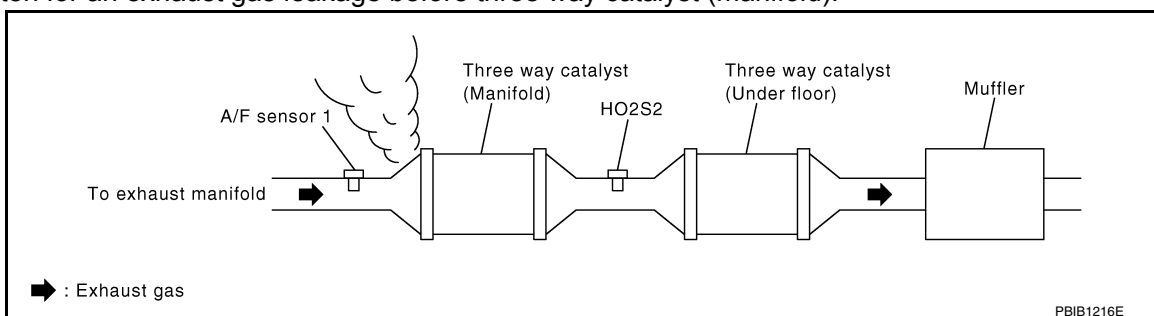
- YES >> Go to [EC-1368, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583612

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F131	1	F111	81	Existed
			2		82	
P0174	2	F132	1		85	
			2		86	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F131	1	F111	81	Ground	Not existed
			2		82		
P0174	2	F132	1		85		
			2		86		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1664, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

④ With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

⑤ With GST

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-1313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

④ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

⑤ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

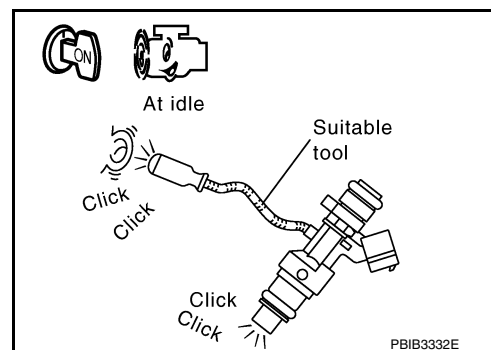
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

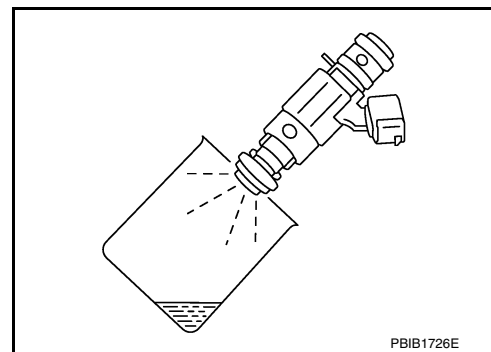
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-192, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.
For DTC P0171, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
For DTC P0174, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583613

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 1)	- Fuel injection system does not operate properly. - The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	- A/F sensor 1 - Fuel injector - Exhaust gas leakage - Incorrect fuel pressure - Mass air flow sensor
P0175	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-1140, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Vehicle speed	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

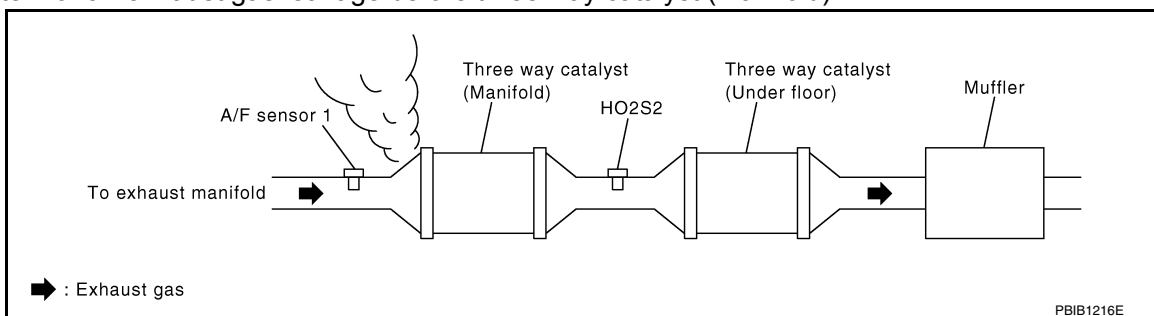
- YES >> Go to [EC-1372. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583614

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F131	1	F111	81	Existed
			2		82	
P0175	2	F132	1		85	
			2		86	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F131	1	F111	81	Ground	Not existed
			2		82		
P0175	2	F132	1		85		
			2		86		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1664, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Ⓢ With GST

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-1313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.

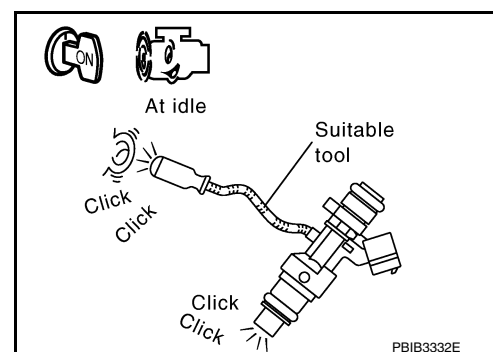
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



7.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-192, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.

2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.

3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.
Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

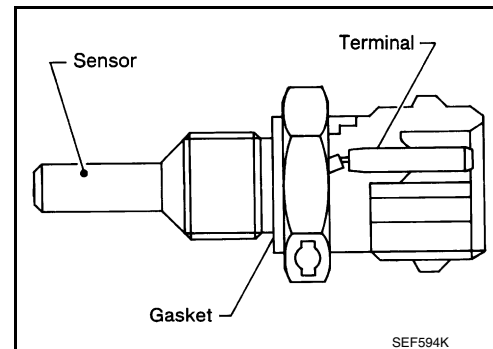
[VK50VE]

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

Description

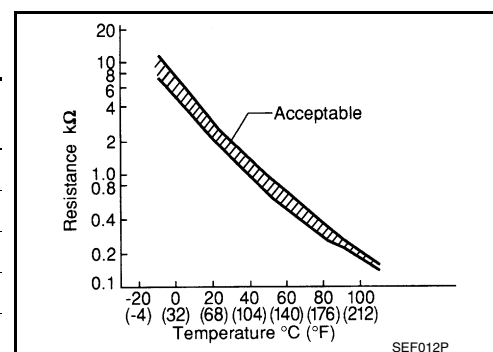
INFOID:0000000010583629

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 39 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 34 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583630

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine oil temperature sensor
P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1376, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583631

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F38	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F38	2	F110	34	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1376. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-198. "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010583632

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-198. "Exploded View"](#).

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

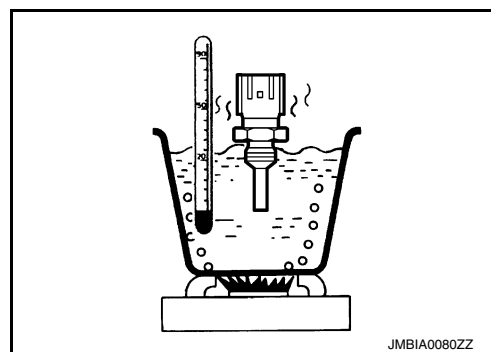
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-198, "Exploded View"](#).



P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

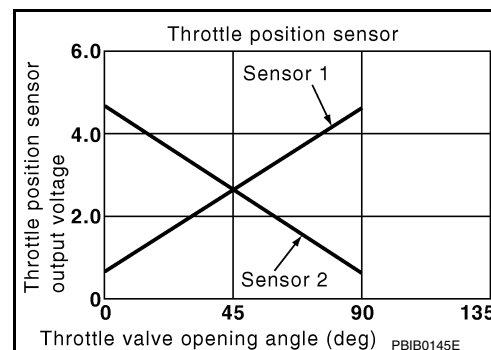
P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583633

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583634

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0222, P0223, P2132 or P2133 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2132	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2133	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1378, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583635

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0222, P0223	1	F66	2	Ground	Approx. 5
P2132, P2133	2	F64	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F66	4	F111	71	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F64	4		72	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F66	1	F111	73	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F64	1		77	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1380, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2. Perform [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583636

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever position to D.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F111	73 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	71	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	77 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	72	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	78 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	71	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	74 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	72	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583637

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P0225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0225 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583638

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

**DTC P0225 is displayed with another DTC for electric throttle control actuator.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0225	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306, P0307, P0308 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306, P0307, P0308 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583639

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
On the 1st trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinders misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leakage • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	
P0307	No. 7 cylinder misfire detected	No. 7 cylinder misfires.	
P0308	No. 8 cylinder misfire detected	No. 8 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306, P0307, P0308 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

5. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1383. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in the freeze frame data $\times$ (1 $\pm$ 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1383. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583640

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leakage.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

④ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

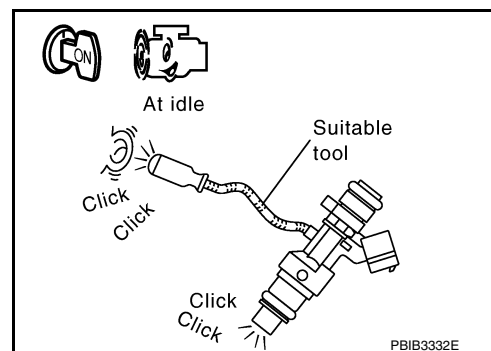
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operation.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

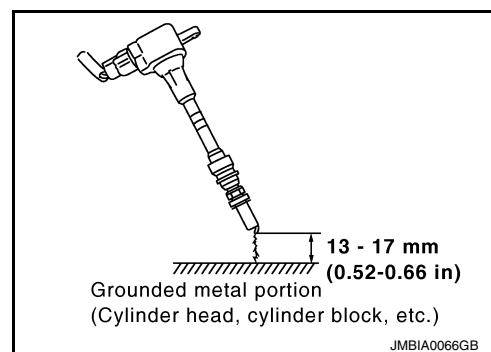
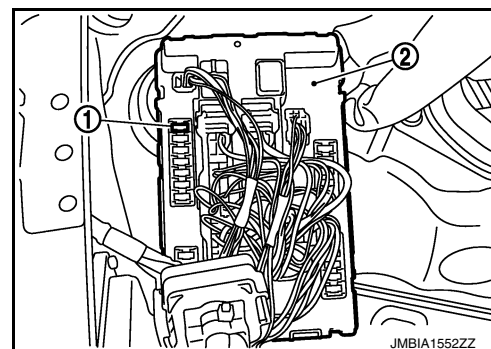
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306, P0307, P0308 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

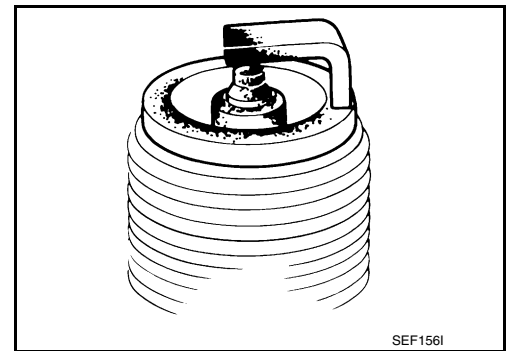
- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1552, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-293, "Spark Plug"](#).
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-293, "Spark Plug"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-183, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1664, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

12. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306, P0307, P0308 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Check idle speed and ignition timing.

For procedure, refer to [EC-1130, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1666, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-1130, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F131	1	F111	81	Existed
		2		82	
2	F132	1		85	
		2		86	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
1	F131	1	F111	81	Ground	Not existed
		2		82		
2	F132	1		85		
		2		86		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1302, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-216, "Exploded View"](#).

15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 With CONSULT

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-1666, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-1313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-1652, "Symptom Table"](#).

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306, P0307, P0308 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-1261, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (Without CONSULT) or [EC-1264, "CONSULT Function"](#) (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Description

INFOID:0000000010583641

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583642

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0332	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1388, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583643

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F212	2	F110	35	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F213	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F49, F211
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F212	1	F110	40	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F213	1		44	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F49, F211
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1389, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-266, "Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583644

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.

NOTE:

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-266, "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0335 CKP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0335 CKP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583645

The crankshaft position sensor is located on the cylinder block facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

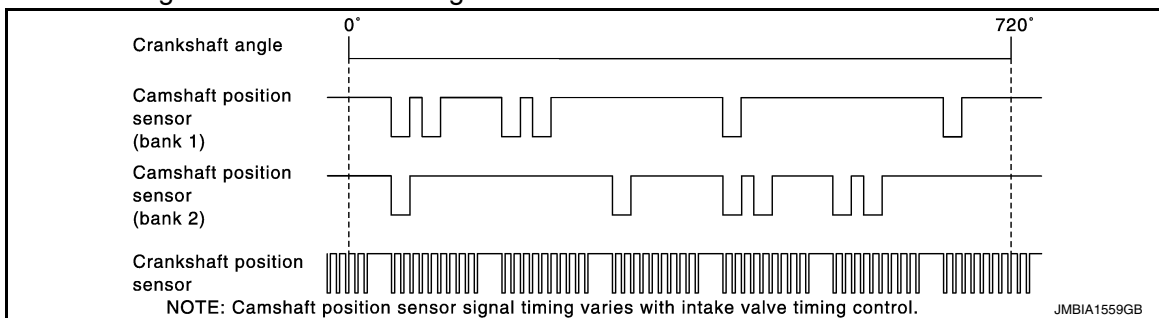
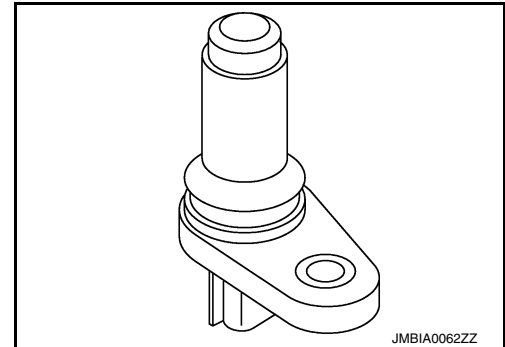
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583646

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor circuit	- The crankshaft position sensor signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. - The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. - The crankshaft position sensor signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	- Harness or connectors (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) - Crankshaft position sensor - Accelerator pedal position sensor - Battery current sensor - Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) - Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) - Manifold absolute pressure sensor - Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0335 CKP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1392, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583647

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F2	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CKP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	1	F111	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

P0335 CKP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	CKP sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-1487, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529, "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	2	F111	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0335 CKP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CKP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	3	F111	67	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-219, "Exploded View"](#).

11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583648

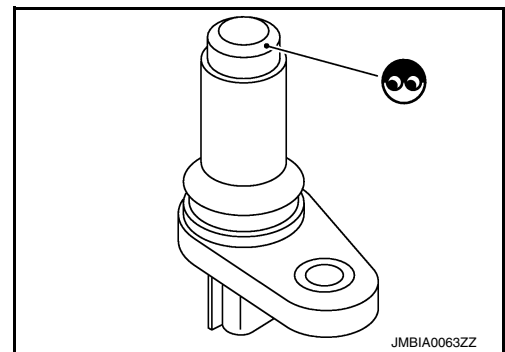
1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-219, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-219, "Exploded View"](#).



2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor terminals as per the following.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-219, "Exploded View"](#).

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583649

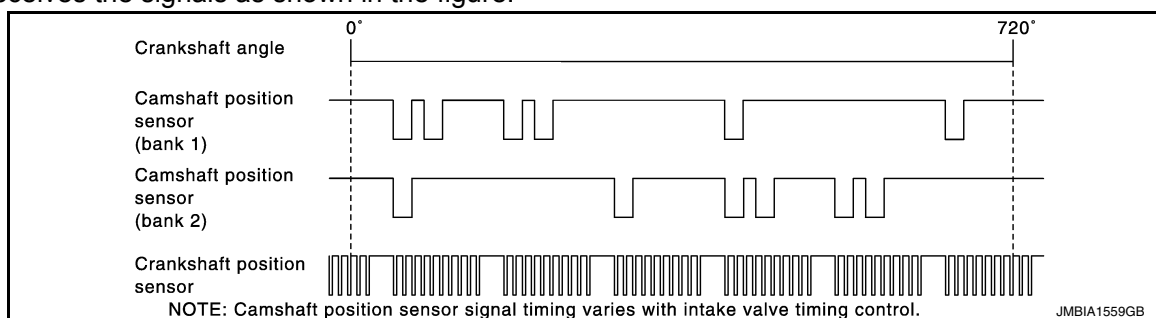
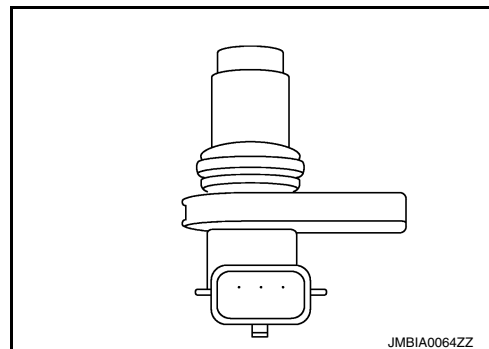
The camshaft position sensor senses the protrusion of the signal plate installed to the camshaft (INT) front end to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor senses the piston position. When the crankshaft position sensor system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals. The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583650

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit	- The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. - The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. - The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	- Harness or connectors [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.] [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) - Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) - Accelerator pedal position sensor - Battery current sensor - Crankshaft position sensor - Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) - Manifold absolute pressure sensor - Camshaft (INT) - Starter motor - Starting system circuit - Dead (Weak) battery
P0345	Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit		- Harness or connectors [Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.] - Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) - Camshaft (INT) - Starter motor - Starting system circuit - Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1397, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Maintain engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1397, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583651

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [STR-2, "Work Flow \(With GR8-1200 NI\)"](#), [STR-5, "Work Flow \(Without GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).)

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connections M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	CMP sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F84	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P0345	2	F83	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> P0340: GO TO 4.

NO-2 >> P0345: Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F84	1	F111	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	CMP sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-1487, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529, "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK CMP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F84	2	F111	58	Existed
P0345	2	F83	2		62	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CMP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC	CMP sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F84	3	F111	59	Existed
P0345	2	F83	3		63	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

12.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

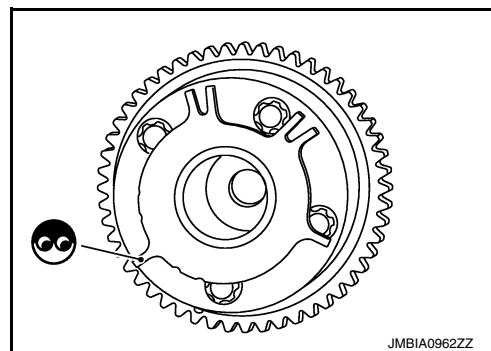
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).



13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583652

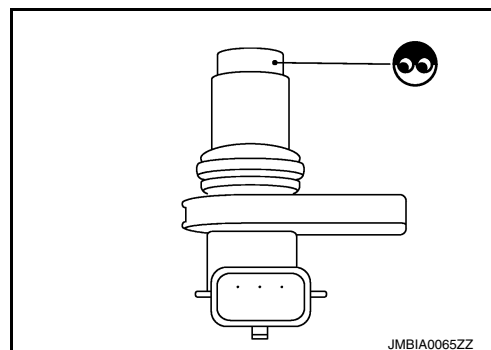
1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).



2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor terminals as per the following.

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

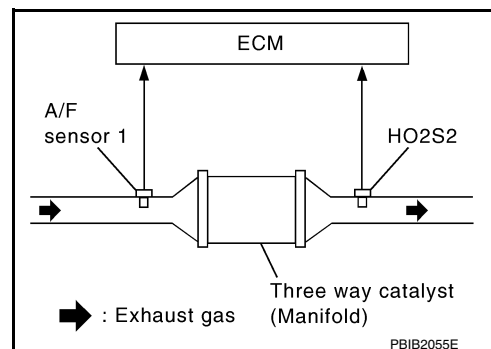
INFOID:000000010583653

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 1)	- Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. - Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	- Three way catalyst (manifold) - Exhaust tube - Intake air leakage - Fuel injector - Fuel injector leakage - Spark plug - Improper ignition timing
P0430	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Will CONSULT be used?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- CMPLT>> GO TO 5.

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

INCMP >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 2.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1403, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1402, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1403, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583654

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0420	F110	32 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	31	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0
P0430		36 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1403, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583655

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

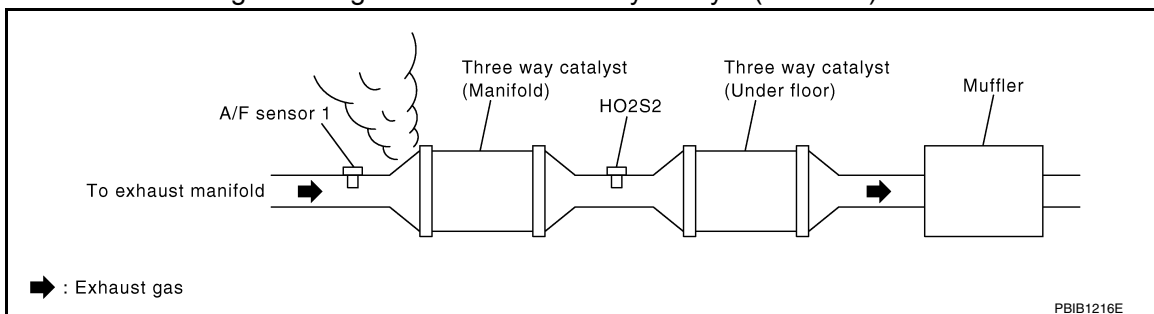
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leakage before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leakage detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Check idle speed and ignition timing.

For procedure, refer to [EC-1130. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1666. "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1666. "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the [EC-1130. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F110	17	M160	128	Battery voltage
	21			
	25			
	29			
	33			
	37			
	41			
	45			

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-1546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

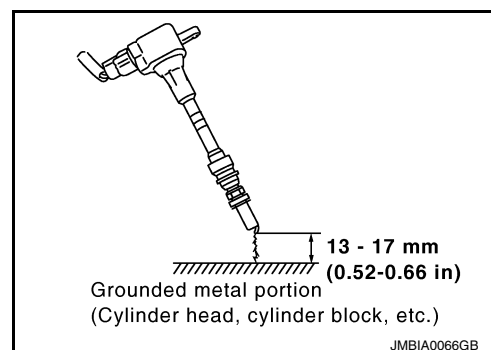
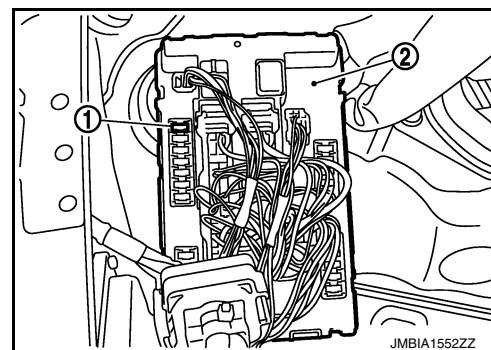
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1552, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

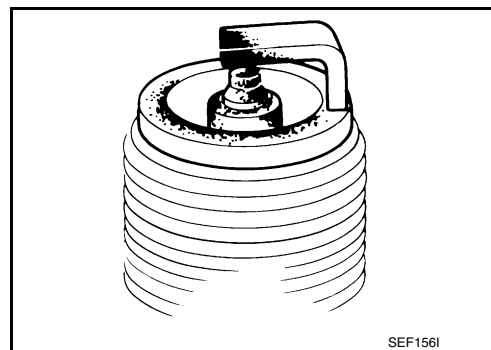
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-293. "Spark Plug"](#).
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-293. "Spark Plug"](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-192. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

- YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to [EM-216. "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

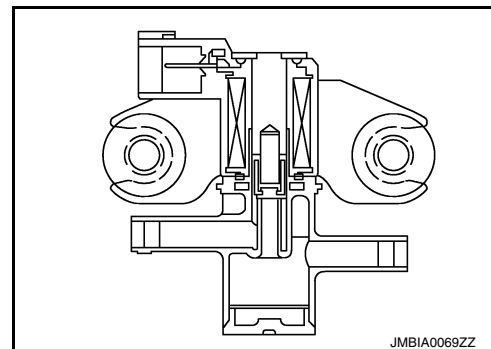
[VK50VE]

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000010583666

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010583667

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1406, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583668

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F110	8	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Ⓐ With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1408, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-189, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Component Inspection

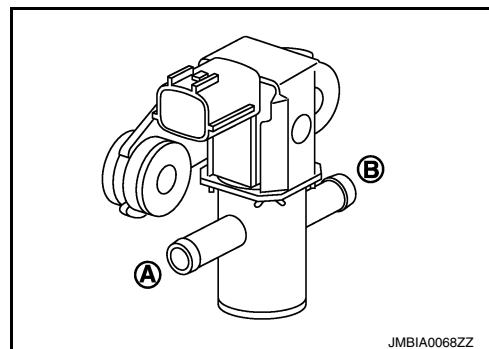
INFOID:000000010583669

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Start engine.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

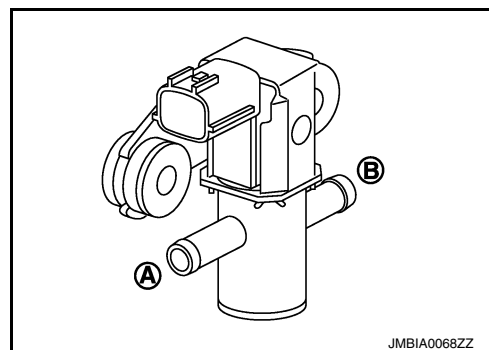
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-189, "Exploded View"](#).

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:0000000010583707

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583708

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between vehicle speed calculated by output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-1409, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583709

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-359, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-377, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000010583710

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583711

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leakage

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1411, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583712

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform [EC-1133. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000010583713

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583714

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leakage • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1413, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583715

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform [EC-1133, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583719

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0524 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to [EC-1306, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	Engine oil pressure too low	Engine oil pressure is low because there is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle.	• Engine oil pressure or level too low • Crankshaft position sensor • Camshaft position sensor • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING-II

Check oil level and oil pressure. Refer to [LU-26, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to [LU-26, "Inspection"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 1,700 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-1416. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

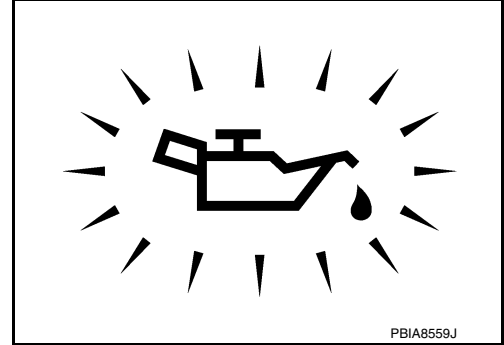
INFOID:000000010583720

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-26. "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1307. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1394. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor.

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1399. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor.

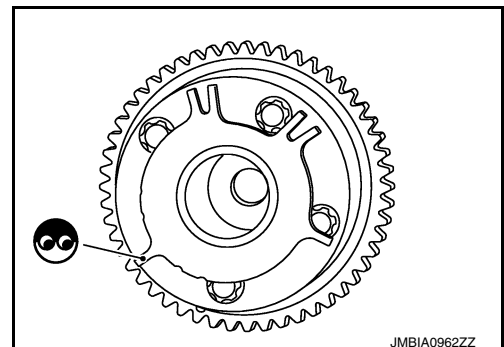
5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-224. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [LU-26, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583721

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583722

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1418, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583723

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F35	3	Ground	Approx. 5

P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	1	F111	66	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	2	F111	83	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1419, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to [ST-49, "VK50VE : Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583724

1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F111	83	66	Steering wheel	Being turned 0.5 - 4.5
				Not being turned 0.4 - 0.8

Is the inspection result normal?

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor. Refer to [ST-49, "VK50VE : Exploded View"](#).

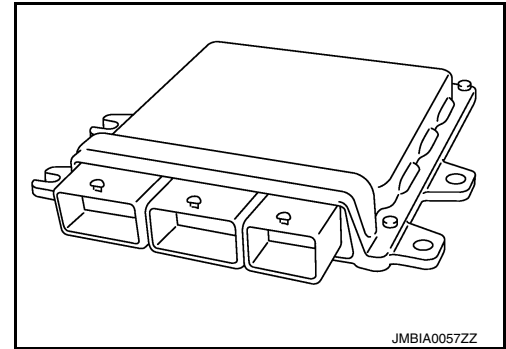
- A
- EC
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:0000000010583725

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583726

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM BACK UP CIRCUIT [Internal control module keep alive memory (KAM) error]	- Malfunction in the internal back up RAM of ECM. - Malfunction in the internal EEPROM system of ECM.	- ECM power supply - ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Repeat step 1 and 2 for 10 times.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-1421, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583727

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform trouble diagnosis for ECM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [EC-1283, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [EC-1421. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0604 ECM**DTC Logic**

INFOID:0000000010583728

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0604	ECM [Internal control module random access memory (RAM) error]	Malfunction in the internal RAM of ECM.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**1.PRECONDITIONING**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 20 minutes.

CAUTION:

Never start engine during this procedure.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-1423. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583729

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [EC-1423. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0604 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM.

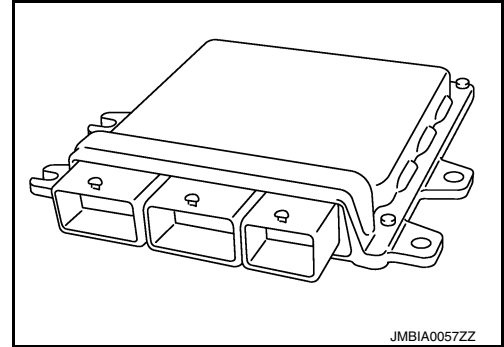
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000010583730

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



JMBIA0057ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583731

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0605	ECM [Internal control module read only memory (ROM) error]	Malfunction in the internal ROM of ECM.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 20 minutes.

CAUTION:

Never start engine during this procedure.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-1424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583732

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [EC-1424, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM.

P0605 ECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0606 ECM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583733

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0606	CONTROL MODULE (Control module processor)	Malfunction in ECM processor.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

Never start engine during this procedure.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-1426, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine.
2. Rev up the engine quickly to approximately 3,000 rpm under unloaded condition and completely release the accelerator pedal.
3. Let the engine idle and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-1426, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583734

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure for 3 times. Refer to [EC-1426, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0606 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM.

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000010583735

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583736

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	ECM (Control module performance)	ECM internal communication system is malfunctioning.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-1427, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583737

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM.
NO >> INSPECTION END

P060A ECM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583738

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P060A	CONTROL MODULE (Internal control module monitoring processor performance)	ECM internal monitoring processor is malfunctioning.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Repeat step 1 and 2 for 5 times.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-1428, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583739

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [EC-1428, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P060A displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

P060B ECM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583740

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P060B	CONTROL MODULE (Internal control module A/ D processing performance)	ECM internal analog/digital conversion processing system is malfunctioning.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-1429, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583741

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [EC-1429, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P060B displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583742

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Throttle position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Power steering pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Throttle position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583743

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	84	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	F66	2
	88	Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	F83	1
	88	EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F63	1
	92	Power steering pressure sensor	F35	3
	92	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3
	96	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	F64	2
M160	100	APP sensor 1	E112	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1419, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1561, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1481, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1481, "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1524, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2. Go to [EC-1524, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

EC

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583744

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal is sent to ECM from TCM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583745

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.	• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-1434, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,300 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1434, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1434, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1434, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583746

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M160	116	128	Selector lever	P or N position	Battery voltage
				Except above position	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1434, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583747

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [TM-359, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check DTC with BCM. Refer to [TM-455, "DTC Index"](#).

3.CHECK PNP SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

A/T assembly		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M160	116	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583748

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P100A or P100B is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-1454, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P100A	VVEL response malfunction (bank 1)	Actual event response to target is poor.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL actuator motor • VVEL actuator sub assembly • VVEL ladder assembly • VVEL control module
P100B	VVEL response malfunction (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal rapidly half or more under no load conditions, and then release it.
3. Wait at idle for 5 seconds or more.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for three times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1436, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583749

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P100A	1	E16	12	F73	1	Existed
			25		2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
					2	Existed
P100B	2		2	F71	1	Existed
					2	Not existed
					1	Not existed
					2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1438, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1439, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

7.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase 1st trip DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1436, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P100A or P100B displayed again?

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EC-1438, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1439, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EM-247, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1439, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:0000000010583750

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as per the following.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1439, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:0000000010583751

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-239, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1439, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583752

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-1138, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Description

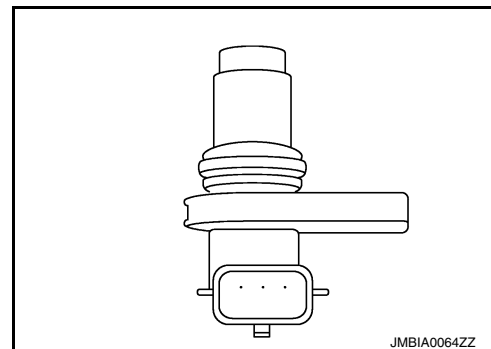
INFOID:0000000010583753

Exhaust valve timing control position sensor detects the protrusion of the signal plate installed to the exhaust camshaft front end.

This sensor signal is used for sensing a position of the exhaust camshaft.

This sensor uses a Hall IC.

Based on the position of the exhaust camshaft, ECM controls exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve to optimize the shut/open timing of exhaust valve for the driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583754

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1078 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1078	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit	An excessively high or low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted] (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Battery current sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) • Crankshaft position sensor • Manifold absolute pressure sensor • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft
P1084	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) circuit		• Harness or connectors [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted] • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Crankshaft position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1441, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583755

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect exhaust valve timing (EVT) control position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	EVT control position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1078	1	F59	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P1084	2	F63	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO-1 >> P1078: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> P1084: Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVT control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F59	1	F111	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-1487, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1524, "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1524, "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	EVT control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1078	1	F59	2	F111	58	Existed
P1084	2	F63	2		62	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	EVT control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1078	1	F59	3	F111	60	Existed
P1084	2	F63	3		64	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

11. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-266, "Exploded View"](#).

12. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).

13. CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

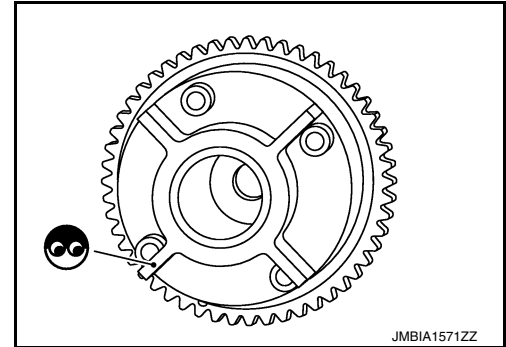
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).



14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583756

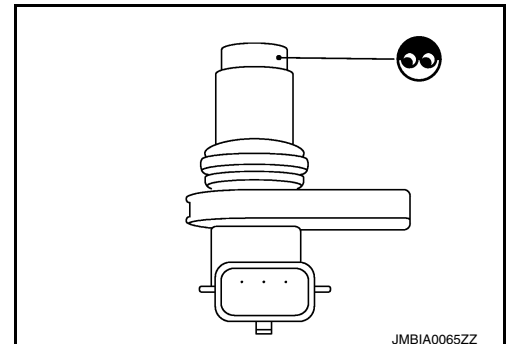
1. EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector.
3. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-223, "Exploded View"](#).



2. EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR-II

Check resistance exhaust valve timing control position sensor terminals as shown below.

P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Terminals	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-223. "Exploded View"](#).

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583757

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1087 or P1088 is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093.

Perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1090 or P1093. Refer to [EC-1450, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1087	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 1)	The event angle of VVEL control shaft is always small.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL actuator motor • VVEL actuator sub assembly • VVEL ladder assembly • VVEL control module
P1088	VVEL small event angle malfunction (bank 2)		

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

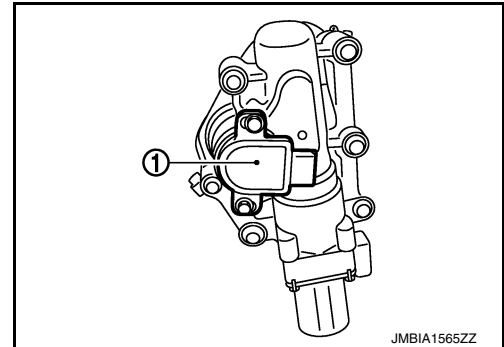
[VK50VE]

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583758

VVEL control shaft position sensor (1) is placed on VVEL actuator sub assembly and detects the control shaft position angle. A magnet is pressed into the arm on the edge of control shaft. The magnetic field changes as the magnet rotates together with the arm resulting in the output voltage change of the sensor. VVEL control module detects the actual position angle through the voltage change and sends the signal to ECM.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583759

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1089 or P1092 is displayed with DTC P1608, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1608. Refer to [EC-1515, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1089	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit	- An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module. - An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module.	- Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) - VVEL control shaft position sensor - VVEL control module
P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to VVEL control module compared with the signals from VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 and VVEL control shaft position sensor 2.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1446, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583760

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1089	1	F72	3	Ground	Approx. 5V
			6		
P1092	2	F70	3		
			6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F72	2	E16	6	Existed
			5		19	
P1092	2	F70	2		4	
			5		17	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F72	1	E16	3	Existed
			4		16	
P1092	2	F70	1		5	
			4		18	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

9.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Perform [EC-1134. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1446. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1089 or P1092 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

11.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1448. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583761

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-1138. "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583762

The VVEL actuator motor rotates the control shaft according to the control signal from the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module judges whether the VVEL actuator motor controls the angle properly by the VVEL control shaft position sensor signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583763

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1090 or P1093 is displayed with DTC P1091, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1091. Refer to [EC-1454, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1090	VVEL system performance (bank 1)	- Event angle difference between the actual and the target is detected. - Abnormal current is sent to VVEL actuator motor.	- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.) - VVEL actuator motor - VVEL actuator sub assembly - VVEL ladder assembly - VVEL control module
P1093	VVEL system performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 10 second.
- Keep the engine speed at approximately 3,500 rpm for at least 10 seconds under no load.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1450, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583764

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
- Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
- Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity	
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P1090	1	E16	12	F73	1	Existed	
			25		2	Not existed	
					1	Not existed	
						2	Existed
P1093	2		E16	2	F71	1	Existed
				15		2	Not existed
						1	Not existed
							2

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1452, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1453, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace.

7.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Perform [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1450, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1090 or P1093 displayed again?

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EC-1452, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1453, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

Refer to [EM-247, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1453, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:0000000010583765

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as per the following.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1453, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:0000000010583766

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-239, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1453, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583767

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-1138, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000010583768

Power supply for the VVEL actuator motor is provided to the VVEL control module via VVEL actuator motor relay. VVEL actuator motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the VVEL control module. In addition, when the VVEL actuator motor relay cannot be controlled by the VVEL control module for some reason, it ON/OFF controlled by ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583769

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay circuit	- VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck OFF. - VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck ON.	- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor relay circuit is open or shorted.) (Abort circuit is open or shorted.) - VVEL actuator motor relay - VVEL control module - ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1454, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583770

1. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VVEL actuator motor relay.
- Check the voltage between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and ground.

VVEL actuator motor relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E90	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 50A fusible link (letter G)
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module		VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	23	E90	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	E16	13	E90	3	Existed
2		1			

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Refer to [EC-1456, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay.

6.CHECK ABORT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ECM harness connector.

VVEL control module		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	21	F111	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open and short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace.

9.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Perform [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1454, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1091 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

11.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform [EC-1133, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(ECM\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583771

1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

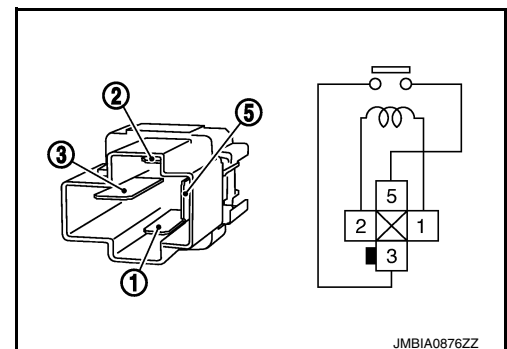
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 and 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay.



P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000010583775

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred through the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583776

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives malfunction information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • TCS related parts

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-1457, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583777

Go to [BRC-5, "Work Flow"](#).

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583778

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583779

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" continuously.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1458, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583780

Go to [BRC-5, "Work Flow"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583781

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R • Cooling fan control module • Cooling fan motor • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Water pump • Thermostat

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-37, "Draining"](#) and [CO-38, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [CO-37, "Draining"](#) and [CO-38, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-18, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1459, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1460, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583782

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

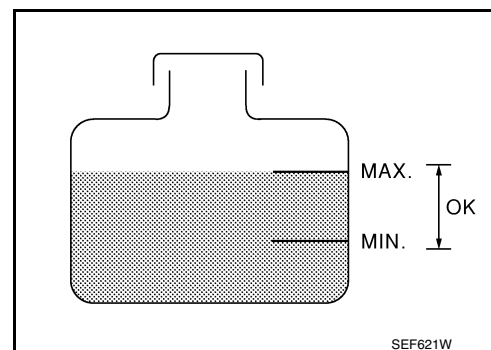
[VK50VE]

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1460, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1460, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1460, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583783

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-1539, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAKAGE-I

Check cooling system for leakage. Refer to [CO-37, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAKAGE-II

Check the following for leakage.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-41, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to [CO-51, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-52, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-51, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1327, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-256, "Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	- Blocked radiator - Blocked condenser - Blocked radiator grille - Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	Refer to MA-18, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio" .	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-37, "Inspection"
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	Refer to CO-41, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection" .	
ON*2	5	• Coolant leakage	• Visual	No leakage	CO-37, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-52, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT	Operating	EC-1459, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leakage	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-37, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-37, "Inspection"
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-262, "Inspection"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-276, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (56 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

For more information, refer to [CO-33, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

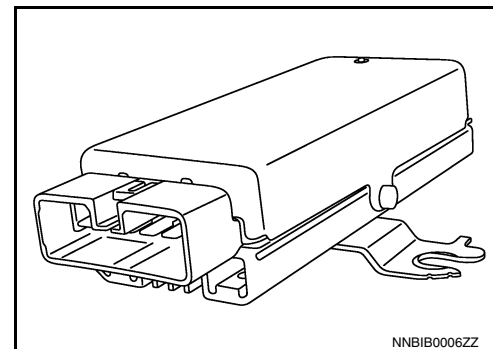
[VK50VE]

P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

Description

INFOID:0000000010583784

When driving conditions demand a decrease in fuel supply, the fuel pump control module (FPCM) reduces the supply voltage to the fuel pump. When driving conditions demand an increase in fuel supply (during engine start, low engine coolant temperature or high load), the supply voltage to the fuel pump is increased.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583785

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1220	Fuel pump control module (FPCM)	During engine cranking, the signal voltage of the FPCM to the ECM is too low.	• Harness or connectors (FPCM circuit is open or shorted) (Fuel pump circuit is open or shorted) • FPCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 12 - 15 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the engine coolant temperature is -10°C (14°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1463, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583786

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2.CHECK FPCM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect FPCM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between FPCM harness connector and ground.

FPCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B31	10	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B3, E121
- 15 A fuse (No.41)
- Harness for open or short between FPCM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FPCM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and ground.

FPCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B31	5	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FPCM INPUT AND OUTPUT CIRCUITS FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and ECM harness connector.

FPCM		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B31	8	M160	125	Existed
	9		112	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between FPCM and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

7. CHECK FUEL PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.

FPCM		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B31	6	B22	3	Existed
	7		1	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FPCM

Refer to [EC-1465, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace FPCM.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583787

1. CHECK FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

1. Check the voltage between FPCM terminals under the following conditions.

FPCM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
B31	7	6	For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	Approx. 8.5 V
			More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	Approx. 0 V
			Idle speed	Approx. 8.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace FPCM.

P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

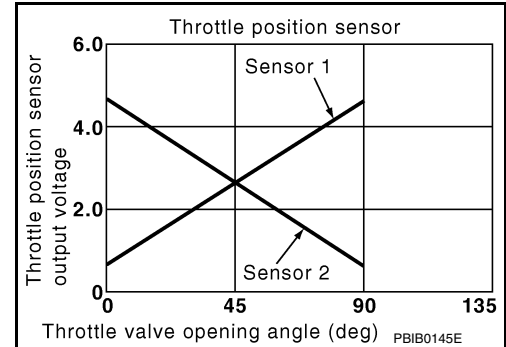
P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583788

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583789

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1234	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1466, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583790

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-187, "Exploded View"](#).

P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

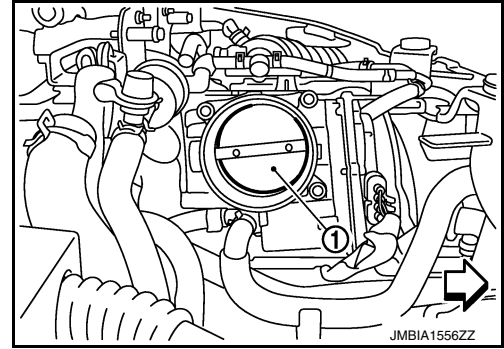
[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check that no foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1467, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583791

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

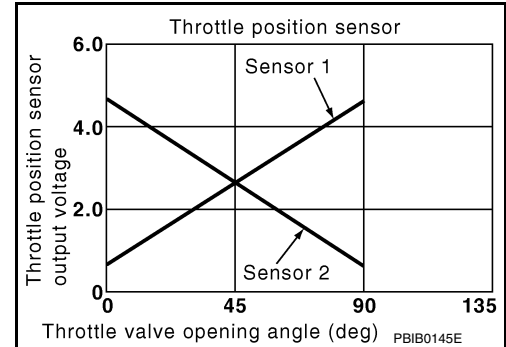
P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583792

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583793

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1235	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1468, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583794

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-187, "Exploded View"](#).

P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

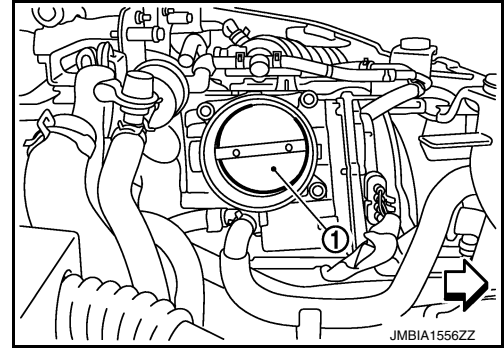
[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check that no foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1469, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583795

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000010583796

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583797

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1238, P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1238, P2119. Refer to [EC-1477, "DTC Logic"](#).

If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1290, P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1290, P2100. Refer to [EC-1482, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1233	Electric throttle control performance (bank 2)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator
P2101	Electric throttle control performance (bank 1)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1470, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583798

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC	ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)
	+		−			
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P1233	F110	1	M160	128	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0
					Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
P2101	F111	49			Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0
					Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F110	19	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	E7	54	F110	1	Existed
P2101			F111	49	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUSE

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	2	F64	5	F110	2	Not existed
					5	Existed
			6		2	Existed
					5	Not existed
P2101	1	F66	5	F111	50	Not existed
					53	Existed
			6		50	Existed
					53	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

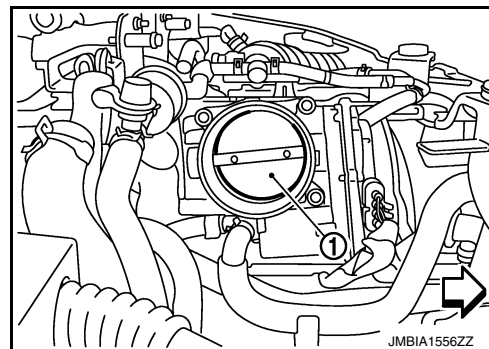
- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

10.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-187, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check that no foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



11.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1473, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 13.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1473, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583799

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator			Resistance
Bank	Connector	Terminals	
1	F66	5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	F64	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1473, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583800

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583801

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583802

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1236	Throttle control motor (bank 2) circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)
P2118	Throttle control motor (bank 1) circuit short		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1474, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583803

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1236	2	F64	5	F110	2	Not existed
					5	Existed
			6		2	Existed
					5	Not existed
P2118	1	F66	5	F111	50	Not existed
					53	Existed
			6		50	Existed
					53	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1473, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. Perform [EC-1476, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583804

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator			Resistance
Bank	Connector	Terminals	
1	F66	5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	F64	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. Perform [EC-1473, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> INSPECTION END

A

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583805

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

EC

Refer to [EC-1136. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

C

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

D

Refer to [EC-1136. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583806

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and sends the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from this signal and opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583807

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1238	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect that the throttle valve is stuck open.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever position to D and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever position to P.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever position to D and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever position to P.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1478, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever position to D and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever position to P.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1478, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

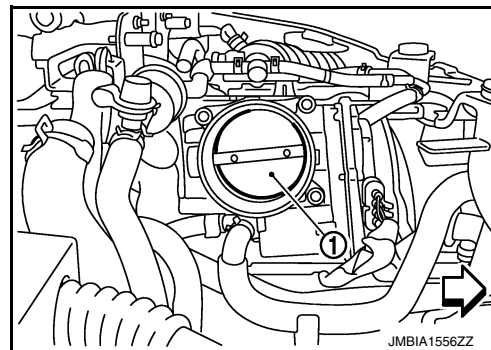
INFOID:0000000010583808

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-187, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check that no foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1478, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583809

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

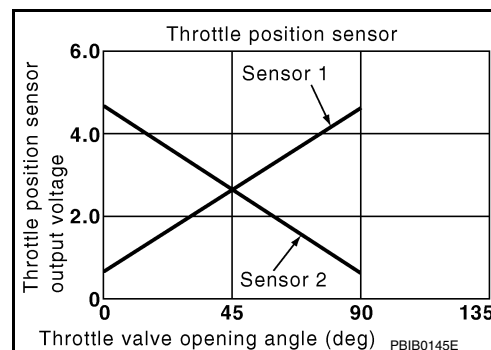
P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583810

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583811

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1239 or P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1239	Throttle position sensor (bank 2) circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	- Harness or connector (Throttle position sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) - Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle position sensor 1 or 2)
P2135	Throttle position sensor (bank 1) circuit range/performance		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1479, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583812

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1239	2	F64	2	Ground	Approx. 5
P2135	1	F66	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F64	4	F111	72	Existed
P2135	1	F66	4		71	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F64	1	F111	77	Existed
			3		74	
P2135	1	F66	1		73	
			3		78	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Perform [EC-1481, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583813

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever position to D.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F111	73 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	71	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	77 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	72	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	78 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	71	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	74 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	72	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583814

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#)

>> END

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000010583815

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583816

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1290	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 2)	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 1)		
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

Which DTC is detected?

P1290, P2100>>GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P1290 AND P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1482, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1482, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583817

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F110	19	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1290	E7	54	F110	1	Existed
P2100			F111	49	
P2103			F110	1	
			F111	49	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.

2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583818

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-12. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583819

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) • Crankshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) • Manifold absolute pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1484. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583820

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F111	95	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F111	70	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F111	76	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1487, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

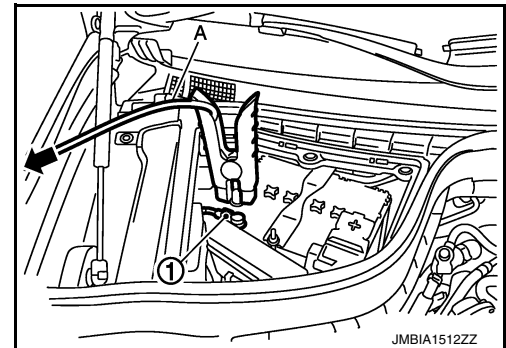
INFOID:0000000010583821

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F111	76 (Battery current sensor signal)	70	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583822

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-12. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583823

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) • Crankshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) • manifold absolute pressure sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1489, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583824

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F111	95	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321. "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F111	70	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F111	76	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1491, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

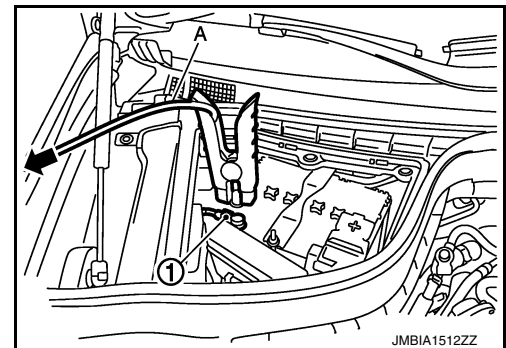
INFOID:0000000010583825

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F111	76 (Battery current sensor signal)	70	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583826

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-12. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583827

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) • Crankshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) • Manifold absolute pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1493. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583828

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F111	95	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
	95	Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321. "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F111	70	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F111	76	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1495, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

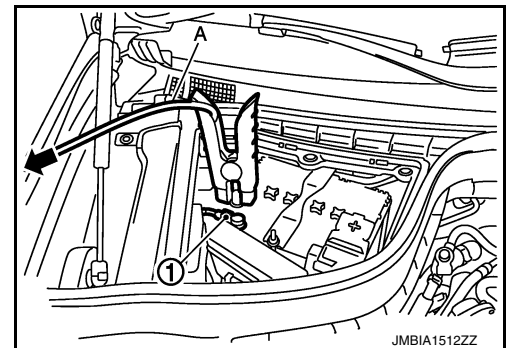
INFOID:0000000010583829

1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F111	76 (Battery current sensor signal)	70	Approx. 2.5

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583830

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-12. "System Description"](#).

CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583831

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) • Crankshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) • Manifold absolute pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1496. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1497. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583832

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With CONSULT

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.

"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F111	76 (Battery current sensor signal)	70	Above 2.3 at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1497, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583833

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F111	95	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F111	70	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F111	76	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1499, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583834

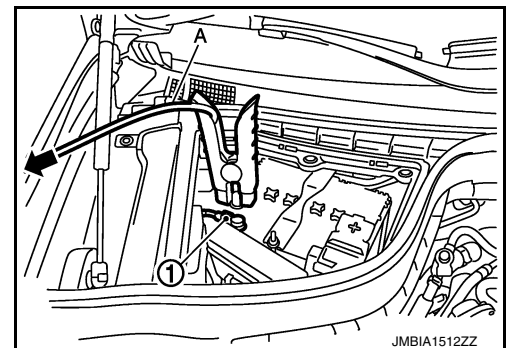
1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

←: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F111	76 (Battery current sensor signal)	70	Approx. 2.5



P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583835

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-1187, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583836

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1424, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1501, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583837

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M160	102 (ASCD steering switch signal)	111	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	16	M160	111	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	13	M160	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1503, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583838

1.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance (Ω)
Connector	Terminals		
M303	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583845

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-1187, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583846

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1424, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	• Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Press MAIN switch and check that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1505, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle.
If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1505, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583847

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

④ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

⊗ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M160	117 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

④ With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

⊗ Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M160	110 (Stop lamp switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 8.

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M160	117	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-1508. "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	M160	110	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connectors E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1508. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000010583848

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-9. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000010583849

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583855

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals by the CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-1187, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583856

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-1409, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1424, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1509, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583857

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-358, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform Diagnosis Procedure corresponding to the DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-31. "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform Diagnosis Procedure corresponding to the DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45. "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

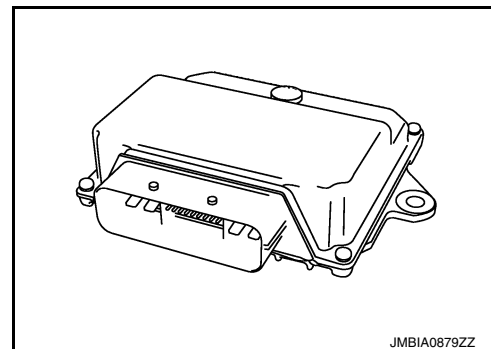
P

P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583861

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



JMBIA0879ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583862

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1606	VVEL control module	- VVEL control module calculation function is malfunctioning. - VVEL EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1511, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583863

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1511, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1606 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.

P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2. Perform [EC-1134. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

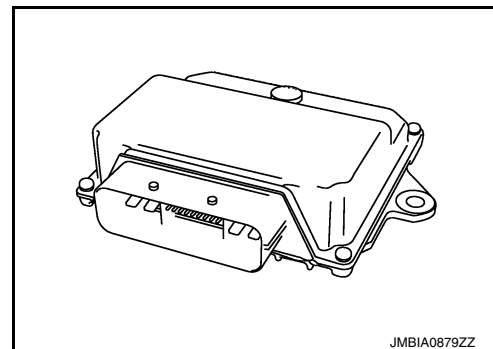
P

P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Description

INFOID:0000000010583864

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.



JMBIA0879ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583865

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1607	VVEL control module circuit	The internal circuit of the VVEL control module is malfunctioning.	VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1513, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583866

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-1513, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P1607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.

P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

- Go to [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583867

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1608	VVEL sensor power supply circuit	VVEL control module detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor power supply circuit is open or shorted.) • VVEL control shaft position sensor • VVEL control module

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1515, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583868

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F72	3	Ground	Approx. 5V
		6		
2	F70	3		
		6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

3.CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F72	3	E16	7	Existed
		6		20	
2	F70	3		9	
		6		22	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Perform [EC-1134, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT \(VVEL CONTROL MODULE\) : Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace.

8.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1516, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> NSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583869

1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-1138, "VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT : Description"](#).

P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583870

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM by the CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583871

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-1391, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-1395, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1424, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1427, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583872

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-358, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform Diagnosis Procedure corresponding to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-485, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583873

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583874

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1519. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583875

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for stop lamp illumination under the following conditions.

Condition		Stop lamp
Brake pedal	Fully released	Not illuminated
	Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	M160	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1520. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View".](#)

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000010583876

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9. "Inspection and Adjustment".](#)
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

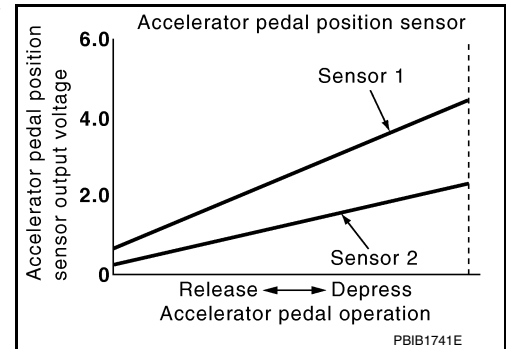
Description

INFOID:0000000010583880

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583881

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1522, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583882

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M160	119	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M160	104	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1524. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1524. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583883

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	—			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M160	104 (APP sensor 1)	119	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8
	108 (APP sensor 2)	115		Fully released	0.22 - 0.5
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1524. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583884

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

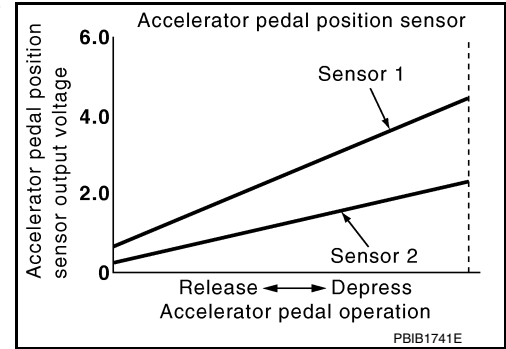
Description

INFOID:0000000010583885

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583886

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) [EVT control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Battery current sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) • Crankshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) • Manifold absolute pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1527, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583887

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M160	99	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443. "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321. "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	M160	115	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	1	M160	108	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1529. "Component Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583888

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M160	104 (APP sensor 1)	119	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8
	108 (APP sensor 2)	115		Fully released	0.22 - 0.5
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1529, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583889

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

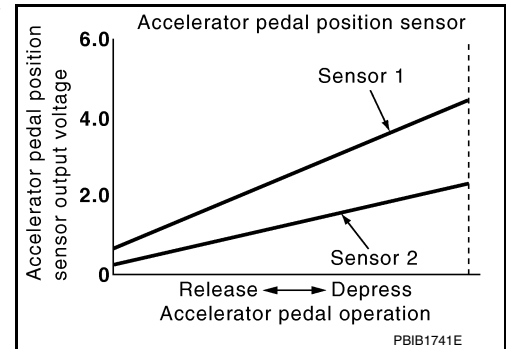
Description

INFOID:0000000010583890

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010583891

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1430, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • [CKP sensor circuit is shorted.] • [CMP sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] • [EVT control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] • (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • (Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2) • Crankshaft position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) • Battery current sensor • Manifold absolute pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1531, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and APP sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M160	99	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106

P2138 APP SENSOR

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

7.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F111	87	Crankshaft position sensor	F2	1
	91	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	F84	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F59	1
	95	Battery current sensor	E21	1
		Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F65	1
M160	99	APP sensor 2	E112	6

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-1394, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1399, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-1443, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1321, "Component Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M160	119	Existed
	2		115	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M160	104	Existed
	1		108	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1533, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1534, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583893

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	—			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M160	104 (APP sensor 1)	119	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8
	108 (APP sensor 2)	115		Fully released	0.22 - 0.5
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Perform [EC-1534, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000010583894

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-1136, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description"](#).

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583895

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by two kinds of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-1187, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583896

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M160	117 (ASCD brake switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1535, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583897

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10 A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M160	117	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1536, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000010583898

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Exploded View"](#).

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583899

ASCD operation status is indicated by two indicators (CRUISE and SET) and CRUISE lamp in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator is displayed to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON.

SET indicator is displayed when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE indicator is displayed.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET indicator is displayed during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-1187, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010583900

1.CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	• ASCD: Operating	ON
		• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1538, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583901

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000010583902

COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

COOLING FAN MOTOR

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583903

1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

Ⓐ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

Ⓑ Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1539, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583904

1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors E37, E38.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37 (Cooling fan control module 1)	3	Ground	Battery voltage
E38 (Cooling fan control module 2)	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E37 (Cooling fan control module 1)	1	Ground	Existed
E38 (Cooling fan control module 2)	1		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E5, E6.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	12	Ground	Existed
E6	41		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E9	97	E37 (Cooling fan control module 1)	2	Existed
		E38 (Cooling fan control module 2)	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors E301, E303.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module terminals and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
— (Cooling fan control module 1)	4	Ground	Battery voltage
— (Cooling fan control module 2)	6		

COOLING FAN

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan control module. Refer to [CO-47. "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-1542. "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-47. "Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relay-1 and cooling fan relay-2.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E15 (Cooling fan relay-1)	3	Ground	Battery voltage
E17 (Cooling fan relay-2)	3		

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E15 (Cooling fan relay-1)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No. 42)
- 50 A fusible link (letter O)
- 50 A fusible link (letter S)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and fuse
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E6.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15 (Cooling fan relay-1)	2	E6	42	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15 (Cooling fan relay-1)	5	E37 (Cooling fan control module-1)	3	Existed
E17 (Cooling fan relay-2)	5	E38 (Cooling fan control module-2)	3	Existed

5. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-1 harness connector and cooling fan relay-2 harness connector.

Cooling fan relay				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15 (Cooling fan relay-1)	5	E17 (Cooling fan relay-2)	1	Existed

6. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-2 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E17 (Cooling fan relay-1)	2	Ground	Existed

7. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS -1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-1543. "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan relay.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36. "Removal and Installation".](#)

NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:0000000010583905

1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors E301, E303.
3. Supply cooling fan control module harness connector terminals with battery voltage as per the following, and check operation.

Cooling fan control module				Operation
Motor	Connector	Terminal		
		(+)	(-)	
1	E301	4	5	Cooling fan operates.
2	E303	6	7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-47. "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000010583906

1.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

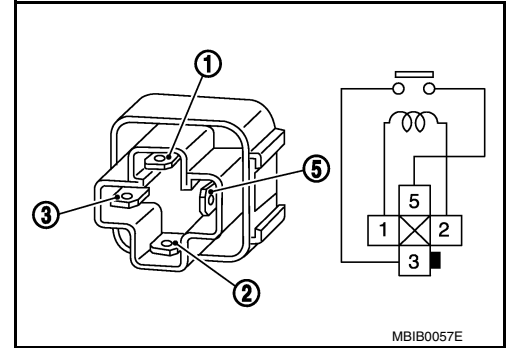
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000010583907

The electrical load signal (Rear window defogger switch signal, headlamp switch signal, heater fan switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583908

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1544, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-1544, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1544, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583909

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-1544, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-3, "Work Flow"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-5, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [HAC-4, "Work Flow"](#).

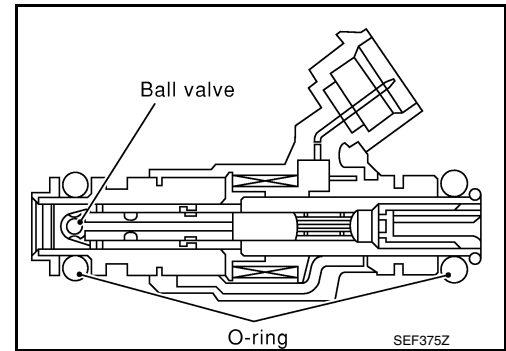
>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000010583910

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010583911

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

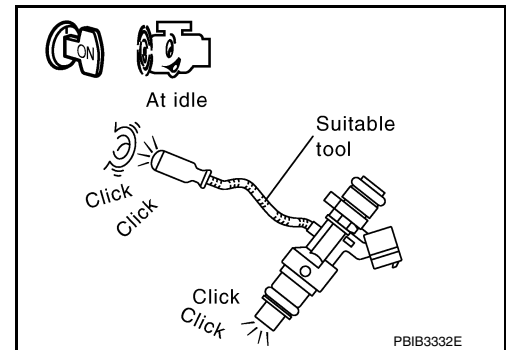
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010583912

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F123	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F124	1		
3	F125	1		
4	F126	1		
5	F127	1		
6	F128	1		
7	F129	1		
8	F130	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F60, F121
- Harness connectors E10, F10
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F123	2	F110	25	Existed
2	F124	2		21	
3	F125	2		17	
4	F126	2		37	
5	F127	2		41	
6	F128	2		45	
7	F129	2		29	
8	F130	2		33	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F60, F121
- Harness connectors F69, F122
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-1548. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-192. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583913

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

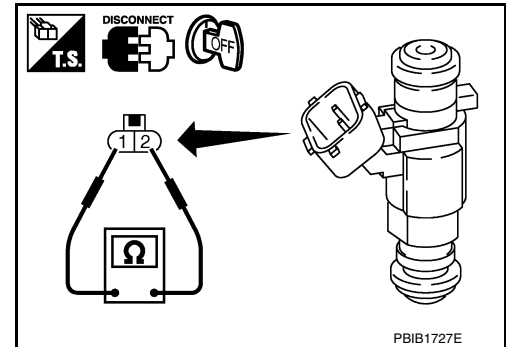
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-192. "Removal and Installation"](#).



FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000010583914

The ECM activates the fuel pump for 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor, it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It sends the control signal to the fuel pump control module, which in turn controls the fuel pump. Refer to [EC-1226, "System Description"](#).

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583915

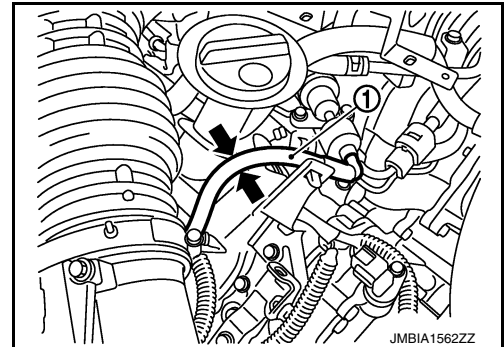
1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-1549, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583916

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK FPCM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect FPCM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between FPCM harness connector and ground.

FPCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B31	10	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

FUEL PUMP

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B3, E121
- 15 A fuse (No.41)
- Harness for open or short between FPCM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FPCM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and ground.

FPCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B31	5	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FPCM INPUT AND OUTPUT CIRCUITS FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and ECM harness connector.

FPCM		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B31	8	M160	125	Existed
	9		112	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between FPCM and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUEL PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.

FPCM		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B31	6	B22	3	Existed
	7		1	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

8.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-1551, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to [FL-5, "Exploded View"](#).

9.CHECK FPCM

Refer to [EC-1465, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace FPCM.

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583917

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)". Refer to [FL-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000010583923

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583924

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- NO >> Go to [EC-1552, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

 With CONSULT

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

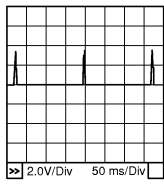
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1552, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

 Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions with an oscilloscope.

ECM					Voltage signal
Cylinder	+		-		
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F110	10	M160	128	
2		9			
3		13			
4		14			
5		18			
6		22			
7		26			
8		30			

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1552, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583925

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M160	121	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1283. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	49	F8	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-1283. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F10
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-1556. "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

7.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F75	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F76	3		
3	F77	3		
4	F78	3		
5	F79	3		
6	F80	3		
7	F81	3		
8	F82	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector F10
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F10

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F75	2	Ground	Existed
2	F76	2		
3	F77	2		
4	F78	2		
5	F79	2		
6	F80	2		
7	F81	2		
8	F82	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

IGNITION SIGNAL

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F75	1	F110	10	Existed
2	F76	1		9	
3	F77	1		13	
4	F78	1		14	
5	F79	1		18	
6	F80	1		22	
7	F81	1		28	
8	F82	1		30	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-1555, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-201, "Exploded View"](#).

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:0000000010583926

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞ Ω
1 and 3	Except 0 Ω
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-201, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

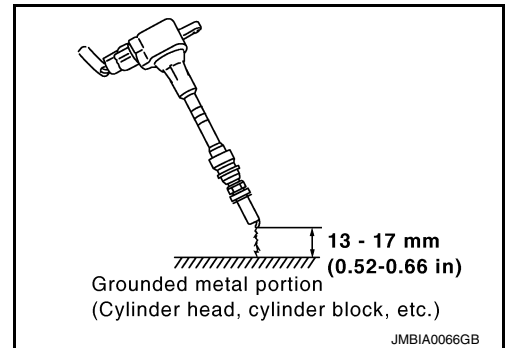
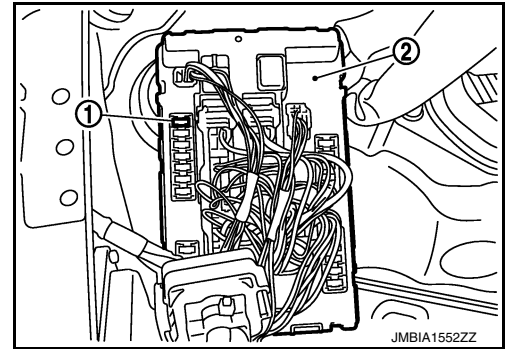
[VK50VE]

3. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it 2 or 3 times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:000000010583927

1.CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace condenser.

INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)

Description

INFOID:0000000010583928

The operation mode of the ASCD is indicated on the information display in the combination meter. When turning ON the MAIN switch of the ASCD steering switch, the CRUISE lamp turns ON, CRUISE is indicated on the information display and the operation mode turns to standby mode. When turning ON the SET/COAST switch while the vehicle is driven at the ASCD setting condition speed range, the SET lamp turns ON and the set speed is indicated on the information display. When the canceling conditions come into effect, CANCEL is indicated on the information display.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583929

1. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

1. Start engine.
2. Press MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch.
3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
4. Press SET/COAST switch.
5. Check that the reading of the speedometer shows the same value as the set speed indicated in the information display while driving the vehicle on a flat road.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-1557, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583930

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX, P0500 or P1574 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO-1 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
 NO-2 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-1409, "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO-3 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P1574. Refer to [EC-1509, "DTC Logic"](#).

2. CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER & A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000010583931

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

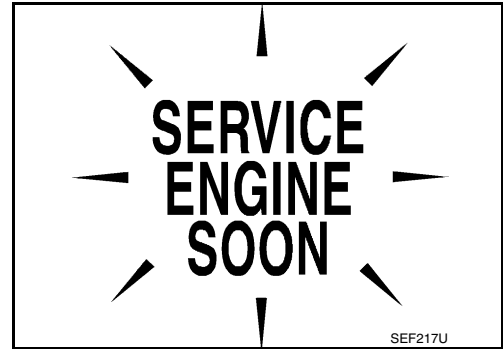
NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-1558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

NOTE:

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583932

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583933

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-143, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

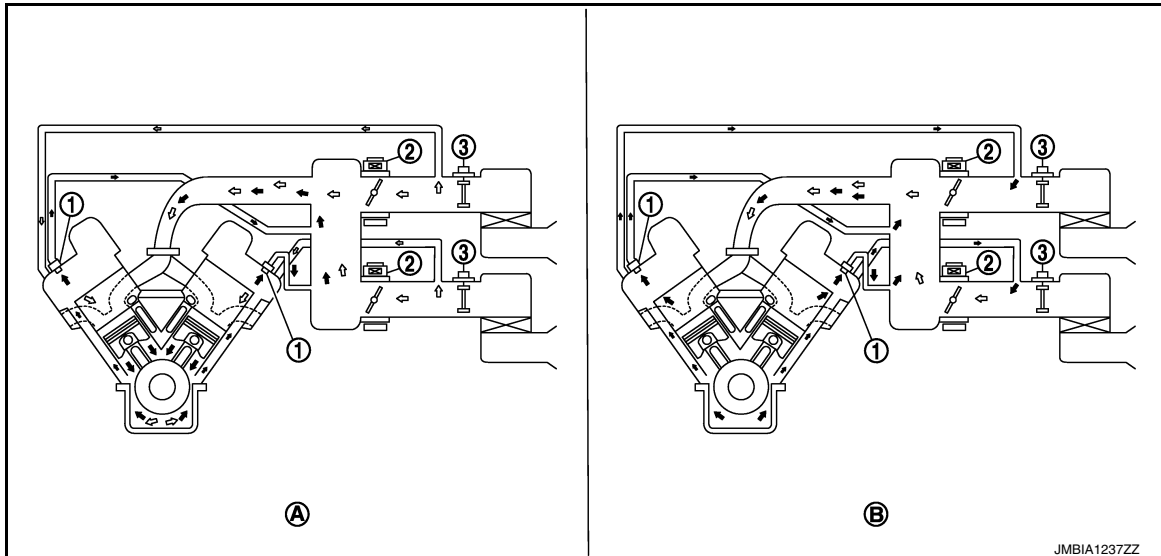
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:0000000010583938



1. PCV valve 2. Electric throttle control actuator 3. Mass air flow sensor
A. Normal condition B. Hi-load condition

⇐: Fresh air

⇐: Blow-by air

This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

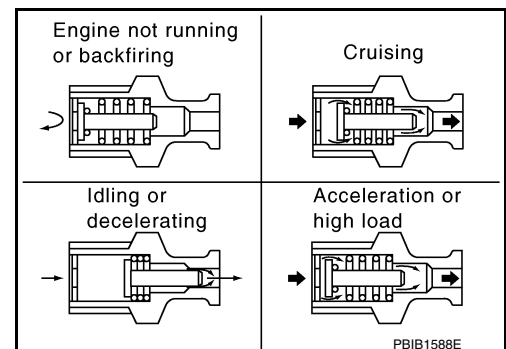
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583939

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

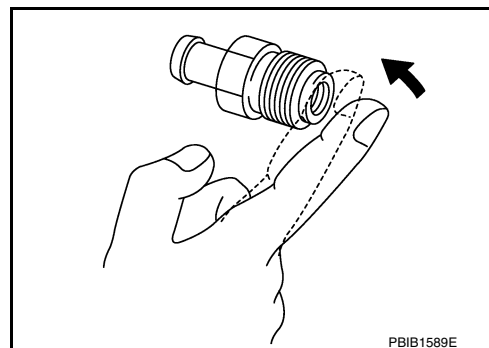
[VK50VE]

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-201, "Exploded View"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

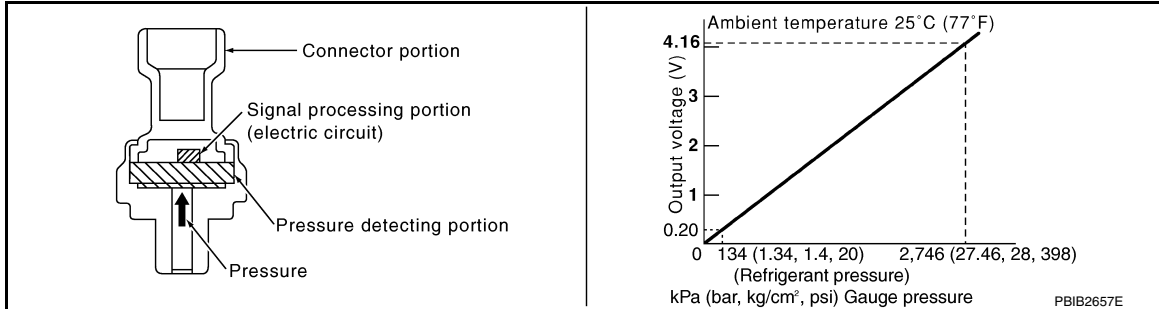
[VK50VE]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000010583940

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583941

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F111	90 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	66	1.0 - 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1561, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583942

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E77	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	1	F111	66	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	2	F111	90	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F10, E10
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HAC-201, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000010583943

The snow mode switch signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the snow mode switch. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends the signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

The snow mode is used for driving or starting the vehicle on snowy roads or slippery areas. If the snow mode is activated, the vehicle speed will not accelerate as quickly as normal to avoid vehicle slip. In other words, ECM controls rapid engine torque change by controlling the electric throttle control actuator operating speed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010583944

1. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH FUNCTION

NOTE:

If DTC UXXXX are displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SNOW MODE SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “SNOW MODE SW” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
SNOW MODE SW	Snow mode switch ON	ON
	Snow mode switch OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1563, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the snow mode indicator in the snow mode switch under the following condition.

Condition	Snow mode indicator
Snow mode switch ON	ON
Snow mode switch OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1563, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010583945

1. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH OVERALL FUNCTION-I

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (snow mode switch or snow mode indicator). Refer to [EC-1563, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Snow mode switch>>GO TO 2.

Snow mode indicator>>GO TO 6.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to [MWI-45, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

3. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

Snow mode switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M176	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E106, M6
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10 A fuse (No. 43)
- Harness for open or short between snow mode switch and fuse.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.

Snow mode switch		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M176	4	M66	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-50, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7.CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

Snow mode switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M176	2	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1565, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

SNOW MODE SWITCH

[VK50VE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace snow mode switch.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-47. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583946

1.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 4	Snow mode switch	ON	Existed
		OFF	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace snow mode switch.

2.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-II

Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals (Polarity)	Continuity
2 (+) - 4 (-)	Existed
4 (+) - 2 (-)	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace snow mode switch.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010583947

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.
Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.
This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.
- For outlines of following items, refer to [EC-1264, "CONSULT Function"](#).

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-1275, "Description" .		
MAS A/F SE-B2	See EC-1275, "Description" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-1275, "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-1275, "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-1275, "Description" .		
COOLANT TEMP/S	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates engine coolant temperature
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.0 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ACCEL SEN 2*1	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.0 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.3 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D position	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Selector lever: D position	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
PW/ST SIGNAL	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	12 - 22°BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25 - 45°BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	5 - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5 - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
PURG VOL C/V	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
EXH/V TIM B1	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	-5° - 5°C
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0 - 30°C
EXH/V TIM B2	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	-5 - 5°C
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0 - 30°C
INT/V SOL (B1)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%
INT/V SOL (B2)	- Engine: After warming up - Selector lever: P or N position - A/C switch: OFF - No load	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	A/C switch: OFF	OFF
		A/C switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON		OFF
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON		ON
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	- Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	- Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
ALT DUTY SIG	Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	Engine: Running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
SNOW MODE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Snow mode switch: ON	ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG OIL TEMP	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	ON
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
EXH V/T LEARN	• Engine: Running	Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has not been performed yet.	CMPLT
FAN DUTY	• Engine: Running		0 - 100%
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ-B2	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
TP SEN 1-B2	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D position	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D position	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above position	OFF
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
VTC DTY EX B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0% - 70%
VTC DTY EX B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0 - 2%
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0 - 70%
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load	Idle	-5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 30°C
INT/V TIM (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load	Idle	-5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 30°C
VVEL LEARN	• Ignition switch: OFF → ON (After warming up)	VVEL learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.	DONE
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully		Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2	• VVEL learning has already been performed successfully		Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL TIM-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
VVEL TIM-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N position • A/C switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx. 0 - 20 deg
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 0 - 90 deg
FPCM	• Engine: Cranking		HI
	• Engine: Idle • Engine coolant temperature: More than 10°C (50°F)		LOW
THRTL STK CNT B1	The item is indicated, but not used.		—
THRTL STK CNT B2			
EVAP LEAK DIAG	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.

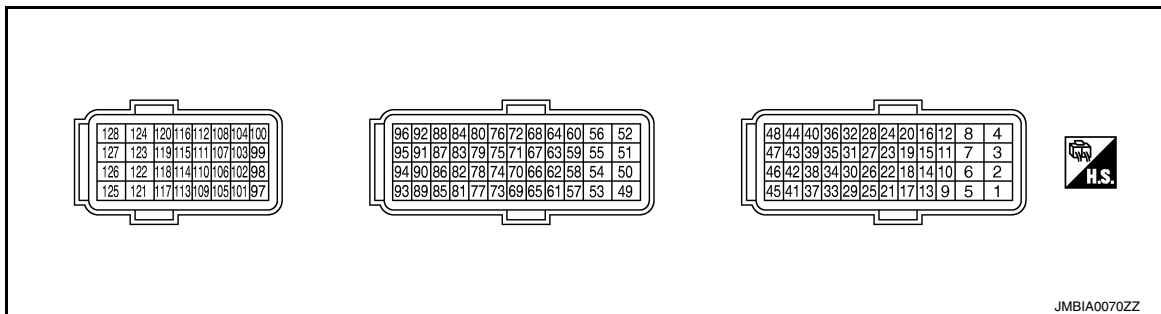
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B2	DTC P219B self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P219B self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT
	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRSENT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B2	DTC P219B self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT
	DTC P219B self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRSENT
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	Engine: Running	Varies depending on the number of updates.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	Engine: Running	Varies depending on the number of updates.

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3. "How to Handle Battery"](#).

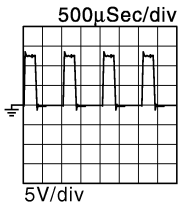
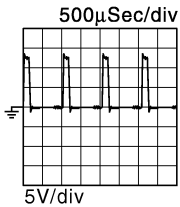
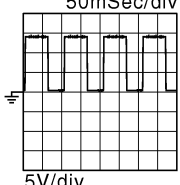
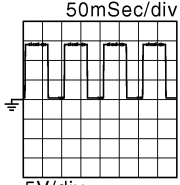
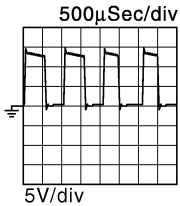
TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

- ECM is located behind the instrument assist lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminals.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (P)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
2 (L)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (bank 2) (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (Y)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
4 (G)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
5 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (bank 2) (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 
6 (GR)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

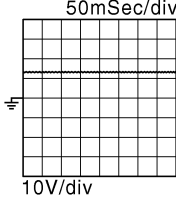
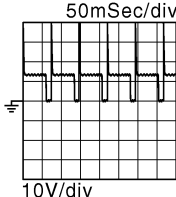
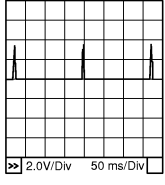
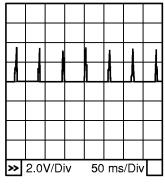
O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

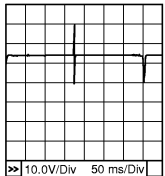
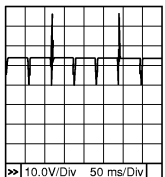
[VK50VE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
8 (W)	128 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] - Idle speed - Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0039GB
				[Engine is running] Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0040GB
9 (G)	128 (B)	Ignition signal No. 2	Output	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2 V★  PBIB0044E
10 (Y)		Ignition signal No. 1			
13 (V)		Ignition signal No. 3		[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4 V★  PBIB0045E
14 (GR)		Ignition signal No. 4			
18 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 5			
22 (LG)		Ignition signal No. 6			
26 (L)		Ignition signal No. 7			
30 (Y)		Ignition signal No. 8			
15 (O)	128 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

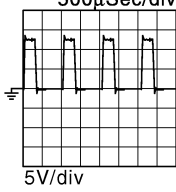
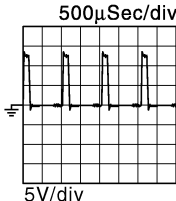
[VK50VE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
17 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel injector No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 
21 (W)		Fuel injector No. 2			
25 (P)		Fuel injector No. 1		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	
29 (O)		Fuel injector No. 7			
33 (G)		Fuel injector No. 8			
37 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 4			
41 (W)		Fuel injector No. 5			
45 (V)		Fuel injector No. 6			
19 (L)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF] [Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
23 (BR)	—	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—	—
24 (Y)	23 (BR)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
31 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—	—
32 (W)	31 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
34 (V)	—	Sensor ground (Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	—	—
35 (B/W)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—	—

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

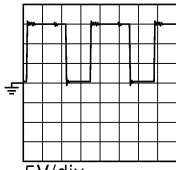
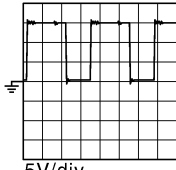
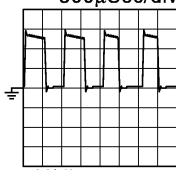
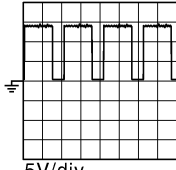
[VK50VE]

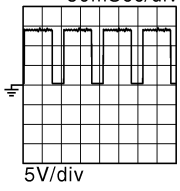
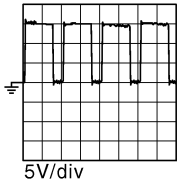
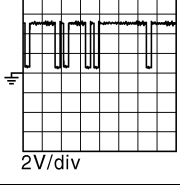
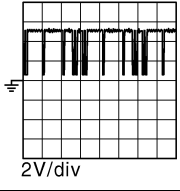
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
36 (LG)	31 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
38 (GR)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
39 (R)	34 (V)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
40 (W)	35 (B/W)	Knock sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1
42 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)/ Intake air temperature sensor]	—	—	—
43 (SB)	38 (GR)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.1 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.6 V
44 (W)	35 (B/W)	Knock sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1
47 (L)	42 (B)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.1 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.6 V
48 (Y)	42 (B)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
49 (V)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
50 (G)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (bank 1) (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

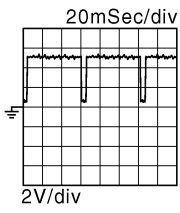
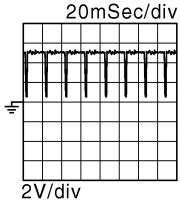
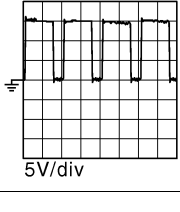
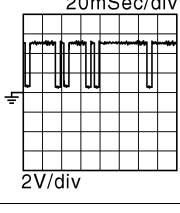
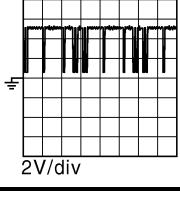
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
51 (O)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★  JMBIA0038GB
52 (L)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★  JMBIA0038GB
53 (BR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (bank 1) (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14 V★  JMBIA0033GB
54 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
55 (P)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★  JMBIA0037GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

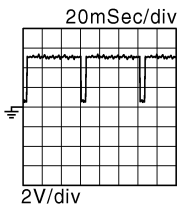
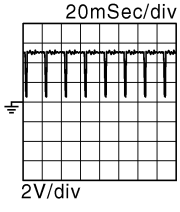
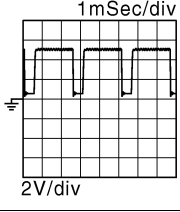
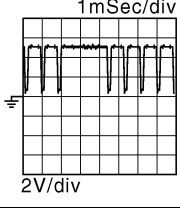
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
56 (R)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] - Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] - Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] - Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
57 (Y)	128 (B)	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	7 - 12 V★ 
58 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)/ Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)]	—	—	—
59 (W)	58 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] - Warm-up condition - Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
60 (G)	58 (B)	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
61 (G)	128 (B)	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	7 - 12 V★ 
62 (L)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)/ Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
63 (G)	62 (L)	Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
64 (P)	62 (L)	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
65 (LG)	128 (B)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal (VVEL control module)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
66 (GR)	—	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sen- sor/ Refrigerant pressure sen- sor)	—	—	—
67 (Y)	68 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★ 
68 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Crankshaft position sensor)	—	—	—
69 (W)	70 (B)	Manifold absolute pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.5 V
70 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Battery current sensor / Man- ifold absolute pressure sen- sor]	—	—	—
71 (R)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	—	—

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

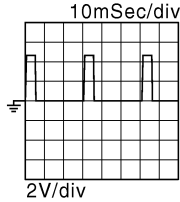
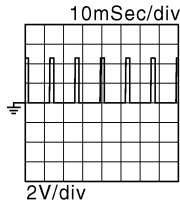
[VK50VE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
72 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
73 (L)	71 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
74 (R)	72 (Y)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
76 (G)	70 (B)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*3 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V
77 (B)	72 (Y)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
78 (Y)	71 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Selector lever: D position • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
81 (V)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
82 (LG)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
83 (SB)	66 (GR)	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5 V
				[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8 V
84 (B)	71 (R)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
85 (Y)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
86 (O)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
87 (R)	68 (B)	Sensor power supply (Crankshaft position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
88 (Y)	62 (L)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)/ Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
89 (P)	—	ENG communication line (VVEL control module)	Input/ Output	—	—
90 (G)	66 (GR)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
91 (R)	58 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (bank 1)/ Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
92 (W)	66 (GR)	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor/ Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
93 (LG)	—	ENG communication line (VVEL control module)	Input/ Output	—	—
95 (Y)	70 (B)	Sensor power supply [Battery current sensor / Manifold absolute pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
96 (L)	72 (Y)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
97 (R)	128 (B)	Engine speed output signal	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1 V★ 
99 (G)	115 (GR)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output			
100 (L)	119 (W)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	EC
101 (P)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—	C
102 (SB)	111 (V)	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V	D
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V	E
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V	F
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V	G
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V	H
104 (R)	119 (W)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.0 V	I
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8 V	J
105 (L)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—	K
106 (L)	128 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V	L
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	M
108 (P)	115 (GR)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.22 - 0.5 V	N
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5 V	O
110 (P)	128 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V	P
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
111 (V)	—	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—	—	
112 (LG)	128 (B)	Fuel pump control module (FPCM) check	Input	[When cranking engine]	0 V	
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	4 - 6 V	
114 (GR)	—	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—	
115 (GR)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/ Output		
116 (G)	128 (B)	PNP switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above position	0 V
117 (BR)	128 (B)	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
118 (R)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
119 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—
120 (W)	128 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
121 (GR)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
123 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
125 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel pump control module (FPCM)	Output	[When cranking engine]	0 - 0.5 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	8 - 12 V
128 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

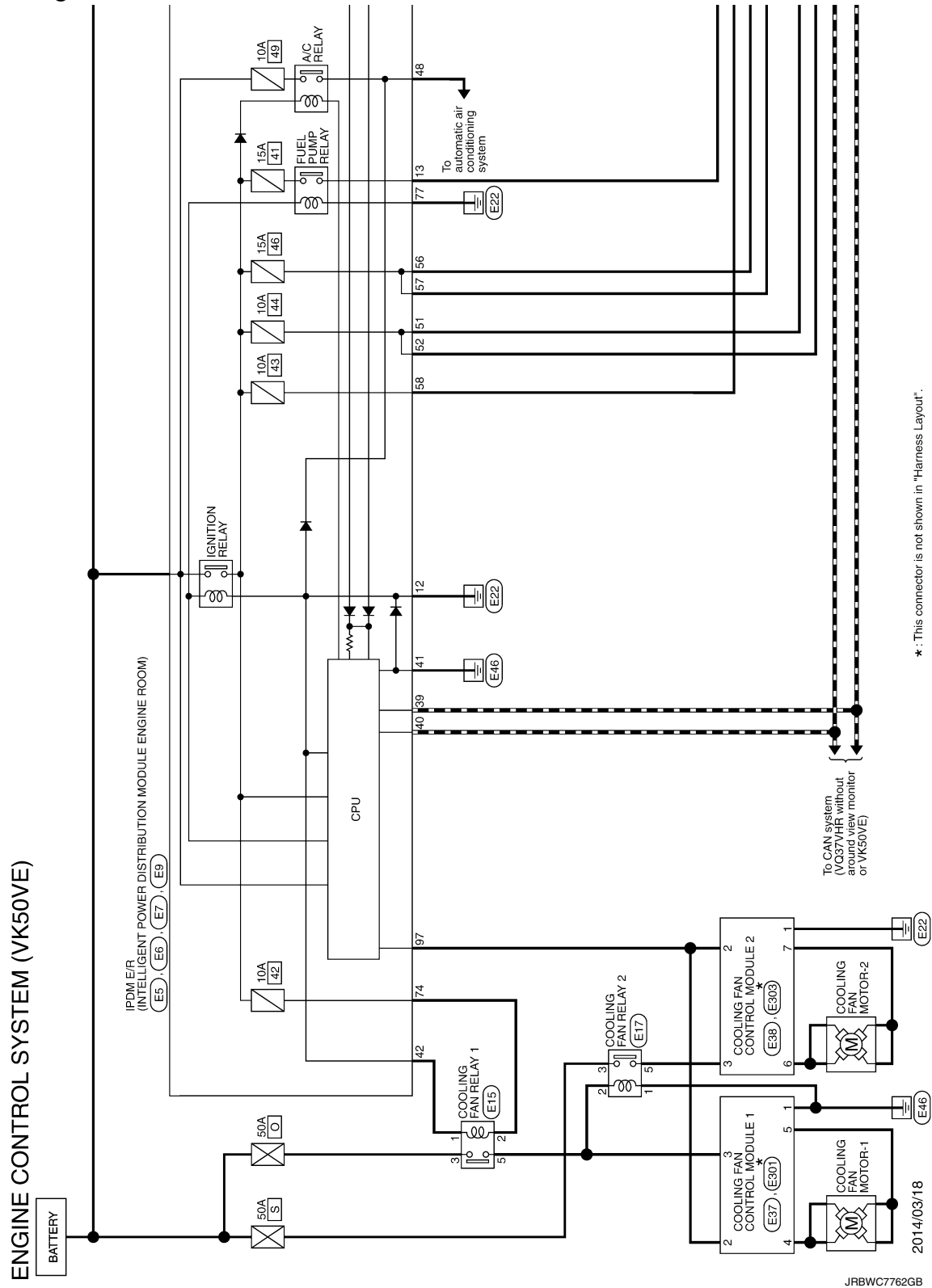
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

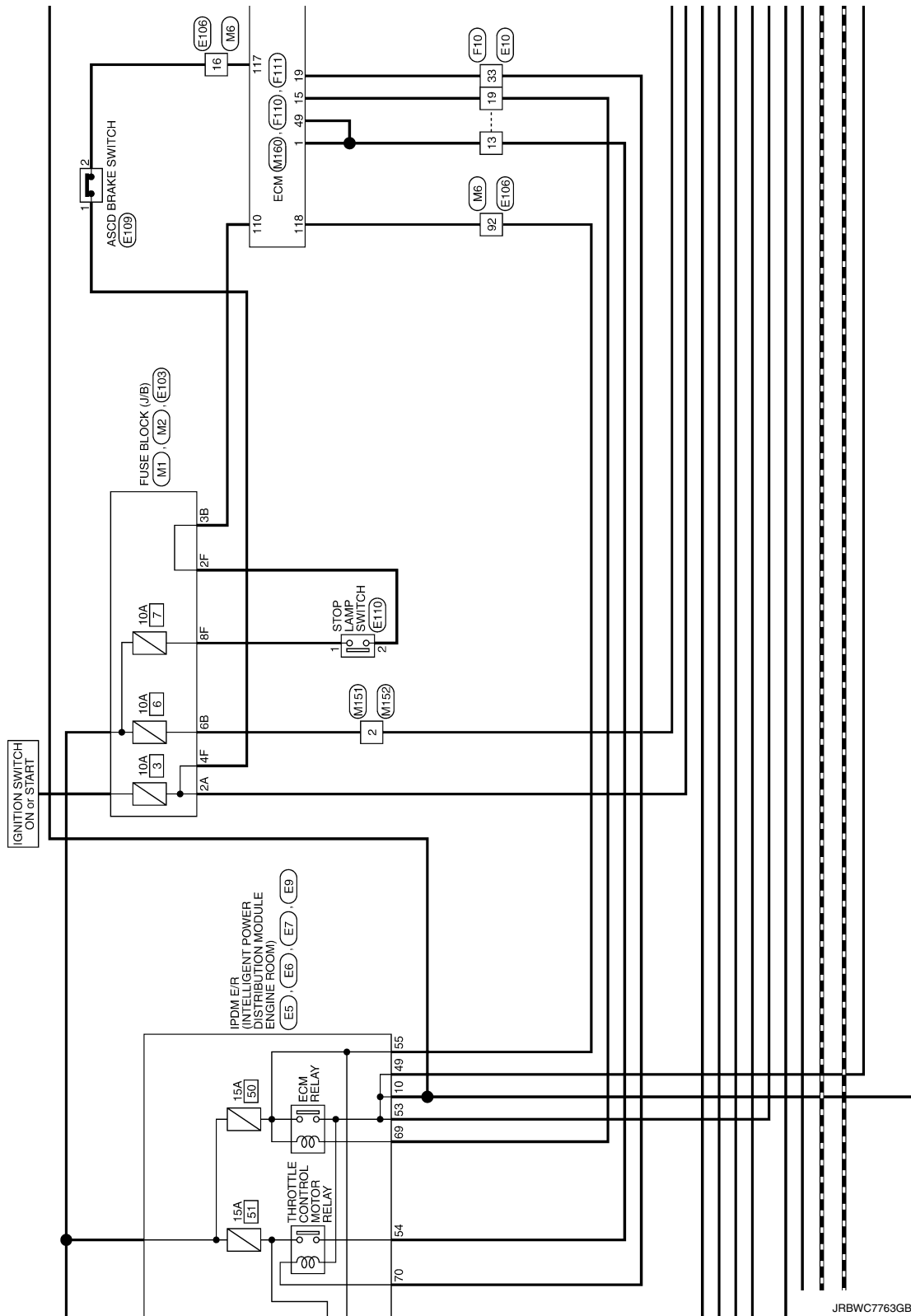
*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-3, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

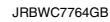
Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000010583948

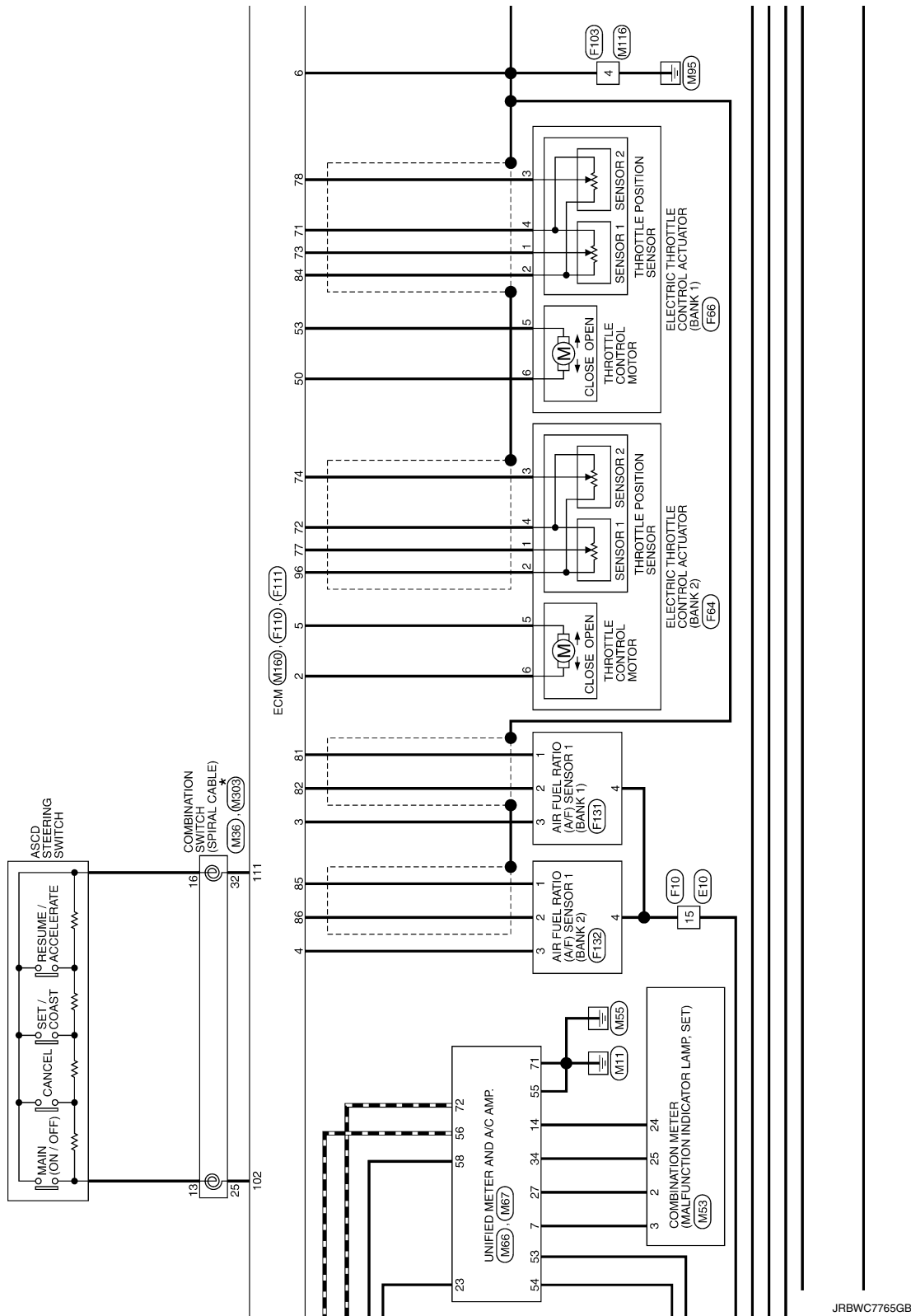




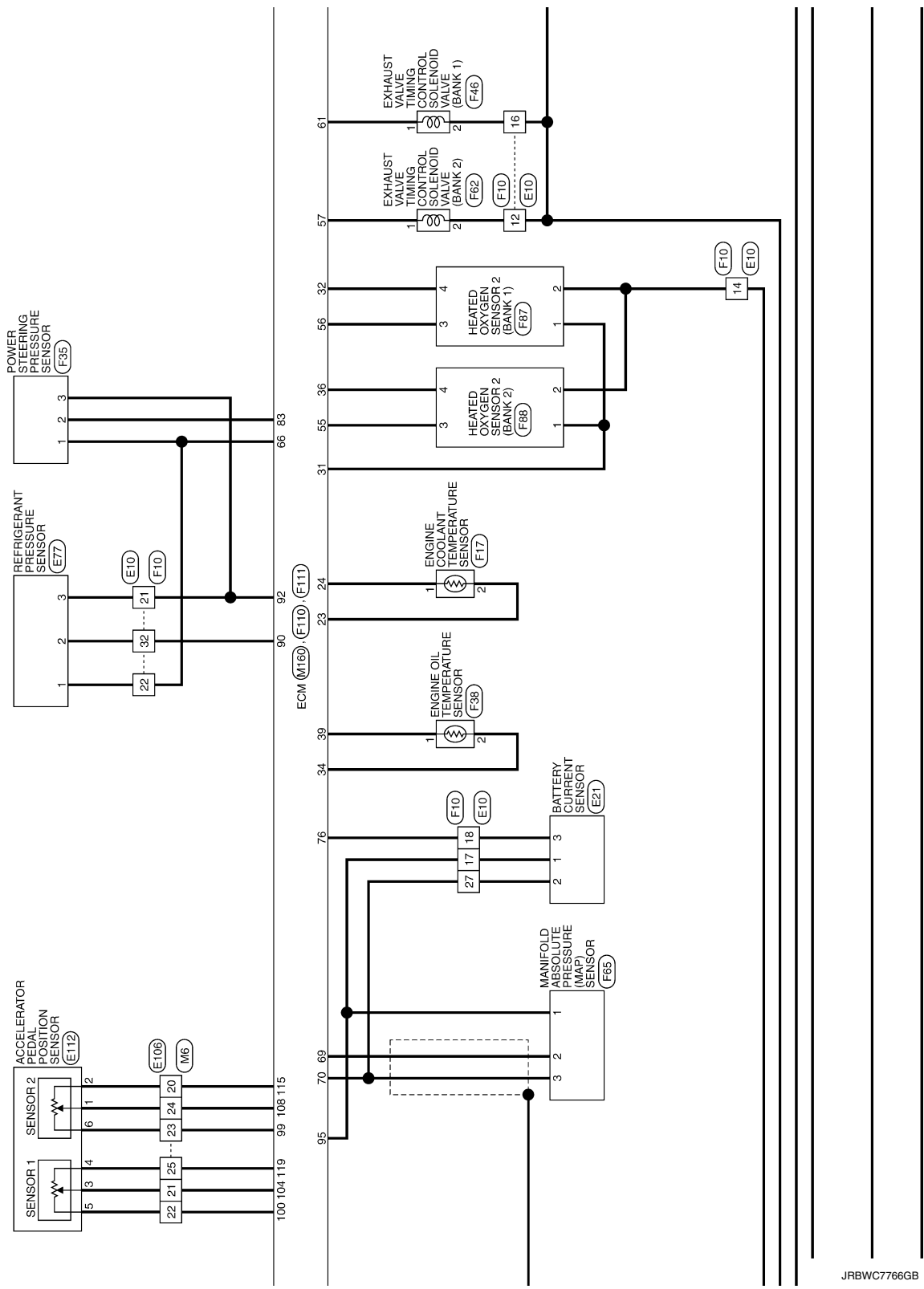
JRBWC7763GB



★ : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

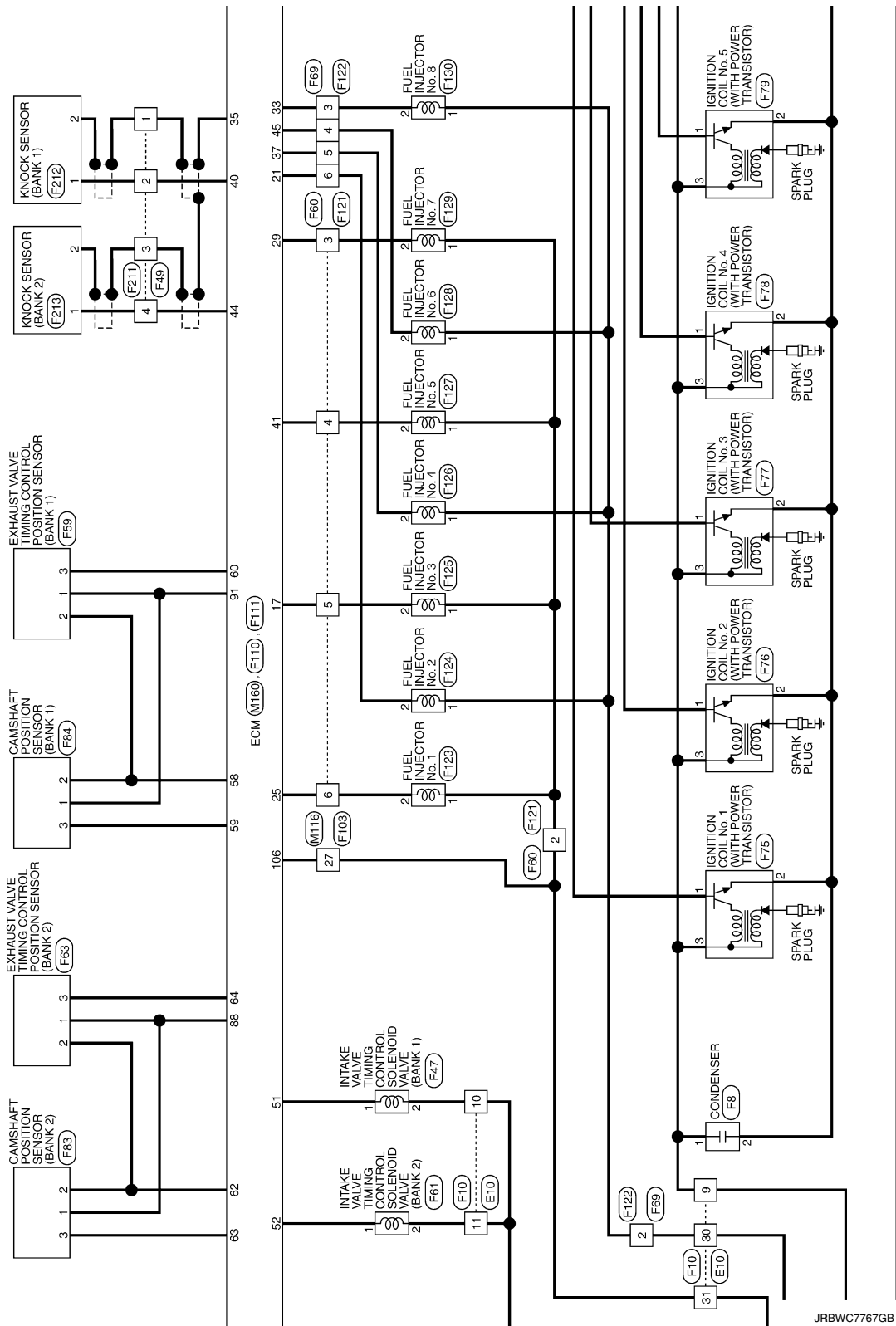


JRBWC7765GB

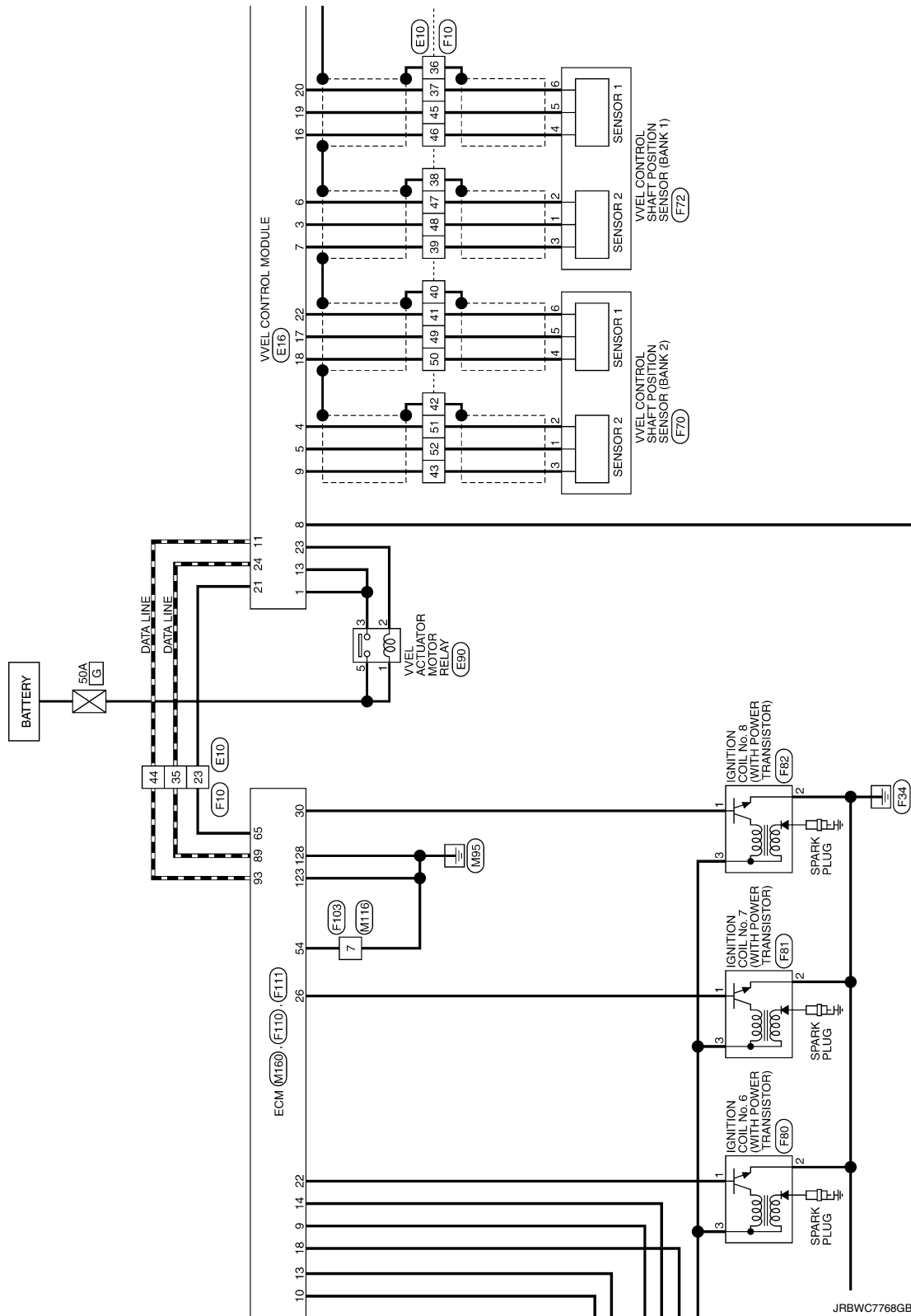


JRBWC7766GB

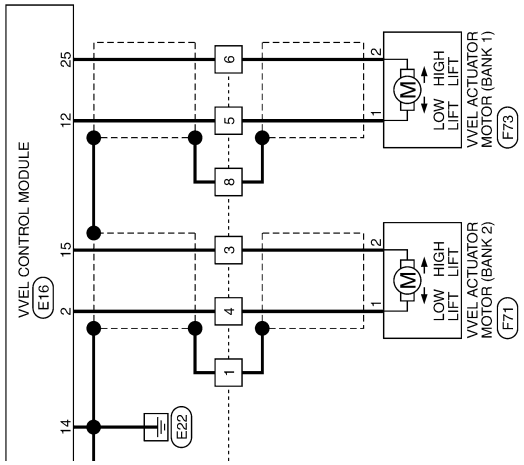
- A
- EC
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P



JRBWC7767GB



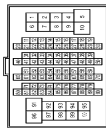
JRBWC7768GB



JRBWC7769GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS16-TM4



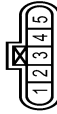
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-	-
2	L	-	-
3	W	-	-
4	G	-	-
5	P	-	-
6	BG	-	-
7	SB	-	-
8	SB	-	-
9	SB	-	-
10	SB	-	-
11	SB	-	-
12	B	-	-
13	G	-	-
14	R	-	-
15	W	-	-
16	SHIELD	-	-
17	L	-	-
18	P	-	-
19	G	-	-
20	Y	-	-
21	W	-	-
23	V	-	-
24	P	-	-
25	BR	-	-
26	GR	-	-
27	BG	-	-
28	W	-	-
38	B	-	-
39	B	-	-
43	SB	-	-
44	V	-	-
45	GR	-	-
51	V	-	-
52	SB	-	-
53	SHIELD	-	-
54	BR	-	-
55	Y	-	-
56	SHIELD	-	-

Connector No.	B3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC



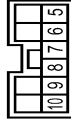
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-	- [Without EVAP]
1	R	-	- [With EVAP]

Connector No.	B22
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAM)
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



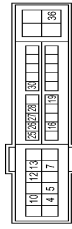
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-	- [With VK engine]
1	G/R	-	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
1	L	-	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
2	W	-	-
3	B	-	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
3	G	-	- [With VK engine]
3	G/Y	-	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
4	R	-	-
5	B	-	-

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	TM10FB



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	B	-	GROUND
6	G	-	FUEL PUMP (+)
7	BR	-	FUEL PUMP (+)
8	Y	-	FPC INPUT SIGNAL
9	W	-	DAG OUTPUT SIGNAL
10	R	-	BATTERY

Connector No.	IE5
Connector Name	PCM (E) INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-1V



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-	-
5	L	-	-
7	R	-	-
10	SB	-	-
12	B	-	-
13	Y	-	-
16	LG	-	-
19	W	-	-
25	G	-	-
26	R	-	-
27	Y	-	-
28	BG	-	-
30	GR	-	-

JRBWC7770GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

36	G	-

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPDM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH10FVW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	-
40	L	-
41	B	-
42	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	G	-
46	BR	-

Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	IPDM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FVW-CS12-M4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	-
49	SB	- [With VQ engine]
49	W	- [With VK engine]
51	G	-
52	W	-
53	W	-
54	R	-
55	BR	-
56	BG	- [With VK engine]

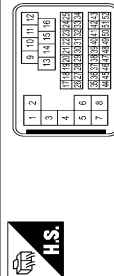
56	V	- [With VQ engine]
57	LG	-
58	Y	-
69	W	-
70	BG	-
74	G	-
75	Y	-
76	P	- [With VK engine]
76	V	- [With VQ engine]
77	B	- [With VK engine]
77	L	- [With VQ engine]
80	W	-

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	IPDM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH10FVW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	P	-
97	V	-
104	LG	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA38MB-RS8-SH23



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
2	L	- [With VQ engine]

32	L	- [With VK engine]
32	V	- [With VQ engine]
33	BG	- [With VK engine]
33	W	- [With VQ engine]
34	BG	-
35	R	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
37	Y	- [With VK engine]
38	L	- [With VQ engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
39	P	- [With VQ engine]
39	W	- [With VK engine]
40	R	- [With VQ engine]
40	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
41	W	- [With VQ engine]
41	Y	- [With VK engine]
42	LG	- [With VQ engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
43	G	- [With VQ engine]
43	W	- [With VK engine]
44	G	-
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VK engine]
46	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
47	B	- [With VK engine]
47	W	- [With VQ engine]
48	BR	- [With VK engine]
48	R	- [With VQ engine]
49	G	- [With VK engine]
49	L	- [With VQ engine]
50	B	- [With VK engine]
50	G	- [With VQ engine]
51	B	- [With VK engine]
51	SB	- [With VQ engine]
52	R	-

2	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
3	BR	- [With VK engine]
3	G	- [With VQ engine]
4	BR	- [With VK engine]
4	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
5	BR	- [With VK engine]
5	G	- [With VQ engine]
6	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	R	- [With VQ engine]
7	G	- [With VK engine]
7	W	- [With VQ engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
8	W	- [With VQ engine]
9	W	-
10	G	- [With VQ engine]
10	W	- [With VK engine]
11	R	- [With VQ engine]
11	W	- [With VK engine]
12	BR	- [With VQ engine]
12	W	- [With VK engine]
13	L	- [With VQ engine]
13	R	- [With VK engine]
14	LG	-
15	BG	- [With VK engine]
15	BR	- [With VQ engine]
16	V	- [With VK engine]
16	W	- [With VQ engine]
17	P	-
18	W	-
19	W	-
20	BR	-
21	SB	- [With VK engine]
21	Y	- [With VQ engine]
22	G	- [With VK engine]
22	W	- [With VQ engine]
23	R	- [With VK engine]
23	V	- [With VQ engine]
24	G	- [With VK engine]
24	Y	- [With VQ engine]
25	LG	-
26	LG	-
27	G	- [With VK engine]
27	GR	- [With VQ engine]
28	GR	- [With VK engine]
28	V	- [With VQ engine]
29	P	-
30	L	- [With VQ engine]
30	W	- [With VK engine]
31	G	- [With VQ engine]
31	W	- [With VK engine]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24347 9F900



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	W	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH16FB-AJ28-LH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 2)
3	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (With VQ engine)
4	R	SENSOR GROUND (With VQ engine)
5	W	SENSOR GROUND (With VK engine)
6	B	SENSOR GROUND
7	SB	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
8	BG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VK engine)
9	LG	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE (BANK 2) (With VQ engine)
10	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
11	G	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
12	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 1)

13	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
14	B	VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND
15	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 2)
16	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) (With VK engine)
17	R	SENSOR GROUND
18	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
19	L	SENSOR GROUND (With VK engine)
19	W	SENSOR GROUND (With VQ engine)
20	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
20	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VK engine)
21	V	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ADJUST SIGNAL (ECM)
22	P	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
23	L	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY (BANK VK engine)
23	Y	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY (BANK VQ engine)
24	R	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
25	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 1)

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 2
Connector Type	24347 9F900



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	GR	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	G	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	SJZ01FGY-SNZ2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 2
Connector Type	SJZ01FGY-SNZ2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	E77
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	SB	-

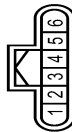
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	L	-
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
3F	Y	-
4F	G	-
6F	BG	-
8F	L	-
9F	B	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	BP	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH46FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	BR	-
4	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	-	-
5	-	-

Connector No.	E303
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 2
Connector Type	6188-0259



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	-	-
7	-	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	- [With VK engine]
2	B	- [With VK engine]
3	Y	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VK engine]
3	Y	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	E02FL-RS-LGY



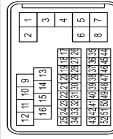
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	- [With VK engine]
2	W	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SA436FB-RS9-SHZ8



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
2	Y	- [With VK engine]
3	BR	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]
4	BR	- [With VQ engine]
4	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
5	B	- [With VQ engine]
5	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	R	- [With VQ engine]
6	W	- [With VK engine]
7	G	- [With VQ engine]
7	R	- [With VK engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
8	W	- [With VK engine]
9	W	-
10	G	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

11	R	- [With VQ engine]
11	Y	- [With VK engine]
12	P	- [With VQ engine]
12	V	- [With VK engine]
13	L	- [With VQ engine]
13	P	- [With VK engine]
14	L	- [With VQ engine]
14	LG	- [With VK engine]
15	O	-
15	R	- [With VQ engine]
16	R	- [With VK engine]
17	GR	-
18	G	-
19	O	-
20	R	-
21	V	- [With VQ engine]
21	Y	- [With VK engine]
22	B	- [With VQ engine]
22	G	- [With VK engine]
23	LG	- [With VQ engine]
23	Y	- [With VK engine]
24	LG	- [With VQ engine]
24	Y	- [With VK engine]
25	V	-
26	O	-
27	GR	- [With VQ engine]
27	SB	- [With VK engine]
28	BR	- [With VQ engine]
28	LG	- [With VK engine]
29	L	- [With VQ engine]
29	P	- [With VK engine]
30	GR	- [With VQ engine]
30	R	- [With VK engine]
31	BR	- [With VQ engine]
31	P	- [With VK engine]
32	G	- [With VQ engine]
32	W	- [With VK engine]
33	L	- [With VQ engine]
33	SB	- [With VK engine]
34	O	-
35	P	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	SHIELD	-
37	Y	- [With VQ engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
38	W	- [With VQ engine]
39	W	- [With VK engine]
39	Y	- [With VQ engine]
40	G	- [With VK engine]

40	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
41	B	- [With VQ engine]
41	Y	- [With VK engine]
42	GR	- [With VQ engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
43	R	- [With VQ engine]
43	W	- [With VK engine]
44	LG	-
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VQ engine]
46	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
47	B	- [With VQ engine]
47	W	- [With VK engine]
48	LG	- [With VQ engine]
48	R	- [With VK engine]
49	G	- [With VQ engine]
49	L	- [With VK engine]
50	B	- [With VQ engine]
50	G	- [With VK engine]
51	B	- [With VQ engine]
51	W	- [With VK engine]
52	R	-

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FG-RS



Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y
2	B
2	BR

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	- [With VK engine]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
2	SB	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VQ engine]

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FG-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	R	- [With VK engine]
2	B	- [With VQ engine]
2	V	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TRIMMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F47
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TRIMMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	G	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS4MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	AT ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DGY



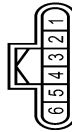
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	R	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY [With VQ engine]
10	LG	STARTER RELAY [With VK engine]
	B	GROUND

Connector No.	F59
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	F60
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	-
3	O	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	F61
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	F62
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



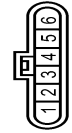
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	F63
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



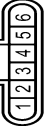
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	V	-
3	P	-

Connector No.	F64
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	HS06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-
3	R	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	L	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No. F65		Connector No. F69		Connector No. F71		Connector No. F73	
Connector Name		Connector Name		Connector Name		Connector Name	
Connector Type		Connector Type		Connector Type		Connector Type	
MANFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR		WIRE TO WIRE		VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 2)		VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 1)	
RH03FB		RH06FB		X02FB		X02FB	
 H.S.		 H.S.		 H.S.		 H.S.	
							
Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
1 L		2 GR		1 BR		1 B	
- [With VQ engine]		3 G		2 G		2 W	
1 Y		4 V					
- [With VK engine]		5 BR					
2 O		6 W					
- [With VQ engine]							
2 W							
- [With VK engine]							
3 B							
- [With VQ engine]							
3 W							
Connector No. F66		Connector No. F70		Connector No. F72		Connector No. F75	
Connector Name		Connector Name		Connector Name		Connector Name	
Connector Type		Connector Type		Connector Type		Connector Type	
ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)		VVEL CONTROL SHIF T POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)		VVEL CONTROL SHIF T POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)		IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	
HS06FB		RH06FB		RH06FB		E03FGY-RS	
 H.S.		 H.S.		 H.S.		 H.S.	
							
Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire		Terminal Color Of Wire	
Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]		Signal Name [Specification]	
1 L		1 R		1 R		1 Y	
- [With VQ engine]		2 B		2 B		2 B	
2 B		3 W		3 W		3 W	
- [With VK engine]		4 G		4 G			
3 Y		5 L		5 L			
- [With VQ engine]		6 Y		6 Y			
4 R							
- [With VK engine]							
5 BR							
- [With VQ engine]							
6 G							

JRBWC7777GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F76
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F78
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F80
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F82
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 8 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F77
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F79
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F81
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 7 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Connector No.	F83
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	PH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	L	-
3	G	-

JRBWC7778GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

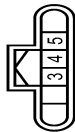
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F64
Connector Name	CAVSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH35FB



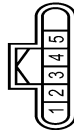
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH6FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SB	-
4	GR	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH6FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-
4	B	-
5	W	-

Connector No.	F67
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	AF2D4FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-
3	R	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F68
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	AF2D4FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-
3	P	-
4	LG	-

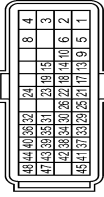
Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FM-NS10



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-
3	W	-
4	GR	- [With VK engine]
5	R	- [With VQ engine]
6	B	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
9	W	- [With VK engine]
10	GR	- [With VQ engine]
11	L	- [With VQ engine]
19	O	-
20	Y	-
27	L	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-

31	R	-
34	LG	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	Y	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	V	-

Connector No.	F110
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FB-R28-LH-Z

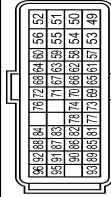


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	L	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 2) (OPEN)
3	Y	AF SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)
4	G	AF SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)
5	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 2) (CLOSE)
6	GR	ECM GROUND
8	W	EWP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
9	G	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 2
10	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 1
13	V	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 3
14	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 4
15	O	ECM RELAY [SELF SHUT-OFF]
17	R	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
18	SB	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 5
19	L	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
21	W	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
22	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 6
23	BR	SENSOR GROUND
24	Y	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
25	P	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
26	L	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 7
28	O	FUEL INJECTOR No. 7
30	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 8
31	B	SENSOR GROUND

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

32	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
33	G	FUEL INJECTOR No. 8
34	V	SENSOR GROUND
35	W	SENSOR GROUND
36	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
37	BR	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
38	GR	SENSOR GROUND
39	R	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
40	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
41	W	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
42	B	SENSOR GROUND
43	SB	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
44	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
45	V	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
46	W	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
47	L	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
48	Y	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Connector No.	F111
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FBR-R28-L-1H-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
49	V	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
50	G	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 1) (OPEN)
51	O	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
52	L	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
53	BR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 1) (CLOSE)
54	B	ECM GROUND
55	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (HEATER (BANK 2))
56	R	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (HEATER (BANK 1))
57	Y	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
58	B	SENSOR GROUND
59	W	CAUSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
60	G	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
61	G	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
62	L	SENSOR GROUND
63	G	CAUSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
64	P	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
65	LG	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
66	GR	SENSOR GROUND

67	Y	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
68	B	SENSOR GROUND
69	W	MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
70	B	SENSOR GROUND
71	R	SENSOR GROUND
72	Y	SENSOR GROUND
73	L	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
74	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
75	G	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
76	G	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
77	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
78	Y	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
81	V	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
82	LG	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
83	SB	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
84	B	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
85	Y	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
86	O	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
87	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
88	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
89	P	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
90	G	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
91	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
92	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
93	LG	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
95	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
96	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	F121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH48MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	O	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	R	-

Connector No.	F122
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH48MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	V	-
5	R	-
6	R	-

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
Connector Type	HSZFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F124
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
Connector Type	HSZFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F125
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
Connector Type	HSZFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F126
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F128
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F130
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 8
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F132
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4MDSY-BR



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	V	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	G	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	O	-
3	G	-
4	R	-

Connector No.	F127
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
Connector Type	HS02FGY



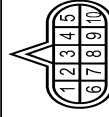
Connector No.	F129
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 7
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F131
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4MDSY-BR



Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	O	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	Y	-
4	O	-

Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	B	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K-LINE
5	G	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	L	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RELAY
10	W/B	GROUND

JRBWC7781GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

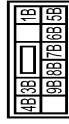
Connector No.	F211
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RSMFB-PR



Connector No.	F213
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	LG	-
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	BG	-
6B	Y	-
7B	L	-
8B	R	-
9B	BR	-

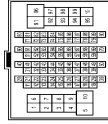
Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-A2



Connector No.	F212
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	BG	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	R	-
5A	V	-
6A	Y	-
7A	R	-
8A	L	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	LG	- [Without Auto aircon seat] - [With Auto aircon seat]
4	LG	-
5	GR	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	W	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-

12	G	-
13	R	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	W	-
16	BR	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	GR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
21	BR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
22	L	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
23	G	-
24	B	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
25	W	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
26	SHIELD	-
28	GR	-
29	V	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	L	-
37	G	-
38	R	-
39	G	-
41	L	-
42	W	-
43	R	-
44	LG	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	BG	-
50	LG	-
51	SB	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	BR	-
55	SB	-
56	SB	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	R	-
64	L	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
65	BG	-	-
69	V	-	-
70	SHIELD	-	-
71	BG	-	-
72	GR	-	-
73	W	-	-
74	SB	-	-
76	V	-	-
77	V	-	-
78	V	-	-
80	BG	-	-
81	L	-	-
82	W	-	-
83	Y	-	-
84	L	-	-
85	P	-	-
86	BR	-	-
87	P	-	-
88	V	-	-
89	G	-	-
90	P	-	-
91	R	-	-
92	GR	-	-
93	G	-	-
95	W	-	-
96	W	-	-
97	W	-	-
98	SHIELD	-	-
100	Y	-	-

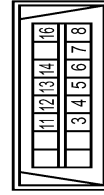
Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-	- [With Auto aircon seat]
2	B	-	- [Without Auto aircon seat]
3	W	-	-
6	P	-	-

76	LG	-	-
77	SB	-	-
78	GR	-	-
79	R	-	-
80	L	-	-
81	P	-	-
82	L	-	-
83	P	-	-
84	SB	-	-
85	W	-	-
86	Y	-	-
87	B	-	-
88	G	-	-
89	BG	-	-
91	R	-	-
92	BG	-	-
93	BR	-	-
94	V	-	-
96	BG	-	-
97	W	-	-
98	R	-	-
99	BG	-	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



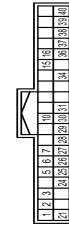
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-	-
4	B	-	-
5	B	-	-
6	L	-	-
7	GR	-	-
8	G	-	-
11	SB	-	-
12	P	-	-
13	L	-	-
14	P	-	-
16	BG	-	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-1V



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-	-
25	SB	-	-
26	B	-	-
31	L	-	-
32	V	-	-
33	B	-	-
34	G	-	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
5	B	-	GROUND
6	W	-	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	P	-	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	G	-	SECURITY INDICATOR SIGNAL
15	B	-	GROUND
16	B	-	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
21	R	-	IGNITION SIGNAL
24	BR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
26	R	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
27	V PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	W BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	SB SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	GB PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
31	L WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	B ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	SB ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	L TRIP AIR RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL ()
40	BG ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M66	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
TH40FW-NH	



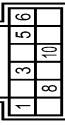
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP)
20	L	ION SENSOR SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	L	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M67	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
TH32FM-NH	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	V	GAS SENSOR SIGNAL
53	G	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	B	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	BR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	R	ION MODE SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	B	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M108	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
TH12FM-NH	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	EPS SOL+
3	G	IGN
5	B	EPS SOL-
6	B	GROUND
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED (2P)
10	R	ENG TACHO

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M116	WIRE TO WIRE
TK36MW-NS10	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	L	-
4	B	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	B	- [With VQ engine]
5	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
9	L	- [With VK engine]
9	R	- [With VQ engine]
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
27	L	-
28	B	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
29	LG	-
31	W	-
34	LG	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	BG	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	G	-
46	Y	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M151	WIRE TO WIRE
M03FW-LC	

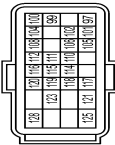
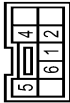
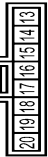


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M152	WIRE TO WIRE
M03MW-LC	



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)			
Connector No.	M160	Connector No.	M176
Connector Name	ECM	Connector Name	SNOW MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R28-LHZ	Connector Type	TK08FV-L
 		 	
Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL OUTPUT	1	BR -
99	G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	2	B -
100	L SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	4	Y -
101	P CAN COMMUNICATION LINE	5	R -
102	SB ASC/DCS STEERING SWITCH	6	GR -
104	R ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1		
105	L CAN COMMUNICATION LINE		
106	L IGNITION SWITCH		
108	P ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2		
110	P STOP LAMP SWITCH		
111	V SENSOR GROUND		
112	LG FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) CHECK		
114	GR DATA LINK CONNECTOR		
115	GR SENSOR GROUND		
116	G TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH		
117	BR ASC/DCS BRAKE SWITCH		
118	R POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)		
119	W SENSOR GROUND		
120	W FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR		
121	GR POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM		
123	B ECM GROUND		
125	R FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)		
128	B ECM GROUND		
 		 	
Connector No.	M303	Connector No.	TK08FGY
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)	Connector Name	TK08FGY
Connector Type		Connector Type	
Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R -	13	R -
14	W -	14	W -
15	L -	15	L -
16	B -	16	B -
17	BR -	17	BR -
18	G -	18	G -
19	P -	19	P -
20	Y -	20	Y -

Fail-safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

JRBWC7785GB

INFOID:0000000010583949

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-1558

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
U0113 U1003 U1024	Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0014 P0024	Exhaust valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder and the magnet retarder control does not function.	
P0102 P0103 P010C P010D	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Exhaust valve timing control does not function.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0524	Engine oil pressure	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0607	ECM	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1087 P1088	VVEL control function	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1089 P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL value is maintained at a fixed angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	
P1608	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1090 P1093	VVEL actuator motor	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
		VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1233 P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1236 P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1238 P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator because of regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in the N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	
P1290 P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1606	VVEL control module	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000010583950

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	• U0101 CAN communication line • U0113 U1003 CAN communication line • U1024 VVEL CAN communication line • P0102 P0103 P010C P010D Mass air flow sensor • P010A Manifold absolute pressure sensor • P0112 P0113 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1225 P1226 P1234 P1235 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0603 P0604 P0605 P0606 P0607 P060A P060B ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0705 P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1089 P1092 P1608 VVEL control shaft position sensor • P1220 Fuel pump control module (FPCM) • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1606 P1607 VVEL control module • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P1806 Brake booster pressure sensor • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor	A EC C D E F G
2	• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0078 P0084 Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0444 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0729 P0730 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0750 P0775 P0780 P0795 P1730 P1734 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1078 P1084 Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • P1087 P1088 VVEL system • P1090 P1093 VVEL actuator motor • P1091 VVEL actuator motor relay • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1233 P2101 Electric throttle control function • P1236 P2118 Throttle control motor • P1290 P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P1805 Brake switch	H I J K L
3	• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0014 P0024 Exhaust valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0225 Electric throttle control actuator • P0300 - P0308 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P0524 Engine oil pressure • P100A P100B VVEL system • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1238 P2119 Electric throttle control actuator • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor	M N O P

DTC Index

INFOID:000000010583951

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
U0101	0101	LOST COMM (TCM)	—	1	×	EC-1286
U0113	0113	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	×	EC-1287
U1001	1001*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-1289
U1003	1003	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-1287
U1024	1024	VVEL CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	×	EC-1290
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	—	—	Blinking*6	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	EC-1292
P0014	0014	EXH/V TIM CONT-B1	—	2	×	EC-1296
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	×	2	×	EC-1292
P0024	0024	EXH/V TIM CONT-B2	—	2	×	EC-1296
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	EC-1300
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	EC-1300
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	EC-1303
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	EC-1303
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	EC-1300
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	EC-1300
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	EC-1303
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	EC-1303
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	EC-1306
P0078	0078	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	EC-1309
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	—	2	×	EC-1306
P0084	0084	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B2	—	2	×	EC-1309
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	EC-1312
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	EC-1312
P010A	010A	ABSL PRES SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	EC-1318
P010C	010C	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	EC-1312
P010D	010D	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	EC-1312
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	EC-1323
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	EC-1323
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1326
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1326
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-1329
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-1329
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	EC-1332
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	EC-1336
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	EC-1339
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	EC-1342
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	EC-1347
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	EC-1353

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-1361	EC
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	x	2	x	EC-1332	
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	x	EC-1336	
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	x	EC-1339	C
P0153	0153	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	x	2	x	EC-1342	D
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	x	2	x	EC-1347	
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	x	2	x	EC-1353	
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	x	2	x	EC-1361	E
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	x	EC-1367	
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	x	EC-1371	
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	—	2	x	EC-1367	F
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	—	2	x	EC-1371	
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	x	EC-1375	
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	x	EC-1375	G
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-1378	H
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-1378	
P0227	0227	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	x	EC-1329	
P0228	0228	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	x	EC-1329	I
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	J
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	K
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	
P0307	0307	CYL 7 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	
P0308	0308	CYL 8 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x	EC-1382	L
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	EC-1388	
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	EC-1388	
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	EC-1388	M
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	EC-1388	
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	x	EC-1391	
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	x	EC-1395	N
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	x	EC-1395	
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	x	2	x	EC-1401	
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	x	2	x	EC-1401	O
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	x	EC-1406	
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	—	2	x	EC-1409	
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	x	EC-1411	P
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	x	EC-1413	
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	—	2	x	EC-1415	
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	EC-1418	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	× or —	EC-1421
P0604	0604	ECM	—	1	×	EC-1423
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-1424
P0606	0606	ECM	—	1	× or —	EC-1426
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1 or 2	—	EC-1427
P060A	060A	ECM	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1428
P060B	060B	ECM	—	1	×	EC-1429
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1430
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	—	2	×	TM-370
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR*7	—	2	×	TM-371
P0717	0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	TM-374
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*5	—	2	×	TM-376
P0729	0729	6GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	—	2	×	TM-380
P0730	0730	INCORRECT GR RATIO	—	2	×	TM-382
P0731	0731	1GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	—	2	×	TM-384
P0732	0732	2GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	—	2	×	TM-386
P0733	0733	3GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	—	2	×	TM-388
P0734	0734	4GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	—	2	×	TM-390
P0735	0735	5GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	—	2	×	TM-392
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	TM-394
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	TM-396
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	TM-398
P0750	0750	SHIFT SOLENOID A	—	2	×	TM-399
P0775	0775	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	TM-400
P0780	0780	SHIFT	—	1	×	TM-401
P0795	0795	PC SOLENOID C	—	2	×	TM-403
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-1433
P100A	100A	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	2	—	EC-1436
P100B	100B	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	2	—	EC-1436
P1078	1078	EXH TIM SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	EC-1440
P1084	1084	EXH TIM SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	×	EC-1440
P1087	1087	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	1	×	EC-1445
P1088	1088	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	1	×	EC-1445
P1089	1089	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-1446
P1090	1090	VVEL ACTR MOT-B1	—	1	×	EC-1450
P1091	1091	VVEL ACTR MOT PWR	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1454
P1092	1092	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-1446
P1093	1093	VVEL ACTR MOT-B2	—	1	×	EC-1450
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	—	2	—	EC-1457
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	EC-1458
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	EC-1459

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P1220	1220	FPCM	—	1	—	EC-1463	EC
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	EC-1466	
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	EC-1468	
P1233	1233	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-1470	C
P1234	1234	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	EC-1466	D
P1235	1235	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	EC-1468	
P1236	1236	ETC MOT-B2	—	1	×	EC-1474	
P1238	1238	ETC ACTR-B2	—	1	×	EC-1477	E
P1239	1239	TP SENSOR-B2	—	1	×	EC-1479	
P1290	1290	ETC MOT PWR-B2	—	1	×	EC-1482	
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-1484	F
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-1488	
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-1488	
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-1492	G
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	EC-1496	
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	EC-1501	
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	EC-1504	H
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	EC-1504	
P1606	1606	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-1511	
P1607	1607	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1	×	EC-1513	I
P1608	1608	VVEL SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1515	
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	SEC-39	
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD IMMU-ECM	—	2	—	SEC-40	J
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	SEC-42	
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	SEC-43	
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	SEC-46	K
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	—	2	—	EC-1518	
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	—	2	×	TM-408	
P1734	1734	7GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	—	2	×	TM-410	L
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-1519	
P1806	1806	BRAKE BSTR PRES SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	BRC-87	
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	EC-1482	M
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-1470	
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	EC-1482	
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	EC-1474	N
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	EC-1477	
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1522	
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1522	O
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1526	
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-1526	
P2132	2132	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-1378	P
P2133	2133	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	EC-1378	

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	EC-1479
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	EC-1530
P2713	2713	PRESS CONTROL SOL D	—	2	×	TM-418
P2722	2722	PRESS CONTROL SOL E	—	2	×	TM-419
P2731	2731	PRESS CONTROL SOL F	—	2	×	TM-420
P2807	2807	PRESS CONTROL SOL G	—	2	×	TM-421

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

*5: When the fail safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

*7: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000012090930

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
			P0402	85H	FCH	EGR differential pressure high flow
			P0401	86H	37H	EGR differential pressure low flow
			P2457	87H	96H	EGR temperature

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0030	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0141	81H	14H	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0036	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0161	81H	14CH	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A / P219A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219C	83H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #1 cylinder parameter
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #2 cylinder parameter
			P219E	85H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #3 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A0	87H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #5 cylinder parameter
			P21A2	89H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #7 cylinder parameter
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B / P219B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #2 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A1	88H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #6 cylinder parameter
			P21A3	8AH	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #8 cylinder parameter

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

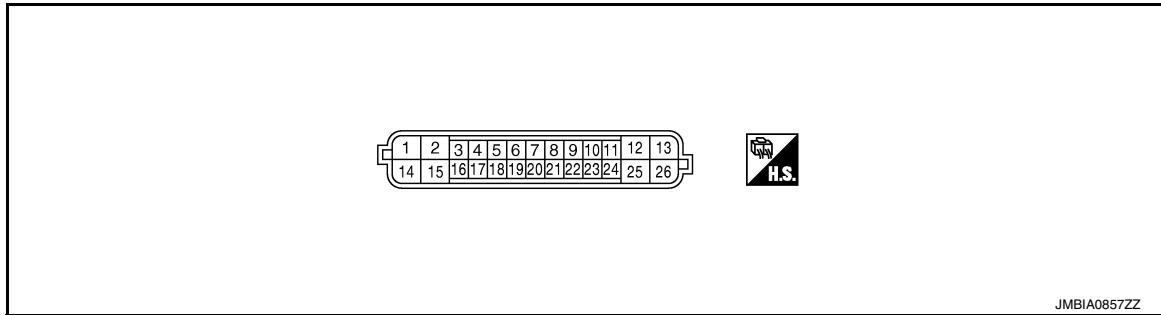
[VK50VE]

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010583953

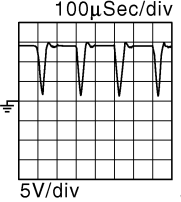
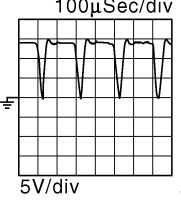
TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

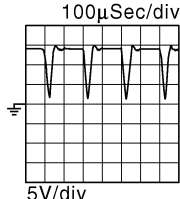
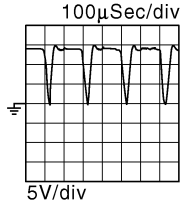
- VVEL control module is located behind the IPDM E/R. For this inspection, remove hoodledge cover (RH).
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminals.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (W)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
2 (BR)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (R)	6 (B)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 3,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
4 (W)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	—	—

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

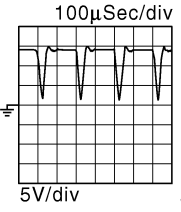
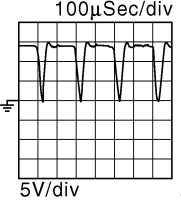
[VK50VE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
5 (R)	4 (W)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 3,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
6 (B)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	—	—
7 (W)	6 (B)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
8 (R)	14 (B)	Power supply for VVEL con- trol module	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
9 (W)	4 (W)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
11 (G)	—	ENG communication line [ECM]	Input/ Output	—	—
12 (G)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 3,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
13 (W)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (B)	—	VVEL control module ground	—	—	—

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
15 (G)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor (Low lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 3,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
16 (R)	19 (L)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 3,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
17 (L)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
18 (G)	17 (L)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 3,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
19 (L)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	—	—
20 (Y)	19 (L)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
21 (V)	14 (B)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal [ECM]	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
22 (Y)	17 (L)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
23 (L)	14 (B)	VVEL control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
24 (R)	—	ENG communication line [ECM]	Input/Output	—	—

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

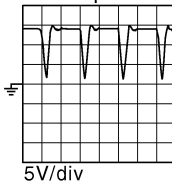
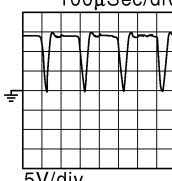
O

P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
25 (BR)	14 (B)	VVEL control motor (Low lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★  JMBIA0854ZZ
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 3,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★  JMBIA0855ZZ

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

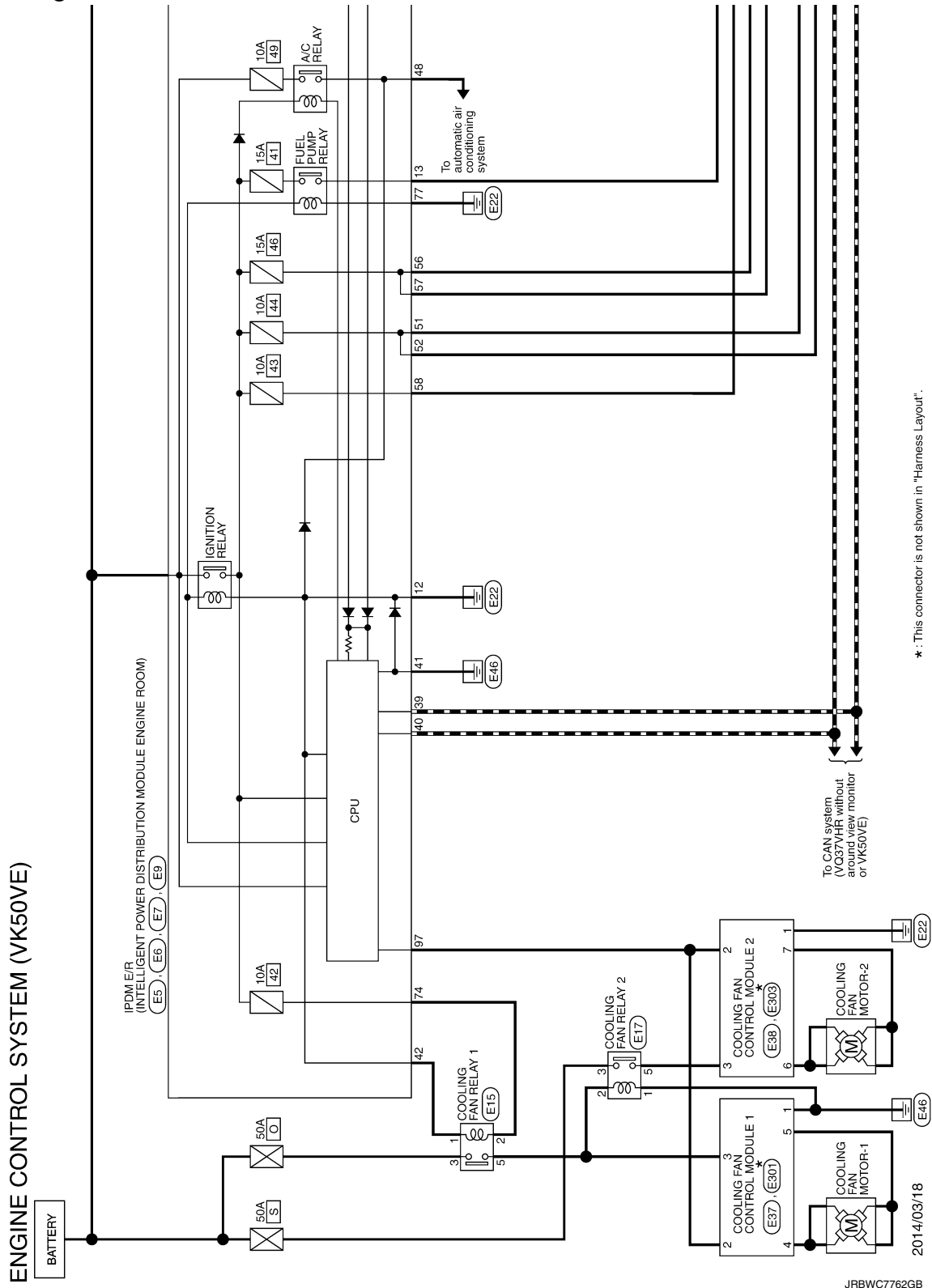
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

Wiring Diagram - ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM -

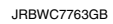
INFOID:000000010583954



JRBWC7762GB

2014/03/18

[VK50VE]



[VK50VE]

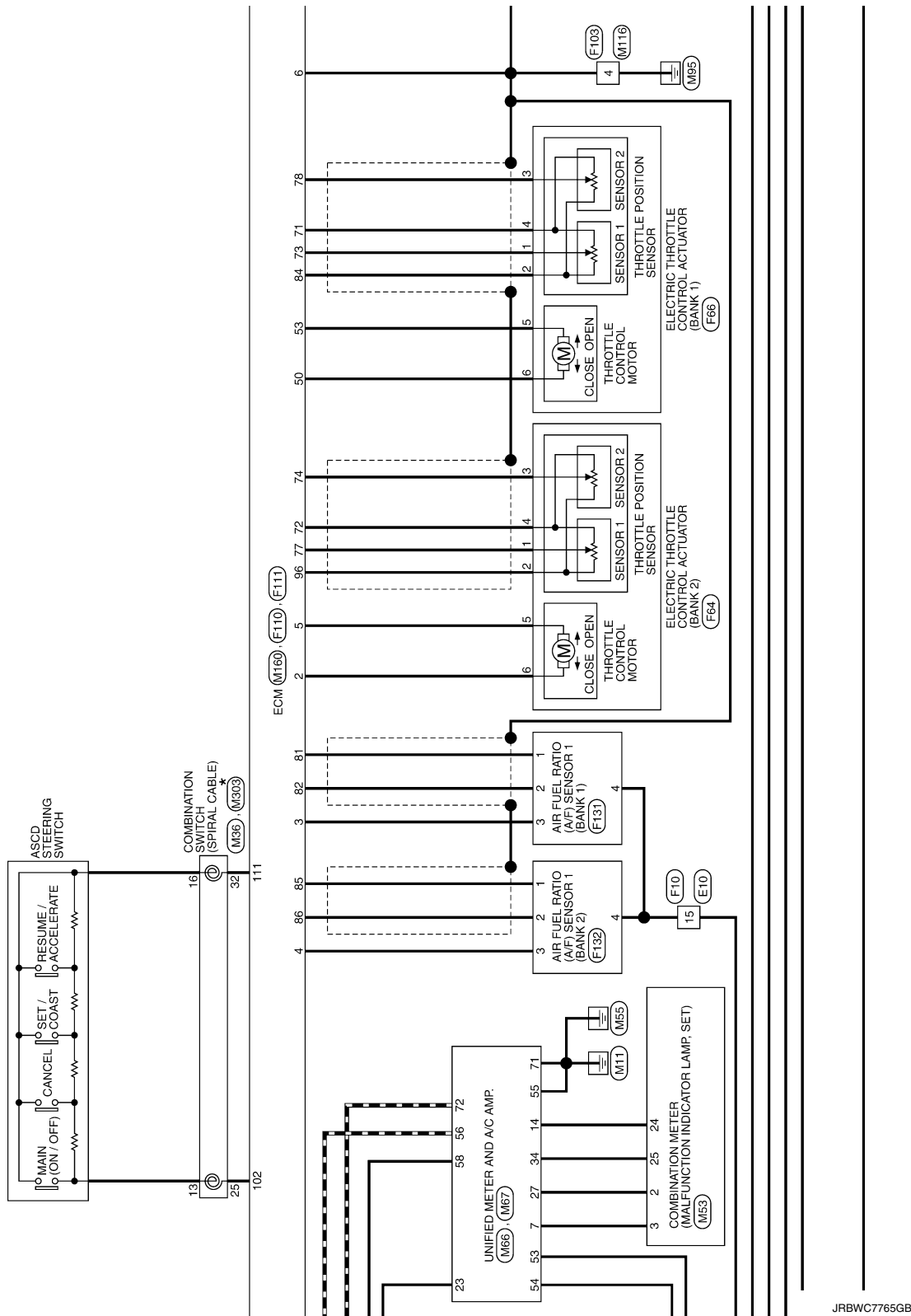


VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

★ : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

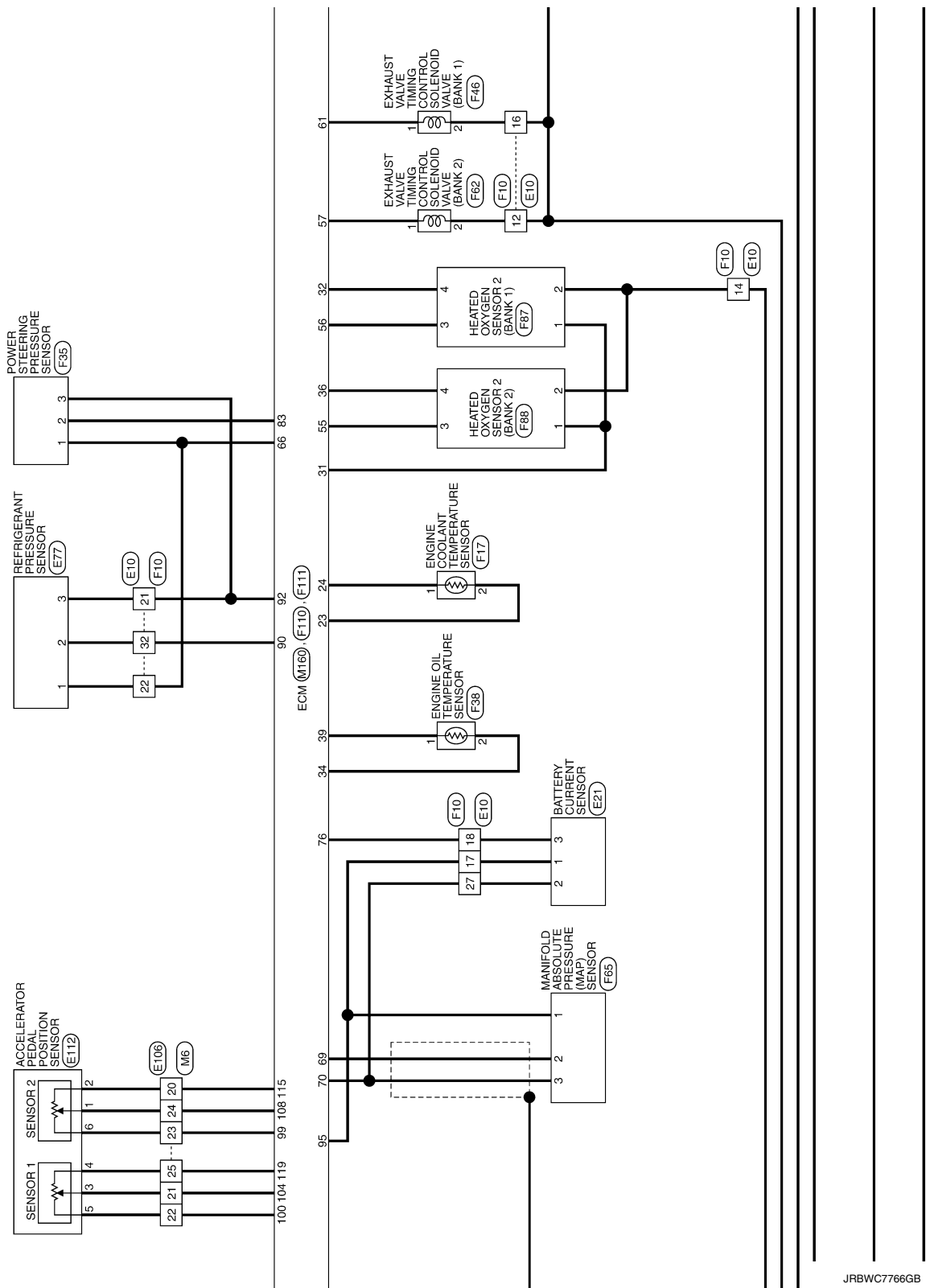


JRBWC7765GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]



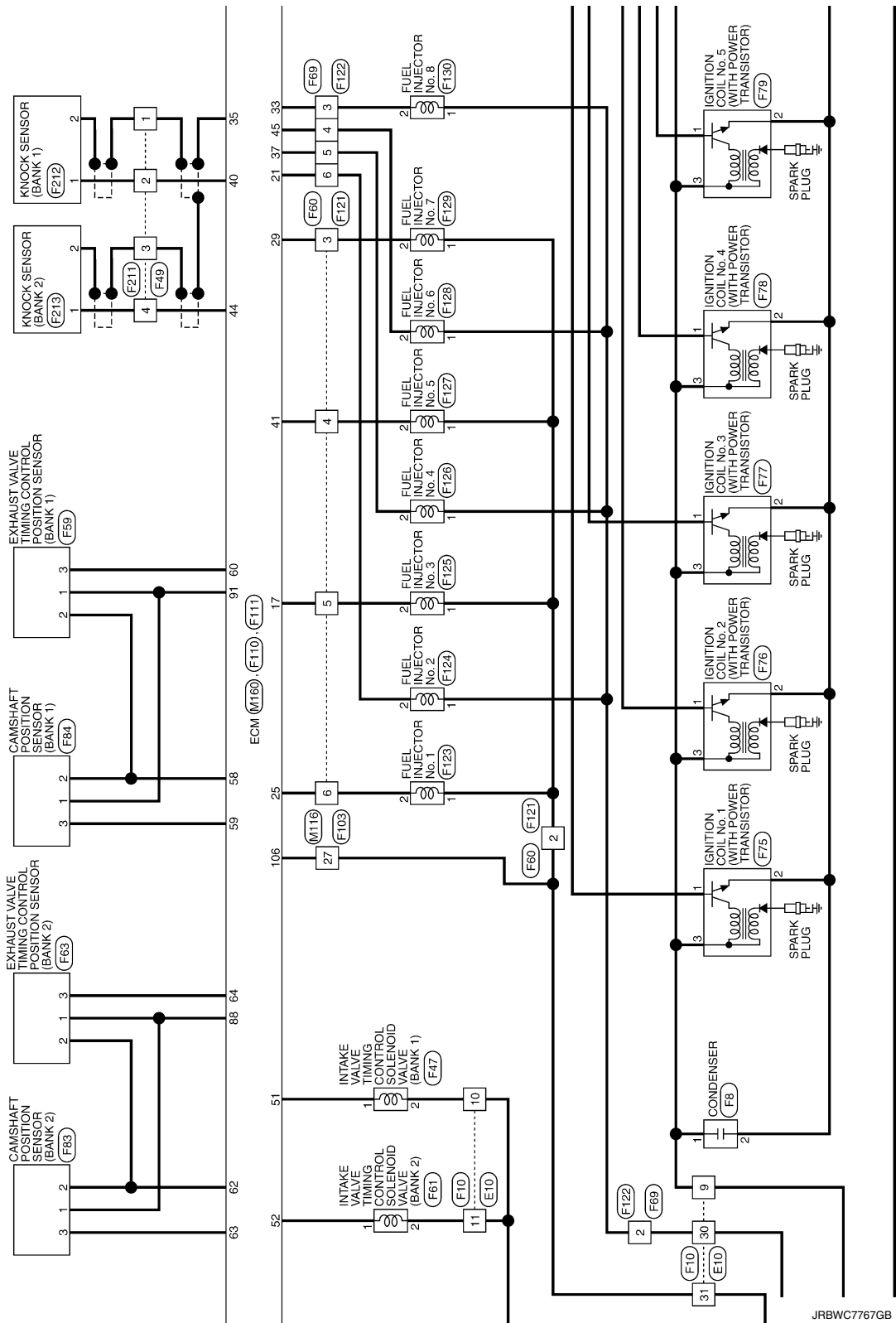
JRBWC7766GB

A	
EC	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

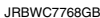
[VK50VE]



JRBWC7767GB

[VK50VE]

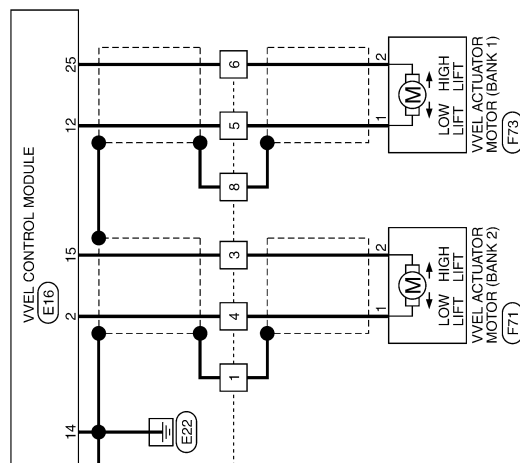
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]



JRBWC7769GB

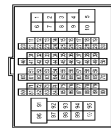
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS16-TM4



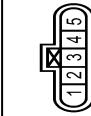
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-	-
2	L	-	-
3	W	-	-
4	G	-	-
5	P	-	-
6	BG	-	-
7	SB	-	-
8	SB	-	-
9	SB	-	-
10	SB	-	-
11	SB	-	-
12	B	-	-
13	G	-	-
14	R	-	-
15	W	-	-
16	SHIELD	-	-
17	L	-	-
18	P	-	-
19	G	-	-
20	Y	-	-
21	W	-	-
23	V	-	-
24	P	-	-
25	BR	-	-
26	GR	-	-
27	BG	-	-
28	W	-	-
38	B	-	-
39	B	-	-
43	SB	-	-
44	V	-	-
45	GR	-	-
51	V	-	-
52	SB	-	-
53	SHIELD	-	-
54	BR	-	-
55	Y	-	-
56	SHIELD	-	-

Connector No.	B3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC



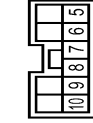
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-	- [Without EVAP]
1	R	-	- [With EVAP]

Connector No.	B22
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAM)
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



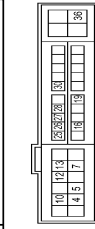
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-	- [With VK engine]
1	G/R	-	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
1	L	-	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
2	W	-	-
3	B	-	- [Without EVAP and VQ engine]
3	G/Y	-	- [With VK engine]
4	R	-	- [With EVAP and VQ engine]
5	B	-	-

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	TM10FB



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	B	-	GROUND
6	G	-	FUEL PUMP (-)
7	BR	-	FUEL PUMP (+)
8	Y	-	FPC INPUT SIGNAL
9	W	-	DAG OUTPUT SIGNAL
10	R	-	BATTERY

Connector No.	IE5
Connector Name	PCU (E) INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-1V



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-	-
5	L	-	-
7	R	-	-
10	SB	-	-
12	B	-	-
13	Y	-	-
16	LG	-	-
19	W	-	-
25	G	-	-
26	R	-	-
27	Y	-	-
28	BG	-	-
30	GR	-	-

JRBWC7770GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

36	G	-

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPDM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH10FVW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	-
40	L	-
41	B	-
42	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	G	-
46	BR	-

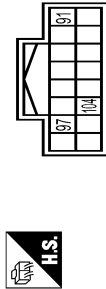
Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	IPDM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FVW-CS12-M4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
48	L	-
49	SB	- [With VQ engine]
49	W	- [With VK engine]
51	G	-
52	W	-
53	W	-
54	R	-
55	BR	-
56	BG	- [With VK engine]

56	V	- [With VQ engine]
57	LG	-
58	Y	-
69	W	-
70	BG	-
74	G	-
75	Y	-
76	P	- [With VK engine]
76	V	- [With VQ engine]
77	B	- [With VK engine]
77	L	- [With VQ engine]
80	W	-

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	IPDM-ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH10FVW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
91	P	-
97	V	-
104	LG	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA38MB-RS8-SH23



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VQ engine]
1	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
2	L	- [With VQ engine]

32	L	- [With VK engine]
32	V	- [With VQ engine]
33	BG	- [With VK engine]
33	W	- [With VQ engine]
34	BG	-
35	R	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
37	Y	- [With VK engine]
38	L	- [With VQ engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
39	P	- [With VQ engine]
39	W	- [With VK engine]
40	R	- [With VQ engine]
40	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
41	W	- [With VQ engine]
41	Y	- [With VK engine]
42	LG	- [With VQ engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
43	G	- [With VQ engine]
43	W	- [With VK engine]
44	G	-
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VK engine]
46	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
47	B	- [With VK engine]
47	W	- [With VQ engine]
48	BR	- [With VK engine]
48	R	- [With VQ engine]
49	G	- [With VK engine]
49	L	- [With VQ engine]
50	B	- [With VK engine]
50	G	- [With VQ engine]
51	B	- [With VK engine]
51	SB	- [With VQ engine]
52	R	-

2	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
3	BR	- [With VK engine]
3	G	- [With VQ engine]
4	BR	- [With VK engine]
4	SHIELD	- [With VQ engine]
5	BR	- [With VK engine]
5	G	- [With VQ engine]
6	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	R	- [With VQ engine]
7	G	- [With VK engine]
7	W	- [With VQ engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
8	W	- [With VQ engine]
9	W	-
10	G	- [With VQ engine]
10	W	- [With VK engine]
11	R	- [With VQ engine]
11	W	- [With VK engine]
12	BR	- [With VQ engine]
12	W	- [With VK engine]
13	L	- [With VQ engine]
13	R	- [With VK engine]
14	LG	-
15	BG	- [With VK engine]
15	BR	- [With VQ engine]
16	V	- [With VK engine]
16	W	- [With VQ engine]
17	P	-
18	W	-
19	W	-
20	BR	-
21	SB	- [With VK engine]
21	Y	- [With VQ engine]
22	G	- [With VK engine]
22	W	- [With VQ engine]
23	R	- [With VK engine]
23	V	- [With VQ engine]
24	G	- [With VK engine]
24	Y	- [With VQ engine]
25	LG	-
26	LG	-
27	G	- [With VK engine]
27	GR	- [With VQ engine]
28	GR	- [With VK engine]
28	V	- [With VQ engine]
29	P	-
30	L	- [With VQ engine]
30	W	- [With VK engine]
31	G	- [With VQ engine]
31	W	- [With VK engine]

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

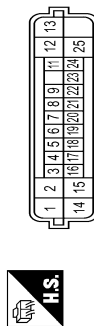
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24347 9F900



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	W	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH16FB-AJ28-LH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 2)
3	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFT POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (With VQ engine)
4	R	SENSOR GROUND (With VQ engine)
5	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFT POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
6	B	SENSOR GROUND
7	SB	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
8	BG	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VK engine)
9	LG	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE (BANK 2) (With VQ engine)
10	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
11	G	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
12	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 1)

13	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
14	B	VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND
15	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 2)
16	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFT POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) (With VK engine)
17	R	VVEL CONTROL SHIFT POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) (With VQ engine)
18	L	SENSOR GROUND
19	G	VVEL CONTROL SHIFT POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
20	W	SENSOR GROUND (With VK engine)
21	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
22	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VK engine)
23	P	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY ADJUST SIGNAL (ECM)
24	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (With VQ engine)
25	Y	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR RELAY (BANK 1) (With VK engine)
26	R	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
27	BR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 1)

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 2
Connector Type	24347 9F900



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	GR	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	G	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	SJZ01FGY-SNZ2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 2
Connector Type	SJZ01FGY-SNZ2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	E77
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	SB	-

A
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EC

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

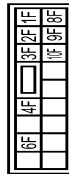
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY
Connector Type	24347_9F900



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	- [With VK engine]
3	Y	- [With VQ engine]
4	W	-
5	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	Y	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	L	-
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
3F	Y	-
4F	G	-
6F	BG	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	V	-
9	R	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	SB	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	W	- [With ICC]
20	Y	- [Without ICC]
21	BR	-
22	R	- [With ICC]
22	V	- [Without ICC]
23	G	-
24	L	- [With ICC]
24	P	- [Without ICC]
25	L	- [With ICC]
25	Y	- [Without ICC]
26	SHIELD	-
28	G	-
29	LG	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	BG	-

37	Y	-
38	GR	-
39	LG	-
41	LG	-
42	V	-
43	R	-
44	G	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	SB	-
50	BR	-
51	B	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	R	-
55	SB	-
56	P	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	LG	-
64	L	-
65	BG	-
69	L	-
70	SHIELD	-
71	G	-
72	G	-
73	R	-
74	BR	-
76	L	-
77	W	-
78	Y	-
80	SB	-
81	L	-
82	W	-
83	LG	-
84	GR	-
85	G	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
88	BG	-
89	LG	-
90	BR	-
91	GR	-
92	BR	-
93	SB	-
95	Y	-
96	W	-

97	W	-
98	SHIELD	-
100	Y	-

Connector No.	E109
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	M02FBR-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	BR	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH46FB



Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH43FB



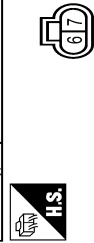
Connector No.	F3
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	BR	-
4	L	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

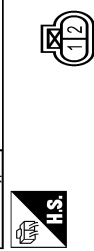
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	-	-
5	-	-

Connector No.	E303
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 2
Connector Type	6188-0259



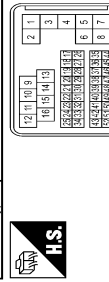
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	- [With VK engine]
2	B	- [With VK engine]
3	W	- [With VK engine]
3	Y	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID
Connector Type	E02FL-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SA436FB-RS9-SHZ8



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	-	-
7	-	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	- [With VK engine]
2	W	- [With VK engine]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [With VK engine]
1	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
2	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
2	Y	- [With VK engine]
3	BR	- [With VK engine]
3	G	- [With VK engine]
4	BR	- [With VK engine]
4	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
5	B	- [With VK engine]
5	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	R	- [With VK engine]
6	W	- [With VK engine]
7	G	- [With VK engine]
7	R	- [With VK engine]
8	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
8	W	- [With VK engine]
9	W	-
10	G	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

11	R	- [With VQ engine]
11	Y	- [With VK engine]
12	P	- [With VQ engine]
12	V	- [With VK engine]
13	L	- [With VQ engine]
13	P	- [With VK engine]
14	L	- [With VQ engine]
14	LG	- [With VK engine]
15	O	- [With VQ engine]
15	R	- [With VK engine]
16	R	- [With VQ engine]
16	Y	- [With VK engine]
17	GR	-
18	G	-
19	O	-
20	R	-
21	V	- [With VQ engine]
21	Y	- [With VK engine]
22	B	- [With VQ engine]
22	G	- [With VK engine]
23	LG	- [With VQ engine]
23	Y	- [With VK engine]
24	LG	- [With VQ engine]
24	Y	- [With VK engine]
25	V	-
26	O	-
27	GR	- [With VQ engine]
27	SB	- [With VK engine]
28	BR	- [With VQ engine]
28	LG	- [With VK engine]
29	L	- [With VQ engine]
29	P	- [With VK engine]
30	GR	- [With VQ engine]
30	R	- [With VK engine]
31	BR	- [With VQ engine]
31	P	- [With VK engine]
32	G	- [With VQ engine]
32	W	- [With VK engine]
33	L	- [With VQ engine]
33	SB	- [With VK engine]
34	O	-
35	P	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	SHIELD	-
37	Y	- [With VQ engine]
38	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
38	W	- [With VQ engine]
39	W	- [With VK engine]
39	Y	- [With VQ engine]
40	G	- [With VK engine]

40	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
41	B	- [With VQ engine]
41	Y	- [With VK engine]
42	GR	- [With VQ engine]
42	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
43	R	- [With VQ engine]
43	W	- [With VK engine]
44	LG	-
45	L	-
46	G	- [With VQ engine]
46	SHIELD	- [With VK engine]
47	B	- [With VQ engine]
47	W	- [With VK engine]
48	LG	- [With VQ engine]
48	R	- [With VK engine]
49	G	- [With VQ engine]
49	L	- [With VK engine]
50	B	- [With VQ engine]
50	G	- [With VK engine]
51	B	- [With VQ engine]
51	W	- [With VK engine]
52	R	-

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FG-Y-RS



Terminal No.	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y
2	B
2	BR

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	L	- [With VK engine]
2	SB	Y	- [With VQ engine]
3	G	W	- [With VK engine]
3	W	-	- [With VQ engine]

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FG-Y-RS



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	R	- [With VQ engine]
1	R	B	- [With VK engine]
2	B	V	- [With VQ engine]
2	V	-	- [With VK engine]

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-	-
2	R	-	-

Connector No.	F47
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-	-
2	G	-	-

JRBWC7775GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS4MB



Connector No.	F59
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F61
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Connector No.	F63
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	-
3	G	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	V	-
3	P	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	AT ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DGY



Connector No.	F60
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH06FB



Connector No.	F62
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Connector No.	F64
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	HS06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	R	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	R	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY [With VQ engine]
10	LG	STARTER RELAY [With VK engine]
	B	GROUND

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	-
3	O	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	P	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	V	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-
3	R	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	L	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE(MAP) SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH06FB



Connector No.	F71
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	X02FB



Connector No.	F73
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	- [With VQ engine]
2	Y	- [With VK engine]
3	O	- [With VQ engine]
4	W	- [With VK engine]
5	BR	- [With VK engine]
6	W	- [With VQ engine]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	V	-
5	BR	-
6	W	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	G	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	HS06FB



Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHIF T POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Connector No.	F72
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHIF T POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Connector No.	F75
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-
4	R	-
5	BR	-
6	G	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	L	-
6	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	L	-
6	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F76
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F77
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F78
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F79
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F80
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F81
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 7 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F82
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 8 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F83
Connector Name	CAUSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	PH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	L	-
3	G	-

JRBWC7778GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

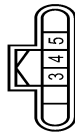
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F64
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH35FB



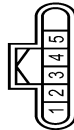
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH6FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SB	-
4	GR	-
5	L	-

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH6FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-
4	B	-
5	W	-

Connector No.	F67
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	AF2D4FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-
3	R	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F68
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	AF2D4FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	L	-
3	P	-
4	LG	-

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FM-NS10



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-
3	W	-
4	GR	- [With VK engine]
5	R	- [With VQ engine]
6	B	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
9	W	- [With VK engine]
10	GR	- [With VQ engine]
11	L	- [With VK engine]
19	O	-
20	Y	-
27	L	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-

31	R	-
34	LG	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	Y	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	V	-

Connector No.	F110
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FB-RZ8-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	L	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 2) (OPEN)
3	Y	AF SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)
4	G	AF SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)
5	R	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 2) (CLOSE)
6	GR	ECM GROUND
8	W	SWP CAMSTER HANDLE VALVE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
9	G	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 2
10	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 1
13	V	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 3
14	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 4
15	O	ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)
17	R	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
18	SB	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 5
19	L	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
21	W	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
22	LG	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 6
23	BR	SENSOR GROUND
24	Y	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
25	P	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
26	L	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 7
28	O	FUEL INJECTOR No. 7
30	Y	IGNITION SIGNAL No. 8
31	B	SENSOR GROUND

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

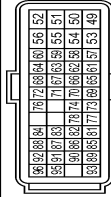
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

32	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
33	G	FUEL INJECTOR No. 8
34	V	SENSOR GROUND
35	W	SENSOR GROUND
36	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
37	BR	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
38	GR	SENSOR GROUND
39	R	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
40	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
41	W	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
42	B	SENSOR GROUND
43	SB	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
44	W	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
45	V	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
47	L	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
48	Y	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

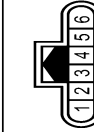
Connector No.	F111
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40FBR-R28-L-14-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
49	V	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
50	G	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 1) (OPEN)
51	O	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
52	L	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
53	BR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 1) (CLOSE)
54	B	ECM GROUND
55	P	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (HEATER (BANK 2))
56	R	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (HEATER (BANK 1))
57	Y	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
58	B	SENSOR GROUND
59	W	CAUSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
60	G	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
61	G	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
62	L	SENSOR GROUND
63	G	CAUSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
64	P	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
65	LG	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
66	GR	SENSOR GROUND

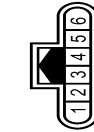
68	Y	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
69	B	SENSOR GROUND
70	W	MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
71	R	SENSOR GROUND
72	Y	SENSOR GROUND
73	L	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
74	R	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
76	G	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
77	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
78	Y	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
81	V	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
82	LG	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
83	SB	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
84	B	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
85	Y	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
86	O	A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
87	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
88	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
89	P	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
90	G	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
91	R	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
92	W	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
93	LG	ENG COMMUNICATION LINE
95	Y	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
96	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	F121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH48MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	O	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	R	-

Connector No.	F122
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH48MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	V	-
5	R	-
6	R	-

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
Connector Type	HSZFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F124
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
Connector Type	HSZFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F125
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
Connector Type	HSZFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F126
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F128
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F130
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 8
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F132
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH4MDSY-BR



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	V	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	G	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	O	-
3	G	-
4	R	-

Connector No.	F127
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
Connector Type	HS02FGY



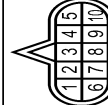
Connector No.	F129
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 7
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Connector No.	F131
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH4MDSY-BR



Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	O	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	Y	-
4	O	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	B	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K-LINE
5	G	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	L	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RELAY
10	W/B	GROUND

JRBWC7781GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	F211
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RSMFB-PR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F212
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



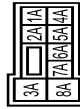
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F213
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



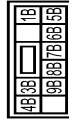
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-A2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	BG	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	R	-
5A	V	-
6A	Y	-
7A	R	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	LG	-
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	BG	-
6B	Y	-
7B	L	-
8B	R	-
9B	BR	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	LG	- [Without Auto aircon seat] - [With Auto aircon seat]
4	LG	-
5	GR	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	W	-
9	P	-
10	BR	-
11	B	-

12	G	-
13	R	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	W	-
16	BR	-
17	L	-
18	P	-
19	G	-
20	GR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
21	BR	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
22	L	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
23	G	-
24	L	- [With ICC]
25	P	- [Without ICC] - [With ICC]
26	SHIELD	-
28	GR	-
29	V	-
30	BG	-
32	W	-
33	Y	-
34	L	-
37	G	-
38	R	-
39	G	-
41	L	-
42	W	-
43	R	-
44	LG	-
45	GR	-
46	W	-
47	L	-
48	P	-
49	BG	-
50	LG	-
51	SB	-
52	Y	-
53	BG	-
54	BR	-
55	SB	-
56	SB	-
60	SB	-
61	V	-
62	P	-
63	R	-
64	L	-

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
65	BG	-	-
69	V	-	-
70	SHIELD	-	-
71	BG	-	-
72	GR	-	-
73	W	-	-
74	SB	-	-
76	V	-	-
77	V	-	-
78	Y	-	-
80	BG	-	-
81	L	-	-
82	W	-	-
83	Y	-	-
84	L	-	-
85	P	-	-
86	BR	-	-
87	P	-	-
88	V	-	-
89	G	-	-
90	P	-	-
91	R	-	-
92	R	-	-
93	GR	-	-
95	G	-	-
96	W	-	-
97	W	-	-
98	SHIELD	-	-
100	Y	-	-

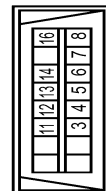
Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M7	WIRE TO WIRE
TH60MW-CS16-TM4	



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-	- [With Auto aircon seat]
2	B	-	- [Without Auto aircon seat]
3	W	-	-
6	P	-	-

Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
76	LG	-	-
77	SB	-	-
78	GR	-	-
79	R	-	-
80	L	-	-
81	P	-	-
82	L	-	-
83	P	-	-
84	SB	-	-
85	W	-	-
86	Y	-	-
87	B	-	-
88	G	-	-
89	BG	-	-
91	R	-	-
92	BG	-	-
93	BR	-	-
94	V	-	-
96	BG	-	-
97	W	-	-
98	R	-	-
99	BG	-	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M24	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
BD16FW	



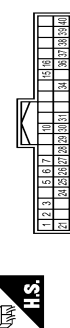
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-	-
2	LG	-	-
3	LG	-	-
4	B	-	-
5	B	-	-
6	L	-	-
7	GR	-	-
8	G	-	-
11	SB	-	-
12	P	-	-
13	L	-	-
14	P	-	-
16	BG	-	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M36	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
TK08FGY-1V	



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-	-
25	SB	-	-
26	B	-	-
31	L	-	-
32	V	-	-
33	B	-	-
34	G	-	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M53	COMBINATION METER
TH40FW-NH	



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-	-
2	LG	-	-
3	GR	-	-
5	B	-	-
6	W	-	-
7	P	-	-
10	G	-	-
15	B	-	-
16	B	-	-
21	R	-	-
24	BR	-	-
25	Y	-	-
26	R	-	-

JRBWC7783GB

VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
27	V PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	W BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	SB SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
31	L WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
34	B ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	SB ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	L TRIP AIR RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
39	P ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
40	BG ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)



41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M66	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP)
20	L	ION SENSOR SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	L	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M108	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FM-AH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	EPS SOL+
3	G	IGN
5	B	EPS SOL-
6	B	GROUND
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED (2P)
10	R	ENG TACHO

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M116	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36MW-NS10



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	L	-
4	B	- [With VK engine]
4	R	- [With VQ engine]
5	B	- [With VQ engine]
5	R	- [With VK engine]
7	B	-
9	L	- [With VK engine]
9	R	- [With VQ engine]
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
27	L	-
28	B	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
29	LG	-
31	W	-
34	LG	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	BG	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	G	-
46	Y	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M151	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03FW-LC



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	Signal Name [Specification]
M152	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03MW-LC



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-

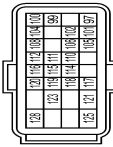
VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VK50VE]

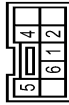
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (VK50VE)

Connector No.	M160
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R28-L-HZ



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL OUTPUT
99	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY X
100	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY Y
101	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
102	SB	ASD/ICC STEERING SWITCH
104	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
105	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
106	L	IGNITION SWITCH
108	P	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
110	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
111	V	SENSOR GROUND
112	LG	FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) CHECK
114	GR	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
115	GR	SENSOR GROUND
116	G	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
117	BR	ASD/ICC BRAKE SWITCH
118	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)
119	W	SENSOR GROUND
120	W	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
121	GR	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
123	B	ECM GROUND
125	R	FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)
128	B	ECM GROUND

Connector No.	M176
Connector Name	SNOW MODE SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FV-L



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
4	Y	-
5	R	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	L	-
16	B	-
17	BR	-
18	G	-
19	P	-
20	Y	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000010583955

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-1463 EC-1549
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1664
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1546
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1665
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-1559
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-1130
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-1470 EC-1477
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-1130
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1552
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-1283
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-1312
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit															3
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1332 EC-1336 EC-1339 EC-1342
Throttle position sensor circuit															
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-1522 EC-1526 EC-1530
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-1388
Engine oil temperature sensor				4		2						3			EC-1375

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor circuit	2	2												EC-1391
Camshaft position sensor circuit	3	2												EC-1395
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-1409
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-1418
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-1424 EC-1427
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-1292 EC-1306
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-1296 EC-1309
VVEL control module	3		4	4	3									EC-1511 EC-1513
VVEL actuator motor	3		4	4	3									EC-1450
VVEL actuator motor relay	3		4	4	3									EC-1454
VVEL actuator shaft position sensor	3		4	4	3									EC-1446
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-1433
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1561
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1544
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-4
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-5

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-13
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5		FL-4	
	Vapor lock														—
	Valve deposit	5													—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)			5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct		5												EM-188
	Air cleaner														EM-188
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5		5		5		5	5			5			EM-188
	Electric throttle control actuator				5		5			5				EM-190	
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket												EM-190		
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-3
	Generator circuit														CHG-3, CHG-7
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-2, STR-5
	Signal plate	6													EM-262
	PNP signal	4													TM-370
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-262
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		EM-276
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page		
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA		
Valve mecha- nism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-236	
	Camshaft														EM-247	
	Intake valve timing control														EM-236	
	Exhaust valve timing control														EM-236	
	Intake valve												3		EM-262	
	Exhaust valve															
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		5			EX-11 EX-9		
	Three way catalyst															
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-222 LU-29 LU-31 LU-32	
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-26	
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap	5	5	5	5	5		5			4	5			CO-41 CO-41	
	Thermostat														5	CO-52
	Water pump															CO-50
	Water gallery															CO-37
	Cooling fan															CO-48
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminat- ed coolant														5	CO-37
IVIS (INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-5	

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VK50VE]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000010583956

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-1158](#), "[System Description](#)".

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000010583957

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

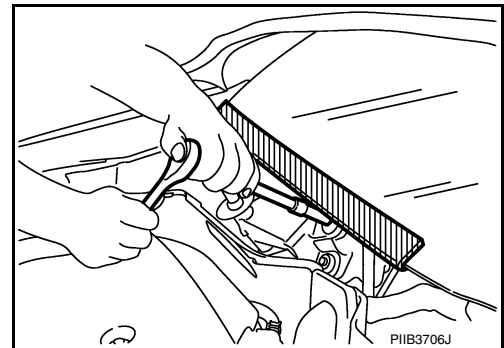
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000010583958

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VK50VE]

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:0000000011058797

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

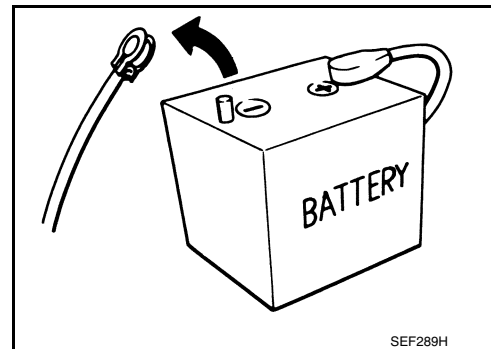
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:0000000010583959

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:0000000010583960

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-115, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

PRECAUTIONS

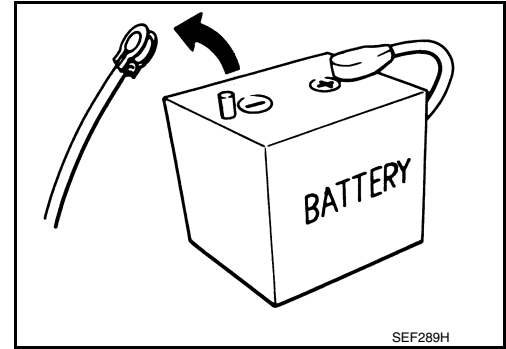
[VK50VE]

< PRECAUTION >

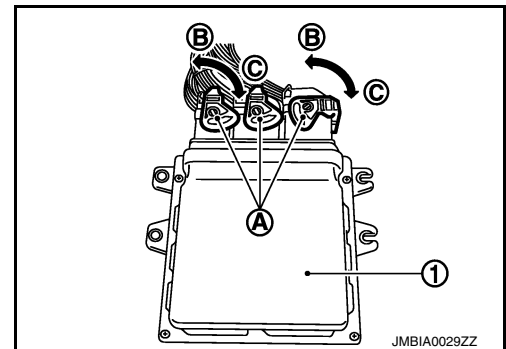
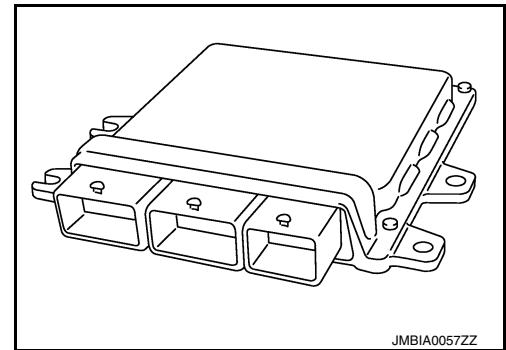
General Precautions

INFOID:000000010583961

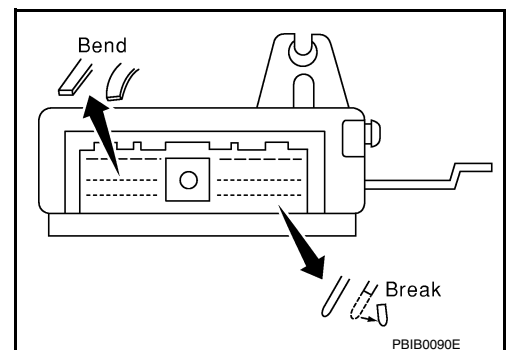
- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values
- When connecting ECM harness connector (A), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.
 - ECM (1)
 - Loosen (C)



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.

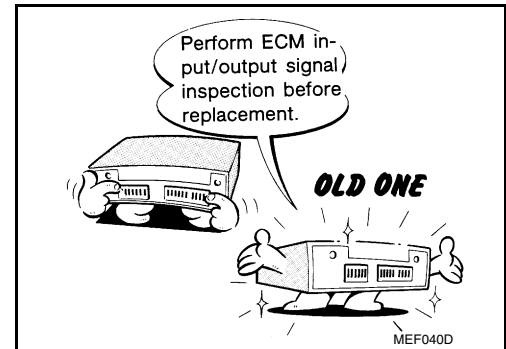


PRECAUTIONS

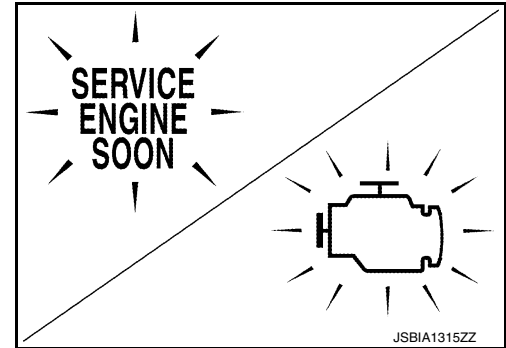
[VK50VE]

< PRECAUTION >

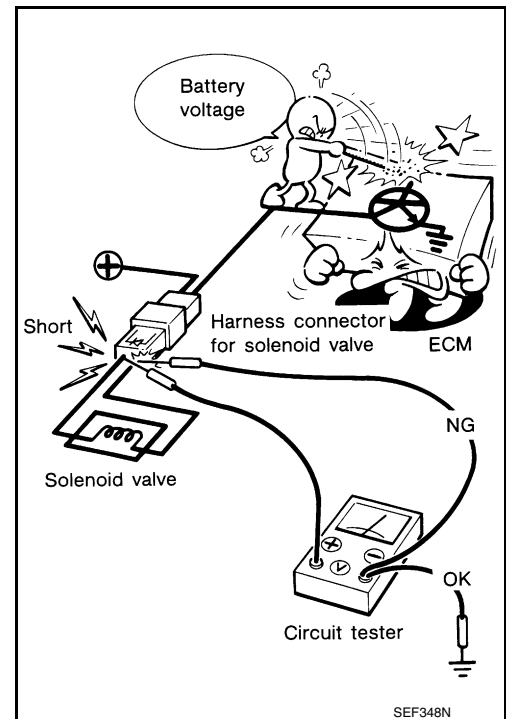
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and check that ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-1566, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leakage in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor, crankshaft position sensor.



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



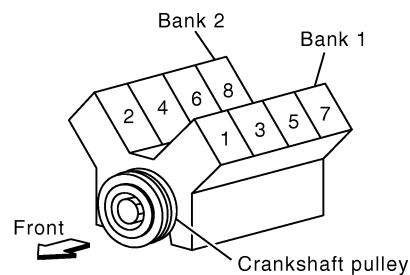
PRECAUTIONS

[VK50VE]

< PRECAUTION >

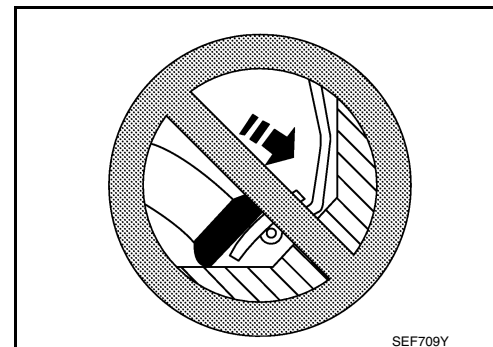
- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.

Cylinder number and Bank layout

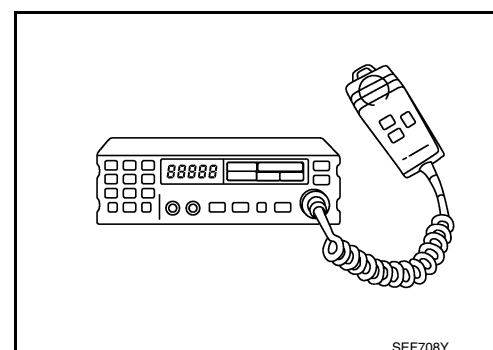


PBIB1144E

- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VK50VE]

PREPARATION

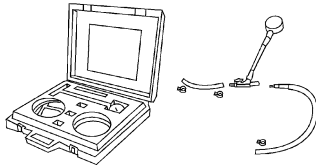
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010583962

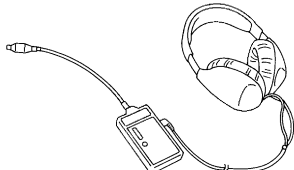
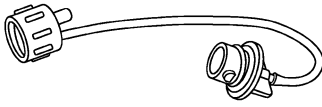
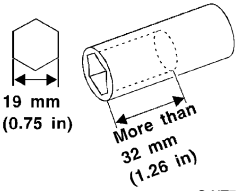
NOTE:

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit	Checks fuel pressure
 LEC642	

Commercial Service Tools

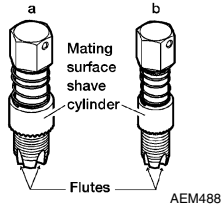
INFOID:0000000010583963

Tool name (TechMate No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	Locates the EVAP leak
 S-NT703	
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
 S-NT815	
Socket wrench	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
 S-NT705	

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VK50VE]

Tool name (TechMate No.)	Description
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12) 	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907) 	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:0000000010583964

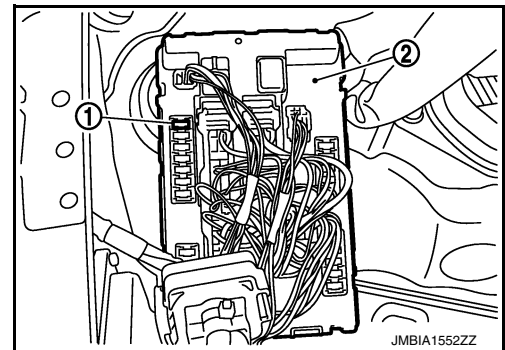
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

① With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) located in IPDM E/R (2).
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

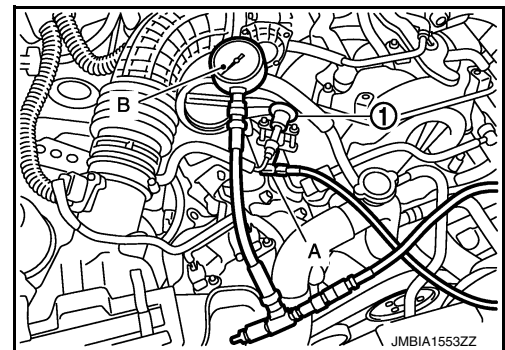
CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because S51 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST:(J-44321)] to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting (A) between fuel damper (1) and injector tube.
3. Connect the fuel pressure test gauge (quick connector adapter hose) (B) to the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.



At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

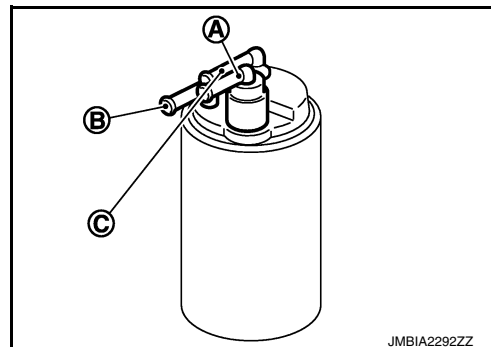
[VK50VE]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

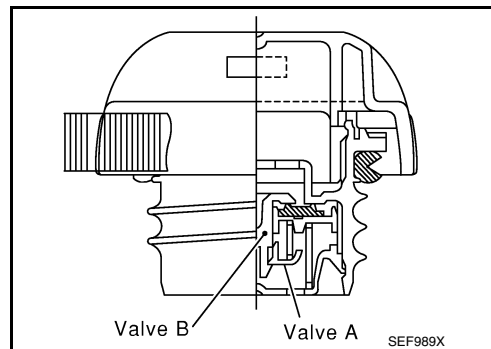
Inspection

INFOID:000000010583966

1. Visually inspect EVAP vapor lines for improper attachment and for cracks, damage, loose connections, chafing and deterioration.
2. Check EVAP canister as follows:
 - a. Block port (B).
 - b. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
 - c. Release blocked port (B).
 - d. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
 - e. Block port (A) and (B).
 - f. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.



3. Inspect fuel tank filler cap vacuum relief valve for clogging, sticking, etc.
 - a. Wipe clean valve housing.

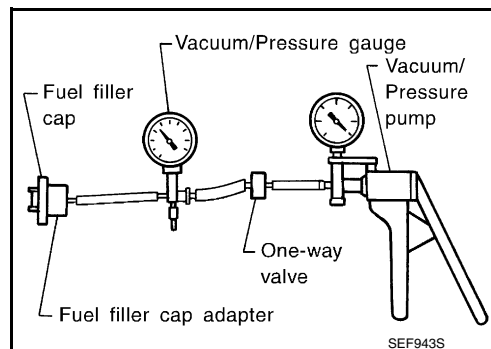


- b. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.153 - 0.200 bar, 0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.060 to -0.033 bar, -0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

- c. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VK50VE]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000010583967

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	650 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000010583968

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	17 ± 2°BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000010583969

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 – 35%
At 2,500 rpm	5 – 35%

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000010583970

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.8 – 1.1 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 – 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 – 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VK50VE]
